

Dr. Rohi Baalbaki

د. روهي البعلبكي

الموارد القريب

قاموس جيب عربي - إنكليزي

AL-MAWRID AL-QUAREEB

A Pocket Arabic-English Dictionary

دار العام للملايين

المورد القريب

قاموس جيب عربي - إنكليزي

الدكتور رُوحِي البعلبكي

Dr. ROHI BAALBAKI

المورد القريب

قاموس جيب عربي - إنكليزي

AL-MAWRID AL-QUAREEB

A Pocket Arabic - English Dictionary

دار العلم للملايين

DAR EL-ILM LILMALAYIN

جميع الحقوق محفوظة

الطبعة الخامسة عشرة

أيار/مايو ٢٠٠٤

دار العلم للملايين

مؤسسة ثقافية للتأليف والترجمة والنشر

شارع مار الياس، بناية ميتكو، الطابق الثاني

هاتف: ٣٠١١١١ - ٧٠١٦٥٥ - ٧٠١٦٥٦ - ٠١

فاكس: ٠١٧٠١٦٥٢

م.ب ١٠٨٥ بيروت - لبنان

www.malayin.com

All Rights Reserved

FIFTEEN EDITION

2004

Copyright © by DAR EL-ILM LILMALAYIN

Beirut, Lebanon

P.O.Box: 1085

Tel.: (01) 306666

701655 - 701656

Fax: (01) 701657

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

مُقَدِّمَةٌ

﴿ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴾

صدق الله العظيم

الحمد لله رب العالمين - أولاً وآخرأ - الذي مكّني، بفضلِهِ العَمِيمِ، من إنجاز هذا القاموس «الغريب» عربي - إنكليزي بعد أن اتاح لي سبحانه أن أصبّر قاموس «المورد» الكبير، عربي - إنكليزي، و«المورد الوسيط» عربي - إنكليزي.

لقد أعددتُ قاموس «المورد الغريب» عربي - إنكليزي هذا لاستعمال الناشئة، بصورة عامة، والطلاب منهم، بصورة خاصة، بمن فيهم المبتدئين الذين لا يزالون في مراحل دراستهم الأولى للغة الإنكليزية.

ولما كان قاموس «المورد الغريب» قاموس جيب، فقد حرصت على ألا أضُمَّهُ إلا الكلمات الأساسية والمعاني الضرورية التي تحظى باستعمال كثيف وانتشار واسع، كما قصّدتُ أن يحوي بين دفتيه أكبر عدد ممكن من الألفاظ في أقل مساحة ممكنة من الورق.

أدعو الله أن يُبَلِّغني رضوانه وغفرانه والثواب، وأن يجعل في هذا القاموس فائدة لكل مُراجع. إنه سميعٌ مُجيب.

الدكتور رُوحِي البعلبكي

بيروت في ١٨ رمضان ١٤١١

٣ نيسان/أبريل ١٩٩١

وُضِعَ هذا القاموس على أساس قاموس «المورد عربي - إنكليزي»
الكبير. فإذا لم تَجِدْ فيه ضالَّتكَ المنشودة، فعليك بمراجعتها في قاموس
«المورد عربي - إنكليزي» الكبير، حيث تجد كل ما تحتاج إليه من
الكلمات والمصطلحات والشروح والمعاني.

إرشادات عامة

- ١ - هذا المعجم مُرتَّبٌ ترتيباً ألفبائياً نُظْمِيّاً وَفْقَ الحروف الأولى للكلمات، دون الاعتداد بجذر الكلمة أو الأصل المجرَّد الذي اشتُقَّتْ منه. فكلمة «إِسْتَعْمَلَ» تُرَدُّ في باب الألف، وكلمة «تَعَامَلَ» في باب التاء، و«عَامَلَ» في باب العين، و«مُسْتَعْمَلَ» و«مُعَامَلَةٌ» في باب الميم.
- ٢ - إن اللغة العربية المعتمدة هنا هي اللغة العربية الفصحى.
- ٣ - أُسْقِطَتْ «أل التعريف» من الكلمة في ترتيب المواد إلا إذا كانت لازمة.
- ٤ - تُرَدُّ الكلمة بصيغة المُفْرَد لا الجمع. تُسْتثنى من ذلك الكلمات التي تُغْلِبُ على استعمالها صيغة الجمع.
- ٥ - تُرَدُّ الكلمة بصيغة المُذَكَّر لا المؤنث. تُسْتثنى من ذلك الكلمات التي تُتَّخَذُ دلالة خاصة في صيغة المؤنث.
- ٦ - يَرَدُّ الفعل بصيغة الماضي لا المضارع.
- ٧ - الألف الممدودة (آ) تُعتبر ألفاً عادية ولا تُمَيِّزُ عنها في الترتيب.
- ٨ - الألف المقصورة (ى) تُعتبر مساوية للألف العادية.

٩ - الهمزة (ء) تُعتبر ألفاً حيثما جاءت ، سواء أُكْتُبت على الألف أم الواو أم الياء أم كانت مستقلة .

١٠ - تَفْصِلُ بين الكلمات الإنكليزية المترادفة فاصلة (،) .
أما السُّؤْلَةُ المنقوطة (:) فتَفْصِلُ بين الكلمات الإنكليزية ذات الدلالة المختلفة اختلافاً يسيراً أو بين ظلال المعاني المتقاربة ولكن دون أن تكون مترادفة .

١١ - في القسم الإنكليزي يمكن حذف ما وُضِعَ ضمن قوسين أو الإبقاء عليه ، لأن القوسين يُبَيِّنان جواز استعمال الكلمة بأكثر من شكل أو تَضْمَان كلمة أخرى توضح سواها أو تكون مرادفةً لكلمة مُجاوِزة . مثلاً :

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|--------------------|
| be(come) | (a)rouse | period (of time) |
| jump(ing) | keep (up) | (insurance) policy |
| need(iness) | stretch (out) | the Creator (God) |
| coin(s) | grant (to) | |

١٢ - قُلْتُ قَدْرَ الإمكان من المُختَصرات ، فاقْتَصَرْتُ على ما يلي :

ج = جمع

الغ = إلى آخره

[نفس] = [علم نفس]

[أحياء] = [علم أحياء]

pl. = plural



| | | |
|--|-------------------------------|---|
| chat, wheatear | أَبُو بَلَيْق (طائر) | is, am, are...? was, (هَمْزَةُ الاسْتِفْهَام) |
| crab | أَبُو جَلْبُوب: سَلْطَمُون | were...? do, does...? did...? have...? |
| robin, redbreast | أَبُو الْجَنَاء (طائر) | أَكْتَبْتَ الرِّسَالَةَ؟ did you write the letter? |
| jay | أَبُو زُرَيْق (طائر) | أَكْتَبْتَ الرِّسَالَةَ؟ have you written the letter? |
| marabou; adjutant | أَبُو سَمْن (طائر) | أ... أَمْ، سَوَاءُ أ... أَمْ whether... or, no matter whether... or |
| bitter orange | أَبُو صَفِير (نبات) | truly, indeed; oh أَلَا، أُنَا |
| chestnut; marron | أَبُو قُرُونَة: كَسْتَنَاء | harmony, agreement, sym- اِتِّلَاف |
| Sphinx | أَبُو الْهَوَل | phony; coalition اِتِّلَافِي |
| the parents, father and mother | الْأَبَوَانِ | coalition (government); اِتِّلَافِي |
| reverend father | أَبُونَا [نَصْرَانِيَّة] | harmonious, symphonious اِتِّلَافِي |
| O my father! | يَا أَبِي | to harmonize (with), agree اِتِّلَفْ |
| August | أَب: أَغْطُس | (with); to form a coalition اِتِّلَفْ |
| the (Heavenly) father | الْأَب [نَصْرَانِيَّة] | trust, confidence, faith اِتِّمَان: إِثْمَان |
| unwilling, reluctant, grudging | أَب (الْأَبِي): خَيْرٌ رَاضٍ | credit اِتِّمَان: تَسْلِيْف |
| to refuse, reject | أَبِي: رَفَضَ | to confer, deliberate اِتَّمَرَ: تَشَاوَرَ |
| to disdain, scorn, reject haughtily | أَبِي: أَبَفَ، تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ | to obey اِتَّمَرَ بِأَمْرِهِ، اِتَّمَرْتُهُ |
| to insist on | أَبِي: لَا أَنْ | to trust اِتَّمَنَ: وَثِقَ بِهِ |
| whether he likes it or not, willingly or unwillingly | شَاءَ أَمْ أَبِي | to entrust with اِتَّمَنَ عَلَى |
| | | to return, come back أَب: رَجَعَ |
| | | father أَب: وَالِد (أَوْ كَاهِن) |
| | | foster father أَب: بِالتَّرْبِيَةِ أَوْ التَّشْيِيقِ |
| | | gecko أَبُو بَرَيْمِس: وَرَغَّة |

extortion, forcible exaction, usurpation

black-mail

smiling; smile

to smile

to move away

(from), go away (from)

to keep away

from, stay far from

to avoid, shun,

keep away from, keep off

to seek, aim at, aspire to; to

desire, wish, want

invention, creation, innova-

tion; creativity; originality

to invent, innovate, originate,

create; to contrive, devise

إبتل : تَبْلَل - راجع تَبَل

to test, try

إبتلى : اِخْتَبَر

to afflict, try

إبتلى : أَصَاب بِمِحْنَةٍ

to be afflicted with, hit by;

to suffer, experience

إبتلج - راجع بَلَج

rejoicing, jubilation; joy, de-

light, happiness

supplication, prayer

إبتهاج

to rejoice (at), jubilate (بِ)

(at); to be happy (at), glad (at)

to supplicate, pray humbly (to

God)

purchasing, buying

إبتاع

alphabetical, alphabetic

أبجدي

refusal, rejection

إباء : رَفْض

disdain, pride; إباء : أَتَقَى، جَزْءُ نَفْسٍ

sense of honor

to lodge, put up for إبت : جَعَلَ بَيْتَ

the night

abbot إبت : أَبَاتِي [نصرانية]

to permit, allow, legalize إبتاح : أجاز

to annihilate, exterminate, إباد

eradicate, destroy, wipe out

to ovulate إبتاض : وَضَعَ الْبَيْضَ

bale, bundle, bunch; إبتالة : بَرْزَمَة

cel, package, pack

إبتان : أَظْهَرَ، أَوْضَحَ - راجع بَنَ

during, in the course of, إبتان : فِي إِبَانٍ

at the time of

to buy, purchase إبتاع : اشْتَرَى

إبتداء : إِبْتِدَاء - راجع بَدَأ، بَدَأَ

starting..., beginning..., إبتداء : مِنْ

from..., as of..., effective from...

elementary; primary; prepa- إبتدائي

ratory, preliminary

elementary school, إبتدائية

primary school

to contrive, devise; to invent, إبتدع

innovate, create

to hackney, wear out in إبتذل : إِنْهَنَ

everyday use, make trite

to be indecent إبتذل : تَرَكَ الْإِحْتِشَامَ

to extort (from), exact forc- إبتز (مِنْ)

ibly (from), usurp (from)

to blackmail إبتز : بِالْتَهْدِيدِ

| | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| to cure, heal | أَبْرَأَ: شَفَى |
| telegraphy | إِبْرَاقٍ: إِرسَالٌ بِرَقِيٍّ |
| needle | إِبْرَةٌ (الْجِثَامَةُ): مِخْطَطٌ |
| indicator, needle, pointer | إِبْرَةٌ: مُؤَشِّرٌ (لِىِ الْآلَةِ) |
| injection, shot | إِبْرَةٌ: رِزْقَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ |
| geranium | إِبْرَةٌ الرَّامِي (نَبَاتٌ) |
| stylus, needle | إِبْرَةٌ لُؤْلُؤُ خُرَافٍ |
| compass | إِبْرَةٌ الْمَلَّاحِينَ: بُوَصْلَةٌ |
| to bring out, produce, present, show, exhibit | أَبْرَزَ: أَظْهَرَ |
| to stress, focus on | أَبْرَزَ: أَكَّدَ عَلَى |
| to protrude, project | أَبْرَزَ: أَتَى |
| parish, diocese, bishopric | أَبْرَشِيَّةٌ |
| leprous; leper | أَبْرَصٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالْبَرَصِ |
| to cable, wire | أَبْرَقَ: أَرْسَلَ بِرَقِيَّةً |
| it lightened, there was lightning | أَبْرَقَتِ السَّمَاءُ |
| to ratify, approve | أَبْرَمَ: أَقَرَّ |
| to conclude, make | أَبْرَمَ: حَقَّقَ |
| to twist, twine | أَبْرَمَ: قَتَلَ، جَذَلَ |
| pure gold | إِبْرِيْزٌ: ذَهَبٌ خَالِصٌ |
| pitcher, jug, kettle | إِبْرِيْزٌ |
| teapot; teakettle | إِبْرِيْزُ الشَّايِ |
| April | إِبْرَيْلُ: نَيْسَانُ |
| buckle, clasp, fastener | إِبْرِيْمٌ |
| to rejoice at, be happy at, be cheerful about | أَبْشَرَ بِ: فَرِحَ بِـ |

| | |
|--|--|
| alphabet | أَبْجَدِيَّةٌ: الْحُرُوفُ الْأَبْجَدِيَّةُ |
| hoarse, husky, harsh | أَبْجٌ: مَشْجُوحٌ |
| sailing, navigation | إِبْحَالٌ: السَّفَرُ بِبَحْرٍ |
| to sail, navigate | أَبْهَرَ: سَافَرَ بِبَحْرٍ |
| to sail, set sail | أَبْهَرَتِ السُّفِينَةُ |
| to eternize, eternalize | أَبَدَ: خَلَّدَ |
| wild, untamed, feral | أَبْدٌ: ضَارٍ |
| eternity, perpetuity | أَبَدٌ: قَوَامٌ |
| forever, eternally | إِلَى الْأَبَدِ |
| never, not at all | أَبَدًا: مُطْلَقًا |
| always, forever | أَبَدًا: دَائِمًا |
| to show, demonstrate, manifest; to express, make clear | أَبْهَنَى |
| creation, invention, innovation; creativeness; originality | إِبْدَاعٌ |
| exchange; substitution, replacement; change, changing | إِبْدَالٌ |
| monster, wild beast | أَبْلَهٌ (جِ أَوَابِدُ) |
| to excel (in), do excellent-ly; to be excellent (in) | أَبْدَعَ: أَجَادَ |
| أَبْدَعَ: إِبْدَعَ - رَاجِعُ إِبْدَعَ | |
| to (ex)change (for); to replace (by or with), substitute (for) | أَبْدَلَ |
| everlasting, eternal, endless | أَبَدِيٌّ |
| eternity, perpetuity, eternal existence, endlessness | أَبَدِيَّةٌ |
| to keep, fulfill, live up to | أَبْرَ: وَفَى |
| to absolve from, acquit from, exempt from | أَبْرَأَ مِنْ: أَعْفَى |

camels

إِبِل، إِبِل : جَمَل

to wear out; to ab-

أَبَى : صَوَّرَ بِأَيَّ

rade, fret; to corrode, erode

to prove oneself

أَبَى بَلَاءَ حَسَنًا

brave, show extreme courage

to inform of, tell أَبْلَغَ (ب، إلى) : بَلَّغَ

about, notify of; to report to; to announce

to inform against, أَبْلَغَ عَنْ : وَشَى بِهِ report, betray

give him my best re- أَبْلَغُهُ سَلَامِي gards!

piebald, pinto, spotted

أَبْلَق : أَرْقَط

stupid, idiotic, imbecilic, أَبْلَهَ (صفة) foolish, dumb, silly

fool, simpleton, imbe- أَبْلَهَ (اسم) cile, idiot

the Devil, Satan, Lucifer

إِبْلِيس

to eulogize, praise

أَبْنَى الْمَيِّتَ

son; child; boy

إِبْن

nephew

إِبْنُ الْأَخِ أَوْ الْأَخْتِ

jackal

إِبْنُ آوَى (حيوان)

foster child,

إِبْنُ بِالرُّضَاعِ أَوْ التَّوْبِيَةِ

foster son, fosterling

stepson, step-

إِبْنُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ

child

wayfarer

إِبْنُ السَّبِيلِ

weasel

إِبْنُ جُرْس (حيوان)

cousin

إِبْنُ الْقَمِّ أَوْ الْخَالِ أَوْ الْعَمَّةِ إلخ

natural son

إِبْنُ خَيْرِ شَرَجِي، إِبْنُ زَنَى

or child, love child, bastard

to see; to look at, catch أَبْهَرَ : رَأَى sight of; to notice, observe

armpit; axilla

إِبْط : بَاطِنُ الْكَبِدِ

to be slow; to slow, go slow- أَبْطَأَ : بَطُلَ ly; to lag, linger

to slow down, decelerate, أَبْطَأَ : أَثَّرَ delay, hold up

to annul, cancel, invali- أَبْطَلَ : أُلْفَى date, nullify, revoke

to neutralize, أَبْطَلَ : خَطَلَ (النَّفْعُونَ) put out of action

to remove, take أَبْهَذَ : أَلْفَى، خَزَلَ

away, keep away; to separate, iso- late; to eliminate, exclude; to send away, drive away, keep off

to banish, exile, expatri- أَبْهَذَ : نَفَى ate, deport, expel

to hate, detest, loathe

أَبْهَضَ : كَرِهَ

to escape, flee, run away

أَبْهَضَ : هَرَبَ

fugitive, runaway

أَبْهَضَ : هَارَبَ

to retain, keep (up), main- أَبْهَضَ : أَدَامَ tain; to conserve

to leave (over) أَبْهَضَ : تَرَكَ (كَتَفَلَةً)

to make stay, ask أَبْهَضَ (حَلَى الْغَدَاءَ) to stay (at lunch)

spotted, speckled, dappled

أَبْهَضَ : سَبَّحَ

to make cry, make weep

أَبْهَضَ

mute, dumb, speechless

أَبْهَضَ : رَاجَعَ بَكَرًا، بَكَرَ

to recover, get well

أَبْهَضَ

أَبْهَضَ : شَفِيَ

coming, arriving; آت: واجب، قادم
(new)comer, arrival
as follows كالآتي
to come, arrive, show up آت: جاء
to bring, fetch, get, آت: أحضر
bring forward
to do, make, perform آت: فعل
to commit, perpetrate آت: جرماً
to destroy, آت: على: قضى على
eradicate, finish off
to exhaust, use up, آت: استنفذ
consume, finish up
the following ما يأتي
as follows; like this كما يأتي
to suit, fit; to be آت: وافق، لائق
agreeable for, convenient for
to give (to), grant (to); آت: أعطى
to supply with, provide with
to allow, permit, let; to en- آت: (إلى)
able to, make آت: يسهل
facilitate, make easy
to آت: الفرصة
the opportunity of chance
female donkey, she-ass, آت: حمارة
jennet, jenny
royalty; tax آت: ضريبة
to follow (up) with; to آت: ب: الحق
attach to, annex to
to follow, pursue; to ob- آت: تبع
serve, comply with
direction; trend, tendency, آت: اتجاه
current; orientation

Samir Sadek, Jr. سمير صادق الابن
daughter (of someone), girl ابنة
niece ابنة الأخ أو الأخت
stepdaughter ابنة الزوج أو الزوجة
cousin ابنة العم أو الخال أو العمّة إلخ
to take notice of, pay atten- آت: ب: أو ب:
tion to, care for
insignificant, trivial, لا أهمية له أو ب:
unimportant, worthless
obscurity, vagueness, إبهام: غموض
ambiguity
thumb, pollex إبهام: إبهام
great toe, big toe إبهام: الرجل
pomp, splendor إبهام
to gladden, delight, cheer up, آت: أفرح
rejoice, make happy
to obscure آت: ب: خبأ أرضع
أبو، الأنداد راجع أب
fatherhood, paternity أبوة
paternal, fatherly أبوي
أبي - راجع أبي
disdainful, haughty أبي: أنوف
to whiten, become white(r) آت: ب:
white آت: ب: خبأ أسود
blank, empty آت: ب: غير مكتوب
bloodless coup d'état إنبلا ب: أبي
coming, next, fol- آت: (الآتي): مقبل
lowing; future; forthcoming

to be dirty, unclean, filthy **إِثْنَجَ**
 to widen, broaden, expand; to **إِثْنَجَ**
 extend, stretch; to be wide, spa-
 cious, vast
 to hold, take, have capacity **إِثْنَجَ لـ**
 for; to accommodate, have room
 for
 to be marked by, charac- **إِثْنَمَ بِـ**
 terized by, distinguished by
 connection, link(up), **إِتِّصَالَ**
 liaison; relation; contact; com-
 munication, intercourse
 calling, com- **إِتِّصَالَ (بـ): مُخَابَرَةٌ**
 municating (with), contacting;
 (tele)phoning; (telephone) call;
 communication, contact
 to be characterized by, **إِتِّصِفَ بِـ**
 marked by, distinguished by
 to be connected, linked, **إِتِّصَلَ: إِرْتَبَطَ**
 joined, attached
 to be continuous **إِتِّصَلَ: إِشْتَرَعَ**
 to adjoin, border **إِتِّصَلَ بِـ: لَاصَقَ**
 on, touch, be adjacent to
 to relate to, be re- **إِتِّصَلَ بِـ: تَعَلَّقَ بِـ**
 lated to, concern
 to call (up); to com- **إِتِّصَلَ بِـ: خَابَرَ**
 municate with, contact, get in
 touch with; to (tele)phone
 to be or become clear, plain, **إِتَّضَعَ**
 distinct, evident, obvious; to
 appear, come out
 fee(s), honorarium **أَتْعَابَ: أَجْرَةٌ**
 to tire (out), weary, **أَتْعَبَ: أَرَفَقَ**

toward(s) , to, in the direc- **بِاتِّجَاهِ**
 tion of
 to tend to, be directed to- **إِتَّجَرَ، أَتَّجَرَ - رَاجِعَ نَاجِرَ**
 (ward); to turn to(ward); to head
 for, go to, be bound for
 union, uniting **إِتِّحَادَ: مُتَّحِدَ إِتِّحَدَ**
 union; consortium; **إِتِّحَادَ: وَحْدَةً**
 pool; federation
 labor union, (trade) **إِتِّحَادُ عُمَالٍ**
 union
 union; federal **إِتِّحَادِي**
 to unite, integrate, merge, be **إِتَّحَدَ**
 or become one; to be united, inte-
 grated
 to present with **أَتَّخَفَ بِـ**
 to take; to assume, take on; to **إِتَّخَذَ**
 adopt; to use, make use of
 to take or **إِتَّخَذَ إِجْرَاءَاتٍ أَوْ تَدَابِيرَ**
 adopt measures or steps
 to take (take on, ac- **إِتَّخَذَ شَكْلًا**
 quire) a form or shape
 to take a position **إِتَّخَذَ مَوْقِفًا**
 to cause indigestion, to; to sati- **أَتَّخَمَ**
 ate, surfeit, glut
 citron **أَتْرَجَ (نَبَات)**
 to grieve, sadden **أَتْرَجَ: أَحْزَنَ**
 to fill up, overfill **أَتْرَعَ: مَلَأَ**
 equanimity, compo- **إِتْرَانُ: رَوَّانَةٌ**
 sure, poise
 to be sober, sedate, **إِتْرُنْ: كَانَ رَازِيًا**
 grave, composed

to damage, spoil, impair, de- أَتَلَفْتُ
 stroy, waste
 to complete, conclude, finish, أَتَمَّ
 end; to consummate
 accusation, charge أَتَهَمَّ
 to accuse (of), charge (with) أَتَهَمَّ
 kiln, furnace, oven أَتُونُ : فُورُنْ
 to reward, repay أَتَلَبَّ : كَأَلَا
 furniture, furnishings أَتَلَتْ : فَرَشْ
 to excite, agitate, stir (up); أَتَارَ : هَمِجْ
 to irritate; to provoke
 to stimulate, motivate أَتَارَ : خَرَجْ
 to evoke, elicit, cause, أَتَارَ : أَخَذَتْ
 produce, create, prompt
 to raise, bring up, (مَسْأَلَةٌ) أَتَارَ : طَرَحَ
 put forth, pose
 to raise dust أَتَارَ : الْغُبَارَ
 excitement, excitation, agita- أَتَارَ : رَاجَعَ أَثَرَ
 tion, stirring up, arousal
 evidence, proof إِثْبَاتٌ : ذَلِيلٌ
 proving, verification إِثْبَاتٌ : بَرَهَنَةٌ
 to prove, verify, show أَثَبَّتْ : بَرَهَنَ
 to record, register, write أَثَبَّتْ : قَرَنَ
 down
 to furnish, provide with أَثَبَّتْ : فَرَشَ
 furniture
 to weaken, enfeeble أَثَبَّنَ : أَوْفَنَ
 to prefer (to), favor, أَثَرُ : فَضَّلَ
 choose to, opt for

make tired, fatigue, exhaust
 to disturb, annoy أَتَعَبَ : أَرْجَحَ
 agreement; con- إِتْفَاقٌ : عَهْدٌ
 tract; treaty, pact, convention,
 covenant; deal
 agreement, accord, إِتْفَاقٌ : تَوَافُقٌ
 concord, harmony
 by chance, by acci- إِتْفَاقًا : مُصَادَفَةً
 dent, by coincidence
 to agree (with) إِتَّفَقَ (مَعَ) : وَافَقَ
 to agree (with), إِتَّفَقَ (مَعَ) : ائْتَسَجَمَ
 harmonize (with), go well (with),
 match, suit, be consistent (with)
 to happen إِتَّفَقَ : صَادَفَ
 (accidentally)
 to beware of, be إِتَّقَى : خَلِيَ
 cautious of; to avoid, avert
 to seek protection إِتَّقَى (بِ) : ائْتَمَنَ
 (in, with)
 to fear God إِتَّقَى : اللّٰهُ
 mastery, command; skill, pro- إِتْقَانٌ
 ficiency; perfection
 to glow, blaze, burn ائْتَقَذَ
 to master, know well; to be skil- ائْتَقَنَ
 led in, proficient in; to excel in
 to lean on, recline on ائْتَكَا عَلَى
 reliance, dependence ائْتَكَلَ
 dependent ائْتَكَلَى
 to rely on, depend on ائْتَكَلَ عَلَى
 to trust in God; to re- ائْتَكَلَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ
 commend one's soul to God

to bear fruit, fructify; to yield, **أَثَرَ**
 pay (off); to succeed, work (out)
 to praise, commend; **أَثْنَى عَلَى: مَدَحَ**
 to compliment
 during, in the course of, **أَثْنَاءَ**, **فِي أَثْنَاءِ**
 while, when, as
 mean- **فِي أَثْنَاءِ ذَلِكَ**, **فِي بَيْنِكَ الْأَثْنَاءِ**
 while, (in the) meantime
 twelve **إِثْنَا عَشَرَ**, **الْثَاثَا عَشْرَةَ (١٢)**
 two **إِثْنَانِ**, **إِثْنَانِ (٢)**
 pair, couple **إِثْنَانِ: زَوْج**
 Monday **الْإِثْنَيْنِ (يَوْم)**
 ether; air **أَثِير [فِيضَاء]**
 favorite, preferred **أَثِير: مُفَضَّل**
 sinner, evildoer; sinful, evil, **أَثِيم**
 guilty; atrocious
 to answer, reply, respond **أَجَابَ: رَدَّ**
 to grant, comply **أَجَابَ طَلِبًا: لَبَّى**
 with, respond to, fulfill, accept
 answer, reply; response; **رَدَّ: إِبْجَابَةٌ**
 answering, replying
 to do well; to be proficient **أَجَادَ: أَتَمَّنَ**
 (in), skilled (in); to master, know
 well
 to protect, guard, shelter, harbor; to help, relieve; to
 rescue (from), save (from)
 to permit, allow, let; to authorize, legalize
 permission, allowance; **إِجَازَةٌ: سَمَحَ**
 authorization, legalization
 permit, license **إِجَازَةٌ: رُخْصَةٌ**

to affect, influence, have an (في) **أَثَرَ**
 impact upon; to impress; to count, **أَثَرَ**
 matter
 effect, influence, impact, **تَأْثِيرَ**
 bearing; action; impression
 trace, track, mark, **أَثَرَ: عَلَامَةٌ بَاقِيَةٌ**
 print, imprint
 ancient monu- **أَثَر (قَدِيم)**, **آثَار**
 ment(s); antique(s); antiquities,
 relic(s), vestige(s), ruins
 work (of art or litera- **أَثَرٌ قَدِيمٌ أَوْ أَثَرٌ**
 ture); objet d'art
 immediately afterwards **عَلَى الْأَثَرِ**
 immediately **عَلَى أَثَرٍ كَذَا**, **فِي أَثَرٍ كَذَا**
 after, (directly) after
إِثْرًا, **فِي إِثْرِ كَذَا** - راجع على **أَثَرٍ كَذَا**
 to be rich, wealthy **أَثَرِي: كَثْرَ مَالُهُ**
 to enrich, make rich **أَثَرِي: أَغْنَى**
 selfishness **أَثَرَةٌ: أَنَانِيَّةٌ**
 preference **أَثَرَةٌ: تَفَضُّيلٌ**
 archeologic(al); vestigial; **أَثَرِي**
 antique, old, ancient
 to make heavy, add **أَثَقَلَ: جَعَلَهُ ثَقِيلًا**
 weight to
 to (over)burden, weigh **أَثَقَلَ عَلَى**
 down on; to disturb, trouble
 it snowed **أَثَلَجَ (بِ السَّمَاءِ)**
 to please, delight **أَثَلَجَ الصُّنْدَرُ**
 to sin, commit a sin **أَثَمَ**
أَثِمَ - راجع **أَثِمَ**
 sin; offense, fault; guilt **أَثَمَ**

to meet; to get together, **اجْتَمَعَ: اتلَى**

assemble, gather

to meet with, **اجْتَمَعَ بِ- أَوَّالِي: قَابَلْ**

have or hold a meeting with

to unite, combine **اجْتَمَعَ: اتَّحَدَ**

اجْتَنَبَ - رَاجِعْ تَجَنَّبَ

diligence, industry, hard **اجْتِهَادَ**

work, assiduity; perseverance

to strive, try hard; to be diligent, **اجْتَهَدَ**

assiduous, industrious; to

work hard

invasion; sweeping (away); **اجْتِاحَ**

flooding, overflowing

to light, kindle; to set **أَجَجَ (النَّارَ) أَلَحَ**

ablaze, stoke, stir up

injustice, unfairness **إِجْصَافَ**

to wrong, oppress, be unfair to; to prejudice, harm **أَجْصَفَ بِ-**

to be useful, be- **أَجْنَسَى (نَفْعًا): أَفَادَ**

beneficial; to be of use, of benefit

barren, infertile **أَجْذَبَ: مَاجَلَ**

to rent out, let (out), lease, hire **أَجَرَ**

out

tile(s), baked brick(s) **أَجْرَ: قَرْمِيدَ**

salary, wages, pay **أَجْرَ: رَاتِبَ**

fee(s), honorarium **أَجْرَ: أُنْعَابَ**

recompense, reward **أَجْرَ: ثَوَابَ**

to perform, do, make, **أَجْرَى: قَامَ بِ-**

carry out

to call, (tele)- **أَجْرَى اتِّصَالًا هَاتِفِيًّا (بِ-)**

phone, ring up; to dial

holiday(s), vacation; **إِجَازَةً: عَظْلَةً**

leave

driver's license, **إِجَازَةُ سَوْقٍ أَوْ رِيَادَةٍ**

driving permit

pear(s) **إِجْاص: كَثُرَى**

compulsion, coercion, force **إِجْبَارَ**

compulsory, coercive, **إِجْبَارِي**

forced, obligatory, mandatory

to force to, compel to, **أَجْبَرَ عَلَى**

oblige to, coerce to

to invade; to overrun, **إِجْتَاخَ: اِتَّقَنَحَ**

spread all over; to sweep (away);

to flood, overflow

to devastate, destroy **إِجْتَاخَ: دَمَّرَ**

to cross, pass through **إِجْتَازَ: عَبَرَ**

to go through, pass **إِجْتَازَ: عَانَى**

through, experience, suffer

to pass; to **إِجْتَازَ: تَجَجَّعَ**, **تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى**

surmount, get over, get past

to attract **إِجْتَذَبَ**

to ruminate **إِجْتَرَّ (الْحَيَوَانَ)**

إِجْتَرَأَ - رَاجِعْ جَرَأَ

rumination **إِجْتِرَارَ: مَضَرَّ إِجْتَرَّ**

to achieve, accomplish **إِجْتَرَحَ**

to take a part or a little of; to **إِجْتَزَأَ**

curtail, cut short

meeting; get-together, **إِجْتِمَاعَ**

gathering, assembly, convention

social; sociological, socio- **إِجْتِمَاعِي**

sociable, social **إِجْتِمَاعِي: مُخَالَطَ**

أَجْعِدْ - راجع جَعَدَ
 to glorify, exalt, dignify; أَجْلُ : عَظَمَ
 to respect, revere, venerate
 to deem far above أَجْلٌ عَنْ
 to postpone, put off, de- أَجْلٌ : أَرْجَأَ
 lay, defer, adjourn
 term, appointed time; أَجْلٌ : مُدَّةٌ
 period, duration, date; deadline
 (moment of) death أَجْلٌ : مَوْتٌ
 yes! indeed! certainly! أَجْلٌ : نَعَمْ
 later, future; de- أَجْلٌ : خَبَّرَ حَاجِلُ
 layed, postponed, deferred
 sooner or later أَجْلًا أَوْ عَاجِلًا
 cause, reason أَجْلٌ : سَبَبٌ
 for, for the sake of; لِأَجْلِ , مِنْ أَجْلِ
 because of
 so that, in or- لِأَجْلِ أَنْ , مِنْ أَجْلِ أَنْ
 der that, in order to, to, so as, for
 for that reason, that is مِنْ أَجْلِ ذَلِكَ
 why, therefore
 to evacuate, expel, أَجْلَى : أَخْرَجَ
 evict, drive out
 reverence; glorification إِجْلَالٌ
 bald, hairless أَجْلَعٌ : أَضْلَعُ
 to seat, make sit (down), أَجْلَسَ : أَقْعَدَ
 ask to sit (down)
 unanimity, consensus إِجْمَاعٌ
 unanimously بِالإِجْمَاعِ
 summing up, summarization; إِجْمَالٌ
 generalization
 on the whole, in إِجْمَالًا , بِالإِجْمَالِ

to experiment, make أَجْزَى تَجْرِبَةً
 an experiment; to test, examine
 to operate, per- أَجْزَى عَمَلِيَّةً جِرَاحِيَّةً
 form a surgery or an operation
 performance, doing, إِجْرَاءٌ : قِيَامٌ بِـ
 making, carrying out
 measure, step, proce- إِجْرَاءٌ : تَدْبِيرٌ
 dure, action
 executive; procedural إِجْرَائِيٌّ
 the executive السُّلْطَةُ الإِجْرَائِيَّةُ
 power, the executive
 criminality; delinquency إِجْرَامٌ
 criminal; delinquent إِجْرَامِيٌّ
 mangy; scabby, scabious أَجْرَبٌ
 rent, rental, hire أَجْرَةٌ : بَدْلٌ إِيجَارٍ
 salary, wages, pay أَجْرَةٌ : رَاتِبٌ
 fee(s), honorarium أَجْرَةٌ : أَثْمَانٌ
 fee, charge, rate أَجْرَةٌ : زَسْمٌ
 postage; mailing أَجْرَةٌ : الْبَرِيدُ
 charges
 fare أَجْرَةٌ : السَّفَرُ أَوْ الرُّكُوبُ
 tile, baked brick أَجْرَةٌ : قَرْمِيذَةٌ
 hairless, bald أَجْرَدٌ : لَا شَعْرَ لَهُ
 beardless أَجْرَدٌ : لَا لَبْحَةَ لَهُ
 barren, desolate أَجْرَدٌ : لَا نَبَاتَ فِيهِ
 to commit a crime أَجْرَمَ
 pharmacy, drugstore أَجْزَاخَانَةٌ
 to give generously أَجْزَلٌ لَهُ الْعَطَاءُ
 hoarse, husky, harsh أَجْشَى : أَبْخَشَ

employee; wage أجير : عايل بأجرة
 earner; worker, laborer
 hireling, mercenary أجير : مرفوق
 to cough أبح : سعل
 albumen, white of egg أبح
 the units الأعداد [رياضيات]
 to surround, encompass, en- أخطب
 circle, enclose, envelop
 to know; أخطب به (علماً) : عليم به
 to be acquainted with, aware of
 to understand أخطب به (علماً) : فهم
 to inform of أخطب علماً به : أطلعته على
 or about, acquaint with
 to refer to, submit to, أخطب إلى أو على
 send to, transfer to
 to pension (off), أخطب على التقاعد
 superannuate
 أخطب : خول - راجع خول
 to love, be (or fall) in love أخطب
 with, be passionately attached to,
 adore, be fond of; to like, fancy
 to like to, love to; to wish أخطب أن
 to, want to
 frustration أخطب
 to frustrate, thwart, foil أخطب
 snare, trap, net أخطبولة : شرك
 trick, ploy أخطبولة : حيلة
 to need, require, استلزم أحتاج إلى
 call for, demand, want
 to need, lack, be أحتاج إلى : افتقر إلى
 in need of

general, generally; as a whole
 general, overall, total; gross, إجمالي
 entire
 grand total المجموع الإجمالي
 gross weight الوزن الإجمالي
 thicket, jungle, wood أجمعة : أكمة
 to agree unanimously on أجمع على
 all, all of, the whole of أجمع : كل
 all (of it, etc.); altogether, بأجمعه
 entirely
 to sum up, summarize أجمال : أوجز
 to sum, add (up) أجمال : جمع
 to generalize أجمال : عجم
 brackish (water) أجم، أجم
 foreign, alien; strange أجنبي (صفة)
 foreigner, alien; أجنبي (اسم)
 stranger
 stress, strain; fatigue, exhaus- إجهاد
 tion
 abortion, miscarriage إجهاض
 to (over)strain, stress, over- أجهد
 work; to exhaust, fatigue
 to finish off, destroy أجهز على
 to sob; to break into أجهش بالبكاء
 tears, cry, weep
 to miscarry, (تب المرأة إلخ) أجهض
 abort, have a miscarriage
 to abort أجهض المرأة إلخ
 hollow; empty, vain أجوف

اِخْتَرَقَ : to burn, catch fire, take fire, be on fire, be aflame

اِخْتَرَمَ : اِخْتَبَرَ : to respect, esteem, revere, venerate

اِخْتَرَمَ : تَقَيَّدَ : to observe, honor, respect, comply with

اِخْتَرَمَ : وَفَى : to honor, keep, fulfill, live up to

اِخْتَسَى : شَرِبَ : to drink, sip

اِخْتَسَبَ : عَدَّ : اِخْضَى - راجع حَسَبَ

اِخْتِشَامَ : modesty, decorum

اِخْتَشَدَ : to gather, rally, crowd;

to be concentrated, massed

اِخْتَشَمَ : to be modest, decent, decorous, chaste, reserved

اِخْتِضَارَ : death; death struggle

اِخْتَبِرَ : to be dying, at the point of death; to die

اِخْتَضَبَ : راجع حَضَبَ

اِخْتَفَى : to welcome, entertain

اِخْتِفَالَ : celebration, ceremony;

feast; commemoration

اِخْتَفَظَ : to keep, retain; to preserve, conserve, save

اِخْتَفَلَ : to celebrate; to commemorate; to observe, keep

اِخْتَفَلَ : حَفَلَ - راجع حَفَلَ

اِخْتِفَارَ : contempt, scorn, disdain

اِخْتِفَانَ : congestion

اِخْتَفَرَ : to despise, scorn, disdain

اِخْتَفَنَ : to congest, be congested

اِخْتَارَ : تَخَيَّرَ - راجع تَخَيَّرَ

اِخْتَاظَ : to take precautions; to take care, be careful, be cautious (of)

اِخْتَالَ عَلَى : to trick, deceive, fool, bluff; to cheat, swindle

اِخْتَالَ لِلْأَمْرِ : to manage, contrive

اِخْتَجَّ عَلَى : to protest (against), object to

اِخْتَجَّ بِـ : to advance as an argument or excuse; to allege, claim

اِخْتِجَاجَ : اِخْتِرَاضَ : protest, objection

اِخْتَجَبَ : to hide, conceal oneself; to disappear; to withdraw

اِخْتَجَزَ - راجع خَجَزَ

اِخْتَدَّ : غَضِبَ : to rage, get furious

اِخْتَدَّ : اِشْتَدَّ : to intensify, heighten

اِخْتَلَمَ : to glow; to flare up

اِخْتِرَازَ : caution; precaution

اِخْتِرَازِيَّ : precautionary

اِخْتِرَافَ : professionalism, professional practice

اِخْتِرَاقَ : burning, combustion

اِخْتِرَامَ : اِغْتَبَرَ : respect, regard

اِخْتِرَامَ : تَقَيَّدَ : observing, honoring, respect(ing)

اِخْتَرَزَ (مِنْ)، اِخْتَرَمَسَ (مِنْ) : to guard

اِخْتَرَزَ : against, beware of, be cautious of;

to take care, take precautions

اِخْتَرَفَ : to practice as a profession, become a professional

إحتوى (على) to contain, include,
comprise, embody, cover

إحتياج - راجع حاجة

إحتياط caution, care; precaution

إحتياطي: إحترازي precautionary,

preventive, safety

إحتياطي: بديل reserve, substitute,

standby; auxiliary; spare

إحتياطي: إحتياطي reserve, reservist

إحتيال trickery, deception, fraud

إحتيالي fraudulent, deceptive

أحتجم عن to refrain from

أحتجبة: لغز riddle, puzzle, enigma

أحد: واحد one

أحد، أحد ما somebody, someone;

anybody, anyone

لا أحد nobody, no one

الأحد، يوم الأحد Sunday

أحلب humpbacked, hunchbacked;

hunchback, humpback

أحدث to produce, create, generate,

give rise to, cause, result in

أحد عشر (١١) eleven

أحلق بـ to surround, encircle

أحدودب to be convex, hunched,

arched, crooked

أخرى more appropriate

بأخرى: من باب أولى with greater

reason, with all the more reason

بأخرى: على نحو أدق rather

إحتك بـ to rub oneself against; to get
in touch with; to associate with,
mix with

إحتكار monopoly; monopolization

إحتكاري monopolistic

إحتكاك friction; rubbing; contact,

touch; association, mixing

إحتكر to monopolize

إحتكم إلى to seek a decision from; to

go to court

إحتل: إحتل على to occupy, seize,

capture, take over

إحتل منصباً to occupy, hold; to as-

sume, take over

إحتلال occupation, seizure, capture,

takeover

قوات إحتلال occupation forces

إحتلام: بلوغ sexual maturity

إحتلام (ليلي) wet dream

إحتلم to become sexually mature; to

have a wet dream

إحتنى (ب، من) to seek protection (in,

from), take refuge (in, from); to

protect oneself

إحتمال: إمكانية possibility, probabil-

ity, likelihood; chances

إحتمال: تحمّل - راجع تحمّل

إحتمل: إفتراض to assume, suppose; to

imply; to be possible

إحتمل: تحمّل - راجع تحمّل

لا يُحتمل unbearable

أَحْلُ مِنْ : أَبْرَأ مِنْ - to acquit from, dis-charge from, release from

أَحْلُ - أَجَازَ - رَاجَعَ خَلَّلَ

أَحْلُ : وَضَعَ - to settle down, put, place, position

أَحْلَهُ مَحَلَّ غَيْرِهِ - to replace by or with, put in the place of another

إِخْمَرٌ - to redden, become red

إِخْمَرٌ نَجَبَلًا - to redden, blush, flush

أَخْمَرٌ - red; ruddy; scarlet

أَخْمَرُ الشَّاهِ - lipstick, rouge

أَخْمَقٌ - stupid, silly, foolish, idiotic; fool, idiot

أَخْرَجَ إِلَى : إِخْتَجَعَ إِلَى - رَاجَعَ إِخْتَجَعَ إِلَى

أَخْرَجَ إِلَى : أَرْغَمَ عَلَى - to force to

أَخْوَلٌ - cross-eyed, squint-eyed

أَخْيَا : أَعْطَى الْحَيَاةَ لِـ - to give life to, ani-

mate; to revive, reanimate, recreate; to restore, renew

أَخْيَا : بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ - to resurrect

أَخْيَا ذِكْرِي - to commemorate,

observe, keep; to celebrate

أَحْيَاءُ، عِلْمُ الْأَحْيَاءِ - biology

أَخْيَالِي : بَيُولُوجِي - biologic(al)

أَخْيَانًا - رَاجَعَ جَمِين

أَخٌ - brother; fellow man

أَخٌ بِالرَّضَاعِ - foster brother

أَخُو الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةُ - brother-in-law

أَخَى، أَخَا - to fraternize with

embarrassment إخراج

burning, incineration إخراج

to embarrass, disconcert أَخْرَجَ

أَخْرَزَ : نَالَ - to acquire, obtain, get, win; to achieve, attain

أَخْرَقَ - to burn, incinerate

أَحْزَنَ - to sadden, grieve, make sad

أَخْسَى (بِـ) - to feel, sense; to perceive, become conscious of

إِحْسَاسٌ - feeling, sensation, sense

إِحْسَانٌ - charity, beneficence, philanthropy; favor, kindness

أَحْسَنَ : أَجَادَ، أَتَقَنَ - to do well, excel in, be proficient in, know well

أَحْسَنَ (إِلَى) : بَرَّ - to give charity (to), do good (to)

أَخْسَنْتُ - well done! bravo!

أَحْسَنُ، الْأَحْسَنُ - better; the best

أَحْشَاءُ - intestines; interior

أَخْصَى - to count, calculate

إِخْصَاءٌ : عَدَ - counting, calculation

إِخْصَاءٌ، إِخْصَاءَاتٌ - statistics

إِخْصَاءُ السُّكَّانِ - census

إِخْصَائِيَّةٌ، إِخْصَائِيَّاتٌ - statistics

أَخْطَرَ : جَلَبَ - to bring, get, fetch

أَخْضَرَ : أَغْدَ - to prepare, ready

إِحْكَامٌ : دَقَّةٌ - accuracy, precision

أَحْكَمَ - to consolidate, strengthen; to perfect, make perfect

إختصر: تعلق به - راجع مختص
 abbreviation, اختصار: مختصر اختصار
 abridgment; summarization, sum-
 ming up
 brevity, shortness, إيجاز اختصار
 conciseness, terseness
 in short, in brief, briefly باختصار
 specialization; إختصاص: تخصص
 specialty, field of specialization; إختصاص: تخصص
 major
 competence إختصاص: صلاحية
 specialist; expert; techni- إختصاصي
 cian
 to abbreviate, abridge; to إختصر
 summarize, sum up
 إختلط: راجع خلط
 to disappear, vanish; to hide; إختفى
 to be hidden, concealed
 to be disordered, disturbed, إختل
 deranged, upset, unbalanced
 to be alone (with), re- إختلى (بـ أرفع)
 tire (with)
 embezzlement إختلاس
 mixing, mingling; associa- إختلاط
 tion; confusion
 difference, dissimilarity إختلاف
 disorder, disturbance, upset; إختلال
 disequilibrium, imbalance
 to quiver, tremble إختلج
 to embezzle إختلس: سلب
 to mix, mingle, be mixed إختلط: امتزج

brotherhood, fraternity إخاء
 أخافت - راجع خوف
 notifying, informing, telling إخبار
 news, information إخباري
 to inform about, tell about, إخبار (بـ)
 notify of, report to
 to inform against, وشن به إخبار عن
 report, betray
 sister أخت
 foster sister أخت بالرضاع
 sister-in-law أخت الزوج أو الزوجة
 to choose, select, pick out; to إختار
 prefer (to), favor, choose to
 to strut, swagger إختال
 to hide, conceal oneself إختبأ
 experiment, test, trial; تجربة إختبار
 examination
 experimenting; trial, تجريب إختبار
 trying, testing, examination
 experimental إختباري
 to test, examine, try; to experi- إختبر
 ment; to experience
 to conclude, close, complete, إختتم
 finish, terminate, end
 invention, creation إختراع
 to invent, create, innovate إخترع
 to penetrate, break (or pass) إخترق
 through; to permeate
 to specialize in, major أو في إختص
 in; to be competent in; to be dis-
 tinguished by

to delay, put off, postpone, defer; to retard
 to set back, put back أَخَّرَ السَّاعَةَ
 to lose time أَخْرَبَ السَّاعَةَ
 another; else; one more, second; different آخِرُ
 the other الْآخِرُ
 he also هُوَ الْآخِرُ
 last, final; latest آخِرُ : آخِرُ
 end, conclusion آخِرُ : نِهَآيَةٌ
 end, limit, edge آخِرُ : طَرَفٌ
 the hereafter, the afterlife الْآخِرَةُ
 to take out, bring out; to emit, send out; to eject, throw out; to expel, drive out أَخْرَجَ
 to direct, produce أَخْرَجَ [مَبْنِيًا]
 to silence, shut up أَخْرَسَ : أَصْغَتْ
 mute, dumb أَخْرَسَ : أَبْكَمَ
 clumsy, awkward; stupid أَخْرَقَ
 to disgrace; to humiliate أَخْرَزَى
 أَخْرَصَانِي - رَاجِعْ إِخْتِصَاصِي
 to fertilize أَخْرَصَ
 to be or become green أَخْضَرَ
 green, verdant أَخْضَرَ
 to subjugate, subject, subdue; to subject (to) أَخْضَعَ (إِلَى)
 to make a mistake, commit an error, be mistaken, be wrong أَخْطَأَ
 to miss, fail to hit أَخْطَأَ هَذَا الْخ

to mix with اِخْتَلَطَ (بِ) : عَاشَرَ
 to jumble, get mixed up, be confused اِخْتَلَطَ : تَشَوَّشَ
 to differ (from), vary (from); to be different اِخْتَلَفَ (عَنْ) : تَبَايَنَ
 to disagree, differ in opinion اِخْتَلَفَ : خِيفَ اِتَّفَقَ
 to fabricate, invent اِخْتَلَقَ
 to ferment اِخْتَمَرَ : نَخَمَرَ
 suffocation, asphyxia اِخْتِنَاقٌ
 to be strangled, throttled, choked, suffocated, stifled; to strangle, throttle, choke اِخْتَنَقَ
 choice, choosing, selection اِخْتِيَارٌ
 optional, elective, free اِخْتِيَارِي
 أَخْجِلْ - رَاجِعْ خُجْلٌ
 furrow, groove, ridge اِخْجُودُ
 to take; to receive, get أَخَذَ : تَنَاوَلَ
 to seize, capture, take over, occupy أَخَذَ : اِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى
 to take into consideration, take into account أَخَذَ بِعَيْنِ الْاِغْتِيَارِ
 to surprise أَخَذَ عَلَى (جَمِينٍ) غُرَّةً
 to undertake أَخَذَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ
 to start, begin أَخَذَ يَقْعُلُ كَذَا
 to blame; to criticize; to censure أَخَذَ : لَامَ , اِتَّعَذَّ , عَابَ
 to punish أَخَذَ : عَاقَبَ
 pardon me! excuse me! لا تُؤَاخِذْنِي
 forgive me! I am sorry!

to lead to; to cause **أذى إلى**
 to salute, greet **أذى التحية أو السلام**
 to render a service to, do someone a favor **أذى بخدمة له**
 performance **أداء**
آداب - راجع أدب
 tool, instrument, device, apparatus, appliance **أداة : آلة**
 means, instrument **أداة : وسيلة**
 to run, direct, manage, be in charge of **أدار : تولى الإدارة**
 to operate, run, start (up); to turn on **أدار : شغل (آلة)**
 to turn, revolve, rotate, spin, whirl, twirl **أدار : جملة يدور**
 administration, management, direction, running **إدارة : تدبير**
 department, section, division, administration **إدارة : قسم**
 administrative; executive **إداري**
 to perpetuate; to maintain, keep (up); to preserve **أدام**
 to condemn, convict **أدان : حكّم على**
 to condemn, denounce **أدان : شجب**
 to lend, loan **أدان : أقرض**
 to educate, cultivate **أدب : علّب**
 to discipline, punish **أدب : عاقب**
 good manners, politeness, courtesy; decorum **أدب : تهذيب**
 literature **أدب (علم وفن)**
 morals, decencies **آداب**

octopus **أخطبوط**
 to notify, inform **أخطّر**
 to hide, conceal; to shelter, harbor; to keep secret **أخفى**
 failure, fiasco, nonsuccess **إخفاق**
 to fail, be unsuccessful **أفقر**
 to break, violate; to disturb, upset, disrupt **أخلّ به**
 to vacate; to evacuate, move out of; to empty **أخلى : أفرغ**
 to release, discharge **أخلى سبيله**
 sincerity, honesty, integrity; loyalty, faithfulness, fidelity **إخلاص**
 moral, ethical **أخلاق - راجع خلق**
 to be loyal to, faithful to, sincere to, honest to **أخلص له**
 to extinguish, put out **أخمّد : أطفأ**
 to suppress, quell **أخمّد : قمع**
 brotherhood, fraternity **أخوة - راجع أخ**
 brotherly, fraternal **أخوي**
 last, latest; final, terminal **أخير**
 the latter **هذا الأخير**
 finally, at last, in the end, eventually **أخيراً : في النهاية**
 recently, lately **أخيراً : مؤخراً**
 last but not least **أخيراً وليس آخراً**
 to do, perform, carry out **أفّى : فمّ به**

| | |
|--|--|
| writer, author | أَذْيَبِي : كَاتِب |
| | أَذْيَبِي : مُؤَدَّب - رَاجِع مُؤَدَّب |
| then; as, while; suddenly | إِذَا |
| since, as, because, for | إِذْ أَنْ |
| if, whether; when | إِذَا |
| therefore, hence, so, thus, consequently | إِذَا : إِذَنْ |
| to hurt, harm, damage | أَذَى |
| harm, damage, injury | أَذَى |
| to dissolve, melt, liquefy | أَذَابَ |
| March | أَذَار : مَارَسَ |
| to spread, disseminate, circulate; to announce, proclaim | أَذَاعَ |
| to broadcast, transmit | أَذَاعَ (بِالرَّادِي) |
| spreading; announcement; broadcast(ing), transmission | إِذَاعَةٌ |
| radio, (radio) station, broadcasting station | (مَسْحَطَةٌ) إِذَاعَةٌ |
| call to prayer | أَذَان : نِدَاءٌ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ |
| to submit to, yield to, obey | أَذَعَنَ لـ |
| to degrade, abase, humiliate | أَذَلَّ |
| to allow, permit | أَذِنَ لـ : سَمَحَ |
| to call to prayer | أَذَنَ : دَعَا إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ |
| ear | أَذُن : خَضِرُ السَّمْعِ |
| | إِذَنْ - رَاجِعَ إِذَا |
| permission, leave; license, permit | إِذْن : إِجَارَةٌ، رُخْصَةٌ |
| to sin, do wrong; to be guilty | أَذْنَبَ : ارْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا |

| | |
|---|---|
| etiquette | أَقَابُ السُّلُوكِ |
| literary | أَقْيَبِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِفَنِّ الْأَدَبِ |
| moral, ethical | أَقْبِي : مَعْنَوِي |
| to save; to store | إِخْتَصَرَ |
| to enter, let in, admit; to introduce, insert, put in; to include | أَدْخَلَ |
| to include, embody, enter, list | أَفْرَجَ |
| to perceive, realize, recognize, understand; to know | أَتَرَكَ : فَيَمَ |
| to reach | أَتَرَكَ : وَصَلَ إِلَى |
| to attain puberty | أَتَرَكَ الْوَلَدَ |
| to allege, claim | إِدْعَى : زَعَمَ |
| to pretend, feign | إِدْعَى (بـ) : تَطَاهَرُ بِـ |
| to sue | إِدْعَى عَلَى : لَاحَضَ |
| to incorporate, merge, unite | إِدْخَمَ |
| to express, voice, declare, announce, state | أَفْلَى بِـ |
| Adam | أَدَم : أَبُو الْبَشَرِ |
| man, human being | إِنْسَانٌ أَدَم |
| to bleed | أَفْجَى : أُخْرِجَ بِنَةُ الدَّمِ |
| addiction | إِنْسَانٌ |
| to be addicted to | أَفْجَنَ (عَلَى) |
| human; human being, man | أَفْجِي |
| nearer, closer | أَفْجِي : أَقْرَبَ |
| lower, inferior; minimum; under; below | أَفْجَى : أَسْفَلَ، أَسْفَل |
| minimum; lowest, least | الْحَدُّ الْأَفْجَى |
| to astonish, amaze, surprise | أَفْجَنَ |

to commit oneself; إِذْهَلْ (بـ) : تَعَهَّدَ
 to be bound, committed
 to be confused, ill at ease, up- إِذْهَلْ
 set, embarrassed, perturbed
 to shake, be shaken إِذْهَلْ : إِفْتَزَّ
 improvisation إِذْهَلْ
 extemporaneous, impro- إِذْهَلْ
 visatory, offhand(ed), ad-lib
 to tremble, quiver, shudder, إِذْهَلْ
 shiver, shake, quake
 to improvise, ad-lib إِذْهَلْ
 to loosen, slacken; to be إِذْهَلْ
 loose, slack, flaccid
 to withdraw; to rebound إِذْهَلْ
 to apostatize, re- (من حَقِيقَةٍ) إِذْهَلْ
 nege, defect (from)
 to wear; to dress, put on one's إِذْهَلْ
 clothes, get dressed
 to collide (with) إِذْهَلْ (بـ)
 to be frightened, scared إِذْهَلْ
 to tremble, shiver إِذْهَلْ : إِذْهَلْ
 rise, rising; increase إِذْهَلْ : إِذْهَلْ
 height, altitude; high- إِذْهَلْ : إِذْهَلْ
 ness, loftiness; loudness
 to rise, go up; to be high; إِذْهَلْ : إِذْهَلْ
 to be loud
 to ascend, climb, rise; to ad- إِذْهَلْ
 vance, progress
 to commit, perpetrate إِذْهَلْ : رَاجِعْ تَرْتَبْ
 to lean on, rest on إِذْهَلْ : رَاجِعْ تَرْتَبْ

to astound, astonish, إِذْهَلْ : إِذْهَلْ
 amaze, stun, startle
 to show, demonstrate إِذْهَلْ : إِذْهَلْ
 to rest, relax; to ease; to relieve إِذْهَلْ
 (of); to comfort
 to want, wish, be willing (to); to إِذْهَلْ
 seek; to intend
 will; wish إِذْهَلْ : إِذْهَلْ , رَغْبَةٌ
 willpower قُوَّةُ الْإِزَادَةِ
 voluntary, willful إِذْهَلْ
 limb, organ إِذْهَلْ : إِذْهَلْ
 to tear to pieces مَزَقَ إِزْبًا إِزْبًا
 إِذْهَلْ : رَاجِعْ رَاجِعْ
 Wednesday الْأَرْبَعَاءُ , الْأَرْبَعَاءُ
 four أَرْبَعَةٌ (٤)
 fourteen أَرْبَعَةُ عَشَرَ (١٤)
 forty أَرْبَعُونَ (٤٠)
 to confuse, upset, embarrass; إِذْهَلْ : إِذْهَلْ
 to mix up, complicate
 shrimp, prawn إِذْهَلْ
 to consider, think, believe; to إِذْهَلْ
 deem proper; to suggest
 to suspect, doubt إِذْهَلْ : إِذْهَلْ
 to be satisfied with, feel إِذْهَلْ : إِذْهَلْ
 at ease about
 إِذْهَلْ : إِذْهَلْ - رَاجِعْ إِذْهَلْ
 relation, connection, liaison; إِذْهَلْ
 engagement, commitment
 to correlate; to be con- إِذْهَلْ : تَلَاَزَمَ
 nected, joined, linked, coupled

إرسال sending, dispatch(ing)
 إرسال [إرسال] transmission
 إرسالية : شحنة consignment, shipment
 إرسالية : بعثة mission; expedition
 أرستقراطي aristocratic; aristocrat
 أرستقراطية aristocracy
 أرسل : بعث to send, dispatch
 أرسل : أخرج to emit, send out
 إرشاد guidance, guiding, directing, leading, conducting
 إرشادات directions, instructions
 أرشد to guide, direct, lead, show the way (to), conduct, usher
 أرشيف archives
 أرض earth; land; ground, soil; region, territory; country
 الأرض the Earth
 أرض الغرفة floor
 أرضى to satisfy, please, content
 أرضع to breast-feed, suckle, nurse
 أرضي terrestrial; land; ground
 أرضي (أو طابق) ground floor
 أرضي شوكي (نبات) artichoke
 أرعب to frighten, scare, terrify, terrorize, horrify
 أرعن reckless, rash, foolhardy
 أرغم (على) to compel (to), coerce (to), force (to), oblige (to)
 أرهن : آلة مرسية organ

إرثياب - راجع رتب
 إرتياح satisfaction, pleasure; relief
 إرث inheritance, heritage, legacy, bequest; succession
 أرثوذكس, أرثوذكسي orthodox
 أرجأ: أجل to postpone, put off, defer
 أرجع: جفلة يتأرجع to swing, rock, sway, oscillate
 أرجح more likely, more probable
 على الأرجح most probably
 أرجع to return, give back; to send back; to put back
 أرجوان, أرجواني purple
 أرجوحة swing; seesaw; cradle
 أرخ to date (a letter, etc.); to write the history of
 أرخي to loosen, slacken
 أرخبيل : مجموعة جزر archipelago
 أرقي to fell, knock down; to kill
 أرذا, الأرذا worse; the worst
 أرقت ب to follow (up) with
 أرقت (قابلاً) to add, say further
 الأردن Jordan
 أردني Jordanian
 أرز (نبات) rice
 أرز (شجر وخشب) cedar
 أرسي (السفينة) to anchor, berth
 أرسي : أقلم, رشح to establish, set-
 tile, firm up, fix, consolidate

to crowd; to swarm (ب) إِرْفَحَمَ
(with), be (over)crowded (with)
to despise, scorn, disdain إِرْفَرَى
boom, prosperity, heyday إِرْبَهَار
to flourish, thrive, نَجَحَ, نَجَحَ إِرْقَمَرُ
prosper, boom
dualism, duality إِرْبَوَاجَ، إِرْبَوَاجِيَّة
to double, become double إِرْفَوَجَ
increase, growth, rise إِرْبِيَادَ
to support, assist, help إِرْوَرُ
to blue, become blue إِرْوَرُقَ
blue إِرْوَرَقَ
disturbance, annoyance إِرْهَاجَ
to disturb, trouble, annoy إِرْهَاجَ
eternity, sempiternity إِرْوَلْ، إِرْوَلِيَّة
eternal, sempiternal, ageless إِرْوَلِي
crisis إِرْوَلَّة
to determine (to) إِرْوَمَعَ (على)
chisel; drove إِرْوَمِيلَ
to bloom, blossom (out) إِرْوَمَرُ، إِرْوَمَرُ
أَمْسَ : أَسَاس - رَاجِعَ أَسَاس
grief, sorrow, sadness أَسَى : حُزْنُ
to do badly أَسَاءَ : ضِدَّ أَحْسَنَ وَأَجَادَ
to do wrong to; to offend; أَسَاءَ إِلَى
to harm, hurt, damage
to misunderstand أَسَاءَ الْفَهْمَ
offense; wrong; harm إِسَاءَةٌ
basis, foundation أَسَاسٌ

to enclose (with) أَرْفَقَ (ب)
to get no sleep أَرْقَ : سَهْدَ
insomnia, sleeplessness أَرْقَ : سَهَادَ
to dance, make dance أَرْقَصَ
speckled, spotted أَرْقَطَ : مَرْقَطَ
to ride, mount أَرْكَبَ : جَمَلَهُ يَرْكَبُ
widower أَرْمَلَ
widow أَرْمَلَةٌ
rabbit; hare أَرْتَبَ (حَيَوَان)
terror, terrorism إِرْهَابَ
terrorist(ic); terrorist إِرْهَابِي
exhaustion, fatigue إِرْهَاقَ
to terrorize, terrify, scare أَرْهَبَ
to exhaust, fatigue أَرْهَقَ : أَتَمَبَ
to (over)burden, أَرْهَقَ : أَثْقَلَ عَلَى
oppress, weigh down on
fragrance, scent, perfume أَرْبِجَ
couch, sofa, settee أَرْبَكَةٌ : مَقْعَدُ
to simmer; to buzz, hum; to whiz, أَرْ
hiss; to fizz
opposite (to), in front of إِرَاءَ
to remove, dislodge, displace, أَرَاخَ
move aside, put aside
loincloth; wraparound إِرَارَ
to remove, eliminate; to get rid أَرَالَ
of; to put an end to
إِرْهَادَ : كَثُرَ، كَثُرَ - رَاجِعَ زَادَ
congestion, jam; crowd إِرْجَامَ

to overcome; **إِسْتَبَدَّ** : **إِسْتَحْوَذَ** على
 to absorb, engross, preoccupy
 despotism, autocracy, dicta- **إِسْتَبْدَاد**
 torship, tyranny
 despotic, autocratic, dic- **إِسْتِبْدَائِي**
 tatorial, tyrannical
 substitution, replacement; **إِسْتِبْدَال**
 (ex)change; barter, trade-off
 to replace (by or with), **إِسْتَبْدَلَ** (بـ)
 substitute (for); to (ex)change; to
 barter, trade (in)
 to be heroic, defy death **إِسْتَبَلَّ**
 to put aside, remove; to dis- **إِسْتَبَدَّ**
 qualify; to exclude, rule out
 to anticipate, forestall **إِسْتَبَقَ**
 to ask to stay; to keep **إِسْتَبَقَى**
 to be stable, settled, constant **إِسْتَبَّ**
إِسْتَرَى : راجع **نَسَرَ**
 to take cover or shelter in **إِسْتَرَى**
 to invest **إِسْتَمَرَ** : **وَلَفَّ** مَالًا إلخ
 to exclude, except, rule out **إِسْتَشَى**
 exception, exclusion **إِسْتِثْنَاء**
 except, excluding, but **إِسْتِثْنَاء**
 exceptional, extraordinary **إِسْتِثْنَائِي**
 to respond to, react to; to **إِسْتَجَابَ** لـ
 comply with, fulfill, accept
 response, reaction **إِسْتِجَابَة**
إِسْتَجَدَّ : راجع **جَدَّ**
 to beg, ask for alms **إِسْتَجْدَى**
 to take recreation **إِسْتَجَمَ**

on the basis of, on **أَسَاسٍ** كَذَا
 the grounds of, based on
 fundamental; basic; essen- **أَسَاسِي**
 tial; principal, main, major, key
 club **إِسْبَاتِي** (لِي وَدَقِي اللَّيْب)
 spinach **إِسْبَاتِيخ** (نَبَات)
 Spanish; Spaniard **إِسْبَانِي**
 Spanish **الإِسْبَانِيَّة** : اللُّغَةُ الإِسْبَانِيَّةُ
 alcohol, spirit **إِسْبِرْتُو**
إِسْبَقَ - راجع **سَابَقَ**
 priority, precedence **إِسْبِقِيَّة**
 week **إِسْبُوع**
 weekly **إِسْبُوعِي**
 weekly, every week **إِسْبُوعِيًّا**
 to resent; to be displeased **إِسْتَاءَ**
 to appropriate; to monopo- **إِسْتَاثَرَ** بـ
 lize; to preoccupy, take up
 to rent, hire, lease **إِسْتَاثَرَ** شَيْئًا
 professor; teacher; Mr. **أَسْتَاذ**
 to ask permission **إِسْتَأْذَنَ** : **طَلَبَ** الإِذْنَ
 to take leave (of), **إِسْتَأْذَنَ** بِالْأَثَرِافِ
 say goodbye (to)
 to uproot, remove **إِسْتَأْضَلَ**
 form, application (form) **إِسْتِشَارَة**
 to resume, renew **إِسْتَأْنَفَ** : **تَابَعَ**
 to appeal **إِسْتَأْنَفَ** (الْحُكْمَ أَوْ الدَّعْوَى)
 to deserve, merit **إِسْتَأْهَلَ** : **إِسْتَحَقَّ**
 to be despotic; **إِسْتَبَدَّ** (بـ) : **كَانَ** مُسْتَبِدًّا
 to rule tyrannically, oppress

| | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| to borrow, take up a loan | إِسْتِذَان | recreation, fun | إِسْتِجَام |
| | إِسْتِذْرَكَ - راجع تَذَارَكَ | to interrogate, examine | إِسْتِجْوَب |
| to send for, call | إِسْتِذْعَى: إِسْتِخْضَرَ | to be ashamed of; to be shy, bashful | إِسْتِخْي (مِنْ) |
| to call for, require | إِسْتِذْعَى: إِسْتِذْلَمَ | to be impossible | إِسْتِحْال: صَارَ مُحَالًا |
| to warm oneself | إِسْتِذْنًا | | إِسْتِحَال: تَحَوَّلَ - راجع تَحَوَّلَ |
| | إِسْتِذْنَق: ذَنْقٌ, رَقٌّ - راجع ذَنْقٌ | impossibility | إِسْتِحَالَة: تَعَدُّرٌ |
| to conclude, infer | إِسْتِذَلَّ: إِسْتِشَجَّ | to originate, create, start | إِسْتِشْعَذَتْ |
| to ask to be shown, inquire (about) | إِسْتِذَلَّ: طَلَبَ أَنْ يُذَلَّ | approval; admiration | إِسْتِشْعَان |
| studio; atelier | إِسْتِذْيُو | to approve; to favor, like; to admire; to consider proper | إِسْتِشْعَنَ |
| | إِسْتِذَكَّرَ: تَذَكَّرَ - راجع تَذَكَّرَ | to send for, call | إِسْتِشْخَرَ: إِسْتِذْعَى |
| to memorize, learn by heart | إِسْتِذَكَّرَ: خَفِظَ خَفِيًّا | to deserve, merit | إِسْتِشْحَقُ: إِسْتِأْخَلَ |
| strategic, strategical | إِسْتِرَاطِيَجِي | merit, desert | إِسْتِشْحَاق: جَذَارَة |
| to rest, relax; to take a rest, have a break or recess | إِسْتِرَاحَ | to gain ground, take root | إِسْتِشْحَكَمَ |
| | إِسْتِرَاحَ لَ - راجع إِرْتَاحَ لَ | to take a bath or a shower; to wash (up) | إِسْتِشْحَمَ |
| rest; break, recess | إِسْتِرَاحَة | to obsess, possess; to engross, preoccupy, overcome | إِسْتِشْوَذَ عَلَى |
| to recover, get back, retake | إِسْتِرْجَعَ | inquiry; asking | إِسْتِشْخَار |
| to relax; to loosen, slacken | إِسْتِرْخَى | intelligence | إِسْتِشْخَارَات |
| relaxation; looseness | إِسْتِرْخَاء | intelligence agency | وَكَالَة إِسْتِشْخَارَات |
| to recover, regain, get back | إِسْتِرْدَّ | to ask (about), inquire (about); to seek information (about) | إِسْتِشْخَرَ |
| to conciliate, propitiate | إِسْتِرْضَى | to employ, use | إِسْتِشْخَذَمَ |
| to attract or draw attention, catch the eye | إِسْتِرْهَى (الْأَنْبَاءَ) | to pull out; to extract | إِسْتِشْخَرَجَ |
| | إِسْتِرْقَ - راجع سَرَقَ | to belittle, underestimate | إِسْتِشْخَفَ |
| sterling | إِسْتِرْلِي | to extract | إِسْتِشْخَلَصَ: إِسْتِشْخَرَجَ |
| pound sterling | جَنِيَهْ إِسْتِرْلِي | to deduce, infer | إِسْتِشْخَلَصَ: إِسْتِشْتَجَّ |
| to find pleasant; to enjoy | إِسْتِشَاعَ | | |

memorization, memorizing, إِسْتِظْهَارُ
 learning by heart
 to memorize, learn إِسْتِظْهَرَ: حَفِظَ خَبْرًا
 by heart
 to recover, retrieve, get back إِسْتَعَادَ
 to borrow إِسْتَعَارَ: اقْتَرَضَ
 to replace (by) إِسْتَعَاضَ (عَنْهُ بِـ)
 to seek the help of إِسْتَعَانَ بِـ
 to enslave, enthrall إِسْتَعْبَدَ
 إِسْتَعْجَالَ - رَاجِعٌ عَجَلَةٌ، تَعْجِيلٌ
 إِسْتَعْجَلُ - رَاجِعٌ عَجَلٌ
 to get ready, prepare oneself; إِسْتَعَدَّ
 to be ready, be prepared
 readiness; predisposition إِسْتِعْدَادُ
 preparations, plans إِسْتِعْدَادَاتُ
 على إِسْتِعْدَادٍ - رَاجِعٌ مُسْتَعِدٌّ
 preparatory إِسْتِعْدَادِيّ
 review; survey إِسْتِعْرَاضُ
 parade إِسْتِعْرَاضٌ عَشْكَرِيّ
 show; spectacle إِسْتِعْرَاضٌ فَنِّيّ
 show; spectacular إِسْتِعْرَاضِيّ
 to review; to survey, con- إِسْتِعْرَضَ
 sider; to discuss, treat
 to review; to parade إِسْتِعْرَضَ الْجُنْدَ
 to be recalcitrant; to be dif- إِسْتَعَصَى
 ficult, incurable
 to beg, ask for charity إِسْتَعَطَى
 to ask (someone's) إِسْتَعْفَى: طَلَبَ الْعَفْوَ
 pardon or forgiveness

إِسْتِغْلَامٌ
 surrender
 to surrender
 to consider or find easy
 to consult, counsel with
 consultation; counsel
 to intensify, grow, spread
 to seek a cure, be treated
 hospitalization; treatment
 إِسْتِشْهَادٌ (فِي سَبِيلِ الْمَبْدَأِ) martyrdom
 to cite, quote إِسْتَشْهَدَ بِـ: ذَكَرَ
 to die as a martyr إِسْتَشْهَدَ: مَاتَ شَهِيدًا
 to cry (or call) for help إِسْتَضْرَعَ
 to find difficult or hard إِسْتَضْعَبَ
 to regard as right إِسْتَضْرَبَ
 to seek or get light from إِسْتَضَاءَ بِـ
 to host, entertain إِسْتَضَاكَ
 can; to be able (to), be ca- إِسْتَطَاعَ
 pable (of); to manage (to)
 ability, capability, capacity
 إِسْتَطَالَ: طَالَ - رَاجِعٌ طَالٌ
 digression إِسْتِطْرَادُ
 to digress; to go on to say إِسْتَطَرَدَ
 to taste إِسْتَطَمَ: ذَاقَ
 exploration; fact-finding إِسْتَطْلَاعُ
 poll, survey إِسْتَطْلَاعُ: إِسْتِغْنَاءُ
 curiosity حُبُّ الْإِسْتَطْلَاعِ
 to explore, reconnoiter; to إِسْتَطْلَعَ
 inquire into, investigate

to become serious, critical; إِسْتَفْهَلَ
to worsen, become worse
to vomit, throw up, puke إِسْتَفْرَغَ
to provoke; to excite, rouse إِسْتَفَزَّ
provocation, excitement إِسْتَفَزَّازَ
inquiry; question; asking إِسْتَفْهَارَ
to ask for an explanation (of), inquire (about) إِسْتَفْهَرَ (عن)
inquiry; question; asking إِسْتَفْهَامَ
question mark علامة إِسْتَفْهَامَ
to inquire, ask إِسْتَفْهَمَ
to draw from, derive إِسْتَفْهَمَ
from, take from, get from
to resign إِسْتَفْهَلَ : إِسْتَفْهَلَ
resignation إِسْتَفْهَالَةً
to straighten up, stand erect; إِسْتَفْهَامَ
to be straightforward, upright
straightness; uprightness, إِسْتَفْهَامَةً
straightforwardness, honesty
reception; receiving إِسْتَفْهَالَ
to receive إِسْتَفْهَلَ
to be desperate (to); to fight إِسْتَفْهَلَ
desperately, defy death
to send for, call; to bring إِسْتَفْهَمَ
to settle (down) at إِسْتَفْهَرَ (في)
to be stable, settled, إِسْتَفْهَلَ : إِسْتَفْهَلَ
steady, constant, normal
stability, constancy إِسْتَفْهَارَ
to ask for a loan إِسْتَفْهَرَ : طَلَبَ قَرْضاً

to resign إِسْتَفْهَلَ : إِسْتَفْهَلَ
inquiry; asking إِسْتِعْلَامَ
information إِسْتِعْلَامَاتَ
to inquire or ask about إِسْتَفْهَلَ مِنْ
colonialism, imperialism; إِسْتِعْمَارَ
colonization, colonizing
colonial, imperialist(ic) إِسْتِعْمَارِيَّ
use, using, usage إِسْتِعْمَالَ
to colonize, settle (in) إِسْتَعْمَرَ
to use, employ, utilize إِسْتَعْمَلَ
to call for the help of إِسْتَعْنَاةَ بِ
call for help, appeal for aid إِسْتَعْنَاةَ
to find strange; to be astonished, amazed, surprised إِسْتَعْرَبَ
to sink into, be lost in إِسْتَفْرَقَ فِي
to take, last إِسْتَفْرَقَ (وَقْتاً)
to ask (someone's) pardon or forgiveness إِسْتَفْهَرَ
to exploit, utilize, use, take advantage of, tap, trade on إِسْتَفْهَلَ
exploitation, utilization إِسْتَفْهَالَ
to dispense with, do without, do away with, not to need إِسْتَفْهَلَ مِنْ
إِسْتَفْهَادَ مِنْ : إِسْتَفْهَعَ بِ - رَاجِعَ أَفَادَ مِنْ
to conclude, infer إِسْتَفْهَادَ : إِسْتَفْهَعَ
إِسْتَفْهَادَةً : إِسْتَفْهَعَ - رَاجِعَ إِفَادَةَ (بِ)
إِسْتَفْهَلَ : رَاجِعَ أَفَادَ
referendum; poll إِسْتَفْهَلَ
to begin, start, open إِسْتَفْهَعَ : بَدَأَ

to continue, last, go on; to **إِسْتَمَرَّ**
 continue to do, keep (on) doing
 continuation, continuity **إِسْتِمْرَار**
 continually, continuously **بِإِسْتِمْرَار**
 to consult **إِسْتَمْرَحَ (بِ) رَأْيِهِ**
 to listen to **إِسْتَمَعَ إِلَى**
 to invent, create, de- **إِسْتَبَطَ : إِنْكَرَ**
 vise, contrive
 conclusion, inference **إِسْتِثْبَاح**
 to conclude, infer, deduce **إِسْتَنْجَحَ**
 to ask for the help of **إِسْتَجَذَ بِ**
 to lean on, rest on; to be **إِسْتَدَّ إِلَى**
 based on; to rely on
 to exhaust, consume, drain **إِسْتَرْفَ**
إِسْتَشْفَقَ - رَاجِعَ تَشَقُّقٌ
 to interrogate, examine **إِسْتَشْطَقَ**
 to exhaust, consume, use up **إِسْتَفْزَدَ**
 to alert; to mobilize **إِسْتَفْرَزَ**
 condemnation **إِسْتِنْكَارٌ : مُنْجَبٌ**
 to condemn, denounce **إِسْتَنْكَرَ**
 to make little of; **إِسْتَحْفَظَ بِ**
 to underestimate, underrate
 to be reckless, careless; to be **إِسْتَهْتَرَ**
 uninhibited, licentious
 to disapprove of, censure **إِسْتَهْجَنَ**
 to aim at, seek (to) **إِسْتَهْدَفَ : قَصَدَ**
 to be exposed **إِسْتَهْدَفَ لَ : تَعَرَّضَ لَ**
 to, subject(ed) to; to come under
إِسْتَهْزَأَ بِ - رَاجِعَ هَزَأٌ

to examine, investigate **إِسْتَقْصَى**
 to polarize; to draw, attract **إِسْتَقْطَبَ**
 to belittle, make lit- **إِسْتَقْصَفَ بِ**
 tle of; to underestimate
 to be or become **إِسْتَقْلَّ : صَارَ مُسْتَقِلًّا**
 independent
 to board, ride, take, **إِسْتَقْلَّ : رَكِبَ**
 go by, travel by
 independence **إِسْتِقْلَالٌ , إِسْتِقْلَالِيَّةٌ**
إِسْتَنْكَرَ : نَكَّرَ - رَاجِعَ نَكْرٌ
 to dictate (to) **إِسْتَكْتَبَ : أَمَلَ عَلَى**
 to try to discover, explore, **إِسْتَكْشَفَ**
 reconnoiter; to discover
إِسْتَكْمَلَ - رَاجِعَ اكْتَمَلَ
 receipt, receiving **إِسْتِثْلَامٌ**
 to enjoy, savor **إِسْتَلَذَ (بِ)**
 to require, need, call for **إِسْتَلَزَمَ**
 to like, find nice **إِسْتَلْطَفَ**
 to take in advance; to take up **إِسْتَلَفَ**
 a loan, borrow
 to lie down, lie back **إِسْتَلَقَى**
إِسْتَلَمَ - رَاجِعَ تَلَمَّ
 to defy death, risk one's life; **إِسْتَمَاتَ**
 to be desperate (to)
 form, application (form) **إِسْتِمَارَةٌ**
 to attract, win (over) **إِسْتَمَالَ**
إِسْتَمْتَعَ بِ - رَاجِعَ تَمْتَعٌ بِ
 to take from, get from, de- **إِسْتَمَدَ مِنْ**
 rive from, draw from

| | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| lion | أسد |
| Leo | برج الأسد [فلك] |
| to render, do; to give, offer | أَسْنَى |
| to lower, drop, let down | أَسَدَل |
| to capture, take prisoner, arrest, apprehend, jail | أَسَرَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى |
| to captivate, fascinate | أَسَرَ: فَتَنَ |
| captor, arrester | أَمِير: مُغْتَبِل |
| capture, captivity; arrest | أَسْر |
| all (of it), wholly, entirely | بِأَسْرِهِ |
| hurry(ing), hasten(ing) | إِسْرَاع |
| family, household, house | أُسْرَة |
| to hurry, hasten, rush | أَسْرَعَ |
| faster, quicker | أَسْرَعَ: أَكْثَرَ سُرْعَةً |
| as soon as possible | بِأَسْرَعِ مَا يُمْكِنُ |
| to waste, squander | أَسْرَفَ: بَذَرَ |
| to exceed the proper bounds, go too far | أَسْرَفَ: أَفْرَطَ |
| to establish, found, set up; to institute, create, build (up) | أَسَّسَ |
| stable, barn | إِسْطَبَل |
| cylinder | أَسْطَوَانَة [هندسة] |
| record, disc | أَسْطَوَانَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة) |
| legend, myth, fable | أَسْطُورَة |
| fleet, navy, squadron | أَسْطُول |
| relief, succor, aid, help; rescue, saving, salvage, salvation | إِسْعَاف |
| first aid | إِسْعَافَاتُ أَوَّلِيَّة |

| | |
|---|---|
| to begin, start, open | إِسْتَهْلَ |
| consumption | إِسْتِهْلَاك |
| cooperative, co-op | إِسْتِهْلَاقِيَّة: تَعَاوُنِيَّة |
| to consume, use up | إِسْتَهْلَكَ |
| to attract; to like, fancy | إِسْتَهْوَى |
| to be equal | إِسْتَوَى: تَسَاوَى |
| to be even, flat | إِسْتَوَى: كَانَ مُتَسَبِّطاً |
| to be (properly) cooked, be well done | إِسْتَوَى: طَبَخَ جَيِّداً |
| to deserve; to require, need | إِسْتَوْجَبَ |
| to derive from, be guided or inspired by | إِسْتَوْحَى مِنْ |
| studio; atelier | إِسْتُودِيُو |
| to import (goods) | إِسْتَوْرَدَ (البضائع) |
| to ask for an explanation (of), inquire (about) | إِسْتَوْضَحَ (عَنْ) |
| to settle (in) | إِسْتَوَظَنَ: تَوَظَّنَ |
| to contain, hold | إِسْتَوْعَبَ: إِسْعَجَلَ |
| to comprehend, grasp, understand, apprehend | إِسْتَوْعَبَ: فَهِمَ |
| to receive, collect, get, take | إِسْتَوْفَى: قَبَضَ |
| to satisfy, fulfill | إِسْتَوْفَى (الشُّرُوطَ) |
| to ask to stop | إِسْتَوْفَّفَ: طَلَبَ مِنْهُ التَّوَقُّفَ |
| to seize, capture, take over, occupy | إِسْتَوْفَى عَلَى |
| importation, import(ing) | إِسْتِيرَاد |
| to wake up, awaken, waken, awake; to get up, rise | إِسْتَيْقَظَ |

| | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| sketch | اسكتش | ambulance | سيارة إسعاف |
| to intoxicate, inebriate | أسكر | to make happy | أَسْعَدَ: جعله سعيداً |
| to house, lodge, put up, accommodate, quarter | أَسْكَنَ | to relieve, help, aid; to rescue, save; to give first aid to | أَسَفَ |
| | أَسْلَى - راجع سَلَى | to regret, feel or be sorry (for) | أَسِفَ |
| Islam | الإسلام: الدين الإسلامي | regret; sorrow, grief | أَسَفَ |
| Islamic | إسلامي | unfortunately | للأسف |
| | أَسْلَفَ: أقرض - راجع سَلَفَ | sorry; regretful; sad | أَسِفَ، أَيْفَ |
| as we have just said | كَمَا أَسْلَفْنَا | (I am) sorry! excuse me! pardon me! | (إني) أَيْفَا |
| to embrace Islam, become a Moslem | أَسْلَمَ: تَدَيَّنَ بِالإِسْلَامِ | to result in; to reveal, show | أَسْفَرَ مِنْ |
| style; way; manner | أَسْلُوبَ | أَسْفَرَ (بِالتَّوَاتُؤِ) - راجع سَفَرَ | |
| name | إِسْمَ | lower, inferior, sub | أَسْفَلَ: سُفْلِي |
| noun, substantive | إِسْمَ [لغة] | bottom, foot, base | أَسْفَلَ: تَحْتِ |
| first name, Christian name, given name | إِسْمَ أَوَّلَ | asphalt, blacktop | أَسْفَلَ |
| family name, surname, last name | إِسْمَ الْعَائِلَةِ، إِسْمَ أُجْبِرَ | sponge | إِسْفَنْجَ، إِسْفَنْجَة |
| in the name of, on behalf of | بِإِسْمِ ... | to drop, let fall, tumble | أَسْقَطَ: أَرْقَعَ |
| | أَسْمَى: سَمَى - راجع سَمَى | to overthrow, topple | أَسْقَطَ: أَطَاعَ |
| tatters, rags, worn clothes | أَسْمَالَ | to down, shoot down | أَسْقَطَ طَائِرَةً |
| to brown, tan | أَسْمَرَ | to omit, leave out, eliminate, cancel, drop | أَسْقَطَ: خَلَّفَ |
| brown, tan, tawny, brunet | أَسْمَرَ | to fail, flunk | أَسْقَطَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ: رَسَبَ |
| to make hear, let hear | أَسْمَعَ | to miscarry, abort | أَسْقَطَتِ الْحَبْلَى |
| | أَسْمَنَ - راجع سَمَنَ | bishop, prelate | أَسْقَفَ |
| cement, concrete | إِسْمَنْتَ | shoemaker, cobbler | إِسْكَاكَ |
| nominal | إِسْمِي | housing, lodging, quartering | إِسْكَانَ |
| stagnant, stinking, brackish | أَسِينَ | to silence, hush, quiet | أَسَكَّتَ |
| | | silence! quiet! be quiet! | أَسْكُتْ! |

| | | | |
|--|---|--|------------------------------------|
| rumor; hearsay | إِشَاعَةٌ : شَائِعَةٌ | to entrust to | أَسْنَدَ إِلَى : كَلَّفَ بِ |
| to satisfy, gratify; to satiate, sate, fill; to saturate | أَشْبَعَ : جَعَلَهُ يَشْبَعُ | elaborateness, prolixity in detail, at length | إِسْهَابٌ بِإِسْهَابٍ |
| | أَشْبَهَ - رَاجِعُ شَبَابَةٍ | diarrhea | إِسْهَالٌ |
| (more) like, as, similar to | أَشْبَهَ (بِ) | to elaborate on | أَشْهَبَ (فِي) |
| best man | إَشْيِينُ (الْعَرِيسِ) | | أَشْهَمَ : سَأَمَ - رَاجِعُ سَأَمٍ |
| bridesmaid | إَشْيِينَةُ (الْعُرُوسِ) | worse; the worst | أَشْوَأُ، الْأَشْوَأُ |
| to long for, yearn for, miss | إِشْتَقَى إِلَى | bracelet, armlet | أَشْوَارٌ : بِيَّوَارٌ |
| clash, fight(ing) | إِشْتِيَالٌ : قِتَالٌ | example, model | أَشْوَةٌ : قُدْوَةٌ |
| suspicion, doubt | إِشْتِيَاهٌ : شَكٌّ | to blacken, become black(er) | أَسْوَدَ |
| to clash, fight | إِشْتَبَكَ : تَعَارَبَ | black | أَسْوَدَ : غَبَدَ أَيْبَضَ |
| to suspect, doubt | إِشْتَبَهَ : شَكٌّ | to be sad | أَمِيٌّ : حَزَنٌ |
| to intensify, increase, grow | إِشْتَدَّ | Asia | أَمِيَّا، أَمِيَّةٌ |
| to buy, purchase | إِشْتَرَى : ابْتَاغَ | prisoner, captive; captured | أَمِيرٌ |
| participation, sharing; sub- scription; association | إِشْتِرَاكٌ | prisoner of war | أَمِيرٌ خَرْبٌ |
| (together) with | بِالْإِشْتِرَاكِ مَعَ | Asian, Asiatic | أَسْيَوِيٌّ |
| socialist | إِشْتِرَاكِيٌّ | to praise, commend | أَشَادَ بِ |
| socialism | إِشْتِرَاكِيَّةٌ | أَشَادَ : شَيَّدَ - رَاجِعُ شَيْدَ | |
| to stipulate, make a condition | إِشْتَرَطَ | to make a sign or signal | أَشَارَ |
| to legislate, make laws | إِشْتَرَعَ | to indicate, show; to hint at, imply; to mention, refer to, point out to; to state, cite | أَشَارَ إِلَى |
| to participate (in), share (in), take part (in); to subscribe (to) | إِشْتَرَكَ | to counsel, advise | أَشَارَ عَلَى |
| to flame, blaze, burn | إِشْتَعَلَ | sign, mark, indication; signal; insignia; gesture | إِشَارَةٌ : عَلَامَةٌ، إِيْمَاءَةٌ |
| to work | إِشْتَغَلَ : عَمِلَ | hint; mention- | إِشَارَةٌ : تَلْمِيحٌ، ذِكْرٌ |
| to derive from | إِشْتَقَى مِنْ | (ing), reference (to) | |
| | إِشْتَقَى - رَاجِعُ شَقَا | traffic light | إِشَارَةُ السَّيْرِ |
| | إِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى - رَاجِعُ شَمَلٌ، شَمَلٌ | to rumor; to spread, circulate | أَشَاعَ |

disgust, nausea أَشْمِئَزَاز
 أَشْهَرَ: أَغْلَنَ - رَاجِعَ شَهْرَ
 white, gray أَشْيَبَ (شَعْر)
 white-haired, gray-haired أَشْيَبَ (شَخْص) أَشْيَبَ
 acc أَص: وَاحِدٌ فِي بَعْضِ الْأَلْعَابِ
 to hit (a target); to score أَصَابَ (مَذْفُوعاً)
 (a goal, a hit, etc.)
 to be right أَصَابَ: أَتَى بِالصَّوَابِ
 to get, gain, win أَصَابَ: كَسَبَ
 to befall, afflict, hit, strike أَصَابَ: خَلَّ بِ
 strike, come over, happen to
 to infect أَصَابَ بِمَرَضٍ أَوْ بِعَذْوَى
 with; to communicate to
 to be hit by, afflicted with; أَصِيبَ بِ
 to suffer, sustain, catch, incur
 goal, score, hit إِصَابَةٌ: مَذْفُوعٌ
 accident; case إِصَابَةٌ: حَادِثَةٌ
 casualties, losses إِصَابَاتٌ: خَسَائِرُ
 to become, grow, turn أَصْبَحَ: صَارَ
 (into); to be
 to wake up أَصْبَحَ: اسْتَيْقَظَ
 finger إِصْبَعُ (الْيَدِ)
 toe إِصْبَعُ (الْقَدَمِ)
 hand, part, role إِصْبَعُ: تَوْر، يَدُ
 to wake (up), awake(n) أَصْحَى
 to release, discharge, أَصْدَرَ: أَطْلَقَ
 emit, send out, emanate
 to publish, release, أَصْدَرَ كِتَاباً إِلَى
 bring out, issue, make, produce
 to issue أَصْدَرَ نَقُوداً، طَوَائِعَ، يَتَاناً

to desire, crave (for) أَشْتَهَى
 to be famous أَشْتَهَرَ، إِشْتَهَرَ
 supervision, control(ling) إِشْرَافُ
 أَشْرَبَ: شَرِبَ - رَاجِعَ شَرِبَ
 to open أَشْرَعَ: فَتَحَ
 to supervise, over- أَشْرَفَ عَلَى: رَاقَبَ
 sec, superintend; to control
 to overlook أَشْرَفَ عَلَى: أَطْلَقَ
 to be near to, أَشْرَفَ عَلَى: دَنَا مِنْ
 close to, about to, on the verge of
 to rise; to shine أَشْرَقَ (بِشْ شَمْسٍ)
 to make a partner أَشْرَكَ (فُلَاناً فِي)
 (in), give a share (in)
 to be a polytheist أَشْرَكَ بِاللَّهِ
 to radiate, shine, beam أَشْعَ
 notification, notice, note إِشْعَارُ
 radiation, radiance إِشْعَاعُ
 rays أَشِعَّةُ
 to notify, inform, advise أَشْعَرَ: أَخْبَرَ
 to light, kindle; to burn أَشْعَلَ
 to light a cigarette أَشْعَلَ بِسِجَارَةٍ
 to strike a match أَشْعَلَ عَوْدَ الْقَتَابِ
 to turn on أَشْعَلَ النُّورَ إِلَى
 to pity, feel pity for, أَشْفَقَ عَلَى: حَظَفَ
 have mercy upon
 blond, fair; fair-haired أَشْفَرُ
 paradox; problem إِشْكَالُ
 to be disgusted (by, of), إِشْمَأَزَّ (بِشْ)
 be nauseated (by), be sick (of)

the original الأصل (لِكِتَابٍ أَوْ نَسْخَةٍ)
 originally, at first أصلاً، في الأصل
 principles, rules, أصول: قَبَائِيءُ
 fundamentals, basics
 proprieties, de- أصول: آدَابُ السُّلُوكِ
 cencies, etiquette
 reform(ation); repair(ing), إصلاح
 fixing, restoration; correction
 to repair, fix (up), restore; to أَمْلَحَ
 reform; to make right, correct
 bald, bald-headed, hairless أَمْلَعُ
 original; genuine, authentic; أَصْلِي
 true, real; earliest, first
 to deafen, make deaf أَمَمَ: صَيَّرَ أَمَمَ
 deaf أَمَمَ: أَطْرَشَ
 أصيبَ بِـ - راجع أصاب
 original; of pure or noble ori- أصيل
 gin, highborn, pedigreed, pure-
 bred; genuine, authentic; true, real
 to light, light up, أَضَاءَ الشَّيْءَ: أَثَارَهُ
 illuminate
 to shine, beam, أَضَاءَ الشَّيْءَ: أَشْرَقَ
 radiate, flash
 lighting, illumination إضاءة: إثارَة
 to lose; to miss; to waste أَضَاعَ
 to waste time أَضَاعَ الزَّمَنَ (مُذَى)
 loss, losing; missing إضاعة
 to add, join, annex, أَضَافَ: ضَمَّ
 append, attach; to supplement

to issue, give أَصْدَرَ أَمْرًا
 to insist on; to press أَصْرُ عَلَى: أَلَحَّ
 insistence إصرار: إلحاح
 اصطاد - راجع صَادَ
 to summer (at), pass or (بِ) اصطاف (بِ)
 spend the summer (at)
 stable, barn إصْطَبَلْ
 اصطخب - راجع صاخَبَ
 collision, clash إصْطِلَامٌ
 to collide with, إصْطَلَمَ بِ: إِرْتَقَمَ بِـ
 clash with, hit, bump (against)
 to clash, fight إصْطَلَمَ: إِشْتَبَكَ
 to line up, align, queue إصْطَفَى
 to choose, select, pick out إصْطَفَى
 convention, tradition إصْطِلَاح: عُرْفٌ
 اصطلاح: مُصْطَلَح - راجع مُصْطَلَح
 اصطفاي - راجع صُنِيَ
 اصطنع: تَمَنَعَ، تَكَلَّفَ - راجع تَمَنَعَ
 اصطنع: صَنَعَ - راجع صَنَعَ
 to lift (up), uplift, raise أَصْعَدَ
 to listen to أَصْفَى إِلَى
 listening; attention إصغاء
 smaller; younger; junior أَصْفَرُ
 the smallest; the youngest الأصغر
 to become yellow أَصْفَرُ
 yellow; pale أَصْفَرُ
 origin, source أَصْل: نَسَبٌ
 descent, lineage أَصْل: نَسَبٌ

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| to assume, undertake | إِضْطَلَعَ بِـ |
| persecution, oppression | إِضْطِهَادٌ |
| to persecute, oppress | أَضْطَهَدَ |
| to weaken, enfeeble, sap | أَضْعَفَ |
| | أَضَلَّ : ضَلَّ - راجع ضَلَّ |
| to disappear, fade away | أَضْمَحَلَّ |
| to hide, conceal, keep secret, | أَضْمَرَ |
| keep to oneself; to harbor | |
| to exhaust; to emaciate | أَضْنَى |
| to overthrow, topple | أَطْلَعَ (بـ) |
| framework, cadre; sphere, | إِطَارٌ |
| field; setting, surrounding | |
| frame; rim | إِطَارُ الصُّورَةِ وَنَحْوِهَا |
| to obey, follow, comply with | أَطَاعَ |
| to bear, stand, tolerate | أَطَاقَ |
| unbearable, intolerable | لَا يُطَاقُ |
| to lengthen, elongate, ex- | أَطَالَ : طَوَّلَ |
| tend, prolong, stretch out, drag | |
| to stay (for) a long time, | أَطَالَ الْبَقَاءَ |
| stay long | |
| to close, shut | أَطْلَقَ : أَقْلَقَ، أَغْلَقَ |
| to praise; to compliment | أَطْرَفَى |
| to be steady, even, uniform | أَطْرَدَ |
| deaf | أَطْرَشَ : أَسَمَ |
| thesis, dissertation, paper | أَطْرُوحَةٌ |
| to feed, give to eat, nourish | أَطْعَمَ |
| to extinguish, put out | أَطْفَأَ : أَخْمَدَ |
| to blow out | أَطْفَأَ (الشُّعْلَةَ إلخ) بِالنَّفْخِ |
| to turn off, switch off | أَطْفَأَ النُّورَ |

| | |
|--|----------------------------------|
| to add, say further | أَضَافَ (فَائِلًا) |
| أَضَافَ : إِسْتَضَافَ - راجع إِسْتَضَافَ | |
| addition | إِضَافَةٌ |
| in addition to, | بِالإِضَافَةِ إِلَى (ذَلِكَ) |
| plus, along with, besides | |
| additional, extra, supple- | إِضَافِيٌّ |
| mentary, spare, accessory | |
| file, dossier | إِضْبَارَةٌ : مَلَفٌ، مِلَفٌ |
| to weary, bore; to annoy | أَضْجَرَ |
| إِضْجَعَ - راجع إِضْطَجَعَ | |
| to become, grow, turn | أَضْحَى : صَارَ |
| Greater Bairam | أَضْحَى، يَمْدُ الْأَضْحَى |
| to make (someone) laugh | أَضْحَكَ |
| laughingstock, butt, joke | أَضْحُوكَةٌ |
| أَضْرَبَ : ضَرَبَ - راجع ضَرَبَ | |
| strike; walkout | إِضْرَابٌ (غَنَ الْعَمَلِ) |
| to strike, go on | أَضْرَبَ (غَنَ الْعَمَلِ) |
| strike; to walk out | |
| to kindle, light; to burn | أَضْرَمَ |
| to lie down, lie back | إِضْطَجَعَ |
| to compel to, | إِضْطَرَّ إِلَى : أَجْبَرَ عَلَى |
| force to, oblige to, coerce to | |
| to be compelled to, forced | إِضْطَرَّ إِلَى |
| to, obliged to; to have to | |
| disturbance, confusion, up- | إِضْطِرَابٌ |
| set, disorder; trouble, unrest, riot | |
| compulsory, coercive, | إِضْطِرَارِيٌّ |
| forced; urgent, emergency | |
| to be confused, disturbed, | إِضْطَرَبَ |
| disordered, agitated, upset | |

extinguishment, extinguish- إطفاء
ing, putting out; fire fighting
fire engine سيارة الإطفاء
fireman, firefighter إطفائي
fire department, fire brigade إطفائية
to command, domi- أَطْلُ على : أَشْرَفَ
nate, tower over, overlook
to appear, emerge, rise أَطْلُ : ظَهَرَ
release, releasing, free- إِطْلَاق : تَحْرِير
ing, setting free, liberation
absolutely; ab- إِطْلَاقًا، على الإطلاق
solutely not, never, not at all
atlas أَطْلَس : مَصَوِّرُ جُغْرَافِيَّ
to acquaint with, in- أَطْلَع على : أَخْلَمَ بِ-
form about, tell about, advise of
to know (of); to be aware أَطْلَع على
of, familiar with; to learn (about);
to see, inspect, examine
to release, free, liberate, أَطْلَق : خَرَّرَ
set free, let go
to launch; to re- أَطْلَق : أَرْسَلَ، أَخْرَجَ
lease, discharge, issue, give off
to fire أَطْلَق الرُّصَاصَ أو النَّارَ
to name, call أَطْلَقَ عَلَيْهِ اسْمَ كَذَا
to be reassured, tran- إِطْمَآنٌ (إِلَى)
quil, at ease; to be secure, safe
إِطْمِئْنَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ طُمَائِنَةٌ
to expatiate (upon) أَطْنَبَ (فِي)
longer أَطْوَلَ
أَطْلُ : أَلْغَى عَلَيْهِ بِلَّةً - رَاجِعٌ ظُلُلٌ
أَخْلَمَ : صَارَ مُظْلِمًا
to darken, be dark

reliance, dependence; trust; إغْتِمَاد
use, using, adoption, following
to rely on, depend on إغْتَمَدَ عَلَى
to use, adopt, take up, إغْتَمَدَ
follow

إِغْتَنَى بِ- راجع غَنَى بِ-

to embrace, adopt, profess إغْتَنَى

إِغْتِيَابِي - راجع عَادِي

admiration, fancy إغْتِيَاب

to admire, like, أَغْبَبَ بِ, أَغْبَبَ بِ
fancy, be fond of; to appeal to

miracle, marvel, wonder أَغْجَبِيَّة

to prepare, make ready; to ar- أَغْدَ
range, fit, make, design (for)

to infect (with a dis- أَغْدَى (بِمَرَضٍ)
ease), pass along (a disease to)

preparation, preparing, mak- إغْدَاد
ing ready; arrangement, making

preparatory, preliminary إغْدَائِي

execution إغْدَام: تَنْفِذُ حُكْمِ الإِغْدَام

to execute إغْدَمَ: تَفَّذَ حُكْمَ الإِغْدَامِ فِي

to hang إغْدَمَ شَيْئًا

to express, voice, state أَغْرَبَ عَنْ

lame, cripple أَغْرَجَ

to turn away from, avoid أَغْرَضَ عَنْ

to cherish, love, like أَغْرَضَ: أَحَبَّ

أَغْرَضَ: خَرَّضَ - راجع خَرَّضَ

single, unmarried أَغْرَبَ (صِفَةً)

bachelor أَغْرَبَ (اسْمًا)

aggression; assault, at- إِغْتِدَاء (عَلَى)

tack, trespass(ing), invasion

moderation, moderateness, إِغْتِدَال

temperance, temperateness

to be moderate, temperate إِغْتَدَلَ

apology, excuse إِغْتِلَار

to apologize إِغْتَلَر

objection, protest(ation) إِغْتِرَاض

recognition; confession إِغْتِرَاف

to object to, make objec- إِغْتَرَضَ عَلَى
tions to, protest (against)

to intercept, stand in إِغْتَرَضَ (سَبِيلَهُ)

the way of; to obstruct, hinder

to confess, acknowl- إِغْتَرَفَ بِ: أَقْرَبَ

edge, avow, admit

to recognize إِغْتَرَفَ بِحُكْمَةِ الْخ

to be proud of, boast of إِغْتَرَفَ بِ

pride, glory, boast(ing) إِغْتِرَاز

to retire (from) إِغْتَرَلَ

sit-in إِغْتِصَال: تَوَلَّى مِنَ الْإِغْرَابِ

to adhere to, cling to; to إِغْتَضَمَ بِ

maintain; to resort to

to sit in, stage or إِغْتَضَمَ: تَفَّذَ إِغْتِصَامًا

carry out a sit-in

to liberate, free, set free أَغْرَضَ: خَرَّضَ

belief, conviction; opinion إغْتِيَاد

to believe; to think, consider إغْتَدَدَ

to arrest, detain, hold, jail إغْتَدَلَ

to be (or fall) sick or ill إغْتَلَّ: مَرَضَ

إغْتَلَّى - راجع غَلَا

| | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| to succor, relief, aid, help | أَهْلَتْ |
| succor, relief, aid, help | إِهْلَاةٌ |
| to raid, invade, attack | أَغَارَ عَلَى |
| to enrage, anger, vex, peeve | أَغْطَا |
| to backbite, slander, malign | إِغْتَابَ |
| to assassinate, murder, kill | إِغْتَالَ |
| to be glad, happy | إِغْتَبَطَ، إِغْتَبَطَ |
| to be deceived by | إِغْتَرَبَ: خُدِعَ |
| to be conceited, vain | إِغْتَرَبَتْفِي |
| to emigrate, expatriate | إِغْتَرَبَ |
| to wash up, wash (oneself) | إِغْتَسَلَ |
| extortion, exaction | إِغْتِصَابٌ: إِنْزَاعٌ |
| rape, ravishment | إِغْتِصَابٌ (أَمْرًا) |
| to extort (from), ex- | إِغْتَصَبَ مِنْ: إِنْتَزَعَ |
| act (from), usurp (from) | |
| to rape, ravish | إِغْتَصَبَ (أَمْرًا) |
| to be sad, grieved, gloomy | إِغْتَمَّ |
| to be or become rich, wealthy | إِغْتَنَى |
| to take the opportunity | إِغْتَنَمَ الْفُرْصَةَ |
| to seduce, tempt, lure | أَغْوَى |
| to sink | أَغْرَقَ (الشَّيْءَ أَوِ التَّرْكَبَ) |
| to drown | أَغْرَقَ (الشَّخْصَ) |
| to flood, inundate | أَغْرَقَ: غَمَرَ |
| to love, be (or fall) in love | أَغْرَمَ بِـ |
| with, adore, be very fond of | |
| song, warble | أَغْرَوَقَ |
| August | أَغْطُسَ: آبُ |
| to anger, enrage, infuriate | أَغْضَبَ |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| left-handed | أَغْصَرَ: هَابِلٌ يُمَسِّرَاهُ |
| hurricane, cyclone, tornado | إِغْصَارٌ |
| to give (to), grant (to), donate | أَعْطَى |
| (to), award (to), bestow upon | |
| to damage, impair, ruin | أَغْطَبَ |
| to exempt from, release | أَغْفَى مِنْ |
| from, excuse from, free from | |
| to follow, succeed | أَغْتَبَ: تَبَعَ |
| information | أَغْلَى: رَجَعَ - رَاجِعٌ عَلَى |
| declaration, announcement | إِغْلَامٌ |
| advertisement, ad | إِغْلَانٌ: دُعَاةٌ |
| to inform about, tell about, (بـ) | أَغْلَمَ |
| let know about, notify of | |
| to declare, state, announce; to | أَغْلَنَ |
| publicize; to advertise | |
| to blind, make blind | أَغْمَى (فُلَانًا) |
| blind | أَغْمَى: فَاقِدُ الْبَصَرِ |
| to operate; to apply, use | أَغْمَلَ |
| to be crooked, curved | إِغْوَجَ |
| one-eyed | أَغْوَجَ - رَاجِعٌ مَغْوَجٌ |
| to lack, need, (كُنْذَا) | أَغْوَرُ الرَّجُلُ: إِغْتَفَرَ - رَاجِعٌ غَوْرٌ |
| want | أَغْوَرَةٌ، مَغْوَرَةٌ (كُنْذَا) |
| to wail, lament, cry | أَغْوَلٌ: نَاعَ |
| to fatigue, exhaust, tire | أَغْيَا: أَغْبَى |
| fatigue, exhaustion | إِغْيَاءٌ: نَبَ |
| aga, agha | أَغَا (لَتَبَ) |

| | |
|---|--|
| statement; testimony | إِفْلَاحٌ : بَيَانٌ |
| to boil | أَفْلَرُ : جَعَلَهُ يَفُورُ، غَلَى |
| to dwell on | أَفْلَضَ (لِي) : أَشْهَبَ |
| to get up, wake up, awake(n) | أَفْلَقَ |
| liar | أَفْلَاكٌ : كَذَّابٌ |
| spices, condiments | أَفْلَاحُهُ : تَوَائِلُ |
| epidemic, plague, disease; evil | أَفْلَاقٌ |
| to give a (formal) legal opinion or an advisory opinion | أَفْضَى (لِي) - |
| opening | إِفْتِاحٌ، إِفْتِاحِي |
| editorial, leading article | إِفْتِاحِيَّةٌ |
| to inaugurate, open | إِفْتَحَ |
| to be proud of, boast of | إِفْتَحَرَ بِـ |
| | إِفْتَحَى - رَاجِعٌ قَدَى |
| to fabricate lies | إِفْتَرَى عَلَيْهِ (الْكَلِبَ) |
| against; to slander, libel | |
| assumption, supposition | إِفْتِرَاضٌ |
| to raven, prey upon, devour; to kill, tear | إِفْتَرَسَ (الْفَرَسَةَ) |
| to suppose, assume, presume | إِفْتَرَضَ |
| to separate, part, break off, leave each other; to be separated | إِفْتَرَقَ |
| to do on purpose, do intentionally, commit willfully | إِفْتَعَلَ : تَعَمَّدَ |
| to miss | إِفْتَقَدَ : أَحْسَنَ بِغِيَابِهِ أَوْ تَقَصَّرَ |
| | إِفْتَقَدَ : فَتَدَ - رَاجِعٌ فَتَدَ |
| to be poor, needy | إِفْتَقَرَ |
| to need, lack | إِفْتَقَرَ إِلَى |
| | إِفْتَكَّرَ (فِي) - رَاجِعٌ فَتَكَّرَ (فِي) |

| | |
|---|---|
| أَفْهَى - رَاجِعٌ هَفَا | |
| أَفْهَلَ | to omit, leave out, neglect |
| أَهْلُ | to yield, produce, pay (off) |
| أَهْلَبُ | most (of), the majority (of) |
| لِي الْأَهْلَبُ - رَاجِعٌ غَالِبًا | |
| أَهْلِيَّةٌ | majority |
| أَهْلَقَ | to close, shut; to lock |
| أَهْمُ | to grieve, sadden, depress |
| إِهْمَاءٌ | faint(ing), unconsciousness |
| أَهْمَضَ عَيْنَهُ | to close one's eyes |
| أَهْمِيَ عَلَيْهِ | to faint, pass out, lose consciousness, be unconscious |
| أَهْنَى : جَعَلَهُ غَنِيًّا | to enrich, make rich |
| أَهْنَى (مَنْ) : تَكْفَى | to suffice; to be sufficient, enough; to dispense of |
| أَهْنِيَّةٌ، أَهْنِيَّةٌ | song |
| أَهْوَى : أَهْوَى | to seduce, tempt, lure |
| أَهْوَى : أَضَلَّ | to mislead |
| أَهْهَمَ (سَبَّ السَّمَاءِ) - رَاجِعٌ هَامٌ | |
| أَهْلًا | ugh! faugh! pooh! pish! |
| أَهْلًا : نَفَعَ | to benefit, help; to be useful, helpful, of use, of help |
| أَهْلًا : أَخْبَرَ | to report (to); to inform or tell (about), state, declare |
| أَهْلًا مِنْ : إِنْتَفَعَ بِـ | to profit or benefit from, take advantage of, use |
| إِفْلَاحٌ : نَفَعَ | utility, usefulness, use, benefit, advantage |
| إِفْلَاحٌ (مِنْ) : إِنْتَفَاعٌ | using, taking advantage of, benefiting from |

| | |
|--|---|
| to confute, silence | الْتَمَمَ |
| individual, single, solitary | الْمَرَاتِي |
| secretion, excretion | الْمَرَاذِ |
| excess(iveness) | الْمَرَاطِ |
| to release, discharge, free | الْمَرَجَّ عَنْ |
| to gladden, delight, cheer (up), make happy, make glad | الْمَرَحَ : مَرَّحَ |
| to set aside, set apart | الْمَرَدَ |
| to secrete, excrete | الْمَرَوَ : أَمْرَجَ |
| | الْمَرَوَ : مَرَّ - رَاجَعَ مَرَّ |
| to exceed the proper limits, go to extremes, be excessive | الْمَرَطَ |
| | الْمَرَغَ : مَرَّغَ - رَاجَعَ مَرَّغَ |
| Europeans; foreigners | الْمَرَنَجَ , الْمَرَنَجِيَّةَ |
| European; foreign | الْمَرَنَجِي |
| French | الْمَرَنَسِي |
| French | الْمَرَنَسِيَّةَ : اللُّغَةُ الْمَرَنَسِيَّةُ |
| cornice, frieze, curb, ledge | الْمَرِيذَ |
| African | الْمَرِيْقِي |
| Africa | الْمَرِيْقِيَا , الْمَرِيْقِيَّةَ |
| to frighten, scare, terrify | الْمَرَّعَ |
| to make room for; to open the way for; to give a chance to | الْمَرَّحَ (مَكَانًا , مَجَالًا) لِـ |
| to spoil, corrupt; to rot | الْمَرْدَ |
| to reveal, disclose, divulge | الْمَرَّي |
| to frustrate, foil, defeat | الْمَرَّيْلَ |
| to express, voice, utter | الْمَرَّعَ عَنْ |

to divide or distribute among
themselves; to share

economy; economics

economic

اِقْتَصَامٌ : مُتَقَبِدٌ - راجع مُتَقَبِدٌ

economist

(عالم) اِقْتِصَافِيٌّ

to economize; to be econo-
mical, thrifty, frugal; to save

to be limited to, restricted
to; to limit oneself to

to call for, require, need

to abridge, shorten, digest

to take a part of; to tear out,
cut out; to subtract, take out

to select, choose, pick out; to
extract, excerpt, quote

to pluck out, pull out, uproot

to acquire, get, obtain; to pos-
sess, own, have

conviction, persuasion; satis-
faction, content(edness)

اِقْتِنَاعٌ : راجع قِنَاعٌ

dairy; oxeye

intrepidity, courage, boldness

to venture, dare; to under-
take, set out to, embark upon

seniority

to confess, acknowl-
edge, admit; to concede, grant

to ratify, confirm, approve, adopt, endorse

to stay in, reside in,
dwell in, live in, inhabit

setting up, building, con-
struction, establishment

stay, residence

اِقَامَةٌ : سَكَنٌ

to approach, come; to come to,
go to; to attend

oke, oka; ounce

اِقْلَامٌ : وَحْدَةُ زَرَانٍ

to feed on, live on; to eat

اِقْلَامٌ : قَلَدٌ - راجع قَلَدٌ

to quote, cite, adopt; to adapt

اِقْتَبَسَ : راجع تَقَاتَلَ

to break in(to), burst into; to
break or pass through, storm

to imitate, copy, be guided
by, follow someone's example

اِقْتَدَرَ : اِسْتِطَاعٌ - راجع قَبِيرٌ

suggestion, proposal, propo-
sition; motion; recommendation

to approach, come (near or
close to), (draw) near

to suggest, propose, offer; to
recommend

to borrow, take up a loan; to
take in advance

to vote, cast a ballot

اِقْتَرَعَ : صَوْتُ

to commit, perpetrate

اِقْتَرَفَ : اِرْتَكَبَ

to be coupled (with),
connected (with), united (with)

اِقْتَرَنَ (بِ) : اِرْتَبَطَ

to get married

اِقْتَرَنَ (بِ) : تَزَوَّجَ

(with, to), marry, wed

| | | | |
|--|--------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| to worry, trouble, disquiet | أَقْلَقَ | nearer, closer | أَقْرَبَ |
| minority | أَقْلِيَّةٌ | relatives | أَقْرَابَ، أَقْرَبُونَ، أَقْرِبَاءُ |
| region, territory; country; province, district, canton; zone | إِقْلِيمٌ | as soon as possible | فِي أَقْرَبِ وَاقْتِ مُمَكِّنْ |
| regional; territorial | إِقْلِيمِيٌّ | to loan, lend | أَقْرَضَ: سَلَفَ |
| to persuade, convince | أَقْنَعَ | bald, bald-headed | أَقْرَعَ: أَسْلَعَ |
| academy | اِتِّحَادِيَّةٌ | to swear (by) | اَلْقَسَمِ (بِ) |
| to admire, esteem, respect | اَتَّكَبَرَ: اَتَّعَبَلَ | to shudder, shiver, quiver, have gooseflesh | اِفْتَشَمَرَ |
| greater, bigger, larger | اَكْبَرُ: اَعْظَمُ | to remove, keep away; to eliminate, send away | اَنْضَى: اَنْعَدَ، عَزَلَ |
| the greatest, the biggest | الْاَكْبَرُ | utmost, extreme | اَلْقَصَى: تَمَارَى |
| older, elder | اَكْبَرُ (بِنًا) | limit, end | اَقْصَى: اَجْرُ |
| the oldest, the eldest | الْاَكْبَرُ (بِنًا) | maximum; utmost | حَدُّ اَقْصَى |
| to be sad, depressed, gloomy | اِكْتَابَ | short story, short novel | اَلْمُصَوِّحَةُ |
| to rent, hire, lease | اِكْتَرَى: اِسْتَأْجَرَ | to seat, make sit (down), ask to sit (down) | اَنْعَدَ: اَجْلَسَ |
| attention, care, concern | اِكْتِرَاتُ | to cripple, disable | اَنْعَدَ: غَطَلَ |
| indifference, unconcern | عَنْمُ اِكْتِرَاتُ | to be desolate, deserted, empty | اَقْفَرَ |
| to care for or about, pay attention to | اِكْتَرَتْ بِ- اَوْلَى | to close, shut; to lock, bolt; to hang up (a telephone) | اَقْفَلَ |
| to acquire, attain; to gain, win, earn, get | اِكْتَسَبَ | to carry, transport, convey | اَقْلَ: نَقَلَ |
| to overrun, invade, overwhelm | اِكْتَسَحَ | less, smaller, fewer, lesser; lower, inferior; under; below | اَقْلَ (مِنْ) |
| discovery; find(ing); discovering, finding (out), detection | اِكْتِشَافٌ | the least, the minimum | اَلْاَقْلُ |
| to discover, find, detect | اِكْتَشَفَ | at least | عَلَى اَلْاَقْلِ |
| to be satisfied with, content with; to settle for | اِكْتَفَى بِ- | takeoff, departure | اِقْلَاعُ (الطَائِرَةِ) |
| satisfaction, content(edness) | اِكْتِضَاءٌ | to desist from, abstain from, refrain from, stop, quit, give up | اَقْلَعَ عَنْ |
| self-sufficiency | اِكْتِضَاءُ ذَاتِيْهِ | to take off, depart | اَقْلَعَتِ الطَائِرَةُ |
| إِكْتَمَلْ - رَاجِعْ كَمَلْ، فَكَمَلْ | | | |

to complete, finish; to supplement; to continue, go on
more perfect, more complete

اِكْتَمَلَ - راجع بِتَكْمِيلِهِ (كامل)

accordion اِكْوَرْمُون : آله مُوسِيقِيَّة

gluttonous, greedy; glutton اِكْوَل

certain, sure, positive, definite اِكْبَد

loquat اِكْبِي مُنْبَا، اِكْبِي مُنْبَا (نبات)

to return to; to go to, revert اِلَى

to; to lead to

family, relatives; house اِل : اَمَل

the اِل، اِل التَّخْرِيف (اَل...)

to; until, till, up to اِلَى، اِلَى اُنْ

etc., and so on اِلَى اَبْعَدِهِ

how long? till when? اِلَى (جَانِب) ذَلِكَ - راجع جَانِب

not to; in order not to, lest اِلَّا : اُنْ لَا

except, but, excluding, save اِلَّا

unless, if not, except if اِلَّا اِذَا

yet, however, but, still اِلَّا اُنْ

otherwise, or else وَاِلَّا

how far? up to where? اِلَامْ

إِلَاه، إِلَآهَة - راجع إِلَه، إِلَهَة

to incite against اَلْب عَلَيِّهِ النَّاسِ

to dress, clothe; to coat, plate اَلْبَسَ

album اَلْبَسَة - راجع لِبَاس

machine; instrument, tool اَلْبَرَم (اَلصُّورَةُ اَلخ)

آله

to surround, encircle اِكْتَفَى : اَخَاطِدْ

October اِكْتَوْبَر : بَشْرِينِ اَلْأَوَّل

more; the most اِكْتَر : كَثْر - راجع كَثْر

more than, over, above اِكْتَر : اَلْأَكْثَر

at most اِكْتَر مِنْ

majority عَلَى اَلْأَكْثَر

to confirm, affirm, assert; to corroborate, prove; to assure اِكْتَدَّ

to stress, emphasize اِكْتَدَّ عَلَى

fib, (white) lie اِكْتَلَوِيَّة

to rent out, let (out), lease اِكْتَرَى : اُجْر

bonus; tip, gratuity اِكْتَرَامِيَّة

اِكْتَرَم - راجع كَرَم

to force to, compel to, coerce to, oblige to اِكْرَة عَلَى : اُرْغَم

to pay, yield, profit; to make or let gain, allow a profit اِكْتَسَب : اُرْبَح

oxygen اِكْسِجِين

to eat اِكْتَل

food اِكْتَل : طَعَام

eating اِكْتَل : تَلَوُّ الطَّعَام

cater اِكْتَل : مَنْ يَأْكُل

anteater اِكْتَل اَلنَّمْل (سُحْرَان)

meal, repast اِكْتَلَة : رَجَبَة

clergy اِكْتَلِيمُ دُوس

crown; wreath, garland اِكْتَلِيل

hill, hillock, mound اِكْتَمَة : تَلَة

to amuse or distract oneself by التهيىب
with, pass the time with, play with
inflammation; infection [طب] التهاب
to flame, blaze, burn التهب: اشتعل
to be inflamed التهب [طب]
to devour, gobble, swallow up التهم
to be twisted, bent, curved التوى
التي - راجع الذي
to insist on; to press, urge ألح
insistence, importunity, press- إلحاح
ing, urging, urgency, urge
atheism, infidelity إلحاد
to be an atheist ألحد
to attach to, annex to; to ألحق ب: ألتحق
follow (up) with
to cause damage to, ألحق ضرراً ب:
inflict damage on, damage, harm
to weld, solder; to fuse, join ألحم
who, whom; which, that, what ألذي
compulsory, obligatory إلزامي
to bind; to force (to), com- ألزم (ب)
pel (to), oblige (to)
to attach, fix, stick, glue ألصق
ألغوبة - راجع لغبة
to cancel, call off; to invalidate, ألغى
annul, abolish, abrogate, repeal
to get used to; to get along with ألف
ألف الحيوان -
domestic(ated)

(tape) recorder آلة تسجيل (الصوت)
camera آلة تصوير
calculator آلة حاسبة
typewriter آلة كتابة
musical instrument آلة موسيقية
confusion, ambiguity التباس
to be ambiguous, equivocal التباس
التجأ إلى - راجع لجأ إلى
to join, enter التعلق ب:
to enjoy, savor التذ (ب)
commitment, engagement, إلزام
obligation
to observe, comply with: to ألزم (ب)
bind or commit oneself, under-
take; to be bound, engaged, obli-
gated
to stick to, adhere to التعلق ب:
to wrap oneself in التلف في
to gather around; to sur- التلح حول
round, encircle, envelop
to turn, turn around, turn التفت
one's head; to look around
to pay attention to التفت إلى
to meet, get together التقي: اجتمع
meeting إلتقاء: إجتماع
ألقطع: لقط - راجع لقط
to receive ألتقط إذاعة إلخ
to request, beg; to look for ألتمس
إلتمس - راجع لثم

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| to deify, idolize | آله | to form, set up, establish; فُكِّل | ألف : فُكِّل |
| god, deity | إله : رَبّ | to constitute, make up | ألف (بكتاباً إلخ) |
| to divert, distract | ألهي | to compose, write | ألف (بكتاباً إلخ) |
| inspiration; revelation | إلهام | thousand | ألف (١٠٠٠) |
| to inflame, ignite, kindle | ألهب | alphabet | ألفباء |
| goddess, deity | إلهة : رَبّة | alphabetical, alphabetic | ألفبائي |
| to inspire (with or to) | ألهم | familiarity, intimacy; harmony | ألفة |
| divine, of God, from God | إلهي | to throw, cast; to drop, | ألقى : رمى |
| mechanical; automatic, power | ألي | throw down; to throw away | ألقى : نثلاً، سَمَحَ |
| tame(d), domestic(ated) | أليف : داجن | to recite, say | ألقى : نثلاً، سَمَحَ |
| | أليم - راجع مؤلّم | to make or deliver | ألقى خطأً أو كَلِمَةً |
| to go to, repair to | أم : قَصَدَ | an address or speech | ألقى خطاباً أو كَلِمَةً |
| or | أم : أو | electron | إلكترون : كَهْتَرِب |
| mother | أم : والدة | electronic | إلكتروني |
| centipede | أم أرْبَع وأَرْبَعِين (حشرة) | God (the One and Only), the | الله |
| as to, as for; but, however, yet, | أما | Lord, Allah, Dicty | والله، فالله، بالله |
| on the other hand | إما ... أو | by God! | اللهم |
| either... or; whether... or | أما ... أو | O God! O Lord! | اللهم إلا |
| to kill, put to death | أَمَاتَ | unless, except that | ألم : أَوْجَع |
| sign, indication, token | أَمَارَة : عَلَامَة | to hurt, pain, ache | ألم ب : عَرَفَ |
| emirate, principality | إِمَارَة | to know | ألم ب : أَصَابَ |
| to incline, tip, tilt, bend | أَمَالَ : نَحَنَى | to befall, hit | ألم |
| in front of, opposite (to), facing | أَمَامَ | pain, ache; suffering; agony | ألم الأسنان |
| imam; leader, chief | إِمَام | toothache | ألم الرأس : صُدَاع |
| front, frontal, forward, first | أَمَامِي | headache | ألماس، أَلَمَاسَة، أَلَمَاسِي |
| safety, security, peace | أَمَان : أَمِنَ | diamond | ألماني |
| faithfulness, fidelity, hon- | أَمَانَة : وَفَاء | German | أَلَمَانِيَة : اللُّغَة الأَلَمَانِيَة |
| | | German | |

| | |
|--|--|
| example, lesson | أُمُورَة |
| to be erased, effaced | إُمْحَى |
| to supply with, provide with, furnish with | أَمَدَّ بِ: زَوَّدَ بِ |
| limit; duration; period, time | أَمَدٌ |
| to order, command, instruct | أَمَرَ |
| to pass; to let pass | أَمَرَ: جَعَلَ يَمُرُّ |
| order, command, instruction, directive, dictate | أَمْرٌ (ج. أُمُور): فَرَضَ |
| matter, affair, concern; condition, situation | أَمْرٌ (ج. أُمُور): شَأْنٌ، حَالٌ |
| commander; head, chief | أَمِيرٌ |
| man; person; one | أَمْرًا |
| woman; wife | إِمْرَأَة |
| command, authority, control | إِمْرَة |
| to sicken, make sick or ill | أَمْرَضَ |
| American | أَمْرِيكِي |
| yesterday | أَمْسٍ: الْبَارِحَة |
| the day before yesterday, two days ago | أَمْسٍ الْأَوَّلِ |
| to need urgently, be in dire need of | أَمْسٌ، كَانَ فِي أَمْسٍ الْحَاجَة إِلَى |
| to become; to be | أَمْسَى: صَارَ، بَاتَ |
| constipation | إِمْسَاكٌ: قَبْضٌ (الْبَطْنِ) |
| to hold, grasp, take hold of, seize, catch, grab | أَمْسَكَ (بِ): قَبَضَ |
| to refrain from, abstain from, desist from, stop | أَمْسَكَ عَنْ: إِمْتَنَعَ |
| evening; soirée | أُمِّيَّة |

| | |
|---|---|
| esty, integrity, uprightness | أَمَانَة: وَدِيعَة |
| deposit; trust, charge | إِمْبَرَاطُور |
| emperor | إِمْبَرَاطُورَة |
| empress | إِمْبَرَاطُورِيَّة |
| empire | أَمَة: جَارِيَة |
| bondmaid, bondwoman | أَمَة (ج. أُمَم) |
| nation, people | الْأُمَمُ الْمُتَّحِدَة |
| the United Nations | إِمْتَازٌ بِ: to be distinguished by, characterized by, marked by |
| to be distinguished by, characterized by, marked by | إِمْتَلَأَ |
| to obey, follow, comply with | إِمْتِحَانٌ |
| examination, test; quiz | إِمْتَحَنَ |
| to examine, test; to try | إِمْتَدَّ |
| to extend, expand, spread (out), stretch | إِمْتَزَجَ |
| to mix, mingle, blend; to be mixed, mingled, blended | إِمْتَصَّ |
| to absorb; to suck (up); to sip | إِمْتَلَى |
| to mount, ride; to board, get in | إِمْتِنَة - رَاجِعٌ مَتَاعٌ |
| to resent | إِمْتَنَعَ (عَنْ) |
| to abstain from, refrain from, stop, cease, quit, give up | إِمْتَلَأَ (بِ) |
| distinction, excellence | إِمْتَلَأَ - رَاجِعٌ مَلَكٌ |
| privilege | إِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ |
| optimum, ideal; perfect | إِمْتِيَازٌ: تَفَرُّقٌ |
| | إِمْتِيَازٌ: حَقٌّ خَاصٌّ |
| | أَمْتَلٌ |

achieve, realize; to produce
to entrust with

أَمَّنَهُ عَلَى

security, safety, peace

أَمْنٌ

safe, secure, peaceful

أَمِينٌ

security, safety, peace

أَمْنِيٌّ

wish, aspiration, desire

أَمْنِيَّةٌ

to give (someone) time

أَمَّنْهُ

motherhood, maternity

أُمُوَّةٌ

illiterate, unedu-
cated

أَمِّيٌّ : غَيْرُ مُتَعَلِّمٍ

illiteracy

أُمِّيَّةٌ

prince, emir; chief; master

أَمِيرٌ

admiral

أَمِيرَالٌ، أَمِيرُ الْبَحْرِ

princess

أَمِيرَةٌ

American

أَمِيرِكِيٌّ

faithful, loyal, honest

أَمِينٌ : زَكِيٌّ

safe, secure

أَمِينٌ : غَيْرُ خَطِرٍ

trustee, guardian; su-
pervisor; manager; chief

أَمِينٌ : مُشْرِفٌ

secretary

أَمِينٌ، أَمِينُ السَّرِّ

treasurer; cashier

أَمِينُ الْمُسْتَدْرَقِ

mayor; governor

أَمِينُ الْعَامِيَّةِ

secretary-general

أَمِينُ عَامٍ

librarian

أَمِينُ الْمَكْتَبَةِ

amen

أَمِينَ

to come, approach

أَنْ : حَانَ

the time has come, it is

أَنْ الْآنَ

(high) time, now is the time

to moan, groan, whimper

أَنْ : نَأَوَّ

to spend, pass

أَمْضَى (وَقُتِلَ) : فَضَى

to sign

أَمْضَى : رَفَعَ

signature

إِمضاء : تَوَافُحٌ

to rain (it rained)

أَمْطَرَ (بِ السَّمَاءِ)

أَمْعَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ بِمَعْنَى

to go too far in

أَمْتَنَ فِي

to examine closely

أَمْتَنَ النَّظَرَ فِي

possibility, probability; chances, prospects

إِمْتِكَانٌ، إِمْتِكَانِيَّةٌ : إِحْتِمَالٌ

ability, capability, ca-

إِمْتِكَانٌ : قُدْرَةٌ

capacity, power

to be possible (أَنْ) يُسَكِّنُهُ

able for; can; may; to be able to, be

capable of; to manage to

أَمْكُنْ مِنْ - رَاجِعٌ مَكُنْ مِنْ

it is impossible

لَا يُسَكِّنُ

to hope; to hope for; to

look forward to

to give hope (to)

hope, expectation

to dictate (to)

dictation

smooth, sleek, slick, even

to nationalize

to be safe, secure

to believe in, have faith in

to insure

to ensure, secure, guar-

antee; to procure, bring about,

أَمْضَى (عَلَى أَوْ ضِدَّ)

أَمْضَى : حَقَّقَ

أَمْضَى : حَقَّقَ

selfishness, egoism **أَنَانِيَّة**
 to reproach, scold, rebuke **أَنْبَى : وَبَّخَ**
 to feel remorse **أَنِيَّةٌ ضَمِيرَةٌ**
 to inform about, tell about, (ب) **أَنْبَأَ**
 notify of, advise of; to announce
 to emanate, spring, arise, is- **إِنْبَثَقَ**
 sue, stem; to flow out, come out
 to spread (out), stretch **إِنْبَسَطَ : اِمْتَدَّ**
 to be happy, glad, de- **إِنْبَسَطَ : سُرَّ**
 lighted, pleased; to enjoy oneself,
 have fun
 to lie prostrate, lie down **إِنْبَطَحَ**
 he ought to, **إِنْبَغَى (يَنْبَغِي) عَلَيْهِ أَوْ لَهُ أَنْ**
 he should, he must, he has to
 to be taken aback, taken by **إِنْبَغَتْ**
 surprise, surprised, shocked
 pipe, tube, duct **أَنْبُوبٌ، أَنْبُوبَةٌ**
 you, thou **أَنْتَ، أَنْتِ**
 to protrude, project, stick out **أَنْتَأَى**
 to hit, come over **إِنْتَابَ : أَصَابَ**
 production **إِنْتَاجٌ**
 productivity **إِنْتَاجِيَّةٌ**
 attention; alertness; care **إِنْتِبَاهٌ**
 to be careful, look out, watch **إِنْتَبَهَ**
 out; to pay attention (to), notice
 to produce, make, fabricate **أَنْتَجَعَ**
 suicide **إِنْتِحَارٌ**
 to commit suicide **إِنْتَحَرَ**
 to pass oneself (مِفْتَاةً أَوْ شَخْصِيَّةً)
 off as, pretend to be

time; period (of time) **أَن : وَاقْتُ**
 now; at present, at the mo- **الآن**
 ment, today, nowadays, currently
 at the same (واحد) **أَن** في آنٍ (واحد)
 time, simultaneously
 from now on; start- **مِنْ الآن فصاعداً**
 ing, from, as of, effective from
 that; to **أَن**
 if **إِنْ**
 although, (even) though, even **وَأَنْ**
 if, despite
 unless, if not, except **إِنْ لَمْ**
 that; truly, indeed **أَنَّ، إِنْ**
 truly, indeed; but, however, **إِنَّمَا**
 yet; rather, on the contrary
 I **أَنَا : ضَمِيرُ الْمُتَكَلِّمِ**
 where; wherever **أَيْنَ : أَيْنَ، حَيْثُمَا**
 vessel, container; **إِنَاءٌ (جِ أَنْبِيَّةٌ وَأَوَانٌ)**
 utensil(s), dish(es), cup(s)
 to depute, deputize, delegate **أَنْبَبَ**
 deliberateness; patience **أَنْلَا**
 to light (up), illuminate **أَنْارَ : أَضَاءَ**
 lighting, illumination **إِنَارَةٌ**
 people, human beings **أَنْاسٌ : نَاسٌ**
 to entrust with; to **أَنْاطَ بِـ : فَوَّضَ، خَوَّلَ**
 entrust to; to authorize to
 to exceed, be more than **أَنْافَ عَلَى : زَادَ**
 elegance, fashion, style, grace **أَنْاقَةٌ**
 pineapple **أَنْانَاسٌ (نَبَاتٌ)**
 selfish, egocentric, egoistic **أَنْانِيٌّ**

transition(al), interim انتظالي
 revenge; retaliation, reprisal انتقام
 to criticize, find fault with انتقد
 to move; to be transferred, transported; to shift, switch, change; to move (on) to, go to انتقل
 to revenge or avenge oneself انتقم من
 on, take revenge or vengeance on; to retaliate upon انتقم من
 to relapse, suffer a setback انتكس
 you انتم، انتما
 to belong to, relate to, be انتسب الى
 related to; to associate with, join انتسب الى
 to stink, be fetid; to rot انتن
 you انتن
 to end, come to an end; to be انتهى
 finished, over, through; to expire انتهى
 انتهي من - راجع انتهى
 end, conclusion, close; expiry انتهاء
 to seize or take the انتهر الفرصة
 opportunity; to take occasion (to) انتهر الفرصة
 to violate, break, infringe انتهك
 antenna, aerial الهوائي
 female; woman انثى
 انتهي - راجع نهي
 achievement, feat انجاز (ج انجازات)
 pear(s) انجاص (نبات)
 to beget, procreate; to give انجب
 birth (to), bear انجب
 to make or let succeed, انتج : نجح

election; voting, vote انتخاب
 to select, choose; to elect, انتخب
 vote in; to vote, cast a ballot انتخب
 to delegate, deputize, depune; انتدب
 to give a mandate (over) انتدب
 to pull out; to snatch, grab انتزع
 to be related to; to associate انتسب الى
 (oneself) with, join, enter انتسب الى
 to spread, diffuse, circulate انتشر
 to pick up, lift; to save انتشل : رفع
 victory, triumph انتصار : نصر
 to stand erect, stand up, rise انتصب
 to triumph (over), prevail انتصر على
 (over), defeat, beat, overcome انتصر على
 waiting (for), awaiting انتظار
 to wait (for), await; to expect انتظر
 to be organized, arranged; to انتظم
 be orderly, systematic انتظم
 to refresh, be refreshed; to re- انتش
 vive, be revived, be stimulated انتش
 tremor, shiver, shake ارتعاش : رعشة
 uprising, upheaval انتفاضة (شعبية)
 to swell, distend, puff up انتفخ
 to shake, tremble, shudder انتطش
 to make use of, utilize, (بـ أو من) انتفع
 take advantage of, benefit from انتفع
 to select, pick out, choose انتقى
 criticism; faultfinding انتقاد
 movement; transfer; trans- انتقال
 port(ation); transition, shift انتقال

to bow إِنْخَضَ اجْتِزَاماً أَوْ خُضُوعاً
 إِنْجِيزَ - راجع تَحْيِزُ
 nonalignment عِذَمُ الْإِنْجِيزِ
 to be scratched, scarified إِنْخَشَشَ
 to be deceived, fooled إِنْخَدَعَ
 to join, enter إِنْخَرَطَ فِي
 to drop, go down, decrease, إِنْخَفَضَ
 decline; to be reduced, decreased
 to be dislocated; to be discon- إِنْخَلَعَ
 nected, disjoined
 to be defeated, routed إِنْخَضِرَ
 to slip into or among, إِنْخَسَفَ فِي أَوْ بَيْنَ
 sneak into or among; to be hidden
 in, foisted into, slipped into
 to rush, dart, dash, إِنْطَلَقَ : إِنْطَلَقَ
 spring, run, burst forth
 outbreak إِنْبَدَلَ
 to stick out, loll إِنْذَلَعَ اللِّسَانُ
 to break out, erupt أَوْ النَّارُ
 flare up, erupt
 to merge, unite, integrate; to إِنْتَجَجَ
 be merged, united, integrated
 to heal, scar over إِنْشَمَلَ الْجُرْحُ
 إِنْذَحَرَ - راجع ذَمَشَ
 warning; alarm, alert إِنْذَارُ
 then, at that time آنَ ذَاكَ
 to warn, caution, alarm, alert أَنْذَرَ
 إِنْذَهَلَ - راجع ذَهَلَ
 to be disturbed, annoyed إِنْزَعَجَ

make successful, make a success
 to carry out, achieve, accom- أَنْجَزَ
 plish, complete, finish, do
 to clear, clarify; to be or be- إِنْجَلَى
 come clear
 English; Englishman إِنْجِلِيزِي
 English الْإِنْجِلِيزِيَّةُ : اللُّغَةُ الْإِنْجِلِيزِيَّةُ
 the New Testa- الْإِنْجِيلُ : الْعَهْدُ الْجَدِيدُ
 ment; Gospel
 evangelical إِنْجِيلِي
 أَنْصَاءَ - راجع نَحْوُ
 إِنْصَارَ - راجع تَحْيِزُ
 to descend, come down, go إِنْخَضَرَ
 down, fall, decline
 to deviate from, depart (عن) إِنْشَرَفَ (عَنْ)
 from, turn away from; to stray, go
 astray, be corrupt(ed)
 to be or be- إِنْشَرَفَ الْحَدُوثُ : جَنَحَ
 come delinquent
 to abate, subside, wane, إِنْخَسَرَ
 decrease, decline, recede, go back
 to fall, deteriorate, decline إِنْخَسَطَ
 to thin, make thin أَنْخَفَ, أَنْخَلَّ
 to unravel, untie; to be إِنْخَلَّ : إِنْخَلَّ
 untied, unfastened, loosened
 to be solved إِنْخَلَّتِ الْمُسْكِلَةُ
 to dissolve, melt إِنْخَلَّ : ذَابَ
 to disintegrate, decay, إِنْخَلَّ : فَسَدَ
 decompose, putrefy, degenerate
 to bend, curve, twist; to be إِنْعَنَى
 bent, curved, twisted, inclined

go well (with), be consistent (with)

withdrawal, pullout انْصَحَاب

to withdraw, retreat, pull out; to walk out, leave انْصَحَبَ

streamlined, streamline انْصَهَابِي

inch انْصَرَفَ

to establish, found, set up; to create, make, form, start انْشَأَ: أَشْنَى

to build, construct, set up انْشَأَ: بَنَى

composition, essay انْشَاءَ: رَاجَعَ نَشَأَ

to sing, chant انْشَدَ: غَنَى

to be delighted, happy, cheerful; to cheer up انْشَرَّخَ (مُشَرَّرٌ)

to be occupied, busy, engaged; to be preoccupied انْشَغَلَ

to split (apart), crack انْشَقَّ: انْفَلَقَ

to secede from, separate from, break away from انْشَقَّ عَنْ: انْفَصَلَ عَنْ

song, chant; hymn, anthem انْشُرَّةَ

knot, noose, loop انْشُوطَةٌ: عُقْدَةٌ

to yield to, submit to, surrender to, defer to, obey انْصَاعَ لَ: خَضَعَ

justice, fairness; equity انْصَافَ

to listen to انْصَتَ لَ

ounce, oz. انْصَاعَ: أُونْصَاعَةٌ

to leave, go away انْصَرَفَ: ذَهَبَ

to devote oneself to انْصَرَفَ إِلَى

to bring down, take down; to lower, drop انْزَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَنْزِلُ

to reveal انْزَلَ اللَّهُ كَلَامَهُ أَوْ الرُّوحَ عَلَى

to, send down to انْزَلَ

to put up, lodge انْزَلَ: أَوَى

to lower, reduce, cut; to deduct, subtract, discount انْزَلَ: خَفَضَ

to inflict on انْزَلَ بِهِ كَذَا

to slide, glide, skid, slip انْزَلَقَ

to retire, seclude or isolate oneself, be isolated, be alone انْزَوَى

to be friendly اُنْسَ: كَانَ لَطِيفًا

to be or become tame(d), domestic(ated) اُنْسَ الْخَيْلُ: أَلِفَتْ

to like someone's company; to get used to اُنْسَ بِهِ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ

to entertain, amuse اُنْسَ: سَلَى

sociability, amiability; amusement, entertainment, fun اُنْسَ

to make forget اُنْسَى: نَسَى

to stream, flow, run اُنْسَابَ

human being, human, man اِنْسَانٌ

robot اِنْسَانٌ إِلَى

human; humanitarian اِنْسَانِي

humanity اِنْسَانِيَّةٌ

young lady, girl اِنْسَانَةٌ

Miss.. اِلَايْنَةُ فُلَانَةٍ..

harmony, conformity, accord اِنْسِجَامٌ

to be in harmony (with), get along (with), match, fit, suit, اِنْسِجَمَ (مَعَ)

to be reflected انعكس الضوء
to reflect on, انعكس على : أثر في
affect, influence, act upon
to bestow upon, confer انعم عليه بـ
upon, grant, give, bless with
to look closely at انعم النظر في
to disdain, scorn آتف (الشيء أوبته)
nose آنف : منجر
preceding, previous, last آتف : سابق
aforesaid. آنف الذكر، مذكور آتفاً
above-mentioned
previously, earlier, before آتفاً
disdain, pride; آتفة : ترفع، عزة نفس
self-esteem, sense of honor
to open, be open(ed) انفتح : تفتح
explosion, blowup, blast انفجار
to gush out, burst out, انفجر : تدفق
erupt, break out, shoot out
to explode, go (بـ القبلة إلخ) انفجر (بـ القبلة إلخ)
off, blow up, detonate
to burst into tears انفجر بالبكاء
to open (up), be wide انفرج : انفتح
open; to diverge, spread apart
to be dispelled انفرج الهم
to relax, ease, remit انفرج : استراح
to isolate oneself انفرد : انفرد
to be alone with, re- انفرد بـ : اختلى بـ
tire with, meet separately with
to be distinguished انفرد بـ : امتاز بـ
by, marked by, characterized by
separation, secession انفصال

to be just with انصف
to fuse, melt انصهر : ذاب
discipline انضباط
to be disciplined انضبط
to ripen, mature, make ripe انضج
to cook well, do well انضج الطعام
to join, enter انضم إلى
to unite, join, merge انضم : اتحد
impression انطباع، انطباعة
to apply to, be applicable انطبق على
to, be true of, hold good for
to go out, be extinguished انطفأ
to dash, rush, shoot, انطلق : اندفع
spring, burst forth, break out; to
be launched; to take off, start off,
go ahead, get going
to be free, liberated انطلق : تحرر
to include, con- انطوى على : تضمن
tain, embody, cover, encompass
to introvert انطوى على نفسه
introversion; withdrawal انطواء
to be free(d), liberated انعتق
to be isolated, secluded; to انعزل
isolate oneself, seclude oneself
to refresh, freshen; to revive, انعش
resuscitate, invigorate, animate
to convene, meet انعقد : اجتمع
to be reversed, inverted انعكس

to swoop down; to descend upon, pounce upon, attack
 to pass, go by, expire, be over
 to be cut, severed
 to stop, cease, discontinue; to be stopped, suspended
 coup d'état, coup
 to be turned; to be turned over or upside down
 to be reversed
 eel
 to dedicate oneself to; to be engaged in, busy with
 to deny, disown, disavow
 to be or get broken, shattered; to break (up), shatter
 to be defeated, routed
 to be eclipsed
 English; Englishman
 English
 truly, indeed; but, however, yet; rather, on the contrary
 development
 freckled
 fingertip
 to end, finish, terminate, conclude, complete

to separate (oneself) from, secede from, withdraw from, break (up) with; to be separated, disunited, detached
 emotion, passion; excitement
 to be affected, influenced; to react, respond
 to get emotional, agitated, excited, nervous, upset
 to spend
 to be untied, unfastened, undone, disconnected, detached
 not to stop doing, keep (on) doing, continue to do
 to split (apart), crack; to burst, break open; to be split
 influenza, flu
 deliverance, rescue, rescuing, saving, salvation
 debris, rubble, ruins, wreck
 to contract, shrink
 to be depressed
 to save (from), rescue (from), deliver (from)
 to become extinct, die out
 division, partition, breakup
 to be divided, split, partitioned; to divide, break up
 to clear away; to clear (up)
 to decrease, diminish, reduce, lessen, lower, cut, cut down

to be interested in; to take care of, look after, see to; to pay attention to, mind
 اهتمام
 to give (as a present or gift to)
 أهدي (إلى): قدّم كهدية
 to dedicate (a book, song) to
 أهدي الكتاب أو الأغنية إلى
 to qualify, fit, make fit, adapt; to (re)habilitate
 أهّل (لأمرئ)
 to welcome
 أهّل به: رَحَّبَ به
 relatives; family
 أهْل: أَقْرَبَاء
 inhabitants; citizens
 أهْل: سُكَّان
 أهْل (إلى) - راجع مُؤَهَّل (إلى)
 inhabited, populated
 أَهْل: مُسْكُون
 welcome!
 أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا، أَهْلًا
 to destroy, ruin, wipe out
 أَهْلَكَ
 national; domestic; native
 أَهْلِيّ
 civil war
 حَرْبٌ أَهْلِيَّة
 capacity; fitness; merit
 أَهْلِيَّة
 negligence, carelessness
 إِهْمَال
 to neglect, ignore, disregard
 أَهْمَل
 importance, significance
 أَهْمِيَّة
 reckless, rash, foolhardy
 أَهْوَج
 or
 أَوْ: أَمْ
 to stay at; to take refuge in; to go to, retire to
 أَوَى إِلَى
 to lodge, put up, accommodate; to shelter, harbor
 أَوَى، أَوَى

to put an end to, terminate, stop, discontinue
 أَتَمَّتْ: أَوَقَّتْ
 to collapse, fall down, crash (down), break down
 إِنْهَارَ: سَقَطَ
 to be defeated, vanquished, beaten, overcome; to lose
 إِنْهَزَمَ
 to exhaust, fatigue, stress
 أَثْنَكَ
 to pour down, fall heavily
 إِنْهَمَرَ
 to be wholly engaged in, absorbed in, preoccupied with
 إِنْهَمَكَ فِي
 collapse, breakdown, crash
 إِنْهَارَ
 femininity, womanliness
 أُنُوثَة
 present, current, actual
 أَنِيّ: حَالِيّ
 instantaneous, instant
 أَنِيّ: فَوْرِيّ
 آيَة - راجع إِنْاء
 friendly, genial, nice
 أَنِيس: لَطِيف
 tame(d), domesticated
 أَنِيس: أَلِيف، دَاجِن
 friend, companion, comrade, pal
 أَنِيس: صَدِيق
 anise, aniseed
 أَنِيسُون، أَنِيسُون
 elegant, fashionable, dressy
 أَنِيق
 oh! ah!
 أَوْ، أَوْ، أَوْ، آه، آه
 to insult, offend, humiliate
 أَهَانَ
 insult, affront, offense
 إِهَانَة
 sigh, moan, groan
 أَهْه
 to find the way (to); to find, discover, come upon
 إِنْهَدَى (إلى)
 to shake; to swing, rock, vibrate, oscillate; to be shaken
 إِنْهَزَّ

| | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| gouse (pl. geese) | إَوْزَة (ج. إَوْز) |
| swan | إَوْزٌ عِزَاقِي |
| middle | أَوْسَط |
| to be on the point of, on the verge of, on the brink of, about to | أَوْشَكَ أَنْ |
| to bequeath, give by will | أَوْصَى (بِوَصِيَّة) |
| to entrust to | أَوْصَى بِ: عَهْدَ إِلَيْهِ بِ |
| to recommend | أَوْصَى بِ: نَصَحَ بِ |
| to order | أَوْصَى بِ: أَمَرَ، طَلَبَ |
| to close, shut | أَوْضَدَ: أَغْلَقَ |
| to take (to); to transport, carry; to deliver, pass (on) | أَوْضَلَ (إِلَى) |
| to give someone a lift, drive, convey, take | أَوْضَلَ الرَّابِيبَ فَلَانًا |
| to clarify, clear (up), make clear, explain, illustrate, show | أَوْضَحَ |
| to threaten, menace | أَوْعَدَ: هَدَّدَ |
| to insinuate to, suggest to, recommend to; to instruct, order | أَوْعَزَ إِلَى |
| August | أَوْغُسْطُس: آب |
| to delegate; to send | أَوْفَدَ |
| to kindle, light, start | أَوْفَدَ (النَّارَ) |
| to drop, let or make fall, tumble, throw down | أَوْفَعَ |
| to inflict on, cause to | أَوْفَعَ بِهِ كَذَا |
| to stand, make | أَوْفَفَ: جَعَلَهُ يَقُومُ |
| stand, raise; to make rise | |
| to stop, halt, discontinue, cut, end, terminate | أَوْفَفَ: قَطَعَ |

| | |
|--|---|
| time, season | أَوَان: وَقْتُ، جَمْعٌ |
| opera | أُوبرَا |
| operetta | أُوبريت |
| bus, autobus | أُوتُوبُوس، أُوتُوبِيس |
| highway, freeway | أُوتُوسْتَرَاد |
| automatic; power | أُوتُومَاتِيكِي |
| hotel, inn, hostel, hostelry | أُوتِيل |
| to tie (up), bind, (en)chain | أَوْثَقَ |
| peak, climax, acme, top, apex | أَوْج |
| stove | أَوْجَاق: وَجَاق |
| to impose; to necessitate, make obligatory; to require | أَوْجَبَ |
| to create, make, produce | أَوْجَدَ |
| to summarize, sum up, brief | أَوْجَزَ |
| to hurt, ache, cause pain to | أَوْجَعَ |
| to inspire with (or to); to reveal to | أَوْحَى إِلَيْهِ بِ: رَاجِعَ وَجِيد |
| to destroy, kill | أَوْحَى بِهِ أَوْ بَخِيَّاهُ |
| to deposit, put, place | أَوْذَعَ: وَضَعَ |
| | أَوْزَتْ: وَرَتْ - رَاجِعَ وَرَتْ |
| | أَوْزُوذُنْكَس - رَاجِعَ أَوْزُوذُنْكَس |
| to take to, bring to | أَوْزَدَ: أَوْضَلَ إِلَى |
| to mention, state, report | أَوْزَدَ: ذَكَرَ |
| to leaf, foliate | أَوْزَقَ الشَّجَرُ |
| orchestra | أُورِكِسْتَرَا |
| Europe | أُورُوبَا |
| European | أُورُوبِي |

who? which? what? أي؟
 any; every; either أي، أيا
 take care not to, be care- أيا، إياك أن
 ful not to; don't, don't ever
 be careful of إياك من، إياك و
 he gave it to me أعطاني إياه
 return(ing), going back إياب: رجوع
 May أيار: مايو
 sign, mark, token آية: علامة
 miracle, wonder آية: معجزة
 masterpiece آية: تحفة
 verse آية (من كتاب مقدس)
 affirmation; affirma- إيجاب: ضد نفى
 tive
 positive; constructive إيجابي
 rent; lease; letting (out), leas- إيجار
 ing, renting out, hiring out
 for rent, to let, for hire للإيجار
 conciseness, brevity, إيجاز: اختصار
 shortness, terseness, succinct -
 ness
 in brief, briefly, in short, بإيجاز
 concisely, to sum up, in a word
 to support, back (up), advocate; أيد
 to confirm, sustain; to endorse
 ideology إيديولوجيا، إيديولوجية
 income, revenue, returns إيراد: دخل
 left-hand, left أيسر (كجهة)

to detain, hold, arrest أوقف: اعتقل
 to park أوقف السيارة في موقف
 ocean أوقيانوس: محيط
 oke, oka; ounce أوقية: وحدة وزن
 sale, clearance (sale) أوكازيون
 October أكتوبر: تشرين الأول
 oxygen أوكسجين
 oxide أوكسيد
 أوكيل - راجع وكل
 أول: فسر
 to interpret, construe
 first أول: ضد آخر
 beginning, start, outset أول: بدء
 first, firstly, in the first place, أولاً
 first of all, to begin with; at first
 the day before yesterday, two days ago أول البارحة، أمس الأول
 these, those أولام، أولئك
 to be fond of; to love, like أولع بـ
 priority, precedence أولوية
 first, initial, pri- أولي: أصلي، أساسي
 mary; fundamental, basic
 preparatory, prelim- أولي: تمهيد
 inary, introductory
 raw, crude أولي: خام
 to make a sign or signal أوما
 to flash, gleam, flicker, blink أومض
 ounce, oz. أونس، أونصة، أونصة
 to weaken, enfeeble أوهن: أضعف
 that is, i.e., namely أهي: يعني

gesture; sign, signal إِيْصَاءٌ، إِيْصَافَةٌ
 belief, faith إِيْمَانٌ
 right-hand, right أَيْمَنُ (نَحِيْهَةٌ)
 right-handed أَيْمَنُ : خِيْدَ أَعْسَرُ
 where? in what place? أَيْنَ
 where to? where? إِلَى أَيْنَ
 wherever, no matter where, أَيْنَمَا
 anywhere
 to ripen, mellow أَيْبَغُ : نَبَجُ
 O, oh أَيْهَا، يَا أَيْهَا

left-handed, sinistral أَيْسَرُ : أَعْسَرُ
 receipt; إِنِّصَالٌ : وَضْعٌ (بِالْأَسْبَلَامِ)
 voucher
 also, too, as well (as); besides أَيْضًا
 rhythm; harmony إِنْشَاعٌ (مُوسِيْقِيٌّ)
 to wake (up), awake(n), wak- أَيْظُ
 en, rouse (from sleep)
 to be certain of, sure of أَيْقَنُ
 icon أَيْقُوْنَةٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]
 stag, deer أَيْلٌ، أَيْلٌ، أَيْلٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)
 September أَيْلُولُ : سِبْتَمْبَرُ



| | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------------------------|
| chamomile, camomile | بَابُونَج (نبات) | in, at, on; with; by, by | بِ : حَرْفُ جَرٍّ |
| to spend or pass the night; to stay overnight | بَات : أَقَامَ لَيْلًا | means of, through | |
| to become; to be | بَات : صَارَ | without; excluding | بِلَا ، بِغَيْرِ |
| categorical, absolute, decisive, conclusive, final | بَات : حَاسِمٌ | since, as, because, whereas | بِمَا أَنَّ |
| beige, ecru, light tan | بَاج (لَوْن) | including, inclusive | بِمَا فِيهِ |
| to reveal, disclose, divulge | بَاغٍ بِالسَّرِّ | by God | بِاللَّهِ |
| courtyard; square, plaza | بَاحَةٌ | extinct, dead; past, bygone | بَائِدٌ |
| to discuss with, talk with | بَاخِثٌ | miserable, wretched, poor | بَائِسٌ |
| scholar, researcher | بَاجِثٌ | seller, vendor; dealer | بَايِعٌ |
| to fade, dim, bleach | بَاغ : بَهَتْ لَوْنُهُ | salesman | بَايِع (فِي مَتَجَرٍّ) |
| steamer, (steam)ship | بَاخِرَةٌ | dowry, dower, dot | بَايْتَةٌ : دُورَةٌ |
| to perish, pass away, be extinct | بَاذٌ | door, gate | بَاب (الْمَدْخَلُ) |
| apparent, visible | بَايِد (البَايِدُ) : ظَاهِرٌ | section, chapter | بَاب (مِنْ كِتَابٍ) |
| initiator, originator, beginner, starter; creator, maker | بَايِئٌ | category, class, grade; type, sort, kind | بَاب : صِنْفٌ |
| first, first of all, in the first place, to begin with | بَايِئَةٌ فِي بَدْءِ | subject, topic | بَاب : مَوْضُوعٌ |
| at first, in the beginning | فِي بَايِئَةِ الْأَمْرِ ، بَايِئَةُ الْأَمْرِ | out of, by way of, as | مِنْ بَابٍ كَذَا |
| to take the initiative, take | بَايَعَرُ (الْمِ) | pupil of the eye | بَايِئُ (الْعَيْنِ) |
| | | pope; the Pope | بَابَا : الْخَيْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ |
| | | daddy, dad, papa, pa | بَابَا : أَبٌ |
| | | Santa Claus | بَابَا نُوِيلُ |

| | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| rifle, carbine, gun | باروقة: بُدْقِيَّة |
| falcon, hawk | باز، باز، باز (طائر) |
| pea(s), green | بازلاء، بازلي (نبات) |
| pea(s), sweet pea(s) | |
| to kiss | باس: قَبَّلَ |
| courage, bravery | باس: شَجَاعَة |
| strength, power, might | باس: قُوَّة |
| fear, dread, terror | باس: خَوْف |
| harm, hurt, damage | باس: ضَرَر |
| it's all right! it's OK! | لا بأس |
| not bad, average, fair | لا بأس به |
| misery, wretchedness | بؤس |
| what a bad...! how bad...! | بئس كذا |
| brave, bold, courageous | بأسل |
| to undertake, assume, بدأ | باشر: تَوَلَّى، بَدَأَ |
| carry out; to begin, start, set to | |
| sparrow hawk | باشق، باشق (طائر) |
| bus, autobus | باص: أَوْتُوْبُوس |
| to lay eggs | ياض (الحيوان أو الطائر) |
| null, void, invalid | باطل: لاغ |
| futile, vain, useless | باطل: بَلَا جُدْوَى |
| false, untrue | باطل: كاذب |
| falsehood, falsity | باطل: كَذِب |
| interior, inside; bottom | باطن |
| internal; interior, inner | باطني |
| concrete, cement | باطون: إسمنت |
| to tell | باع: خِذَ اشْتَرَى |
| incentive, motive, | باحث: دافع، سبب |

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| action; to set out to; to hurry to | |
| sign, indication; prospect: | باجرة |
| gesture; initiative, step, move, action | |
| to exchange (for) | بازل: بَدَّلَ |
| to reciprocate | بازل (عَمَلًا بِشَيْءٍ) |
| desert; semidesert; steppe | بادية |
| eggplant, aubergine | باينجان (نبات) |
| to focalize, focus | باز: مَرَكَزَ |
| to be futile, unfruitful | باز الغنل |
| to be unsalable | بازب البضاعة |
| bar, barroom, pub, tavern | بار: حانة |
| pious, dutiful, devoted | بار: زَوِيَّة |
| well | بئر |
| to compete with, rival | بارى: تَأَنَسَ |
| focus; center; pit | بورة |
| battleship, warship; gunboat | بارجة |
| yesterday | البارحة: أمس |
| cold, cool, chilly | بارد: خِذَ حَارَ |
| to duel (with), fence with, fight (with), combat | بارز |
| prominent, conspicuous, noticeable, striking, outstanding, notable, distinguished; major, leading; protruding | بارز |
| skilled, proficient, clever, ingenious; masterly, subtle, superior | بارع |
| to bless; to congratulate | بارك |
| gunpowder | بارود |

sink, drain, cesspool; gutter **بَالُوغَة**
 balloon **بَالُون**
 ballet **بَالِيه (رَقص، مَوْسِيقَى، فِرْقَة)**
 okra, gumbo **بَابِيَا، بَابِيَة (نَبَات)**
 to appear, come out, come into view, show, be visible **بَانَ : ظَهَرَ**
 بانَ عَنْ : فَارَقَ - رَاجَعَ بَائِنَ
 builder; mason **بَانٍ (الْبَانِي)**
 bathtub, tub **بَانِيو**
 بايَ (ب) - رَاجَعَ تَبَايَ (ب)
 pale, pallid, wan, faded, dull, faint, dim, lusterless, lifeless **بَاهِت**
 dazzling, brilliant, splendid **بَاهِر**
 exorbitant, excessive **بَاهِظ**
 baseball; softball **بَايسْبُول**
 to pledge allegiance to; to inaugurate, install **بَايَعَ**
 to leave, part with, desert **بَايَنَ : فَارَقَ**
 to contradict **بَايَنَ : نَاقَضَ**
 tiger **بَيْر (حَيَوَان)**
 parrot **بَيْغَاء (طَائِر)**
 to cut off, sever **بَتَّ : قَطَعَ**
 to decide, determine **بَتَّ : قَرَّرَ**
 absolutely; absolutely not, never, not at all, by no means **بَتَّانَا، أَلْبَتَّة**
 to cut off; to amputate **بَتَّرَ : قَطَعَ**
 petrochemical **بِتْرُو كِيمِيَايِي**
 petroleum, oil **بِتْرُول، بِتْرُولِي**
 virgin, maiden **بِتُول : غُلْرَاء**

inducement; cause, reason
 to separate, isolate, set apart **بَاعَدَ**
 باعَدَتْ - رَاجَعَ بَعَتْ
 remaining, staying; lasting, continuing; everlasting **بَاقِي (الْبَاقِي) : مُتَبَرِّ**
 remaining, left, left over; remainder, rest **بَاقِي : فَاضِل، فَضْلَة**
 remainder; balance **بَاقِي : رَصِيد**
 bouquet, nosegay; bunch **بَاقَة**
 early, premature **بَاكِر : مُبَكَّر**
 early (in the morning) **بَاكِرًا**
 firstfruits; firstling **بَاكِرَة، بَاكُورَة**
 to urinate, make water **بَالَ : بَوَّلَ**
 mind; thought **بَالَ : خَاطَرَ، فِكْر**
 attention; care; concern **بَالَ : اِمْتِنَام**
 to forget, neglect **غَابَ عَنْ بَالِه**
 what's the matter with you? what's wrong? what's up? **مَا بِأَلَاكَ ؟**
 tranquil, at ease **مُرْتَاحُ الْبَال**
 worried, concerned, anxious, ill at ease, uneasy **مُسْتَقْرِلُ الْبَال**
 old, worn, shabby, ragged; obsolete, old-fashioned **بَال (الْبَالِي)**
 to care for; to pay attention to **بَالَيَ بِ**
 bundle, bale; parcel **بَالَة : حُرْمَة**
 coat, overcoat, topcoat **بَالَطُو**
 to exaggerate, overdo **بَالَغَ فِي**
 of age, (legally) major; pubescent; adult, grown-up **بَالِغ : رَاشِد**
 بالغ : نَبِيغ، مُبْدِد - رَاجَعَ بَلِيغ

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| vapor; steam; fume | بُخار |
| water vapor | بُخار الماء |
| steam; steamy; vaporous | بُخاري |
| luck, fortune | بُخت |
| to vaporize, evaporate, volatilize | بُخّر: حوّل إلى بخار |
| to steam, fume | بُخّر: غرّض للبخار |
| to incense, cense | بُخّر: طيّب بالبخور |
| very low; too little; cheap | بُخس |
| tip, gratuity | بُخشيش: حُلوان |
| to be stingy, miserly | بُخّل، بُخِل |
| to stint, scant, skimp | بُخّل عليه |
| stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness, avarice, parsimony | بُخْل |
| incense; frankincense | بُخور |
| stingy, niggardly, miserly, closefisted, penny-pinching | بُخيل (صفة) |
| miser, niggard | بُخيل (اسم) |
| escape; alternative, choice | بُدّ |
| it is inevitable; it is necessary, indispensable | لا بُدّ منه |
| I must, should, have to | لا بُدّ لي |
| to begin, start, commence, originate | بَدَأَ الشَّيْءَ أو الشَّيْءُ |
| to appear, show, be(come) visible; to seem, look | بَدَا: ظهَرَ |
| beginning, start, outset, rise | بَدء |
| primitive, primeval | بَدائي |
| obesity, corpulence, fatness | بَدانة |
| | بداية - راجع بدء |

| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| to spread, disseminate, diffuse | بَثّ |
| to broadcast | بَثّ (بالراديو) |
| pimple, pustule, blister, vesicle | بثرة |
| pelican | بُجّع، بُجْعة: طائر مائي |
| to revere, dignify, glorify | بَجَّل |
| to be hoarse, harsh, husky | بَجّ |
| researcher, research | بُحاث، بُحَاثة |
| worker; scholar | |
| sailor, seaman, mariner | بُحّار |
| crew (of a ship) | بُحّارة (السفينة) |
| affluence, opulence | بُخْبُوخة |
| pure, sheer, mere; plain | بُخت |
| to search for, look for, seek, hunt for, fish for | بُحِثَ (عن): قُتِسَ |
| to discuss; to consider | بُحِثَ: قُرِسَ |
| look into; to study, examine, treat | |
| search(ing) for, looking for, seeking, hunt(ing) | بُحِثَ (عن): تَفَتَّشَ |
| research, research | بُحْث: بَرَاة |
| work; study; treatise, paper | |
| sea | بُحْر: بخلاف البر |
| pond; pool | بُحْرة: بركة |
| marine; maritime; naval; nautical; sea | بُحري: خاصّ بالبحر |
| | بُحري: بحار - راجع بحار |
| navy | بُحريّة |
| pebbles, little stones; gravel | بُخس |
| lake | بُخيرة |
| spray, sprayer, spray | بُخاخ، بُخاخة |
| can; atomizer; sprinkler | |

بذلة، بذلة suit; costume; uniform
 بذية، بذية obscene, dirty, vulgar, filthy
 بر (في وعده) to keep, fulfill
 بر: يابسة land
 بر: إحصان charity, philanthropy
 بر: إخلاص piety, devotion
 برى: شفى to recover, get well
 برى الشيء to sharpen, point
 برأ (من) to acquit or clear (from)
 براقة innocence, guiltlessness
 براقة اختراع patent (on an invention)
 براقة (أقلام) pencil sharpener
 براد: ثلاجة refrigerator, icebox
 براز: غائط excrement, feces, stool
 براقة skill, proficiency, craft
 براق shining, sparkling, bright
 براقة (أقلام) pencil sharpener
 بربري: واحد البربر Berber
 بربري: فحشي barbaric, barbarous
 بربري: فحشي barbarian, savage
 برتقال، برتقال orange
 برتن (ج براتين) claw, talon
 برج: حصن، قصر tower; castle
 برج (فلكي) sign (of the zodiac)
 برجوازي bourgeois
 برجيس (لعبة) pachisi
 برح: غادر to leave, depart from

بذذ: شتت to scatter, disperse, dispel
 بذذ: بذذ to waste, squander
 بذذ: قمر كامل full moon
 بذل، بذل to change, alter, vary; to exchange (for); to replace (by or with), substitute (for)
 بذل: مقابل consideration; substitute; allowance; rate; fee, charge
 بذل: بديل - راجع بديل
 بذل، بذلاً بدلاً instead of, in place of, in lieu of, as a substitute for
 بذلة: برزة suit; costume; uniform
 بدن: جسم body
 بدني bodily, physical
 بدو: سكان البادية nomads, Bedouins
 بدون: بلا without; excluding
 بدوي Bedouin, nomad; nomadic
 بديع: رائع wonderful, marvelous, splendid, superb, gorgeous
 بديل: بذل substitute, replacement
 بديل: بديل standby; spare
 بدين: بدين fat, obese, overweight, stout
 بديهي: بديهي self-evident, obvious
 بذخ (في الإنفاق) to spend lavishly
 بذذ: بزرز to sow, seed
 بذذ: بخرق to waste, squander
 بذذ: بزررة seed; pip, pit, stone
 بذل to give, grant; to sacrifice
 بذل جُهدهُ to make every effort, do one's best, do one's utmost

screw برجي، برجي: ثوب
to flash, sparkle, shine, beam برق
it lightened, there was برق السحاب
lightning برق: وميض السحاب
lightning برق: تلغراف
telegraph برقي (نبات)
plum, bullace برقية
telegram, cable, wire برق
to kneel down, lie down برقي
compass(es), dividers برقي: بكار
volcano برقي: جبل نار
blessing; prosperity; good برقي
pond; (swimming) pool برقي
parliament برقي: مجلس نيابي
boredom, ennui, tedium برقي: سأم
amphibious; amphibian برقي: برمائي
to program برقي
programming برقي
barrel; cask, keg; tun, butt برقي
program; plan; schedule برقي
burnoose; bathrobe برقي
hat برقي: قبعة
proof, evidence برقي: دليل
while; moment, instant برقي
to prove, show, demonstrate برقي
frame برقي: إطار
Protestant برقي: بروتستانتي
cold(ness), coolness برودة

he is still strong ما برح قويا
to be or become cold; برودة: صار باردا
to cool (off, down)
to feel cold برودة: شغل بالبرد
to file, rasp برودة (ببرودة): بشر
to cool, chill, make برودة: جعله باردا
cold; to refrigerate
to air-condition برودة: كلف الهواء
hail, hailstones برودة: حبل الضمام
cold(ness), coolness, chilliness برودة
garment, gown برودة: ثوب
curtain; blind(s) برودة: مبانة
papyrus برقي (نبات)
to justify, warrant برقي
to appear, come out, show, برقي: ظهر
arise; to be prominent, outstand-
ing; to protrude, jut out
to excel (in) برقي (في): برغ
isthmus برقي: [جغرافيا]
clover, trefoil برقي: (نبات)
cachet, capsule برقي: (طب)
soft-boiled (eggs) برقي: (بيض)
leprosy برقي: (مرض)
to bribe, buy off, corrupt برقي: رشا
bribe; hush money برقي: رشوة
to excel (in); to be skilled برقي (في)
bud, burgeon, sprout, shoot برقي
mosquito(es) برقي: (مفردا برقي)
flea برقي: (حشرة)

bicycle بِسَكَلَيْت : فَرَاخَة
biscuit بَسْكُوَيْت , بَسْكُوْت
بَسْلَى , بَسْلَة - راجع بازِلَا
smile بَسْمَة : اِبْسَامَة
simple, plain بَسِيْط : عَائِي
slight, little, minor بَسِيْط : طَفِيْف
naive, simple, artless بَسِيْط : سَادِج
the earth, the world البَسِيْطَة
بَشَارَة : بُشْرَى - راجع بُشْرَى
happy mien, cheerfulness بَشَاشَة
ugliness, unsightliness بَشَاحَة : قُبْح
to grate; to rasp; to scrape بَشْر : قَشْر
off, shave off; to peel, skin
to bring good news to; to pre- بَشْرِب
sage, augur, foreshadow, herald
to preach, propagate بَشْرِبْ مَذْهَب
human being, human بَشْر : اِنْسَان
people, human beings بَشْر : نَاس
joy; cheerfulness, gaiety بَشْر
good news; good omen بَشْرَى
(outer) skin, complexion بَشْرَة
human بَشْرِي : اِنْسَانِي
humanity, mankind, people بَشَرِيَّة
to uglify, make ugly, distort بَشَع
ugly, unsightly, hideous بَشَع
towel بَشِكْر : مَشْفَة
loquat بَشْمَلَة : اُكْبِي قُنَا (نَبْت)
smiling, cheerful, bright- بُشُوش

bronze بُرُونز , بُرُونزِي
terrestrial, land بُرِّي : قَبْذ بُخْرِي
wild بُرِّي (مِنَ الْحَيَوَانِ وَالنَّبَاتِ)
innocent, not guilty بُرِيء : غَيْرُ مُذْنِب
mail, post بُرِيْد
airmail بُرِيْد جَوِّي
postal, mail بُرِيْدِي
plug; outlet; socket بُرِيْز (كَهْرْبَانِي)
shine, luster, gloss, sheen; بُرِيْق : لُغْمَان
glitter, brightness, radiance
to surpass, excel, outdo بُرْ : فَاق
snail; slug بُرَاخَة (ج بُرَاق)
uniform; suit; costume; dress بُرَة
to sow, seed بُرَر : بَذَر
seed; pip, pit, stone بُرَرَة : نَوَاة
to rise (sun, etc.) بُرَغ : مَلَّغ
carpet, rug, drugget بَسَاط : سَجَاة
simplicity, plainness; naiveté بَسَاطَة
courage, bravery, valor بَسَالَة
garden; orchard, grove بَسْتَان
gardener; orchardist بَسْتَانِي
spades بَسْتُونِي (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ)
to spread (out), stretch out, بَسَط : مَدَّ
extend; to unfold, open
to set forth, pre- بَسَط : عَرَضَ , شَرَحَ
sent, lay open, explain
to please, delight بَسَط : سَرَّ
to simplify, make simple; to بَسَّط
facilitate, make easy

slowly; to lag, linger, tarry
to slow down, slow up, de-
celerate, delay

بَطْأً : أَخْرَجَ

slowness; slowdown, lag

بَطْء

slowly, slow, leisurely

بَطْء

بَطَارِيْخُ، بَطَارِيْخُ - رَاجِعْ بَطْرِيْخُ

battery

بَطَارِيْة (كَمِهْرَبَاتِيْة، عَمَكْرِيْة)

flashlight, search-light
light

بَطَارِيْة : مِشْعَلْ ضَمِير -

strong, violent; destructive

بَطْلَانِيْ

potato(es)

بَطَاطَا، بَطَاطِيْس (نَبَات)

sweet potato, yam

بَطَاطَا حُلْوَة

card; ticket; label; tag

بَطَاقَة

postcard

بَطَاقَة بَرِيْدِيْة

greeting card

بَطَاقَة مُعَابَلَمَة أَوْ تَهْنِئَة

ID card, identity card,

بَطَاقَة هُوِيَّة

identification card

unemployed, jobless, idle

بَطَال

unemployment

بَطَالَة، بَطَالَة

lining (of a garment)

بَطَانَة (الْثَوْب)

blanket, cover

بَطَانِيْة : جَرَام

duck

بَطَّة : طَائِر مَائِيْ

calf (of the leg)

بَطَّة (السَّاق)

to prostrate; to throw down,

بَطَحَ

teel; to flatten, level (off)

to be ungrateful, arrogant

بَطَرَ

ingratitude, arrogance

بَطَر

roe (of fish); spawn

بَطْرِيْخ (السَّمَك)

patriarch

بَطْرِيْرُكْ

faced, good-humored

bringer of good news; herald, بَشِير

forerunner, harbinger; presage

fortune-teller

بَشَار : عَرَاف

spit, spittle, saliva

بُصَاق

to see

بَصَرَ بِ، بَصِيرَ بِ : رَأَى

to tell fortunes

بَصَرَ : فَتَحَ الْبَحْثَ

vision, (eye)sight

بَصَر : نَظَر

optic(al), visual, ocular

بَصْرِيْ

to spit

بَضَعَ

spit

بَضَفَة

onion(s)

بَصَل (نَبَات)

to (im)print, impress

بَضَمَ : نَمَغَ

(im)print, impression

بَضْمَة : نَمَغَة

fingerprint

بَضْمَة الإِصْبَع

endowed with eye-

بَصِير : غَيْرُ ضَمِير

sight

discerning, perceptive, بَصِير : فَطِن

shrewd; knowing, familiar (with)

insight, discernment, sagacity بَصِيْرَة

glow, glitter, shine, glisten

بَصِيْص

glimpse of hope, بَصِيْصٌ مِنَ الْأَمَلِ

gleam of hope, ray of hope

goods, merchan-

بَضَاعَة (ج بَضَائِع)

dise, commodities, articles

to incise; to cut open

بَضَعَ

some, a few, several

بَضْع، بَضْمَة

duck(s)

بَط : طَائِر مَائِيْ

to be slow; to slow, go بَطُور : كَانَ بَطِيْئًا

to disarrange, mess up, disorder;
to scatter (about), disperse
to dent, indent, notch

بَثَّرَ

بَثَجَ

بَعْدَ - راجع إِبْتَعَدَ

بَعْدَ - راجع أُبْعِدَ

after, following, subsequent to

بَعْدَ

afterwards, subsequently, after that; later on

بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ، فِيمَا بَعْدَ

in the afternoon, after noon

بَعْدَ الظُّهْرِ

A.D., after Christ

بَعْدَ الْمِيلَادِ، بَعْدَ التَّبِيعِ

yet, still; until now, so far, to date, up to now

بَعْدَ: حَتَّى الْآنَ

remoteness, farness
dimension

بَعْدَ: خِذْ قُرْبَ

بَعْدَ (جِ أبعاد)

بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ - راجع بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ

after

بَعْدَئِذَا

dung, droppings

بَقَرٌ، بَقَرٌ

to waste, squander, dissipate

بَقَّرَ

some (of), a few (of); a little (of); certain; one; part

بَعْضُ

somewhat, a little

بَعْضُ الشَّيْءِ

one another, each other

بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

husband, spouse

بَعْلٌ: زَوْجٌ

mosquito(es)

بَعُوضٌ، بَعُوضَةٌ

far, distant, remote, faraway

بَعِيدٌ

shortly after, soon after

بَعِيدٌ

camel

بَعِيرٌ: جَمَلٌ (حَيوان)

patriarchate

بَطْرِيرِيَّة

penguin

بَطْرِيقٌ: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

to assault; to destroy

بَطَّشَ

violence; force; assault

بَطَّشَ

to be null and void, invalid, cancelled; to be obsolete

بَطُلٌ: مَارَ لَاغِيًا

hero; champion; star

بَطْلٌ

world champion

بَطْلُ الْعَالَمِ

heroine; (woman) champion; (female) star

بَطْلَانَةٌ

to line; to fill, pad

بَطَّنَ

abdomen, belly

بَطْنٌ: بَخْلَافُ الظُّهْرِ

gluttony, gourmandism

بَطْنَةٌ: نَهْمٌ

heroism; championship

بَطُولَةٌ

heroic, heroic

بَطُولِيٌّ

slow; slow-moving, tardy

بَطِيءٌ

watermelon

بَطِيخٌ، بَطِيخٌ أَحْمَرٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

muskmelon, cantaloupe, (sweet) melon

بَطِيخٌ أَصْفَرٌ: شَمَامٌ

bugaboo, bugbear, bogey, bogeyman, hobgoblin

بَغْبَعٌ

to send, dispatch; to delegate, mission

بَعَثَ

to prompt, incite, stimulate, inspire, cause

بَعَثَ عَلَى

to resurrect

بَعَثَ بَيْنَ الْمَوْتِ

mission, delegation

بَعْثَةٌ، بَعْثَةٌ

group of exchange students

بَعْثَةٌ تَلْزِمِيَّةٌ أَوْ بَرَايِيَّةٌ

mission, delegation

بَعْثَةٌ

group of exchange students

بَعْثَةٌ تَلْزِمِيَّةٌ أَوْ بَرَايِيَّةٌ

group of exchange students

بَعْثَةٌ تَلْزِمِيَّةٌ أَوْ بَرَايِيَّةٌ

group of exchange students

بَعْثَةٌ تَلْزِمِيَّةٌ أَوْ بَرَايِيَّةٌ

| | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| crying, weeping | بَكَى، بَيْكَا | بقي : إبتقى - راجع إبتقى | بقي : إبتقى - راجع إبتقى |
| baccalaureate | بَكْلَوْرِيَا | to wrong, oppress | بقي : ظلم |
| bacteria | بَكْتِيرِيَا | to come unexpectedly upon; to surprise, take by surprise, shock | بقي : بقت |
| to get up early; to come early (to), be early (at) | بَكْر، بَكْر | unexpectedly, suddenly | بقي : بقتة |
| firstborn; eldest | بكر : مَوْلُودُ أَوَّل | to hate, detest, loathe | بقي : بقت |
| pulley; reel | بَكْرَة [ميكانيكا] | hatred, hate, aversion, detestation, abhorrence | بقي : بقت، بقتاء |
| to buckle, clasp, fasten; to button up | بَكَل | mule | بقي (حيوان) |
| buckle, clasp, fastener | بَكْلَة | wish, desire; aim, purpose | بقي : بقتة |
| dumbness, muteness | بكم | for, in order to, to | بقي : بقتي |
| primogeniture | بَكُورَة، بَكُورِيَة | hateful, detestable, odious | بقي : بقت |
| | بَل : بَلَل، تَدَى - راجع بَلَل | grocer, greengrocer | بقي : بقال |
| | بَل : شَبِي - راجع أبل | grocery, grocery business | بقي : بقالة |
| rather; even; but, yet | بَل | bug | بقي : بقة (حشرة) |
| | بَلَا - راجع إبتلى | parsley | بقي : بقثونس (نبات) |
| yes! indeed! certainly! | بلى : نعم | cow(s); cattle | بقي : بقرة (حيوان) |
| without; excluding | بلا : بدون | bovine, cow, cattle | بقي : بقري |
| ordeal; misfortune, disaster, catastrophe; evil, scourge | بلاء : بَلَوَى | beef | بقي : لحم بقري |
| | أبلى بلاء حسناً - راجع أبلى | tip, gratuity, baksheesh | بقي : بقشيش |
| platinum | بلاطين (عنصر) | spot, stain, blot, blotch | بقي : بقعة : لطفة |
| | بلاء - راجع بلد | spot, place; area, lot | بقي : بقعة : مكان |
| dullness, stupidity, slowness, laziness | بلاهة : بَلَاة | legume(s); herb(s) | بقي : بقول |
| plastic(s) | بلاستيك | to remain, stay; to be left over; to last, continue | بقي : بقي |
| flagstone(s), flag(s), floor tile(s), slab(s) | بلاط، بلاطة | remainder, rest; remnant, residue, leftover | بقي : بقية |
| (royal) palace | بلاط (مَلِكِي) | to cry, weep, shed tears | بقي : بكى |
| | | to make cry or weep | بقي : جعله يتكبي |

| | |
|---|--|
| to crystallize | بَلُورَ |
| crystal | بَلُور، بَلُور، بَلُورَة، بَلُورَة |
| blouse | بَلُوز، بَلُورَة |
| oak | بَلُوط (شجر وعشب) |
| reaching, arrival | بَلُوغ: وَصُول |
| puberty, (sexual) | بَلُوغ، بَيْنُ الْبُلُوغ (الجنسي) |
| maturity; (legal) majority | بَلُوغ، بَيْنُ الْبُلُوغ (الجنسي) |
| to be old, worn, ragged; to wear (out), frazzle; to decay, rot | بَلِيَ ب - راجع اِثْلَى ب - (اِثْلَى) |
| clown, buffoon, harlequin | بَلِيَّاشُو |
| billiards; pool | بَلْيَار، بَلْيَارْد (لعبة) |
| marble, taw | بَلْيَة: بَلَاء، بَلَوَى - راجع بَلَاء |
| dull, stupid; sluggish, lazy, inactive; slow, slow-motion | بَلِيَة: كَلَة |
| eloquent; fluent | بَلِيغ: فَصِيح |
| serious; intense, deep, strong; keen, acute, sharp, great | بَلِيغ: شَدِيد |
| billion; milliard | بَلْيُون |
| coffee; coffee beans | بَمَّا أَنْ، بَمَّا لِيَه - راجع ب |
| to build, construct, set up, put up; to build up, establish, create | بَمَثَابَة - راجع مَثَابَة |
| mason; builder | بَنَاء: بَان |
| constructive, positive | بَنَاء: اِيجَابِي |
| building, construction | بَنَاء: تَشْيِيد |
| | بَنَاء: بَنَاءَة - راجع بَنَاءَة |

| | |
|---|----------------------------|
| paver, pavior | بَلَاط: مُبَلِّط |
| | بَلَاغَة - راجع بِالْوَقَة |
| communiqué, bulletin; statement, announcement, notice | بَلَاغ |
| eloquence; rhetoric | بَلَاغَة |
| nightingale, bulbul | بَلْبَل (طائر) |
| (spinning) top | بَلْبَل (لُعْبَة) |
| confusion, chaos, mess | بَلْبَلَة |
| (unripe) dates | بَلْع (نبات) |
| country; homeland | بَلَد |
| town; city; village | بَلْدَة |
| native, local, domestic; municipal; provincial | بَلْدِي |
| municipality | بَلْدِيَة |
| balm, balsam | بَلْسَم |
| heron | بَلْشُون (طائر) |
| to pave (with flagstones), slab | بَلْط |
| ax, hatchet | بَلْطَة: فَاس |
| to swallow, gulp (down) | بَلَع |
| pharynx | بَلْعُوم [تَشْرِيح] |
| to reach, arrive at, get to | بَلَع |
| to attain puberty | بَلَع (الغَلَام) |
| to amount to, add up to, make, reach, total | بَلَع (الْبَقْدَار) كَذَا |
| | بَلَع - راجع أَبْلَع |
| balcony; veranda | بَلْكُون |
| to moisten, wet, bedew; to dabble, drench, sprinkle, sparge | بَلَّل |
| | بَلَوَى - راجع بَلَاء |

| | |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| building | بَنَان |
| structure, setup, makeup, constitution, construction | بَنِيَة |
| beauty; splendor; brilliance | بَهَاء |
| pepper; spice | بَهَار |
| to fade, dim, faint, pale | بَهَت (النُّونُ) |
| joy, delight, happiness | بَهْجَة : فَرْح |
| to dazzle, daze, blind | بَهَرَ (البَصَرُ) |
| to pepper, spice, season | بَهَّرَ |
| to adorn, embellish, ornament; to overdecorate | بَهَّرَجَ |
| acrobat, tumbler | بَهْلَوَان |
| jester, fool, clown, buffoon | بَهْلُول |
| 'lobby; hall; parlor | بَهْو |
| beautiful, pretty; splendid, gorgeous; brilliant, bright | بَهِي |
| happy, glad, joyful | بَهِيْج : مَسْرُور |
| delightful, pleasant, happy, gladdening, cheerful | بَهِيْج : سَارٍ |
| beast, animal, brute | بَهِيْمَة : خَيْرَان |
| doorkeeper, gatekeeper, concierge, janitor; doorman; porter | بَوَاب |
| gate, portal | بَوَابَة : بَابٌ كَبِيرٌ |
| | بَوَابِيْعَة - رَاجِعٌ وَابِيْعَة |
| to classify, categorize, group | بَوَّبَ |
| potassium | بَوْتَاْسِيُوم [كِيْمِيَاء] |
| crucible, melting pot | بَوْتَقَة |
| (spark) plug | بَوْجِيَه |
| powder | بُونَرَة : قُرُور |

| | |
|---|--|
| on the basis of, on the ground(s) of, pursuant to, according to, in accordance with | بِنَاءٌ عَلَى |
| tomato(es) | بَنَاتُورَة (بَنَات) |
| fingertips | بَنَان (مُفْرَدُهَا بَنَانَة) |
| building, structure, edifice | بَنَانَة |
| girl; daughter (of someone) | بَنَت |
| queen | بَنَت (فِي وَدَقِ اللَّيْب) |
| niece | بَنَتُ الْأَخِ أَوِ الْأَخْتِ |
| cousin | بَنَتُ الْعَمِّ أَوِ الْخَالَ أَوِ الْعَمَّةِ الْخ |
| anesthetic | بَنَج : مُخْطِر |
| red beet, beet | بَنَجَر : شَمَنْطَر (بَنَات) |
| clause, article, term | بَنَد : مَادَّة |
| (sea)port, harbor, haven | بَنْدَر : مَرْفَأٌ |
| hazelnut(s) | بَنْدَلَق (بَنَات) |
| rifle, gun, shotgun | بَنْدَلِيْقَة |
| tomato(es) | بَنْدُورَة (بَنَات) |
| gasoline, gas, petrol, benzine; benzene | بَنْزِيْن |
| pension(e), motel, inn | بَنْبُون |
| ring finger | بَنْجَر |
| trousers, pants | بَنْطَلُون , بَنْطَال |
| table tennis, ping-pong | بَنْج بِيْن |
| violet | بَنْسَج , بَنْسَجِي |
| bank | بَنْك : مَضْرَف |
| sonship, filiation | بَنْوَة |
| my little son | بَنْي , يَا بَنْي |
| brown | بَنْي (لَوْن) |

whiteness, white بَيَاض : خِضْدُ سَوَاد
 blank, (empty) space بَيَاض : فَرَاغ
 albumen, white (of egg) بَيَاضُ الْيَسْرِ
 blank, unmarked عَلَى بَيَاض
 بَيَّاع - رَاجِعُ بَائِع
 statement, declaration, announcement; bulletin; report بَيَّان : تَضَرُّع
 index; list, catalog بَيَّان : لَائِحَة
 eloquence, good style بَيَّان : بَلَائِعَة
 بَيَّان : اِظْهَار - رَاجِعُ تَبَيَّن
 data, information, facts بَيَّانات
 piano بَيَّانُو (آلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّة)
 illustrative بَيَّانِي : اِظْهَاجِي
 graph, chart, diagram رَسْمُ بَيَّانِي
 to contrive; to hatch, pre-meditate, harbor, conceal بَيَّث (خِطَّة)
 to lodge, put up for the night بَيَّث : اُبَّات
 house, home, apartment, residence, domicile, place, abode بَيْت
 toilet, W.C., bathroom, men's room, ladies' room بَيْتُ الْخَلَاءِ
 the Kaaba الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ
 verse, line بَيْتُ شِعْرٍ
 domestic, house, home بَيْتِي
 beige, ecru, light tan بَيْج (لَوْن)
 pajamas, pajama بَيْجَامَا، بَيْجَامَة
 desert; wilderness, wild بَيْدَاء

fallow, uncultivated, wild بُور
 wasteland, fallow land اَرْضُ بُور
 bourgeois بُورْجُوازِي
 stock exchange, stock market بُورْصَة
 mullet, gray mullet بُورِي (سَمَك)
 kiss بُوسَة : قُبْلَة
 bus, autobus بُوسَطَة : بَاص
 mail, post بُوسَطَة : بَرِيد
 inch بُوسَة : اِنْش
 compass بُوسَطَة : حَكْ
 ice cream بُوسَطَة : خَلْوَى مُتَلَجَّة
 buffet, sideboard, credenza بُوفيه
 horn, trumpet, bugle, cornet بُوق
 to urinate, make water بُوَل
 urine بُوَل
 bowling بُولِنغ (لَعِبَة)
 police, policemen بُوليس : شُرْطَة
 policeman, officer (رَجُلُ) بُوليس
 police; detective بُوليسِي
 detective story رِوَايَة بُوليسِيَّة
 police dog كَلْبُ بُوليسِي
 (insurance) policy بُولِيصَة (تَأْمِين)
 bowling بُولِنغ (لَعِبَة)
 owl بُوم، بُومَة (طَائِر)
 drops, candy, bonbon بُونْبُون
 paint; shoe polish بُونَا
 environment, milieu, ambience بَيْئَة

transaction, business deal

compass(es), dividers

elder, balm

lunatic asylum, insane asy-
lum, mental hospital

to show, demonstrate; to re-
veal; to clarify, make clear; to ex-
plain, illustrate; to indicate

clear, plain, distinct, mani-
fest, evident, obvious, visible

between; among

medium, middling, medio-
cre, not bad, so-so

while, as, during

while, whereas

evidence, proof

table tennis, ping-pong

biologic(al)

biology

بيكار

بيلسان (شجر)

بیمارستان

بين : أظهر

بين : ظاهر

بين

بين بين

بينما : أثناء

بينما : في حين (أن)

بينة : إثبات ، دليل

بينغ بونغ

بيولوجي : أحيائي

بيولوجيا : علم الأحياء

but, yet, still, nevertheless, on

the other hand

threshing floor

pawn (in chess)

beer

flag, banner, standard

baseball; softball

to whiten, make white(r)

to make a fair copy of

egg(s)

oval, elliptical

farrier

veterinary

veterinarian

sale, selling, vendition

for sale, on sale

pledge of allegiance

sale; commercial

بيلر

بيدق (الشطرنج)

بيرة : جعة

بيرق : علم

بيسبول

بيض

بيض النقال

بيض ، بيضة

بيضاوي ، بيضوي

بيطار : عامل يُبذل الخيل

بيطري

طبيب بيطري

بيع

للبيع ، برسم البيع

بيعة : مباتعة

بيعة : غلبة بيع



| | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| to be affected, influenced; to be moved, touched, impressed | تَأَثَّرَ (بـ) | by | تَدَّ: خَرَفٌ جَرُّ لِقَسَمٍ |
| effect, influence; impact | تَأْثِيرٌ | by God | قَالَ لَهُ |
| crown | تَاجُ (الْمَلِكِ) الْخ | repentant, repenting | تَائِبٌ |
| to trade (in), deal (in) | تَاجَرَ (بـ) | to repent | تَابَ (عَنِ) |
| merchant, dealer, trader | تَاجِرٌ | to forgive, pardon | تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ |
| to be postponed, put off | تَأَجَّلَ | to continue, go on; to continue to do, keep doing, keep on (doing), keep (up); to resume | تَابَعَ: رَاضِلٌ |
| postponement, deferment | تَأْجِيلٌ | to follow; to pursue, follow up | تَابَعَ: تَبَعَ، لَاحِظٌ |
| to be late; to be delayed | تَأَخَّرَ | to watch, observe, see | تَابَعَ: رَاقِبٌ |
| delay, retardation, staying behind; backwardness | تَأَخُّرٌ | following, succeeding | تَابَعَ: تَالٍ |
| to border on, adjoin, touch | تَاخَمَ | accessory, auxiliary, supplementary, subsidiary | تَابَعَ: إِخْصَابِيٌّ |
| delay(ing), postponement | تَأْخِيرٌ | subordinate, inferior; under someone; servant | تَابَعَ: مُرْؤُوسٌ |
| deliberateness, slowness | تَأْوِيلٌ | follower, partisan | تَابَعَ: مُصِيبٌ |
| education, refinement; discipline, disciplining, (disciplinary) punishment | تَأْدِيبٌ | nationality, citizenship | تَابِيعِيَّةٌ |
| disciplinary; punitive | تَأْدِيبِيٌّ | spice; seasoning | تَابِلٌ (جِ تَوَابِلٌ) |
| sometimes, at times | تَارَةً: أَيْحَانًا | coffin, casket | تَابُوتٌ (الْمَيِّتِ) |
| to rock, swing, sway, fluctuate, oscillate, seesaw | تَارَجَجَ | to stammer, stutter | تَأَنَّنَا: تَأَنَّنَا |
| history; date; time | تَارِيخٌ | to result in, end in | تَأْتَى مِنْ: أَدَّى إِلَى |

to conspire or plot against تَالَّبَ عَلَى
 . تَأَلَّفَ - راجع إِتْلَفَ
 to be formed, set up, estab- تَأَلَّفَ
 lished, created, constituted
 to consist of, be composed تَأَلَّفَ مِنْ
 of, be made up of
 to shine, radiate, flash, تَأَلَّقَ : لَمَعَ
 beam, glitter, glisten
 to feel pain, suffer (pain) تَأَلَّمَ
 formation, forming, establish- تَأَلَّفَ
 ment, establishing, setting up
 composition, writ- تَأَلَّفَ (الْكُتُبِ)
 ing, compilation
 by, written by تَأَلَّفَ (فُلَانٍ) : بَقَلَّمَ
 complete, full, whole, total, per- تَامَ
 fect; completed, finished
 to plot, conspire, scheme تَامَرَ
 to look attentively تَأَمَّلَ (فِي) : تَمَعَّنَ
 at, scrutinize
 to contemplate, med- تَأَمَّلَ (فِي) : فَكَّرَ
 itate (on), reflect on
 تَأَمَّلَ : أَمَّلَ - راجع أَمَّلَ
 nationalization تَأَمِيمَ
 insurance, assurance تَأَمِينَ : ضَمَانُ
 security, surety, تَأَمِينَ : ضَمَانُهُ، كِفَالَةٌ
 collateral, guarantee
 securing, ensuring, تَأَمِينَ : تَحْقِيقُ
 guaranteeing, procuring
 slowness, deliberateness; تَانُ (التَّائِي)
 patience; carefulness, care
 slowly; carefully تَانُ

historical, historic تَارِيخِي
 to help one another; to cooper- تَأَزَّرَ
 ate, collaborate
 to be founded, established تَأَسَّسَ
 (the) ninth تَائِعَ، التَّائِعَ
 to regret; to feel or be sorry تَأَسَّفَ
 (for)
 visa تَأْشِيرَةٌ : فِيزَا
 to grumble, complain, grouch تَأَلَّفَ
 insignificant, inconsiderable, تَاهَ
 worthless; tasteless, insipid,
 bland, dull; silly, absurd
 to long for, yearn for; to de- تَلَقَّى (إِلَى)
 sire; to aspire to
 to adapt (oneself), adjust (one- تَأَقَّلَمَ
 self), acclimatize
 to be confirmed, proven تَأَكَّدَ الْأَمْرُ
 to be sure of, certain تَأَكَّدَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ
 of; to make sure of, check, verify
 taxi, taxicab, cab تَاكْسِي
 to corrode, erode, wear away; تَأَكَّلَ
 to be eaten away, corroded
 confirmation, affirmation, تَأَكِيدَ
 assertion
 stress, emphasis تَأْكِيدَ (عَلَى)
 certainly, of course, defi- بِالتَّأْكِيدِ
 nitely, sure(ly), for sure
 following, next, coming, تَالٍ (التَّالِي)
 subsequent; later, future
 consequently, hence, thus, بِالتَّالِي
 therefore, so, as a result
 as follows كَالْتَّالِي

to boast of, brag of, be (ب) تَبَاهَى

proud of; to flaunt, show off

to differ, vary, be different تَبَايَنَ

difference, discrepancy; con- تَبَايُنَ
trast; inconsistency

to boast, brag, vaunt تَبَجَّحَ

to study thoroughly تَبَحَّرَ فِي

to strut, swagger, prance تَبَخَّرَ

to evaporate, vaporize تَبَخَّرَ

تَبَدَّلَ: بَدَا - راجع بَدَا

to change, to be changed, re- تَبَدَّلَ
altered; to be exchanged, re-
placed

change, changing; replace- تَبَدَّلَ
ment, exchange, substitution

wasting, squandering; dissipa- تَبَدَّلَ
tion, waste(fulness), prodigality

gold-ore, raw gold تَبَرَّجَ

to disavow, disow تَبَرَّأَ مِنْ

to adorn herself; to تَبَرَّجَ (بِالْمَرْأَةِ)

make up, use cosmetics

to excrete, defecate تَبَرَّجَ: تَغَرَّطَ

to contribute, do- تَبَرَّعَ (بِ): أَعْطَى
nate, grant, give

to volunteer تَبَرَّعَ (بِ): نَطَّوعَ

contribution; donation, grant; تَبَرُّعَ
gift, present; volunteering

to be fed up (with), تَبَرُّمَ (بِأَوْ مِنْ)

bored (with), tired (of), weary
(of)

to act slowly, take one's time; to ثَانِي

be patient, deliberate, careful

reproach, rebuke, reprimand, تَأْيِبَ

reproof, scolding

to lose one's way, get lost, تَاهَ: ضَلَّ

go astray, stray, wander

to be proud, arrogant تَاهَ: تَكَبَّرَ

to get ready, be on the alert تَاهَبَ

to marry, get married تَاهَلَ: تَزَوَّجَ

rehabilitation, habilita- تَاهَلَّ: إِعْدَادُ

tion, adaptation, preparation

welcoming, welcome تَاهَلَّ: تَرْجِيبُ

support(ing), backing (up); en- تَأْيَدَ

dorsement, approval, sanction

to discuss, hold talks, confer تَبَاخَثَ

تَبَاخَلَ - راجع بَخَلَ، بَخِلَ

to occur to, come to (إِلَى الذِّهْنِ) تَبَايَرَ
(or cross) someone's mind

to exchange, interchange, re- تَبَادَلَ

ciprocate; to barter, trade, swap

to alternate, rotate تَبَادَلَ: تَنَاقَبَ

exchange, interchange; barter. تَبَادَلَ

swap, trade, trade-off; alterna-

tion, rotation

to compete, vie, contest تَبَارَى

to be blessed تَبَارَكَ: بُورِكَ

to be slow; to slow (down); to تَبَايَأَ

loiter, linger, tarry

successively تَبَايَأَ

to separate, be separate(d): to تَبَايَذَ

diverge, draw apart

| | | | |
|--|---|---|------------------------------|
| adoption | تَبَنَّى (التَّبْنَى) | cooling, chilling; refrigeration; | تَبْرِدْ |
| straw, hay, haulm | تَبْنٍ | air conditioning | |
| to adopt | تَبَّنَى (وَلَدًا أَوْ بِنْتًا) | justification, vindication | تَبْرِيرٌ |
| to hold; to assume or take power; to ascend (the throne) | تَبَوَّأَ | to smile | تَبَسَّمَ : اِسْتَمْسَحَ |
| to urinate, make water | تَبَوَّلَ | simplification; facilitation | تَبَسُّطٌ |
| | تَبَانٌ، تَبْيَانٌ - راجع تَبَيَّنَ | to be(come) ugly, unsightly | تَبَشَّعَ |
| | تَبَيَّنَ (الْأَمْرُ) : ظَهَرَ - راجع بَانَ | preaching | تَبَشِيرٌ (بِمَا هَبِ الْخ) |
| to check, verify; to ascertain; to know, perceive | تَبَيَّنَ (الْأَمْرُ) : ثَبَّتَ مِنْ | to reflect (on), contemplate, meditate (on) | تَبَصَّرَ (فِي) : تَأَمَّلَ |
| showing, demonstration; revelation; illustration | تَبَيَّنَ : إِظْهَارٌ | fortune-telling, divination | تَبْصِيرٌ |
| to follow or succeed one another; to continue | تَتَابَعَ، تَتَالَى | to shop, buy, purchase | تَبَضَّعَ |
| succession, sequence; continuity, continuance | تَتَابَعٌ، تَتَالٍ (التَّاتِلِ) | | تَبَطَّحَ - راجع اِتْبَطَّحَ |
| successively, one after the other, continuously | بِالتَّابِعِ، بِالتَّاتِلِ | to be idle; to be unemployed | تَبَطَّلَ |
| to follow (up), pursue | تَتَبَعَ : نَبَغَ | to follow; to pursue | نَبَغَ |
| to watch, observe, see | تَتَبَعَ : رَاقَبَ | تَبَعٍ بِهِ : اَلْمَنْزِلَ - راجع اَتَّبَعَ بِهِ | تَبَعًا لَهُ، تَبَعًا لِهـ |
| continuation; supplement; end, conclusion, close, completion | تَتَمَّةٌ | pursuant to, in accordance with; due to, owing to | تَبَعًا لِهـ، تَبَعًا لِهـ |
| to yawn | تَتَاءَبَ | to be disarranged, overturned, scattered (about), dispersed | تَبَثَّرَ |
| yawning, yawn | تَتَلَّأَبَ | subordination, dependence, subjection | تَبْعِيَّةٌ : خُضُوعٌ |
| to make sure of, check, verify; to ascertain | تَبَّثَّ مِنْ | tobacco | تَبَخٌّ، تَبَغٍّ، تَبَغٍّ |
| to freeze, frost, ice (up); to be frozen, frosted, iced, icy | تَتَلَّجَ | | تَبَقَّى - راجع يَتَّقِي |
| to argue, debate, dispute | تَجَادَلَ | to spice, season | تَبَّلَ |
| commerce, trade, business | تِبْجَارَةٌ | to be confused, disturbed, perturbed, muddled, jumbled | تَبَلَّلَ |
| | | to become wet; to be wetted, moistened, drenched | تَبَلَّلَ |
| | | to crystallize | تَبَلُّورٌ |

to drink, swallow, gulp تَجَرَّعَ
 trial, trying, testing; experi- تَجَرَّبَ
 menting, experimentation
 experimental; trial تَجَرَّبِي
 to be divided, partitioned, تَجَزَّأَ
 split; to break up, divide
 indivisible لَا يَتَجَزَّأُ
 to materialize, take form or تَجَسَّدَ
 shape, be embodied
 to spy (on), snoop (on) تَجَسَّسَ (على)
 spying, espionage تَجَسَّسَ
 embodiment, incorporation, تَجَسَّدَ
 incarnation, materialization
 to belch, burp, eruct(ate) تَجَشَّأَ
 to suffer, undergo, bear تَجَسَّمَ
 to curl, frizzle; to wrinkle; to تَجَمَّدَ
 crease, crinkle, crumple, pucker
 to be clear, plain, manifest; to تَجَلَّى
 manifest itself, reveal itself
 freezing, icing, glacia- تَجَلَّدَ : تَجَبَّدَ
 tion, gelation, frosting
 (book) binding تَجَلِيدُ (الْكِتَابِ)
 to freeze, frost; to be frozen, تَجَمَّدَ
 frosted; to solidify, congeal
 to gather, assemble, meet; to تَجَمَّعَ
 crowd, rally; to accumulate
 crowd, throng, gather- تَجَمَّعَ : تَجَمَّدَ
 ing, assembly, rally, mass meeting
 group, team, bo- تَجَمُّع : جَمَاعَةٌ، كَلَّةٌ
 dy; clique, bloc, faction, front;
 pool

commercial, mercantile, تِجَارِي
 trading, trade, business
 to dare, venture; to be bold تَجَاسَّرَ
 wrinkles, furrows, lines تَجَاهَّدَ
 to be homogeneous, identi- تَجَانَّسَ
 cal, similar, alike, analogous
 homogeneity, identity, simi- تَجَانُّسَ
 larity, analogy, consistency
 facing, opposite (to), in تَجَاءَ، تَجَاوَزَ
 front of, face to face with
 to ignore, disregard, تَجَاهَلَ : أَفْهَلَ
 pay no attention to
 to feign igno- تَجَاهَلَ : تَطَاهَرَ بِالْجَهْلِ
 rance, pretend to be ignorant
 to respond (to), react (مع) تَجَاوَبَ
 (to); to have a positive reaction
 (to), be favorable (to)
 response, reaction تَجَاوَبَ
 to pass, go past; to go تَجَاوَزَ : تَخَطَّى
 beyond, exceed; to go too far
 to overcome, sur- تَجَاوَزَ : تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى
 mount, get over, get past
 orthopedics, bonesetting تَجْعِيرَ
 to be renewed; to be renovat- تَجَدَّدَ
 ed, modernized, updated
 renewal; renovation, تَجَدَّدَ، تَجَدِيدَ
 rejuvenation; modernization
 experiment; test, trial; تَجَرُّأَ - رَاجِعَ جَرُّؤُ
 rehearsal, probation
 experience; practice تَجَرَّبَ : تَجَرَّبَ
 impartiality تَجَرَّدَ : ضَدَّ تَجَرَّبَ

alliance, confederacy تَحَالَفُ
to avoid; to guard against,
protect oneself from تَحَامَى
to discriminate against, تَحَامَلَ عَلَى
be prejudiced against
to dialogue, have a dialogue, تَحَاوَرَ
hold a conversation, talk (to one
another), speak

تَحَايَلُ - راجع إحتال
to show love or affection تَحَبَّبَ إِلَى
to, endear oneself to; to court
under; below, beneath, تَحْتُ، تَحْتِ
underneath; down; downstairs
on probation; on trial; تَحْتَ التَّجْرِيبَةِ
being tested or tried
at his disposal, at تَحْتَ تَعْرِيفِهِ أَوْ أَمْرِهِ
his service, at his command, at his
orders
at the mercy of تَحْتَ رَحْمَةٍ كَذَا

under the auspices or تَحْتَ رِعَايَةِ كَذَا
patronage of, sponsored by
on order; on demand تَحْتَ الطَّلَبِ

lower, low, at the bottom تَحْتَانِي
underwear تَلَاسُ تَحْتَانِيَّة

to be necessary, obliga- تَحْتَمُّ : وَجِبْ
tory, mandatory, indispensable
he has to, he should, يَتَحْتَمُّ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ
he must, it is his duty to

تَحْتَمِي - راجع تَحْتَانِي
to veil oneself, put on a veil تَحْتَجِبُ

تَحْجِجُ بـ : تَذَرُغُ - راجع إحتجج بـ

to gather, assemble, crowd تَجْمَعُ
(together), band together, rally
freezing, freeze, frosting تَجْمِيدُ

beautification; making up تَجْمِيلُ

cosmetics, make- تَسْتَحْفِرَاتُ تَجْمِيلٍ
up, maquillage

cosmetic, beautifying تَجْمِيلِي

to avoid, shun; to avert, ward تَجَنَّبَ
off; to keep away from

recruitment, enlistment, draft تَجْنِيدُ

preparation, preparing: تَجْهِيْزُ

equipment, equipping, furnishing

equipment(s), supplies, fur- تَجْهِيْزَاتُ
nishings, fittings, outfit

to wander about, go about, تَجَوَّلَ
rove, roam, cruise, tour, travel

travel(ing), cruising, تَجَوَّلَ، تَجَوَّالُ
roving, wandering (about)

curfew مَتْعُ التَّجَوُّلِ، حَظَرُ التَّجَوُّلِ

hollow, cavity, pit, تَجْوِيفٌ : فَتْحَةٌ
hole; aperture, opening; socket

to love one another تَحَابَّ

to converse, talk (to one تَحَادَّثَ
another); to discuss

to fight (one another) تَحَارَبَ

to settle a mutual account تَحَاسَبَ

to avoid, shun; to avert, keep تَحَاشَى
away from, guard against

to sue one another تَحَاكَمَ : تَنَاقَصَ

to ally (with) تَحَالَفَ (مَعَ)

ing, freeing, setting free
 editing; writing, com- تحرير: كتابة
 position, compilation, drafting
 to side with, take sides with; تحزب له
 to support, back (up), champion
 to bemoan, deplore, la- تحسر (على)
 ment, regret, sigh for
 to improve, ameliorate, تحسن
 become or get better
 improvement تحسن، تحسين
 to be fortified, protected; to تحصن
 fortify oneself; to strengthen one's
 position, protect oneself
 collection, collecting تحصيل
 learning, education, تحصيل علمي
 scholarship
 fortification تحصين
 civilization تحضر: تمدن
 preparation, preparing, mak- تحضير
 ing ready; making
 preparatory, preliminary تحضيري
 to break (into pieces), smash, تحطم
 crash; to be or get broken, shat-
 tered, smashed, destroyed
 to be wrecked تحطمت السفينة
 to crash تحطمت الطائرة
 masterpiece, master- تحفة: راقعة
 work, chef d'oeuvre; gem, rarity
 to get ready تحضر
 to have or make re- تحفظ (عن أمر من)
 servations; to be cautious of

to petrify, turn into stone تحجر
 challenge, defiance تحدى (التحدي)
 to challenge, defy تحدى
 to speak, talk تحدث
 speaking, talking; conversa- تحدث
 tion, talk, discourse
 to descend (from) تحلر من
 modernization, up- تحديث: تجديد
 dating, bringing up to date
 definition تحديث: تعريف
 limitation, restriction, تحديد: قيد
 confinement; control
 warning, caution(ing) تحذير
 investigation, ex- تحر (التحري) (عن)
 amination, inspection, inquiry
 detective, secret تحر، رجل التحري
 agent; investigator; inspector
 to investigate, examine, تحري (عن)
 inspect, look into, inquire into
 to be free(d), liberated تحرر
 freedom, liberty, unrestraint; تحرر
 liberation
 to molest, make تحرش بـ (لغاية جنسية)
 improper advances to; to make
 passes on
 to pick a تحرش بـ (بمضد الشجار)
 quarrel with, provoke
 to move; to take action تحرك
 motion, movement, moving; تحرك
 move, action
 liberation, liberat- تحرير: جعله حراً

analytic(al)

تَحْلِيلِيّ

to be enthusiastic, eager; to show enthusiasm, get excited

تَحْمِيسٌ

to bear, stand, endure, tolerate, sustain, stomach

تَحْمِلٌ : أَطْلَقَ

to assume, bear, carry

تَحْمِلٌ : تَوَلَّى

endurance, toleration, bearing, standing; stamina

تَحْمِلٌ : إِخْتِمَالٌ

تَحْمِمْ - راجع إستمم

suppository

تَحْمِيلَةٌ [طب]

تَحْمِنٌ عَلَى - راجع حن على

embalmmment, mummification

تَحْنِيطُ (الجنث)

stuffing, taxidermy

تَحْنِيطُ (الحيوانات أو الطيور)

تَحْوَلٌ : إختلط - راجع إختلط

to change, shift, transform; to turn (into), become; to be

تَحْوَلٌ

changed, altered, shifted, switched, converted, transformed

change, transformation; shift, transition, switch, turn

تَحْوَلٌ

change, conversion, trans-

تَحْوِيلٌ

formation; transfer(ence)

greeting, salutation, salute; cheer, welcome

تَحِيَّةٌ

compliments, greetings, regards, respects, best wishes

تَحِيَّاتٌ

to be confused, puzzled, perplexed, bewildered, baffled, at

تَحْيِرٌ

one's wit's end; to hesitate, waver

reserve, reservation; self-

تَحْفِظٌ

restraint; caution

to materialize, come true; to be realized, achieved

تَحَقُّقُ الْأَمْرِ : ثَبَتَ

to make

تَحَقُّقُ الْأَمْرِ أَوْ يَمْنُهُ : تَأَكَّدَ مِنْ

sure of, check, verify

degradation, humiliation, de-

تَحْطِيرٌ

basement; insult; contempt

realization, carrying out, achievement, accom-

تَحْقِيقٌ : تَنْفِذٌ، تَأْيِينَ

plishment, attainment; securing,

ensuring, procuring

inquiry, examination, investigation; inter-

تَحْقِيقٌ : بَحْثٌ، اسْتِجْوَابٌ

rogation, hearing

to control, command; to dominate, govern, rule, sway

تَحْكُمُ (لِي)

control, command; sway

remote control

تَحْكُمُ مِنْ بُعْدٍ

arbitration

تَحْكِيمٌ

to adorn oneself; to be beautified, adorned, embellished

تَحْلِي

to be distinguished by, marked by, characterized by

تَحْلِي

to ooze, seep, exude, drip

تَحْلِبُ

to gather in a circle

تَحْلِقُ (حَوْلَ)

(around), surround, encircle

to disengage (oneself) from, release oneself from

تَحْلُلٌ مِنْ

analysis, analyzation; dissolution

تَحْلِيلٌ : رَدُّ الشَّيْءِ إِلَى غَضَائِهِ

psychoanalysis

تَحْلِيلٌ نَفْسِيّ

to overstep, go beyond; to exceed, surpass, transcend; to pass, go past, overtake, outdistance
تَحْطِيطُ : وَضْعُ الْخِطِّطِ
planning

تَحْطِيطُ الْقَلْبِ : تَحْطِيطُ : خِطَّةٌ - رَاجِعُ خِطَّةٍ
cardiography

تَحْضِي : to disguise oneself, be disguised; to hide (oneself), conceal oneself

تَحْفِيزُ : reduction, lowering, decrease, decreasing, cut, cutback

تَحْلِي عَنْ : تَتَّارَل عَنْ : to abandon, give up, relinquish, surrender, waive

تَحْلِي عَنْ : خَذَل : to desert (in time of need), abandon, let down

تَحْلِي عَنْ : تَحْلِي عَنْ : to get rid of, do away with; to discard; to escape from

تَحْلِي عَنْ : تَحْلِي عَنْ : رَاجِعُ إِنْخِلَافٍ

تَحْلِي عَنْ : تَحْلِي عَنْ : to lag, stay behind, fall behind; to fail to

تَحْلِي عَنْ : تَحْلِي عَنْ : to be absent, fail to attend, absent oneself

تَحْلِي عَنْ : تَحْلِي عَنْ : to default, fail to pay on time, be in arrears

تَحْلِي عَنْ : تَحْلِي عَنْ : lag, retardation, staying behind; failure to

تَحْلِي عَنْ : تَحْلِي عَنْ : default

تَحْلِي عَنْ : تَحْلِي عَنْ : underdevelopment, backwardness

تَحْلِي عَنْ : تَحْلِي عَنْ : mental retardation; moronity, idiocy, imbecility

تَحْلِي عَنْ : تَحْلِي عَنْ : to intervene, interpose, تَوَسَّطُ

تَحْزِينُ : to side with, take sides with, be partial to, have a bias for partiality, one-sidedness, bias, prejudice, favoritism

تَحْزِينُ : to communicate with each other, call one another

تَحْزِينُ : to fail, weaken, languish

تَحْزِينُ : to quarrel, dispute, fight

تَحْزِينُ : to converse, talk or speak to one another, have a talk

تَحْزِينُ : to intermix, intermingle

تَحْزِينُ : تَحْزِينُ : رَاجِعُ إِنْخِلَافٍ

تَحْزِينُ : تَحْزِينُ : bed; bedstead

تَحْزِينُ : تَحْزِينُ : orchestra, band

تَحْزِينُ : تَحْزِينُ : to coagulate, clot; to curdle, curd; to congeal, solidify

تَحْزِينُ : تَحْزِينُ : anesthetization

تَحْزِينُ : تَحْزِينُ : to be ruined, destroyed, devastated, wrecked, damaged

تَحْزِينُ : تَحْزِينُ : to graduate (from)

تَحْزِينُ : تَحْزِينُ : graduation

تَحْزِينُ : تَحْزِينُ : commencement, graduation (exercises)

تَحْزِينُ : تَحْزِينُ : destruction, ruining, wrecking; sabotage; subversion

تَحْزِينُ : تَحْزِينُ : رَاجِعُ خَرْنِ

تَحْزِينُ : تَحْزِينُ : to lignify; to stiffen

تَحْزِينُ : تَحْزِينُ : wooden shed; hut, cottage

تَحْزِينُ : تَحْزِينُ : رَاجِعُ إِنْخِلَافٍ

تَحْزِينُ : تَحْزِينُ : رَاجِعُ إِنْخِلَافٍ

to alternate, rotate تَدَاوَلُ : تَعَاَبَ
circulation, currency تَدَاوَلُ : رَوَّاج
alternation, rotation تَدَاوَلُ : تَعَاَبَ
to reflect on, ponder on تَذَبَّرُ : تَأَمَّلَ
to manage, work (out); to wangle; to get; to take care of
تَذَبَّرُ : ذَبَّرَ
arrangement, planning, designing, devising, contriving
تَذَيَّرُ : إِعْدَاد
procurement, securing, getting; wangling
تَذَيَّرُ : حُصُولٌ عَلَى
measure, step, move تَذَيَّرُ : إِجْرَاء
to roll تَدَخَّرَجَ
to intervene in, step in; to interfere in or with, meddle in, intrude upon, nose into
تَدَخَّلَ لِي
intervention; interference, meddling, intrusion, obtrusion
تَدَخَّلَ
smoking تَدَخَّنَ (بِسِجَارَةٍ إلخ)
to practice, exercise, take exercise, drill (oneself), train
تَدَرَّبَ
to advance step by step (to); to progress by steps
تَدَرَّجَ (إلى) : تَقَدَّمَ
to train, be trained تَدَرَّبَ : تَمَرَّنَ
pheasant تَدَرَّجَ : تَدَرَّجَ (طَائِر)
to armor oneself تَدَرَّجَ
training, drill(ing), exercise, practice, rehearsal
تَدْرِيب
gradual, step-by-step تَدْرِيبِي
gradually, step by step, by steps, by degrees, bit by bit
تَدْرِيبِيًا
teaching, instruction تَدْرِيس

lie or occur (in) between
تَخْلِيد
perpetuation, eternization
تَخْلِيدُ ذِكْرِي
commemoration
salvation, rescue, rescuing, saving; liberation, freeing
تَخْلِيس
boundary, frontier, border, borderline; edge, end
تَخَمَّ، تَخَمَّ
indigestion; surfeit, satiety
تَخَمَّة
to ferment تَخَمَّرَ : اخْتَمَرَ
effeminacy, womanishness, femininity, unmanliness
تَخَفُّث
تَخَوَّفَ، تَخَوَّفَ - رَاجِعٌ خَافَ، خَوْفٌ
frightening, scaring, intimidation, alarming, terrifying
تَخَوِّف
to imagine, conceive, envisage, visualize; to suppose
تَخَيَّلَ : تَصَوَّرَ
imagination, imagining
تَخَيَّلَ
to overlap; to interpenetrate; to interlock, intertwine, mesh
تَدَاخَلَ
to correct, remedy, rectify; to repair, redress, make up for
تَذَارَكَ : أَصْلَحَ
to prevent, obviate; to avert, avoid; to guard against
تَذَارَكَ : تَنَاقَلَ
to totter, falter تَذَاخَى : تَقَلَّقَلَ
to collapse, fall in تَذَاخَى : انْهَارَ
to be treated; to receive or undergo medical treatment
تَدَاوَى
to confer, deliberate, discuss, study, consider
تَدَاوَلُ : تَبَاخَثَ
to circulate, put into circulation, pass around; to use
تَدَاوَلُ : تَنَاقَلَ

| | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| reminder | تَذْكِرَةٌ : شَيْءٌ يُذَكِّرُ | to warm oneself | تَذْفَأُ |
| ticket, card | تَذْكِرَةٌ : بَطَّاقَةٌ | heating, warming (up) | تَذْفِئَةٌ |
| identity card, identification card, ID card | تَذْكِرَةُ هَوِيَّةَ - | to flow (out), stream, well out, gush forth, pour out, break out | تَذْفُقُ |
| to humble or lower oneself (before), cringe (before) | تَذَلَّلَ (بِـ) | scrutiny, careful examination; checking (out), verification | تَذْفِيقُ |
| to complain, nag, grumble | تَذَمَّرَ | audit, auditing | تَذْقِينُ الْحَسَابَاتِ |
| to taste; to savor, relish | تَذَوَّقَ | to hang (down), dangle, be suspended; to sink (down), sag, droop | تَذَلَّى |
| I wonder | تُزَيِّ، يَا (هَلْ) تُزَيِّ | to coquet, flirt | تَذَلَّلَ : تَتَشَبَّحُ |
| to appear to, seem to; to imagine, think, suppose | تُزَايِّ لَهْ | massage; rubdown | تَذْلِيكُ |
| earth, dust; soil, ground | تُرَابٌ | to be destroyed, ruined, wrecked, razed, devastated, ravaged | تَذْمَرٌ |
| cement | تُرَابَةٌ | destruction, ruining, wrecking, ravage; sabotage; subversion | تَذْمِيرٌ |
| to be correlated, connected, linked, attached, joined, united | تُرَابُطٌ | to drop, fall, decline, go down; to be low, poor, bad, inferior | تَذَنَّى |
| heritage, tradition, legacy | تُرَاثٌ | to fall, tumble; to crash | تَذْهَوْرٌ : زَنَعَ |
| to retreat, withdraw, fall back; to deteriorate, decline, ebb | تُرَاجَعَ : اِرْتَدَّ | to deteriorate, decline, degenerate, fall, slump | تَذْهَوْرٌ : اِنْحَطَّ |
| to retract, recant, withdraw, take back | تُرَاجَعَ (عَنْ) : سَخَبَ | تَذَيْنٌ : اِسْتَدَانَ - رَاجَعَ اِسْتَدَانَ | |
| to slacken, droop, sag, flag | تُرَاخَى | تَذَيْنٌ بَدِينٍ - رَاجَعَ دَانَ | |
| to correspond, write (to) each other, exchange letters | تُرَاسَلٌ - رَاجَعَ رَأْسَ | to confer, deliberate, discuss | تَذَاكَرَ |
| to pelt one another (with), throw at one another | تُرَاشَقَ (بِـ) | to oscillate, vibrate, swing | تَذْبَذَبَ |
| to be friends, companions; to accompany one another; to be joined, coupled, associated | تُرَافَقَ | to use as an excuse or pretext; to plead, claim, allege | تَذَرَّعَ بِـ |
| to accumulate, pile up; to be | تُرَاقَصَ - رَاجَعَ تُرُقُصَ | souvenir, keepsake, token | تَذَكَارَ |
| | تَرَائِمُ | memorial | تَذَكَارِي |
| | | to remember, recall, recollect | تَذَكَّرَ |

ing, arraying, putting in order

order, arrangement, تَرْيِب: نِظَام

array, tidiness, neatness

تَرْيِب: رُتْبَة، مَرْتَبَة - راجع رُتْبَة

arrangements, measures تَرْيِيبَات

hymn, psalm, song, chant تَرْيِيلَة

تَرْجَمِي - راجع رَجَا

to dismount, disembark, تَرْجُل: نَزَلَ

get down, get off, get out (of)

to translate; to interpret تَرْجِم

translator; interpreter تَرْجِمَان: مُتَرْجِم

er

(tourist) guide تَرْجِمَان (سِيَّاحِي)

translation تَرْجَمَة

grief, sadness, sorrow تَرْج: حُزْن

to migrate, wander, تَرْجُل: تَنَقَّل

roam, rove, range; to travel

to ask God to have mercy تَرْحَمُ عَلَى

upon

welcome, welcom- تَرْحِيب، تَرْحَاب

ing; hospitable reception

تَرْخِيس: رُخْصَة - راجع رُخْصَة

price reduction, price cut تَرْخِيس: تَخْفِيفُ السُّعْرِ

to fall, sink, decline, lapse تَرْفَى

repetition, reiteration تَرْدَاد: تَكَرَّر

to hesitate, waver تَرْدَّد: تَحَيْر

to reverberate, تَرْدَّد (الصَّوْتُ): تَوَى

resound, re(echo); to ring out

to go frequently to, تَرْدَّد إِلَى مَكَان

visit often, haunt

accumulated, piled up, amassed

tramway; streetcar, تُرَام، تَرَامُوَاي

tram

transistor تَرَانِزِسْتُور

to range (from... to), vary تَرَاوَح

(between)

contemporary; con- قُرْب (جِ أَتْرَاب)

temporaneous; friend; peer

قُرْبَة: تُرَاب - راجع تُرَاب

cemetery, graveyard قُرْبَة: مَقْبَرَة

to lurk, lie in wait for, am- قُرْبُص: بِ

bush, waylay; to wait for

to sit cross-legged قُرْبُوع

educational قُرْبُوعِي

education قُرْبُوعَة: تَتْفِيف

upbringing, bringing قُرْبُوعَة: تَنْبِثَة

up, raising, rearing

breeding, raising, قُرْبُوعَة الْحَيَوَانَاتِ إلخ

growing

physical education قُرْبُوعَة بَدَنِيَّة

civics قُرْبُوعَة مَدَنِيَّة أَوْ قُرْبُوعَة

قُرْبُوعَة - راجع قُرْبُوعَة

square, checker قُرْبُوعَة: مَرِيع

quadratic, square قُرْبُوعِي

to be arranged, arrayed, تَرْتَب: رُتْب

organized, put in order

to result from, تَنْجَع عَنْهُ

follow from, be caused by

تَرْتَب عَلَيْهِ: زَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ

he has to, he should, he must

arrangement, arrang- تَرْيِب: تَنْظِيم

to expect, anticipate, look for- تَرْقُبُ
 ward to; to wait for, await
 to fill or over- (سَبَّ الْقَيْنُ بِالذُّمِّ) تَرْفُوقُ
 flow with tears, water, tear
 to flow, run, stream تَرْفُوقُ : جَرَى
 to dance; to oscillate, swing; تَرْفُصُ
 to shake, tremble
 promotion, upgrading تَرْقِيَّةُ
 numbering, numeration تَرْقِيمُ
 paging تَرْقِيمُ الصَّفَحَاتِ
 to leave; to quit; to give تَرْكُ : هَجَرَ
 up, abandon, renounce; to desist
 from; to stop, discontinue
 to leave out, omit, neg- تَرَكَ : أَغْفَلَ
 lect, overlook
 to leave alone, let alone, تَرْكُهُ وَشَأْنَهُ
 let go, release
 to be composed of, be made تَرْكَبُ مِنْ
 up of, consist of
 estate; inheritance, herit- تَرْكُهُ : بَرَكَةُ
 age, bequest, legacy
 to concentrate; to con- تَرْكُزُ : تَكْتَفِزُ
 dense
 to center on, focus on تَرْكُزُ عَلَى
 to settle (down) تَرْكُزُ : اسْتَقَرَّ
 structure, setup, تَرْكِيْبُ : بِنَى
 constitution, composition, build
 ptarmigan تَرْمِجَانُ (طَائِرُ)
 lupine تَرْمَسُ (نَبَاتُ)
 to lose one's wife, be- تَرْمَلُ الرَّجُلُ
 come a widower

hesitation, indecision, ir- تَرْدُّد : خَيْرَةٌ
 resolution, wavering
 to remind - راجع تَرْدَادُ
 tailor تَرْزِي : خِيَّاطُ
 shield تَرْصُ (الْمُخَارِبُ)
 gear, cogwheel تَرْصُ : فُؤَادُ مُسْنَنُ
 arsenal تَرْصَانَةُ (الْأَسْلِحَةُ وَالذَّخَائِرُ)
 to suggest - راجع زَنْخُ
 to suggest : زَنْخُ - راجع زَنْخُ
 to suggest : زَنْخُ نَفْسُهُ - راجع زَنْخُ نَفْسُهُ
 nomination (بِالْمُنَاصِبِ، لِإِتِّخَاظِ) تَرْشِيْعُ
 tion; candidacy, candidature
 rationalization تَرْشِيدُ : عَقْلَانَةٌ
 to lie in wait for, lurk, am- تَرْصُدُ بـ
 bush, waylay; to wait for
 canal, watercourse, water- تَرْحَةٌ : قَنَاةُ
 way, conduit, aqueduct
 to grow up; to develop تَرْغَرُغُ
 turtle dove تَرْهَلُ، بَرْهَلُ (طَائِرُ)
 luxury, opulence, affluence تَرْفُ
 to be far above, be تَرْفَعُ عَنْ : تَنَزَّاهُ عَنْ
 too great for; to disdain
 to be promoted, raised, تَرْفَعُ : رُفِيَ
 advanced, upgraded
 to lift up - راجع رَفَعَ
 amusement, entertainment, تَرْفِيْهُ
 recreation, fun
 amusing, entertaining تَرْفِيْهِ
 to lift up - راجع إِزْفَعُ

to lead, run; to be the leader
(chief, boss) of
recommendation

تَرْكِيَّة : تَوْمِيَّة

unopposed, uncontested

بِالتَّرْكِيَّة

to ski; to skate; to sled, sledge,
sleigh

تَرْلُج

skiing; skating

تَرْلُج

to curry favor with, fawn
on, bootlick; to adulate, cajole

تَرْلَف إِلَى

strictness, rigor(ism), strin-
gency; primness; puritanism

تَرْمَتْ

asceticism

تَرْمَد : رُمْد، تَنَسُّك

to get (be, become) married
(with, to), marry, wed

تَرْوَج

forgery, counterfeiting, falsi-
fication, rigging; piracy

تَرْوِير

to be adorned, decorated; to
adorn oneself, spruce up

تَرْزِين

adornment, ornamentation,
decoration, décor

تَرْزِين

to ask (oneself), wonder
question, inquiry

تَسَاوَل

تَسَاوَل

to race, run; to compete
to hurry, hasten; to quicken;

تَسَابَق

تَسَارَعَ

to flow

to fall, fall down

تَسَاقَطَ

to fall out

تَسَاقَطَ الشَّعْرُ

to tolerate; to be in-
dulgent, tolerant, lenient

تَسَامَح، تَسَاهَل

indulgence, toler-
ance, leniency, lenity, clemency

تَسَامَح، تَسَاهَل

to lose one's husband,
become a widow

thermos

تَرْمُوس : كَيْطِيْمَة

lemon balm

تَرْجِيَان (نَبَات)

to stagger, reel, totter

تَرْنُخ

hymn, anthem, song, psalm

تَرْنَم - رَاجِع رَنَم

trifle, vanity; lie, falsehood, fal-

تَرْيِيْمَة

sity; nonsense, balderdash

تَرْيَا

to be flabby, flaccid

تَرْهَل

to deliberate, think over; (في)

to take one's time (in)

circulation, spreading; (sales)

promotion; publicity

breakfast

تَرْوِيْقَة : مَطْعَامُ الصَّبَاح

antidote; panacea, cure-all

تَرْيَاق

to take one's time, be patient

تَرْيِث

to do physical exercises

تَرْيِض

tricot

تَرْيِكُو

to compete, vie, rival

تَرْاحَم : تَنَافَس

to crowd together

تَرْاحَم : اِحْتَشَد

competition, rivalry

تَرْاحَم : تَنَافَس

تَرْأَيْد : تَنَزَّر - رَاجِع زَاد

تَرْأَيْد : تَنَزَّر - رَاجِع زَاد

to budge, move

تَرْأَيْد : اِزْدِيَاد - رَاجِع اِزْدِيَاد

to slide, glide, slip, skid; to

تَرْخُزَخ

ski; to skate

تَرْخُلُق

to shake, totter, be shaken; to

تَرْخُزَخ

be shaky, precarious

تَرْخُزَخ

to amuse oneself, have fun, **تَسْلَى**
have a good time

to arm oneself; to be armed **تَسْلُحُ**
armament, rearmament **تَسْلُح**

to flow, run; to drip **تَسْلُلُ**: جَرَى
to follow in succe- **تَسْلُلُ**: تَابَعَ
sion; to form a series

sequence, succession; order; **تَسْلُلُ**
hierarchy

train of thought **تَسْلُلُ** أَلْفَكَارَ
to dominate, control **تَسْلُطُ** عَلَى

to climb, scale, mount, go up **تَسْلُقُ**
to sneak into, slip into; to **تَسْلُلُ** إِلَى
infiltrate, enter

infiltration; sneaking **تَسْلُلُ**
offside **تَسْلُلُ** (فِي كُرَةِ الْقَدَمِ)

to receive, get, take, collect; **تَسْلُمُ**
to take over, assume

تَسْلُمُ - رَاجِعَ إِسْتِغْلَامَ
amusement, entertainment, **تَسْلِيَّةٌ**
pastime, fun

credit; lending, loan **تَسْلِيفٌ**
handing over, turning **تَسْلِيمٌ**: تَقْدِيمٌ
in, presenting, delivery

surrender **تَسْلِيمٌ**: إِسْتِغْلَامٌ
acceptance, ap- **تَسْلِيمٌ**: قَبُولٌ، رَضَى
proval; consent

admission **تَسْلِيمٌ**: إِعْتِرَافٌ
to listen to **تَسْمَعُ** إِلَى

to be poisoned, envenomed **تَسْمَمُ**

equality **تَسَاوٍ** (التَّسَاوِي)

to be equal, even **تَسَاوَى**
تَسَبَّبَ فِي أَوْ يَد - رَاجِعَ سَبَبٌ

glorification, praise, eu- **تَسْبِيحُ** (اللَّهِ)
logy, extolment (of God)

to cover or hide oneself **تَسْتُرُ**
to harbor, shelter, hide **تَسْتُرُ** عَلَى

registration, registry, **تَسْجِيلٌ**: تَقْيِيدٌ
registering, recording

(tape) record- **تَسْجِيلُ** (عَلَى شَرِيطِ)
ing, taping

heating, warming (up) **تَسْخِيفٌ**
payment, settlement **تَسْلِيْدٌ**: دَفْعٌ

to leak, seep, ooze, infiltrate, **تَسْرُبُ**
flow out, outflow

to be hasty, rash, precipitate; **تَسْرِعُ**
to do in a hurry

coiffure, hairdo, hair- **تَسْرِيفَةٌ** (شَعْرٌ)
style

to be levelled; to **تَسَطَّحَ**: صَارَ مُسْتَوِيًا
flatten, become flat

to lie down **تَسَطَّحَ**: إِسْتَلَفَى
one-ninth, ninth **تُسْعُ** (١/٩)

nine **تِسْعَةٌ** (٩)
nineteen **تِسْعَةُ عَشَرَ** (١٩)

ninety **تِسْعُونَ** (٩٠)
pricing **تَسْمِيرٌ**
tariff; quotation; price, rate **تَسْمِيرَةٌ**

to loiter, idle, hang around, **تَسْكُنُ**
wander (about), tramp

to, persist in, be tenacious
 to imitate, copy; to match تَشَبَّهُ بِ-
 to scatter, disperse; to be scattered, dispersed, dispelled تَشَتَّتْ
 to pluck up courage, take heart, make bold, be encouraged تَشَجَّعَ
 encouragement تَشْجِيعُ
 diagnosis تشخيص (المرضى أو الحالة)
 to be strict, severe, tough, inflexible تَشَدَّدَ (في)
 to absorb, soak up تَشَرَّبَ
 to tramp or wander (about); to be made homeless تَشَرَّدَ
 to have the honor (to, of), be honored (with) تَشَرَّفَ (بِ)
 anatomy تشريح (جُلُوبِ)
 legislation تشريع
 legislative تشريعي
 October تشرين الأول: أكتوبر
 November تشرين الثاني: نوفمبر
 to ramify, branch (out) تَشَعَّبَ
 to intercede (for), mediate (for) تَشَفَّعَ (لِأَوْ بِ)
 تَشَقَّقُ - راجع إنشق
 to chap, crack open تَشَقَّقَ الجِلْدُ
 to somersault, tumble تَشَقَّلَبَ
 تشكلى - راجع شكأ
 تشكركم - راجع شكركم
 to be formed, shaped; to be تَشَكَّلَ

poisoning, toxication تَسْمُمُ
 تَسْمِيَةٌ: إسم - راجع إسم
 recitation, reciting تَسْمِيعُ (الترس)
 to be easy, possible, feasible تَسْهُلُ
 to be worm-eaten تَسْوَسُ الطَّعْمُ
 to be carious, to decay تَسْوَسُ السِّنُّ
 (dental) caries, tooth decay, cariosity تَسْوَسُ الْأَسْنَانُ
 to shop, purchase, buy تَسَوَّقَ: تَبْتَغِ
 to beg, ask for alms تَسَوَّلَ: إِسْتَعْطَى
 begging, beggary تَسَوَّلَ
 settlement تَسْوِيَةٌ: حُلْ
 compromise تَسْوِيَةٌ: حُلٌّ وَسَطٌ
 procrastination, stalling تَسْوِيفُ
 marketing تَسْوِيقُ
 to be pessimistic تَسْأَمُ
 pessimism تَسْأَلُمُ
 to be interlaced, interlocked; to interlace, interlock تَشَابَكَ
 to resemble each other; to be similar, alike; to be identical تَشَابَهَ
 resemblance, similarity, likeness, analogy; identity تَشَابَهُ
 to quarrel, fight, hassle تَشَاجَرَا
 تَشَارَطَ - راجع شارط
 تَشَارَكَ - راجع اشترك
 to deliberate, confer, consult, exchange views تَشَاوَرَا
 to stick to, hold by, hang on تَشَبَّثَ بِ-

cracked, split, cleft

تَصَلَّقَ (على) give
to give alms (to), give
charity (to)

تَصْدِيرُ exportation, export(ing)

تَصَرَّفَ : سَلَكَ to behave, act

تَصَرَّفَ فِي أَوْدٍ to dispose of

تَصَرُّفَ : سُلُوكُ behavior, conduct

تَصْرِيحَ : بَيَانُ statement, declaration,
announcement

تَصْرِيحَ : رُخْصَةٌ permit, license

تَصَعَّدَ : زَادَ جِدَّةً to escalate

تَصْغِيرُ diminution, decrease, de-

creasing, reduction

تَصَفَّحَ (الْكِتَابَ) to skim (through),

browse (through)

تَصْفِيَّةَ : تَنْقِيَّةُ purification, refinement;

straining, filtering

تَصْفِيَّةَ (الشَّرَكَةِ الْخ) dissolution; li-

quidation

تَصْفِيَّةُ فَرِيقَ رِيَاضِيٍّ elimination

تَصْفِيَّةَ، بَيْعُ التَّصْفِيَّةِ clearance, clear-

ance sale, sale

تَصْفِيْقُ (بِالْأَيْدِي) applause, acclaim;

hand clapping

تَصَلَّبَ - رَاجِعُ صَلَبَ، صَلَبٌ to be inflexible, تَشَدَّدَ

adamant, intransigent

تَصَلَّبَ : عِنَادُ inflexibility

تَصَلَّبَ : تَجَمُّدُ hardening

تَصْلِيحَ - رَاجِعُ إِصْلَاحُ

determination

تَضَمُّيمَ : عَزَمُ

established, set up

تَشَكَّلَ مِنْ to consist of, be made up
of, be composed of

تَشْكِيلَة collection, variety, selection

تَشَمُّسُ to sun (oneself), bask

تَشْنِجُ spasm, cramp, convulsion

تَشْهِيرُ (بِ) defamation, libel, slander

تَشْوِشُ to be confused, mixed up,
jumbled (up)

تَشْوِيقُ (إِلَى) - رَاجِعُ إِشْتَاقُ

suspense; thrilling

تَشْوِيْهُ deformation; deformity; dis-

tortion, perversion

تَشْيِدُ building, construction

تَضَاقُّبُ، تَضَاقُّقُ to be friends, com-

panions, comrades

تَضَادُّمٌ - رَاجِعُ إِضْطَامٌ

تَضَارَعُ to wrestle; to fight

تَصَاخَدَ to rise, go up, ascend

تَضَافَحَ to shake hands

تَضَالَحَ to make up, make peace, be-

come reconciled

تَضَبَّتْ to pour forth, flow, fall

تَضَجَّجَ correction, correcting

تَضَجَّجَ (طَبَاجِي) proofreading

تَضَلَّى لَ: جَاوَبَ to confront, face, defy,

oppose; to fight

تَضَدَّى لَ: تَعَرَّضَ لَ to set out to; to

take up, turn to

تَضَدَّعَ to crack, split, cleave; to be

crease, drop off, fall

to fight, quarrel,

strike one another

to conflict, clash

conflict, clash, in-

consistency, contradiction

(topographic) relief

to double, be double(d); to

multiply

solidarity; joint liability

to be annoyed, vexed, irri-

tated, disturbed, upset

sacrifice; sacrificing

to swell, distend, inflate

inflation, swell(ing)

to be bloodstained

to be damaged, harmed, hurt;

to suffer damage or loss

to supplicate, pray hum-

bly to (God), implore

to decline, weaken

to contain, include, comprise,

embody, cover, involve

to be identical; to corres-

pond (with), coincide (with)

to scatter, disperse, fly (apart);

to evaporate

to be treated medically

application, applying, imple-

mentation; carrying out; fol-

design(ing), تَصْبِيح: وَضْعُ التَّصَامِيمِ

styling; planning, layout

design, plan, layout, تَصْبِيح: نِطْطَة

sketch, outline

to affect, feign, simu-

late, fake, dissemble

affectation, mannerism, تَصْنَع: تَكْلُف

artificiality, theatricality

industrialization

classification

to imagine, conceive, تَصْنَع: تَكْلُف

envisage; to think, suppose

imagination, imagining تَصْنَع: تَكْلُف

conception, concept, تَصْنَع: تَكْلُف

notion, idea

on purpose, تَصْنَع: تَكْلُف

intentionally, deliberately

Sufism, mysticism

correction

voting, vote

drawing, painting

description, depic-

tion, picturing, portrayal

radiography

painting, oil painting

filming, shooting

photography

(photo)copying تَصْنَع: تَكْلُف

to dwindle, diminish, de-

to dwindle, diminish, de-

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| to tie | تَعَادُلُ (في مُبَارَاة) |
| equality; balance | تَعَادُلُ |
| tie, draw | تَعَادُلُ (في مُبَارَاة) |
| to conflict, clash; to be con- | تَعَارَضَ |
| tradictory, inconsistent | تَعَارَضَ |
| conflict, clash, inconsisten- | تَعَارَضَ |
| cy, contradiction | تَعَارَضَ |
| to become acquainted | تَعَارَفَ |
| acquaintance | تَعَارَفَ |
| misery, unhappiness, distress | تَعَانَى |
| to take; to practice | تَعَاظَى |
| to sympathize with | تَعَاظَفَ مَعَ |
| to intensify, increase | تَعَاظَمَ : اِشْتَدَّ |
| to recover, get well | تَعَالَى |
| to succeed or follow one | تَعَاوَبَ |
| another; to alternate, rotate | تَعَاوَبَ |
| succession, sequence; | تَعَاوَبَ |
| alternation, rotation | تَعَاوَبَ |
| to make a contract | تَعَاوَدَ |
| come! come here! come on! | تَعَالِ |
| | تَعَالَى : اِرْتَفَعَ - رَاجِعْ غَلَا |
| to be or rise above | تَعَالَى عَنْ |
| to be treated | تُعَالَجُ |
| | تُعَالِمُ - رَاجِعْ تَعْلِيمُ |
| to treat one another; to deal | تَعَامَلُ |
| (with one another) | تَعَامَلُ |
| to deal in, trade in | تَعَامَلَ بِ |
| dealing | تَعَامَلَ |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| lowing, practicing | تَطْبِيقِي |
| applied; practical | تَطْبِيقِي |
| to go to extremes | تَطَرَّفَ |
| extremism, excess(iveness) | تَطَرَّفَ |
| to touch on, treat, deal | تَطَرَّقَ إِلَى |
| with, take up, go into | تَطَرَّقَ إِلَى |
| embroidery | تَطْرِيزُ |
| inoculation, vaccina- | تَطْبِيعُ : تَلْقِيحُ |
| tion, injection | تَطْبِيعُ : تَلْقِيحُ |
| to intrude upon, inter- | تَطَفَّلَ (عَلَى) |
| fere in; to sponge (on), parasitize | تَطَفَّلَ (عَلَى) |
| to require, call for, de- | تَطَلَّبَ : اِسْتَلْزَمَ |
| mand, need | تَطَلَّبَ : اِسْتَلْزَمَ |
| | تَطَلَّبَ : اِسْتَلْزَمَ - رَاجِعْ طَلَبُ |
| to look forward to, hope | تَطَلَّعَ إِلَى |
| (for); to aspire to | تَطَلَّعَ إِلَى |
| to develop, evolve, advance | تَطَوَّرَ |
| development, evolution | تَطَوَّرَ |
| to volunteer | تَطَوَّعَ (بِـ) |
| volunteering, voluntariness | تَطَوَّعَ (بِـ) |
| to see an evil omen | تَطَهَّرَ (بِـ أَوْ مِنْ) |
| (in); to be pessimistic | تَطَهَّرَ (بِـ أَوْ مِنْ) |
| to pretend (to be), | تَطَاهَرَ بِـ : اِدْعَى |
| affect, feign, fake | تَطَاهَرَ بِـ : اِدْعَى |
| to demonstrate | تَطَاهَرَ : قَامَ بِمُظَاهَرَةٍ |
| demonstration, manifestation | تَطَاهَرَ : قَامَ بِمُظَاهَرَةٍ |
| to complain (of, about) | تَطَلَّمَ : شَكَا |
| development, de- | تَطَاهَرُ (الْأَفْلَامِ) |
| veloping | تَطَاهَرُ (الْأَفْلَامِ) |
| to be equal, even, balanced | تَعَادُلُ |

modification, change, changing; amendment

to suffer; to be tortured

to be impossible

torture, torturing, tormenting

to undress, strip

to be exposed to, subject(ed) to; to come under; to meet

to oppose, defy

to touch on, deal with, treat

to get acquainted with, meet, be introduced to; to identify

acquaintance (with), getting acquainted (with); identification

tariff

translation into Arabic

trellis(work); arbor

definition

acquainting

tariff

condolence, consolation

to be difficult, hard

arbitrariness; abusiveness

to dine, have dinner or supper

fanaticism, intolerance

to embrace each other

to help one another; to cooperate, collaborate

cooperation, collaboration

cooperative

cooperative, co-op

to coexist

to be tired, fatigued, exhausted; to work hard

fatigue, tiredness, exhaustion

tired, exhausted

expression, expressing

expression, term

idiom

to stumble, trip; to be hindered, meet with difficulties

to wonder at; to be astonished at, amazed at, surprised at

astonishment, amazement,

wonder, surprise

to be haughty, arrogant

to exceed, transcend, surpass, go beyond

surpass, go beyond

تُعَدِّي عَلَى - راجع إغتندي على

enumeration, listing

statistics poll

census

to be numerous, multiple

multiplicity, plurality,

pluralism

تَعَانَقَ

تَعَاوَنَ

تَعَاوَنَ

تَعَاوَنِي

تَعَاوُنِيَّة

تَعَايَشَ

تَغَيَّبَ

تَغَيَّبَ

تَغَيَّبَ، تَغَيَّبَانِ

تَغْيِيرَ (عَنْ)

تَغْيِيرَ: عِبَارَةٌ

تَغْيِيرَ اسْطِلَاحِي

تَغْشَرَ

تَغْيِبَ مِنْ

تَغْيِبَ

تَغْجَرَفَ

تَغْدَى: تَجَاوَزَ

تُعَدِّي عَلَى - راجع إغتندي على

تُعْدَادُ: عَدَدٌ

تُعْدَادُ: إحصاء

تُعْدَادُ السُّكَّانِ أَوِ النُّفُوسِ

تُعَدَّدُ

تُعَدَّدُ، تَعْدِيدِيَّة

تُعَدَّدُ، تَعْدِيدِيَّة

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| teachings, tenets | تَعَالِيم |
| instructions, directions | تَعْلِيمَات |
| to intend, mean | تَعَمَّدَ : قَصَدَ |
| baptism; baptizing | تَعْمِيد (الزَّوْد) |
| generalization | تَعْمِيم : خِطَّة تَخْصِيص |
| popularization, circularization, spreading | تَعْمِيم : نَشْر |
| circular | تَعْمِيم : مَشْهُور |
| to be obstinate, stubborn | تَعَمَّت |
| to take care of; to maintain; to cultivate | تَعَهَّدَ : رَغَى |
| to undertake | تَعَهَّدَ (ب) : اِلْتَزَمَ |
| commitment, pledge | تَعَهَّدَ : اِلْتِزَام |
| to get used to, be accustomed to, habituate oneself to | تَعَوَّدَ |
| charm, spell, amulet | تَعْوِيْذَة : تَلِيْذَة |
| compensation, reparation | تَعْوِيْض |
| miserable, wretched, unhappy; sad; unfortunate | تَعِيْس |
| to be appointed | تَعَيَّنَ (فِي مَنَاصِب) |
| he has to, should, must | تَعَيَّنَ عَلَيْهِ اَنْ |
| appointment | تَعْيِيْن (فِي مَنَاصِب) |
| to overlook, disregard | تَغَاوَضَ عَنْ |
| difference, contrast | تَغَايُر |
| to lunch, have lunch | تَغَدَّى |
| to be nourished, fed; to feed on, eat | تَغَدَّى (ب) |
| nutrition, feeding, nourishment, nourishing | تَغْذِيَة |
| | تَغَرَّبَ - راجع اغترَّبَ |

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| to perfume oneself; to be perfumed | تَعَطَّرَ |
| to long for, yearn for | تَعَطَّشَ اِلَى |
| to be unemployed | تَعَطَّلَ (عَنِ الْعَمَل) |
| to break (down), go out of order | تَعَطَّلَتِ الْآلَة |
| | تَعَفَّفَ - راجع عَفَّ |
| | تَعَفَّنَ - راجع عَفِنَ |
| to pursue, follow, chase | تَعَقَّبَ |
| to be complicated | تَعَقَّدَ (الْأَمْر) |
| comment(ary), remark | تَعْقِيْب : تَعْلِيْق |
| | تَعَكَّرَ - راجع عَكَّرَ |
| to lean on (a staff, etc.) | تَعَكَّرَ عَلَى |
| to hang (down), suspend | تَعَلَّقَ : تَذَلَّى |
| to cling to, stick to | تَعَلَّقَ بِ : تَمَسَّكَ |
| to grasp at, hold, hang on to | تَعَلَّقَ بِ : أَحْبَبَ |
| to be attached to, be fond of; to love, be in love with | تَعَلَّقَ بِ : أَحْبَبَ |
| to relate to, be related to, have to do with, concern | تَعَلَّقَ بِ : خَصَّصَ |
| concerning, with regard to, regarding, with respect to, in respect of, as to, as for | فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِ |
| to learn, study; to be educated | تَعَلَّمَ |
| learning, study(ing); education | تَعْلَم |
| suspension, suspending | تَعْلِيْق : اِيْقَاف |
| comment(ary), remark | تَعْلِيْق : تَعْقِيْب |
| (coat) hanger | تَعْلِيْقَة (الْثِيَاب) |
| justification | تَعْلِيل : تَبْرِير |
| teaching, instruction | تَعْلِيْم : تَدْرِيس |

to dedicate or devote one-
 self wholeheartedly to
 to understand one
 another; to reach an understand-
 ing or agreement, agree
 understanding, agreement
 to differ, vary, be different
 to negotiate, parley, confer
 to crumble, disintegrate
 to examine, inspect
 to possess alone
 to ramify, branch (out); to be
 divided, subdivided
 to devote oneself to, dedicate
 oneself to, engage wholly in
 to separate, part, divide, break
 up; to be separated, disunited, di-
 vided, scattered
 separation, disunion, division
 separation, parting, di-
 vision; distribution
 to disintegrate, decay, rot
 explanation, explication
 explanatory, explicatory
 to rage, break out, spread
 detail(s)
 in detail, elaborately
 to dedicate or devote one-
 self wholeheartedly to
 to understand one
 another; to reach an understand-
 ing or agreement, agree
 understanding, agreement
 to differ, vary, be different
 to negotiate, parley, confer
 to crumble, disintegrate
 to examine, inspect
 to possess alone
 to ramify, branch (out); to be
 divided, subdivided
 to devote oneself to, dedicate
 oneself to, engage wholly in
 to separate, part, divide, break
 up; to be separated, disunited, di-
 vided, scattered
 separation, disunion, division
 separation, parting, di-
 vision; distribution
 to disintegrate, decay, rot
 explanation, explication
 explanatory, explicatory
 to rage, break out, spread
 detail(s)
 in detail, elaborately

to gargle
 singing, warbling
 to be covered, wrapped; to
 cover oneself (with)
 to be haughty, arrogant
 covering, coverage
 to surmount, overcome; to
 triumph over, defeat, beat
 to praise, laud, extol
 to excrete, defecate
 to change, vary; to be changed,
 altered, converted
 change, variation, turn, shift,
 transformation, conversion
 change, changing, alteration,
 variation, transformation
 to spit
 to be optimistic
 optimism
 apple(s)
 pride, boasting, bragging
 to avoid, avert, ward off; to
 get away from, evade
 to react; to interact
 to be aggravated, critical, dras-
 tic; to worsen, become worse

to sue one another تَقاضَى : تَدَاغَى
 to get, receive, earn تَقَاضَى : قَبَضَ
 to intersect, cut across, cross تَقَاطَعَ
 intersection, crossing; cross-roads, crossways تَقَاطَعَ
 features, lineaments تَقَاطِيعَ (الوجه)
 to retire, be pensioned off تَقَاعَدَ
 retirement تَقَاعَدَ
 to tarry, lag behind; to slacken; to neglect, fail to
 to barter, exchange, trade تَقَايَضَ
 to accept; to receive تَقَبَّلَ
 to advance, proceed, go ahead; to progress, make progress; to improve
 to precede; to be at the head of, lead تَقَدَّمَ (على)
 to age, grow old, get old(er), be advanced in years تَقَدَّمَ فِي السِّنِّ
 to submit to (take, sit for) an examination تَقَدَّمَ إِلَى الامْتِحَانِ
 progress, advance(ment), breakthrough; improvement تَقَدَّمَ
 present, gift, grant تَقْدِيمَةٌ : هَدِيَّةٌ
 progressive, progressist تَقْدِيمَةٌ : تَقْدِيمٌ - راجع تقديم
 estimation, estimate, assessment, evaluation تَقْدِيرٌ : تَقْوِيمٌ
 appreciation تَقْدِيرٌ (الشئ به حق قدره)
 esteem, respect تَقْدِيرٌ : إِحْتِرَامٌ

to deign, be so kind (to do or give); to oblige, favor, do a favor for, do good to تَفَضَّلَ
 activation تَفْهِيلٌ : تَنْشِيطٌ
 to visit, call on; to inspect, review تَفَقَّدَ : زَارَ، اسْتَعْرَضَ
 to look for تَفَقَّدَ : بَحَثَ عَنْ
 to be disassembled, disunited; to come apart, break up تَفَكَّكَ
 thinking; consideration, contemplation; thought تَفَكُّيرٌ
 to philosophize تَفَلَّسَ
 rail تَفْلِيقٌ (طائر)
 to diversify, give variety to; to master, be a master in تَفَنَّنَ فِي
 to understand; to be understanding, considerate تَفَهُمَ
 to surpass, excel, outdo تَفَوَّقَ عَلَى
 to excel (in), be outstanding (in) تَفَوَّقَ (فِي)
 superiority; excellence, distinction, preeminence, mastery تَفَوُّقٌ
 to utter, pronounce, say تَفْوَةٌ بِ
 to face each other; to meet تَقَابَلَ
 to fight (one another) تَقَاتَلَ
 fight(ing), combat, battle تَقَاتَلَ
 to approach one another تَقَارَبَ
 to share, divide تَقَاسَمَ - راجع اِتَّسَمَ

tradition(s) تَقْلِيد، تَقَالِيد : عُرْف
imitation, copying تَقْلِيد : مُخَاكَاة
traditional, customary, تَقْلِيدِي : عُرْفِي
conventional, classic(al)
fad, craze, rage تَقْلِيعة : بِدعة
reincarnation, transmigra- تَقْصُص
tion (of souls), metempsychosis
technical; technological تَقْنِي : فَنِي
technician تَقْنِي : اِخْتِصَاصِي فَنِي
technique; technicality تَقْنِيَّة
codification تَقْيِين : تَدْوِينُ الْقَوَائِنِ
rationing تَقْيِين : تَوْفِير
to retreat, withdraw, decline تَقَهَّر
God-fearingness, fear of God, تَقْوَى
piety, religiousness
to collapse, fall down تَقَوَّض : اِنْهَار
to confine oneself, se- تَقَوَّع : اِنْعَزَل
clude oneself, isolate oneself
evaluation, ap- تَقْوِيم : تَقْيِيم، تَقْدِير
praisal, assessment, estimation
correction, re- تَقْوِيم : تَصْجِيح
form(ation), adjustment
calendar, almanac تَقْوِيم : رُوزَنَامَة
God-fearing, pious, religious تَقِي
to vomit, throw up تَقْيَا
to observe, comply تَقْيَّد ب : رَاغَى
with, abide by, respect
تَقْيِيم : تَقْدِير - رَاجِع تَقْوِيم
to tick تَكَ (بِ السَّاعَةِ)

presentation, present- تَقْدِيم : غَرْض
ing, offering; production
تَقْدِيم : مُقَدِّمة - رَاجِع مُقَدِّمة
to curry favor with; to تَقَرَّب إِلَى فُلَان
approach, make advances to
approximation تَقْرِيب
approximately, almost, تَقْرِيباً
nearly, roughly, about, around
approximate, rough تَقْرِيبِي
report, memorandum تَقْرِير : بَيَان
determination, deci- تَقْرِير : خُصْم
sion, resolution, settlement
to be disgusted (of) تَقَرُّز (مِنْ)
تَقْسَم : اِنْقَسَم - رَاجِع اِنْقَسَم
payment in installments تَقْسِيط
in (or by) installments بِالتَّقْسِيط
division, dividing, partition, تَقْسِيم
splitting; distribution
to lead an ascetic life; to live تَقَشَّف
in austerity, tighten one's belt
تَقْصُص - رَاجِع اِسْتَقْصَص
shortening تَقْصِير : ضِدَّ تَطْوِيل
nonfeasance, default; تَقْصِير : اِهْمَال
neglect, negligence, omission
failure, flunking تَقْصِير : سَقُوط
to toss (about); to change, تَقَلَّب
turn; to fluctuate, swing; to be
changeable, unsteady
to assume, hold, take over تَقَلَّد
to contract; to shrink تَقَلَّص

to pieces; to be broken

تَكْفُلُ بِـ to guarantee; to undertake

تَكْلُفُ : تَصْنَعُ to affect, feign, fake

تَكْلُفُ خَنَا تَذَا - راجع كَلَفَ نَفْسُ

تَكْلُفَةُ - راجع ثَلَفَ

تَكْلُمُ to speak, talk; to say

تَكْلِيفُ : تَقْرِضُ charging; order

تَكْلِيفُ : عِبَاءُ charge, burden

تَكَايُفُ الْمَعِيشَةِ cost of living

تَكْمِلَةُ : تِمَّةٌ supplement, comple-

ment; continuation; end

تَكْنُولُوجِيَّ technological

تَكْنُولُوجِيَا technology

تَكْهَرَبُ to be electrified

تَكُونُ (بـ) to predict, foretell

تَكُونُ to be formed, created, estab-

lished, set up; to come into exist-

ence, come into being

تَكُونُ مِنْ to consist of, be made up

of, be composed of; to comprise

تَكْوِينُ : تَشْكِيلُ forming, formation,

creation, establishment

تَكْوِينُ : بِنَاءُ structure, constitution,

composition, form, setup

تَكْيُفُ (مَع) to adapt or adjust (one-

self to), accommodate (to)

تَكْيُفُ adaptation, adjustment

تَكْيُفُ الْهَوَاءِ air conditioning

تَلْ : تَلْبَسَةُ hill, elevation, knoll

تَكَاتَبَ to correspond, write (to) each

other, exchange letters

تَكَاتَفَ to support one another

تَكَاثَرَ to increase, grow; to multiply,

proliferate, reproduce

تَكَافَا to be equal, equivalent

تَكَافُلُ equivalence, equality

تَكَافُلُ joint liability; solidarity

تَكَامُلُ integration; complementar-

ity; completeness, wholeness

تَكَبَّدَ to suffer, bear, endure

تَكَبَّرَ to be proud, haughty, arrogant,

supercilious, overbearing

تَكْبَرُ pride, haughtiness, arrogance

تَكَفَّفَ to fold one's arms

تَكَفَّلَ to agglomerate; to unite (in a

bloc); to form a coalition

تَكْتُمُ to keep silent

تَكْتُمُ عَلَى - راجع كَتَمَ

تَكْتِيكُ tactics

تَكْتِيكِي tactical

تَكْذِيبُ : نَفْيُ denial, disavowal

تَكَرَّرَ repetition, reiteration

تَكَرَّرَا repeatedly, frequently

تَكَرَّرَ : عَادَ، أُعِيدَ to recur, reoccur, re-

peat, be repeated

تَكَرَّمْ (عَلَى) to be so kind to do; to

oblige, do a favor for, favor

تَكَرِّمُ honoring; hospitality

تَكَسَّرَ to break, shatter, crash, come

| | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| telegram, wire, tele- | تَلْغَراف: تَرْيَئَة |
| graph, cable, cablegram | |
| telegraphic, telegraph | تَلْغَرافِي |
| to be damaged, spoiled, im- | تَلَف |
| paired; to wear out, decay | |
| damage, spoilage, impairment; | تَلَف |
| waste, wear, decay | |
| | تَلَفْتُ - راجع التَّت |
| telpherage | تَلْغَرِيك |
| television, TV | تَلْفِزْيُون, تَلْفَاز |
| to pronounce, utter | تَلَقَّطَ - |
| to (tele)phone, call, ring up | تَلَمَّنَ (بـ) |
| telephone, phone | تَلْفُون |
| to receive, take, get | تَلَقَّى |
| spontaneous, automatic | تَلْفَائِي |
| spontaneously; | تَلْفَائِيًا, مِنْ تَلْفَائِي نَفْسِي |
| of one's own accord, voluntarily | |
| to snatch, grasp, grab | تَلَقَّظَ |
| fertilization | تَلْفِيح: إخصاب |
| vaccination, inocula- | تَلْفِيح: تطعيم |
| tion, injection | |
| that, that one | تَلَكْ (إشْمُ إشارة) |
| to lag, loiter, tarry | تَلَكَّا (عن) |
| telex | تَلِكْس |
| to grope for, finger, touch; to | تَلَمَّسَ |
| grobe about, feel around | |
| student, pupil, schoolboy | تَلْمِيز |
| day student | تَلْمِيزٌ خَارِجِي |
| boarder | تَلْمِيزٌ دَاخِلِي |

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| to follow, succeed | تَلَا: تَبِعَ |
| to read, recite | تَلَا: قَرَأَ |
| to suit, fit, agree (with), be | تَلَامَمَ (مع) |
| suitable (for), be fit (for) | |
| to follow or succeed one | تَلَاخَقَ: تَتَابَعَ |
| another; to continue | |
| to vanish, disappear, go | تَلَاوَسَ |
| to play; to cheat | تَلَاوَبَ |
| to rig, manipulate, | تَلَاوَبَ بِالْأَرْغَامِ |
| doctor, play with, falsify | |
| to play on words | تَلَاوَبَ بِالْأَلْفَاظِ |
| to avoid, avert, prevent, | تَلَاوَى: تَفَانَى |
| forestall, ward off, fend off | |
| | تَلَاوَى - راجع التَّمَى |
| to box, fight (with the fists) | تَلَاوَمَ |
| to shine, glitter, sparkle | تَلَالَا |
| to mat, felt, stick together | تَلَبَّدَ |
| to overcloud; to | تَلَبَّدَتِ السَّمَاءُ بِالْغُيُومِ |
| be overcast, cloudy, dark | |
| | تَلَّة - راجع تَلَّ |
| (musical) composition | تَلْجِين |
| summarization, sum- | تَلْخِيص: إختصار |
| ming up, abridgment | |
| | تَلْخِيص: مُلْخَص - راجع مُلْخَص |
| | تَلَلَّذَ (بـ) - راجع التَّلَذُّ (بـ) |
| telescope | تَلِسْكُوب |
| to spy (on), snoop (on) | تَلَصَّصَ (على) |
| to stutter, stammer | تَلَشَّصَ (فِي كَلَامِهِ) |
| telegraph | تَلْغَراف: تَرْق |

| | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| to mumble, mutter, murmur | تَمَتَّمَ | to amuse oneself with | تَلَهَّى بِـ |
| statue; sculpture | تَمَثَّلَ | to be distracted from | تَلَهَّى عَنْ |
| representation | تَمَثِيلٌ | to sigh for, yearn for | تَلَهَّفَ عَلَى |
| torture; mayhem | تَمَثِيلٌ بِـ | after, upon; following | تَلَوَّ: إِثْرَ |
| acting, playing (بِشَيْءٍ الْخ) | تَمَثِيلٌ | to writhe, wriggle, twist | تَلَوَّى |
| play, drama | تَمَثِيلِيَّةٌ | pollution, contamination | تَلَوَّثَ |
| to blow one's nose | تَمَخَّطَ | تَلَيَّفُونُ - راجع تَلَفُّونَ | تَلَيَّفُونُ |
| to extend, spread, expand, be extended or expanded | تَمَدَّدَ: اِئْتَسَطَ | to be complete, full, whole; to be completed, concluded, finished; | تَمَّ |
| to lie (down), stretch (out) | تَمَدَّدَ: اِسْتَلْقَى | to be accomplished, achieved; to happen, take place | تَمَّ |
| civilization; urbanization | تَمَدُّنٌ | swan | تَمَّ: اِوْرُجْرَاقِي |
| date(s), dried date(s) | تَمْرٌ، تَمْرَةٌ | to be similar, identical | تَمَثَّلَ |
| henna blossoms | تَمْرُجْنَاءُ | to convalesce, regain health, recover, get well | تَمَثَّلَ (بِالشِّفَاءِ) |
| tamarind | تَمْرُ هِنْدِي | similarity; identity | تَمَثَّلَ |
| to rebel (against), mutiny (against), disobey | تَمَرَّدَ (عَلَى) | to persist in, continue (to do); to go too far in, overdo | تَمَادَى فِي |
| mutiny, insurrection, rebellion; disobedience | تَمَرُّدٌ | to pretend to be ill or sick | تَمَارَضَ |
| to get used to; to be experienced, long-practiced | تَمَرَّسَ (بِـ) | تَمَاشَى مَعَ - راجع تَمَشَّى مَعَ | تَمَاشَى مَعَ |
| to roll (in), wallow (in) | تَمَرَّغَ (فِي) | to control oneself | تَمَالَكَ نَفْسَهُ |
| to center, centralize | تَمَرَّكَزَ | completeness, wholeness | تَمَامٌ: تَمَالٌ |
| to practice, drill, exercise, train, be trained | تَمَرَّنَ (عَلَى) | completion, conclusion | تَمَامٌ: اِنْتِهَاءٌ |
| nursing | تَمْرِيفٌ، عِلْمُ التَّمْرِيفِ | completely, wholly, fully, totally, perfectly; exactly | تَمَامًا، بِالتَّمَامِ |
| exercise, practice, training | تَمْرِينٌ | distinction, contrast | تَمَازُجٌ |
| to be or get torn, rent, shredded; to tear, rend, rive | تَمَزَّقَ | to reel, totter; to sway, swing | تَمَازَلَّ |
| crocodile; alligator | تَمَسَّحَ (حَيَوَانٌ) | to enjoy; to savor | تَمَتَّعَ بِـ |
| | | enjoyment | تَمَتُّعٌ |

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| financing, finance | تَمَوِيل | to cling to, stick to, adhere | تَمَسَّكَ بِـ |
| provisioning, catering; (food) | تَمْوِين | to; to grasp at, hold on to | تَمَسَّكَ بِـ |
| supplies, rations, provisions | تَمْوِين | to walk, take a walk | تَمَشَّى : مَشَى |
| | تَمَيِّزُ بِـ - رَاجِعُ إِمْتَارٍ بِـ | to keep pace with; to be | تَمَشَّى مَعَ |
| amulet, charm, fetish, periapt | تَمِيمَة | in agreement or conformity with | تَمَشَّى مَعَ |
| distinction, distinguish- | تَمْيِيز : تَفْرِيق | to comb one's hair | تَمَشَّطَ |
| ing, differentiation | تَمْيِيز | coiffure, hairdo, hairstyle | تَمَشِّيطَة |
| discrimination | تَمْيِيز (فِي الْمُعَامَلَة) | to rinse (out) the mouth | تَمَضَّضَ |
| tuna, tunny | تُنَّ (سَمَك) | spending, passing | تَمَضَّيَة (الرَّقَب) |
| to be scattered, dispersed; to | تَنَاطَرَ | to stretch | تَمَطَّى , تَمَطَّطَ |
| scatter, disperse | تَنَاطَرَ | to scrutinize, examine care- | تَمَعَّنَ فِي |
| to dispute, quarrel | تَنَازَعَ : تَخَاصَمَ | fully, look closely at | تَمَعَّنَ فِي |
| to give up, abandon, re- | تَنَازَلَ عَنْ | can; to be able to | تَمَكَّنَ مِنْ : اِسْتَطَاعَ |
| nounce, relinquish, waive | تَنَازَلَ عَنْ | to master, have com- | تَمَكَّنَ مِنْ : اِتَّقَنَ |
| to suit, fit, agree (with), | تَنَاسَبَ (مَعَ) | mand of, be versed in | تَمَكَّنَ مِنْ (مِنْ) |
| tally with, be suitable (for) | تَنَاسَبَ (مَعَ) | to dodge, evade, escape | تَمَلَّصَ (مِنْ) |
| coordination; harmony, con- | تَنَاسَقَ | to flatter, adulate, cajole; to | تَمَلَّقَ |
| gruity; symmetry | تَنَاسَقَ | fawn on, bootlick | تَمَلَّقَ |
| reproduction, procreation | تَنَاسَلَ | | تَمَلَّقَ - رَاجِعُ مَلَك |
| sexual organs | أَعْضَاءُ التَّنَاسُلِ | to fidget, be restless | تَمَلَّلَ |
| genital, sexual; reproductive | تَنَاسُلِي | | تَمَلَّلَ |
| venereal disease | مَرَضُ تَنَاسُلِي | rice | تَمَلَّلَ |
| to be harmonious (with), | تَنَاهَمَ (مَعَ) | to wish, desire, hope | تَمَنَّى |
| be in agreement (with) | تَنَاهَمَ (مَعَ) | wishes, compliments | تَمَنِّيَات |
| harmony, agreement, accord | تَنَاهَمَ | to slow (down); to be slow | تَمَهَّلَ |
| to conflict, disagree; to be con- | تَنَافَى | preface, foreword, in- | تَمَهَّدَ : مُقَدِّمَة |
| tradictory, incompatible | تَنَافَى | roduction, preamble | تَمَهَّدَ |
| to compete, vie, rival | تَنَافَسَ | preliminary, introductory | تَمَهِّدِي |
| competition, rivalry | تَنَافَسَ | July | تَمَوْز : يُولْيُو |

to inhale, breathe in, inspire **تَنَشَّقُ**
 to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to) **تَنصُتْ : بِاسْتَرْقِ السَّمْعَ**
 to wiretap, tap **تَنصُتْ عَلَى الْهَاتِفِ**
 to disavow, disown, disclaim, deny, renounce, repudiate **تَنْصِلُ مِنْ**
 cleaning, cleansing **تَنْظِيف**
 organization, organizing, arrangement; regulation **تَنْظِيم : تَرْيِيب**
 order, orderliness **تَنْظِيم : نِظَام**
 organization **تَنْظِيم : مُنْظَمَة**
 to live in comfort and luxury **تَنْمُو**
 to enjoy **تَنْمُو بِ : تَمَتَّعَ**
 to breathe, respire **تَنْفَسُ**
 respiration, breathing **تَنْفَس**
 carrying out, execution, implementation, putting into effect, fulfillment **تَنْفِذ**
 executive **تَنْفِيزِي : إِجْرَائِي**
 the executive, executive power **السُّلْطَةُ التَّنْفِيزِيَّةُ**
 to move; to migrate, travel **تَنْقُلُ**
 moving, movement; migration; transport(ation); travel(ing) **تَنْقُلُ**
 tin, tinplate **تَنَكْ**
 can, tin, tincan **تَنَكَّة**
 to disguise oneself **تَنْكُرُ**
 disguise, masquerade **تَنْكُرُ**
 development **تَنْجِيَة : إِنْمَاء**

to debate, argue, dispute; to discuss **تَنَاقُشْ**
 to decrease, diminish, dwindle, decline, shrink, drop (off) **تَنَاقُصُ**
 to contradict each other, conflict; to be contradictory, conflicting, inconsistent, disagreeing **تَنَاقُضُ**
 contradiction, inconsistency **تَنَاقُضُ**
 to carry; to transmit, convey; to report, pass on **تَنَاقُلُ**
 to alternate, rotate **تَنَاقُبُ : تَغَايَبُ**
 alternation, rotation **تَنَاقُبُ**
 to take; to receive, get **تَنَاقُوتُ**
 to take, eat, have **تَنَاقُوتُ (طَعَامًا)**
 to deal with, treat, tackle, study, consider, discuss **تَنَاقُوتُ (مَوْضِعًا)**
 to predict, foretell **تَنْبَأُ (بِ)**
 (Persian) tobacco **تَنْبَاك**
 to perceive, realize, notice, pay attention to **تَنْبَهُ (بِ أَوْ إِلَى)**
 warning, caution(ing); alarm(ing), alert(ing) **تَنْبِيْه : تَحْذِير**
 astrology **تَنْجِيم , عِلْمُ التَّجِيم**
 to withdraw, retire **تَنْحَى (عَنْ)**
 to go for a walk, go for a ride, go on a picnic **تَنْزَعُ**
 reduction; discount **تَنْزِيل : تَخْفِيف**
 tennis **تَنْس : كُرَةُ الْمَضْرِب**
 asceticism; piety **تَنَسُّك**
 coordination; arrangement **تَنْسِيق**

تَهَيَّأَ : اِسْتَعَدَّ
to be ready, prepared; to get ready, prepare oneself

تَهَيَّبَ : هَلَبَ - راجع هَلَبَ

تَهَيَّجَ ، تَهَيَّجَ - راجع هَيَّجَ ، هَيَّجَ

تَوَّأ ، اِلْتَوَّأَ
at once, immediately

تَوَّابٌ : خَفُورٌ
forgiving, merciful

تَوَّابِلٌ - راجع تَابِلٌ

تَوَّاتَرَ : تَتَابَعَ (على فترات)
to recur

تَوَّاجَدَ ، تَوَّاجَدَ - راجع وَجَدَ ، وَجَدَ

تَوَّاجَعُ
to face each other

تَوَّارَى
to hide, conceal oneself; to disappear, vanish

تَوَّارَثَ
to inherit

تَوَّارَدَ الْاَفْكَارُ اَوْ الْخَوَاطِرُ

telepathy; accidental identity of ideas or thoughts

تَوَّارَى
to be parallel (to each other)

تَوَّارَنَ
to balance, be balanced, be in equilibrium

تَوَّارُنَ
balance, equilibrium, poise

تَوَّاصَلَ : اِسْتَمَرَّ
to continue

تَوَّاصَلَ : اِتَّصَلَ
to communicate

تَوَّاضَعَ
to be humble, modest

تَوَّاضَعُ
humbleness, modesty

تَوَّاطَا
to collude, connive

تَوَّافَدَ
to arrive successively; to flock, come in crowds

تَوَّافَرُ : كَثُرَ
to be abundant

تَوَّافَرُ : وَجَدَ
to be found; to exist; to be available

تَنَهَّدَ
to sigh

تَنُوبُ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبَةٌ)
fir

تَنُورٌ : فُورُنٌ
oven, furnace, kiln

تَنُورَةٌ (بِسَائِلَةٍ)
skirt, lady's skirt

تَنَوُّعٌ
to be diverse, various

تَنَوُّعٌ
diversity, variety, variousness

تَنْوِيمٌ مُغْنِطِيٌّ
hypnotism, hypnosis

تَنِينٌ
dragon; sea monster

تَنَاهَى : تَمَازَلُ
to sway, swing

تَنَاهَتْ (على)
to crowd, throng, flock

تَنَاهَوْنَ بِ : اَقْلَ
to neglect, be lax in

تَنَاهَوْنَ بِ : اِسْتَهَانُ بِ - راجع اِسْتَهَانُ بِ

تَنَهَّجًا ، تَهَيَّجِي
to spell

تَهَيَّجَمَ عَلَى - راجع هَاجَمَ

تَنَهَّدَ - راجع هَدَّدَ

تَنَهَّدَمَ
to be torn down, wrecked

تَهْلِيدٌ
threat, menace; threatening, menacing; intimidation

تَهْلِيلٌ : اُذْبٌ - راجع هَاجَمَ

تَهْلِيلٌ : اُذْبٌ - راجع هَاجَمَ

تَهْرَأُ الثَّوْبُ
to fray, frazzle, wear out

تَهَرَّبَ (مِنْ)
to elude, escape, get away from; to evade, avoid

تَهْرِبٌ
smuggling, contraband

تَهَكَّمَ (على)
to mock (at), ridicule, make fun of, laugh at

تَهْمَةٌ
accusation, charge

تَهْنِئَةٌ
congratulation(s), felicitation

for; to turn to(ward); to be oriented to(ward)

to address تَوَجَّهَ بِكَلَامِهِ إِلَى

directing, guiding, guidance, leading; instruction تَوَجَّهَ : إِرْشَادٌ

orientation تَوَجَّهَ (سَطَرَ أَتْجَاهَهُ مَا)

control تَوَجَّهَ : تَحْكُمُ

directions, instructions تَوَجِّهَاتٍ

تَوَخَّذَ : اتَّخَذَ - رَاجِعْ إِتَّخَذَ

تَوَخَّشَ - رَاجِعْ وَخْشِيَّةٌ

تَوَخَّصَ (بِشَيْءٍ خَفِيِّ) - رَاجِعْ وَجَمَ

to intend, aim at, seek (to) تَوَخَّصَ

to show affection to, endear oneself to; to court, woo تَوَدَّدَ إِلَى

Torah, pentateuch; Old Testament تَوْرَاةٌ، التَّوْرَةُ

torpedo تَوْرِيدٌ

pie, tart; cake تَوْرْتَةٌ

to be or get involved تَوَرَّطَ

to refrain from تَوَرَّعَ عَنْ

to swell, become swollen تَوَرَّمْ

distribution; division تَوَزَّيْعٌ

تَوَسَّخَ - رَاجِعْ إِتَّسَخَ

to mediate تَوَسَّطَ (لِشَيْءٍ خِلَافٍ)

to intercede for تَوَسَّطَ : تَشَفَّعَ

to expand, extend, spread (out); to be expanded, enlarged تَوَسَّعَ

to elaborate on تَوَسَّعَ فِي

to entreat, implore, beg تَوَسَّلَ إِلَى

to agree (with), be in agreement (with), harmonize (with), be in accordance (with), be in conformity (with)

agreement, harmony, accord تَوَافَقَ

longing, eager, anxious تَوَاقٍ

succession تَوَالٍ (التَّوَالِي)

successively; respectively; continuously, constantly عَلَى التَّوَالِي

to follow in succession; to continue, be continuous تَوَالِي : تَتَابَعَ

to alternate, rotate تَوَالِي : تَنَاطَبَ

to reproduce, multiply تَوَالَدَ

twin(s) تَوَامٌ، تَوَامَانٌ، تَوَائِمٌ

to slack(en); to lag, loiter, linger; to be slow, negligent تَوَانَى (لِي)

repentance, penitence تَوْبَةٌ

mulberry; raspberry ثَوْتٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

to be strained, tense تَوَثَّرَ

tension; strain تَوَثُّرٌ

zinc تَوْتِيَاءُ : زِنْكٌ (مَعْدَنٌ)

sea urchin, echinoid, echinus تَوْتِيَاءُ : قَنْقَرُ الْبَحْرِ (حَيَوَانٌ)

consolidation تَوَثُّيقٌ : تَمَتُّيقٌ

documentation تَوَثُّيقٌ : تَزْوِيدٌ بِالْوَتَائِقِ

to crown; to enthrone تَوَاجَّجَ

to feel pain, suffer, be in pain تَوَجَّجَ - رَاجِعْ وَجَبَ

to go to, head for, be bound تَوَجَّهَ إِلَى

to depend on تَوَقَّفَ الأمرُ على

to break (down), go out تَوَقَّفَتِ الآلةُ

of order, fail

stop(page), stopping تَوَقَّفَ : وَقُوفٌ

breakdown, failure تَوَقَّفَ : تَمَطَّلٌ

timing; time تَوَلَّيْتُ

daylight-saving time تَوَلَّيْتُ صَيْفِيَّ

signature; signing تَوَلَّيْتُ : إمضاء

تَوَكَّلْ عَلَى - راجع إتكَلْ عَلَى

تَوَكَّيْد - راجع تَأَكِيد

تَوَكَّيْل : وَكَّالَةٌ - راجع وَكَّالَةٌ

تَوَلَّى : اِشْطَلَحَ بِ - to assume, under-

take; to take care of, look after; to

be in charge of, handle, run; to

hold, occupy

تَوَلَّدَ (مِنْ) - to be born; to be produced

(from); to originate (from)

birth; origination تَوَلَّدَ

تَوَلَّعَ بِ - راجع أَوْلَعَ بِ

تَوَمَّ : ثَوْمٌ (بَابُ)

تَوْنٌ، تَوْنَةٌ (سَحَكٌ)

Tunisia تُونِسْ

Tunisian تُونِسِيَّ

to imagine, fancy, suppose تَوَهَّمُ

current, stream; trend تَيَّارٌ

تَيْسٌ - راجع يَيْسٌ

to be(come) an orphan تَيْمٌ

belly goat, be-goat تَيْسٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

to reach, attain, arrive at تَوَصَّلَ إِلَى

recommendation تَوْصِيَةٌ : تَرْكِيبَةٌ

to perform the ritual ablution تَوَضَّأَ

introduction, foreword مُقَدِّمَةٌ

to be employed, hired تَوُضِّفَ

to threaten, menace تَوَهَّدَ : هَدَّدَ

to be ill, slightly sick تَوَعَّكَ

enlightenment, education تَوْجِيهٌ

to penetrate deeply into تَوَخَّلَ فِي

تَوَلَّى : تَكَرَّرَ، رُجِدَ - راجع تَوَافَرَ

to be fulfilled, met تَوَفَّرَتِ الشَّرُوطُ

تَوَفَّقَ - راجع وَفَّقَ

to die, expire, pass away تَوَلَّى

saving تَوَفِيرٌ : إِقْتِصَادٌ، إِدْخَارٌ

ensuring, securing تَوَفِيرٌ : تَأْمِينٌ

savings account جَسَابُ تَوَفِيرٍ

reconciliation تَوَلُّيقٌ (بَيْنَ)

success (granted by (مِنْ اللَّهِ) God), successfulness, prosperity

longing, yearning, desire تَوَنُّ

تَوَلَّى - راجع اِتَّقَى

to expect, anticipate تَوَنَّعَ : تَرَقَّبَ

to foresee, forecast تَوَنَّعَ : تَنَبَّأَ

expectation, anticipation تَوَنُّعٌ

prospects, chances, odds تَرَقُّعَاتٌ

to stop تَوَقَّفَ : وَقَفَ، اِنْفَطَعَ

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| to be easy, feasible, available | نَهْرٌ | تِيكَ (إِسْمُ إِشَارَةٍ) | this, that |
| typhoid | يَنْفُولِيدٌ ، تَيْفُود (مرض) | تَيْمٌ | to infatuate, captivate |
| | نَهْنٌ - راجع أَبَقْنُ | تَيْن (نبات) | fig |
| | نَهْنٌ - راجع يَهْنُ | تَيْنٌ فَسْرِي | prickly pear, Indian fig |
| | | نِهْ : تَكْبُرُ | pride, arrogance |



| | | | |
|--|--------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| (the) eighth | ثامن، الثامن | rebel; revolutionary, re- | ثائر: ثوري |
| (the) second; (the) next | ثاني (الثاني) | volutionist, insurgent | |
| another; else | ثاني: آخر | excited, (a)roused | ثائر: هائج |
| second(ly) | ثانياً: بعد أولاً | firm, fixed, stable, | ثابت: راسخ |
| again, once again, | ثانياً: مرة أخرى | steady, firmly established; con- | stant, invariable, unchanging |
| once more, another time | | stationary, immov- | ثابت: غير متحرك |
| secondary; minor, insignifi- | ثانوي | able, static, fixed | |
| cant, subordinate, inferior | | established, proved, | ثابت: مؤكد |
| secondary school, ثانوية، مدرسة ثانوية | | confirmed; certain, sure | |
| high school, college | | to persevere in, persist in | ثابر على |
| second | ثانية: من الدقيقة | to revenge (oneself), avenge | ثأر |
| | ثانية: راجع ثانياً | oneself, take revenge, retaliate | |
| firmness, stability, | ثبات: راسخ | to be (or get) excited, | ثار: هاج |
| steadiness, fixedness; constancy | | aroused; to rise; to erupt | |
| to be firm, fixed, stable, | ثبت: راسخ | to revolt or rebel against, | ثار على |
| steady; to be constant | | stage a revolution against | |
| to be established, | ثبت: تأكد | to arise, spring up | ثار السؤال |
| proved, certain | | revenge, vengeance | ثار |
| to fix, fasten; to establish, | ثبت: راسخ | penetrating, piercing, sharp | ثاقب |
| settle, stabilize, make firm; to | | (the) third | ثالث، الثالث |
| strengthen, firm up, consolidate | | Trinity | ثالوث [نصرانية] |
| ثبت: أثبت - راجع أثبت | | wart, verruca | ثؤلول، ثؤلولة |

| | | | |
|--|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| culture; education | تَعَالَى | to frustrate, discourage | نُكْنَة، قَبْط |
| cultural; educational | تَعَالِي | thickness; density | نُكْنَة |
| to pierce, puncture, perforate, punch, make a hole in hole, perforation, punch | تَقَب، تَقَب | to thicken, become thick | نُكْن |
| confidence, trust, faith | تَقَب، تَقَب | to thicken, make thick | نُكْن |
| certainty, certitude | تَقَب، تَقَب | thickness; density | نُكْن، تَخُونَة |
| | تَقَب، تَقَب | thick; dense | نُكْن |
| | تَقَب، تَقَب | breast(s), bosom(s), bust | نُكْن |
| authority, expert | تَقَب، تَقَب | soil, ground; earth | نُكْن |
| self-confidence | تَقَب، تَقَب | wealth, fortune, affluence | نُكْن |
| | تَقَب، تَقَب | talkative, garrulous, chatty | نُكْن |
| to educate, cultivate, cul- ture, refine, enlighten, teach | تَقَب، تَقَب | to chatter, blab, prate, gossip | نُكْن |
| to be or become heavy | تَقَب، تَقَب | chatter, chat, prattle; gossip | نُكْن |
| | تَقَب، تَقَب | wealth, fortune, riches | نُكْن |
| | تَقَب، تَقَب | rich, wealthy, well-to-do | نُكْن |
| heaviness | تَقَب، تَقَب | nouveau riche | نُكْن |
| weight; gravity | تَقَب، تَقَب | chandelier, luster | نُكْن (لَا نَارَة الْبُيُوت) |
| weight(iness), impor- tance, significance | تَقَب، تَقَب | Pleiades | نُكْن : مَجْمُوعَة نُجُوم |
| load, burden | تَقَب، تَقَب | porridge, gruel | نُكْن |
| heavy, weighty | تَقَب، تَقَب | snake, serpent | نُكْن : حَيَّة |
| burdensome, onerous; unbearable; disagreeable | تَقَب، تَقَب | fox | نُكْن (حَيَوَان) |
| lazy, slow, heavy, dull | تَقَب، تَقَب | otter | نُكْن الْمَاء (حَيَوَان) |
| antipathetic, repugnant; boring, dull; a bore | تَقَب، تَقَب | to bleat | نُكْن الْخُرُوف، نُكْن الشَّاة |
| to lose a child | تَقَب، تَقَب | mouth | نُكْن : فَم |
| bereaved of a child | تَقَب، تَقَب | port, seaport, haven | نُكْن (بَحْرِي) |
| barracks | تَقَب، تَقَب | gap, opening, aperture, hole | نُكْن |
| | تَقَب، تَقَب | dregs, sediment, lees; residue | نُكْن |
| | تَقَب، تَقَب | match, matchstick | نُكْن، عُرْدُ النُّقَاب |

| | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| fruit(s); product, result | ثَمَر، ثَمَرَة | Tuesday | الثلاثاء، الثلاثاء (يوم) |
| drunk(en), intoxicated | ثَجَل | three | ثَلَاثَة (٣) |
| to estimate, assess, evaluate; to value, cherish, appreciate | ثَمَّن | thirteen | ثَلَاثَة عَشَرَ (١٣) |
| price, cost; rate; value | ثَمَن | thirty | ثَلَاثُونَ (٣٠) |
| valuable, precious, costly | ثَمِين | tripartite, triple, threefold; trio, threesome; troika | ثَلَاثِي |
| to fold, tuck, bend, turn | ثَنَى: طَوَى | refrigerator; freezer | ثَلَاثِيَّة |
| to turn or keep (away) from, dissuade from | ثَنَى عَنْ: حَضَرَفَ عَنْ | to triple | ثَلَّث |
| to double | ثَنَى: ضَاعَفَ | one third, third | ثُلُث، ثُلُث (١/٣) |
| to second | ثَنَى عَلَى | to snow (it snowed) | ثَلَج (بِ السَّمَاءِ) |
| praise, commendation, laudation, tribute; compliment | ثَنَاء: مَدَح | to snow (it snowed) | ثَلَج (بِ السَّمَاءِ) |
| twofold, double; bilateral | ثَنَائِي | to ice; to freeze, frost | ثَلَج |
| fold, pleat; ply; tuck; bend | ثَنِيَّة | to ice; to freeze, frost | ثَلَج |
| reward, recompense | ثَوَاب | snow; ice | ثَلَج |
| garment; dress, robe, gown; suit, costume | ثَوْب | snowy, snow-, icy, ice- | ثَلْجِي |
| clothes, clothing | ثِيَاب | to notch, (in)dent, groove | ثَلَم |
| swimsuit, swimming suit, bathing suit | ثَوْب السَّباحَة | to notch, (in)dent, groove | ثَلَم |
| bull, steer, ox | ثَوْر (حيوان) | notch, indentation, cut, incision; furrow, groove | ثَلَم، ثَلْمَة |
| Taurus | بُرْج الثَّوْر [فلك] | hence, therefore, so, thus | ثَم - راجع ثَمَّة |
| revolution, rebellion, revolt, uprising; upheaval; commotion | ثَوْرَة | then, afterwards, later (on) | ثَمِنْ ثَم |
| | ثَوْرِي، ثَوْرِي - راجع ثَائِر | eighty | ثَم ثَم |
| garlic | ثُوم (نبات) | eight | ثَمَانُونَ (٨٠) |
| | ثِيَاب - راجع ثَوْب | eighteen | ثَمَانِيَّة (٨) |
| | | there, over there, in that place; there is, there are | ثَمَانِيَّة عَشَرَ (١٨) |
| | | | ثَمَّة |
| | | | ثَمَر - راجع إِشْتَمَر |



| | | | |
|---|--------------------------|---|----------------------|
| attraction, attractiveness, appeal, charm | جاذبية : فتنة | to come, arrive, show up | جاء : أتى |
| to low, moo, bellow | جاءر الثور | to bring, fetch, get | جاء به : أحضر |
| to wrong, oppress, tyrannize, be unfair to neighbor | جاءر على : ظلم | to be mentioned | جاء (في) : ورد |
| | جاءر : واجد الجيران | unjust, unfair; oppressive, arbitrary, tyrannical; tyrant | جائر |
| flowing; running; current; going on; under way | جاءر (الجاري) | permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, legal | جائز : مباح |
| to keep up with, follow | جاري | possible, probable | جائز : ممكن |
| predatory, rapacious | جارع : مفترس | perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably; may, might | بن الجائز |
| organ, limb | جارحة : عضو | prize, reward, award; bonus | جائزة |
| drawer | جارور : درج | hungry, starved, starving | جائع |
| female slave, bondwoman | جارية | to travel (through), tour, cruise, patrol, go about | جاء : طاف |
| to be permissible | جاء : كان غير مشروع | to face, confront, defy | جابه |
| to be possible | جاء : كان ممكناً | ungrateful | جاءد للجبيل |
| jazz | جاء : اجتاز - راجع اجتاز | to give generously, bestow lavishly upon | جاء (بـ، على) : أعطى |
| gas | جاء : غاز | serious; earnest; diligent | جاءد |
| to reward, requite | جاءزى : كافأ | street, road, avenue | جاءة : شارع |
| to punish, penalize | جاءزى : عاقب | to argue with, dispute with | جادل |
| to risk, take a risk | جاءف (بـ) | gravity; gravitation | جاذبية |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| aside, away; alone | جَانِباً | decisive, categorical | جَازِم : بَاطِل |
| on his part, from, by | مِنْ جَانِبِهِ | spy | جَاسُوس |
| side by side | إِلَى جَانِبٍ، بِجَانِبٍ : قُرْبَ | spying, espionage | جَاسُوسِيَّة |
| with, beside, near, next to | إِلَى جَانِبٍ (ذَلِكَ) | to be(come) hungry, feel hungry, hunger; to starve | جَاع |
| besides, in addition | إِلَى جَانِبٍ (ذَلِكَ) | dry; arid; dried | جَاف : نَاشِيف |
| to, along with, as well as | جَانِبُونَ | jacket, coat | جَاكِيَت، جَاكِيت |
| ham | جَانِبِي | gallon | جَال : طَاف - رَاجِع نَجْوَن |
| lateral, side; fringe | جَانِب : جَانِب | colony, community | جَالُون |
| side, flank, wing | جَانِبِي | gallery; furniture showroom | جَالِيَّة |
| green plum | جَانِبِي | solid, hard, rigid, stiff | جَالِيَرِي |
| high rank; glory, prestige, honor, esteem, fame | جَانِبِي (نَبَات) | frozen, frosted, iced | جَامِد : مُثَبِّب |
| to strive; to fight (for); to struggle, wage holy war (against) | جَاه : عِزٌّ | mosque | جَامِد : مُثَبِّد |
| to declare publicly, state openly, disclose, speak out about | جَاهِد : عِزٌّ | collector, gatherer | جَامِع : مُتَجِدِّد |
| ready, prepared | جَاهِد : عِزٌّ | comprehensive, inclusive, thorough, general | جَامِع : مُتَجَمِّع |
| ready-made | جَاهِز : مُسْتَعِدَّ | university | جَامِع : شَامِل |
| ready-to-wear; prefabricated | جَاهِز : مُصْنُوعٌ مُقَدِّمًا | league, union | جَامِيَّة : مُؤَسَّسَةٌ لِلتَّعْلِيمِ |
| ignorant, uneducated, unfamiliar (with), unaware (of) | جَاهِل | university; university graduate or student | جَامِيَّة : مُنَظَّمَةٌ |
| to neighbor, live near; to be next to, close to, near | جَاوِب : أَجَابَ، رَدَّ - رَاجِعُ أَجَابَ | to compliment, make a compliment to, be courteous to | جَامِيَّة : مُنَظَّمَةٌ |
| well, cistern; pit | جَاوَز : رَاجِعُ تَجَاوَزَ | buffalo | جَامِيَّة : مُنَظَّمَةٌ |
| to collect, levy, raise | جَبَّ : بَثَر | hippopotamus | جَامِيَّة : مُنَظَّمَةٌ |
| gigantic, giant, enormous; strong, mighty | جَبَّ : بَثَر | jinn, demons, fairies | جَامِيَّة : مُنَظَّمَةٌ |
| tyrannical; tyrant | جَبَّار : هَائِلٌ، قَوِيٌّ | felon, criminal, perpetrator, culprit | جَامِيَّة : مُنَظَّمَةٌ |
| coward; cowardly | جَبَّار : مُسْتَبِدٌّ | side; part; aspect | جَامِيَّة : مُنَظَّمَةٌ |

ungrateful
 hole, burrow, den, lair جَحْر: رِجَار
 young donkey جَحْش
 hell, hellfire; fire جَحِيم
 to happen, take place; to arise, develop, crop up جَذَّ: طَرَأَ
 to strive, endeavor, be diligent, work hard جَذَّ (فِي): اجْتَهَذَ
 grandfather جَذُّ: أَبُو الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ
 seriousness جَذُّ: ضِدُّ قَرَل
 diligence, hard work جَذُّ: اجْتِهَاد
 very, much, very much جَذًّا
 wall جَذَار: حَائِط
 worth, merit; aptitude جَذَارَةٌ
 argument; dispute, debate جَذَال
 grandmother جَذَّة: أُمُّ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ
 cricket جَذَجَذ: ضَرَارُ اللَّيْلِ
 to renew; to renovate, restore, recondition; to rejuvenate, revive; to modernize, update جَذَّدَ
 to be worthy of, fit for جَذَرَبَ
 smallpox جَذَرِي (مَرَضٌ)
 chicken pox جَذَرِي الْمَاءِ
 to row, oar جَذَلَّ بِالْمَجْدَافِ
 to twist, twine, interweave; to braid, plait جَذَلَّ، جَذَلَّ
 controversial, dialectical جَذَل - رَاجِعُ جَذَالِ جَذَلِي

cemetery, graveyard جَبَانَةٌ: مَقْبَرَةٌ
 to set, splint (bones); to repair, mend, correct, remedy جَبَر: أَصْلَحَ
 جَبَر عَلَى - رَاجِعُ أَجْبَرَ عَلَى
 to set, splint (bones) جَبَرِ الْمَظْمِ
 might, power; dictatorship; arrogance جَبَر، جَبَرَوْتَ
 algebra جَبْر، عِلْمُ الْجَبْرِ
 algebraic جَبْرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ الْجَبْرِ
 جَبْرِي: إجباري - رَاجِعُ إجباري
 house arrest إِقَامَةُ جَبْرِيَّةٍ
 watermelon جَبِس: بِطِيخ (نَبَات)
 gypsum; plaster جَبِس: جَصَصَ
 to mold, create, make جَبَل: خَلَقَ
 to knead جَبَل: عَجَنَ
 mountain جَبَل
 iceberg جَبَلٌ جَلِيدٌ
 mountainous, mountain, mountainy جَبَلِي: مُخْتَصِرٌ بِالْجِبَالِ
 mountaineer جَبَلِي: سَاكِنُ الْجِبَالِ
 cowardice, cowardliness جَبْن: خَوْفٌ
 cheese جَبْن، جُبْنَةٌ
 جَبْن - رَاجِعُ جَابَةٍ
 forehead, front جَبْهَةٌ، جَبِينٌ
 (battle)front جَبْهَةٌ (حَرْبِيَّةٌ)
 front, bloc جَبْهَةٌ: تَكْتُلُ
 corpse, body جَبْنَةٌ، جُثْمَانٌ
 to deny; to disbelieve; to be جَحَذَ

| | | | |
|--|--|--|----------------------------|
| occur, go on | جَزَى : عَفَدَ | use, avail, benefit | جَزَى : فَايِدَ |
| to be held | جَزَى : عَفَدَ | useless, futile, vain | بَلَا جَزَى |
| to dare, venture, have the courage to, be bold enough to | جَزَى (على) | creek, brook, stream | جَزَل (ماء) |
| because of, due to | جَزَاء ، مِنْ جَزَاء | table, chart; schedule; list, roster, register | جَزَل : قَائِمَة |
| bag, sack; cover, case | جَرَاب | agenda | جَزَل الْأَعْمَال |
| courage, boldness, guts | جَزَاء | multiplication table | جَزَل الضَّرْب |
| garage; parking lot, park | جَرَّاح | kid, young goat | جَزَى : صَبِيرُ السَّاهِرِ |
| surgeon | جَرَّاح | Capricorn | بُرْجُ الْجَزَى [فلك] |
| surgery | جَزَاحَة | serious, earnest; grave | جَزَى : جَاد |
| locust; grasshopper | جَزَاد (ة) | new; modern, up-to-date | جَزِيد |
| harrow, drag; rake | جَزَالَة | again, once again | مِنْ جَزِيد |
| bulldozer | جَزَالَة (لِشَقِّ الطَّرِيقِ) | worthy (of), meriting; fit (for), befitting; capable | جَزِير (ب) |
| gram | جَرَام | worth mentioning | جَزِيرٌ بِالذِّكْرِ |
| ration(s) | جَزَائَة ، جَزَايَة | braid, plait, queue, pigtail | جَزِيلَة |
| to try; to test, examine; to try on; to experiment | جَزَب | to cut off, clip | جَزَد : قَطَعَ |
| jerboa | جَزْبُوع (سَيَّوَان) | attractive, charming, cute | جَزَاب |
| jar | جَزَة : إِنَاءٌ وَاسِعٌ | to attract, draw, pull | جَزَبَ |
| microbe, germ; bacterium (pl. bacteria) | جَزْئِيَّة ، جَزْئِيَّة | root | جَزْر ، جَزَر |
| rocket; watercress | جَزْجِر (نَبَات) | radical; basic | جَزْرِي |
| to wound, injure, hurt | جَزَعَ | trunk; stem | جَزَع |
| wound, injury, cut | جَزَعَ | to row, oar | جَزَف (بِالسَّيْفِ) |
| to take stock, make an inventory (of) | جَزَعُ الْبَضَائِعِ أَوْ الْمَوْجُودَاتِ | firebrand, ember(s) | جَزَلَة ، جَزَلَة |
| to divest of, dispossess of | جَزَدَ مِنْ | to draw, pull, drag, tug, tow | جَزَرَ |
| strip of, deprive of | جَزَدَ مِنْ | to flow, stream, run | جَزَى : سَالَ |
| to unsheathe, draw | جَزَعُ السَّيْفِ | to run, race, rush | جَزَى : رَكَضَ |
| | | to happen, take place | جَزَى : حَدَثَ |

down, split, partition

part, portion; section

volume

reward, requital

punishment, sanction

penalty

Algiers

Algerian

penal; criminal

butcher, meatman

at random, haphazard(ly)

partial, incomplete; minor

purse, bag, handbag

carrot(s)

to worry, be worried

to decide, determine; أكَدْ

to be positive about, assert

boot(s), shoe(s)

molecule

tribute; tax; poll tax

island, isle

abundant, ample

many thanks! thank

you very much! thanks a lot!

to touch, feel, handle

to embody, incorporate

body; flesh

to abstract

to disarm

high and barren mountains

inventory

bucket, pail

rat

bell; gong

to grind, mill, crush, bruise

جرع، جرغ - راجع نجرع

dose, dosage; gulp

to sweep (away), carry along, جرف

wash away; to shovel, scoop

to incriminate, convict

offense, crime

body

cub scout, cub

basin; trough; mortar

puppy, whelp; cub

running, run

bold, courageous, intrepid, جريء

brave; daring, audacious

wounded, injured, hurt

newspaper, paper

crime, offense

to cut, cut off, clip

جرى: جازى - راجع جازى

to divide, part, break up, break

جُرد الشيء أو الفكرة

جُرد من السلاح

جُرد

جُرقة: قائمة التجرد

جُرقل: دلو، سطل

جُرد، جُردون (مُهران)

جُرس: نافوس

جرش

جرع، جرغ

جرعة، جرعة

جرف

جرم

جرم

جرم: جريمة

جرم: جسم

جُرْموز: كشاف ضبير

جرن

جرو، جرو

جري: ركض

جريء

جريح

جريدة: صحيفة

جريمة: جرم

جر: قص

جرى: جازى - راجع جازى

جزأ

جزء

جزء: مُجلد

جزاء: ثواب

جزاء: عقاب

جزاء [رياضة بدنية]

الجزائر

جزائري

جزائري

جزار: لحام

جزائراً

جزئي

جزمان

جزر (نبات)

جرع: قلق

جرم: بث، أكد

جرم: جازى

جرمة

جزئي، جزئي

جزية

جزيرة

جزيل

جزءاً

جزءاً

جس: لمس

جسد

جسد: جسم

| | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| geography | جُغْرَافِيَا، جُغْرَافِيَّة | bodily, physical, fleshly | جَسَدِيّ |
| to dry, dry up, dry out | جَفَّ | جَسَرَ (على) - راجع تَجَاسَرَ (على) | جَسَرَ (على) |
| alienation, antipathy | جَفَاء | bridge | جَسْر |
| dryness, aridity; drought | جَفَاف | to enlarge, magnify | جَسَمَ : ضَخَّمَ |
| to dry, dry up, dry out | جَفَفَ | to embody, incarnate | جَسَمَ : جَسَّدَ |
| to startle, start, bolt, shrink | جَفَلَ | body | جَسَمَ : بَدَنَ |
| to startle, frighten, shock | جَفَلَ | bodily, physical | جَسَمَائِيّ، جَسَمِيّ |
| eyelid, lid | جَفْن : غِطَاءُ الْعَيْنِ | bold, courageous, brave | جَسُور |
| most (of) | جَلَّ : مُنَظَّم | impudent, insolent | جَسُورٌ زَوَّج |
| horse cover | جَلَّ (الدَّابَّة) | big, large, bulky, huge; gross; grave, serious | جَسِيم : ضَخَمَ |
| to clarify, clear (up), show | جَلَّأَ : أَظْهَرَ | fat, obese | جَسِيم : بَدِين |
| to polish, scour | جَلَّأَ، جَلَّى : صَقَلَ | greed(iness), cupidity | جَشَعَ : طَمَعَ |
| to evacuate, leave | جَلَّأَ (عن) : أَخْلَى | greedy, covetous, avid | جَشِيع : طَمَاع |
| clarity, clearness | جَلَاءَ : وَضُوح | plaster; gypsum | جَصَصَ، جَصَصَ |
| evacuation | جَلَاءَ : خُرُوج | quiver (for arrows) | جَعْبَةٌ : كِنَانَةٌ |
| julep | جَلَّاب، جُلَّاب : شَرَابٌ خُلُو | beer | جَعَّة : بِيْرَة |
| galabia, djellaba | جَلَّابِيَّة : ثَوْبٌ طَوِيل | to clamor, roar, shout, din | جَعَجَعَ |
| executioner, hangman | جَلَّاد | to curl, frizzle, wave (the hair); to wrinkle (the skin); to crease, crumple (cloth) | جَعَّدَ |
| loftiness, sublimity, magnificence, grandeur | جَلَّال، جَلَّالَةٌ : سُمُو | curly, frizzly, wavy, ripply | جَعَّدَ |
| His Majesty, the King | جَلَّالَةُ الْمَلِكِ | to make | جَعَلَ : صَبَّرَ |
| to bring, get, fetch | جَلَبَ : أَخْضَرَ | to provide with | جَعَلَ لَهُ كَذَا |
| noise, din, roar, uproar, clamor, hubbub | جَلَب، جَلَبَةٌ : ضَجَّة | to begin, start | جَعَلَ يَقَعْلُ كَذَا |
| sty | جَلْبَل : شَحَاذُ الْعَيْنِ | salary; fee; royalty | جَعَلَ : أَجْر |
| to whet, sharpen, hone | جَلَّخَ، جَلَّخَ | geographic(al) | جُغْرَافِيّ |
| to whip, lash, flog | جَلَّدَ (بِالسُّوط) | | |

pearl جُمَانَة : لؤلؤة
the masses, the public, the people جُمَاهِير، الجُمَاهِير
mass جُمَاهِيرِي
gymnastics; calisthenics جُمْبَاز
shrimp; prawn جُمْبَرِي : قُرَيْدِس
skull, cranium جُمُجُمَة
جُمَد، جُمُد - راجع نُجُمَد
to freeze, frost, ice جُمُد (بِالْبُرُودَة)
to solidify, harden, set جُمُد : صَلَب
to freeze, block جُمُد الْأَمْوَال
firebrand, ember(s) جُمُرَة
customs; customhouse جُمُرَك
to gather, collect; to combine, group; to join, unite; to assemble, bring together, rally جُمُع، جُمُع
to add, add up جُمُع الْأَعْدَاد
to com- pose, set, typeset جُمُع الْحُرُوف : نَصَد، صَف
addition, adding جُمُع (الْأَعْدَاد)
plural جُمُع [لَفَة]
جُمُع (مِنْ النَّاسِ) - راجع نُجُمُع
fist جُمُع (الْكُفُّ أَوِ الْيَدُ)
Friday الْجُمُعَة، الْجُمُعَة (يَوْمُ)
association, society; institution, organization; assembly جُمُعِيَّة
cooperative society, cooperative, co-op جُمُعِيَّة تَعَاوُنِيَّة

to freeze, frost, ice (up) جَلَد : تَتَلَج
to freeze, ice, frost جَلَد : جُمَد
to bind (a book) جَلَد (الْكِتَابُ)
endurance, patience جَلَد : تَحْمُل
skin; hide; leather جَلَد، جَلْدَة
binding, cover; jacket جَلْدَة الْكِتَاب
dermal, skin; leather(n) جَلْدِي
to sit down, sit, take a seat جَلَسَ
to straighten جَلَسَ : قَوَّم
جَلَسَ : أَجْلَسَ - راجع أَجْلَسَ
session; meeting جَلْسَة : إِجْتِمَاع
rude, rough, blunt, crude جَلَف : قَطْ
to cover, wrap, clothe جَلَل : غَطَى
sitting, sitting down جُلُوس : لُعُود
clear, evident, obvious جَلِي : رَاضِح
ice جَلِيد : مَاءٌ مُتَجَمِّد
icy, ice, glacial جَلِيدِي
lofty, sublime, magnificent, honorable; important جَلِيل
much, many; a lot جَم : كَثِير
solid (or inanimate) body جَمَاد
جَمَارِك - راجع جَمْرَك
group; body; community جَمَاعَة
collective; team, group جَمَاعِي
beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, comeliness, charm جَمَال

jinn, demons, fairies جِنّ : جان
 to pick, gather, reap, harvest; جَنَى
 to earn, get, obtain, acquire
 to harm, hurt, wrong جَنَى عَلَى
 yield, crop, harvest, fruits جَنَى
 gardener جَنَائِي : بستانِي
 criminal, penal جَنَائِي
 wing جَنَاح
 suite جَنَاح (فِي مُنْذِقِ الْخ)
 stand, stall, booth جَنَاح (فِي مَعْرِض)
 offense, fault; sin جَنَاح : إثم
 green plum جَنَارُوك (نبات)
 requiem, obsequies; funeral جَنَاز
 funeral procession; funeral جَنَازَة
 felony, serious crime جَنَايَة
 to protect from, save, spare جَنَّب
 side جَنَّب : جَهَة، جَانِب
 shrimp; prawn جَنَّب، يَجَنَّب - راجع (إلى) جَانِب
 paradise, heaven جَنَّبَرِي : قُرَيْدِس
 para- جَنَّة : فِرْدَوْس
 dise, Heaven الْجَنَّة، جَنَاتُ النَّعِيم : الفِرْدَوْس
 to incline to, lean to, tend to جَنَحَ إِلَى
 misdemeanor جَنَحَة [قانون]
 to draft, enlist, recruit, sign up, جَنَدَ
 conscript; to mobilize, call up
 soldiers, troops جَنَد : عَسْكَر

جَمَل - راجع أَجَمَل
 to beautify, pretty up, make جَمَل
 beautiful, adorn, garnish
 camel جَمَل (حِوَان)
 sentence, clause جُمْلَة : جِبَارَة
 several, many جُمْلَة : جِدَّة
 on the whole, in عَلَى الْجُمْلَة
 general, generally, by and large
 (one) of, (one) among فِي جُمْلَة كَذَا
 wholesale بِالْجُمْلَة [تِجَارَة]
 crowd, gathering, assembly; جُمُهور
 the public; audience, attendance
 جَمَاهِير - راجع فِي مَكَانِهَا
 republican جُمُهورِي
 presidential palace نَصْرُ جُمُهورِي
 republic جُمُهورية
 stagnancy, standstill, جُمُود : رُكُود
 recession, slump, inactivity
 sycamore جُمُيز : جُمُيزِي (نبات)
 all, all of; every, each كُلّ
 all (of), the whole (of); ev- جَمِيع : كُلّ
 erybody, everyone
 beautiful, graceful, love- جَمِيل : حَسَن
 ly, pretty, handsome, good-
 looking
 favor, service, جَمِيل : فَضْل، مَعْرُوف
 good turn, kind act
 to be (come) insane, mad, crazy; جُنّ
 to go mad, lose one's mind

body, institution, organization; cadre; staff
 جهاز: هيئة
 trousseau جهاز: القروس
 radio, radio set جهاز: راديو
 side; direction جهة: جانب، صوب
 authority, body جهة: مرجع
 from, on the part of من جهة: كذا
 on the other hand من جهة: أخرى
 effort, endeavor, attempt; exertion, strain; hard work جهد
 publicly, openly جهراً، بالجمهور
 to prepare, ready جهز: أعد
 to equip with, fit with, furnish with, provide with جهز: بـ
 not to know (of); to be unfamiliar with, unaware of جهل
 ignorance جهل
 hell, hellfire جهنم
 orotund, sonorous, loud جهوري
 atmosphere, air; weather جو
 by air, by airplane جواً، بالجو
 answer, reply; response جواب: رد
 generous, liberal جواد: كريم
 horse, steed جواد: حصان
 neighborhood, vicinity, nearness, closeness جوار: قرب
 near, close to, in the neighborhood of, next to بجوار
 stocks; stockings جوارب
 permissibility, جواز: كون الشيء جائزاً

grasshopper جُنْدَب (حشرة)
 oysters جُنْدَلِي
 soldier, private جندي
 the army, the military; military service; military life جُنْدِيَّة
 general جنرال: إواء (في الجيش)
 verdigris جنزار: زنجار
 chain جنزير: زنجير، سلسلة
 kind, sort, type جنس: نوع
 race, stock جنس: عرق، عنصر
 sex جنس (ذكر أو أنثى)
 sexual, sex; sexy جنسي
 nationality, citizenship جنسية
 to madden, drive mad, drive crazy, make insane جنن
 south جنوب: جهة تقابل الشمال
 southern, south جنوبي
 insanity, madness, mania, craziness; foolishness جنون
 crazy, insane, mad; frantic, wild, hysteric(al) جنوني
 jinni, fairy جني، جنية
 fetus; embryo جنين
 garden جنة: حديقة
 pound جنيه
 jihad, holy war; struggle جهاد
 apparatus, set; appliance, device; instrument, tool; equipment جهاز: أداة
 system جهاز: نظام [تشرح]

round; tour, trip, voyage, journey; cruise; ride

golf

ham

inlet, bay, gulf

essence; intrinsic

nature; gist, pith, core

jewel, gem

essential, intrinsic; fundamental, basic, main

jeweler

air, aerial; atmospheric(al); weather, meteorologic(al)

wild, hot; ebullient

pocket

good; fine, well

well; fully

very good

neck

to endorse, back

lime

neighborhood

to levy, raise, mobilize

army, troops, armed forces

carcass; corpse, cadaver

generation

age, era, epoch

ice cream

geologic(al)

geology

legality; possibility

permit, license

passport

guava

globe-trotter, traveler, wanderer; wandering, traveling

boy scout, scout

jewelry; jewels, gems

jeweler

broadcloth; cloth; suiting

generosity, liberality

goodness, excellence, (fine) quality, fineness

judo

injustice, unfairness; oppression, tyranny

sock(s); stocking(s)

damask rose

walnut; nut

nutmeg

coconut

Gemini

to starve, famish, hunger

hunger, starvation

to hollow out, cave

interior, inside

choir; orchestra, band

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: سَفَر

جَوَافَة: جَوَافَة (نَبَات)

جَوَال: رَحَالَة

جَوَال: كَشَاف

جَوَاهِر: جَوَاهِرِي

جَوَاهِرِي: جَوَاهِرِي

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

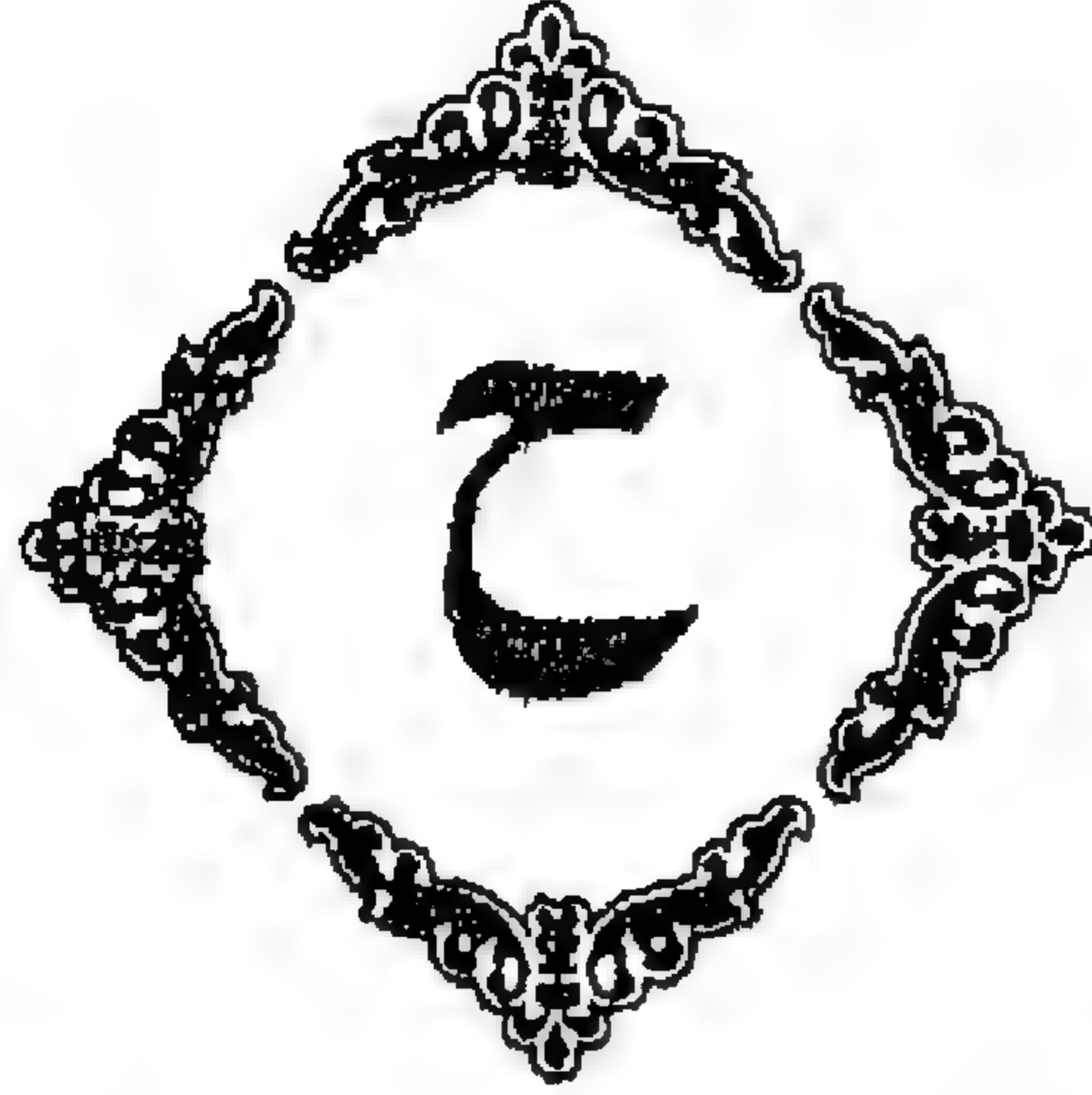
جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة



vider, screen; rail; fence

barrier, obstacle, bar حاجز: عائق

roadblock, barricade; checkpoint حاجز (في طريق)

rabbi حاجام: خبّر (عند اليهود)

to deviate or depart from حاذ (عن)

sharp, cutting, incisive حاذ: قاطع

intense, acute, severe حاذ: شديد

acrid, sharp, pungent حاذ: جريف

to speak to (or with), talk to حادث (or with), converse with

incident, occurrence, event; accident, mishap حادث، حادثة

traffic accident حادثة مرور

to be next to, adjacent to; to حانئ

be parallel to, opposite (to)

skillful, proficient; clever حانئ: ماهر

sour; tart, sharp حانئ (الطعم)

hot, warm حار: ساخن

warm, cordial, friendly حار: ودي

confused, puzzled, bewildered; حائر

hesitant, indecisive, uncertain

holder, possessor, owner حائز

bachelor حائز (شهادة) بكالوريوس

menstruating, sick حائض، حائضة

wall حائط: جدار

to favor, be partial to حائى

to argue with حاج: جادل

pilgrim; hajji حاج (حج حجاج)

doorkeeper, gatekeeper, doorman, janitor حاجب: بواب

bailiff, usher, crier حاجب منحكمة

eyebrow, brow حاجب (العين)

need, necessity حاجة: لزوم

need, want, neediness, poverty; shortage, deficiency حاجة: غوز

desire, wish, aim حاجة: رغبة

thing, object حاجة: شيء

needs; objects, belongings, possessions حاجيات، حوائج

partition, division, di- حاجز: فاصل

footnote; note حَائِثِيَّةٌ : هَامِشٌ
 retinue, suite, حَائِثِيَّةٌ : بِطَانَةٌ , حُشْمٌ
 entourage, cortege, attendants
 to blockade; to besiege, be- حَاصِرٌ
 leaguer, siege, lay siege to
 happening, taking place, حَاصِلٌ : جَارٍ
 occurring, going on
 total, sum حَاصِلٌ : مُجْمُوعٌ
 product حَاصِلُ الضَّرْبِ
 to menstruate حَاضٌ (سِتُّ الْأَثَرِ)
 to lecture, deliver حَاضِرٌ : الْقِيَمَةُ مُعَاظِرَةٌ
 or give a lecture
 present; attending حَاضِرٌ : مُتَوَجِّدٌ
 ready, prepared حَاضِرٌ : جَاهِزٌ
 current, present حَاضِرٌ : حَالِيٌّ
 the present, the present الحَاضِرُ
 time; this moment; today, now
 capital, city حَاضِرَةٌ
 nursemaid, (dry) حَاضِنَةٌ (الْأَطْفَالِ)
 nurse, nanny; baby-sitter
 incubator حَاضِنَةٌ (الْبَيْضِ) (الْخ)
 barefoot(ed), unshod حَافٍ (الْحَافِي)
 edge, border, rim, حَافَةٌ : طَرَفٌ
 brim, brink, verge, tip
 hoof حَافِرٌ (الذَّائِبَةُ)
 حَافِرٌ : مَنْ يَحْفَرُ - رَاجِعُ حَفَارٍ
 incentive, motive, inducement, حَافِزٌ
 drive, urge, stimulus; catalyst
 to keep, preserve, حَافِظٌ عَلَى : حَفِظَ
 protect; to maintain; to take care

to fight, combat, battle حَارِبٌ
 (against), wage war (against)
 quarter, district حَارَةٌ : مَخْلَةٌ
 guard, watch(man), حَارِسٌ : خَفِيزٌ
 sentry, sentinel; bodyguard
 doorkeeper, gate- حَارِسٌ : بَوَّابٌ
 keeper, concierge, janitor, porter
 guardian, caretaker حَارِسٌ : قِيَمٌ
 goalkeeper حَارِسُ الْمَرْمَى
 burning, incinerating; حَارِقٌ : مُشْرِقٌ
 incendiary; scorching, searing
 to hold, possess, have, take; to حَازَ
 acquire, get, obtain; to achieve,
 realize, score
 resolute, firm, steadfast; se- عَازِمٌ
 vere, strict; tough, drastic
 hiccup(s) حَارُوقَةٌ : فُوقٌ
 to settle an account with; to حَاسِبٌ
 call to account, hold responsible
 to guard حَاسِبٌ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ (مِنْ)
 against; to be careful, take care
 computer حَاسِبٌ إِلِكْتُرُونِيٌّ أَوْ آلِيٌّ
 calculator حَاسِبَةٌ : آلَةٌ حَاسِبَةٌ
 sense; sense organ حَاسَّةٌ
 حَاسِدٌ - رَاجِعُ خُسُودٍ
 decisive, conclusive, final, de- حَاسِمٌ
 finite, definitive, categorical
 except, excluding حَاشَا : بِإِسْتِثْنَاءِ
 God forbid! حَاشَا لِلَّهِ , حَاشَا لِلَّهِ
 border, edge, hem حَاشِيَّةٌ : طَرَفٌ
 margin حَاشِيَّةٌ : جَانِبُ الصَّفْحَةِ

to be lucky, fortunate حائفة الخط
 deep-black, pitch-black حالك
 dreamer; visionary حالم : من يحلم
 soft, romantic حالم : شاعري
 as soon as, no sooner than حالما
 present, current, actual حالي
 now, at present, presently حالياً
 to hover, circle; to hover (حول) حاتم
 about; to hang around
 protector حاتم (الحامي) : مدافع
 hot; heated, violent حار : حار
 حامى عن - راجع حتى
 sour, acid حامض (الطعم)
 lemon; lime حامض، ليمون حامض
 acid حامض : حمض [كيميا]
 carrier, bearer, porter حامل : ناقل
 holder, owner, bearer حامل : مالك
 pregnant, expectant حامل : حبل
 holder, hanger; خمانة، دغامة حامل
 stand, tripod; support, prop
 key holder حامل مفاتيح
 to come, approach حان : قرب
 the time has come, now حان الوقت
 is the time, it is (high) time
 bar, barroom, pub حانة : بار
 حائق - راجع مئحق
 store, shop حائوت : دكان
 storekeeper, حائوتي : صاحب دكان

of; to save, conserve
 to observe, com- حافظ على : التزم بـ
 ply with, respect; to persevere in,
 continue to do, keep (up)
 keeper, guardian; protector, حافظ
 preserver, conservator; maintainer
 full of, rich in, rife with حافل (بـ)
 bus; (railroad) car, coach حافلة
 حاقط - راجع حقود
 to weave; to knit حاك : نسج، حبك
 to hatch, contrive, plan حاك : دبّر
 to imitate, copy, mimic حاكى : قلّد
 to sue حاكم : أقام دعوى على
 to try, judge حاكم : تولى محاكمة
 ruler; governor; حاكم : مدير، أمير
 commander; head, chief; master
 judge, justice حاكم : قاض
 ruling, governing حاكم : سائد
 to prevent, hinder; to منع
 keep (from); to obstruct, impede
 state, condition; situa- حال، حالة
 tion, status; case
 immediately, فى الحال، بال الحال
 at once, right away, promptly
 in case (of or that), if فى حال
 in any case, anyway على كل حال
 how are you? كيف حالك؟
 to ally with حالف : تحالف مع

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| ink | جَبَر : مَذَاد |
| India ink, Chinese ink | جَبَرٌ صِينِيٌّ |
| to imprison, jail, intern | خَبَسَ : سَجَنَ |
| to withhold | خَبَسَ : كَبَتَ |
| imprisonment, jailing | خَبَسَ : إِعْتِقَالٌ |
| prison, jail, lockup | خَبَسَ : سِجْنٌ |
| to fail, be futile, be vain | خَبِطَ : خِطَ |
| basil, sweet basil | خَبَقَ (نَبَات) |
| to weave; to knit | خَبَكَ : نَسَجَ ، حَاكَ |
| to be(come) | خَبِلَ (مَبِ الْمَرَأَةِ) : خَبِلَتْ |
| pregnant, to conceive | |
| pregnancy, conception | خَبِلَ : خَمَلَ |
| rope, cable; cord | خَبِلَ : خَبْلَةٌ |
| pregnant, expectant | خَبِلَى : حَامِلٌ |
| joy, delight, happiness | خَبُورٌ |
| friendly, amicable; cordial; lov- | خَبِيٌّ |
| ing, love, affectionate | |
| sweetheart, love(r), | خَبِيبٌ ، خَبِيبَةٌ |
| darling, honey; beloved, dear | |
| to scrape off, rub off, | خَتَّ : بَرَزَى |
| abrade, chafe, fret, erode | |
| until, till; (up) to, as far as | خَتَّى : إِلَى |
| so that, in order that, in | خَتَّى : تَمَى |
| order to, to, so as, for | |
| even; including; togeth- | خَتَّى : أَيْضًا |
| er with, also, too, as well as | |
| in order not to, lest | خَتَّى لَا |
| even if, (even) though | خَتَّى لَوْ |
| till when? how long? | خَتَّامٌ : خَتَّى مَتَى |

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| shopkeeper, shopowner | |
| undertaker | حَاوَرَنِي : مَنَعَهُدْ دَفَنٌ |
| to dialogue with, talk with, | حَاوَرُ |
| speak with, converse with | |
| to try, attempt, bid | حَاوَلَ |
| reservoir | حَاوُورٌ : خَزَانٌ |
| container | حَاوِيَةٌ : مَسْدُورُقٌ تَسْحِنٌ |
| grain, cereal(s); seed(s) | حَبٌّ : حَبُوبٌ |
| pimples | حَبٌّ ، حُبُوبٌ : بَثُورٌ |
| acne | حَبُّ الشَّبَابِ ، حَبُّ الْعُصَا |
| tablets, pills | حَبٌّ ، حُبُوبٌ (طَبِيبَةٌ) |
| cardamom | حَبُّ الْهَالِ ، حَبُّ الْهَانَ |
| love; passion; affection; | حَبٌّ : هَوًى |
| fondness, liking, fancy | |
| to crawl, creep; to go | حَبَا : زَحَفَ ، ذَبَ |
| on all fours | |
| to endow with, grant | حَبَا (بِ) : مَنَحَ |
| (to), bestow or confer upon | |
| squid, sepia, pen fish | حَبَارٌ : سَيْبِذَجٌ |
| to make someone love or | حَبَّبَ (إِلَى) |
| like; to endear (to) | |
| grain; seed; bean | حَبَّةٌ : وَاجِدَةُ الْحَبِّ |
| pimple, pustule, blister | حَبَّةٌ : بَثْرَةٌ |
| tablet, pill, pastille | حَبَّةٌ دَوَاءٌ |
| drop, piece of candy | حَبَّةٌ خَلْوَى |
| to approve (of), advocate, | حَدَّ |
| second; to recommend; to favor | |
| pontiff, bishop, prelate | حَبْرٌ : أَسْقَفٌ |
| the Pope | الْحَبْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ |

stumbling block, obstacle, hindrance, obstruction
 خَجَرُ عَثْرَةٍ
 flint خَجَرُ الْقَدَاحَةِ
 precious stone, gem, jewel خَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ
 quarantine خَجَرٌ مَسْجُونٍ
 room; chamber; cell خَجَرَةٌ: غُرْفَةٌ
 stony, stone خَجَرِيٌّ
 to restrain, hold (back), keep; to limit, confine, restrict خَجَرُ: خَضَرَ
 to detain, confine خَجَرُ: اِعْتَقَلَ
 to attach, distraint, distress, sequester, seize خَجَرُ الشَّيْءِ
 to reserve, book, make a reservation (for) خَجَرُ مَكَانًا (غُرْفَةً إلخ)
 reservation, booking خَجَرُ (مَكَانٍ)
 partridge; bobwhite خَجَل (طَائِر)
 to stunt, dwarf; to incapacitate, weaken; to minimize خَجَّمَ
 volume, size, magnitude خَجْمٌ
 to mourn, wear mourning, wear black clothes خَدَّ: لَبَسَ الْجَدَادَ
 to bound, be a boundary خَدَّ: تَأَخَّمَ
 to, border (on), adjoin خَدَّ (مِنْ): قَيْدٌ، خَفَّفَتْ
 to limit, restrict; to curb, check, control, restrain; to curtail, reduce, lessen خَدَّ (مِنْ): تَخَمَّ
 boundary, border, frontier, borderline خَدَّ: تَخَمَّ
 edge, border; limit, end, extreme, extremity خَدَّ: طَرَفٌ، حَافَةٌ

death خُتِفَ: مَوْتُ
 to die لَفِيَ خُتِفَهُ
 to necessitate, make necessary; to require; to impose (upon) خَتَمَ
 definitely, certainly, of course, positively, sure(ly); inevitably خَتَمًا
 definite, determinate; inevitable, inescapable, necessary خَتَبِي
 to urge, incite, prod خَتَّ (عَلَى)
 to mend one's pace خَتَّ خُطَاهُ
 dregs; dross, rubbish, junk خُثَالَةٌ
 fast, quick, rapid, swift خَبِيثٌ
 to go on pilgrimage خَجَّ
 pilgrimage; hajj خَجَّجَ
 mind, reason, sense جَبَبِي، جَبَبًا
 veil; screen جَبَاب: بَحْمَارٌ، بَشْرٌ
 amulet, charm جَبَاب: تَمِيمَةٌ
 to veil, cover; to hide, make invisible; to obstruct, block خَجَبَ
 argument; plea, excuse, pretext, pretense حُجَّةٌ: ذَرِيعَةٌ
 proof, evidence حُجَّةٌ: بُرْهَانٌ
 authority, expert حُجَّةٌ: تَخْيِيرٌ
 deed, document حُجَّةٌ: سَنَدٌ
 alibi حُجَّةٌ: غِيَابٌ
 stone خَجَرٌ
 jewel خَجَرٌ (فِي صِنَاعَةِ السَّاعَاتِ)
 pawn, man خَجَرُ الشُّطْرُنِجِ

خَدَّثَ : أَخْبَرَ، رَوَى
to tell, relate to, speak to, talk to

خَدَّدَ : جَدَّدَ
to modernize, update

خَدَثَ - رَاجَعَ حَادِثًا، حَادِثَةً

خَذْتُ : شَابَّ شَابًّا
juvenile, youth, young man; young; minor

خَدَّدَ : عَيَّنَ
to define; to specify, determine, pinpoint, fix

خَدَّدَ : قَيَّدَ، خَصَرَ
to limit, restrict

خَدَّدَ السُّكَيْنَ الْخَ
to sharpen, whet, hone, strop

خَدَّدَ الْأَشْعَارَ
to fix, control, peg

خَدَسَ
intuition, feeling; hunch

خَدَّقَ
to stare (at), gaze (at)

خَدَلَ
to flatten, level, roll

خَذَوَةٌ، خَذَوَةٌ
horseshoe

خَذُودٌ - رَاجَعَ خَذَ

خَدِيثٌ : جَدِيدٌ
new, novel, recent; modern, up-to-date

خَدِيثٌ : كَلَامٌ
speech, talk(ing); conversation, discourse

الْخَدِيثُ، الْخَدِيثُ الشَّرِيفُ
Prophetic tradition, Hadith

خَدِيثُ النَّعْمَةِ - رَاجَعَ مُخَدِّثُ النَّعْمَةِ

خَدِثًا
recently, lately, newly

خَدِيدٌ (مَقْبَدِنٌ)
iron

خَدِيدَةٌ
piece of iron

خَدِيدِي
iron; ferric, ferrous

بِسْكَةٌ خَدِيدِيَّةٌ
railroad; railway

خَذَ : مَدَى، نَظَاقَ
limit, bound(s)

خَذَ : قَرَجَةً
extent, degree, measure; point; level

خَذَ : قِصَاصَ
penalty, punishment

خَذَ أَذْنَى
minimum; lowest, least

خَذَ أَعْلَى، خَذَ أَقْصَى
maximum; ceiling; utmost; greatest, highest

إِلَى خَذَ (كَذَا)،
as far as, up to, until, till, to the extent or degree of

إِلَى خَذَ مَا
to some extent, more or less, somewhat, to a degree

رَضَعَ خَذًا
to put an end to, end, terminate, stop, discontinue

فِي خَذَ ذَاتِهِ
per se, in itself

ذُو خَذَيْنِ
double-edged, two-edged

خَذَا عَلَى، خَذَا بِهِ إِلَى
to prompt, incite, induce, impel, drive, motivate

خَذَاةٌ، جَذَاةٌ (طَائِي)
kite, glider

خَذَاةٌ
newness, novelty; modernity, modernness, up-to-dateness

خَذَاةٌ
blacksmith, (iron)smith

جَذَاةٌ : حُزْنٌ، لُبْسُ السُّوَادِ
mourning

خَذَبٌ : عَطْفٌ
sympathy, kindness

مِنْ كُلِّ خَذَبٍ وَخُذِبٍ
from all sides or directions, from everywhere

خَذْبَةٌ (فِي الظَّهْرِ)
hump, hunch

جَذَّةٌ، عَلَى جَذَّةٍ
separately, alone

جَذَّةٌ - جَذَّةٌ
sharpness, keenness, acuteness; intensity; acidity

خَذْتُ : وَقَعَ، جَرَى
to happen, take place, occur, go on, pass

rosanct, sacred, holy

خَرَام : مُحَرَّم - راجع مُحَرَّم

ill-gotten

خَرَام : مُخْتَلَس

sin, wrongdoing

خَرَام : إِثْم

blanket, cover

جَرَام : غَطَاةٌ لِلنُّومِ

thief, robber, burglar

خَرَامِي : لَص

very thirsty

خَرَان : شَدِيدُ الْعَطَشِ

war, warfare; combat

خَرْب

World War I

الْخَرْبُ الْعَالِيَةُ الْأُولَى

chameleon

جَرَبَاءُ، جَرَبَاةٌ (جَهْرَان)

bayonet; spear, lance

خَرْبَةٌ

war, warlike, belligerent

خَرْبِي

to plow; to till, cultivate

خَرَثَ

to constrain, press(ure)

خَرَجَ عَلَى

to afforest, forest

خَرَجَ : خَشِرَ

embarrassment

خَرَجَ : إِرْتِيَاكٌ

sin, fault; blame

خَرَجَ : إِثْمٌ

forest, wood

خَرَجَ، خَرْجَةٌ : غَابَةٌ

critical; grave

خَرَجَ : خَطِيرٌ

narrow, tight, close

خَرَجَ : ضَيْقٌ

embarrassing

خَرَجَ : مُخْرِجٌ

to be angry or cross with

خَرَدَ عَلَى

lizard

جَرَقُون (جَهْرَان)

to liberate, free, set free,

خَرَزَ : أَطْلَقَ

release, set at liberty

to edit; to write, com-

خَرَزَ : كَتَبَ

pile, compose, draw up, draft

garden

خَدِيفَةٌ

zoo

خَدِيفَةُ خَيَوانَاتٍ، خَدِيفَةُ خَيَوان

public garden, park

خَدِيفَةُ حَامَّةٍ

to imitate, follow some-

خَذَا (خَلْوَةٌ)

one's example, pattern after

shoe(s); boot(s); sandal(s)

جَذَاءٌ

opposite (to), facing, بِجَذَاءٍ

parallel to; beside, next to

beware (of)! be careful (مِنْ)

(of)! take care (of)!

entirely, complete- خَذَا بِيَهْرٍ

ly; in detail

to be cautious (of), beware خَلِيزَ (مِنْ)

(of); to be careful, take care

to warn, caution

تَخَلَّرَ

caution, cautiousness,

تَخَلَّرَ، جَلَرٌ

care, circumspection

cautious, careful, vigilant

خَلِيزٌ

to delete, cancel, strike out; to

خَلَفَ

eliminate, take out; to omit

skill, proficiency; cleverness

جَلْدِي

heat, hotness

خَرَاةٌ

capsicum, red pepper

خَرَاةٌ يَلِيلٌ

free

خَرَاةٌ : طَلِيقٌ، خَرَاةٌ مُقَيَّدٌ

heat, hotness

خَرَاةٌ : خَيْدٌ بَرْدٌ

fever, temperature

خَرَاةٌ : حُمَّى

temperature

خَرَاةُ الْجَوِّ أَوْ الْجِسْمِ

ardor, passion; en-

خَرَاةٌ : خَمَامَةٌ

thusiasm, zeal, warmth

invulnerable, taboo; sac-

خَرَامٌ : مُتَقَدِّسٌ

literally; verbatim حَرْفِيًّا
 حَرْقٌ، خَرْقٌ - راجع أُحْرِقَ
 حَرْقٌ : إِحْرَاقٌ - راجع إِحْرَاقُ
 burn; scorch حَرْقٌ : أَثَرُ الْإِخْتِرَاقِ
 burn(ing); pain حَرْقَةٌ، حُرْقَةٌ
 حَرْكٌ - راجع نَحْرُكُ
 حَرْكٌ : جَعْلُهُ يَتَحَرَّكُ
 to move; to stir حَرْكٌ : أَثَارُ
 to stimulate, motivate, move; to (a)rouse, stir up
 to vowelize, point حَرْكٌ (كَلِمَةٌ)
 active, lively, nimble حَرْكٌ : نَشِيطٌ
 movement, motion حَرْكَةٌ : تَحَرُّكٌ
 activity, liveliness حَرْكَةٌ : نَشَاطٌ
 move, step حَرْكَةٌ : خُطْوَةٌ
 gesture; sign حَرْكَةٌ : إِيْظَانَةٌ
 vowel (point) حَرْكَةٌ (عَلَى حَرْفٍ)
 حَرْكَةٌ (بَيَّابِيَّةٌ، اجْتِمَاعِيَّةٌ إلخ)
 movement; organization
 to deprive of, dispossess of; to deny, withhold from حَرْمٌ
 to forbid, prohibit, proscribe, ban, bar, outlaw حَرْمٌ : حَظَرٌ
 sanctuary, sanctum حَرْمٌ : مَقْدِسٌ
 wife, spouse حَرْمٌ : زَوْجَةٌ، قَرِينَةٌ
 campus حَرْمٌ الْجَامِعَةِ أَوِ الْكُلِّيَّةِ
 deprivation, dis- حَرْمَانٌ : تَجْرِيدٌ، مَنَعٌ
 possession; denial حَرْمَانٌ : غَوْرٌ
 need(iness), poverty حَرْمَةٌ : قُدَاسَةٌ
 sanctity, sacredness; in-

to keep, guard, protect حَرْزٌ
 amulet, charm حَرْزٌ : نَبِيْئَةٌ، حِجَابٌ
 to guard, watch; to protect, safeguard; to patrol; to supervise حَرْمٌ
 guard, watch; bodyguard حَرْمٌ
 honor guard حَرْمٌ الشَّرَفِ
 royal guard الحَرْمُ الْمَلِكِيّ
 scales (of fish) حَرْشَفٌ : فِشْرُ السُّنْكَ
 to desire, wish; to aspire to, seek حَرْصٌ، حَرْصٌ عَلَى : رَغْبٌ فِي
 to ad- حَرْصٌ، حَرْصٌ عَلَى : تَمَسُّكٌ بِ-
 here to, cling to; to be devoted to, attached to
 desire, wish حَرْصٌ (عَلَى) : رَغْبَةٌ
 stinginess, miserliness, thrift(iness), economy حَرْصٌ : بُخْلٌ
 adherence حَرْصٌ (عَلَى) : تَمَسُّكٌ بِ-
 to, clinging to; devotion; care, concern; attention حَرْصٌ (عَلَى) : حَثٌ
 to instigate, incite, abet; to motivate, stimulate
 to slant, tilt حَرْفٌ، حَرْفٌ : أَمَالٌ
 to distort, pervert, corrupt, misstate, falsify حَرْفٌ (التَّمْنِي)
 edge, verge, tip, point حَرْفٌ : طَرَفٌ
 letter, character حَرْفٌ (أَبْجَدِيّ)
 initial الحَرْفُ الْأَوَّلُ مِنْ اسْمٍ أَوْ كَلِمَةٍ
 craft, handicraft حَرْفَةٌ : صُنْعَةٌ
 literal; verbatim حَرْفِيّ

party member جَزَبِي : عُضْوٌ فِي جُزْبٍ
 to guess, conjecture, surmise خَزَرُ
 to pack, wrap (up) خَزَمَ، خَزَمَ : رَزَمَ
 firmness, resolution, re- خَزَمَ : تَصَبُّبٌ
 solve, determination
 bundle, bale; bunch; parcel, خَزَمَةٌ
 package; beam (of rays)
 خَزَنَ، خَزَنَ : رَاجِعٌ أُخْرَى
 to be sad, grieved, unhappy, خَزَنَ
 gloomy; to grieve, sadden
 sadness, grief, sorrow, un- خَزَنَ
 happiness, melancholy, gloom
 خَزِيرَانُ : يُونَيَّرُ
 June,
 sad, unhappy, grieved, خَزِينُ، خَزِينَانُ
 sorry, depressed, gloomy, blue
 خَزِينٌ : مُخْزَنٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُخْزَنٌ
 خَسُ (ب) - رَاجِعٌ أُخْسُ (ب)
 جَسٌ : إِحْسَاسٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِحْسَاسُ
 جَسٌ : حَاسَةٌ
 sense
 low voice جَسٌ : صَوْتُ خَفِيفٌ
 to drink, sip خَسَا : شَرِبَ، رَشَفَ
 soup; broth; pottage خَسَاءُ
 arithmetic حَسَابٌ، عِلْمُ الْحَسَابِ
 consideration حَسَابٌ : إِغْتِبَارٌ
 accounting: settle- حَسَابٌ : مُحَاسَبَةٌ
 ment
 account حَسَابٌ (بَيْنَ الْمُتَعَامِلِينَ)
 savings account حَسَابٌ تَوْفِيرٌ
 current account; check- حَسَابٌ جَارٍ

violability, immunity
 to balk, be stubborn خَزَنَ، خَزَنَ
 appropriate (for), fit (for); خَزِي (ب)
 becoming, befitting
 بِالْخَزِي - رَاجِعٌ بِالْأُخْرَى (أُخْرَى)
 freedom, liberty حُرِّيَّةُ
 free will حُرِّيَّةُ الْإِرَادَةِ
 freedom of speech حُرِّيَّةُ التَّعْبِيرِ
 silk خَزِيرُ
 caloric خَزِيرَةٌ : وَحْدَةُ خَزَارِيَّةٍ
 silken, silk-, of silk, silky خَزِيرِي
 inaccessible خَزِيرٌ : خَصِيمٌ
 desirous, desir- خَزِيرِي (عَلَى) : رَاجِبٌ
 ing, wishful; eager, keen
 stingy, niggardly; خَزِيرِي : بَخِيلٌ
 economical, thrifty, frugal
 pungent, acrid, sharp جَزِيفٌ : لَازِعٌ
 fire, conflagration, blaze خَزِيرِي
 harem; women خَزِيرِي : نِسَاءُ
 women's, lady's, for women خَزِيرِي
 to notch, incise, cut, nick خَزَزَ
 to hurt, pain, grieve خَزَزَ فِي نَفْسِهِ
 belt; girdle; waistband جَزَامُ
 safety belt, seat belt جَزَامُ الْأَمَانِ
 (political) party; fac- جُزْبٌ (سِيَاسِيٌّ)
 tion
 party; faction جُزْبِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِجُزْبٍ

regret; sorrow, grief, sadness خُسْرَة

alas! too bad! بالخُسْرَة واخسرنا،

what a pity! unfortunately!

fishbones خُسْك (السُّك)

to decide, determine, خُتِمَ: بَتَّ، جَزَمَ

settle, resolve

to discount, deduct خُتِمَ: خُصِمَ

discount, rebate خُتِمَ: خُصِمَ

to be nice, good خُتِنَ

to be fit for; to befit خُتِنَ بِهِ

to improve, better, make bet- خُتِنَ

ter; to beautify, adorn

handsome, good-looking, خُتِنَ

beautiful; nice; good; fine, well

well, good, all right, OK خُتِنَا

bravo! well done! خُتِنَا (فَعَلْتَ)

beauty, grace, handsomeness; خُتْن

goodness, fineness

good behavior خُتْنُ السُّلُوكِ

good reputation خُتْنُ الشُّعْبَةِ

fortunately, luckily لِخُتْنِ الْخَطِّ

the 99 attri- خُتْنِي، الْأَسْمَاءُ الْخُتْنِي

butes of God بِالْخُتْنِي

amicably; with kindness خُتْنَاء

beautiful woman خُتْنَة: خُذْقَة، فَضْل

charity, alms; good deed, favor, kind act

advantage, merit خُتْنَة: بَيْرَة

envious; jealous; envier خُسُود

ing account

on account; on credit عَلَى الْجَنَابِ

at the expense of عَلَى جَنَابِهِ

arithmetic(al), mathematical جَنَابِي

sensitive; susceptible خُشَّاس

allergy; sensitivity خُشَامِيَّة

sword خُشَام: سَيْف

to calculate, com- خُشِبَ: عَدَّ، أَخْضَى

pute, count, number

to consider, خُشِبَ: خُشِبَ: ظَنَّ

deem, regard as, think, suppose

ancestry, pedigree, no- خُشِبَ: مُخْتَد

ble descent, distinguished origin

according to, pur- خُشِبَ، بِخُشِبِ

suant to, depending on

calculation, computa- خُشِبَ، خُشِبَان

tion, counting

you need only.. خُشِبُكَ أَنْ

suffice it to say خُشِبْنَا الْقَوْلُ

Sufficient unto us is God خُشِبْنَا اللَّهَ

only, just, merely, no more فُخِبَ

to be expected; to كَانَ فِي الْخُشِبَانِ

be taken into account

price جُسْبَة (الْأَسْعَارُ أَوِ التَّوَازِينِ)

control; weights and measures

control

as, according to what خُشِبَا

to envy, be envious of خُشِدَ

envy, invidiousness; jealousy خُشِدَ

to uncover, unveil, bare خُشِرَ: كَشَفَ

blockade, siege جِصَار
horse, steed جِصَان (جِوَان)
immunity; inaccessibility خَصَانَة
pebbles, small stones خَصْبَاء
(German) measles خَصْبَة (أَلْمَانِيَّة)
share, portion, part حَصَّة : نَصِيب
period, class, hour حَصَّة بِرَابِيعَة
to harvest, reap خَصَدَ (الزَّرْعُ إلخ)
to kill, claim, take خَصَدَ : قَتَلَ
to limit, restrict, confine; خَصَرَ : قَبَضَ
to enclose, shut in, hem in, check
to count, enumerate خَصَرَ : عَدَّ
to monopolize, corner خَصَرَ : احْتَكَرَ
unripe grapes, sour grapes جِصْرَم
exclusive, sole; restrictive خَصْرِي
to allot, apportion, allocate, خَصَصَ
give out, distribute, divide
to happen, take خَصَلَ : جَرَى، حَدَثَ
place, occur, go on, pass
to obtain, get, ac- خَصَلَ عَلَى، خَصَلَ
quire, receive; to attain, achieve
to collect, raise, levy خَصَلَ : جَبَى
to fortify, strengthen خَصَّنَ
to immunize خَصَّنَ خَيْلَ الْمَرْحُومِ
fort, fortress, strong- جِصْن : مَغْلَب
hold, bastion, castle, tower
(straw) mat خَصِير، خَصِيرَة
judicious, wise, prudent خَصِيف
خَصْبِيلَة : مَخْصُول - رَاجِعُ مَخْصُول

goldfinch خَسُون (طَائِي)
sensory, sensuous جِسْتِي : خَاصٌّ بِالْجِسْتِ
جِسْتِي : مَلْعُومٌ - رَاجِعُ مَخْصُومِ
highborn, noble خَصِيب : أَصِيل
enough; sufficient خَصِيب : كَافٍ
to stuff, fill (up); to خَشَا، خَشَى
wad, pad; to cram, pack, load,
charge
خَشَا، خَشَى (جَ أَخْشَاء) - رَاجِعُ أَخْشَاء
hashish smoker or addict خَشَاش
to concentrate, mass, gather; خَشَدَ
to mobilize, call up
crowd, gathering خَشَدَ (بَيْنَ النَّاسِ)
to wedge, cram, ram; to خَشَرَ : زَمَّ
squeeze; to congest, jam or crowd
(together), (com)press
to resurrect خَشَرَ : بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ
insect, bug خَشَرَة (جَ خَشَرَات)
to smoke hashish خَشَنَ
servants, retinue, suite خَشَم : خَدَم
جَشَمَة - رَاجِعُ إِخْتِشَامِ
mattress; pillow, cushion خَشِيَّة
grass(es), herb(s) خَشِيش : عُشْب
hashish, hash خَشِيش : نَبَاتٌ مُخْدِّر
pebble(s), small خَصِي، خَصَاة
stone(s)
harvest(ing); harvest time خَصَاد
harvester, reaper خَصَاد، خَصَانَة

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| audience | حُضُور: جُنْهُور |
| in the presence of, in his presence; before | بِحُضُورِهِ |
| (rock) bottom, lowest level | خَضِيض |
| to put, place, lay down | خَطَّ: رَضَعَ |
| to alight, perch, sit | خَطَّ الطَّائِرُ |
| to land, touch down | خَطَّتِ الطَّائِرَةُ |
| to degrade, abase | خَطَّ مِنْ قَدْرِهِ |
| woodcutter, woodman | خَطَّاب |
| debris, ruins, wreck(age) | خَطَام |
| firewood, wood | خَطَب |
| to break, smash, crash, shatter, destroy, ruin, wreck | خَطَّمَ، خَطَمَ |
| luck, fortune; chance | خَطَّ: بَحْث |
| lot, fate, destiny | خَطَّ: قَدَر، قِسْمَة |
| to ban, prohibit, forbid, interdict, bar, outlaw | خَطَرَ: خَطَرَ: حَرَّمَ |
| favor; privilege; preference | خَطْوَة |
| to acquire, get; to be privileged or honored to (or with) | خَطَبِي بِهِ |
| pen, yard, corral, fold; barn | خَطِيرَة |
| hangar, shed | خَطِيرَة طَائِرَات |
| to rub, scrub | خَفَّ: فَرَك |
| barefoot(ed), unshod | خَفِيف (الْحَفِيف) |
| digger; driller, borer; engraver, inscriber; carver, graver | خَفَّار |
| gravedigger | خَفَّار الْقُبُور |
| diaper, nappy, napkin | جِفاَض |

| | |
|--|--|
| outcome, result | خَصِيْلَة: نَتِيْجَة |
| well-fortified, inaccessible, invincible, invulnerable; immune, unsusceptible, proof | خَصِيْن |
| to urge, exhort, incite | خَطَّنَ (عَلَى) |
| civilization; culture | خَطَارَة |
| civilized, civilizational | خَطَارِي |
| nursing, nurture, raising; custody, guardianship | خَضَانَة - راجع جَضَانَة |
| nursery (school) | خَضَانَة: تَرْبِيَة، رِضَايَة |
| to attend; to report (to a certain place); to come, arrive | خَضَرَ: أَتَى |
| to attend, go to; to view, see, watch; to witness | خَضَرَ: شَافَظ |
| to prepare, ready | خَضَرَ: أَعَدَّ |
| to civilize | خَضَرَ: مَدَّنَ |
| urbanism, urbanization | خَضَرَ: جَلَّب - راجع أَخْضَرَ |
| urbanite; urban | خَضْرَة، فِي خَضْرِيَّة - راجع بِحُضُورِهِ |
| to embrace, hug, cuddle, take in the arms | خَضَرَ: عَانَنَ |
| to nurse, dry-nurse, nurture, raise, rear, bring up | خَضَرَ: رَبَّى |
| to hatch, brood, incubate, sit or set (on eggs) | خَضَرَ الطَّائِرُ الْبَيْضَ |
| lap; bosom | جَضْن |
| presence, attendance, attending; arrival; watching | حُضُور: مَثَوَل |

masquerade, masque, حَفْلَةٌ تَنَكُّرِيَّةٌ
 masked ball, costume ball
 dance, ball, dance party حَفْلَةٌ رَاقِصَةٌ
 ly, dancing party
 concert; recital; musical performance; musicale حَفْلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ أَوْ غَنَائِيَّةٌ
 farewell party, farewell حَفْلَةُ رَدَاغٍ
 handful, fistful; wisp حَفْنَةٌ، حَفْنَةٌ
 grandson, grandchild حَفِيدٌ: وَلَدُ الْوَلَدِ
 granddaughter حَفِيذَةٌ: بِنْتُ الْوَلَدِ
 anger, fury; grudge, rancor حَفِيظٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَافِظٌ
 rustle, whish, swish, hiss حَفِيفٌ
 to be (come) true, certain حَقٌّ: ثَبِتَ
 to be entitled (to), have the right (to) يَحِقُّ لَهُ، مِنْ حَقِّهِ (أَنْ)
 right; one's due حَقٌّ: مَا يَحِقُّ لِهـ
 truth; reality حَقٌّ: حَقِيقَةٌ
 true; right, correct حَقٌّ: صَبِيحٌ
 law الْحَقُوقُ: قَانُونٌ
 human rights حَقُوقُ الْإِنْسَانِ
 right, in the right حَقًّا - رَاجِعٌ حَقِيقَةً، (فِي) الْحَقِيقَةِ
 facts, data, information حَقَائِقُ
 epoch, era; age, period حَقْبَةٌ
 to bear a grudge against, harbor malice or hatred against حَقَدَ عَلَى
 spite, grudge, rancor, malice, gall, hatred, hostility حَقْدٌ

حِفَافٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ مُخَافَتَةً عَلَى
 welcome, hospitable reception حِفَاوَةٌ
 tion; hospitality; honor(ing)
 to dig; to excavate; to bore, drill; to sink (a well) حَفَرَ: نَقَرَ
 to engrave, incise, inscribe; to carve, grave حَفَرَ: نَقَشَ، نَحَتَ
 hole, pit; chuckhole حُفْرَةٌ
 digging, excavation حَفْرِيَّةٌ
 to motivate, stimulate, inspire, drive, incite; to catalyze حَفَزَ (عَلَى)
 to diaper حَفَضَ بِلْفَلًا
 to keep, preserve, protect, (safe)guard; to maintain; to save, conserve حَفِظَ: صَانَ
 to observe, comply with, abide by, respect, honor حَفِظَ: إِحْتَرَمَ
 to memorize, learn by heart, to file حَفِظَ (عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ، غَيْرَ)
 حَفِظَ فِي مَلَفٍ أَوْ إِخْبَارَةٍ
 keeping, preservation, protection, (safe)guarding; maintenance; conservation حِفْظٌ: صَرْنٌ
 memorization حِفْظٌ: إِشْتِظْهَارٌ
 to be full of, rich in حَفْلٌ بِ: زَخْرَبٌ
 to care for or about حَفْلٌ بِ: إِهْتَمُّ بِ
 gathering, assembly, crowd; audience, attendance; celebration حَفْلٌ
 party; get-together; show; celebration, ceremony, festivity, fete حَفْلَةٌ
 reception حَفْلَةُ اسْتِيقْبَالٍ

to rub, scrub; to scratch خَكَّ : فَرَكَ

to itch خَكَّ الْجِلْدُ : دَخَا إِلَى الْخَكِّ

compass خَكَّ : بَوَّضَ

to tell, relate, narrate خَكَّى : رَوَى

story, tale, narrative خِكَايَة : بَحْثَة

to rule, reign; to govern, manage, direct, run خَكِمَ : أَدَارَ

to order, command خَكِمَ : أَمَرَ

to decide, rule خَكِمَ (فَضَائِلًا)

to be sentenced خَكِمَ عَلَيْهِ

to appoint as ruler or arbitrator خَكِمَ : جَعَلَهُ حَاكِمًا أَوْ خَكَمًا

to resort to, use خَكِمَ : اسْتَعْمَلَ

arbitrator, arbiter; referee خَكَمَ

rule; government, administration, management; direction; control, command, authority خَكَمَ : إِدَارَة

reign, rule, period خَكَمَ : عَهْدَ

judgment, decision, sentence, ruling, verdict خَكَمَ : قَرَارَ

provision, term خَكَمَ : نَصَرَ

autonomy, self-rule خَكَمَ ذَاتِيَّ

martial law خَكَمَ عُرْبِيَّ , أَحْكَامَ عُرْبِيَّةَ

wisdom, prudence حِكْمَة : حُصَانَة

aphorism, maxim, gnome, proverb, adage حِكْمَة : قَوْلٌ مَأْثُورٌ

philosophy حِكْمَة : فَلَاسِفَة

government حُكُومَة

to degrade, abase, humiliate; to put down; to insult, offend

to realize, carry out, achieve, accomplish, attain, fulfill خَفَقَ : أَنْجَزَ

to secure, ensure خَفَقَ : أَمَّنَ

to inquire into, investigate; to check (out), verify خَفَقَ : بَحَثَ

to interrogate, examine, question, hear خَفَقَ نَعْمَ : اسْتَجِوبَ

field خَفَلَ : أَرْضَ

field, domain, sphere خَفَلَ : مَجَالَ

to inject, shoot, syringe, give an injection to خَفَنَ : زَرَقَ

injection, shot خَفَنَة : زَرْقَة

enema, clyster خَفَنَة شَرْجِيَّة

spiteful, malicious, rancorous, malevolent, revengeful خَفُودَ

خُلُوقٌ - رَاجِعَ خَقَ

juristic, legal خَقُوقِي : قَانُونِي

jurist, legislator خَقُوقِي : قَانُونِي

suitcase, bag, trunk خَفِيَّةٌ سَفَرٌ

handbag, bag, purse; briefcase خَفِيَّةٌ يَدَ

baggage, luggage خَفَائِطُ سَفَرٍ

low, base, mean, menial; poor; despicable, contemptible خَفِيرَ

truth, reality; trueness خَلِيفَة

really, in reality, actually, in fact خَلِيفَة , (لَمْ) الْخَلِيفَة - خَلِيفَة

real, true, genuine; actual خَلِيفِي

ser, coiffeur, hairstylist
 shaving, shave; hairdressing, جَلَّاة
 hairstyling, haircut(ing); hairdo
 (safety) razor; shaver آلة جَلَّاة
 lawful, legitimate, permitted حَلَّال
 sweetness; deliciousness; حَلَاوَة
 pleasantness; beauty
 halvah, halva حَلَاوَة (طَبْخِيَّة)
 to milk حَلَب
 racetrack, racecourse, حَلَبَة (سَبَاق)
 course, track, turf
 dance floor حَلَبَة (الرَّقص)
 ring حَلَبَة (الْمُصَارَعَة أَوِ السَّلَاحَة)
 garment; dress, robe; suit حَلَة
 to gin (cotton) حَلَج (الْقَطْن)
 mail حَلَزُون، حَلَزُونَة: بَرَاثَة
 to swear (by God) حَلَف (بِاللَّهِ)
 to swear in, put to oath حَلَف
 to adjure, entreat, im- حَلَف: نَافَذ
 plore, conjure, appeal to
 oath; swearing حَلَف: نَهْج
 alliance, confederacy حَلَف: إِتْحَاد
 esparto, alfa حَلَاء، حَلْفَة (نَبَات)
 to shave, shave off; to have حَلَق
 one's hair cut, have a haircut
 to barber, cut the hair of حَلَقَ لِـ
 to fly, soar, wing, hover; to حَلَقَ
 rise, tower, mount, climb (up)
 earring(s), eardrop(s) حَلَق: قُرْط

governmental, government حُكُومِي
 wise, judicious, prudent حَكِيم: عَاقِل
 philosopher حَكِيم: فَيْلَسُوف
 to untie, unfasten, undo حَل: نَك
 to solve, re- حَلُ الْمَشْكَلَة أَوِ الْمَسْأَلَة
 solve, settle, work (out), unriddle
 to dissolve حَل: أَذَاب أَوْ لَفَس
 حَل: زَقَقَ إِلَى فَنَاصِرِهِ - رَاجِعْ حَلَق
 حَل مِنْ - رَاجِعْ أَمَل مِنْ
 to stay at, أَقَامَ: حَلَّ (فِي، جُنْد)
 stop over at; to settle down in
 to happen to حَل: أَصَاب
 to set in, ar- حَلَّ (الْفُضْلُ إِلَيْهِ): أَتَى
 rive, begin, start, dawn
 to replace, take the place حَلَّ مَحَلَّ
 of, substitute for, supersede
 solution; solving حَل: حَرَاب
 dissolution حَل: إِذَابَة أَوْ لَفَس
 compromise حَلَّ وَنَط
 to be sweet, delicious, pleasant, حَلَا
 beautiful
 as he pleases, as he كَمَا يَحْلُو لَهُ
 likes, as he wishes
 to sweeten, sugar; to حَلَّى: صَبَّرَهُ حُلُوءاً
 desalt, desalinate, desalinize
 to adorn, decorate, em- حَلَّى: زَيَّنَ
 bellish, ornament, beautify
 jewelry, jewels حَلَّى، حُلَى
 barber, haircutter, hairdres- حَلَّاق

| | | | |
|---|---|--|---|
| confectioner | خَلَوَاتِي | throat, gullet, gorge | حَلَق : حَلَقُوم |
| milk (cow), milker | حَلُوب (بَقَرَة) | ring; circle; link | حَلَقَة : دَائِرَة |
| sweets; candy, candies, sweetmeats, confectionery, confections | خَلَوَاتَات ، خَلَوَاتَات - خَلَوَاتَات | earring, eardrop | حَلَقَة (الْأَذُن) |
| jewelry, jewels | خَلِي (جِ حَلِي وَحَلِي) | circle, group | حَلَقَة (مِنَ النَّاسِ) |
| milk | حَلِيب | episode, installment, number, part | حَلَقَة (مِنَ قِصَّةٍ مُتَّسِلَةٍ الْخ) |
| jewel; trinket | حَلِيَّة (جِ حَلِي وَحَلِي) | seminar; symposium | حَلَقَة دِرَاسِيَّة |
| ally, confederate; allied | حَلِيف | vicious circle | حَلَقَة مُفَرَّغَة |
| shaved, shaven; cleanshaven | حَلِيق | throat, gullet, gorge | حَلَقُوم : حَلَق |
| forbearing, tolerant, lenient | حَلِيم | to analyze; to re-solve, dissolve, decompose, break (up, down) | حَلَّل : رَدَّ إِلَى مَنَاصِرِهِ |
| to defend, protect, (safe)-guard, shelter, keep | حَمَى : وَقَى | to legalize, legitimize, authorize, permit, allow | حَلَّل : أَجَازَ |
| to heat; to warm (up) | حَمَّى : دَفَأَ | خَلَّل مِن : أَثَرًا مِن ، خَرَزَ مِن - رَاجِعَ أَهْلُ مِن | |
| father-in-law | حَمَا : خَمُو | to dream (of) | حَلَم : رَأَى فِي نَوْمِهِ الْخ |
| fever, temperature | حُمَّى [طَب] | dream | حَلَم ، حُلَم : نَمَام |
| refuge, shelter | جَمَى : جَمَاة - رَاجِعَ جَمَاة | daydream(ing) | حَلَمُ الْبَقَّة |
| mother-in-law | جَمَاة : أُمُّ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةُ | puberty, sexual maturity | حَلَم : بُلُوغ |
| donkey, ass | جَمَار (حَيَوَان) | patience, tolerance | جَلَم : صَبْر |
| zebra | جَمَارُ الزَّرْد | discernment, insight | جَلَم : تَبَصُّر |
| wild ass, onager | جَمَارُ الْوَحْش | nipple, teat, tit | حَلَمَة (الثَدِي) |
| female donkey, she-ass, jennet, jenny | جَمَارَة : أَثَان | sweet; delicious; pleasant, nice; beautiful, pretty | حَلَو |
| enthusiasm, zeal, zealousness, ardor, intense interest, eagerness | حَمَاسَة ، حَمَاس | candy, confection, sweetmeat | حَلَوِي |
| enthusiastic, ardent, fer- | حَمَاسِي | dessert | حَلَوِي يُخْتَم بِهَا الطَّعَامُ |
| | | tip, gift, present | حَلَوَان : رَاشِن |

to enthuse, make enthusiastic, خَمَسَ
 to thrill, interest, rouse, excite
 to roast; to toast خَمَصَ
 chick-pea, garbanzo خَمَصَ (نبات)
 to sour, make خَمَضَ: خَمَلَةٌ حَامِضًا
 sour; to acidify, make acid
 to develop (a film) خَمَضَ الفِيلْمَ
 acid خَمَضَ [كيمياء]
 citrus fruits, citrus trees خَمِيطِيَّات
 خَمَقَ، خَمِقَ - راجع خَمَاقَة
 to carry, bear; to خَمَلَ: رَفَعَ، نَقَلَ
 hold; to lift, raise, pick up
 to be or become خَمَلَ (سَيِّدَةُ الْمَرْأَةِ)
 pregnant, to conceive
 to bear fruit, fructify خَمَلَ الشَّجَرُ
 خَمَلَ: تَحَمَّلَ - راجع تَحَمَّلَ
 to incite, spur on, خَمَلَ عَلَى: دَفَعَ إِلَى
 prompt, induce, drive, motivate
 to take seriously خَمَلَهُ مَحْمَلُ الْجِدِّ
 to take up arms خَمَلَ السَّلَاحَ
 to attack, assail خَمَلَ عَلَى: هَاجَمَ
 to load (with); to make carry or خَمَلَ
 bear; to burden or charge (with)
 lamb, yearling خَمَلَ: غُرُوفٌ صَغِيرٌ
 Aries, Ram بَرَجُ الْخَمَلِ [فلك]
 pregnancy, conception خَمَلَ: خَبَلَ
 load, cargo; burden خَمَلَ: ثَقَلَ
 attack, offensive, assault, on- خَمَلَةٌ
 slaughter; campaign, drive, crusade
 lava خَمَمَ: مَقْدُوقَاتُ الْبَرَاكِينِ

vent; thrilling, exciting, breath-
 taking, sensational
 stupidity, foolishness, folly, خَمَامَة
 idiocy, imbecility
 porter, carrier خَمَال: خَمَال
 خَمَالَة: دَعَامَة - راجع حَامِل
 stretcher, litter خَمَالَة: مِخْفَة
 hanger خَمَالَة الثَّيَاب
 brassiere, bras خَمَالَة لِلصُّدْرِ
 key holder خَمَالَة مِفْتَاحِيع
 pigeon, dove خَمَام، خَمَامَة (طائر)
 bathroom, toilet, lavatory, خَمَام
 WC, men's room, ladies' room
 bath(s), spa; beach خَمَامٌ بَحْرِي
 sunbath خَمَامٌ شَمْسٍ، خَمَامٌ شَمْسِي
 heat, hotness خَمَاوَة: حَرَارَة
 protection, defense, defend- جِمَامَة
 ing, (safe)guarding, sheltering
 sting, stinger حُمَة: إِبْرَة الْحَشْرَة
 to praise, extol, eulogize خَمِدَ
 praise, extolment, eulogy, en- خَمِدَ
 comium, laudation
 praise be to God! praised اللَّهُ
 be the Lord! thank God!
 to redden, make red خَمَرُ
 to roast, grill, broil خَمَرَ الطَّعَامَ
 bitumen; asphalt خَمَر: قَار
 redness, red color خَمَرَة: إِخْمِرَار
 rouge; lipstick خَمَرَة (لِلتَّجْمِيلِ)

| | |
|---|---|
| colocynth | خَنْظَل (نبات) |
| faucet, tap, cock | خَنْفِيَّة : صَنْبُور |
| to be enraged by, furious at, angry with, mad at | خَبِقَ (بِئْسَ أَوْ خَلَّيْهِ) : rage, fury, anger, wrath |
| palate | خَنْق : خَضَب |
| jaw, jawbone | خَنْك : أَغْلَى بَاطِنِ الْفَمِ |
| experience, worldly wisdom | خَنْك : فَكْ |
| eel | خَنْكَة : خَنْكَلِيْس : أَنْقَلِيْس |
| | خَنْو - رَاجِعْ خَنْان |
| sympathetic, compassionate, pitiful, loving, tender (hearted) | خَنْون |
| orthodox; true | خَنْيَف : قُرَيْم |
| longing, yearning, nostalgia | خَنْين |
| to gather; to combine | خَنْوَى : جَمَعَ |
| | خَنْوَى : إِخْتَوَى - رَاجِعْ إِخْتَوَى (عَلَى) |
| Eve | خَوَاء : أُمُّ الْبَشَر |
| dialogue, conversation, talk | خَوَار |
| about, approximately | خَوَالِي : تَقْرِيبًا |
| around, nearly, almost, roughly | خَوَالِي : حَوْل |
| (a)round, about | خَوَالِي : حَوْل |
| draft, order | خَوَالَة : خَنْكُ تَحْوِيل |
| helicopter | خَوَامَة : هِلِيْكُوْبِير |
| whale | خَوَت |
| Pisces, Fishes | بَرْجُ الْخَوَت [فلك] |
| to modify, change, alter; to distort, pervert, falsify, twist | خَوَز |
| poplar | خَوَر، خَوَر (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبٌ) |

| | |
|--|---|
| father-in-law | خَمُو : أَبُو الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَة |
| acidity; sourness | خَمُوضَة |
| burden; cargo, load | خَمُولَة |
| to be hot; to flare up | خَبِي |
| zeal, enthusiasm, ardor | خَبِيَّة |
| diet; regimen | خَبِيَّة : نِظَامٌ هَذَايَ |
| | خَبِيْد : مُخْمَرِد - رَاجِعْ مُخْمَرِد |
| benign, harmless | خَبِيْد : قَهْرٌ خَبِيْث |
| intimate, close, familiar, (very) friendly; warm, hearty | خَبِيْم |
| to long for, yearn for, miss | خَنْ إِلَى |
| to sympathize with, feel for, pity | خَنْ عَلَى، خَنَا عَلَى |
| to bend, curve, bow, incline | خَنَى |
| henna, camphire | جَنْاء (نبات) |
| sympathy, compassion, pity, affection, tenderness | خَنْان |
| to break one's oath; to perjure | خَبَث |
| larynx, throat | خَنْجَرَة : خَلْن |
| flacon; flask | خَنْجُور : إِنَاءٌ صَغِير |
| mellilot, sweet clover | خَنْدَقُوق (نبات) |
| (lacertine) snake, serpent | خَنْش |
| to embalm, mummify | خَنْطُ الْجَنَّة |
| to stuff | خَنْطُ الْخَيْرَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُور |
| wheat | جَنْطَلَة : قَمْح (نبات) |
| victoria, cab, carriage | خَنْطُور |
| wheaten, tan, light brown | جَنْطَلِي |

| | | | |
|---|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| live, on the air | خَيَّ : مُذَاعٌ مُبَاشِرَةٌ | hour | خَوْرِيَّةُ (النَجَّةُ) |
| quarter, district | خَيَّ : مَنَاحَةٌ | (water) nymph, naiad | خَوْرِيَّةُ (الْمَاءِ) |
| live ammunition | ذَخِيرَةٌ خَيَّةٌ | to hiccup | خَوْرَانِي : أَصِيبُ بِالْحَارِزَةِ |
| to greet, salute, hail | خَيَّا : سَلَّمَ عَلَى | enclosure; courtyard | خَوْرُوسٌ |
| shame, shyness, timidity | خِيَاءٌ | basin; trough | خَوْرُوسٌ : طَسْتُتٌ، جُرُونٌ |
| life; living, existence; lifetime | خِيَالَةٌ | tank, cistern | خَوْرُوسٌ : صِبْغَرِيحٌ |
| living; life; everyday, daily | خَيَاتِي | pool; pond | خَوْرُوسٌ : بَرْقَةٌ |
| neutrality; neutralism | جِيَادٌ | (swimming) pool | خَوْرُوسُ السَّيَّاحَةِ |
| neutral | جِيَادِي | dock, basin; shipyard | خَوْرُوسُ الشُّفْنِ |
| in view of; in the face of; in front of, opposite (to) | جِيَالٌ | aquarium | خَوْرُوسُ الشُّتْكِ |
| snake, serpent, viper, asp | خَيْةٌ : أَلَسِي | bed | خَوْرُوسُ (رَازِيحٌ) : مَشْكَبَةٌ |
| where; wherever | خَيْثٌ، خَيْثَمَا | to squint, be cross-eyed | خَوْرِي |
| whereas, since, as | خَيْثُ أَنْ | to change, convert, نُقِلَ، transform; to switch, shift; to turn (into), make (into); to transfer | خَوْرِي : بَدَّلَ، |
| so that, in order to | بِخَيْثُ | to remit, خَوْرِي النُّقْرَةَ أَوْ الْمَالَ : أَرْسَلَ | |
| to confuse, puzzle, perplex | خَيَّرَ | send, forward, transfer | |
| | خَيْرَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَالِرٌ | to divert, deviate | خَوْرِي (عَنِ) |
| confusion, perplexity, bewilderment; hesitation, indecision, irresolution, wavering | خَيْرَةٌ، جَيْرَةٌ | squint(ing), strabismus | خَوْرِي (الْعَيْنِ) |
| space, room; place, area | خَيْرٌ | year | خَوْرِي : مَنَّةٌ، عَامٌ |
| menstruation, period | خَيْضٌ | power, might, strength | خَوْرِي : قُوَّةٌ |
| | خَيْطَةٌ، جَيْطَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِخْبِيَاطٌ | (a)round, about | خَوْرِي، بَيْنَ خَوْرِي |
| wrong, injustice | خَيْفٌ : ظُلْمٌ | about, on, concerning | خَوْرِي : عَنْ |
| trick, stratagem, ploy | جَيْلَةٌ : خُدْعَةٌ | خَوْرِي : تَقْرِيْبًا - رَاجِعٌ خَوَالِي | |
| time; period (of time) | جِهْنٌ : زَمَنٌ | annual | خَوَالِي : سَنَوِيٌّ |
| when, as; upon, on | جِهْنٌ | to circle, hover; to rotate | خَوْمٌ |
| | | alive, living, live | خَيٌّ : حَائِشٌ |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|---------------------|
| mammal | خَيَوَانٌ ثَدْيِي | for some time; once | جَيْتًا |
| spermatozoon | خَيَوَانٌ مَنَوِي | sometimes, أحيانًا، في بعض الأحيان | |
| animal; zoologic(al) | خَيَوَانِي | at times, occasionally | |
| vital, essential, crucial | خَبَوِي | whereas, while | فِي جَيْتٍ (أَنْ) |
| vitality, vigor, energy | خَبَوِيَّة | unexpectedly, عَلَى جَيْتٍ غَرَّةٍ أَوْ غَفَلَةٍ | |
| to live, be alive, exist | خَيْبِي : عَاشَ | unawares, by surprise, suddenly | |
| long live! viva! vive! | لِيخَيَّ! فَلِيخَيَّ! ا | then, at that time | جَيْتِي، جَيْتِيْكَ |
| | خَيْبِي (مِنْ) - رَاجِعِ اسْتَحْيَ (مِنْ) | when, as; while, during | جَيْتَمًا |
| shy, bashful, timid, coy | خَيْبِي | animal, beast, brute | خَيَوَان |



خادمة (house)maid, female servant

خار: ضعف to weaken, fail

خارت البقرة to low, moo

خارج outside, exterior, outward; coming out, going out, outgoing

خارج على القانون outlaw

خارج القسمة [رياضيات] quotient

خارج عن الموضوع irrelevant, beside the point, wide of the subject

خارج outside, out of; abroad

خارجي external, exterior, outer,

outside, outward; foreign

تلميذ خارجي day student

خارقة - راجع خريطة

خارق: نافذ penetrating, piercing

خارق (للعانة) extraordinary, exceptional, unusual; supernatural

خاروق stake, pole, pointed stick

خاسر loser; losing; lost

خاص special, particular; exclusive;

private, personal; confidential

خاص به: متعلق به relating to, con-

خائب: مُخَفِّق failing, unsuccessful

خائب الأمل disappointed

خابط - راجع خباط

خائف afraid, scared, frightened, terrified, alarmed, horrified

خائن traitorous, treacherous, unfaithful; traitor, betrayer

خاب: أَخْفَقَ to fail, be unsuccessful

خاب أملة to be disappointed

خابر to contact, communicate with, get in touch with, call, (tele)phone

خابور: وَتَد cotter, wedge, peg

خاية vat, tun, cask, barrel, jar

خاتم، خاتم (الإصبع) (finger) ring

خاتم الزواج wedding ring

خاتم: ختم - راجع ختم

خاتم: آخر، نهاية last; end

خاتمة: نهاية end, termination, close, conclusion; epilogue; finale

خاذع، خادع - راجع خذع، خذاع خادم servant; valet; attendant

to think, suppose, assume خال : ظن

(maternal) uncle خال : أخو الأم

mole, beauty spot خال : شامة

empty, void; vacant, unoccupied, open خال (الخالى) : فارغ

خال من - راجع يخلو من

(maternal) aunt خالة : أخت الأم

to be on someone's mind; to preoccupy, engage, engross خالج

immortal, eternal, everlasting, perpetual, endless, ageless خاليد

pure, clear, unmixed, plain; sheer, absolute خالص : صاف، جزل

to mix with, mingle with خالط

to contradict, conflict خالت : ناض

with, disagree with; to be contradictory to, contrary to خالت : عارض

to disagree with, differ in opinion with, oppose خالت : عارض

to break, violate خالت : خرق

خالق - راجع خلاق

raw, crude خام : غير منكر

ore خام : معدن خام

(the) fifth خامس : الخامس

dull, lazy, inactive, inert خامل : بليد

to betray, sell out; to double-cross, deceive, cheat خائن : خن

caravansary, khan خان : قنق

digit; place; column; square خانة

empty, vacant خاوي (الخاوي) : خال

cerning, pertaining to, belonging to

private sector قطاع خاص

private school مدرسة خاصة

بصورة خاصة - راجع خصوصاً

خاصة : ميزة - راجع خاصية

mine الخاصتي : ملكي، لي

بخاصة، خاصة - راجع خصوصاً

flank, side, waist, middle محاصرة

to quarrel with محاسن : نازع

characteristic, specialty, property, feature, mark محاسبة : ميزة

to wade into; to plunge into, go into, take up; to enter محاض

to sew, stitch; to tailor محاط : خيط

wrong, incorrect, false; mistaken, at fault, in error محاطي : مخطئ

to address, speak to, talk to محاطب

fiancé; engaged محاطب : خطيب

fiancée; engaged محاطبة : مخطونة

matchmaker محاطبة : وسيط زواج

to risk, take a risk محاطر (بـ)

idea, thought; mind; will محاطر

kidnapper, abductor محاطف

hijacker, skyjacker محاطف الطائرة

swift, rapid, quick محاطف : سريع

to fear, dread; to be afraid (of), scared (of), alarmed (by), frightened (by), terrified (by) خاف (من)

faint, dim; soft, low خافت

to seal, stamp, impress خَتَمَ : مهر
 to seal (off), shut, close خَتَمَ : سَدَّ
 خَتَمَ : إختَمَ - راجع إختَمَ
 seal; stamp خَتَمَ : خاتم
 postmark خَتَمَ : البريد
 to circumcise خَتَنَ (الصَّبِيُّ)
 to be ashamed of; to feel (بِشْ) خَجِلَ
 embarrassed by; to be shy
 to shame, abash, embarrass, خَجِلَ
 put to shame, make ashamed
 shame, shyness, bashful- خَجِلَ : خبا
 ness, timidity, coyness
 abashed, خَجِلَ, خَجِلَان, خَجُول
 ashamed; shy, bashful, coy, timid
 check خَدَّ : رَجَّة
 swindler, impostor; deceiver; خَدَاعَ
 deceitful, tricky; deceptive, delu-
 sive, illusory, misleading
 deception, deceit, fraud, trick- خَدَاعَ
 ery, duplicity, double-dealing,
 cheat(ing), delusion, bluff(ing)
 to anesthetize, narcotize, dope خَدَّرَ
 to scarify, scratch, cut, score خَدَّشَ
 to deceive, fool, bluff, mislead; خَدَّغَ
 to cheat, double-cross; to trick
 trick, artifice, ruse, wile, ploy خَدَّعَ
 to serve; to render a service to, خَدَّمَ
 do someone a favor
 service; favor; duty; work خَدَمَ
 خَدِيفَةٌ - راجع خَدَاعَ, خَدَّعَ

to go out, die; to خَبَا : خَفَدَ, نَهَتْ
 abate, subside; to fade
 to hide, conceal; to خَبَا : أَخْفَى, سَتَرَ
 shelter, harbor; to cover, veil
 tent خَبَاء : خَيْمَةٌ
 baker خَبَّاز : صائِغُ الخُبْزِ, قُرَّان
 mallow خَبَّازِي (نبات)
 malice, wickedness, evilness خُبْثٌ
 to try, test; to experience خَبَّرَ
 خَبَّرَ (ب) - راجع أَخْبَرَ (ب)
 خَبَّرَ (ج أخبار)
 news
 experience; practice; exper- خَبِيرَةٌ
 tise, expertness, know-how
 to bake; to make bread خَبَزَ
 bread خَبْزٌ
 to hit, strike, beat, bang; to خَبَطَ
 knock, rap (on or at a door)
 to besot; to drive crazy خَبِلَ
 malicious, malevolent, خَبِيثٌ : بُسْرٌ
 vicious, wicked, evil, bad
 malignant, virulent خَبِيثٌ [طَب]
 expert, authority; special- خَبِيرٌ (ب)
 ist; experienced (in), skilled (in)
 خَتَامٌ : نِهَاقَةٌ - راجع خَاتِمَةٌ
 final, last; closing, concluding خَتَامِي
 circumcision خَتَّان, خَتَّانَةٌ : خَتَنَ
 to betray; to double-cross خَتَرَ
 to deceive, cheat, trick خَتَلَّ : خَدَّغَ

| | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| (small) shot, pellets, buckshot | خُرْفَق | friend, companion, pal | خُذَيْبِيْن |
| mustard | خُرْدَل | khedive | خُذَيْبِيْ، خُذَيْبِيْ : وال |
| bead(s) | خُرْز (مفردها خُرْزَة) | to let down, fail, disappoint | خُذَل |
| vertebra | خُرْزَة القُلُوْب : فِقْرَة | to murmur, purl, gurgle | خُر الماء |
| to be(come) mute | خُرْس : صار أْخُرْس | to snore | خُر النَّائِم |
| to be(come) silent, keep silent, say nothing, shut up | خُرْس : سَكَت | to fall or sink (down) | خُر : سَقَط |
| muteness, dumbness | خُرْس : بَكْم | ruin, destruction, devastation, desolation, wreck(age) | خُرَاب : دَمَار |
| concrete, béton, cement | خُرْسَانَة | tax, tribute, duty | خُرَاج : خَرْيَة |
| artichoke | خُرْشُف، خُرْشُوف (نبات) | abscess | خُرَاج، خُرَاجَة : دُمْل |
| to lie, tell a lie | خُرْص : كَذَب | superstition; fable; legend, fairy tale, myth | خُرَافَة |
| to turn, lathe | خُرْط : سَوَّى بِالْمِخْرَطَة | superstitious; fabulous, legendary, mythical, mythological | خُرَافِي |
| cartridge; cartridge | خُرْطُوش، خُرْطُوشَة | to ruin, destroy, wreck, ravage, wreak havoc on, devastate; to subvert; to sabotage | خُرَب، خُرَب، خُرَب |
| trunk, proboscis | خُرْطُوم (الْفِيل) | rhinoceros | خُرَيْت : تَرْتَكْذَن (حيوان) |
| hose; fireplug | خُرْطُوم ماء | to go out, come out, emerge; to walk out, exit; to leave | خُرَج : طَلَعَ |
| to become senile | خُرَف، خُرَف | to dissent from, disagree with; to deviate from; to exceed; to be outside (a certain topic), be beside (the point) | خُرَج عَلَى أَرَعْن |
| dotage, senility | خُرَف | to graduate | خُرَج (طَالِباً) |
| dotard; senile | خُرَف | scrap metal, scrap (iron), hardware, ironmongery, haberdashery, sundries, smalls | خُرْفَة |
| to tear, rend, rip | خُرَق، خُرَق : مَزَق | | |
| to pierce, puncture, perforate; to penetrate, break through, run through | خُرَق : ثَقَب، إِخْتَرَق | | |
| to break, violate | خُرَق : خَالَف | | |
| hole, opening | خُرَق : ثَقَب، قُتْحَة | | |
| rag, tatter; piece of cloth; polishing cloth; (dust) cloth, duster | خُرْفَة | | |

house; to store up; to hoard
 storing, storage, ware- خَزَنَ: تخزين
 housing; storing up; hoarding
 disgrace, discredit, خَزِي: ذُل، عَار
 dishonor, shame, humiliation
 treasury, exchequer خَزِينَةُ (الدَّوْلَةِ)
 lettuce خَسَنَ (نبات)
 beat it! scam! lie on you! خَشِشَتْ
 loss; damage خَسَارًا، خُسْرًا، خُسرَان
 losses, casualties خَسَائِرُ
 to lose, forfeit خَسِرَ: خَسِرَ زَيْعُ
 to cause a loss to, make lose خَسَّرَ
 to sink down, fall down خَسَفَ: خَسَفَ
 to be eclipsed خَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ
 eclipse, lunar eclipse خَسُوف
 mean, low, base, vile, خَسِيس: ذَنِيءٌ
 villainous, ignoble, sordid
 wood, timber, lumber خَشَب
 piece of wood, timber; log, خَشْبَةٌ
 block; stick, rod; board
 wooden, wood(y), timber خَشَبِي
 poppy خَشَخَاش (نبات)
 rattle خَشَخِيشَة: لَعَبَةٌ لِلْأَطْفَالِ
 to submit, show reverence خَشَعَ
 to coarsen, roughen; to be or خَشَنَ
 become coarse, rough, harsh
 to coarsen, roughen; to make خَشَّنَ
 coarse, rough, harsh, tough

to pierce, punch, خَرَمَ، خَرَمَ: ثَقَبَ
 puncture, perforate, riddle
 hole, perforation, ثَقَبَ، ثَقَبَ خَرَمَ
 punch, puncture
 Japanese quince خَرَمَاء، خَرَمَاء (نبات)
 carob, locust خَرْتُوب، خَرْتُوب (نبات)
 sheep; young sheep, lamb خَرُوف
 manatee, sea cow خَرُوفُ الْبَحْرِ
 graduate, alumnus خَرِيج: مَخْرُج
 map; chart خَرِيطَة: خَارِطَة
 horoscope خَرِيطَة الْبُرُوج
 cadastral map خَرِيطَة الْمَسَاحَة
 autumn, fall خَرِيف
 autumn(al), fall خَرِيفِي
 silk خَرَز: خَرِير
 marten خَز (حيوان)
 potter; ceramist خَزَاف: صَايِعُ الْخَزَفِ
 lavender; tulip خَزَامِي (نبات)
 reservoir, fountain; tank خَزَان
 wardrobe, closet, locker, cup- خَزَانَة
 board, cabinet, chest; safe
 treasury, exchequer خَزَانَة (الدَّوْلَةِ)
 pottery, earthenware; خَزَاف: فَخَّار
 porcelain, china(ware); ceramics
 earthen; fictile; porce- خَزَلِي: فَخَّارِي
 lain, china-; ceramic
 to store, stock, ware- خَزَنَ، خَزَنَ

fertility, productivity نُحْشَوَةٌ

respect, regard نُحْشَوَعٌ : مُنَدِّ

يُنْخَصِرُ - راجع لهما يَنْخَصِرُ (نُحْشَرُ)

especially, particularly, in particular نُحْشَوَافٌ، عَلَى (رَجْعِ) النُّحْشَوَعِ (e)spe-

نُحْشَوَعِيٌّ : خَاصٌّ - راجع خَاصٌّ

privacy نُحْشَوَعِيَّةٌ : بَرِيَّةٌ

نُحْشَوَعِيَّةٌ : بَرِيَّةٌ - راجع خَاصَّةٌ

quarrel, dispute, discord; antagonism, hostility, enmity نُحْشَوَمَةٌ

fertile, productive, fat نُحْشَوِبٌ

بُنْشَوِباً - راجع نُحْشَوَافاً

نُحْشَوَصَةٌ : مَيِّزَةٌ - راجع خَاصَّةٌ

to agitate, shake, jolt نُحْشَرُ

dye, color, paint, tint بُنْشَابٌ

vegetables نُحْشَارٌ : خُضَرٌ

to dye, color نُحْشَبٌ، نُحْشَبٌ

vegetables نُحْشَرٌ، نُحْشَرَاوَاتٌ، نُحْشَرَةٌ

greenness نُحْشَرَةٌ : إِخْضِرَارٌ

(green)grocer نُحْشَرِيٌّ : بَائِعُ الْخُضَرِ

to submit to, yield to, surrender to; to undergo, be subjected to, experience نُحْشَعُ لـ

نُحْشَعُ : كَتَبَ، رَسَمَ

to write; to draw نُحْشَطٌ : سَطَرَ

line نُحْشَطٌ : شَرِيطَ

stripe, streak, bar نُحْشَطٌ : شَرِيطَ

coarse, rough, harsh; tough نُحْشِنُ

reverence, awe; submissiveness, submission, humility نُحْشَوَعٌ

to fear, dread, be afraid (of) نُحْشِي

fear, dread; awe نُحْشِيَّةٌ : خَوْفٌ

to favor with; to endow with, confer upon نُحْشِي بِـ : نُفِضَ بِـ

to pertain to, belong to, relate to, concern نُحْشِي : تَعَلَّقَ بِـ

concerning, with regard to, regarding, with respect to لِمَا يَنْخَصِرُ

to castrate, emasculate نُحْشِي

testicles, testes نُحْشِي (مفرداً نُحْشِيَّةٌ)

بُنْشَامٌ - راجع نُحْشَوَمَةٌ

to fertilize نُحْشَبٌ : أُنْشِبَ

fertile, fat نُحْشَبٌ، بُنْشَبٌ : نُحْشَبٌ

fertility نُحْشَبٌ : نُحْشَوَةٌ

waist, middle; waistline نُحْشَرٌ : وَسْطٌ

to specialize; to specify نُحْشَصُ : عَيَّنَ

to earmark, assign نُحْشَصُ : أَلْفَزَ

to devote, dedicate نُحْشَصُ : كَرَّسَ

habit, practice نُحْشَصَةٌ : عَادَةٌ

tuft, lock, wisp, tress نُحْشَصَةٌ (شَعْرٌ)

bunch, cluster, tuft نُحْشَصَةٌ : عُنُقُودٌ

to discount نُحْشَصُ : خَسَمَ

opponent, adversary, antagonist; enemy, foe نُحْشَصُ : خَرِيمٌ، خَرٌّ

discount, rebate نُحْشَصُ : خَسَمَ

dangerous, perilous, risky, hazardous, unsafe; critical
 to draw, line; to sketch, design; to stripe, streak
 to plan, make
 plans, design, project, scheme
 to snatch, grab, seize, wrench away, wrest away
 to kidnap, abduct
 to hijack, skyjack
 hollyhock
 step; footstep; move
 gravity, seriousness; importance, significance
 written, in writing
 sin; fault, misdeed
 (public) speaker; orator; preacher
 fiancé; suitor
 fiancée
 grave, serious; weighty, important, significant; critical
 to be(come) light, decrease in weight, lose weight
 to decrease, diminish, decline, fall; to ease, remit
 slipper(s); sandal(s)
 bat

(hand)writing; script
 calligraphy
 equator
 pipeline
 graph; diagram, chart
 airlines, airways
 telephone line
 to step, walk, march; to proceed, go on, progress
 error, mistake, fault
 wrong, incorrect
 by mistake, erroneously; wrong(ly), incorrectly, faultily, improperly
 address, speech
 letter, note, message
 martin; swallow
 to make or deliver an address or speech
 to propose to; to get engaged to; to betroth, engage
 address, speech; oration; sermon, Friday sermon
 engagement, betrothal, espousal(s)
 plan, project, scheme
 to occur to, cross (or come to) someone's mind
 danger, peril; hazard

secrecy, covertly, clandestinely,
furtively, underhanded(ly)

guard, patrol(man) خَفِير : حارس

light; mild; weak, dilute(d) خَفِيف

slight, little خَفِيف : ضئيل

nimble, agile خَفِيف (الْحَرَكَةُ)

witty, humor- خَفِيفُ الذِّمْرِ أَوْ الظِّلِّ

ous, funny, amusing

feeble-minded خَفِيفُ الْعَقْلِ

vinegar خَلٌّ : مَا خُمِضَ مِنَ الْعَصِيرِ

friend, pal خَلٌّ : صَدِيقٌ

to be empty, vacant خَلًا : فَرَاغٌ

to be free from, void of, lacking; to lack خَلًا مِنْ : اِفْتَقَرَ إِلَى

to pass, be past خَلًا : مَضَى

except, but (مَا) خَلًا، لَيْسَ خَلًا

emptiness; vacuum خَلَاءٌ : فَرَاغٌ

outdoors, in the open فِي الْخَلَاءِ

fascinating, charming خَلَابٌ : فَائِنٌ

mulatto خِلَاصِي

salvation, rescue, de- خِلَاصٌ : نَجَاةٌ

liverance, liberation; escape

afterbirth, secund- خِلَاصٌ : مُشِيمَةٌ

dines, placenta

extract, extrac- خُلَاصَةٌ : عُصَارَةٌ، رُبْدَةٌ

tion, essence; quintessence

summary, résumé, خُلَاصَةٌ : مُرْجَزٌ

abstract, outline, digest, brief

whisk, (egg) beater خَفَّاقَةُ (الْبَيْضِ)

to fade; to dim خَفَّتْ

lightness, levity بَخْفَةٌ : خِفَّةٌ يُقَالُ

to guard; to patrol خَفَّرَ : حَرَسَ

shyness, bashfulness خَفَرٌ : خِيَاءٌ

guard, watch; patrol خَفَّرَ : حَرَسَ

coast guard خَفَّرَ السُّوَّاجِلَ

to reduce, lower, less- خَفَضَ، خَفَّضَ

sen, decrease, diminish, cut

خَفَضَ - رَاجِعٌ تَخْفِيفٌ

to lighten, make light- خَفَّفَ : خَفَّفَ ثَقْلًا

er, reduce in weight

to decrease, lessen, خَفَّفَ : أَنْقَصَ

diminish, reduce, cut down

to ease, lighten, miti- خَفَّفَ : لَطَّفَ

gate, soothe, relieve, relax

to dilute خَفَّفَ (السَّائِلَ)

to slow (down) خَفَّفَ مُرْعَتَهُ

to beat, throb, palpitate خَفَّقَ الْقَلْبُ

to flutter, flap, float خَفَّقَ الْعَلَمُ

to beat, whip, whisk خَفَّقَ الْبَيْضَ

to disappear, vanish; to خَفِيَ : اِخْتَفَى

hide; to be hidden, concealed; to

be unknown

hidden, concealed, invisible; خَفِيَ

unknown; secret, covert

secret, mystery خَفِيَّةٌ (ج. خَفَايَا) : سِرٌّ

secretly, in secret, in خَفِيَّةٌ، بَخْفَةٍ

خَلَدَ : دَامَ
to remain or last forever; to be eternal, everlasting, immortal
خَلَدَ : أَبَدَ، سَرَّمَدَ
to perpetuate, eternalize, immortalize

خَلَدَ الذِّكْرَى
to commemorate

خَلَدَ : نَفْسَ
mind, soul, spirit

خَلْدُ (ج. مَنَاجِدُ) (حَيَوَان)
mole

خَلْدُ الْمَاءِ (حَيَوَان)
platypus, duckbill

خَلَدَ : خُلُودَ - رَاجِعَ خُلُودَ

خَلَسَ : خُلَسَ
stealthily, surreptitiously, furtively, clandestinely, secretly

خَلَصَ : صَفَا
to be pure, unmixed; to clear, clarify, be clear

خَلَصَ إِلَى
to arrive at, reach

خَلَصَ مِنْ - رَاجِعَ تَخْلَصَ مِنْ

خَلَصَ مِنْ : أَنْقَذَ
to save from, rescue from, deliver from; to free from, liberate from, release from, rid of

خَلَصَ الْبَضَاعَةَ
to clear (goods)

خَلَطَ، خَلَطَ (بِ) : مَزَجَ
to mix, mingle, blend, commingle, combine

خَلَطَ بَيْنَهُمَا، خَلَطَ بَيْنَ كَذَا وَكَذَا
to confuse (with), mix up (with)

خِلَاطَةٌ : عِشْرَةٌ
company, companionship, association, intimacy

خَلَعَ : نَزَعَ (ثَوْبًا، جِذَاءً، قُبْعَةً إلخ)
to take off, doff, put off

خَلَعَ (ثِيَابَهُ) : تَغَرَّى
to undress, take off one's clothes, disrobe

خَلَعَ : اقْتَلَعَ
to extract, pull out

الْخُلَاطَةُ، خُلَاطَةُ الْقَوْلِ
in short, in a few words, to sum up, summing up, in summary, briefly, in brief

خَلَاطٌ، خَلَاطَةٌ
mixer, mix; blender

خِلَافٌ : بَرْاعٌ
disagreement, discord, conflict, clash, quarrel; controversy, dispute

خِلَافٌ : فَرْقٌ - رَاجِعَ اخْتِلَافٍ

خِلَافٌ، بِخِلَافٍ
beside(s), apart

خِلَافٌ : بَرْاعٌ
from, other than; unlike, contrary to, in contrast with

وَبِخِلَافِهِ : إِلَى آخِرِهِ
and the like, and so on, and so forth, etc.

خِلَافَةٌ (شَخْصٍ غَيْرِهِ)
succession

خِلَافَةٌ : تَنْصِبُ الْخَلِيفَةِ
caliphate

خُلَاقٌ : مُبْدِعٌ
creative, originitive; creator, maker, originator

الْخُلَاقُ : اللَّهُ
the Creator (God)

خِلَالٌ، فِي خِلَالٍ
during, in the course of; within, in (a given period of)

مِنْ خِلَالٍ
through; out of; from

خَلَبٌ : قَبْرٌ
to fascinate, captivate, enchant, charm, thrill

خَلَّةٌ : خَاصِيَّةٌ
(natural) disposition; property, attribute, characteristic

خَلِيجَةٌ : عَاطِفَةٌ، إِحْسَاسٌ
emotion, passion; sentiment

خَلْعَالٌ : جَلْبَةٌ تُلبَسُ فِي الرَّجْلِ
anklet

خَلَعَلَ
to dislocate; to disengage, disconnect; to loosen; to shake

nature, character جَلْفَة : بَطَرَة

(physical) constitution, makeup, setup, structure جَلْفَة : بِنْيَة، خَبْطَة

ethical, ethic, moral خُلُقِيّ : أَخْلَاقِيّ

congenital, in-born, innate, inbred, inherent جَلْبِيّ، خُلُقِيّ : بَطْرِيّ

caldron, boiler جَلْبِيّ : مِرْجَل

to pickle; to preserve in vinegar; to marinate خَلَّلَ : نَبَسَ، مَقَّرَ

defect, flaw, blemish, imperfection, deficiency, shortcoming, drawback خَلَّلَ : خَبَبَ، جَلَّة

trouble, disorder خَلَّلَ : اِضْطَرَاب

imbalance, unbalance, disequilibrium خَلَّلَ : اِخْتِلَالُ التَّوَازُنِ

heath, erica خَلْنَج (نبات)

galingale خَلْنَجَان (نبات)

emptiness; vacancy خُلُوْ : قَرَاغ

goodwill خُلُوْ (العَقَارُ الخ)

free from; devoid of, lacking, wanting; without خُلُوْ مِنْ : خَالٍ مِنْ

privacy, solitude خُلُوْ : اِتِّفِرَاد

conclave, closed (private, secret) meeting خُلُوْ : اِجْتِمَاعٌ مُغْلَقٌ

retreat, recess, place of privacy or seclusion خُلُوْ : مَكَانُ الْاِخْتِلَاءِ

cell, hermitage, religious house or assembly hall of the Druzes خُلُوْ : بَيْتُ الْجَنَافَةِ هُنْدُ الدَّرُوزِ

to dislocate, luxate, wrench, disarticulate, disjoint خَلَعَ (البِفْضَل)

to depose, oust, remove, dismiss, discharge خَلَعَ (مِنْ مَنَصِبٍ) : غَزَلَ

to disconnect, disjoin; to disassemble, dismanttle خَلَعَ : فَكَّكَ

to succeed, be the successor of; to follow, come after خَلَفَ : كَانَ خُلَيْفَتَهُ، أَتَى بَعْدَهُ

to replace, take the place of, be a substitute for خَلَفَ : خَلَّ مَحَلُّ

to leave behind, leave خَلَفَ : تَرَكَ

successor خَلَفَ : خَلْفٌ

descendant, offspring خَلَفَ : وَلَدٌ

back; rear (part), hind (part), rear side; reverse خَلَفَ : ظَهْرٌ، لَفَأٌ

behind, in the rear of, at the back of; after خَلَفَ : رِزَاءٌ

back, rear, hind, hinder, backward, rearward, posterior خَلْفِيّ

background, setting, ground خَلِيفَة

to create, make, originate; to produce, engender, generate, bring about, cause, give rise to خَلَقَ

to be fit for, suitable for, appropriate for خَلَقَ بِأَوَّلٍ : جَدَرَبَ -

creatures, creation; people, mankind, human beings خَلَقَ : مَخْلُوقَاتٌ

character, nature, moral constitution خَلَقَ (جَ أَخْلَاقٍ)

morals, ethics; morality; (good) manners أَخْلَاقٌ

fivefold, quintuple; five خُمَاسِي
elder, elderberry خُمَان (نبات)
stench, stink, fetor خُمَة : ثَنَان
to go out, die; خُمَدَ : خَبَا، خَمَدَ
to abate, subside, let up, die
down, fade away, cool off
to ferment خُمِرَ : جَعَلَهُ يَخْتَبِرُ
to leaven, raise (dough) خُمِرَ العَجِينُ
to brew (beer) خُمِرَ البِيرَةُ أَوْ الْجَمَّةُ
wine; liquor, alcoholic خُمْرَة
beverage or drink; alcohol, spirits
russet, vinaceous, خُمَرِي : بَلَوْنِ الخُمَرِ
wine-colored, winy, burgundy
خُمُس، خُمُس (١/٥) (one) fifth
five خُمُسَة (٥)
fifteen خُمُسَة عَشَرَ (١٥)
fifty خُمُسُون (٥٠)
to scratch; to خُمَشَ، خُمَشَ : خَدَشَ
scarify; to cut, score
velvet; plush خُمْلَة : مَخْمَل، قَطِيفَة
to guess, surmise خُمِنَ، خُمِنَ : خَزَرَ
to assess, ap- خُمِنَ، خُمِنَ : قَدَّرَ
praise, estimate, evaluate
yeast; leaven(ing); ferment خُمِيرَة
brewer's yeast, yeast خُمِيرَة البِيرَة
Thursday خُمِيس، الخُمِيس (يوم)
Corpus Christi Day خُمِيسُ الجَسَدِ

immortality, perpe- تُخلود : نَوَام، بَقَاء
tuity, eternity, eternal existence
high-minded; خُلُوق : كَرِيمُ الأخْلَاقِ
well-mannered, polite
cell خَلِيَّة (أَحْيَاء وَكَهْرَبَاء وَسَيَاسَة)
beehive, hive خَلِيَّة (نَحْل)
gulf, bay خَلِيج (جُغْرَافِيَا)
mixture, blend, mélange. خَلِيط
mix, medley, hodgepodge
successor خَلِيفَة : مَنْ يَخْلُفُ غَيْرَهُ
caliph خَلِيفَة (المُسْلِمِينَ)
the orthodox الخُلَفَاء الرَّايِدُونَ
caliphs
fit (for), appropriate خَلِيق (ب) : جَدِير
(for); worthy (of), deserving,
meriting; becoming, befitting
خَلِيفَة (ج خَلَائِق) : مَخْلُوقَات - رَاجِع خُلُق
خَلِيفَة : خُلُق - رَاجِع خُلُق
friend, pal, intimate, خَلِيل : صَدِيق
comrade
boyfriend, sweetheart, خَلِيل : غَشِيق
paramour, lover
girlfriend, sweetheart, خَلِيلَة : غَشِيقَة
paramour, mistress, concubine
to stink; to rot, decay خُم : أَثْن
coop, (poultry) pen خُم (الدُّجَاج)
veil, yashmak خُمَار : جَنَاب
wineshop خُمَارَة : دُكَّانُ بَيْعِ الخُمَرِ
bar, tavern, pub خُمَارَة : حَائَة

beetle حُتْسَاء، حُتْسَانَا، حُتْسَنَة
 to strangle, strangle, throt- حُتَّق
 to choke to death; to suffocate,
 stifle, smother, choke; to-as-
 phyxiate
 subservient, servile, slav- حُتُّوع : ذليل
 ish, cringing, submissive
 emptiness; خَوَى، خَوَاء : خَلَاء، قَرَاغ
 empty space, void, vacuum
 buffet, sideboard, خَوَان، خَوَان : بُوْفِه
 credenza
 (dining) table خَوَان، خَوَان : طَاوِلَة
 kickback, coer- حُخْوَة : اِيْتِزَا، دَفْعَة قَسْرِيَّة
 cive payment
 plum, bullace خُخُوح : بَرُثُوق (نبات)
 peach خُخُوح : قُرَاق (نبات)
 helmet, casque خُخُوْفَة : قُبْعَة المَحَارِب
 curate, priest, خُخُورِي : كَاهِن، قَس
 clergyman, parson, pastor
 to frighten, scare, alarm, ter- خُخُوف
 rify, terrorize, horrify
 fear, fright, dread, alarm, ter- خُخُوف
 ror, panic, scare, horror
 for fear of خُخُوفًا مِنْ
 to entitle (to), authorize خُخُول : قَرَضَ
 (to), empower (to); to entrust
 (with), charge (with)
 to charge with treason, accuse خُخُون
 of betrayal or disloyalty
 option, choice, alterna- خِيَار : اِخْتِيَار
 tive

Holy Thursday, خَمِيْسُ الصُّعُود
 Ascension Day
 Maun- خَمِيْسُ النِّصْح، خَمِيْسُ الْأَسْرَار
 day Thursday
 thicket, wood, brush خَمِيْلَة : اَهْكَة
 to twang, snuffle, nasal- خَمْن : خَمْن
 ize, speak through the nose
 neck; throat خَمَلَق : خَمْن، خَمَجَرَة
 to collar, seize أَخْط (أو أَمْسَك) بِخَمَلَقِي
 by the neck
 hermaphrodite, bisexual خَمْتِي
 خَمْتَمْن : خَمْن - رَاجِعْ خَمْن
 trench; ditch خَمَلَق (جِ خَمَلَق)
 dagger, poniard, stiletto خَمَجَر
 pig, swine, hog خَمَجَرِي (خَمَوَان)
 aardvark خَمَجَرِي الْأَرْض
 porpoise خَمَجَرِي الْبَحْر
 (wild) boar خَمَجَرِي بَرِّي
 capybara, water hog خَمَجَرِي الْمَاء
 guinea pig, cavy خَمَجَرِي هِنْدِي
 pork; ham; bacon لَحْمُ الْخَمَجَرِي
 sow خَمَجَرِيَّة : اُنْثَى الْخَمَجَرِي
 fern خَمَشَار (نبات)
 little finger, pinkie خَمَصَر، خَمَصِر
 to cringe before, truckle خَمَعْ لَهْ أَوْ اِلَهْ
 before, lower oneself before

| | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| good, benefit, advantage | خَيْرٌ : نَفْعٌ |
| welfare, well-being | خَيْرٌ : رِخَاءٌ |
| blessing, boon | خَيْرٌ : نِعْمَةٌ |
| wealth, fortune, riches | خَيْرٌ : ثَرَوَةٌ |
| charity, benefi- cence, benevolence, philanthro- py, almsgiving | عَمِلَ (فَعْلٌ) الْخَيْرِ |
| better than; the best | خَيْرٌ مِنْ |
| well; fine, good, all right, OK | خَيْرًا، بِخَيْرٍ |
| blessings, boons, good things; resources, treasures | خَيْرَاتٌ |
| choice, pick, elite, top | خَيْرَةٌ : نَخْبَةٌ |
| philanthropic, char- itable, benevolent, beneficent | خَيْرِيٌّ : خَاصٌّ بِالْخَيْرِ |
| gillyflower, wallflower | خَيْرِيٌّ (نَبَاتٌ) |
| bamboo | خَيْرَزَان (نَبَاتٌ) |
| cane(s), reed(s) | خَيْرَزَان : قَصَبٌ |
| cane, reed, stick | خَيْرَزَانَةٌ : قَصَبَةٌ |
| jute, sackcloth, burlap | خَيْشٌ |
| gill (of a fish) | خَيْشُوم (السَّمَكَةُ) |
| | خَيْطٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَاطٌ |
| thread, yarn; fiber, filament; string, packthread, twine | خَيْطٌ |
| to imagine, fancy, think, take as; to seem to | خَيَّلَ إِلَيْهِ أَوْ لَوْ |
| horses | خَيْلٌ : جَمَاعَةُ الْأَفْرَاسِ |
| conceit(edness), self-conceit, | خَيْلَاءٌ |

| | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| خَيْلَارٌ : خَيْرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَيْرَةٌ | |
| cucumber | خَيْلَار (نَبَاتٌ) |
| tailor, seamster; dressmaker | خَيْطَاطٌ |
| seamstress; dressmaker | خَيْطَاطَةٌ |
| sewing, stitching; tailoring, dressmaking | خَيْطَاطَةٌ |
| imagination, fancy, تَصَوُّرٌ vision; fiction | خَيَالٌ : وَهْمٌ، تَصَوُّرٌ |
| ghost, spirit, spec- ter, eidolon, phantom | خَيْالٌ : طَيْفٌ، شَيْعٌ |
| shadow | خَيْالٌ : ظِلٌّ |
| scarecrow | خَيْال (الصُّحْرَاءُ) : فَرَاغَةٌ |
| horseman, rider; cava- lier, knight; cavalryman | خَيْالٌ : فَارِسٌ |
| cavalry, horsemen | خَيْالَةٌ : فُرْسَانٌ |
| imaginary, unreal, fan- ciful; imagined, fancied | خَيْالِيٌّ : وَهْبِيٌّ |
| treason, treachery, perfidy, bet- rayal, disloyalty, unfaithfulness, infidelity; deception, cheat(ing) | خِيَانَةٌ |
| to disappoint, frus- trate; to fail, let down | خَبَّبَ أَمَلَهُ أَوْ أَمَانَهُ |
| failure, fiasco, flop | خَبْبَةٌ : إِخْفَاقٌ |
| disappointment, frustra- tion, letdown | خَبْبَةٌ أَمَلٌ |
| to let choose (from or between), give the option or choice | خَهَّرَ |
| charitable, benevolent, philanthropic, almsgiving; bene- factor, philanthropist, almsgiver | خَيْرٌ : مُحْسِنٌ |
| good | خَيْرٌ : خَيْرٌ |

to reign in, pre- نَهْمٌ عَلَى : مَادَّةٌ نَهْمٌ
vail in, spread through, pervade
tent; pavilion; awning نَهْمٌ

vainglory; arrogance, pride
to camp, encamp, tent: نَهْمٌ : نَهْمٌ
to pitch (set up, erect) a tent



ذَابَّ فِي أَرَعَى to persevere in, per-
 sist in, devote oneself to; to keep
 doing, have the habit of; to be
 accustomed to, be used to
 ذَابَّ، ذَابَّ: جَدَّ، مُثَابَرَةٌ perseverance,
 persistence, diligence, hard work
 ذَابَّ، ذَابَّ: عَادَةٌ habit, custom
 دَابَّةٌ sumpter, pack animal; riding
 animal; animal, beast
 دَابَر: مَاضٍ، غَاضٍ past, bygone
 دَابَر: أَصْلٌ root, origin
 دَاخَى to play the hypocrite with; to
 flatter, adulate, cajole, coax
 دَاخَن: أَلِيفٌ tame(d), domestic(ated)
 دَوَاجِنُ، خَيْرَانَاتٌ دَاخِنَةٌ domestic
 animals
 دَوَاجِنُ، طُيُورٌ دَاخِنَةٌ poultry, fowls
 دَاخٌ to be(come) dizzy, giddy
 دَاخِلٌ inside, interior, inner
 دَاخِلٌ within, inside, in
 دَاخِلَةٌ interior, inside, inner self, in-
 ward thoughts; intent(ion)

دَاءٌ: مَرَضٌ disease, malady, ailment
 دَاءُ الْجَنْبِ pleurisy
 دَاءُ الْمَفَاصِلِ، دَاءُ الْمُلُوكِ gout
 دَائِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ ذَوْرِبٌ
 دَائِخٌ dizzy, giddy, vertiginous
 دَائِرَةٌ: مُسْتَدِيرَةٌ، حَلَقَةٌ circle; ring
 دَائِرَةٌ: نِطاقٌ، مَنَاجِلٌ sphere, scope,
 range, area; domain, field
 دَائِرَةٌ: إِدَارَةٌ، قِسْمٌ department, divi-
 sion, section, office
 دَائِرَةٌ (لِى تَقْسِيمِ الْبِلَادِ الْإِدَارِيَّ) circle,
 division, district, province
 دَائِرَةُ الْبُرُوجِ zodiac
 دَائِرَةُ مَعَارِفٍ encyclopedia
 دَائِرِيٌّ: مُسْتَدِيرٌ circular, round
 دَائِمٌ lasting, enduring, permanent,
 durable; eternal, everlasting; con-
 tinuous, constant, unceasing
 دَائِمًا always, all the time, con-
 tinually, constantly, forever
 دَائِنٌ: صَاحِبُ الدَّيْنِ creditor

to run over داس : دَفَسَ
 cause, reason; need, exigency, requirement, necessity دَاع (الدَّاعِي) : مُنَبِّه، ضَرْوْرَة
 inviter, one who invites; host; inviting دَاع : صَاحِبُ الدَّعْوَةِ، مُضَيِّف
 because of, on account of, due to, owing to دَاع : مُرَوِّجٌ لِدَّعْوَةٍ - رَاجِعٌ دَاجِيَة
 there is no need to (or for), there is no reason for (or to) يَدَّاعِي : بِسَبَبِ
 to sue دَاخَى : إِدْعَى عَلَى
 to joke with, jest with, tease, kid; to play with, trifle with دَاخَبَ
 propagandist, herald دَاجِيَة : مُرَوِّجٌ لِدَّعْوَةٍ
 warm; hot دَالِي : ذَهَبِيّ، حَارٌّ
 to defend, protect, vindicate; to support, stand by, stand up for, advocate دَالَّة : دَافَعَ
 motive, inducement, drive, urge, impulse; stimulus; cause, reason دَالِيَع : بَاغِيثٌ، حَافِزٌ
 payer, payor دَافِع (السَّالِ) : خِزْفٌ
 out of, because of, by reason of, motivated by يَدَّاعِيَع : كَذَابٌ
 dark blackish, dusky, swarthy دَاكِن : قَاسِمٌ
 indicative of, suggestive of دَالٌ عَلَى
 familiarity, intimacy; informality, unreserve; liberty دَالَّة : أَلْفَةٌ

internal, interior, inside, inner; domestic, local; indoor داخِلِيّ
 interior; inland داخِلِيَّة
 to turn, revolve, rotate, twirl, spin, circle, go around دَار : دَوَّمَ
 to take place, occur, happen, go on دَار : حَدَثَ، بَجَرَى
 to center on, focus on دَار عَلَى أَرْحَافٍ : تَرَكَّزَ عَلَى
 to run, move, operate, be in operation; to start up, start running دَارَتْ أَلَاةٌ أَوْ مَخْرُكٌ
 house, home, residence دَار : مَنَزَلٌ
 orphanage دَارُ الْإِيْتَامِ
 infirmary, old age hospital دَارُ الْمَجَرَّةِ
 teachers college دَارُ مُعَلِّمِينَ
 publishing house دَارُ نَشْرِ
 to humor, indulge, favor, be willing to please دَارِي : لَا عِلْفَ، سَايَرَ
 halo (of the moon) دَارَةُ الْقَمَرِ
 villa دَارَةُ : بَيْلَا
 current, prevailing, widespread, common, popular; fashionable, stylish دَارِج : شَائِعٌ
 colloquial, slang, vernacular, spoken دَارِج : عَامِيّ
 studier, learner; student; scholar, researcher دَارِس : تَلْمِيذٌ، بَاغِيثٌ
 to tread on, step on; to trample down دَامَسَ : دَفَسَ، وَطِئَ

through, fill, pervade

bear

دَب (حيوان)

ant bear

دَب النَّمْل (حيوان)

tank

دَبَابَة : آلة حَرْب خَدِيشَة

tanner

دَبَاغ : مَنْ يَدْبِغُ الْجُلُودَ

tanning, tannage

دَبَاغ، دَبَاغَة : دَبِغ

tan; tannin

دَبَاغ : مَا يَدْبِغُ بِهِ

tannery

دَبَاغَة : مَدْبَغَة

to embellish, adorn; to write (in an elegant style)

دَبِغ، دَبِغ

to arrange, prepare, plan, engineer, design; to organize

دَبَّر : أَعَدَّ

to manage, handle, direct, conduct, run

دَبَّر : أَدَارَ

to economize

دَبَّر : اِقْتَصَدَ

to procure, secure, get, obtain; to wangle, finagle

دَبَّر : حَصَلَ عَلَى

rear (part), hind (part), rear

دَبَّر

end; back; buttocks, posterior

molasses, (black) treacle

دَبْس

carob bean juice

دَبْسُ الْخَرْثُوبِ

to tan (hide)

دَبِغ (الجلد)

tanning, tannage

دَبِغ : دَبَاغَة الْجُلُودِ

sticky, gluey, glutinous

دَبِيق : لَزِج

birdlime, lime

دَبِيق : غَرَاءُ لَزِج

diploma

دَبْلُوم

diplomatic; diplomat

دَبْلُومَاسِي

vine, grapevine

دَالِيَّة : شَجَرَةُ الْكَرْمِ

to last, continue, go on, persist, subsist, endure, remain

as long as, so long as

مَا دَامَ

bloody, sanguinary

دَام (الدَّامِي)

checkers, draughts

دَامَا (لَعِبَة)

dark; deep-black

دَامِس

to owe, be indebted (to)

دَان (لَهُ بِ)

دَان : أَدَانَ - رَاجِعْ أَدَانَ

to submit (to), yield (to), be subject (to), obey

to, profess, adopt, embrace, follow, believe in

near, close

دَان (الدَّانِي) : قَرِيب

to break in(to), storm into; to raid, attack; to come suddenly upon, overtake; to surprise

sly, cunning, wily, crafty; shrewd, smart; resourceful

misfortune, disaster

dَاهِيَة : دُودَاهَاء

dَاهِيَة : مُصِيبَة

to treat, remedy, cure

persevering, persistent, diligent, assiduous, hardworking

to persist in, persevere in, pursue steadily, continue to do, keep doing, keep on

midwife, accoucheuse

dَايَة : مُوَلِّدَة

to creep, crawl; to go on all fours

dَب : رَخَفَ، حَبَا

to creep into, spread into or

dَب فِي

tobacco دُخَان، دُخَان : تَبغ
 to enter, come دَخَلَ (فِي أَوْ إِلَى)
 in(to), go in(to), get in(to), step
 in(to), move in(to)
 to join, enter دَخَلَ (فِي) : انْضَمَّ
 to set in, begin, start دَخَلَ : بَدَأَ
 دَخَلَ : أَدْخَلَ - رَاجِعْ أَدْخَلَ
 income; revenue, re- دَخَلَ : إِيرَاد، رَيِّع
 turns, proceeds, receipts
 business; connec- دَخَلَ : شَأْن، عِلَاقَة
 tion, relation(ship), relevance
 warbler, chiffchaff دُخْلَة (طَائِر)
 to smoke, fume دُخِنَ، دَخِنَ، دُخِنَ
 to smoke (a cigarette) دُخِنَ (سِيَّجَارَة)
 smoke, fume, vapor دُخِنَ : دُخَان
 millet, pearl millet دُخِنَ (نَبَات)
 entry, entrance, entering, دخول
 going in(to); admission; joining
 foreigner, alien, strang- دَخِيل : أَجْنَبِي
 er; foreign, alien, strange
 دَخِيلَة : دَاخِلَة - رَاجِعْ دَاخِلَة
 to flow copiously, well out, قَرَأَ : تَدَفَّقَ
 spurt, gush, pour out
 to yield, produce قَرَأَ : أَهْلُ
 milk قَرَأَ : لَبَن، حَلِيب
 pearls قَرَأَ : لُؤْلُؤُ
 to ward off, parry, قَرَأَ : دَفَعَ، صَدَّ
 fend off, keep off, avert, repel

دَبْلُومَاسِيَّة
 diplomacy
 hornet; wasp دَبُور : زُبُور (حَشْرَة)
 pin; safety pin دَبُورَس
 safety pin دَبُورَس : إِنْكَلِيرِي أَوْ إِفْرَنْجِي
 brooch, pin, breastpin دَبُورَس : زِينَة
 hairpin, bodkin, pin دَبُورَس : شَر
 thrush, fieldfare, throstle دُج (طَائِر)
 dark(ness), gloom(iness) دُجِي : ظُلْمَة
 chickens; poultry; fowl(s) دُجَاج
 guinea fowl; turkey دُجَاج : خَبِيبِي
 hen; fowl; chicken دُجَاجَة
 woodcock دُجَاجَة : الْأَرْض
 bustard دُجَاجَة : الْبَر
 guinea دُجَاجَة : الْخَبِير، دُجَاجَة : خَبِيبَة
 hen, guinea fowl; turkey
 moorhen, water hen دُجَاجَة : الْمَاء
 quack, charlatan, fake(r), دُجَال
 fraud, impostor; cheat, swindler
 to lie (to); to de- دُجَل، دُجَل (عَلَى)
 ceive, fool, delude, bluff, cheat
 charlatanism, quackery; im- دُجَل
 posture, swindle, fraud, deceit
 to tame, domesticate دُجِنَ
 to drive away, expel, force out, دُجِرَ
 put out; to defeat, vanquish, rout
 to roll دُجِرَج
 to refute, confute, disprove دُخِنَ
 smoke, fume, vapor دُخَان، دُخَان

to toddle, walk فَرَج : فُتِي

to be current, prevalent, **قَرَج**: راج
popular, in fashion, fashionable

to take to, get used to; to adopt a certain practice فَرَجَ عَلَى

to circulate, spread, promote, popularize

stairs, staircase, stairway, قُرْج : سُلْم
flight of steps

roll, scroll فُوج : طُومار

فُرُج : جازور **drawer; till**

step, stair, tier فَرَجَة (السُّلَم)

doorstep, door-
sill, sill, threshold

degree, grade, rank, رُتْبَة: رُتْبَة
level, class; position, status

extent, degree, **مَقْدَار** : قَرَجَة : خَدّ
point; measure, magnitude, size

degree (مَرَجَّةٌ) (مَرْجِيَّةٌ)

mark, grade درجۃ : علامۃ منزبۃ

نقطة : نقطة
point

first class فَرَجَةٌ أُولَى

freezing point نَرَجَةُ السَّخْمَدِ

boiling point رُبُجَةُ الْغَلِيَانِ

(degree of) tempera- رَجَّةُ الْحَرَارَةِ
ture

tourist class; economy رَجَّةٌ مَيْسَاجَةٌ
class; coach

to the extent **إِلَى قَرَجَةٍ أَنْ**, **إِلَى قَرَجَةٍ أَنْ**
that, to such an extent that

فری (پ): to know (of); to be cognizant of, aware of; to learn (about), find out (about)

railing, (hand)rail, فَرَايِزُون، فَرَايِزِين
banister(s); balustrade, balusters

فَوَاج: رَاكِبُ الدَّرَاجَةِ
cyclist, cyclist,
bicyclist, bicyclist

bicycle, bike, wheel فَرَّاجَة (هوائية)

motorcy- فَرَاَجَةٌ نَافِئَةٌ أَوْ بُخَّارِيَّةٌ أَوْ آلِيَّةٌ
cle, motorbike

دراخما: عُمْلَةٌ يُونَانِيَّةٌ

براسة: فرس - راجع فرس

جَزَاءَةٌ (جِزَاسَات) : بَيْعَتْ
study; survey; research; treatise, paper

of study or studies; scholastic, academic; educational

| | |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| peach | فَرَاق، فَرَاق، فَرَاق (نبات) |
| drama | دراما |

dramatic دراماتیکی، درامی

فَرَايِم - راجع فرم، فرم

awareness, acquaintance
to train, drill, prac: تَدْرِبُ (ما) / تَدْرِبُ (فعل)

path, track: road: way. سَبِيلٌ : طَرِيقٌ

route, course
bolt, bar; latch; lock

| | |
|----------------------|--------|
| to bolt, latch, lock | زَبَنَ |
| | زَبَنَ |

cariben hand drum رِبَكَّة
pearl رُفَّة : لؤلؤة

| | | | |
|---|---|--|------------------------------------|
| dirt, filth | فَرَن : وَسخ | elm; ash | فَرْدَار (شجر وعشبه) |
| tubercle, nodule, outgrowth | فَرْنَة | eddy, whirlpool, vortex | فَرْنُور : فُرْوانَة |
| dirham | فَرْهَم , فَرْهَم : قِطْعَة مَالِيَة | to sew, stitch, seam; to whip, whipstitch | فَرَز : خَاط , نَطَب |
| money; cash | فَرَاهِم : نَقُود | stitch; whipstitch; seam | فَرَزَة |
| the Druzes | الدُّرُوز | tailor, seamster | فَرَزِي : نَخَّاط |
| dunlin; knot | فَرِيْجَة : طَائِر مَائِي | Druze | فَرَزِي (ج فُرُوز) |
| dozen | فَرِيْنَة | to study, learn | فَرَسَ الْعِلْمَ أَوْ الْكِتَابَ |
| to foist into, slip into, insert into; to hide in, conceal in | فَسَّ (فِي) | to study, consider carefully, think about or over | فَرَسَ : فَكَّرَ فِي |
| to intrigue, scheme, plot, machinate, conspire | فَسَّ الدَّسَائِسَ | to thresh, thrash | فَرَسَ الْجَنْطَة |
| constitution; law, code | دُسْتُور | to teach, instruct, school, educate, tutor | فَرَسَ : عَلَّمَ |
| constitutional | دُسْتُورِي | study(ing), learning; consideration, thinking over | فَرَسَ : يَرَامَة |
| to propel, drive forward | دَسَرَ | lesson | فَرَسَ : مَا يَتَعَلَّمُ الْمَرْءُ |
| fat, grease | دَسَمَ : شَحْم | lesson, class, period | فَرَسَ : جِصَّةٌ يَرَامِيَة |
| fatty, fat, greasy, oily, rich | دَسِمَ | bunting | فَرَسَة , فُرْسَة (طَائِر) |
| December | دِيْسَمْبَر : كَانُونُ الْأَوَّل | (coat of) mail, hauberk, armor, cuirass, breastplate; shield | فَرْع |
| intrigue, scheme, machination(s), plot, conspiracy | دِيْسِيْنَة : مَكِيدَة | leaf, shutter | فَرَقَة (البَابُ أَوْ النُّافِذَة) |
| decigram | دِيْسِيْغَرَام | dolphin | فَرْدِيل : دُلْفِين |
| deciliter | دِيْسِيلِيْتَر | bottom, rock bottom | فَرَك : خَفِيْض |
| decimeter | دِيْسِيْمِيْتَر | gendarmery, gendarmes, police | فَرَك , رِجَالُ الدَّرَك |
| shower, douche | دَشَّ | gendarme, policeman | فَرَكِي |
| to inaugurate, open | دَشَّنَ : اِفْتَتَحَ | to trim; to manicure | فَرَمَ (أَطْفَاظَة) |
| to call, call out to | دَعَا : فَعَلَ أَمْرًا مِنْ دَعَا - رَاجِعْ دَعَا | | |
| to call for, send for | دَعَا (بِ) : اسْتَدْعَى | | |

| | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| support(ing) | دَعَم | to invite | دَعَا : وَجَّهَ إِلَيْهِ دَعْوَةً |
| subsidy; aid | دَعَم (مَالِيًّا) | to call for; to call upon, appeal to, invite | دَعَا (إِلَى) : حَثَّ، نَاشَدَ |
| lawsuit, suit, case | دَعْوَى : قَضِيَّة | to prompt, induce, motivate, make | دَعَا (إِلَى أَوَّلِ) : حَثَلَ عَلَى |
| on the pretext that, under the pretense that | بِدَعْوَى (أَنَّ) | to call for, require | دَعَا إِلَى : اسْتَلْزَمَ |
| invitation; call; appeal | دَعْوَةٌ | to call | دَعَا بِـ : نَسَى |
| mission; call | دَعْوَةٌ، نَشْرُ الدَّعْوَةِ | to pray (to God), supplicate, invoke God, implore | دَعَا (اللَّهَ) : ابْتَهَلَ |
| wren | دَعْوَيْقَةٌ (طَائِرُ صَغِير) | to pray for, invoke God for | دَعَا لَهُ |
| to tickle, titillate | دَخَذَغَ | to curse, imprecate, invoke God against | دَعَا عَلَيْهِ |
| jungle, thicket, wood | دَخَل (جِ ادْغَال) | to call (for) a meeting; to convoke, call to a meeting | دَعَا إِلَى اجْتِمَاعٍ |
| tambourine | دَفَّ، دَفَّ : آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة | call | دَعَاءُ : يَدَاءُ |
| to be (become, feel) warm | دَفِئَ، دَفِئَءٌ | prayer, invocation (of God), supplication | دَعَاءُ (إِلَى اللَّهِ) |
| to warm (up), make warm; to keep warm; to heat | دَفَأَ : سَخَّنَ، سَخَّنَى | joking, jesting, fun(making); humor; joke, jest, banter | دُعَايَةٌ |
| warmth, warmth | دَفَأٌ، دَفْءٌ | prostitution, whoredom | دُعَارَةٌ |
| warm; hot | دَفِئٌ : دَافِئٌ، حَارٌّ | pedal | دُعَايَةٌ : دُرَايَةٌ |
| defense, protection | دِفَاع (عَنِ) | support, prop, stay, pillar | دُعَامَةٌ |
| self-defense | دِفَاعٌ عَنِ النَّفْسِ | propaganda; publicity, advertising; advertisement, ad | دُعَاوَةٌ، دُعَايَةٌ |
| defensive, defense; protective | دِفَاعِيٌّ | to tread on, step on; to trample down, trample underfoot | دُعَسَ : دَامَسَ |
| warm | دِفْءَان : دَافِئٌ | pedal | دُعَسَ : دُرَايَةٌ |
| rudder, helm | دِفْءَةٌ (السَّفِينَةِ) | to rub, massage; to scrub | دَفَكَ |
| notebook, copybook, book, writing book; pad; booklet | دِفْئَرٌ | to support; to consolidate, strengthen, fortify; to back (up), stand by, champion, uphold | دَعَمَ، دَعَّمَ |
| checkbook | دِفْئَرُ شَيْكَاَت | | |
| to push | دَفَعَ : ضَبَّ جَذَبَ | | |

to type, type- ذَقُّ عَلَى الآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ
write

to play, beat ذَقُّ عَلَى الآلَةِ التَّرْبِيعِيَّةِ

to ring, toll, sound ذَقُّ الْجَرَسِ

to strike; to tick ذَقَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ

to beat, throb, palpitate, pulsate, pulse ذَقُّ الْقَلْبِ

blow, beat, bang; knock, rap; toll, ring ذَقَّةٌ: قَرْعَةٌ

beat, throb, pulse, pulsation; heartbeat, stroke ذَقَّةٌ: نَبْضَةٌ

accuracy, precision, exactness, exactitude; finesse ذَقَّةٌ: ضَبْطٌ

strictness, exactness, scrupulousness, meticulousness ذَقَّةٌ: تَذَقُّيقٌ

punctuality ذَقَّةٌ (فِي الْمَوَاعِيدِ)

delicateness, sensitivity; criticalness; seriousness ذَقَّةٌ: حُطُورَةٌ

exactly, precisely, accurately; scrupulously, meticulously ذَقَّةٌ: بَدَقَّةٌ

to scrutinize, examine ذَقَّقَ (لِي) carefully; to check (out), verify; to be strict, exact, meticulous

to audit ذَقَّقَ الْحِسَابَاتِ

mast (of a ship) ذَقْلُ (الْمَرْكَبِ)

fine, thin, delicate ذَقِيقٌ: رَقِيقٌ

small, little, tiny ذَقِيقٌ: صَغِيرٌ

subtle ذَقِيقٌ: خَفِيفٌ، غَائِضٌ

accurate, exact, precise, correct, refined ذَقِيقٌ: مُضَبَّرٌ

to push (or drive) back or away, repel, ward off ذَفَعَ: رَدًّا، صَدًّا

to propel, move, impel, drive forward ذَفَعَ: سَيَّرَ

to prompt, induce, move, impel, drive ذَفَعَ إِلَى: خَمَلَ عَلَى

to force to, compel to, oblige to, coerce to ذَفَعَ إِلَى: أَجْبَرَ عَلَى

to hand over to, turn in to; to send to ذَفَعَ إِلَى: سَلَّمَ إِلَى

to pay, settle, discharge, clear, liquidate ذَفَعَ (الْمَالُ): سَدَّدَ

push, shove; thrust ذَفَعَةٌ: صَدَّةٌ

payment; installment ذَفَعَةٌ (مَالِيَّةٌ)

class ذَفَعَةٌ، ذَفْعَةٌ (مِنْ الْمُتَخَرِّجِينَ)

all at once, all at the same time; in one stroke ذَفَعَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ

to pour out, pour forth ذَفَقَ: صَبَّ

oleander, rosebay ذَفَقَ: تَذَفَّقَ - رَاجِعْ تَذَفَّقَ

to bury, inter, (en)tomb ذَفَنَ

warm; hot ذَفِيفٌ: دَافِئٌ، حَارٌّ

to pound, grind, crush, bruise, beat, pestle ذَقَّ: سَخَقَ

to beat, hit, strike, knock, hammer, percuss ذَقَّ: طَرَقَ

to knock, rap, bang, beat (on or at a door) ذَقَّ الْبَابَ: قَرْعَهُ

to ring, sound, toll ذَقَّ الْجَرَسَ

to drive (in), ram (in), hammer (in) ذَقَّ الْبِشَارَ الْخ

watermelon دَلَّاع، دُلَّاع : بَطِيخُ أَحْمَرٍ
 coquetry, dalliance دَلَّال : غُنْج
 auctioneer دَلَّال : بَائِعٌ بِالْمَزَادِ الْعَلَنِيِّ
 meaning, sense, significance, import, purport دَلَالَةٌ : مَعْنَى
 دَلَالَةٌ : إِشَارَةٌ - رَاجِعْ ذَلِيل
 plane, platan, sycamore دَلْب (شَجَر) دَلَّتَا
 delta دَلَّتَا
 porcupine دَلْدَل، دَلْدُول (حَيَوَان)
 to cheat, defraud, swindle دَلَسَ
 to pamper, spoil, coddle دَلَعَ : دَلَّلَ
 to drip, trickle, leak دَلَفَ : قَطَرَ
 dolphin دَلْفِين : ذَرْبِيل
 marten; fisher دَلَق (حَيَوَان)
 to massage, rub (down) دَلَك، دَلَّك
 massage; rubdown دَلَك : تَذَلَّيْكَ
 to pamper, spoil, coddle, baby (molly)coddle, indulge, baby دَلَّلَ : دَلَعَ، غُنْج
 to prove, establish, verify, demonstrate, show دَلَّلَ عَلَى : أَثَبَّتْ
 to auction (off) دَلَّلَ عَلَى السُّلْعَةِ
 bucket, pail; bail دَلُو : جَرَدَل
 Aquarius بُرْجُ الدَّلْوِ [فَلَكَ]
 sign, indication, mark, token, symbol دَلِيل : إِشَارَةٌ
 evidence, proof دَلِيل : بُرْهَان
 guide, leader, conductor, pilot, usher دَلِيل : مُرْشِد

strict, exact, punctilious, scrupulous, meticulous دَقِيق : مُدَقِّق (فِي الْمَوَاجِيدِ)
 punctual دَقِيق : خَطِر
 delicate, touchy, sensitive; critical; serious, grave دَقِيق : طَجِين
 flour, meal دَقِيقَةٌ : $\frac{1}{60}$ مِنَ السَّاعَةِ
 minute دَقَائِق : تَفَاصِيل
 details دَك : مَذَم
 to tear down, pull down, demolish, destroy دَك : خَشَا
 to fill (up), load, cram, pack; to squeeze, (com)press دِكَالْتِر
 decaliter دِكَامْتِر
 decameter دُكَّان : حَانُوت، مَتَجَر
 shop, store دِكْتَاتُور
 dictator دِكْتَاتُورِي
 dictatorial دِكْتَاتُورِيَّة
 dictatorship دُكْتُور
 doctor, Dr. دُكْتُورَاه
 doctorate دَلْ عَلَى : أَشَارَ إِلَى
 to show, indicate, point out, imply, suggest دَلْ عَلَى : أَثَبَّتْ - رَاجِعْ دَلَّلَ عَلَى
 دَلْ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى (الطَّرِيقِ) : أَرَشَدَ
 the way (to), guide, lead, direct, conduct, pilot, usher دَلَّى : جَعَلَهُ يَتَدَلَّى
 to dangle, suspend, hang (down), let hang

sanguinary; butcher, murderer

to bleed

ذَمِي : خَرَجَ مِنْهُ الدَّمُ

doll; dummy; toy, plaything

ذَمِيَّة

marionette, puppet

ذَمِيَّة (مُتَحَرِّكَة)

ugly, unsightly, hideous

ذَمِيم : قَبِيح

vat, cask, tun

ذَن : خَائِيَّة

to approach, come near

ذَنَّا (مِنْهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ)

or close (to); to draw near

to hum; to chant

ذَنَذَن : رَنَمَ

to soil, sully, dirty, pollute; to

ذَنَسَ

profane, desecrate, defile

dipper, water ouzel

ذَنْقَلَة : مَاطِرُ مَائِهِ

nearness, closeness; ap-

ذُنُو : قُرْب

proach, oncoming; imminence

low, base, mean, lowly,

ذَنِيء : خَبِيس

vile, ignoble, abject

world; earth; life in this

دُنْيَا : عَالَم

world, the present life

دُنْيَا : مُؤَنَّثُ أَذْنَى - رَاجِعُ أَذْنَى

worldly, earthly, mundane

دُنْيَوِي

shrewdness, cunning, craft(iness);

دَحَاء

shrewdness, resource(fulness)

(house) painter

دَهَان : الَّذِي يَذْمُن

paint; varnish

دِهَان : طَلَاء

age, epoch, era, (long) time

دَهْر

to run over

دَفَس : دَاسَ

to be astonished,

دَفِشَ : دَفِشَ

amazed, surprised; to wonder (at)

astonishment, amaze-

دَفْشَة : دَفَشَ

ment, wonder(ment), surprise

(tourist) guide

ذَلِيل (سِيَاحِي)

guide(book), manual

ذَلِيل : كِتَاب

telephone

ذَلِيلُ التَّلْفُونِ أَوْ الْهَاتِفِ

directory, telephone book

blood

ذَم : سَائِلٌ أَحْمَرُ خَيْرِي

to bleed, cause to bleed

ذَمَى

destruction, ruin, de-

فَعَار : تَحْرَاب

vastation, havoc, wreck(age)

brain, cerebrum

دِمَاق

computer

دِمَاقٌ إلكتروني

gentle, nice,

ذَمِثْ : ذَمِثَ (الأَخْلَاقِ)

friendly, amiable, polite

to merge, amalgamate, unite,

ذَمَجَ

join, integrate; to incorporate

to mutter, mumble, murmur

ذَمَمَ

to destroy, ruin, wreck, devas-

فَعَرَ

tate, wreak havoc on, demolish; to

sabotage, subvert

to water, fill with

ذَمَعَ : ذَمَعَ (بِالسَّيْرِ)

tears, shed tears

tear(s), teardrop(s)

ذَمْع : دَمْعَة

to stamp, imprint

ذَمَعَ : خَتَمَ : بَخَمَ

to hallmark

ذَمَعَ الْمَصْرُوعَاتِ أَوْ السُّلَعِ

to brand

ذَمَعَ الْخَيْوَانَ

stamp; imprint; hallmark

ذَمْعَة

بِمَقْرَاطِي - رَاجِعُ دِيمَقْرَاطِي

furuncle, carbuncle, boil;

ذَمَل : دَمَلَة

fester, pustule, sore; ulcer

blood-, bloody; bloodthirsty,

ذَمَوِي

working hours, office hours, business hours

على الدوام - راجع دائماً (دائم)

دَوَامَةٌ : بُلْبُل (spinning) top

دَوَامَةٌ (الخيل) merry-go-round

دَوَامَةٌ : تَرْدُور whirlpool, eddy

دَوَاتَا : دُوطَة dot, dowry, dower

دَوُخٌ : أَذَارُ الرَّأْسِ to daze; to dizzy, giddy, make dizzy or giddy

دَوُخَةٌ vertigo, dizziness, giddiness

دَوْدَة worm; larva, caterpillar

دَوْدَةُ الْقَزَارِ الحرير silkworm

دَوْرٌ : جَعَلَهُ مَدَوْرًا to round, make round, make circular

دَوْرٌ : أَذَارٌ - راجع أَذَارٌ

دَوْرُ السَّاعَةِ to wind, wind up

دَوْرُ الْعَدَدِ أَوْ الرُّقْمِ to round off

دَوْرٌ (كَقَوْلِنَا : لَيْبُ دَوْرًا) role, part

دَوْرٌ (كَقَوْلِنَا : جَاءَ دَوْرُكَ) (one's) turn

دَوْرٌ : طَوْرٌ stage, phase, period

دَوْرٌ : نَوْنَةٌ مَرَضٌ fit, attack; spell

دَوْرٌ : طَابِقٌ floor, story

دَوْرٌ : جَوْلَةٌ (مِنْ مُبَارَاةٍ إِلَى الْغَايَةِ) round

الدَّوْرُ الْأَرْضِيّ ground floor

الدَّوْرُ الْأَسْفَلُ downstairs

الدَّوْرُ السُّفْلِيّ basement

بِالدَّوْرِ : بِالتَّوَابُ successively, in succession

vestibule, lobby, corridor; gallery, drift, adit; tunnel

دَهَمٌ ، دَهْمٌ - راجع دَاهَمَ

دَهَنٌ : طَلَى بَلُون to paint, daub

دَهَنٌ : ذَلِكَ ، مَرَّخٌ to anoint, embrocate, rub; to oil, smear

دَهْنٌ : شَحْمٌ fat, grease; suet

دُهْنَةٌ : شَحْمَةٌ piece of fat

دُهْنِيّ fatty, fat, greasy, adipose

دَهْوَرٌ : أَوْقَعَ to hurl down, throw down, tumble down

دَهْوَنٌ : مَرَّحٌ ointment, embrocation, liniment, unguent, unction

دَوَى ، دَوَى to sound, boom, peal; to echo, resound, reverberate

دَوَاءٌ : عَقَارٌ medicine, medicament, medication, drug, remedy, cure

دَوَاةٌ : بِحَبْرَةٍ inkwell; inkstand

دَوَاجِنٌ - راجع دَاجِنٌ

دَوَارٌ : يَدُورٌ revolving, rotating

دَوَارٌ : مُسْتَدِيرَةٌ (traffic) circle, rotary

دَوَارُ الشَّمْسِ (نَبَاتٌ) sunflower, turnsole

دَوَارٌ : دَوَارٌ دَهْمٌ vertigo, dizziness, giddiness

دَوَارُ الْبَحْرِ seasickness

دَوَارُ الْجَوْرِ airsickness

دَوَاسَةٌ pedal; treadle; accelerator

دَوَامٌ - con- continuance, continuity, continuation, duration, survival

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| waterwheel, noria | فُولَابْ مَالِي | cession, one after the other, one by one; by turns; alternately |
| dollar | فُولَار : عُمْلَة أَمِيرِكِيَّة وَتُخْدِيَّة الْخ | turn, revolution, rotation; فَوْرَة : لَفَّة |
| state; country, nation | فَوْلَة | cycle, circle, round |
| His Excellency | فَوْلَة (فُلَان) | round(s); patrol; circuit; tour, (round) trip |
| international | فَوْلِي، فَوْلِي : عَالَمِي | فَوْرَة : جَوْلَة (مِنْ مَبَارَاةِ الْخ) |
| to turn, revolve, rotate | فَوْم : دَارَ، أَدَارَ | فَوْرَة (مَبَارَاةٍ) |
| | فَوْم : فَوَام - رَاجِع فَوَام | فَوْرَة امْتِحَانَات |
| | فَوْمًا - رَاجِع دَائِمًا (دَائِم) | فَوْرَة نَفْثِيَّة |
| dominoes | فَوْمِيْنُو (لَعْبَة) | lavatory, toilet, bath-room, water closet, WC |
| to record, put on record, write (down), note (down) | فَوْن : سَجَّلَ | فَوْرَق : إِنَاء |
| below, beneath, under | فَوْن : تَحْتَ | فَوْرِي : مُتَبَعِلَم |
| without | فَوْن، مِنْ فَوْن، بِدُونِ | فَوْرِي [رِبَاضَة بَدَنِيَّة] |
| inferiority | فَوْنِيَّة | series, tournament |
| sound, boom, peal | فَوْرِي : خَبِير | فَوْرِيَا، عَلَى نَحْوِ فَوْرِي |
| religion, faith, belief | فَوْرِيَّة : دِين | فَوْرِي، مَصْفُورُ فَوْرِي (طَائِر) |
| preamble, preface | فَوْرِيَّة : مُقَدِّمَة | فَوْرِيَّة : جَوْلَة الْحَارِس |
| | فَوْرِيَّة مَالِيَّة - رَاجِع دِيْلُومَاسِي | فَوْرِيَّة (اِسْتِكْشَاف) |
| blood money, wergild | فَوْرِيَّة (الْقَتْل) | patrol, reconnaissance squad; watch, guard |
| monastery, abbey, convent | فَوْرِيَّة : مَجَلَّة | periodical, journal |
| amaranth, blite | فَوْرِيَّة : فَوْش | shower, douche |
| | فَوْرِيَّة : بَائِنَة | dot, dowry, dower |
| December | فَوْرِيَّة : فَوْلَابْ : عَجَلَة | to internationalize |
| cock, rooster | فَوْرِيَّة : فَوْلَابْ إِضَافِي | wheel; tire |
| cock, hammer | فَوْرِيَّة : فَوْلَابْ فَوَار | spare tire, spare |
| turkey | | Ferris wheel |

| | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| dinar | دينار : عُمْلَةُ غَرْبِيَّةُ الْخ | decaliter | ديكالتير |
| diamonds | ديناري (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ) | decimeter | ديكامتر |
| dinosaur | ديناصور : حَيَّوانٌ مُتَفَرِّضٌ | | ديكتاتور - راجع دكتاتور |
| dynamite | ديناميت | decoration, décor | ديكور |
| dynamic | ديناميكي، دينامي | democratic; democrat | ديمقراطي |
| dynamism, drive, energy | ديناميكية | democracy | ديمقراطية |
| religious, spiritual | ديني | | ديمومة - راجع دوام |
| divan, collection of poems, poetical works | ديوان : مَجْمُوعَةُ شِعْرِية | to lend, loan | دين : اقترض |
| divan, council, department, office, bureau | ديوان : مَجْلِسٌ، مَكْتَبٌ | religious, pious, godly | دين : نقي |
| divan, sofa, couch | ديوان : أَرَبَكَّة | debt; liability | دين : قَرْضٌ مُزَجَّل |
| | | on credit | بالدين |
| | | religion, faith, belief | دين : ديانة |



| | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|----------------------------|
| to the right, right | ذات اليمين | this, this | ذا، هذا، ذاك، ذلِكَ، ذلِكم |
| once, one time | ذات مرة | one; that, that one | ذلِكَ أَنتَ |
| one day, once | ذات يوم | because, for | كَذلِكَ |
| personally; none other | بالذات | so, thus, like this; as such; | كذلِكَ |
| than; the very, the same | ذاتي | too, also, as well; besides, in addition, further(more), moreover | لذا، لذلك، لهذا |
| personal, subjective, self- | ذاتية | therefore, consequently, hence, thus, that is why, for that reason, because of that | مع ذلِكَ، مع هذا |
| identity; personality | ذاد عن : حَمَى | in spite of this, nevertheless, still, and yet | هكذا |
| to defend, protect | داع : إنتشر | so, thus, in this manner, like this, (in) this way; as such | ذائع |
| to spread, circulate; to be | ذائق : إختبر طعمه | widespread, current, prevail- | ذائب |
| widespread, widely known | ذاك - راجع ذا | ing, circulating, popular, common | ذائب الصَّب |
| to taste, sample | ذاكرة | famous, renowned | ذاب |
| memory | ذاهب (إلى) | to dissolve, melt (away) | ذئب (حيوان) |
| going (to), heading (for) | ذباب، ذبابة (حشرة) | wolf | ذئب الأرض (حيوان) |
| fly, housefly | ذبح، ذبح : نحر، قتل | aardwolf | ذات : نفس، جوهر |
| to slaughter, | ذبح : قَدَم ذبيحة | self, person; sub- | ذات (كذا)، ذاته، بذاته |
| butcher; to massacre; to slay | ذذب | ject; being; essence, nature | ذات الشمال |
| to sacrifice, immo- | ذبل، ذبل | the same | to the left, left |
| late, offer up | ذبل، ذبل | | |
| to vibrate, oscillate, swing | | | |
| to wither, wilt, shrivel | | | |

chin ذَقْن، ذَقْن : ما تُحْتَقِ القَم
 intelligence, brightness, bril- ذَكَاء
 liance, smartness, cleverness
 to mention, refer to, أَشَارَ إِلَى ذَكَرَ : أَشَارَ إِلَى
 name, state, indicate, point out to
 ذَكَرَ : تَذَكَّرَ - رَاجَعَ تَذَكَّرَ
 to praise, glorify, eulogize, ذَكَرَ اللَّهَ
 extol (God); to invoke God
 not worth mentioning; in- لَا يُذَكَّرُ
 considerable, insignificant, negli-
 gible, trivial, worthless
 to remind (of) ذَكَرَ (بِ) : جَعَلَهُ يَتَذَكَّرُ
 male ذَكَرَ : مَبْدَأُ اثْنَى
 reputation, repute, re- ذَكَرَ : صَيْت
 now, fame, name, standing
 ذَكَرَ : ذَكَرَى - رَاجَعَ ذَكَرَى
 the (Holy) Koran الذِّكْرُ الْحَكِيمُ
 memory, remembrance, re- ذَكَرَى
 collection, reminiscence
 memories, reminiscences, ذِكْرِيَّات
 recollections; memoirs
 anniversary ذَكَرَى سَنَوِيَّة
 centennial ذَكَرَى مَبْنَوِيَّة
 male, masculine, ذَكَرِيَّ، ذُكُورِيَّ
 virile, manly
 masculinity, virility ذُكُورَة، ذُكُورِيَّة
 intelligent, bright، سَرِيعُ الْبَقْلَةِ ذِكْيِي
 brilliant, clever, smart, witty
 fragrant، مُتَشَبِّرُ (أَوْ طَيِّبُ) الرَّائِحَةِ ذِكْيِي
 redolent, aromatic

sacrifice, offer- ذَبِيحَة : قُرْبَان، ضَحِيَّة
 ing, oblation, immolation
 carcass ذَبِيحَة، جَسَدُ الذَّبِيحَة
 supply, supplies, store(s), ذَخِيرَة
 provisions; reserve, reservoir
 ammunition, muni- ذَخِيرَة خَرَبِيَّة
 tions, (war) matériel
 live ammunition ذَخِيرَة حَيَّة
 to sprinkle; to strew, scatter ذَرَّ
 to winnow, fan ذَرَى، ذَرَى (الْجَنَظَة)
 arm ذِرَاع (الْإِنْسَانِ إِلَى الْخ)
 atom ذَرَّة [فِي زِيَاء وَكِيمِيَاء]
 ذَرَّة، بِمِثَالِ ذَرَّة - رَاجَعَ بِمِثَالِ
 corn, durra; maize ذَرَّة (نَبَات)
 to shed tears; to weep, cry ذَرَفَ الدَّمْعَ
 to mure, drop excrement ذَرَقَ الطَّائِرُ
 summit, top, peak, cli- ذُرُوءَة، ذُرَّة
 max, acme, apex, apogee
 powder ذُرُور : مَسْحُوق
 atomic ذُرِّيَّ
 progeny, offspring, de- ذُرِّيَّة، ذُرِّيَّة
 scendants, posterity, children
 excuse, pretext, pre- ذَرِبَة : حُجَّة
 tense, plea
 (deadly) poison ذُعَاف : سُمُّ (قَاتِل)
 to panic, fear, dread; to ذُعِرَ : خَافَ
 be(come) terrified, frightened
 panic, terror, scare، ذُعُرَ : خَوْف
 fright, alarm, fear, dread, horror

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| platinum | ذَهَبٌ أَيْسَ |
| golden; aurous; auric | ذَهَبِيّ |
| to forget, overlook, omit | ذَقَلَ (عن) |
| to be distracted, absentminded; to be astonished, amazed, surprised, stunned | ذَمِلَ |
| mind; intellect | ذَهْن |
| mental; intellectual | ذَهْنِيّ |
| mentality | ذَهْنِيَّة |
| absentmindedness, abstraction; amazement, astonishment | ذُحُول |
| possessor of, owner of, holder of; having | ذُو: صَاحِب |
| relatives, kin, kindred, kinsmen; family | ذَوُو الْقُرْبَى, ذَوُو فُلَان |
| to wither, wilt, wizen | ذَوَى: ذَبُلَ |
| epicure, gourmet, connoisseur, gastronome, bon vivant | ذَوَاق, ذَوَائَة |
| to dissolve, melt, liquefy | ذَوَّبَ |
| taste, sense of taste | ذَوُق, حَاسَةُ الذَّوْق |
| tact, savoir faire, diplomacy; propriety, decency | ذَوُق: لَبَاقَة |
| tail | ذَوِي - رَاجِع ذَوَى |
| bottom, foot, end | ذَيْل: ذَنْب |
| aftermath | ذَيْل: أَسْفَل |
| | ذَيْرُول (حَادِثَة مَا) |

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| to be low, lowly, humble | فَلَد: خَفِرَ |
| lowness, lowliness, humbleness; disgrace, shame, humiliation; subservience, cringe, submissiveness | فَلَد |
| to surmount, overcome, master, get over, get past; to iron out, smooth out | فَلَّلَ (الصُّرْبَاتِ إلخ) |
| low, lowly, humble; subservient, servile, cringing, submissive | فَلِيل |
| to dispraise, censure; to slander, libel, defame, calumniate | فَمَّ |
| dispraise, censure; slander, libel, defamation, calumny | فَمَّ |
| protection, care; security; safeguard, guarantee | فَيْعَة: حُرْمَة, أَمَان |
| conscience | ذِمَّة: خَبِير |
| debt, liability | ذِمَّة: ذَهْن |
| tail | ذَنْب: ذَيْل |
| offense, fault, misdeed; sin; crime; guilt | ذَنْب: إِثْم, جُرْم |
| going; leaving, departure | ذَهَاب |
| to go to, repair to, take to, head for | ذَهَبَ إِلَى: قَصَدَ |
| to go (away), leave, depart | ذَهَبَ: مَضَى |
| to gild | ذَهَبَ: مَوَّهَ بِالذَّهَبِ |
| gold | ذَهَب: مَغِينٌ ثَبِين |



| | |
|---|---|
| <p> wonderful, marvelous, رابع : بديع splendid, gorgeous, magnificent, superb, terrific, excellent masterpiece, master- رابعة : تحفة work, chef d'oeuvre clear, undisturbed, calm رابع : رابح to patch (up), mend, رابع : (الشدغ) repair, make up, fix; to reconcile, make peace between to curdle, curd رابع : (اللبن) stepfather, stepparent رابع : زوج الأم to practice usury رابع : مارس الربا stepmother, stepparent رابعة : زوجة الأب winner, gainer رابع : كاسب رابع : مكسب - راجع مريب رابط : رباط - راجع رباط رابط : حيلة، خلاقة - راجع رابطة cool, composed, collected, unruffled, calm رابع : التجاش bond, tie; connect رابطة : حيلة، خلاقة </p> | <p> to see; to behold, view رأى : أبصر to regard (as), consider, deem, think, believe رأى : إعتقد to dissemble, dissimulate راعي : نافق widespread; current; popular, رابع : راجع in (good) demand, selling well smell, odor, scent, aroma; رابعة : رائحة fragrance, perfume malodor, stench, stink, رابعة : كريهة bad odor, offensive smell pioneer; explorer, رائد : من يمهّد مسيلاً pathfinder, reconnoiterer, scout major رائد : رتبة عسكرية astronaut, spaceman, رائد : فضاء cosmonaut test; examination رابع : فحوص tester; examiner رابع : فاحص presidency; leadership رئاسة presidency رئاسة الجمهورية prime minister, ministry, premiership رئاسة الحكومة أو الوزارة presidential رابع : رئاسي </p> |
|---|---|

to explore, reconnoiter راذ: إمتكشفت
 radar رادار
 deterrent, disincentive; re- رادع
 straint: inhibition; deterring, in-
 hibitive, preventive
 radio; radio (receiving) set راديو
 to test, examine; to weigh راز
 to head, lead; to preside رَأَس: تَرَأَس
 over; to be the president of
 to make or appoint as (a) presi- رَأَس
 dent, chief, head
 head رَأَس: الجزء الأعلى من الجسم
 tip, point; end رَأَس: طرف
 top, summit, peak رَأَس: قمة
 cape, headland رَأَس [جغرافيا]
 head رَأَس (من الحيوانات الداجنة)
 beginning, start رَأَس: أول, بدء
 headnotes; headings رُؤُوسُ أَقْلَامٍ
 short notes; outline, summary
 New Year رَأَسُ السَّنَةِ
 directly, straight; immediate- رَأَساً
 ly, right away
 upside down رَأْساً عَلَى عَقِبٍ
 dregs, lees, sediment, رَاسِب: ثَقُل
 settlings; residue
 failing, flunking رَاسِب (فِي امْتِحَانٍ)
 deep-rooted, deep-seated, رَاسِخ
 firmly established; firm, fixed
 to correspond with, ex- رَاسِل: كَاتِب

tion, link; relation(ship)
 league, union, asso- رَابِطَة: جَمْعِيَّة
 ciation, society, organization
 (the) fourth رَابِع, الرَّابِع
 hill, hillock, mound, knoll رَابِيَة
 lung رِفَة
 salary, pay, wages رَاتِب: أَجْر
 to circulate, spread, be wide- رَاج
 spread; to be popular, be hot, sell
 well, be in (great) demand
 رَاجِع - رَاجِع مُرْجِع
 to consult, refer to, رَاجَعَ: رَجَعَ إِلَى
 turn to; to look up (in)
 to review, re- رَاجَعَ: أَعَادَ النَّظَرَ فِي
 vise, go over, check (up)
 returning, coming back, going رَاجِع
 back; returnee, returner
 going on foot, walking; رَاجِل: مَاشٍ
 pedestrian, walker
 to go (away), leave, depart رَاح
 to begin, start رَاحَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا
 rest, relaxation; ease, رَاحَة: خَبْدٌ تَنَب
 relief; comfort; leisure
 palm (of the hand) رَاحَة (الْيَدِ)
 peace of mind رَاحَة الْبَالِ
 departing, leaving, going رَاجِل
 away; traveling; migrating
 the departed, the رَاجِل (الْفَقِيدُ)
 late
 riding camel رَاجِلَة: جَمَلٌ لِلرُّكُوبِ

ful; willing; interested

رَأْفٌ بِـ، رُؤْفٌ بِـ، رُفْفٌ بِـ to have mercy

upon, be merciful toward

mercy; compassion, pity رَأْفَةٌ

tributary, branch رَأْبَدٌ: سَاجِدَةٌ

rafter, beam, girder, support, prop رَأْفَدَةٌ: عَارِضَةٌ، دَعْلَمَةٌ

refusing, rejecting; refuser, rejecter رَأْفَضٌ

lever رَأْفَعَةٌ: مُخَلٌّ، غَنَلَةٌ

crane, winch, windlass, hoist; tackle, jack رَأْفَعَةٌ: آلَةٌ رَأْفَعَةٌ

to associate with; to be a companion of, be friends with رَأْفَقَ: صَافَقَ

to accompany, escort, go (along) with رَأْفَقَ: وَاتَّكَبَ، ضَاحَبَ

to clear, be(come) clear رَأَقَ: صَفَا

to appeal to, please رَأَقَ: أَعْتَبَ

high, superior, high-ranking, high-class; top, upper; advanced, developed رَأَقِي (الرَّاقِي): سَامٍ، مُتَقَدِّمٌ

to watch, observe, keep looking at, keep an eye on; to surveil; to monitor رَأَقَبَ: رَعَدَ

to control, supervise, superintend, oversee رَأَقَبَ: أَشْرَفَ عَلَى

to censor رَأَقَبَ (الْمُطَبَّرَعَاتِ إِلَيْهِ)

to dance with رَأَقَصَ: رَقَصَ مَعَ

dancer رَأَقِصٌ: مَنْ يَرُقِصُ

dancing, dance رَأَقِصٌ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرَّقِصِ

change letters with, write to

capital; fund(s); principal رَأْسَمَالٌ

capitalist(ic), capital رَأْسَمَالِيٌّ

capitalism رَأْسَمَالِيَّةٌ

vertical, perpendicular رَأْسَمِيٌّ: غَمُودِيٌّ

briber رَأْشٍ (الرَّاشِي): مَنْ يُعْطِي رَشْوَةً

(legally) major, of (legal) age; adult, grown-up رَأْشِدٌ: بَالِغٌ

orthodox رَأْشِدٌ: رَأْشِدٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَأْشِدٌ

tip, gratuity, baksheesh رَأْشِينٌ: حُلُوفَانٌ

satisfied, pleased, content(ed); agreeing, consenting رَأْضٍ (الرَّاضِي): رَاجِعٌ رَأْضٍ

shepherd, herdsman, herder رَاعٍ (الرَّاعِي): مَنْ يَرْعَى الْفَيْلِيعَ

cowboy, cowhand رَاعِي الْبَقَرِ

guardian, custodian رَاعٍ: وَصِيٌّ

patron, sponsor; protector, defender رَاعٍ: نَصِيرٌ

pastor رَاعِي الْأَبْرَشِيَّةِ

to observe, comply with, abide by, keep, respect رَاعَى: تَقَيَّدَ بِـ

to take into consideration, take into account رَاعَى: أَخَذَ بِمَعْنَى الْإِخْتِيَارِ

to humor, comply with, indulge; to defer to, respect رَاعَى (نَحَاطَرَةً): تَقَبَّلَ

desirous, desiring, wish- رَاغِبٌ (فِي)

| | | |
|--|---|------------------|
| راوية - راجع راو | (female) dancer | راقصة: رقاصة |
| opinion, view; idea, رأي: فكر، فكرة | ballerina, danseuse | راقصة باليه |
| thought; suggestion; advice | riding; traveling; rider; passenger; guest, boarder | راكب |
| public opinion | stagnant; static; dull, slack, inactive, flat, sluggish | راكد |
| الرأي العام | running, racing; runner, racer | راكض: جاري، عداء |
| في رأيي | raccoon | راكون (حيوان) |
| in my opinion, in my view | to desire, wish, want | رام: رغب |
| vision; dream | well; fine, good, all right, OK | على ما يرام |
| رؤيا: ما تراه في المنام | to fondle, caress | زيم: لطف |
| رؤية: بصر، نظر | rifleman; marksman, sharpshooter | رام (الرامي) |
| seeing, view(ing); vision, sight, eyesight | to reign in, prevail in | ران على |
| visibility | monk, friar, monastic | راهب |
| رؤية، وضوح الرؤية | nun | راهبة |
| راية: علم | to bet, wager, gamble, stake | راهن |
| رئيس: سيد | current, present, actual, existing | راهن: حالي، حاضر |
| president, head, chief, leader, boss, superior | storyteller, narrator | راو (الراوي) |
| رئيس: رئيسي - راجع رئيسي | راوخ: تراوخ - راجع تراوخ | راوخ: تراوخ |
| رئيس البلدية | to mark time | راوخ مكانه |
| mayor | to seduce, tempt | راود (ه عن نفسه) |
| رئيس التحرير | to dodge, evade; to circumvent; to deceive, cheat | راوغ |
| رئيس الجلسة أو اللجنة | merciful, lenient; compassionate, pitiful; kind | رؤوف |
| editor-in-chief | loving, tender, affectionate | رؤوم |
| chairman | | |
| رئيس الجمهورية أو الدولة | | |
| head of state, chief of state | | |
| رئيس العمال | | |
| foreman, ganger | | |
| رئيس مجلس الإدارة | | |
| chairman of the board | | |
| رئيس مجلس النواب | | |
| speaker, president (of parliament) | | |
| رئيس الوزراء أو الحكومة أو الوزارة | | |
| premier, prime minister | | |
| رئيسي: أساسي | | |
| main, chief, principal | | |
| leading, major, key; basic | | |
| رئيف - راجع رؤوف | | |
| رب: إله | | |
| رب: إله | | |

| | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| goddess, deity | رَبَّةٌ : إلهة | the Lord, God, (the One and Only) | الرَّبُّ : الله عَزَّ وَجَلَّ |
| housewife, mother, family | رَبَّةُ الْبَيْتِ | paterfamilias, master, father of a family, family employer, master | رَبُّ الْعَائِلَةِ أَوْ الْبَيْتِ |
| to gain, profit, win | رَبَّحَ : كَسَبَ | many a (time, man) | رَبُّ (مَرَّةٍ، رَجُلٍ) |
| to pay, yield; to allow a profit, make gain or win | رَبَّعَ : أَكْسَبَ | to deem far above, consider too exalted for | رَبَّنَا - رَاجِعْهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا |
| profit, gain, winning(s) | رَبَّحَ : كَسَبَ | to increase, grow | رَبَّنَا : زَادَ، نَمَا |
| to kneel down; to lie (down) | رَبَضَ | to exceed, be more than | رَبَّنَا عَلَى |
| to bind, tie (up), fasten | رَبَطَ : أَوْثَقَ | to bring up, raise, rear; to educate, cultivate, refine | رَبَّى (الْوَلَدَ) |
| to connect, link, join | رَبَطَ : وَصَلَ | to breed, raise, grow | رَبَّى الْخَيْوَانَاتِ أَوِ الطُّيُورِ الْخ |
| to associate, relate | رَبَطَ ذَهْنِيًّا | usury | رَبَاً : فَائِدَةٌ فَاجِسَةٌ |
| attached, enclosed | رَبَطًا | genet | رَبَّاحٌ : خَيْوَانٌ كَالسُّنُورِ |
| bundle, bale; bunch; parcel, package, pack, packet | رَبْطَةٌ : حُرْمَةٌ | baboon, drill | رَبَّاحٌ : قِرْدٌ كَبِيرٌ |
| | رَبْطَةٌ : رَبَّاطٌ - رَاجِعْ رَبَّاطٌ | ribbon, band, bond, tie, ligature, strap, lace | رَبَّاطٌ : مَا يُرَبَّطُ بِهِ |
| necktie, tie, cravat | رَبْطَةُ الْعُنُقِ | bandage, dressing | رَبَّاطٌ : خِيْمَانَةٌ |
| quarter, (one) fourth | رُبْعٌ، رُبْعٌ (¼) | bandage, dressing | رَبَّاطٌ : حَبْلَةٌ، غِلَاقَةٌ - رَاجِعْ رَابِطَةً |
| quarterfinal | رُبْعٌ نِهَائِيٌّ (مُبَارَاةٌ) | shoelace, shoestring, bootlace, lace | رَبَّاطُ الْجِذَاءِ |
| perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably, likely; may, might | رَبَّمَا | fourfold, quadripartite | رَبَاعِيٌّ |
| asthma | رَبْوٌ (مَرَضٌ) | captain, shipmaster | رُبَّانٌ (السُّفِينَةِ) |
| | رَبْوَةٌ، رُبُوءَةٌ - رَاجِعْ رَابِئَةً | pilot, captain | رُبَّانٌ (الطَّائِرَةِ) |
| to grow up | رَبَّى الْوَلَدَ : نَشَأَ | divine, of God, from God | رَبَّانِيٌّ |
| stepson, stepchild | رَبِّيبٌ : ابْنُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ | to pat, dab, caress | رَبَّتْ (عَلَى) |
| foster son, foster child, fosterling | رَبِّيبٌ : ابْنٌ بِالتَّرْبَةِ | | |
| foster father | رَبِّيبٌ : زَوْجُ الْمَرْأَةِ لَهَا وَلَدٌ | | |

ragged, tattered, shabby, shoddy, worn-out, worn
رَثَى، رَثَا (النَيْت) to elegize; to bewail,
bemoan, lament

رَثَى لَهُ أَوْ لِحَالِهِ to deplore, lament;
to pity, feel sorry for

بَرَثَى لَهُ deplorable, lamentable,
pitiful, rueful, miserable, poor

رَجَّحَ: هَزَّ to shake, convulse, agitate

رَجَّحَ: إِرْتَجَّحَ - رَاجَعَ إِرْتَجَّحَ

رَجَّحَا to hope; to look forward to, wish;
to ask (for), request

أَرْجُو I hope; I look forward to; I wish;
please, will you please

رَجَاءُ (جَ أَرْجَاءُ) side; direction; area

فِي أَرْجَاءُ throughout, all over

رَجَاءُ، رَجَاءَةٌ hope; wish; request

الرَّجَاءُ - رَاجَعَ أَرْجُو (رَجَا)

رَجَالِي men's, for men; male, masculine, manly

رَجَّةٌ: هَزَّةٌ convulsion, shock, jolt, jerk; tremor, shake, quake

رَجَحَ to outweigh, outbalance; to preponderate, predominate

رَجَّحَ (عَلَى) to give preponderance or preference to (over), prefer (to), favor

رَجَّحَ: إِغْتَبَرَهُ مُحْتَمَلًا to consider

(more) probable, likely, likelier

رَجَّحَ: هَزَّ - رَاجَعَ رَجَّحَ

رَجَّعَ: عَادَ to return, come back, go

ally, confederate رَزِيبٌ: خَلِيفٌ

spring, springtime رَبِيعٌ، فَصْلُ الرَّبِيعِ

vernal, spring رَبِيعِيٌّ

monotony, monotonousness, routine, dullness رَتَابَةٌ

bar, bolt; latch; lock رَتَّاجٌ: مِزْلَاجٌ

to arrange, array, organize, put in order, make up; to classify, categorize رَتَّبَ: نَظَّمَ

to prepare, ready, set, lay out, make, do up رَتَّبَ: أَعَدَّ، سَوَّى

to give rise to, produce, generate, cause; to entail رَتَّبَ: أَخَذَتْ

rank, degree, grade, order, class; level; position رُتْبَةٌ: مَنَزَلَةٌ، فَرَجَةٌ

to revel (in), carouse (in), luxuriate (in); to enjoy رَفَعَ (فِي): تَنَعَّمَ

to graze, pasture رَفَعَتِ الْمَائِيَةُ

to mend, patch, sew up, darn, fine-draw رَفَّقَ: رَقَّا

to recite or intone (the Koran) slowly and distinctly رَتَّلَ (الْقُرْآنَ)

to hymn, sing, chant, intone, modulate رَتَّلَ (الصَّلَاةَ إلخ): تَرَنَّمَ بِهَا

line, queue, file, row رَتَّلَ: طَابُورٌ

retouch, touch-up رَتُّوشٌ

monotonous, monotone, routine, humdrum, boring, dull رَزِيبٌ

officer رَزِيبٌ (فِي الْجَيْشِ)

harvestman, daddy رَتِيلَاءُ (حَشْرَةٌ)

longlegs; tarantula

stones, throw stones at

to divine, sooth- رَجَمَ، رَجْمٌ بِالْغَيْبِ

say, predict, foretell, prophesy

return(ing), coming رَجُوعٌ : عَوْدَةٌ

back, going back; reversion

retreat, withdrawal, رَجُوعٌ : تَقَهُّرٌ

going back, recession, regress

manhood, manliness, رَجُولَةٌ، رَجُولِيَّةٌ

masculinity, virility

diet; dietary, regime(n) رَجِيمٌ : جَنِيَّةٌ

traveler, globe-trotter; رَحَّالٌ، رَحَالَةٌ

nomad; nomadic; migratory

to welcome, greet, hail رَحَّبَ بِـ

wide, spacious, roomy, رَحْبٌ : رَاسِعٌ

ample, vast, expansive

to depart, leave, go away, part; رَحَلَ

to travel; to migrate

to evacuate, expel; to banish, رَحَلَ

exile, expatriate; to deport

saddle; packsaddle رَحْلٌ : سَرْجٌ

trip, journey, voyage, travel, رَحْلٌ : رَاحِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَاجِلٌ

tour, excursion; cruise; ride

flight رَحْلَةٌ (بِالطَّائِرَةِ)، رَحْلَةٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ

to have mercy upon, be رَحِمَ : رَأْفَ بِـ

merciful toward

womb, uterus رَجَمَ، رَجْمٌ

mercy, leniency; compas- رَحْمَةٌ : رَأْفَةٌ

sion, pity; sympathy, kindness

at the mercy of.. نَحْتُ رَحْمَةِ ..

the (Most) Gracious, the الرَّحْمَنُ

back; to revert; to recur

to retreat, withdraw, رَجَعَ : انْتَكَفَأَ

move backward, go back, back

(away), recede, regress

to resort to; رَجَعَ إِلَى : لَبِجَأُ إِلَى، رَاجِعٌ

to consult, refer to, turn to

to resume, recom- رَجَعَ إِلَى : اِسْتَأْنَفَ

mence, return to, go back to

to be due to, رَجَعَ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ السَّبَبُ) إِلَى

go back to, be attributable to

to withdraw, take رَجَعَ عَنْ : تَرَاوَجَ

back, recant, cancel; to go back on

one's word; to unsay

رَجَعَ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْ رَجَعٌ

رَجَعَةٌ : رَجُوعٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَجُوعٌ

reactionary; رَجِيمِي، old-fashioned,

narrow-minded

retroactive effect مَفْعُولٌ رَجِيمِي

رَجَفَ : اِرْتَجَفَ - رَاجِعٌ اِرْتَجَفَ

tremor, tremble, quiver, رَجْفَةٌ

quake, shudder, shiver, shake

man رَجُلٌ

businessman رَجُلٌ أَعْمَالٌ

statesman رَجُلٌ قَوْلَةٌ

astronaut, spaceman, رَجُلٌ فَعَاءٌ

cosmonaut

foot; leg رَجُلٌ : قَدَمٌ، سِلَاقٌ

alkanet رَجُلٌ الْحَمَامِ (نَبَاتٌ)

purslane, pussley رَجُلَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

to stone, pelt with رَجَمَ : رَمَى بِالْحِجَارَةِ

to drizzle, sprinkle رَذَّبَ السَّمَاءَ

drizzle, dribble, light رَدَاذ: مَطَرٌ خَفِيفٌ

rain, light (rain) shower

spray رَدَاذ: رَشَاشٌ

to reject, discard, cast off رَذَّلَ: نَبَذَ

low, base, mean, vile, رَذِيل: سَاقِلٌ

despicable, contemptible

vice; depravity رَذِيلَةٌ: خِيَذٌ فَجِيعَةٌ

rice رَزَّ: أَرَزَ (نَبَاتٌ)

disaster, calamity رُزْءٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ

the Provider (God) الرَّزَّاقُ

staple; screw eye; spike رُزَّةٌ

to sink (under), fall رَزَخَ (نَحَثَ): نَاءَ

down (under), collapse (under),

be burdened (with)

to provide with the means of رَزَقَ

subsistence; to bestow upon, en-

dow with, bless with

to be endowed or blessed with رُزْقٌ

livelihood, means of living; رُزْقٌ

sustenance, living, daily bread;

blessing (of God); property

to pack, package, parcel رَزَمَ، رَزْمٌ

wrap up, bundle, bale

parcel, package, pack، رُزْمَةٌ: حَزْمَةٌ

packet; bundle, bale

calendar, almanac رُزْنَانَةٌ

sedate, staid, grave, solemn، رُزِينَةٌ، رُزِيَّةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ - رَاجِعُ رُزْءٍ

sober, calm, composed

gown, clothes; suit, costume

badness; inferiority, poorness، رَدَاةٌ

low level

reaction رَدَّةٌ لِبَعْلِ

apostasy, defec- رَدَّةٌ: إِرْتِدَادٌ عَنِ دِينٍ أَوْ لُغَةٍ

tion, tergiversation, backsliding

long (period of) time رَدَحٌ: مَدَّةٌ طَوِيلَةٌ

for a long رَدَحًا مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ أَوْ الزَّمَنِ

(period of) time

to repeat, reiterate, iterate رَدَّدَ: كَرَّرَ

to deter (from), pre- رَدَّعَ (عَنِ)

vent (from), keep (from), restrain

(from), inhibit (from)

rump, buttocks، رَدْفَانٌ: كَفَلٌ، عَجْزٌ

to fill up (with earth) رَدَمَ: سَدَّ، طَمَرٌ

to spin رَدَنَ: غَزَلَ

sleeve رَدْنٌ: كُمٌ

hall, lobby, lounge, foyer، رَدْهَةٌ: en-

trance hall, vestibule; parlor

to perish, be destroyed رَدِي: هَلَكَ

to fall, tumble رَدِي: سَقَطَ

bad; ill; evil; inferior, poor، رَدِيٌّ

low-grade, low-level

reserve, reserv- رَدِيفٌ: يُجَنَّبُ اسْتِغْيَاطُ

ist

substitute, alternate، رَدِيفٌ: بَدِيلٌ

standby, stand-in, reserve

to spray, sprinkle, shower، رَذَّ: رَشَّ

splash, spatter

design, project, scheme
 drawing, figure, picture, رَسْم : صُورَة
 portrait; illustration; painting;
 sketch; pattern, design
 fee, rate, charge, ضَرْبَة, رَسْم : أَجْرَة
 dues; duty, duties, impost, toll,
 excise, tax
 graph, chart, diagram رَسْم بَيَانِي
 customs, customs رَسُوم جُمْرَكِيَّة
 duties, customs tariffs
 tuition, رَسْم دَرَّاسِي, رَسْمُ التَّعْلِيم
 fee(s), tuition fee(s)
 photograph, رَسْم شَمْسِي أَوْ فُوتُوغْرَافِي
 photo, picture
 (animated) cartoon رَسُوم مَخْرُوجَة
 for; c/o, care of بِرَسْمِ
 official, formal; ceremonial, رَسْمِي
 ceremonious
 official (مَوْظَف) رَسْمِي
 unofficial, informal, un- غَيْر رَسْمِي
 ceremonious, casual
 full dress; uniform لِيَاس رَسْمِي
 public school مَدْرَسَة رَسْمِيَّة
 formalities; ceremonies, رَسْمِيَّات
 ceremonial(s)
 halter, leash رَسْم : زِمَام (الدَّابَّة)
 failure, flunk(ing) رُسُوب (فِي امْتِحَان)
 messenger; رَسُول : مِرْسَال, مَبْعُوث
 runner; courier; envoy, emissary
 prophet رَسُول : نَبِي

to anchor, رَمَا (الْمَرْكَبُ, رَمَتْ الشَّيْئَةُ)
 cast anchor, drop anchor, moor,
 berth, land
 to be firm, fixed رَمَا : ثَبَّتَ
 sediment; sludge; alluvium رُسَابَة
 letter, note, message, رِيسَالَة : بَيِّنَات
 dispatch, communication
 thesis, dissertation; رِيسَالَة : أَطْرُوسَة
 paper; treatise, study
 mission, رِيسَالَة : مُهِمَّة, هَدَفٌ لِلْحَيَاةِ
 calling, vocation
 the Prophet's mission رِيسَالَة مُحَمَّد
 draftsman, drawer; painter, رَسَام
 artist
 to precipitate, sink, set- رَمَب : تَرَسَّبَ
 tle, deposit, sediment
 to fail, flunk رَمَب (فِي امْتِحَانٍ إلخ)
 to fail, flunk رَمَب (فِي امْتِحَانٍ إلخ)
 roast meal رُسْتُو
 to take root; to be deep- رَمَخ
 rooted, firmly established; to be
 firm, fixed, settled, stable, steady
 to establish, settle, stabilize; to رَمَخ
 fix, fasten; to implant; to streng-
 then, consolidate, firm up
 wrist, carpus رَمْع (الْيَد)
 to draw, sketch, design; رَسَم : صَوَّرَ
 to paint
 to describe, depict, رَسَم : وَصَفَ
 portray, picture
 to plan, make plans, رَسَم (خُطَّة)

right guidance رُشِدٌ : هُدًى
 (legal) majority, رُشْدٌ, بَيْنُ الرُّشْدِ
 full age, legal age, maturity, adult-
 hood; age of reason or consent
 to sip, sup, suck رَشَفَ, رَشِفَ
 to pelt with, strike with; to رَشَقَ بِ-
 throw at, hurl at, fling at
 bribe; hush money; bribery رَشْوَةٌ
 rational, reasonable; wise, رَشِيدٌ
 prudent; rightly guided
 graceful, elegant, رَشِيقٌ (القَوَامُ)
 shapely, svelte, slender
 nimble, agile, رَشِيقٌ : خَفِيفٌ (الْحَرَكَةُ)
 swift, easy-moving, light
 to impact, (com)press, رَضَّ : دَكَّ
 compact, serry; to cram, ram
 lead رَضَاصٌ (معدن)
 bullets رَضَاصٌ (البُنَائِيَّةُ وَالْمُنْدَمَاتُ)
 pencil, lead pencil قَلَمٌ رَضَاصٌ
 plumber, tinker رَضَاصٌ : سَمَكْرِيٌّ
 bullet, pellet رَضَاصَةٌ
 leaden, lead رَضَاصِيٌّ
 to observe, watch; to رَضَدَ : رَاقَبَ
 monitor; to surveil
 رَضَدَ : تَرَضَّدَ لَ - رَاجِعٌ تَرَضَّدَ لَ
 to appropriate, رَضَدَ : خَصَصَ (مَالًا)
 earmark, allocate, allot
 to balance (an account) رَضَدَ (حِسَابًا)
 to inlay, set, enchase, stud رَضَعَ (بِ)
 (with jewels, gold, etc.)

the Prophet, الرُّسُولُ, رُسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ
 God's Apostle, the Messenger of
 God, Mohammed (God's praise
 and peace be upon him)
 to sprinkle, spray, shower; رَشَّ : رَذَّ
 to spatter, splash
 to bribe, buy off, corrupt رَشَا : بَرِطَلٌ
 رَشَادٌ : رُشْدٌ - رَاجِعٌ رُشْدٌ
 peppergrass, cress رَشَادٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
 spray; splash رَشَاشٌ : رَذَازٌ
 machine gun رَشَاشٌ, مَذْفَعٌ رَشَاشٍ
 submachine gun, مَسْدُسٌ رَشَاشٍ
 Tommy gun
 to ooze, sweat, ex- رَضَعَ : نَفَخَ, تَسَرَّبَ
 ude, transude, seep, leak, filter,
 infiltrate
 to sweat, per- رَضَعَ (الْجِلْدُ) : غَرِقَ
 spire; to transpire
 to nominate, name, put رَضَعَ (فُلَانًا)
 up (as a candidate)
 to run, stand (as a candi- رَضَعَ نَفْسَهُ
 date, for election)
 to filter, (in)filtrate, رَضَعَ : صَفَّى
 percolate, exude, strain
 sweat, perspiration; رَضَعَ : غَرِقَ
 transpiration
 (common) cold, coryza رَضَعَ : رُكَامٌ
 رَشَدٌ : أَرَشَدَ - رَاجِعٌ أَرَشَدَ
 to rationalize رَشَدٌ : عَقْلَانٌ
 reason, mind; رَشَدٌ : صَوَابٌ, عَقْلٌ
 senses; consciousness

infant, baby; sucking, suckling

to moisten, humidify, رَطَّبَ: بَلَّ، نَدَّى

damp(en), wet, dabble

humid, moist, damp, wet رَطَّبَ: نَدَّى

ripe dates

رَطَّبَ: بَلَّغَ نَاصِجَ

roll; pound

رَطَّلَ، رَطَّلَ

to collide with

رَطَّمْ: اِرْتَطَمَ بِهِ

humidity; moisture; moist-

ness, damp(ness), wetness

to take care of, رَعَى: عَنِيَ بِهِ، خَفِظَ

look after; to guard, protect

to patronize, spon- رَعَى: تَعَهَّدَ، نَسَى

sor; to cultivate, develop, promote

رَعَى: تَقَيَّدَ بِهِ - رَاجَعَ رَاغَى

to graze, pasture, رَعَى الْمَائِيَّةَ

grass; to shepherd; to herd, tend

to graze, pasture رَعَتِ الْمَائِيَّةَ

electric ray, torpedo رَعَادَ (مَمْلُوك)

electric eel رَعَّاشَ (مَمْلُوك)

rabble, mob, riffraff رَعَّاع: غَوْغَاءُ

care, keeping, protection, cus-

tody, guardianship; patronage,

auspices, sponsorship

رَهَبَ، رَهَبَ: خَوْفٌ - رَاجَعَ أَرَهَبَ

fright, fear, terror, رَهَبَ: خَوْفٌ

panic, scare, horror, alarm

to thunder رَعَدَ (السَّحَابُ)

thunder رَعَدَ: صَوْتُ السَّحَابِ

to pave, lay with flag- رَضَفَ: بَلَطَ

stones, flag, slab, floor

to align, line up رَضَفَ: مَنَّتْ

balance; remainder; out-

standing account

medallion

رَضِيفَةٌ

sidewalk, pavement رَضِيفَ (الْمَشَاةِ)

quay, pier, dock رَضِيفُ الْبَيْتَاءِ

sedate, staid, grave, so-

ber; equable, composed

to bruise, contuse رَضَّ: كَذَمَ

contentment, رَضَا، رَضِيَ، رَضَاءُ

content(edness), satisfaction; con-

sent, assent, approval, acceptance

saliva, spittle رَضَاب: لُعَاب، رِيَق

suckling, sucking, رَضَاعَة، رَضَاع

suck, nursing

nursing bottle, رَضَاعَةُ الْإِرْضَاعِ

feeding bottle

bruise, contusion; trauma رَضَّة

to yield to, submit to, obey رَضَخَ بِهِ

to suck (at the breast), رَضَعَ، رَضِغَ

suckle, nurse

رَضَعَ - رَاجَعَ أَرْضَعَ

رَضَوَان، رَضَوَان - رَاجَعَ رَضَاً

to be satisfied (with), content رَضِيَ

(with); to content oneself (with);

to be pleased (with); to accept

(to), agree (to), approve (of)

suckling, nursling, رَضِيع: جُلُثْلُ يَرْضَعُ

in spite of him, بِالرُّغْمِ مِنْهُ
against his will; unwillingly,
forcedly

رُغْمٌ - راجع رَغَمَ

foam, froth, spume; lather رَهْوَةٌ

رَهِيدٌ : رَغْدٌ - راجع رَغَدَ

loaf of bread رَهِيْفٌ

to quiver, tremble, shiver, Rَفَفَ : اِخْتَلَجَ
er, flutter; to flicker

to twitch رَفَّتِ الْعَيْنُ : اِخْتَلَجَتْ

رَفَّ الطَّائِرُ - راجع رَفَرَفَ

shelf; rack; ledge رَفٌّ : عَارِضَةٌ

bookshelf رَفٌّ كُتُبٍ

flight, covey رَفٌّ (مِنْ الطَّيْرِ)

to darn, fine-draw, sew up, mend, patch رَفَأَ، رَفَأَ : رَتَقَ

remains, corpse, body رَفَاتٌ (الْمَيِّتِ)

(spiral) spring; (screw) propeller رَفَاصٌ

welfare, well-being; رَفَاهَةٌ، رَفَاهِيَّةٌ

luxury, opulence, ease, comfort

to support, assist, aid, help رَفَدَ

kingfisher رَفْرَافٌ (طَائِرٌ)

fender, mudguard رَفْرَافٌ (السَّيَّارَةِ)

to flap the wings, flutter, flicker, beat, flail رَفَرَفَ الطَّائِرُ

to flutter, flap, wave, stream, float, fly, whip رَفَرَفَ الْعَلَمُ

thunder-; thunderous رَعْدِي

cowardly, fainthearted; رَعْدِيدٌ : جَبَانٌ

coward, craven, poltroon

to tremble, shiver رَعَشَ، رَعِشَ

tremor, tremble, shiver, رَعِشَةٌ : رَجْفَةٌ

thrill, quiver, shake

lightheadedness, frivolity, رَهْوَةٌ

heedlessness, carelessness, reck-

lessness, rashness, foolhardiness

verbena, vervain رَهِيُّ الْعُصَامِ (نَبَاتٌ)

subjects, citizens رَعِيَّةٌ : مُوَاطِنُونَ

congregation, parish رَعِيَّةٌ [نُصْرَانِيَّةٌ]

advanced party (of men); lead- رَهِيلٌ

ing group; generation

to foam, froth; to lather رَخَا، رَخَى

to desire, wish, want; to aspire to, seek رَغِبَ (فِي)

to make desirous (of); to interest (in) رَغَّبَ (فِي)

desire, wish; craving, longing, رَغْبَةٌ

appetite; interest, inclination

ease, comfort, رَهْدٌ : بُخْبُوحَةٌ

opulence, affluence

pleasant, comfortable, رَغْدٌ : رَغِيدٌ

easy, carefree, opulent

des- رَغْمٌ، بِالرُّغْمِ (عَلَى الرُّغْمِ) مِنْ، بِرَغْمِ

pite, in spite of

in رَغْمَ أَنْ، عَلَى الرُّغْمِ (بِالرُّغْمِ) مِنْ أَنْ

spite of the fact that, although,

even though, though

| | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| weight lifting | رَفَعَ الْأَثْقَالِ | to kick | رَفَسَ : رَكَلَ |
| sublimity, highness, loftiness; | رَفْعَةٌ | kick | رَفْسَةٌ : رُكْلَةٌ |
| high rank, eminence, prestige | | shovel, spade | رَفْسٌ : بِجَرَفَةٌ |
| to treat with (بِ) رَفَقَ، رَفَقَ، رَفَقَ | | to refuse, reject, turn down, decline, disapprove; to veto | رَفَضَ |
| kindness; to be kind to, lenient toward, mild toward | | refusal, rejection, nonacceptance | رَفْضٌ |
| kindness, gentleness, leniency, mildness, clemency | رَفَقٌ : لُطْفٌ، لِينٌ | (right of) veto | حَقُّ الرِّفْضِ |
| company, companionship, association | رَفَقَةٌ، رَفَقَةٌ : مُسَاجَاةٌ | to raise, lift (up), uplift, hoist (up), elevate | رَفَعَ : عَلَّى |
| company, companions, comrades, friends | رَفَقَةٌ، رَفَقَةٌ : رُفَقَاءُ | to raise, increase, step up, hike; to heighten, enhance | رَفَعَ : زَادَ |
| accompanied by, in the company of, with | بِرَفَقَةٍ | to raise, erect, set up, put up, build, construct | رَفَعَ : بَنَى، شَبَّذَ |
| to entertain, amuse, cheer up | رَفَقَهُ عَنْ | to remove, take away, eliminate; to lift, raise, end | رَفَعَ : أَرَادَ |
| to amuse oneself, recreate, take recreation | رَفَقَهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ | to submit to, refer to, present to, hand over to, turn in to | رَفَعَ إِلَى |
| to make life comfortable, pleasant, luxurious | رَفَقَهُ الْعَيْشَ | to adjourn | رَفَعَ الْجُلُوسَةَ |
| high, high-ranking, high-level, top-level, lofty, exalted, elevated, sublime; refined | رَفِيعٌ : سَامٍ | to bring suit (or legal action) against, sue | رَفَعَ دَعْوَى أَوْ قَضِيَّةً عَلَى |
| thin, fine, slender | رَفِيعٌ : رَفِيقٌ | to make free with, take liberties with | رَفَعَ الْكُلْفَةَ مَعَ |
| iris, fleur-de-lis, lily | رَفِيفٌ (نبات) | to be high, high-ranking | رَفَعَ : سَمَا |
| companion, associate, comrade; friend, pal, chum | رَفِيقٌ : صَدِيقٌ | to be thin, fine, delicate | رَفَعَ : رَفَقَ |
| boyfriend | رَفِيقُ لِفَتَاةٍ أَوْ امْرَأَةٍ | to promote, raise, advance, upgrade | رَفَعَ : رَفَعَ |
| classmate | رَفِيقُ الصَّفِّ | to thin (out), make thin; to fine, make fine | رَفَعَ : رَفَقَ |
| kind, gentle, lenient, merciful, forgiving, indulgent | رَفِيقٌ : مُتَسَاهِلٌ | raising, lifting (up); increasing, stepping up; rise, increase; raise | رَفَعَ |
| light, soft, mild | رَفِيقٌ : خَفِيفٌ، لَطِيفٌ | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| dancing, dance; choreography | رُقَص | to be(come) thin, delicate, | رُقِيَ : رَقِيَ |
| dance | رُقَصَة | fine, slender, tenuous | |
| to speckle, fleck, spot, dapple | رُقِطَ | to soften, relent | رُقِيَ : لَانَ |
| to patch | رُقِعَ، رُقِعَ (الثوب) | to pity, feel (pity) for | رُقِيَ لَهُ |
| patch; spot; lot, area | رُقْعَة | slavery, serfdom, servi- | رُقِيَ : عُبُودِيَّة |
| chessboard, الشطرنج أو الداما | رُقْعَة الشطرنج أو الداما | tude, bondage | |
| checkerboard | | white slavery | رُقِيَ أبيض |
| to thin (out), make thin; to fine, | رُقِيَ | tambourine | رُقِيَ : دَف |
| make fine | | to charm, enchant | رُقِيَ : عَوَّدَ |
| to number; to page, paginate | رُقِمَ | to promote, raise, advance, | رُقِيَ : رَفَعَ |
| number; numeral, figure, digit | رُقْم | upgrade, elevate | |
| record | رُقْمٌ قِيَاسِيّ | supervision, control, superin- | رُقَابَة |
| digital; numerical, numeral | رُقْمِيّ | tendence, surveillance, inspec- | |
| | رُقُود - راجع رُقَاد | tion; observation, watch(ing); | |
| | رُقِيّ - راجع إِرْتَقَى | monitoring | |
| to date (or go) back to | رُقِيَ إِلَى | censorship | رُقَابَةٌ عَلَى الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ وَالْأَفْلَامِ |
| watermelon | رُقِيّ : بِطِيخٌ أَخْضَرُ | sleep, slumber; dormancy | رُقَاد |
| progress, advance(ment); | رُقِيَ : تَقَدَّمَ | dancer | رُقَاص : رَاقِص |
| development; rise | | pendulum | رُقَاصُ السَّاعَةِ الْخ |
| observer, watcher; watch- | رُقِيب | chip, flake; wafer | رُقَاصَة - راجع رَاقِصَة |
| (man), guard; super-, super- | | | رُقَاقَة |
| intendent, overseer | | | رُقِبَ : رَاقِب - راجع رَاقِب |
| censor | رُقِيب (المطبوعات والأفلام) | neck | رُقِيَّة : حَنَق |
| sergeant | رُقِيب : رُتَبَةٌ خُسْكَرِيَّة | to sleep, fall asleep; to go to | رُقِدَ : نَامَ |
| staff sergeant | رُقِيبٌ أَوَّل | bed, go to sleep | |
| spell, charm, incanta- | رُقِيَّة : تَحْزِينَة | sleep, nap | رُقِنَة : نَوْمٌ |
| tion, amulet, talisman, periapt | | to variegate, dapple | رُقِنَ، رُقِنَ |
| | | to dance | رُقِنَ |
| | | to dance, make dance | رُقِنَ : أَرْنَصَ |

to (im)plant, insert; to position, station, place

رَكَّزَ: مَرَكَّزَ, بَارَ: to center, centralize;

to focus, focalize

رَكَّزَ: كَثَّفَ: to concentrate; to condense

رَكَّزَ عَلَى: to concentrate on, focus on; to stress, emphasize, highlight

رَكَضَ: عَذَا: to run, race; to jog

رَكَعَ: to kneel (down); to bow (down)

رُكْعَةٌ: prostration, bow

رَكَلَ: رَقَسَ: to kick

رَكْلَةٌ: رَقَسَ: kick

رَكُمَ: تَكَدَّسَ: to accumulate, amass, heap up, pile up, stack (up)

رَكَنَ إِلَى: to lean on; to rely on, depend on, count on; to trust

رُكْنٌ: زَاوِيَةٌ: corner; nook

رُكْنٌ: دَعَامَةٌ: support, prop, pillar

رُكْنٌ: أَسَاسٌ: basis, basic element

رُكْنٌ: الْأَرْكَانُ الْعَامَّةُ: general staff

رُكُوءٌ: coffee pot

رُكُودٌ: stagnancy, stagnation; recession, depression, slump, standstill

رُكْبَةٌ: دَعَامَةٌ: support, prop, rest, stay, brace, pier, pillar

رُكْبَةٌ: ضَعِيفٌ: weak, poor

رَمَى: أَلْقَى: to throw, cast, fling, hurl;

رَمَى: to pelt (with), strike (with)

رَمَى: أَطْلَقَ النَّارَ: to shoot, fire

رَقِيقٌ: عَبِيدٌ, عَبْدٌ: slave(s), bondman

رَقِيقٌ: (bondmen), bondsman (bondsmen), serf(s)

رَقِيقٌ: ذَقِيقٌ, رَفِيعٌ: thin, fine, delicate, slender, tenuous, flimsy

رَقِيقٌ: نَاعِمٌ: soft, tender, gentle

رَقِيقٌ: رَقِيقُ الْجَانِبِ: amiable, kind, nice

رَقِيقٌ: رَقِيقُ الشُّعُورِ: sentimental; sensitive

رَقِيقٌ: رَقِيقُ الْقَلْبِ: tenderhearted, loving

رَقِيقَةٌ: رَقِيقَةٌ: foil, thin sheet of metal; leaf, lamina

رُكَّابٌ (السُّرُجُ): stirrup

رُكَّازٌ: خَامَةٌ, مُعْبِدٌ حَامٍ: ore

رُكَّاضٌ: عَذَا: runner, racer

رُكَّامٌ: تَكْوَنَةٌ: pile, heap, stack

رَكِبَ: to ride, mount, get (up) on; to board, embark (on), go on board,

get in; to travel (in, on, by), go by,

take

رَكَّبَ: جَمَعَهُ يَرْكُبُ - رَاجَعَ أَرْكَبَ: to assemble, put

رَكَّبَ: جَمَعَ, أَسَّأَ: or fit together; to set up, install; to compound, combine, make; to mount (on), fasten (on), fix (on);

to set (in)

رُكْبٌ: قَابِلَةٌ: caravan; convoy; riders

رُكْبَةٌ [نَشْرِيجٌ]: knee

رُكْدٌ: تَكْنَدُ: to stagnate; to be (come)

رُكْدٌ: stagnant, dull, slack

رَكَّزَ: ثَبَّتَ, وَضَعَ: to fix, fasten, settle;

to fix, fasten, settle;

to fix, fasten, settle;

رَمَقٌ، الرَّمَقُ الأخير (last) spark of life,
(last) breath of life

رَمْلٌ : تَرَابٌ ذَقِيقٌ sand

رَمْلِيٌّ sandy, sand-, sabulous

رَمْلِيٌّ خَجَرٌ رَمْلِيٌّ sandstone

رَمْلِيَّةٌ ساعةٌ رَمْلِيَّةٌ sandglass, hourglass

رَمَّمٌ : أَصْلَحَ to repair, fix, overhaul,

رَمَّمٌ mend, restore (to good condi-
tion), recondition, rebuild

رَمَى : قَذَفَ throw(ing), cast(ing),

رَمَى : قَذَفَ fling(ing), hurl(ing); pelting

رَمَى : إِطْلَقَ النَّارَ shooting, firing

رَمَى الرَّمْحَ javelin throw(ing),

رَمَى javelin

رَمَى الْقُرْصَ discus throw(ing),

رَمَى discus

رَمَى الْكُرَّةَ الْحَدِيدِيَّةَ shot put, putting

رَمَى the shot

رَمَى : النَمْرَةُ مِنْ رَمَى throw, cast, fling

رَمَى : طَلَقَ (نَارِي) shot

رَنَ to ring, toll; to ting, tinkle; to re-

رَنَ sound, resonate

رَنَّا إِلَى to gaze at, stare at, look at

رَنَانٌ ringing, resounding, resonant

رَنَّةٌ (حَيَوَانٌ) reindeer, caribou

رَنَّةٌ : رَيْنٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَيْنٌ رَنَّةٌ : رَيْنٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَيْنٌ

رَنْدٌ (نَبَاتٌ) laurel, bay laurel

رَنْكَةٌ (سَمَكٌ) herring

رَمَى بِ: إِتَهَمَ بِ- to charge with, ac-
cuse of

رَمَى إِلَى : قَصَدَ to drive at, aim at, in-

رَمَى tend to; to be aimed at

رَمَى بَيْنَ to sow dissension or stir up

رَمَى discord among or between

رَمَادٌ ash, ashes, cinders

رَمَادِيٌّ ashen, ashy, ash-colored,

رَمَادِيٌّ gray

رُمَانٌ، رُمَانَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ) pomegranate

رُمَانَةٌ يَدْرِيَّةٌ (hand) grenade

رُمَايَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ رُمِيٌّ

رُمَّةٌ، بِرُمِّيَّةٌ entirely, wholly, fully,

رُمَّةٌ completely; all, all of

رُمْتُ : طَوْفٌ (log) raft, lighter, float

رُمَحٌ spear, javelin; lance, pike

رَمَزَ (إِلَى) to symbolize; to represent,

رَمَزَ stand for; to indicate, point to

رَمَزٌ : عَلَامَةٌ، شَيْعَارٌ symbol; token, sign;

رَمَزٌ emblem; insignia, logo

رَمَزٌ : عُنْوَانٌ، مَثَالٌ symbol, embodi-

رَمَزٌ ment, image, typical example

رُمُوزٌ : شَيْفَرَةٌ cipher, code

رَمَزِيٌّ symbolic(al); nominal, token

رَمْسٌ : قَبْرٌ grave, tomb, sepulcher

رَمَشَ (بِقَيْنِهِ) to blink, wink, bat

رَمَشَ، رَمَشَ eyelash(es), lash(es)

رَمَقَ : لَحَظَ، نَظَرَ إِلَى to glance at, look

رَمَقَ at, regard, eye

bestseller, top الأكثر رُواجاً
 portico; open gallery, رُواق
 colonnade; corridor, hallway
 novel, story, fiction; narrative, رُواية
 narration, tale; version
 to curdle, curd رُوب (اللبن)
 ruble رُوبل: عُملَةُ رُوسِيَّة
 shrimp, prawn رُوبيان: إرِيَّان
 rupee رُوبِيَّة: عُملَةُ شَرْقِيَّة
 routine; red tape رُوتين
 routine, monotonous, mono- رُوتيني
 tone, humdrum
 dung, droppings, manure رُوث: بَخر
 to circulate, spread; to رُويج: تَشَرُّ
 propagate, publicize; to popula-
 rize
 to promote, رُويج البَضَاعَة أو التَّجَارَات
 merchandise, push the sale of
 to refresh; to soothe, ease; رُويح (عن)
 to entertain, amuse, cheer up
 to amuse oneself, re- رُويح عن تَفْهِيم
 create, take recreation
 soul, spirit رُويح: نَفْس
 essence, extract رُويح: عَصَارَة
 sportsmanship رُويح: رِيَاضِيَّة
 morale, spirit(s) رُويح: مَعْنَوِيَّة
 Holy Spirit, Holy الرُّويحُ القُدُس
 Ghost
 spiritual; immaterial رُويحي, رُويحاني

to intone, modulate, recite; to رُتَم
 chant, sing; to hum
 ring(ing); toll(ing); ting; tinkle; رُنين
 resonance
 phobia رُهاب: خَوْفٌ مَرَضِي
 bet, wager; stake(s) رُهان
 to fear, dread; to be رُهب: خَافَ
 afraid, frightened, terrified
 رُهب - راجع أَرُهب
 awe, dread, veneration; fear, رُهبَة
 fright, alarm, terror, horror
 monasticism; monastic رُهبَانِيَّة
 order, friary
 group; family; tribe رُهط, رُهط
 to mortgage, pawn, pledge رُهن
 mortgage, lien, رُهن (ج رُهون و رُهان)
 pawn, pledge, security
 subject to رُهن بـ, رُهن
 crane, demoiselle رُهو (طائر)
 terrible, awful, dreadful, fear- رُهيِّب
 ful, frightful, horrible, gruesome
 رُهيِّف - راجع مُرْهَف
 hostage رُهيَّة
 to irrigate, water; to give رُوي: سَقَى
 to drink, quench someone's thirst
 to narrate, relate, tell, رُوي: حَكَى
 recount; to transmit, pass on
 novelist, fictionist, رُويي: نَصَّاص
 romancer, storywriter, storyteller
 circulation, currency; popular- رُواج
 ity; salability; (great) demand

pioneer; pathfinding رِبَايِي
 furniture, furnishings رِبَاش : أثاث
 sport(s), athletics, gymnastics, physical exercise(s). رِبَاضَة (بَدِيَّة)
 physical education
 mathematics رِبَاضَة : رِبَاضِيَّات
 sport(s), رِبَاضِي : خاصٌّ بِالرِّبَاضَة (البَدِيَّة)
 sportive, sporty, athletic
 mathema- رِبَاضِي : خاصٌّ بِالرِّبَاضِيَّات
 tical
 athlete, sportsman (لَا عِبَّ) رِبَاضِي
 mathematician (عَالِمٌ) رِبَاضِي
 mathematics رِبَاضِيَّات
 riyal; rial رِيَال : عُمْلَة عَرَبِيَّة الْخ
 succulent, juicy, fresh, tender رِيَان
 doubt, suspicion, distrust, uncertainty, misgiving, dubiosity, dubeity رَيْب، رِيَّة
 undoubtedly, no doubt, certainly, sure, for sure, of course بَلَا رَيْب
 gooseberry, currant رِيَّاس (نَبَات)
 pending; until, till رَيْثَمَا
 diet; dietary, regime(n) رِيَجِيم : جَمِيَّة
 wind رِيح : هَوَاءٌ مُتَحَرِّكٌ
 basil, sweet basil رِيحَان (نَبَات)
 feather(s), feathering, plumage, plume رِيش : بَنَاءُ الطَّائِرِ
 feather, plume, quill رِبْشَة (الطَّائِرِ)

spirituous, alcoholic رُوحِي : كُحُولِي
 spirituality; spirit رُوحِيَّة
 calendar, almanac رُوزَنَامَة
 roast meat رُوسْتُو
 to tame, domesticate; to housebreak; to break (in); to train رُوضُ
 garden; meadow رُوضَة، رُوضُ
 kindergarten رُوضَة الْأَطْفَال
 to frighten, scare, alarm, horrify, terrify, terrorize رُوع : خَوْفٌ
 heart, soul, mind رُوع : قَلْبٌ، عَقْلٌ
 splendor, magnificence, glamor, charm, beauty, magic رُوعَة : جَمَالٌ
 to clarify, clear, filter رُوقُ
 rugby رُوكْبِي : ضَرْبٌ مِنْ كُرَّةِ الْقَدَمِ
 rheumatism رُومَاتِيْزْمُ
 romantic رُومَانْسِي، رُومَنْطِيْقِي
 turkey رُومِي، دِيكٌ رُومِي (حَيَوَانٌ)
 rhubarb رُوتْد، رُوتْد (نَبَات)
 glamor; splendor, luster; beauty, grace رُوتْق : بَهَاءٌ، جَمَالٌ
 deliberation, premeditation; deliberateness, patience; care رُوبَة
 slowly, gently, deliberately رُوتْدَا
 gradually, slowly رُوتْدَا رُوتْدَا
 irrigation, watering رِي، رِي
 hypocrisy, dissemblance رِيَاءٌ

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| prime, bloom, heyday | زَيْعَان | pen, quill | رَيْشَة : قَلَم ، قَرَم |
| country(side), rural area | رَيْف | (paint)brush | رَيْشَة : فُرْشَة الرِّسْم |
| rural, rustic, country | رَيْفِي | blade; vane | رَيْشَة البرزخة إلخ |
| saliva, spittle | رَيْق : لُعَاب ، رُضَاب | revenue, income, proceeds, earnings; yield, produce | رَيْع : دَخْل |
| addax, white gazelle, white antelope | رِيم : غَزَالٌ أَيْضٌ | | |



to increase, augment, **زَادَ: زَفَعَ، كَثَّرَ**
raise, step up, boost; to intensify,
heighten, build up

provisions, supplies, sup- **زَادَ: مَزُونَةٌ**
ply, store(s), victuals
to roar **زَارَ (الْأَسَدُ)**

to visit, pay a visit **زَارَ (فُلَانًا أَوْ مَكَانًا)**
to, call on, drop in (on), call at,
drop by (at)

to deviate from, depart **زَاغَ (عَنْ)**
from, turn away from
crow; jackdaw **زَاغَ (طَائِرُ)**

زَالَ (الزَّائِبُ) - رَاجِعَ زَيْبٍ
to disappear, vanish, go (away);
to cease to exist; to end

still, **مَا زَالَ، مَا يَزَالُ، لَمْ يَزَلْ، لَا يَزَالُ**
yet; to continue to be; to continue
to do, keep doing

to be a colleague of **زَامَلَ: كَانَ زَمِيلَهُ**
زَانَ - رَاجِعَ زَيْنَ

beech **زَانَ (شَجَرُ وَخْشِيهِ)**
bright, brilliant, shining, **زَاوٍ (الزَّاهِي)**
shiny, lively, vivid

additional, extra; ex- **زَائِدَ: إِضَافِيٌّ**
cess, surplus; excessive

plus, in addition to **زَائِدَ: مَعَ**
visitor, caller; guest **زَائِرٍ**

false, counterfeit, forged, fal- **زَايِفَ**
sified, fake, phony, pseudo, sham,
unreal, mock, imitative, imitation

transient, transitory, ephemer- **زَائِلَ**
al, evanescent, short-lived

darnel **زُؤَانٍ (نَبَاتٍ)**

blackhead, comedo **زُؤَانَةٌ: بَثْرَةٌ**

nap; fuzz, fluff, pile, down **زَنْبَرٍ: زَبَرٍ**

mercury, quicksilver **زَنْبِقٍ (مَعْدَنٍ)**

creeping, creepy, **زَاجِفَ، زَاجِفَةٌ**
crawling; reptilian; reptile

reptiles, reptilians **زُرَاجِفَ**

to compete with, vie with, **زَاحَمَ: نَافَسَ**
contend with; to rival, emulate

to increase, grow, aug- **زَادَ: كَثَّرَ، كَبَّرَ**
ment, intensify, heighten; to be-
(come) more, great(er), large(r)

to exceed; to be more **زَادَ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى**
than, above, over

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| badger | زَبْرَب (حيوان) | ascetic | زاهد : ناسك، مُتَنَسِّك |
| to dung, manure | زَبَل، زَبَل : سَمَد | indifferent, apathe- | زاهد : غَيْرُ مَهْتَمٍّ - |
| dung, manure | زَبَل، زَبَلَة : سَمَاد | tic, disinterested, uninterested | |
| (Book of) Psalms, Psalter | الزَّبُور | bright, brilliant, shining | زاهر : مُشْرِق |
| client, customer, patron | زَبُون | to couple, pair | زَاوَج (بَيْنَ) : قَرَنَ |
| raisin(s); currant(s), sul- | زَبِيب | to double, geminate | زَاوَج : ضَاعَفَ |
| тана(s) | | to practice, pursue, engage in | زَاوَل |
| to throw, hurl | زَج : أَلْقَى، رَمَى | corner; nook | زاوية : رُكْنٌ |
| to shove, push; to | زَج : دَسَّ، أَقْحَمَ | angle | زاوية [هندسة] |
| force, press, squeeze | | prayer room, صَغِيرُ الْمَسَلَاةِ | زاوية : مَكَانٌ صَغِيرٌ لِلْعِبَادَةِ |
| to entangle, embroil, im- | زَج : وَرَطَ | small mosque | |
| plicate, involve | | to outbid, overbid, bid or offer | زَايَدَ |
| glassmaker, glassman | زُجَّاج | more than; to bid up | |
| glass | زُجَّاج | roar(ing) | زُيِّر (الأسد) |
| piece of glass | زُجَّاجَة : قِطْعَةُ زُجَّاج | shrew | زُبَابَة : حَيَوَانٌ تَخَالِفَار |
| bottle, flask, vial | زُجَّاجَة : قَبِيْة | civet cat | زُبَاد، مِسْوَر (بَط) الزُّبَاد |
| nursing bottle, feed- | زُجَّاجَة الْإِرْضَاع | garbage collector, scavenger, | زُبَال |
| ing bottle | | street sweeper, street cleaner | |
| glass, glassy, vitreous | زُجَّاجِي | garbage, refuse, rubbish, | زُبَالَة |
| to restrain, check, prevent | زَجَر : مَنَعَ | waste, sweepings | |
| to scold, chide, rebuke, | زَجَر : نَهَرَ | foam, froth; scum, dross | زُبْد |
| reprimand, reprove, upbraid | | butter; cream | زُبْدَة، زُبْد |
| dysentery | زُحَار | cream, prime, | زُبْدَة : صَفْوَة، خَيْرَة |
| | زُحَال، زُحَاقَة - راجع زاجف، زاجفة | pick, flower, top, elite | زُبْدَة : خَلَاصَة، جَوْهَر |
| | زُحَام - راجع زحمة | extract(ion), | زُبْدَة : عَلاَصَة، جَوْهَر |
| to move, budge, displace | زُخْرَج | essence, substance, gist, pith | |
| to crawl, creep | زُخَف : ذَبَّ | avocado | زُبْدِيَّة : أَفْرَكَادُو (نبات) |
| | | bowl | زُبْدِيَّة، زُبْدِيَّة : سُلْطَانِيَّة |
| | | aquamarine | زُبْرَجْد : خَجَرٌ كَرِيم |

| | | | |
|---|--|---|------------------------------|
| to button, button up | زُرَزَ | Saturn | زُحَل [ملك] |
| starling | زُرْزُور، زُرْزُور (طائر) | to slide, glide, slip, slither | زُحْلَقْ |
| to sow; to plant, raise, grow, crop; to cultivate | زُرِعَ | to (over)crowd, throng; to jam, pack, jam-pack; to congest; to press, squeeze | زُحْمٌ: خَشَرَ |
| | زُرِعَ: زِرَاعَةٌ - راجع زِرَاعَةٌ | jam; crowd, throng; congestion | زُحْمَةٌ |
| plant(s); crop(s) | زُرِعَ: نَبَاتٌ مَزْرُوعٌ | to be full of, filled with, replete with, rich in; to abound in | زُحْرِبَ |
| heart transplant | زُرِعَ الْقَلْبُ | to ornament, adorn, embellish, garnish, decorate, (be) deck | زُحْرِفَ |
| to mute, drop excrement | زُرِقَ الطَّائِرُ | ornament, garnish, adornment, decoration, décor | زُحْرُفٌ |
| to inject, shoot, syringe, give an injection to | زُرِقَ: حَقَنَ | ornamentation, adornment, decoration, décor | زُحْرُفَةٌ |
| | زُرِقَ: إِرْقَ - راجع إِرْقَ | ornamental, decorative | زُحْرُفِيٌّ |
| blueness, blue (color) | زُرِقَ، زُرْقَةٌ | momentum, impetus; قوة، دفع | زُحْمٌ: دَفْعٌ، قُوَّةٌ |
| injection, shot | زُرْقَةٌ: حُقْنَةٌ | thrust, force | زُرْ (ج أزرار) |
| yellow wasp | زُرْقُوطَةٌ (حشرة) | button; push button | زُرَاعَةٌ |
| to brocade, embroider; to ornament, embellish, adorn | زُرْكُشَ | agriculture; farming; cultivation, culture; planting, growing | زُرَاجِيٌّ |
| disparaged; despicable, miserable, wretched, poor; inferior | زُرِيٌّ | agricultural, agrarian, farm | زُرَافَةُ، زُرَافَةٌ (حيوان) |
| jay | زُرِيَاب (طائر) | giraffe | زُرَبٌ (الماشية) |
| pen, yard, corral, fold, stockade, zareba, pound | زُرَيْبَةٌ: حَظِيرَةٌ | to pen (up), fold, impound, shut up, fence in | زُرِبَ (الماء) |
| plant(s); crop(s) | زُرَيْبَةٌ: نَبَاتٌ مَزْرُوعٌ | to flow; to run (out), leak, escape, seep | زُرِبَ |
| genet | زُرَيْقَاء: رَبَاحٌ، حَيَّوَانٌ كَالسُّنُورِ | (coat of) mail, armor | زُرْدٌ: بَرْدٌ |
| leadership | زُرْهَامَةٌ: قِيَادَةٌ، رِثَاسَةٌ | zebra | زُرْدٌ: بَرْدٌ |
| thyme | زُرْهَر (نبات) | pliers | زُرْدٌ: بَرْدٌ |
| | زُرْهَجٌ - راجع أُرْجَجُ | | |
| azarole, thorn, medlar | زُرْهَرُور (نبات) | | |
| to shake, convulse, unsettle | زُرْغَزَغَ | | |

| | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| greasy food | زَفَر (عِنْدَ النِّسَاجِيَّينَ) | saffron, crocus | زَعْفَرَان (نَبَات) |
| exhalation, expiration, expiry | زَلِير | to cry, yell, shout, صَرَخَ | زَعَقَ : صَاحَ، |
| (water)skin; bottle | زَقَقَ : قَبْرَبَة | scream, shriek, screech, squall | زَعَمَ : ادَّعَى |
| lane, alley (way) | زَقَاق : طَرِيقٌ ضَيِّقٌ | to allege, claim, main- tain, pretend, purport, contend | زَعَمَ : ادَّعَى |
| dart, snakebird | زُقَّة (طَائِرُ مَائِيٍّ) | allegation, claim, contention | زَعَمَ |
| plover; dotterel | زُقَاق (طَائِر) | fin (of fish) | زُعْفَقَة (السَّمَكِ) |
| lapwing, peewit | زُقَاق شَائِبِيٍّ (طَائِر) | leader, chief, head, boss, strongman | زُعِيم : رَئِيس |
| to chirp, cheep, tweet | زُقَاق الطَّائِرِ | down, pile, fluff, fuzz, nap | زُعْب |
| linnet | زُقَيْيَّة : طَائِرٌ مُغْرَدٌ | dormouse | زُعْبَة : خِيَوَانٌ مِنَ الْفَوَارِسِ |
| to increase, develop | زَكَّى : نَمَّى | nap; fluff, fuzz, down | زُعْبَر، زُعْبَر |
| to purify, chasten | زَكَّى : طَهَّرَ | to utter trilling cries of joy | زُعْرَدَ |
| to give alms or charity, pay the alms tax | زَكَّى (مَالَهُ) | shrill, trilling cries of joy | زُعْرَقَة |
| to recommend | زَكَّى : أَوْصَى بِـ | to adulterate; to debase | زَغَلَّ : غَشَّ |
| almsgiving, alms, [شَرِيعَة إِسْلَامِيَّة] | زَكَاة | squab, young pigeon | زُغْلُول |
| charity; alms tax | زَكَاة | cutthroat | زُغِيم (طَائِر) |
| (common) cold, coryza | زُكَّام : زَنْج | to carry home the bride in procession; to give away (in a marriage ceremony) | زَفَّ الْعُرُوسَ |
| navel, umbilicus | زُكْرَة : سُرَّةُ الْبَطْنِ | to bring or announce good news to wedding, wedding ceremony, marriage, marriage ceremony | زَفَّ الْبُشْرَى أَوِ الْخَيْرَ إِلَى |
| to catch (or take) a cold | زُكِمَ | to pitch; to asphalt, blacktop | زَفَّتْ |
| pure, chaste; innocent; righteous, virtuous | زُكِّيَّ : طَائِرٌ، صَالِحٌ | (wedding) procession | زُفَّة (الْعُرْسِ) |
| fragrant, sweet-smelling | زُكِّيَّ : غَطَر | pitch; asphalt, blacktop | زَفَّتْ |
| to slip, trip, stumble | زَلَّ : زَلَقَ، كَبَا | to exhale, expire, breathe out | زَفَرَ |
| to slip, lapse, stumble, blunder, trip, err | زَلَّ : أَخْطَأَ | | |
| pancake, crepe | زَلَّابِيَّة | | |
| | زَلَّاج - رَاجِعٌ مِزْلَاج | | |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| زُجْجُ الْمَاءِ (طَائِي) | زُجْجُ الْمَاءِ (طَائِي) | زُجْجُ الْمَاءِ (طَائِي) | زُجْجُ الْمَاءِ (طَائِي) |
| (sea) gull, mew | (sea) gull, mew | (sea) gull, mew | (sea) gull, mew |
| زُجْجَرٌ | زُجْجَرٌ | زُجْجَرٌ | زُجْجَرٌ |
| to roar; to snarl, growl | to roar; to snarl, growl | to roar; to snarl, growl | to roar; to snarl, growl |
| زُجْمَةٌ: جَمَاعَةٌ | زُجْمَةٌ: جَمَاعَةٌ | زُجْمَةٌ: جَمَاعَةٌ | زُجْمَةٌ: جَمَاعَةٌ |
| group, clique, coterie, | group, clique, coterie, | group, clique, coterie, | group, clique, coterie, |
| set, circle, troop, company | set, circle, troop, company | set, circle, troop, company | set, circle, troop, company |
| زُجْمَةُ الدَّمِ | زُجْمَةُ الدَّمِ | زُجْمَةُ الدَّمِ | زُجْمَةُ الدَّمِ |
| blood group, blood type | blood group, blood type | blood group, blood type | blood group, blood type |
| زُجْمُودٌ: خَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ | زُجْمُودٌ: خَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ | زُجْمُودٌ: خَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ | زُجْمُودٌ: خَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ |
| emerald | emerald | emerald | emerald |
| زَمَنٌ | زَمَنٌ | زَمَنٌ | زَمَنٌ |
| time; period; age, epoch, era | time; period; age, epoch, era | time; period; age, epoch, era | time; period; age, epoch, era |
| زَمَنِيٌّ: دُنْيَوِيٌّ | زَمَنِيٌّ: دُنْيَوِيٌّ | زَمَنِيٌّ: دُنْيَوِيٌّ | زَمَنِيٌّ: دُنْيَوِيٌّ |
| temporal, worldly | temporal, worldly | temporal, worldly | temporal, worldly |
| زَمَنِيٌّ: عِلْمَانِيٌّ | زَمَنِيٌّ: عِلْمَانِيٌّ | زَمَنِيٌّ: عِلْمَانِيٌّ | زَمَنِيٌّ: عِلْمَانِيٌّ |
| lay, laic(al), secular | lay, laic(al), secular | lay, laic(al), secular | lay, laic(al), secular |
| زَمْهَرِيرٌ | زَمْهَرِيرٌ | زَمْهَرِيرٌ | زَمْهَرِيرٌ |
| bitter cold, severe frost | bitter cold, severe frost | bitter cold, severe frost | bitter cold, severe frost |
| زَمِيلٌ: زَيْنٌ | زَمِيلٌ: زَيْنٌ | زَمِيلٌ: زَيْنٌ | زَمِيلٌ: زَيْنٌ |
| colleague, associate, | colleague, associate, | colleague, associate, | colleague, associate, |
| companion, comrade, fellow | companion, comrade, fellow | companion, comrade, fellow | companion, comrade, fellow |
| زَنْادٌ (الْبُنْدُوبِيَّةُ) | زَنْادٌ (الْبُنْدُوبِيَّةُ) | زَنْادٌ (الْبُنْدُوبِيَّةُ) | زَنْادٌ (الْبُنْدُوبِيَّةُ) |
| cock, hammer; firelock, | cock, hammer; firelock, | cock, hammer; firelock, | cock, hammer; firelock, |
| gunlock; trigger | gunlock; trigger | gunlock; trigger | gunlock; trigger |
| زَنْارٌ: حِزَامٌ | زَنْارٌ: حِزَامٌ | زَنْارٌ: حِزَامٌ | زَنْارٌ: حِزَامٌ |
| belt, girdle; waistband | belt, girdle; waistband | belt, girdle; waistband | belt, girdle; waistband |
| زَنْبُرُكٌ، زَنْبُرُكٌ | زَنْبُرُكٌ، زَنْبُرُكٌ | زَنْبُرُكٌ، زَنْبُرُكٌ | زَنْبُرُكٌ، زَنْبُرُكٌ |
| spring; spiral spring | spring; spiral spring | spring; spiral spring | spring; spiral spring |
| زَنْبُقٌ، زَنْبُقَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ) | زَنْبُقٌ، زَنْبُقَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ) | زَنْبُقٌ، زَنْبُقَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ) | زَنْبُقٌ، زَنْبُقَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ) |
| lily | lily | lily | lily |
| زَنْبُورٌ: ذَبُورٌ (حَشْرَةٌ) | زَنْبُورٌ: ذَبُورٌ (حَشْرَةٌ) | زَنْبُورٌ: ذَبُورٌ (حَشْرَةٌ) | زَنْبُورٌ: ذَبُورٌ (حَشْرَةٌ) |
| hornet; wasp | hornet; wasp | hornet; wasp | hornet; wasp |
| زَنْةٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَنْ | زَنْةٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَنْ | زَنْةٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَنْ | زَنْةٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَنْ |
| verdigris | verdigris | verdigris | verdigris |
| زَنْجَارٌ: حَنْزَارٌ | زَنْجَارٌ: حَنْزَارٌ | زَنْجَارٌ: حَنْزَارٌ | زَنْجَارٌ: حَنْزَارٌ |
| ginger | ginger | ginger | ginger |
| زَنْجِيلٌ (نَبَاتٌ) | زَنْجِيلٌ (نَبَاتٌ) | زَنْجِيلٌ (نَبَاتٌ) | زَنْجِيلٌ (نَبَاتٌ) |
| Negro, black | Negro, black | Negro, black | Negro, black |
| زَنْجِيٌّ، زَنْجِيٌّ: أَسْوَدٌ | زَنْجِيٌّ، زَنْجِيٌّ: أَسْوَدٌ | زَنْجِيٌّ، زَنْجِيٌّ: أَسْوَدٌ | زَنْجِيٌّ، زَنْجِيٌّ: أَسْوَدٌ |
| chain | chain | chain | chain |
| زَنْجِيرٌ: حَنْزِيرٌ، بِحْلَبِلَةٌ | زَنْجِيرٌ: حَنْزِيرٌ، بِحْلَبِلَةٌ | زَنْجِيرٌ: حَنْزِيرٌ، بِحْلَبِلَةٌ | زَنْجِيرٌ: حَنْزِيرٌ، بِحْلَبِلَةٌ |
| rancid, rank | rancid, rank | rancid, rank | rancid, rank |
| زَنْيَخٌ: نَيْنٌ | زَنْيَخٌ: نَيْنٌ | زَنْيَخٌ: نَيْنٌ | زَنْيَخٌ: نَيْنٌ |
| forearm; cubitus; wrist | forearm; cubitus; wrist | forearm; cubitus; wrist | forearm; cubitus; wrist |
| زَنْدٌ [تَشْرِيعٌ] | زَنْدٌ [تَشْرِيعٌ] | زَنْدٌ [تَشْرِيعٌ] | زَنْدٌ [تَشْرِيعٌ] |
| زَنْدٌ (الْبُنْدُوبِيَّةُ) - رَاجِعٌ زَنْادٌ | زَنْدٌ (الْبُنْدُوبِيَّةُ) - رَاجِعٌ زَنْادٌ | زَنْدٌ (الْبُنْدُوبِيَّةُ) - رَاجِعٌ زَنْادٌ | زَنْدٌ (الْبُنْدُوبِيَّةُ) - رَاجِعٌ زَنْادٌ |
| زَلَّاجَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَزْلَجٌ، مِزْلَجَةٌ | زَلَّاجَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَزْلَجٌ، مِزْلَجَةٌ | زَلَّاجَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَزْلَجٌ، مِزْلَجَةٌ | زَلَّاجَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَزْلَجٌ، مِزْلَجَةٌ |
| albumin, albumen | albumin, albumen | albumin, albumen | albumin, albumen |
| زُلَّالٌ [كِيمِيَاءٌ] | زُلَّالٌ [كِيمِيَاءٌ] | زُلَّالٌ [كِيمِيَاءٌ] | زُلَّالٌ [كِيمِيَاءٌ] |
| albumen, white of egg | albumen, white of egg | albumen, white of egg | albumen, white of egg |
| ماءٌ زُلَّالٌ | ماءٌ زُلَّالٌ | ماءٌ زُلَّالٌ | ماءٌ زُلَّالٌ |
| fresh pure (cold) water | fresh pure (cold) water | fresh pure (cold) water | fresh pure (cold) water |
| زَلَّةٌ | زَلَّةٌ | زَلَّةٌ | زَلَّةٌ |
| slip, lapse, stumble, trip, mis- | slip, lapse, stumble, trip, mis- | slip, lapse, stumble, trip, mis- | slip, lapse, stumble, trip, mis- |
| step; (slight) fault, error | step; (slight) fault, error | step; (slight) fault, error | step; (slight) fault, error |
| زَلَّةٌ لِسَانٌ | زَلَّةٌ لِسَانٌ | زَلَّةٌ لِسَانٌ | زَلَّةٌ لِسَانٌ |
| slip of the tongue | slip of the tongue | slip of the tongue | slip of the tongue |
| زَلْزَالٌ | زَلْزَالٌ | زَلْزَالٌ | زَلْزَالٌ |
| earthquake, quake, seism | earthquake, quake, seism | earthquake, quake, seism | earthquake, quake, seism |
| زَلَزَلَ | زَلَزَلَ | زَلَزَلَ | زَلَزَلَ |
| to shake, rock, convulse | to shake, rock, convulse | to shake, rock, convulse | to shake, rock, convulse |
| زَلَقٌ، زَلَقٌ | زَلَقٌ، زَلَقٌ | زَلَقٌ، زَلَقٌ | زَلَقٌ، زَلَقٌ |
| to slip, stumble, trip; to | to slip, stumble, trip; to | to slip, stumble, trip; to | to slip, stumble, trip; to |
| slide, glide, skid, slither | slide, glide, skid, slither | slide, glide, skid, slither | slide, glide, skid, slither |
| زَلِقٌ، زَلِقٌ | زَلِقٌ، زَلِقٌ | زَلِقٌ، زَلِقٌ | زَلِقٌ، زَلِقٌ |
| slippery, slippy, slick, | slippery, slippy, slick, | slippery, slippy, slick, | slippery, slippy, slick, |
| slithery, greasy, soapy | slithery, greasy, soapy | slithery, greasy, soapy | slithery, greasy, soapy |
| زَلَمٌ (حَيَوَانٌ) | زَلَمٌ (حَيَوَانٌ) | زَلَمٌ (حَيَوَانٌ) | زَلَمٌ (حَيَوَانٌ) |
| hyrax, daman, dassie | hyrax, daman, dassie | hyrax, daman, dassie | hyrax, daman, dassie |
| زَلَمٌ (نَبَاتٌ) | زَلَمٌ (نَبَاتٌ) | زَلَمٌ (نَبَاتٌ) | زَلَمٌ (نَبَاتٌ) |
| chuffa; groundnut | chuffa; groundnut | chuffa; groundnut | chuffa; groundnut |
| زَمٌّ | زَمٌّ | زَمٌّ | زَمٌّ |
| to tighten; to tuck, pucker, draw | to tighten; to tuck, pucker, draw | to tighten; to tuck, pucker, draw | to tighten; to tuck, pucker, draw |
| together; to constrict, constrict | together; to constrict, constrict | together; to constrict, constrict | together; to constrict, constrict |
| زَمَّارٌ: عَازِفٌ الزَّمَارِ | زَمَّارٌ: عَازِفٌ الزَّمَارِ | زَمَّارٌ: عَازِفٌ الزَّمَارِ | زَمَّارٌ: عَازِفٌ الزَّمَارِ |
| piper, flutist | piper, flutist | piper, flutist | piper, flutist |
| زَمَّارُ الرَّمْلِ (طَائِي) | زَمَّارُ الرَّمْلِ (طَائِي) | زَمَّارُ الرَّمْلِ (طَائِي) | زَمَّارُ الرَّمْلِ (طَائِي) |
| sandpiper, sand- | sandpiper, sand- | sandpiper, sand- | sandpiper, sand- |
| lark, sandplover, sandsnipe | lark, sandplover, sandsnipe | lark, sandplover, sandsnipe | lark, sandplover, sandsnipe |
| زَمَّارَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَزْمَارٌ | زَمَّارَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَزْمَارٌ | زَمَّارَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَزْمَارٌ | زَمَّارَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَزْمَارٌ |
| زَمَّارَةٌ: صَفَّارَةُ الْإِنْتِدَارِ | زَمَّارَةٌ: صَفَّارَةُ الْإِنْتِدَارِ | زَمَّارَةٌ: صَفَّارَةُ الْإِنْتِدَارِ | زَمَّارَةٌ: صَفَّارَةُ الْإِنْتِدَارِ |
| (warning) siren | (warning) siren | (warning) siren | (warning) siren |
| زَمَالَةٌ | زَمَالَةٌ | زَمَالَةٌ | زَمَالَةٌ |
| colleagueship, fellowship | colleagueship, fellowship | colleagueship, fellowship | colleagueship, fellowship |
| زَمَامٌ | زَمَامٌ | زَمَامٌ | زَمَامٌ |
| rein(s), bridle; halter, leash | rein(s), bridle; halter, leash | rein(s), bridle; halter, leash | rein(s), bridle; halter, leash |
| زَمَامُ الْأَمْرِ أَوْ الْحُكْمِ | زَمَامُ الْأَمْرِ أَوْ الْحُكْمِ | زَمَامُ الْأَمْرِ أَوْ الْحُكْمِ | زَمَامُ الْأَمْرِ أَوْ الْحُكْمِ |
| (reins of) power | (reins of) power | (reins of) power | (reins of) power |
| or government, control | or government, control | or government, control | or government, control |
| زَمَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَمَنٌ | زَمَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَمَنٌ | زَمَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَمَنٌ | زَمَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَمَنٌ |
| زَمْتُ: غُرَابٌ أَغْصَمُ | زَمْتُ: غُرَابٌ أَغْصَمُ | زَمْتُ: غُرَابٌ أَغْصَمُ | زَمْتُ: غُرَابٌ أَغْصَمُ |
| chough | chough | chough | chough |

| | | |
|--|--|--------------------------|
| زُهِّي - راجع زاه | atheism, unbelief, disbelief | زَنْدَقَةٌ |
| insignificant, trivial, incon- زُهْد | atheist, unbeliever, dis- زَنْدِيق: كافر | زَنْدِيق |
| siderable; slight, meager | believer, infidel | |
| marriage, matrimony, زَوَاج: قران | to belt, girdle, gird, wrap | زَنْزُر |
| wedlock; wedding | (prison) cell; dungeon | زَنْزَرَانَةٌ |
| زَوَاجِي - راجع زيجي | azedarach, chinaberry | زَنْزَلْنَحَتْ |
| disappearance, vari- زَوَال: انقضاء | to tighten, straiten; to jam, رَنْق, رَنْق | رَنْق |
| ishing; cessation; end, lapse | compress, squeeze | |
| noon, midday زَوَال: ظهر | to boast (of), brag (of); زَمَا (ب): تَبَاهِي | زَمَا |
| زَوَان, زَوَان - راجع زوان | to vaunt; to flaunt, show off | |
| hurricane, whirlwind, cy- زَوْبَعَة | to shine, gleam, beam | زَمَا. أَشْرَقَ |
| clone, tornado, storm, tempest | about, approximately, زَمَاء: تَقْرِيْبًا | زَمَاء |
| to marry (off), give in marriage زَوْج | around, roughly, nearly, almost | |
| (to); to marry, wed, unite in wed- | florist زَهَّار: بائِع الزُّمُور | زَهَّار |
| lock, join in marriage | to abstain from, abandon; to | زَهْد فِي |
| husband, spouse, mate زَوْج: قَرِين | renounce worldly pleasures | |
| pair, couple زَوْج, زَوْجَان: اِثْنَان | asceticism; renunciation, ab- | زُهْد |
| son-in-law زَوْجُ الْاِثْنَةِ | stention; indifference, apathy | |
| brother-in-law زَوْجُ الْاُخْتِ | flowers, blossoms | زَهْر: نَوْر |
| stepfather, stepparent زَوْجُ الْاُمِّ | dice زَهْرُ النُّرْد, زَهْرُ الطَّائِلَةِ الْخ | زَهْرُ النُّرْد |
| uncle زَوْجُ الْغَمَةِ اَوْ الْخَالَةِ | flower, blossom, bloom | زَهْرَة |
| wife, spouse, mate زَوْجَة: قَرِينَة | passionflower, maypop | زَهْرَة الْاَلَام |
| stepmother, stepparent زَوْجَة الْاَبِ | pansy, heartsease | زَهْرَة النَّالُوت |
| daughter-in-law زَوْجَة الْاَبْنِ | primrose, primula | زَهْرَة الرَّبِيع |
| sister-in-law زَوْجَة الْاُخِ | Venus | الزُّهْرَة [فَلَك] |
| aunt زَوْجَة الْغَمِّ اَوْ الْخَالِ | pink; rosy, rose | زَهْرِي: زَرْبِي |
| even زَوْجِي: شَفِي | (flower) vase | زَهْرِيَّة: مَزَهْرِيَّة |
| زَوْجِي: مُزْدَوِج - راجع مُزْدَوِج | tisane, ptisan زَهُورَات: مَشْرُوبٌ كَالشَّاي | زَهُورَات |

tion, raising, stepping up; intensi-
fication, heightening, increase,
rise, step-up, hike

visit, call; visitation; tour زِيَارَة

to oil, lubricate, grease زَيْت

oil زَيْت : سَابِلُ لَزَجٍ لَا يَذْرُبُ فِي الْمَاءِ

castor oil زَيْتُ الْجُرُوعِ

cod-liver oil زَيْتُ السُّفْكِ

fuel oil زَيْتُ الرُّقُودِ

olive(s); olive tree(s) زَيْتُون، زَيْتُونَة

oily, oil, oleic, oleaginous زَيْتِي

olive-green, oil-green زَيْتِي (اللون)

oil painting, oil لَوْنَةُ زَيْتِيَّة

زَيْجَة - راجع زَوَاج

marital, matrimonial, conjugal, connubial, nuptial, married زَيْجِي

cicada, cicala زَيْز، زَيْزُ النَّمَادِ (حشرة)

linden, basswood زَيْزْفُون (نبات)

to counterfeit, forge, falsify, fake, doctor, rig زَيْف : زَوَّر

falseness, falsity, unreality زَيْف

to adorn, ornament, embellish, garnish, decorate, (be)deck, dress زَيْن

beautiful, handsome, nice; good; fine, well زَيْن : حَسَن

embellishment, ornament, adornment, decoration, décor زِينَة

ornamental, decorative زَيْنِي

doubles

زَوْجِي، مَبَارَاةُ زَوْجِيَّة

زَوْجِي : زَيْجِي - راجع زَيْجِي

زَوْجِيَّة - راجع زَوَاج

to supply with, provide with, furnish with, equip with زَوَّدَ -

to counterfeit, forge, falsify, fake, doctor, rig; to pirate زَوَّر

thorax, chest زَوَّر [تشرح]

falsehood, falsity, false-ness, untruth, lie زَوَّر : كَذَب

false, untrue زَوَّر : كَاذِب

force زَوَّر : قُوَّة

false witness شاهد زَوَّر

false testimony, perjury شَهَادَةُ زَوَّر

boat, dinghy, skiff, watercraft, launch زَوْرَق : قَارِب، مَرْكَب

lifeboat زَوْرَقُ النُّجَاة

hyssop زَوْفَا، زَوْفِي، زَوْفَاء (نبات)

dress, garment, attire, clothing, clothes; costume; uniform زَوِّي : لِبَاس

fashionable, in fashion, stylish, a la mode زَوِّي : زَوِّي الْحَدِيث

increase, increment, addition, growth; rise زِيَادَة : مَبْدَ نَقْص

overabundance, excess, superfluity, surplus زِيَانَة : مُرَط، فَائِض

increase, raise, allowance; bonus, premium زِيَانَة : عِلَاوَة

increasing, augmenta- زِيَانَة : زَفَعَ



| | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| question; inquiry | سؤال : إستفهام | will, shall | سأ : سوف |
| questioner, asker, inquirer | سائل : مَنْ يَسْأَلُ سُؤالاَ | to be bad, poor; to deteriorate, worsen, become worse or aggravated | ساء : ساء |
| beggar, mendicant | سائل : مُسْتَعِط | to sadden, grieve; to displease, annoy, vex, offend | ساءة الأمر : ساء |
| liquid, fluid; flowing, running, streaming | سائل : مائع، صَيْدٌ جَائِدٌ | left, abandoned, forsaken; loose, free, unrestrained | سائب : سائب |
| liquid; fluid | سائل، مادة سائلة | tourist; traveler | سائح : مُسَافِر |
| swimmer, bather; swimming | سابع | ruling, governing; prevailing, (pre)dominant, common | سائد : مُسَيِّطِر |
| (the) seventh | سابع، السابع | walking, going on foot; walker, pedestrian | سائر : ماشٍ |
| to race (with) | سابق | the remain- ing, the rest of, the other; all (of), the whole of, every, each | سائر الـ... : بَقِيَّةٌ، كُلُّ |
| previous, preceding, prior, earlier, former, ex-, onetime | سابق : آتِف، سابق | stableman, groom | سائس (الخيل) |
| previously, formerly, earlier, before, once | سابقاً، في السابق | palatable, tasty, savory; pleasant; agreeable | سائغ : لَذِيذٌ |
| premature, (too) early, precocious | سابق لأوانه | driver, motorist; chauffeur | سائق |
| precedent | سابقة (قانونية إلخ) | taxi driver, taximan, cabdriver, cabman | سائق التاكسي |
| screen; mound, rampart; barrier, obstacle, block | سائر : حاجز، بتراس | to call to account | سأئل : حاسب |
| teak | ساج (شجر ونحشبه) | | |
| to tour, travel, journey | ساح : مسافر | | |

to move (on, تَحْرُكُ، تَقْدُمُ along), be in motion; to go, get going; to proceed, advance
 to run, function, دار, اشتغل, work, operate, go
 to follow, pursue سار على: اتبع
 delightful, pleasant, cheerful, happy, glad, joyful, bright سار: بهيج، مفرح
 contagious, infectious, communicable سار (الساري): مُعدٍ
 effective, operative, in effect, in force سار، ساري المفعول
 to hurry (to), hasten (to), rush (to), dash (to), run (to) سارع (إلى)
 thief, robber, burglar, housebreaker سارق: لص
 column; pole, post سارية: عمود
 to govern, rule ساس: حكم
 to groom, tend ساس الخيل
 glaring, glary, radiant, bright, luminous, shining; obvious, clear سامع
 cleaver, butcher's knife ساطور
 messenger, courier; office boy, delivery boy ساع (الساعي): رسول
 calumniator, slanderer; informer, informant ساع: نمام
 postman, mailman ساعي البريد
 watchmaker; horologist ساعاتي
 hour ساعة: يترون دقيقة

voyage, cruise, roam, rove
 to flow, run, stream ساع: جرى
 drawer صاحب (الخزانة أو الشيك)
 square, plaza; courtyard; yard, court; arena, field ساحة
 battlefield ساحة القتال
 magician, sorcerer, wizard, enchanter, charmer ساجر: مُشغِل بالسحر
 charming, fascinating, enchanting, captivating, magic ساجر: فاتن
 witch, sorceress, enchantress ساجرة
 crushing, smashing, overwhelming, sweeping, extensive سانح
 coast, shore, seashore, sea-coast, seaboard, seaside ساجل
 coastal, littoral, seaboard ساجلي
 sarcastic, ironic(al), satirical(al), mocking, derisive, cynical ساجر
 discontent(ed), dissatisfied سانحط
 hot; warm ساخن: حار، دافئ
 to be master (of, over); to rule, dominate ساد: حكم
 to prevail (in), reign (in), predominate (in) ساد: غم
 glory, honor; eminence, prestige, dignity سُؤدد، سُؤدد: نجد
 (the) sixth سادس، السادس
 naive, ingenuous, innocent, artless, guileless, simple ساذج، ساذج
 to walk, go on foot; to march سار: مشى

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| population, inhabitants | سُكَّان | ساعة : آلة يُعَرَّفُ بِهَا الزَّمَنُ | clock, |
| to ask, question, inquire | سَأَلَ (عَنْ) | watch, timepiece | |
| to ask for, request; to | سَأَلَ : طَلَبَ | to help, aid, assist, sup- | سَاعَدَ : عَاوَنَ |
| call upon, appeal to, entreat | | port, back up | |
| to beg, ask for alms | سَأَلَ : اسْتَغْطَى | to contribute to, lead to; | سَاعَدَ عَلَى |
| to flow, run, stream | سَالَ : جَرَى | to help, promote | |
| negative | سَالِبٌ : قَبْدٌ مُوجِبٌ | forearm, cubitus | سَاعِدٌ [تَشْرِيح] |
| previous, former, pre- | سَالِفٌ : سَابِقٌ | tributary, branch | سَاعِدَةٌ : رَايِدٌ |
| ceding, prior, earlier, past, old | | to travel, journey, voyage, go | سَافَرَ |
| sideburns | سَوَالِفٌ | on or make a journey or trip; to | |
| previously, formerly | سَالِفًا | leave, depart, go away | |
| amaranth | سَالِفُ الْقُرُوسِ (نبات) | unveiled | سَافِرٌ : كَاشِفَةٌ عَنْ وَجْهِهَا |
| passable, clear, open | سَالِكٌ | barefaced, open, bla- | سَافِرٌ : فَاضِحٌ |
| to make peace with | سَالَمَ | tant, flagrant, gross, outrageous | |
| | سَالِمٌ : سَلِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَلِيمٌ | low, base, mean, ignoble, vile; | سَافِلٌ |
| to be bored (with), fed up | سَبِمَ | dirty, obscene, vulgar | |
| (with), tired (of), sick (of) | | to drive; to carry (along), trans- | سَاقٍ |
| boredom, weariness, ennui | سَامٌ | port; to convey, bring | |
| poisonous; toxic, toxicant | سَامٌ : مُسَيِّمٌ | leg, shank | سَاقٌ : مَا بَيْنَ الرُّكْبَةِ وَالْقَدَمِ |
| gecko | سَامٌ أَبْرَصٌ : أَبُو بَرَيْصٍ | trunk, stock, bole | سَاقُ الشَّجَرَةِ |
| high, lofty, exalted; | سَامٍ (السَّامِي) | stem, stalk, shank | سَاقُ النَّبْتَةِ |
| sublime; high-minded | | falling, dropping, tum- | سَاقِطٌ : وَاقِعٌ |
| to forgive, pardon, excuse | سَامَحٌ | bling; sinking; fallen, dropped | |
| favorable, good, opportune | سَانِعٌ | failing, | سَاقِطٌ : رَاسِبٌ فِي امْتِحَانٍ |
| to support, sustain, back | سَانَدٌ : آوَرَ | flunking; failure | |
| (up), stand by; to assist, aid | | rivulet, rillet, brooklet | سَاقِيَةٌ : بَحْدُولٌ |
| to contribute to, share in, | سَاقَمَ (فِي) | waterwheel, noria | سَاقِيَةٌ : نَاعُورَةٌ |
| participate in, take part in | | silent; quiet, calm, still | سَاقِتٌ |
| to equal, be equal | سَاوَى : عَادَلَ، بَلَغَ | calm, still, motionless, | سَاقِنٌ : هَادِيءٌ |
| | | tranquil, quiet, at rest | |
| | | inhabitant, resident, | سَاكِنٌ : مُقِيمٌ |
| | | dweller, occupant, lodger | |

produce, make, create, generate
 reason, cause, motive سَبَب : عِلَّة
 means, medium سَبَب : وَبِيلَة
 because of, for, due to, (كَذَا) بِسَبَبِ
 owing to, in view of, as a result of
 causal, causative سَبَبِي
 Saturday السَّبْت (يوم)
 September سِبْتَمْبَر : أُبْتُور
 to swim, bathe سَبَّح : عَام
 to praise, glorify, extol سَبَّح (يُحْمَدُهُ)
 glory to God! سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ، سُبْحَانَهُ
 praise the Lord!
 God is far above... سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَنِ
 God to Whom be ascribed all perfection and
 majesty
 rosary, beads سَبَّحَة : مِسْبَحَة
 salina, marsh, swamp مَبْخَعَة، مَبْخَعَة
 goatsucker, nighthawk مَبْد (طائر)
 to probe, sound, explore; سَبَّر (عُورَهُ)
 to fathom, plumb
 alcohol, spirit سَبْرَتُو
 lank, straight مَبْط : مُسْتَرَبِل
 beast of prey, مَبْع : حَيَوَانٌ مُفْتَرِس
 predatory animal
 (one) seventh سَبْع (١/٧)
 seven سَبْعَة (٧)
 seventeen سَبْعَة عَشَرَ (١٧)

to, be equivalent to, be worth
 ساوَى (ب، يَنْ) - راجع سَوَى (يَنْ)
 ساوَى بَيْنَهُمْ - راجع سَوَى
 to overcome, grip, preoccupy; سَاوَرَ
 to trouble, worry, disturb
 to bargain (with), haggle سَاوَمَ
 (with), chaffer (with)
 to humor, comply with (some- سَاوَرَ
 one's wishes); to keep pace with
 to curse, swear (at); to in- سَبَّ : فْتَمَ
 sult, call (somebody) names
 to capture, take captive, أسَرَ
 take prisoner
 forefinger, index finger مَبَايَة
 lethargy, torpor; dorman- سَبَات : نَوْم
 cy; sleep, slumber
 club مَبَايَتِي (لهي ورق اللعب)
 swimmer, bather مَبَايَع : سَابِع
 swimming, natation, bathing مَبَايَحَة
 forerunner, precursor; first; مَبَايَق
 winner (in a contest)
 race, racing, run(ning) مَبَايَق
 horse racing, horse race مَبَايَقُ الْخَيْلِ
 rally مَبَايَقُ مَبَارَات
 cross-country مَبَايَقُ الضَّاحِيَة
 founder مَبَايَكُ (الْمُعَادِينِ)
 plumber مَبَايَك : مَبَايَكِي
 spinach مَبَايَع، مَبَايَع (نبات)
 to cause, occasion, give rise to, مَبَّي
 result in, bring about, prompt,

to cover, veil, screen; to
hide, conceal, mask; to disguise;
to shelter, shield, protect
shelter, shield, protection, **مِشْرَ**
screen; cover(ing); veil
strategic(al) **مِشْرَانِيَجِي**

strategy **مِشْرَانِيَجِيَّة**

jacket; coat; tunic **مِشْرَا، مِشْرَاة**

to stow, steeve, stack, store **مَشَف**

stencil **مَشْتَبِيل**

studio; atelier **مَشْوَديُو**

sixty **مِشْوَون (٦٠)**

stereo **مَشْوَيرُو**

to(en)shroud; to lay out (النَّيْث) **مَشْجَى**

carpet, rug **مَشْجَاة**

competition; ups and downs **مِشْجَال**

jailer; warden; prison guard **مَشْجَان**

to prostrate oneself (in wor-
ship), genuflect **مَشْجَد**

genuflection, prostration (in
prayer) **مَشْجَنَة**

to rhyme **مَشْجَع، مَشْجَع (الكَلَام)**

rhymed prose, rhyme **مَشْجَع**

sausage **مَشْجُون**

to register, record, قَيَّدَ، قَيَّدَ
enter, write down, note (down) **مَشْجَل**

to enroll, register **مَشْجَل (عَنْ عَضْرَا)**

to record, tape, (على شريط)
tape-record **مَشْجَل**

seventy **سَبْعُونَ (٧٠)**

to precede, antecede، **سَبَقَ: تَقَدَّمَ عَلَى**
forego; to antedate, predate

to outstrip, outdis- **سَبَقَ: تَجَاوَزَ**
tance, overtake, pass, go past

to set forward **سَبَقَ السَّاعَة**

antecedence; prece- **سَبَقَ: تَقَدَّمَ، أَوْلِيَّة**
dence, priority

scoop, beat **سَبَقَ صُحُفِي**

to found, cast, smelt; to mold; **مَبَك**
to shape, form, formulate

car, spike **مَبَلَّة: مَبَلَّة**

whiskers **مَبَلَّة (اللَّحْيَة)**

blackboard, board **مَبْوَرَة: لَوْح**

squid, sepia, cut- **مَبِيدَج: خِيَوَان بَحْرِي**
tlefish, pen fish

alcohol, spirit **مَبِيرْتُو**

ingot, bar, bullion, cast **مَبِيكَة**

way, road, path، **مَبِيل: طَرِيق، وَبِيلَة**
track, course, route; channel; ac-
cess; means, medium

drinking fountain **مَبِيل (لِلشَّرْب)**

for (the sake of), toward **فِي مَبِيل**

veil, screen; cover(ing) **مَبَار: حِجَاب**

curtain, drape(s), drap- **مَبَارَة: بُرْدَايَة**
ery; blind(s), venetian blind(s)

six **مِئَة (٦)**

sixteen **مِئَة خَمْسَر (١٦)**

studio; atelier **مَشْوَيرُو**

to crush, suppress, repress, stifle, quell, quash, put down, squelch, smash, destroy
سَجَلٌ

salep; saloop سَجَلٌ

lizard سَجَلٌ : غَفَاةٌ
appearance, look(s), mien, air, aspect, visage سَجَلٌ

gallinule سَجَلٌ : طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

remote, distant, far سَجَلٌ : بَعِيدٌ

immemorial, ancient, very old سَجَلٌ : مُتَبَعٌ فِي الْقَدَمِ

bottomless, deep سَجَلٌ : غَمِيْقٌ

سخا - راجع سَجَلٌ

generosity, liberality سَخَاءٌ : كَرَمٌ

سخالة - راجع سَخَفٌ

heater; boiler سَخَانٌ، سَخَانَةٌ

to mock (at), ridicule, make fun of, laugh at, sneer سَخِرَ بِأَرْمَنِ

to exploit; to utilize, use سَخَرَ

forced (or unpaid) labor سَخَرَةٌ

sarcasm, mockery, ridicule سَخَرِيَّةٌ

irony سَخَرِيَّةُ الْقَدَرِ

to be discontented, resentful سَخَطٌ

discontent, dissatisfaction, indignation, resentment سَخَطٌ، سَخَطٌ

silliness, absurdity, ridiculousness, foolishness, nonsense سَخَفٌ

to heat, warm سَخَنَ، سَخَنَ، سَخَنَ

(up), be(come) hot or warm

to score (a hit, a goal, etc.) سَجَّلَ إِصَابَةً أَوْ غَدَاً إلخ

register, record, book; log, logbook; journal; list سَجَّلَ

records, archives سَجَلَاتٌ

to jail, imprison, lock up, confine, detain, hold in custody سَجَنَ

prison, jail, lockup سَجَنَ : خَبَسَ

nature, natural disposition سَجِيَّةٌ

prisoner, prison inmate سَجِينٌ

cloud(s) سَحَابٌ، سَحَابَةٌ : غَيْمٌ

zipper, zip (fastener) سَحَابٌ (لِلثِّيَابِ)

to pull, draw (off), drag, haul, tug, tow; to trail along سَحَبَ : جَرَّ

to withdraw, draw سَحَبَ : اسْتَزَجَعَ

back, take back, recall سَحَبَ

to retract, recant, withdraw, take back سَحَبَ : تَرَاوَجَعَ عَنْ

to draw سَحَبَ شَيْكاً أَوْ زُرْقَةً

to scrape off, abrade سَحَجَ

to bewitch, witch; to charm, fascinate, spellbind, thrill سَحَرَ

time before daybreak سَحَرٌ

magic, witchcraft, sorcery, wizardry سَحَرٌ : صِنَاعَةُ السَّاحِرِ

magic, charm, charisma, glamor; fascination, bewitchment سَحَرٌ : فَتْنَةٌ

magic(al), sorcerous سَحَرِيٌّ

to crush, pound, grind, bruise, powder, pulverize سَحَقَ : دَقَّ

apposite, relevant, apt, سَلِيدٌ : صائب
right, correct, sound

haze; mist; nebula سَلِيمٌ

naiveté, naivety سَدَاجَةٌ

to delight, gladden, make سَرَّ : أَفْرَحَ
happy; to please, satisfy

to be pleased (with), delighted سُرَّ
(at), happy (at), glad (at)

secret; mystery سِرٌّ (جَ أَسْرَار)

secretly, in secret سِرًّا، فِي السِّرِّ

to circulate, go سَرَى : دَاعَ، اِنتَشَرَ
around, spread, get about

to flow, run, stream سَرَى : جَرَى

to come into force, (مَفْعُولُهُ) سَرَى
take effect; to be (come) effective,
operative, valid

to apply to, be applicable سَرَى عَلَى
to, hold good for, be true of

joy; good times سَرَاءٌ

for better or for السَّرَّاءُ وَالضَّرَّاءُ
worse, in sorrow and in joy, in
good days and bad days

mirage; phantom سَرَابٌ

lamp; light مِرَاجٌ : نِيرَاسٌ، مِصْبَاحٌ

dismissal; release, discharge سَرَّاحٌ

to release, discharge أَطْلَقَ سَرَاحَهُ

pavilion; canopy سَرَابِقٌ

سَرَّاقٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَارِقٌ

palace; government سَرَايَا

house

to heat, warm (up), make hot سَخَّنَ
or warm

hot; warm سَخْنٌ : حَارٌّ، دَافٍ

heat, hotness; سَخُونَةٌ : ضِدٌّ بُرُودَةٌ
warmth, warmness

fever, temperature سَخُونَةٌ : حُمَى

to be generous, liberal سَخِيٌّ

generous, liberal, openhand- سَخِيٌّ
ed, freehanded, bountiful

silly, stupid, absurd, ridicu- سَخِيفٌ
lous, foolish

to plug up, close up; to seal, shut سَدَّ
(off); to block (up), obstruct

to fill, bridge, close (a gap) سَدَّ ثَغْرَةً

to fulfill, satisfy, fill, meet سَدَّ حَاجَةً

block, barrier, bar; سَدٌّ : حَاجِزٌ، جِصْنٌ
barricade, rampart, bulwark

dam سَدٌّ : خَرْزَانٌ

levee, dike سَدٌّ (لِمَنْعِ الْقَبْضَانِ)

in vain, vainly, to no avail، سُدَّى : غَبَثَا
unavailingly, uselessly, futilely

plug, stopper, stopple، مِذَاذٌ، مِذَاذَةٌ
cork, tap, spigot; seal

position, post, office مَسَلَّةٌ : مَنَصِيبٌ

to pay, settle, clear مَسَدٌ : دَفَعَ

to aim (at), point مَسَدٌ : صَوَّبَ، رَجَعَهُ
(at), direct (to), deliver (at)

to guide, direct, lead، مَسَدٌ (خَطَاءً)
show the right way to

(one) sixth سُدُسٌ، سُدُسٌ (سُدُسٌ)

سَدَلٌ، سَدَلٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَسَدَلٌ

ity, swiftness, promptness
 quickly, fast, promptly, rap- سُرْعَة
 idly, speedily, swiftly, in a hurry
 mantis, soothsayer سُرْعُوف (حشرة)
 sargo سُرْعُوس (سمك)
 to steal, pilfer; to burglarize; to سُرِقَ
 rob, rip off; to hold up
 stealing, pilfering; theft, lar- سُرْقَة
 ceny; robbery; rip-off; burglary;
 holdup, armed robbery
 circus سُرْك : سِيرْك
 dragonfly سُرْمَان : سُرْمُوب (حشرة)
 eternal, perpetual, everlast- سُرْمِلِي
 ing, endless; undying, immortal
 cypress سُرُو (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبٌ)
 trousers; pants سُرُوَال : سُرُطْلُون
 underpants, drawers سُرُوَالٌ نَعْتِي
 joy, delight, happiness, glad- سُرُور
 ness, cheer(fulness); pleasure
 secret; private, confidential; سُرِّي
 classified; covert, stealthy, clan-
 destine, underhand(ed), under-
 cover, underground
 company; de- سُرِّيَّة : قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الْجَيْشِ
 tachment, brigade
 fire brigade سُرِّيَّةُ الْإِطْفَاءِ
 (cavalry) squadron سُرِّيَّةُ نَحْيَالَة
 secrecy; privacy, confidential- سُرِّيَّة
 ity; covertness, underhandedness
 bed; bedstead سُرِير : نَخْت , مَرَقَد
 inner self, inward thoughts or سُرِيرَة

to leak; to infiltrate سُرِبَ
 flock, herd, drove سُرِب : قَطِيع
 flight, flock, bevy سُرِبٌ مِنَ الطُّيُورِ
 squadron, flight, سُرِبٌ مِنَ الطَّائِرَاتِ
 formation, wing, group
 navel, umbilicus سُرَّة (البَطْنِ)
 saddle; packsaddle سُرُج (الدَّابَّة)
 to go out; to go away سُرُج : خَرَجَ
 to discharge, dismiss, سُرُجُ الْمُوظَّفِ
 fire, sack, lay off
 to release, سُرُخُ الْمُوقُوفِ أَوْ السَّجِينِ
 discharge, let go, free, set free
 to comb, do (up), dress, سُرُخُ الشَّعْرِ
 style, coif, coiffure
 fern, bracken سُرُغْس (نَبَات)
 to enumerate, list سُرَّة : عُلِّدَ
 to relate, recite, re- سُرَّة : رَوَى
 count; to present, set forth, state
 vault, cellar; crypt; tunnel سُرْدَاب
 sardine(s) سُرْدِين : سَمَكٌ ضَخِير
 crab سُرْطَان : سُلْطَانُون
 cancer سُرْطَان (مَرَض)
 Cancer بَرَجُ السُّرْطَان [فلك]
 to be quick, fast, rapid سُرْع , سُرِيع
 to speed up, accelerate, expe- سُرْع
 dite, hasten, hurry, quicken
 soon, before long سُرْمَانٌ مَا
 speed, velocity, pace; haste, سُرْعَة
 hurry, quickness, fastness, rapid-

burglary, robbery; theft; usur- سَطْر
pation; breaking in(to), attack
influence, sway, authority; سَطْوَة
power, control; domination
terrace سَطِيحَة (البَيْتِ الْخ)

to seek (to), سَطَى (إِلَى، لِي، حَاوَى)
attempt (to), endeavor (to); to
strive for

to work, be busy سَطَى : غَبِلَ

to move, walk, go سَطَى : تَحَرَّكَ

to slander, calumni- سَطَى بِ : تَمَّ عَلَى
ate; to inform against, denounce

sedge سَعَادَى (نبات)

happiness, bliss, felicity سَعَادَة

His Excellency صاحب السَّعَادَة

سَعَار - راجع سَعَر

cough; coughing سَعَال

capacity; volume سَعَة : اسْتِيعَاب

affluence, opulence, سَعَة (الْفَيْش)

wealth; luxury; ease, comfort

thyme سَعْتَر (نبات)

to be happy, lucky سَعِدَ

good luck, good fortune سَعْد

galingale; sedge سَعْد (نبات)

monkey; ape سَعْدَان (حيوان)

to kindle, start سَعَرَ (النَّارَ أَوْ الْحَرْبَ)

to price سَعَرَ (الْبَضَاعَةَ أَوْ السُّلْعَةَ)

madness; frenzy سَعَر، سَعُر : جُنُون

rabies, madness سَعُر : كَلَب

calorie سَعُر : كَالُورِي، وَخِذَةُ خَرَّارِيَّة

feelings; intent(ion), purpose

fast, quick, rapid, speedy, سَرِيع

swift, prompt, hurried, instant

soon; quickly, promptly, سَرِيعاً

rapidly, fast; immediately, at once

hair dryer, hair blower مِشْوَار

to burglarize, rob, seize, سَطَا عَلَى

usurp; to break in(to), attack

plug, stopper, cork, tap سِطَام

to spread (out), unfold سَطَعَ : بَسَطَ

to level (off), flatten سَطَعَ : سَوَّى

to stretch; to prostrate سَطَعَ : بَطَعَ

سَطَعَ - راجع سَطَعَ

surface, face سَطَح : وَجْه، ظَاهِرُ الشَّيْءِ

plane; surface سَطَح [هندسة]

(sea) level سَطَح (الْبَحْرِ) : مُسْتَوًى

roof, rooftop, سَطَحُ الْبَيْتِ أَوْ الْبَنَاءِ

housetop, terrace

deck (of a ship) سَطَحُ الثَّيْفَةِ

superficial, shallow; surface, سَطَحِيّ

external, outer, outside

to write (down); to سَطَرَ، سَطَّر : كَتَبَ

compose, draw up, draft

to rule, line, سَطَرَ، سَطَّر : رَسَمَ خُطُوطاً

draw lines; to streak, stripe, bar

line سَطَرَ : نَطَّ

to glare, shine, radiate سَطَعَ : تَأَلَّقَ

to spread, diffuse سَطَعَ : فَاحَ

bucket, pail سَطَل : دَلُو

| | | | |
|--|---|---|--|
| quince | سَفْرَجَل (نبات) | price; rate; quotation | سَفَر : ثَمَن |
| to tan; to scorch, burn | سَفَع , سَفَع | calorie | سُفْرَة : كَالُورِي , وَحْدَةُ حَرَارِيَّة |
| to shed, spill | سَفَكَ (الذَّمَّ إلخ) : أَرَاق | | سَفَف - راجع أَسَفَف |
| bloodshed | سَفَكَ الدِّمَاء | palm leaves or branches, fronds | سَفَف (النَّخْل) |
| bottom, lowest part | سَفَل , سَفَل | to cough | سَفَلَ : أَخَذَهُ السَّعَالُ |
| lower; inferior; downstairs | سَفْلِي | Saudi, Saudi Arabian | سَعُودِي |
| sandpaper | سَفَن : وَرَقُ الصُّنْفَرَة | Saudi | السُّعُودِيَّة , الْمَمْلَكَة الْعَرَبِيَّة السُّعُودِيَّة |
| skate, ray | سَفَن (مِسْك) | Arabia | |
| sponge | سَفْنَج , سَفْنَج : إِسْفَنْج | snuff | سُفُوط : نَشْرُق |
| skewer, spit, brochette | سَفُود : مِسْج | effort, endeavor, attempt; seeking, striving (for); pursuit | سَفِي |
| ambassador | سَفِير : مُمَثِّل دَوْلَة | happy; blessed; lucky | سَعِيد |
| wedge, cotter; peg | سَفِين : إِسْفِين | blaze, flame; fire; hell | سَمِير |
| ship, boat, vessel | سَفِينَة : مَرْكَب | butcher, assassin, killer; bloodthirsty, bloody | سَفَّاح , سَفَّاح دِمَاء |
| warship, battleship, man-of-war; gunboat | سَفِينَة حَرْبِيَّة | embassy | بِفَارَة , سَفَارَة |
| spaceship, spacecraft | سَفِينَة فَضَائِيَّة , سَفِينَة الْفَضَاء | to shed, spill, pour out | سَفَع : أَرَاق |
| foolish, stupid, silly | سَفِيه : أَحْمَق | foot, versant | سَفَح (الْجَبَل) |
| obscene, vulgar | سَفِيه : بَذِيء | to unveil her face, re-move the veil | سَفَر (سِتِّ النِّرَاء) |
| spendthrift; prodigal | سَفِيه : مُبَذِّر | to send on a journey; to send (away), dispatch, ship | سَفَر |
| to give (someone) to drink; to irrigate, water | سَفَى | travel, journey, voyage, tour; traveling, journeying | سَفَر : رَجِيل |
| (water)skin | سَفَاء : قَرْبَة | book | سَفَر : كِتَاب |
| (door) latch; click, catch | سَفَاطَة | journey, trip, voyage, travel, tour, excursion | سَفَرَة : رَحْلَة |
| scaffold | سَفَالَة : إِسْقَالَة | dining table | سَفْرَة : مَائِدَةُ الْأَكْل |
| lizard | سَفَايَة , سَفَايَة : عِفْلَاءَة | | |
| plover, crocodile bird | سَفَّاسِق (طَائِر) | | |

سَكَنَ - راجع أَسَكَنَ
road, way; street; lane سَكَّةٌ : طريق
railroad; railway سَكَّةٌ حَدِيدِيَّةٌ
sketch سَكَشَشَ
to be (become, get) drunk سَكِرَ : ثَبِلَ
or intoxicated
to sugar, sweeten سَكَّرَ : خَلَى بِالسُّكَّرِ
سَكَّرَ : أَسَكَّرَ - راجع أَسَكَّرَ
sugar سَكَّرَ
intoxication, drunkenness, in- سَكِرَ
ebriety
shutoff; sluice سَكَّرَ : أَدَاةٌ تُوقِفُ أَوْ تُسَدُّ
drunk(en), intoxicated سَكِرَانٌ : ثَبِلَ
secretary سَكْرَتِيرٌ، سَكْرَتِيرَةٌ
secretary-general سَكْرَتِيرٌ عَامٌّ
secretariat سَكْرَتِيرِيَّةٌ، سَكْرَتَارِيَّةٌ
sugary, sugar, saccharine سَكْرِيٌّ
diabetes دَاءُ (البَوْلِ) السُّكْرِيِّ
sugar bowl سَكْرِيَّةٌ : رِغَاءُ السُّكَّرِ
saccharin سَكْرِينٌ
to live in, dwell in, سَكَنَ (فِي) : قَطَنَ
reside in; to inhabit, populate; to
settle (down) in, stay in
to calm down, cool سَكَنَ : هَدَأَ
down; to be(come) calm, quiet,
tranquil; to abate, subside, remit
to calm, cool, سَكَنَ : هَدَأَ، خَفَفَ

to chirp, cheep, tweet سَفَقَ الطَّائِرُ
to fall (down), drop, tum- سَقَطَ : وَقَعَ
ble; to sink (down), decline
to fail, flunk سَقَطَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ : رَسَبَ
to fall, be killed, مات، سَقَطَ : قُتِلَ،
die
down with! لَيْسَقَطْ، فَلْيَسَقَطْ
rubbish, junk سَقَطَ (سَقَطَ) الْمَتَاعُ
to roof, ceil سَقَفَ، سَقَفَتْ
ceiling; roof, rooftop سَقَفَ
to be(come) sick or ill سَقِمَ، سَقِمَ
illness, sickness; سَقِمَ، سَقِمَ : مَرَضَ
ailment, disease, malady
fall, falling (down), dropping، سَقُوطٌ
tumbling; decline, downfall
failure, flunk(ing) سَقُوطٌ فِي امْتِحَانٍ
shed, shelter, awning سَقِيفَةٌ
sick, ill, ailing; sickly، سَقِيمٌ : مَرِيضٌ
unhealthy, unwell
to mint, coin, monetize مَنَكَ (النُّقُودَ)
shoemaker, cobbler مَنَكَافٌ : إِمَكَافٌ
candy, sweetmeats, confec- مَنَكَاكِرٌ
tionery, confections; sweets
rudder, helm مَنَكَانٌ : دَفَّةُ السُّفِينَةِ
مَنَكَانٌ : جَمْعُ مَنَاكِنَ - راجع مَنَاكِنَ
demographic; population مَنَكَائِيٌّ
to pour (out), shed, empty مَنَكَبَ
to be(come) or keep silent or مَنَكَتَ
quiet, stop talking

with cold steel بالسَّلَاحِ الأَبْيَضِ
 salad سَلَاطَةٌ : سَلْطَةٌ
 progeny, offspring, ذُرِّيَّةٌ، نَسْلٌ، سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ، سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ، سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ، سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ
 descendants, issue سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ، سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ، سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ
 lineage, descent, أَصْلٌ، سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ، سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ، سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ
 ancestry, pedigree, stock; breed سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ، سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ، سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ
 dynasty سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ، سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ، سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ
 peace سَلَامٌ : سَلَامٌ
 greeting, salutation, salute سَلَامٌ : نَجِيَّةٌ
 lute سَلَامَةٌ : سَلَامَةٌ
 safety, security; soundness سَلَامَةٌ : سَلَامَةٌ
 goodbye! farewell! مَعَ السَّلَامَةِ
 to steal, rip off, rob, سَلَبَ : سَرَقَ
 plunder, pillage, rifle, loot, (de)-سَلَبَ : سَرَقَ
 spoil, spoliage, ransack (de)spoliation, plunder-سَلَبَ : سَرَقَ
 (ing), pillage, loot(ing), robbery, theft, stealing, rip-off سَلَبَ : سَرَقَ
 negation, negative سَلَبَ : نَقَى
 negative, negatory; passive سَلَبَ : نَقَى
 basket; frail; scuttle سَلَّةٌ : قَفَّةٌ
 wastebasket سَلَّةٌ : سَلَّةٌ
 turnip; rape, colza سَلْبَجَمٌ (نبات)
 to mule, drop excrement سَلَخَ : قَرَقَ
 to arm, weapon سَلَخَ : زَوَّدَ بِالسَّلَاحِ
 turtle, tortoise سَلَخَفَاةٌ (حيوان)
 to skin, flay; to de-سَلَخَ : قَشَرَ، نَزَعَ
 tach, take off, strip off سَلَخَ : قَشَرَ، نَزَعَ
 to spend, pass سَلَخَ : أَقْضَى، قَضَى

quiet(en), tranquilize, lull; to soothe, relieve, ease, alleviate
 سَكَنَ : أَسْكَنَ - راجع أَسْكَنَ
 dwelling, living, إقامة، سَكَنَ : سَكَنَ : إقامة، سَكَنَ : إقامة
 residing; residence, stay سَكَنَ : سَكَنَ : إقامة، سَكَنَ : إقامة
 residential, housing-سَكَنَ : سَكَنَ : إقامة، سَكَنَ : إقامة
 squash سَكَنَ : سَكَنَ : إقامة، سَكَنَ : إقامة
 taciturn, reticent, silent سَكَنَ : سَكَنَ : إقامة، سَكَنَ : إقامة
 silence, quiet, hush سَكَنَ : سَكَنَ : إقامة، سَكَنَ : إقامة
 calm(ness), quiet-سَكَنَ : سَكَنَ : إقامة، سَكَنَ : إقامة
 (ness), tranquility, peace, stillness, repose, rest, inactivity
 drunkard, drunk, alcoholic, سَكَنَ : سَكَنَ : إقامة، سَكَنَ : إقامة
 hard or heavy drinker, tippler سَكَنَ : سَكَنَ : إقامة، سَكَنَ : إقامة
 knife سَكَنَ : سَكَنَ : إقامة، سَكَنَ : إقامة
 calm(ness), tranquil-سَكَنَ : سَكَنَ : إقامة، سَكَنَ : إقامة
 ity, peace(fulness), peace of mind سَكَنَ : سَكَنَ : إقامة، سَكَنَ : إقامة
 سَل - راجع سَلَّةٌ
 tuberculosis سَلٌ، سَلٌ (مرض)
 to forget سَلَا : نَسِيَ
 to amuse, entertain; سَلَى : أَسْرَى، أَلْهَى
 to divert, distract سَلَى : أَسْرَى، أَلْهَى
 weapon, arm; arms, weapons, سَلَاخٌ : سَلَاخٌ : سَلَاخٌ : سَلَاخٌ
 weaponry, armament سَلَاخٌ : سَلَاخٌ : سَلَاخٌ : سَلَاخٌ
 air force سَلَاخٌ : سَلَاخٌ : سَلَاخٌ : سَلَاخٌ
 navy سَلَاخٌ : سَلَاخٌ : سَلَاخٌ : سَلَاخٌ
 artillery سَلَاخٌ : سَلَاخٌ : سَلَاخٌ : سَلَاخٌ
 firearm, gun سَلَاخٌ : سَلَاخٌ : سَلَاخٌ : سَلَاخٌ

the competent authorities **السُّلْطَاتُ الْمُخْتَصَّةُ**
 crab **سَلَطَمُون : سَرَطَان**
 sultanate **سُلْطَنَة**
 commodity, article, ware **سِلْعَة**
 goods, merchandise, commodities, articles, wares **مِلْع**
 to pass, elapse, go by **سَلَفَ : مَضَى**
 to precede, antecede **سَلَفَ : سَبَقَ**
 to advance, lend, loan **سَلَفَ : أَقْرَضَ**
 ancestor(s), forefather(s), grandfather(s), ascendant(s) **سَلَفَ : جَدَّ**
 predecessor **سَلَفَ (فِي مَنْجَبٍ)**
 in advance, beforehand **سَلْفًا**
 brother-in-law **سَلَفَ (الْمَرْأَةُ أَوْ الرَّجُلُ)**
 advance (payment), loan **سَلْفَة : قَرْضٍ**
 sister-in-law **سَلْفَة (الْمَرْأَة)**
 to boil, cook in boiling water **سَلَقَ**
 chard, white beet **سَلَقَ (نَبَات)**
 to behave, act **سَلَكَ : تَصَرَّفَ**
 to follow, pursue; to proceed through, travel along **سَلَكَ : اتَّبَعَ**
 wire, cable; string; line **سَلَك : خَيْط**
 cadre; corps; body **سَلَك : مِلَاك**
 wire, wiry **سَلَكِي**
 to escape danger; to be safe, secure; to be sound, intact **سَلِمَ**
 to hand over (to), **سَلَّمَ (إِلَى) : تَوَلَّى**

mild, light, soft, smooth; pleasant, fluent, easy **سَلِسَ : لَطِيفٌ، سَهْلٌ**
 docile, tractable **سَلِسَ (الْقِيَادِ)**
 to seriate, sequence, arrange in a series or sequence **سَلَسَلَ : رَتَّبَ**
 chain; series; hierarchy **سِلْسِلَة**
 range, mountain chain **سِلْسِلَة جِبَالٍ**
 spinal column, spine, vertebral column, backbone **سِلْسِلَة الظُّهْرِ**
 genealogy, pedigree, lineage, line of ancestors **سِلْسِلَة النُّسَبِ**
 to set up as absolute master or ruler (over) **سَلَّطَ (عَلَى) : أَمَرَ**
 to highlight, shed light upon, spotlight, illuminate **سَلَّطَ الضُّوءَ عَلَى**
 sultan **سُلْطَان : حَاكِم**
 authority, sovereignty, power, sway, influence **سُلْطَان : سَيْطَرَة، تَقْوَدَ**
 red mullet **سُلْطَانُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ (سَمَك)**
 sultana **سُلْطَانَة : مَزْنَتْ سُلْطَان**
 bowl; tureen **سُلْطَانِيَّة : زَيْدِيَّة، قُصْعَة**
 salad **سَلَاطَة**
 authority, power, sway, command, control, dominion **سُلْطَة : حُكْم**
 the executive, executive power **السُّلْطَة الْإِجْرَائِيَّة أَوْ التَّنْفِيزِيَّة**
 the legislative, the legislature, legislative power **السُّلْطَة الشَّرْعِيَّة**
 the judiciary, judicial power **السُّلْطَة الْقَضَائِيَّة**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| saucy, sharp-tongued | سَلِيلَة : طَبِيعَة | hand in (to), submit (to), present to, deliver (to) | سَلَم (مِنْ) : خَلَصَ |
| nature, natural disposition; instinct; intuition | سَلِيل : ابْن | to save, rescue; to protect, preserve, (safe) guard | سَلَمَ عَلَى : خَيَّا |
| descendant, offspring, son | سَلِيم : سَلِيم | to salute, greet | سَلَمَ بِ : أَقْرَأَ |
| sound; intact, unimpaired, unharmed; flawless, unblemished; good; healthy, fit; correct | سَم : سَمَمَ | to admit, acknowledge | سَلَمَ (لِي) عَلَيْهِ : أَعْطَيْتُهُ |
| to poison; to (en)venom | سَم : سَمَمَ | give him my best regards! remember me to him! | سَلَم : مِرْقَاة |
| poison, toxin | سَم : سَمَمَ | ladder | سَلَم : دَرَج |
| in, bane; venom | سَم : سَمَمَ | stairs, staircase, stairway | سَلَم : مَتَحَرِّكٌ أَوْ مَتَحَرِّبَاتِي |
| eye, thread | سَم : سَمَمَ | escalator | سَلَم : مُرَبِّيعِي |
| ing hole | سَم (ج مَسَام) : أَخَذَ ثُقُوبَ الْجِلْدِ | (musical) scale | سَلَم : سَلَام |
| pore | سَمَا : عَلَا | peace | سَلْمُون (سَمَك) |
| to rise (high), go up; to be high, lofty, exalted, sublime | سَمَى : دَعَا بِ | salmon | سَلْبِي |
| to name, call, designate | سَمَاء | peaceful, peaceable, pacific | سَلَوَى : تَسْلِيَة - رَاجِعْ تَسْلِيَة |
| sky, blue; heaven(s) | سَمَاحَة | quail | سَلَوَان : غَزَاة |
| magnanimity; generosity | سَمَاد : زَبِيل | consolation, solace | سَلَوَان : نِسْيَان |
| His Eminence | سَمَار (نبات) | oblivion, forgetting | سَلُور (سَمَك) |
| fertilizer, manure, dung | سَمَاع | catfish, silurid | سَلُوفَان |
| rush | سَمَاعَة (التِّلْفُون) | cellophane | سَلُوكِي (مِنْ الْكَلَاب) |
| hearing, listening, audition | سَمَاعَة (الرَّادِيُو الْخ) | saluki, greyhound | سَلُوك : تَصَرُّف |
| (telephone) receiver | سَمَاعَة (الطَّيْب) | behavior, conduct, manners; attitude | سَلُوكِي |
| earphone, carpiece; headphone | سَمَاق | behavioral | سَلِي : نَسِي |
| stethoscope | سَمَاقَة : نَخَاقَة ، غِلَظ | to forget | سَلِيط : وَفَح |
| sumac | سَمَانَة (طَائِر) | impudent, insolent, pert, | |
| thickness | | | |
| swift | | | |

to depilate; to scald سَمَطَ
 to hear سَمِعَ : أَدْرَكَ بِالْأُذُنِ
 to hear, سَمِعَ (اللَّهُ بِـ), سَمِعَ الدُّعَاءَ
 accept, answer, grant, fulfill
 to make or let hear سَمِعَ : جَعَلَهُ يَسْمَعُ
 to recite, say سَمِعَ الدُّرُسَ
 hearing سَمِعَ
 reputation, repute, standing سَمْعَةٌ
 auditory, audio; acoustic(al) سَمْعِيّ
 audiovisual سَمْعِيّ بَصَرِيّ
 symphony سَمْفُونِيَّة [موسيقى]
 to thicken, be(come) thick سَمِكَ
 to thicken, make thick(er) سَمَكُ
 fish سَمَك, سَمَكَةٌ
 turbot سَمَكُ الثَّرَسِ
 salmon سَمَكُ سُلَيْمَانَ
 swordfish سَمَكُ السِّيفِ
 sole سَمَكُ مُوسَى
 thickness سَمَك : سَمَكَةٌ, ثَخَانَةٌ
 plumber, tinker; tinsmith, سَمَكْرِيّ
 tinner, tinman, whitesmith
 to gouge out, scoop out سَمَلَ قَيْتَهُ
 tatters, rags, worn clothes سَمَلَ
 to poison, envenom, venom سَمَمَ
 to put on weight; to be(come) سَمِنَ
 fat, corpulent, stout, obese
 to fatten, plump (up), make fat سَمِنَ
 (cooking) fat; (cooking) سَمْنٌ, سَمْنَةٌ

butter dealer; grocer سَمَان
 quail سَمَانِي (طائر)
 سَمَانَةٌ : بَذَانَةٌ - راجع سَمْنَةٌ
 grocery, grocery business سَمَانَةٌ
 samovar سَمَاور : إِنَاءٌ لِإِعْدَادِ الشَّاي
 heavenly, celestial سَمَاورِيّ
 sky-blue, azure سَمَاورِيّ (اللون)
 mark, sign, token سَمَةٌ : عَلَامَةٌ
 characteristic, feature, سَمَةٌ : بَيْزَةٌ
 mark, property, character, trait
 visa سَمَةٌ, سَمَةٌ دُخُول : نَائِشِيرَةٌ, فِيزَا
 antipathetic, repug- سَمِج, سَمِج
 nant, repulsive; boring, dull
 to allow, per- سَمِعَ (بِـ أَوْ بِـ) : أَسْجَرَ, أَدَنَ
 mit, let; to authorize, sanction
 to grant, give سَمَحَ بِـ : أَعْطَى
 God forbid! لَا سَمَحَ اللَّهُ
 magnanimous, generous; for- سَمَحَ
 giving, largehearted, liberal
 to fertilize, dung, manure سَمَدٌ : زَبَلٌ
 سَمَرٌ, سَمَرٌ - راجع إِسْمَرٌ
 to nail, fasten سَمَرٌ : ثَبَّتَ
 to tan, brown سَمَرٌ : جَعَلَهُ أَشْمَرَ
 night chat, entertainment سَمَرٌ
 brownness, brown color; tan سَمَرَةٌ
 broker, jobber, middleman, سَمَسَارٌ
 agent, go-between
 brokerage; commission سَمَسَرَةٌ
 sesame سَمْسِم (نبات)

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| senator | سِنَاتُور | butter; ghee; shortening | سُنَّة (طائر) |
| hump | سَنَام: خَدْبَةٌ فِي ظَهْرِ الْجَمَل | thrush, fieldfare | سُنَّة (طائر) |
| spearhead, arrowhead | سِنَان | fatness, corpulence, | بِسْمَةِ، بَسْمَن |
| emery | سُنْبَادِج: صَنْفَرَة | stoutness, obesity, overweight | سَمَنْدَل، سَمَنْدَر (حيوان) |
| ear, spike | سُنْبَل، سُنْبَلَة | salamander | سَمَنْدَل، سَمَنْدَر (حيوان) |
| year | سُنَّة: عام، حَوْل | highness, loftiness, sublimity | سُمُو |
| academic year; scholas- | سُنَّة دَرَايَسِيَّة | His Highness, the Prince | سُمُو الْأَمِير |
| tic year, school year | | His Royal | صَاحِبُ السُّمُو الْمَلِكِي |
| calendar year | سُنَّة قَسْمِيَّة | Highness | |
| light-year | سُنَّة ضَوْيَّة | sable, beaver | سُمُور (حيوان) |
| leap year, bissextile | سُنَّة كَيْسِيَّة | | سَمِيح - رَاجِع سَمَح |
| rubric, norm; rule; custom, | سُنَّة | semolina | سَمِيد، سَمِيد |
| practice, usage, tradition | | companion; entertainer | سَمِير |
| Sunna (of the Prophet) | سُنَّة الرُّسُول، السُّنَّة النَّبَوِيَّة | | سَمِيح: مُسْتَمِع - رَاجِع مُسْتَمِع |
| the Sunnites, the Sunnis | أَهْلُ السُّنَّة | thick | سَمِيك: ثَجِين، غَلِيظ |
| doze, nap, sleep | سِنَة (مِنَ النَّوْم) | fat, corpulent, stout, obese, | سَمِين |
| cent | سِنْت | overweight, plump, fleshy | |
| (telephone) ex- | سِنْتَرَال (الْتَلْفُون) | to whet, sharpen, جَلَخ | سُنْ: شَحَد، جَلَخ |
| change, central, central office | | grind, hone, strop | سُنْ: شَحَد، جَلَخ |
| centigrade | سِنْتِيغَرَاد، سِنْتِيغَرَادِي | to enact or pass (a law); to | سُنْ قَانُونًا |
| centigram | سِنْتِيغَرَام | legislate, make laws | |
| centiliter | سِنْتِيلِيتر | tooth | سِن (الْقَمَرِ الْخ) |
| centimeter | سِنْتِيْمِيتر | age | سِن: عُمُر |
| squirrel | سِنْجَاب (حيوان) | notch, indentation | سِن: ثَلَم |
| province, district | سُنْجَق: مَقَاطَعَة | clove (of garlic) | سِن (الثَّوْم) |
| standard, flag, banner | سُنْجَق: عَلَم | senna, cassia | سَنَا (نَبَات) |
| | | brilliance, سَنَاء: مَنَاء: فَيَاء | سَنَا، سَنَى، مَنَى: مَنَاء: فَيَاء |
| | | brightness, radiance, splendor | سَنَا، سَنَى، مَنَى: مَنَاء: فَيَاء |
| | | sublimity, highness | سَنَاء: رَفْعَة |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| civet cat | بِسْوَزُ الزُّبَاد | to occur to | سَنَع (لِ) : خَطَرَ |
| swallow | سُنُونُو، سُنُونُوَّة (طائر) | he had the chance | سَنَعَتْ لَهُ الْفُرْصَةُ |
| annual, yearly | سَنَوِي | or the opportunity | |
| annually, yearly, per year | سَنَوِيًّا | to support, prop (up), | سَنَدَ، سَنَدَ |
| sublime, high, grand | سَنِي : سام | shore up, hold up; to stake (out) | سَنَدَ : دَعَامَةً |
| Sunnite, Sunni | سُنِّي : وَاجِدُ الْإِسْلَامِ السُّنَّةِ | support, prop, stay | سَنَدَ : دَعَامَةً |
| to forget, overlook | سَنَهَا عَنْ : نَسِيَ | bond, bill; security; de- | سَنَدَ : ضَمَكْ |
| insomnia, sleeplessness | سَهَاد : أَرَقَ | benture; document, deed, paper | |
| steppe; peneplain | سَهَب، سَهَب | treasury bond or bill | سَنَدُ نَحْرِيَّة |
| to find no sleep, get no | سَهَد : أَرَقَ | bail bond, bond, bill | سَنَدُ كِفَالَةٍ |
| sleep, be sleepless | سَهَد : أَرَقَ | securities; bonds; | سَنَدَاتٌ مَالِيَّة |
| to make sleepless | سَهَد : أَرَقَ | stocks | |
| | سَهَد، سَهَد - رَاجِعْ سَهَاد | title deed, title, deed | سَنَدُ مِلْكِيَّة |
| to stay up (late) at night, | سَهَر (الليل) | anvil | سَنَدَان، سَنَدَان |
| sit up (late); to pass the night | | sandwich | سَنَدُوِش : شَطِيرَة |
| awake; to burn the midnight oil | | oak | سِنْدِيَان، سِنْدِيَانَة (نبات) |
| to take care of, attend to, | سَهَرَ عَلَى | marten | بِسْشَار (حيوان) |
| look after, watch over, guard | | acacia, mimosa | سَنَط (نبات) |
| to keep awake | سَهَر | emery | سَنَقْرَة : صَنْقَرَة، سَنَادَج |
| awake, wakeful, up | سَهَرَان : صَاح | sandpaper, emery | وَرَقُ السَّنَقْرَة |
| watchful, vigilant, | سَهَرَان : يَقِظ | paper | |
| wide-awake, alert, on the alert | | gyrfalcon | سَنَقْر، سَنَقُور (طائر) |
| evening; soirée | سَهْرَة | | سَنَكْرِي - رَاجِعْ سَنَكْرِي |
| to be (come) easy | سَهْل : كَانَ فَيْئًا | to dent, indent, jag, | سَنَن : فُرْصَة، قَلَم |
| to facilitate, make easy | سَهْل | notch, tooth, serrate | |
| easy, facile, simple | سَهْل : فَيْئ | synod | سِنُودَس : مَجْمَعُ كَنِيْسِي |
| smooth, plane, مُسْتَوٍ | سَهْل : مُسَطَّح، مُسْتَوٍ | cat | بِسْوَز : بَر، يَطَّ |
| flat, level, even | | wildcat | بِسْوَز بَرِّي |

| | | | |
|---|--|---|--------------------------------|
| unfortunately, unluckily | لِسُوِّهِ الْحَظُّ | plain, flat(s), level, level land | سَهْلٌ : أَرْضٌ مُتَبَسِّطَةٌ |
| except, with the exception of, but, excluding | سِوَى : بِإِسْتِثْنَاءِ | arrow; dart | سَهْمٌ : نَبْلَةٌ |
| equal, alike, similar, the same | سَوَاءٌ : مُتَسَاوِيَانِ، مُتَسَاوُونَ | share, portion, part, lot, allotment | سَهْمٌ : حِصَّةٌ، نَصِيبٌ |
| whether... or, no matter whether... or | سَوَاءٌ... أَمْ (أَنْ) ... | share | سَهْمٌ (مَالِيٌّ) |
| blackness, black | سَوَادٌ : خِيَذٌ بَيَاضٌ | stock(s), shares | أَسْهُمٌ لِي شَرِكَةٍ |
| the great majority | السُّوَادُ الْأَعْظَمُ | inattention, inadvertence, forgetfulness; oversight, unintentional mistake, careless omission | سَهْوٌ |
| iris; pupil of the eye, aperture of the eye | سَوَادُ الْقَيْنِ | ease, easiness, facility; plainness, simplicity | سُهُولَةٌ |
| bracelet, armlet, bangle | سُورٌ، سِوَارٌ | to level (off), even, plane, flat(ten); to smooth(en) | سَوَّى : مَهَّدَ |
| | سَوَابِيغٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَوَاءٌ | to dress, make, do up; to arrange, fix (up), adjust | سَوَّى : رَتَّبَ |
| | سَوَاقٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَائِقٌ | to equalize, equate, make equal, put on an equal footing, treat equally | سَوَّى (بَيْنَ) |
| | سِوَاكٌ - رَاجِعٌ بِسِوَاكٍ | to settle, pay, clear | سَوَّى : مَدَّدَ |
| sideburns | سَوَالِفٌ | to settle, fix, resolve | سَوَّى بِزَاعَاً |
| supermarket | سُوپَرْمَارْكَتٌ | to reconcile, conciliate | سَوَّى بَيْنَهُمَ |
| to black(en), make black | سَوَّدَ | to compromise | سَوَّى بِحُلٍّ وَسَطٍ |
| Sudan | السُّودَانُ | evil, ill; mal-, mis- | سُوءٌ : شَرٌّ |
| Sudanese | سُودَانِيٌّ | abuse, misuse | سُوءُ الْإِسْتِعْمَالِ |
| peanut(s) | فَوَلٌ سُودَانِيٌّ | misunderstanding | سُوءُ الْفَهْمِ أَوْ الْفَهْمِ |
| to enclose, wall in, fence in | سَوَّرَ | bad luck, misfortune | سُوءُ الْحَظِّ |
| wall; fence, enclosure, rail(ing) | سُورٌ : حَائِطٌ، بِنَاجٌ | maltreatment, treatment, ill-treatment | سُوءُ الْمُعَامَلَةِ |
| sura, chapter of the Holy Koran | سُورَةٌ (مِنْ التَّوْرَانِ الْكَرِيمِ) | | |
| Syrian | سُورِيٌّ | | |
| Syria | سُورِيَا، سُورِيَّةٌ | | |

disadvantage, سَبَّةٌ: عَيْبٌ خَسَنَةٌ
drawback, shortcoming
fence, fencing; enclosure; rail- سَبَّاح
(ing); palisade
tourism; touring, travel- سَبَّاحَةٌ: سَفَرُ
ing; tour, travel, journey
tourist(ic) سَبَّاحِي
sovereignty; supremacy سَبَّادَة
His Excellency صَاحِبُ السَّبَّادَة
sovereign state دَوْلَةُ ذَاتِ سَبَّادَة
car, automo- سَبَّادَة: مَرْكَبَةٌ تُسِيرُ بِمُحَرِّكٍ
bile, motorcar
planet سَبَّادَة: كَوْكَبٌ سَبَّار
taxicab, cab, taxi سَبَّادَةُ اَلْعَجَرَة
ambulance سَبَّادَةُ اَلْإِسْعَافِ
fire engine سَبَّادَةُ اَلْإِطْفَاءِ
policy; politics سَبَّادَة
political سَبَّادِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِاَلْسَبَّادَة
politician سَبَّادِي: رَجُلٌ بِسَبَّادَة
executioner, headsman سَبَّاد: جَلَّاد
context, connection; course, سَبَّاد
sequence
flowing, running. سَبَّال: جَارٍ، مَذْرَار
streaming; torrential
stepladder سَبَّان: رَاجِعٌ سَوَاء
tripod سَبَّيَّة: مِرْقَاةٌ، مُلَمٌّ نَقَال
to fence in, hem in. سَبَّيْج: أَحْطَاطٌ بِسَبَّاح

mite, moth; سُوس، سُوسَة (حَشْرَة)
weevil; beetle
licorice, liquorice سُوس (نَبَات)
iris, fleur-de-lis, lily سُوسَن (نَبَات)
sociologic(al) سُوسِيُولُوجِي
whip, lash, scourge سُوط (لِلجَلْد)
to allow, permit سُوعُ: أَبَاح
to justify, warrant سُوعُ: بَرَّرَ
to procrastinate, stall, سُوق: مَاطَلٌ
put off, postpone, delay
will, shall سُوق: نَزَّ
Soviet سُولِيَاتِي، سُولِيَتِي
to market, sell سُوق (اَلْبَيْضَاعَة)
market; marketplace سُوق (جِ اَشْرَاق)
free market سُوقٌ حُرٌّ
black market سُوقٌ سَوْدَاء
to clean, brush سُوك (اَلْأَسْنَان)
to entice, seduce, tempt سُولِلْ
sauna سُونا
normal; sound, intact سُوبِي: سَلِيمٌ
together, jointly; سُوبِيَا، سُوبِيَةٌ: مَعَاً
with one another, with each other
bad, evil, ill; poor; vi- سُوءٌ، سُيْءٌ
cious, vile, wicked
unlucky, unfortunate سُوءُ اَلْحَقْظِ
sin, fault, offense سُوءَةٌ: خَطِيئَةٌ

| | | | |
|---|----------------|---|----------------|
| oir; life history; curriculum vitae | مِيرَك : بَرَك | hedge in, rail in, enclose | مِيرَجَار |
| circus | مِيرَك : بَرَك | cigar | مِيرَجَار |
| to dominate, control, sway; to overpower, overcome | مِيرَك : بَرَك | cigarette | مِيرَجَارَة |
| domination, dominance, control, grasp, grip, power, supremacy, upper hand, hegemony | مِيرَك : بَرَك | skewer, spit, brochette | مِيرَك : بَرَك |
| sword; saber; rapier | مِيرَك : بَرَك | master, lord, chief, head | مِيرَك : بَرَك |
| foil, saber, épée | مِيرَك : بَرَك | Mr. | مِيرَك : بَرَك |
| (sea)shore, (sea)coast | مِيرَك : بَرَك | sovereign | مِيرَك : بَرَك |
| steel wool, steel strands, utility pads | مِيرَك : بَرَك | sir | مِيرَك : بَرَك |
| siphon | مِيرَك : بَرَك | lady, woman; Mrs., madam(e) | مِيرَك : بَرَك |
| مِيرَك : بَرَك | مِيرَك : بَرَك | first lady | مِيرَك : بَرَك |
| مِيرَك : بَرَك | مِيرَك : بَرَك | to drive, set in motion; to steer, direct, orient | مِيرَك : بَرَك |
| مِيرَك : بَرَك | مِيرَك : بَرَك | to start (up), operate, run, work, actuate | مِيرَك : بَرَك |
| مِيرَك : بَرَك | مِيرَك : بَرَك | to run, direct, manage, handle, conduct | مِيرَك : بَرَك |
| مِيرَك : بَرَك | مِيرَك : بَرَك | to propel, move, impel | مِيرَك : بَرَك |
| مِيرَك : بَرَك | مِيرَك : بَرَك | to send, dispatch | مِيرَك : بَرَك |
| مِيرَك : بَرَك | مِيرَك : بَرَك | to circulate, spread | مِيرَك : بَرَك |
| مِيرَك : بَرَك | مِيرَك : بَرَك | walk(ing), march(ing); motion, movement | مِيرَك : بَرَك |
| مِيرَك : بَرَك | مِيرَك : بَرَك | progress, advance(ment), course | مِيرَك : بَرَك |
| مِيرَك : بَرَك | مِيرَك : بَرَك | traffic | مِيرَك : بَرَك |
| مِيرَك : بَرَك | مِيرَك : بَرَك | thong, strap, belt | مِيرَك : بَرَك |
| مِيرَك : بَرَك | مِيرَك : بَرَك | on foot, walking | مِيرَك : بَرَك |
| مِيرَك : بَرَك | مِيرَك : بَرَك | conduct, behavior | مِيرَك : بَرَك |
| مِيرَك : بَرَك | مِيرَك : بَرَك | biography, mem- | مِيرَك : بَرَك |



haired, gray-haired
 to gray; to turn or be- شاب الشَّعْرُ
 come gray or white
 youth, young man, (اسم) شاب
 youngster
 young, youthful شاب (صفة)
 young woman, (young) girl شابة
 to interlace, interlock, inter- شابك
 twist, intertwine, interweave
 to resemble, look like, be like, شابة
 be similar to
 and the like وما شابة ذلك
 ewe, female sheep شاة : نَمِجَة
 rainy, pluviose شات (الشَّاتِي) : مُمَطِر
 to quarrel with, fight with شاجر
 pale, pallid, wan, dull, faded, شاحب
 faint, dim, lusterless
 to spat with, wrangle with, شاحن
 quarrel with, fight with
 shipper, freighter, for- شاحن : نايل
 warder, transporter, carrier
 charger شاحن : جهاز لشحن البطارية

to want, wish, desire, will, اراد
 be willing (to); to intend
 شاء أم أي - راجع أي
 God willing إن شاء الله
 forever; for good إلى ما شاء الله
 شائب : أشيب - راجع أشيب
 شائبة : علة
 blemish, stain; impurity; defect, flaw, shortcoming
 شائع : منتشر
 widespread, current, prevailing, popular, common
 شائعة : إشاعة
 rumor; hearsay
 شائق : مثوق - راجع مثوق
 شائك : ذو شوك - راجع شوكي
 شائك : صعب, خرج
 thorny, spiny, difficult, critical, delicate
 شائك شائك
 barbed wire
 شائن : مبين
 disgraceful, dishonorable, shameful, infamous
 شاب : أفسد, وضم
 to vitiate, corrupt, spoil; to stain, taint, blemish
 شاب : أبيض شعره
 to become white-

(in), participate (in), take part (in)
 sly, cunning, crafty, shrewd, شاطر
 clever, smart; experienced
 to spread, circulate, get about, شاع
 be(come) widespread
 poet' شاعر : ناظم الشعر
 poetic(al), romantic, soft شاعري
 to riot, disturb the peace, شاعب
 make trouble
 vacant, unoccupied, empty, شاعر
 open, free
 vacancy, vacant post مركز شاعر
 cascade; waterfall شاعور : شلال
 شافع - راجع شافع
 hard, difficult, tough, arduous, شاق
 exacting; exhausting, fatiguing,
 tiring, trying, tiresome
 doubtful, in doubt, sus- شك : مرتاب
 picious, distrustful, skeptical
 thankful, thanking, grateful, شاكبر
 appreciative, appreciating
 to pick a quarrel with شاكس
 to conform to, cor- شاكل : مائل، شابة
 respond to, resemble; to be like,
 similar to, analogous to
 شاحلة : شكل - راجع شكل
 to raise, lift (up), شال : ختمل
 pick up; to carry, transport
 shawl, muffler شال : لثاع
 cabana, beach cabin شاليه

truck, lorry, camion; pickup; شاحنة
 van; wagon
 to age, grow old شاخ : هرم
 شاذ : بني - راجع شاذ
 singer, chanter شاد (الشادي)
 tent; pavilion; awning شادر : خيمة
 irregular, abnormal, unusual, شاذ
 bizarre, queer, odd, weird
 شارب (الشاري) - راجع مشرب
 drinker شارب : من يشرب
 mustache شارب، شاربان، شوارب
 badge; insignia; شارة : علامة، رمز
 emblem; symbol; sign, mark
 stray(ing), wandering, roam- شارد
 ing, erratic; tramp, vagabond
 absentminded شارد الذهن
 to stipulate, specify as a condi- شارط
 tion
 street شارع : طريق
 شارع : مشرع - راجع مشرع
 شارف - راجع اشرف على
 شارك (في) - راجع اشترك (في، مع)
 vast, wide, large; كبير شامع : واسع
 great, big, huge, enormous
 gauze; muslin شاش
 screen; scanner شاشة
 shore, coast, beach; sea- شاطئ
 shore, seacoast, seaside
 to share equally with; to share شاطر

| | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|---|---|
| Jehovah's Witnesses | شُهود يَهْوَه | evil omen, evil portent; bad luck, misfortune | شُوم |
| high, towering, lofty | شاهيق : مُرتَفِع | shampoo | شامبو |
| tremendous height | عُلُو شاهيق | beauty spot, mole, nevus | شامة : خال |
| falcon, peregrine | شاهيق : صَفَر، باز | high, lofty, towering | شامبخ : عال |
| to consult, counsel with | شاوَر (ف) | comprehensive, inclusive, exhaustive, thorough, large-scale, wide, sweeping, general, all-out | شامل |
| sergeant | شاوِش : رُتَبَة عَسْكَرِيَّة | to disgrace, dishonor, taint, stain, soil, sully, tarnish | شان : وَضَم |
| tea | شاي | matter, affair; concern, business | شأن : مَسْأَلَة، دُخْل |
| to follow, adhere to, support; to side with, take sides with | شايِع : اُيِّد | condition, situation | شأن : حَال |
| to grow up, become a youth, become a young man | شَبَّ : صَارَ شَابًا فَتِيًّا | importance, significance; standing, prestige | شأن : اَهْمِيَّة، مَقَام - sig- |
| to shoot up, rise, spring | شَبَّ : اِرْتَفَعَ | foreign affairs | الشُّؤُنُ الْخَارِجِيَّة |
| to rear, ramp; to cap- riale; to prance | شَبَّ الْفَرَسُ | concerning, regarding, with regard to, with respect to, about | بِشَأْنٍ |
| to break out, flare up, erupt | شَبَّتِ النَّارُ أَوْ الْحَرْبُ | shah | شاه : اِمْبَرَاطُورُ اِيْرَان |
| youth, youthfulness | شَبَاب : صِبَا | king | شاه : بَطْنَةُ مَنْ يَطْعُرُ الشُّطْرُنَج |
| (the) youth, | شَبَاب، شَبَاب : نَشْء | chestnut | شاه : بَلُوط : كُتَّاء (نبات) |
| (the) young, youths, young men, young people, young generation, youngsters | شَبَاب : مِزْمَار | to see, view, witness; to watch, observe; to attend | شاهد : رَأَى |
| flute, clarinet | شَبَاب : فِرَاير | witness | شاهد : مَنْ يَشْهَدُ |
| February | شَبَاب : نَافِذَة | evidence, proof | شاهد : دَلِيل |
| window | شَبَث : عَنَكَبُوت | example, illustration | شاهد : مَثَل |
| tarantula; spider | شَبَث (نبات) | quotation, citation | شاهد : اِقْتِبَاس |
| dill | شَبَّع | tomb- stone, gravestone, headstone | شاهد، شاهدة : بَلَاطَةُ الصُّرْبِيع |
| ghost, specter, spirit, phantom, eidolon, apparition, phantasm | شَبَر (اليَد) | false witness | شاهد زور |
| span of the hand | | | |

شَيْبَة - راجع شَيْاب
 شَيْبَن، شَيْبَنَة - راجع إِشْبِن، إِشْبِنَة
 شَيْبَة بِ: مِثْل - like, similar to, resembling, (just) as, analogous to, corresponding to; identical with
 شَيْب: مِثِيل، نَظِير - match, like, parallel, counterpart, duplicate
 شَتَا، شَتَى (بِ) - to winter (at), pass the winter (at)
 شَتَى: مُخْتَلَف - various, different, diverse, miscellaneous, sundry
 شِتَاء (فَصْل) - winter, wintertime
 شِتَائِي - راجع شَتَوِي، شَتَوِي
 شَتَان يَتْنَمَا - there is a great difference between them! what a difference between them!
 شَتَّت: فَرَّق - to disperse, scatter, disperse, break up, disband, separate
 شَتْلَة: غَرْبَة - cutting, set, transplant, sapling, seedling
 شَتَم: سَبَّ - to curse, swear (at); to call (somebody) names, insult
 شَتَوِي، شَتَوِي - winter, wintry, winterly, hibernal
 شَتِيمَة: مَسَبَة - swearword; abuse, vituperation, revilement, insult
 شَجَّ: كَسَرَ - to break, fracture; to split
 شَجَا: حُزْن - grief, sorrow, distress
 شَجَار: مُشَاوَرَة - quarrel, fight, hassle, wrangle, squabble, brawl
 شُجَاع - courageous, brave, bold

شَيْبِب - slipper(s), scuff, mule
 شَبِعَ (مِنَ الطَّعَامِ) - to eat one's fill; to be full, satisfied, sated
 شَبِعَ (مِنَ): مَلَّ - to be fed up (with), sick (of); to have enough (of)
 شَبِيع - راجع أَشْبِعَ
 شَبَمَان - full, satisfied, sated
 شَبَك، شَبَك - راجع شَابَك
 شَبَكَة - net; dragnet, fishnet, dredge; network, netting, mesh, reticulation, grid; system, set, suit
 شَبَكِيَّة (الْعَيْن) - retina
 شَبَل: وَلَدُ الْأَسَد - (lion) cub
 شَبَل (فِي الْجَيْشِ) - cadet
 شَبَنَم: طَائِرٌ كَالنُّعَامَة - cassowary
 شَبَّ بِ - to liken to, compare to; to assimilate to; to make similar to
 شَبَّ، شَبَّ: تَشَابَه - راجع تَشَابَه
 شَبَّ، شَبَّ: شَبَّه: شَبَّه - راجع شَبَّه
 شَبَّ: كَأَنَّ، تَقْرِيبًا - semi-, quasi-, para-, -like, sub-, almost
 شَبَّه جَزِيرَة - peninsula
 شَبَّه جُمْلَة - phrase
 شَبَّه مُعَيَّن - rhomboid
 شَبَّه مُنْخَرَف - trapezoid
 شَبَّهَان، شَبَّهَان: نَحَاسٌ أَصْفَر - brass
 شَبَّهَة: شَكَّ - suspicion, doubt
 شَبَّوْط (سَمَكٌ نَهْرِي) - carp

dash; hyphen شَحَطَة : شُرْطَة (-)

to grease, lubricate شَحَم (الآلة إلخ)

fat, grease; lipid, lipoid; شَحْم : دُهْن
suet, tallow

piece of fat شَحْمَة : دُمْنَة

earlobe, lobe شَحْمَة الْأُذُن

to ship, freight, con- شَحْنُ الْبِضَاعَةِ إلخ
sign, transport, forward

to charge (with), load شَحْنُ (ب-) (with)

enmity, feud; grudge, rancor شَحْنَاء

shipment, consign- شَحْنَة , شِخْنَة

ment; cargo, load, freight

charge شَحْنَة , شِخْنَة [كهرباء]

stingy, niggardly, mi- شَحِيح : بُخِيل

serly, penny-pinching; miser

scarce, short, insuffi- شَحِيح : ضَيْيل

cient, scanty, sparse, meager

to snort شَخَر

to stare at, gaze at شَخَصَ إِلَى

to diagnose شَخَصَ (الْمَرَضُ أَوِ الْحَالَة)

person, individual, man شَخْص

personal, individual, pri- شَخْصِي

vate, subjective

personally, in person شَخْصِيًّا

personality; character; شَخْصِيَّة

identity

snortine, ... ort شَخِير

to tighten, tauten, شَدَّ : خَبَدَ أَرْغَمِي

strain, draw tight, pull taut

valiant, undaunted, intrepid

courage, bravery, boldness, شَجَاعَة

valor, valiance, intrepidity, guts

to condemn, de- شَجَبَ : اِسْتَنْكَرَ

nounce, censure, disapprove of

to afforest, forest, wood, شَجَّرَ : خَرَجَ

plant with tress

trees, arbores شَجَر

tree, arbor شَجَرَة

genealogical شَجَرَةُ النَّسَبِ أَوِ الْعَائِلَة

tree, family tree, pedigree

to encourage, embolden, شَجَّعَ

hearten; to further, promote

anxiety, worry; sor- شَجِنَ : اِسْمٌ , حُزْنٌ

row, grief, sadness, blues

sad, grieved شَجِيءٌ : خَزِينٌ

moving, touch- شَجِيءٌ : مُثِيرٌ لِلْعَاطِفَة

ing, emotional, sentimental

shrub, bush شَجِيرَة

to run short, run out, be شَحَّ : قَلَّ

scarce, decrease, dwindle

stinginess, niggardli- شَحَّ : بُخِلَ

ness, miserliness

scarcity, insufficien- شَحَّ : بَلَّةٌ

cy, shortage, dearth, lack

beggar, mendicant شَحَاذٌ : مُتَسَوِّلٌ

sty شَحَاذُ (الْقَيْنِ)

to whet, sharpen, شَحَدَ : سَنَّ , جَلَخَ

grind, hone, strop

to beg, ask for alms شَحَدَ : تَسَوَّلَ

blackbird شَحَرُور (طَائِر)

evil, ill; bad(ness); wick- شَرٌّ : ضِدُّ خَيْرٍ
edness, viciousness, malice
worse, more evil; the شَرُّ (مِنْ) : أَسْوَأُ
worst, the most evil
to buy, purchase شَرَى : اشْتَرَى
buy(ing), purchase, pur- شَرَاءُ
chasing
purchasing, buying شِرَائِي
purchasing power قُوَّةُ شِرَائِيَّةٍ
drink, beverage; syrup, juice, شَرَابُ
sherbet; potion
alcoholic beverage, شَرَابُ (مُسْكِرٍ)
drink, spirituous liquor
spark(s) شَرَارَةٌ (ج. شَرَارٍ)
sail شِرَاعُ (الْمَرْكَبِ أَوِ السُّفِينَةِ)
sailing, sail- شِرَاجِي
شَرَاكَةٌ - رَاجِعُ اشْتِرَاكَ
شَرَاهَةٌ - رَاجِعُ شَرَاهٍ
شَرِبَ
to drink
شَرِبَ السُّيْجَارَةَ أَوِ الدُّخَانَ
to smoke
شَرَبْتُ : سَقَيْتُ
to give (someone) to
drink; to water, irrigate
شَرَبْتُ : أَشْرَبْتُ - رَاجِعُ أَشْرَبَ
شَرِبَ، شَرَّبَ : مَضَرَّ شَرِبَ
drinking
شَرِبَاتٌ : شَرَابُ
sherbet, syrup, juice
laxative, purgative شَرِبَةٌ : مُسَهِّلٌ
evergreen cypress شَرْبِين (شَجَرٌ)
to explain, elucidate, ex- فَرَحَ : فَرَّخَ

to tie, bind, fasten شَدَّ : رَبَطَ
to pull, draw, drag شَدَّ : جَذَبَ
to sing, chant, warble شَدَا : غَنَى
playing cards, deck شِلَّةٌ : وَرَقُ اللَّعِبِ
strength, power, force, vio- شِدَّةٌ : قُوَّةٌ
lence, intensity, severity
distress, hardship, diffi- شِدَّةٌ : ضَيْقٌ
culty, trouble; straits, pinch; need
to break, smash, fracture شَذَخَ
to emphasize, شَدَّدَ عَلَى : أَكَّدَ عَلَى
stress, focus on, concentrate on
to press, pres- شَدَّدَ عَلَى : ضَمَّقَ عَلَى
sure; to restrain, constrain
to insist upon; to شَدَّدَ فِي أَوْعَى : أَلَحَّ
press, urge
corner of the mouth; mandi- شِدْقُ
ble, lower jaw, jawbone
to amaze, astonish, astound شَدَّ
strong, powerful, vigorous; se- شَدِيدٌ
vere, harsh; intense, violent,
acute, keen, drastic, tough
to be irregular, abnormal, (عَنْ) شَدَّ
odd, queer, bizarre; to deviate
(from); to be an exception (to)
fragrance, scent, perfume, شَدَا : أَرِيجُ
aroma, redolence
to trim, clip, prune, lop, pare, شَلَبَ
cut back; to refine, polish
irregularity, abnormality, per- شُدُوزُ
versity, bizarreness, weirdness
fragrant, sweet-smelling, شَدِيحٌ : أَرِيجُ
aromatic, odorous, redolent

to slash, slit open, شُرْطَ : شَرَطَ : شَرَطَ
cut open; to lance, scarify

شُرْطَ : اِشْتَرَطَ - راجع اِشْتَرَطَ

شُرْطَ (ج شُرُوط) - condition, prerequi-
site, requirement; provision, stip-
ulation, clause, term(s), proviso

شُرْطَ أَنْ، بِشُرْطِ أَنْ provided that, on
condition that, if

شُرْطَة : شَطْطَة (-) dash; hyphen

شُرْطَة police(men), police force

شُرْطَة السَّيْرِ أو السُّرُور traffic police

شُرْطَة عَسْكَرِيَّة military police

شُرْطِي : مَشْرُوط - راجع مَشْرُوط

شُرْطِي policeman, (police) officer

شُرْخَ (في) : بَدَأَ - to begin, start, com-
mence; to go into, enter upon

شُرْخَ، شُرْخَ (قانوناً) - راجع اِشْتَرَعَ

شُرْخَ - راجع شُرَيْخَة

شُرْخَة law; bill; statute; charter

شُرْخِي legitimate, legal, lawful, au-
thorized, admissible; religious

غَيْرُ شُرْخِي illegitimate, illegal, un-
lawful, prohibited, forbidden

شُرْخِيَّة legitimacy, legality, lawful-

ness

شُرْخَ، شُرْخُوف : قَرِخُ الضَّفْدِغ tadpole

شُرْخَ، شُرْخُوف : قَرِخُ التَّم cygnet

شُرْفَ : كَرَّمَ to honor, do honor to,

plicate, expound, make clear

شُرْخَ مَلَرَةً to delight, gladden,

please; to comfort; to relieve

شُرْخَ اللَّحْمِ الخ to slice, cut into slices

شُرْخَ الْجُثَّةِ to anatomize, dissect; to

autopsy, necropsy, perform a

postmortem examination upon

شُرْخَ explanation, elucidation, ex-

plication, expounding, exposition

شُرْخَة - راجع شُرَيْخَة

شُرْخَ : رَيَّحَان prime, spring, bloom,

heyday

شُرْدَ (القَرْسُ) : نَفَرَ to bolt, start

شُرْدَ : ضَلَّ، تَا to stray, go astray,

straggle, wander, roam, rove

شُرْدَ ذَهْنَهُ to be absentminded

شُرْدَ : نَفَرَ to frighten away, startle

شُرْدَ : هَجَرَ to displace, make home-

less, drive away, dislodge, expel

شُرْدَمَة : زُمْرَة group, troop, band

شُرْدَة (ج شُرَر) spark(s)

شُرْس quarrelsome, truculent, con-

tentious, aggressive, ill-natured;

wild, fierce, ferocious

شُرْشَف (الشَّرِب) bedsheet, sheet, bed-

spread, bedcover

شُرْشَف المَائِنَة أو الطَّائِلَة tablecloth

شُرْشُور (طائر) chaffinch

شُرْشُور جَبَلِيّ (طائر) brambling

شُرْشِير : بَطَّ نَهْرِيّ ضَخِير teal; garganey

gluttony, gourmandism شَرَه : نَهَم

greed(iness), avidity شَرَه : جَشَع

gluttonous, greedy, voracious; glutton, gourmand شَرَه : نَهَم

greedy, covetous شَرَه : جَشِع

sunrise, rise (of the sun) شُرُوق

artery شَرِيَان، شَرِيَان

slice; section شَرِيعَة : قِطْعَة مُسْتَطِيلَة

steak; rasher شَرِيعَة (لَحْم)

section شَرِيعَة : جُزْء، قِسم، قِطَاع

شَرِيد - راجع مُشْرَد، مُتَشْرَد

wicked, vicious, malicious, evil, ill, sinister; evildoer; scoundrel, rascal, rogue, villain شَرِير، شَرِير

tape, ribbon; band, strip; line; string, cord, lace; wire, cable; stripe, streak, bar شَرِيط، شَرِيطَة

(magnetic) tape شَرِيط تَشْجِيل

shoelace, shoestring شَرِيط الجِذَاء

film, motion picture, movie; filmstrip شَرِيط سِينِمَائِي الخ

videotape شَرِيط فِيدْيُو

شَرِيطَة (أَنْ) - راجع شَرَط أَنْ

law; code شَرِيعَة : قَانُون

give the honor; to ennoble, exalt

honor; dignity; glory; nobility, distinction شَرَف : كَرَامَة، مَجْد

honesty, integrity شَرَف : أَمَانَة
in his honor عَلَى شَرَفِهِ

balcony; veranda; terrace شَرْفَة

honorary, honorary شَرَفِي

to choke, become choked شَرِق

east شَرْق : جِهَة شُرُوقِ الشَّمْسِ

the East, the Orient الشَّرْق

the Near East الشَّرْقُ الْأَدْنَى

the Far East الشَّرْقُ الْأَقْصَى

the Middle East, the Mideast الشَّرْقُ الْأَوْسَط

eastward(s), east شَرْقًا

roller شَرْقَرَق (طَائِر)

eastern, east; Oriental شَرْقِي

trap, snare, gin, net شَرَك : أَحْبُولَة

polytheism شَرَك : الْإِيمَانُ بِعِدَّةِ آلِهَةٍ

company, corporation; firm, business; partnership شَرِكَة، شَرِكَة

airline شَرِكَة طَيْرَان

to split; to rend, rip, slash شَرَم

cocoon شَرْقَة : فِيلَجَة، مَلْبَجَة

شظية : قطعة متناثرة, splinter, sliver, chip
fragment, shrapnel

شعار (مفردة شعيرة) - راجع شعيرة

شعار : slogan; watchword; motto
logo; emblem; insignia; sign

شعاع : شعيط شعري ray, beam, streak

شعاع : نصف قطر [رياضيات] radius

أشعة إكس إلخ - راجع أشعة

شعائين , أخذ الشعائين Palm Sunday

شعب : فرع to ramify, branch, bifurcate, divide (up), subdivide

شعب : قوم people; nation; public

شعب : طريق في جبل mountain pass, defile, gap, gate, col

شعب : خيد بحري reef

شعبة : فرع branch, ramification; section, (sub)division; department

شعبي : شعبي popular; people's; public; folk

شعبية : شعبية popularity

شعوب : شعوب to feel, sense; to perceive, notice; to be(come) conscious of

شعر , شعرائي hairy, hirsute, shaggy

شعر , شعر hair

شعر مستعار wig, peruke, periwig

شعر : قريض poetry, verse

شعر : واحدة الشعر a hair

شعري : خاص بالشعر poetic(al)

الشريعة (الإسلامية) Sharia, Islamic law, law of Islam

شريعة الغاب law of the jungle

شريف : نبل noble, highborn; a noble, nobleman, peer

شريف : أمين honorable, honest, upright, righteous

الأشراف the nobility

شريك : partner, associate; sharer

أحمد حسين وشركاؤه Ahmed Hussein and Company

شخص , شخص (لصيد السمك) fishhook

شطب , شطب : شق to scarify, scratch, incise, slit, slash

شطب , شطب : حذف to strike off, cross out, cancel, delete; to eliminate, remove, take out

شطر : قسم to halve, bisect, divide; to split, intersect, cut across

شطر : نصف half, moiety

شطر (من الشعر) hemistich

شطر : قسم , جزء part, portion, division, section

شطر : جهة , اتجاه direction

شطر : باتجاه , صوب toward(s), to

شطرنج (لعبة) chess

شطر الشطرنج pawn, man

شطف : غسل to rinse, wash

شطيرة : سندويش sandwich

to worry, dis- شَغْلَ بِالْأَمْرِ، شَغْلَ بِالْه

quiet, trouble, disturb, upset

to occupy, fill, take up شَغْلَ نَكَانًا

to occupy, hold, fill, be شَغْلَ مُتَعَبًا

in charge of

to employ, hire, re- شَغْلَ: اِسْتَعْدَمَ

cruit; to make work, keep busy

to work, run, oper- شَغْلَ: اَدَارَ، سَيَّرَ

ate, make work, start (up)

شَغْلَ - راجع اِنْشَغَلَ

work; labor; job; occupa- شَغْلَ: عَمَلٌ

tion, business, profession, career

needlework

شَغْلَ الْإِبْرَةِ

hard labor

اِسْغَالَ شاقَّة

handwork, شَغْلَ يَدَوِيٍّ، اِسْغَالَ يَدَوِيَّة

handcraft; craftwork; manual

work

vacancy

شُغُور: خُلُوٌّ

laborer, worker

شُغِيل: عَامِلٌ

to cure, heal, restore to health, شَفَى

make healthy, make well

edge, rim, verge, brink

شَفَا: حَاةٌ

recovery, recuperation

شِفَاء: بَرءٌ

cure, remedy

شِفَاء: عِلَاجٌ

intercession, mediation

شَفَاعَةٌ

transparent, diaphanous

شَفَافٌ

شِفَاهًا، شِفَاهِيٍّ - راجع شَفِيهًا، شَفِيهٍ

lip

شَفَّة: الْقِسْمُ الْخَارِجِيُّ مِنَ الْقَمَمِ

شَفَّة: حَاةٌ - راجع شَفَا

lattice, trellis, grating, شَغْرِيَّة: تَعْرِيشَةٌ

grate, grill(e), grid

vermicelli شَغْرِيَّة: شَغْرِيَّة (مِنْ عَجِين)

to dilute

شَغْشَغ: خَفَّفَ، مَزَجَ بِالْمَاءِ

شَغْلَ، شَغْلَ - راجع اُسْغَلَ

torch; flame, blaze, fire

شُعْلَةٌ

Palm Sunday

شُعْبِيَّة، اَحَدُ الشُّعَائِيْنِ

jugglery, legerdemain, con- شُعُوَّة

juratation; charlatanism, quackery

feeling, sensation, sense; con- شُعُورٌ

sciousness; perception; sensibili-

ty, sensitivity; sentiment, affec-

tion, emotion

barley

شُبَيْر (نَبَات)

rite, ritual, cere-

شُعْبِرَة (ج شُعَائِي)

mony, ceremonial, liturgy

small hair, little hair

شُعِيرَةٌ

vermicelli

شَغْرِيَّة: فَنَائِلٌ مِنْ عَجِين

شَفَال - راجع شُغِيل، مُشْنَبِلٌ

شُنْب، شُنْب - راجع شَانَبٌ

riot, disturbance, trouble, un- شُنْب

rest, tumult, commotion, turmoil

to be or become vacant, un- شُرٌ

occupied, empty, free

to love, adore, be fond of شُغِفَ بِـ

love, passion; fondness; شُغِفَ

strong enthusiasm; interest

to occupy, busy, keep شَغْلَ: مَلَأَ وَثَقَهُ

busy; to preoccupy, take up

rive; to cut open, slash open
 to break through, grow شَقُّ السَّرْبِ
 to be hard (for), difficult (for) شَقُّ (عَلَيْهِ) الْأَمْرُ
 fissure, crack, crevice, split, tear, rip, rent, slit, fracture شَقٌّ : شِقٌّ : قَلْع
 half; side; part, section شِقٌّ : جُزْء
 unhappiness, misery شَقَاء
 dissension, discord, disunity شِقَاق (مفردهما شَقِيقة) - راجع شَقِيقة
 apartment, flat, suite; house, place شِقَّة : مَسْكَن , بَيْت
 roller شَقْرَاق , شَقْرَاق (طائر)
 to tumble; to upset, overturn, capsize, turn upside down شَقْلَب
 unhappy, miserable شَقِي : بَائِس
 scoundrel, rascal شَقِي : شَرِير
 brother, full brother شَقِيْق : أَخ
 sister, full sister شَقِيقة : أُخْت
 migraine شَقِيقة : أَلَمٌ يَعْصِبُ الرَّأْسَ
 anemone, wind-flower شَقَائِقُ النُّعْمَانِ (نبات)
 to doubt, suspect, be suspicious (of), be skeptical (about) شَكَّ (فِي)
 to stick; to pierce, stab, thrust, jab; to prick, sting شَكَّ : غَرَزَ
 doubt, suspicion, distrust, شَكَّ : رَيْب

blade شَفْرَة : نَصْل
 (razor) blade شَفْرَة (الْحِلَاقَة)
 cipher, code شَيْفَرَة : شَيْفَرَة
 to add, attach, supplement; to enclose; to couple (with) شَفَعَ (لَهُ أَوْ فِي) - راجع تَشَفَّع
 even شَفَع , شَفَعِي : رَازِجِي
 twilight, afterglow شَقُّ (الشَّمْسِ)
 fear, fright شَقْن : خَوْف
 pity, compassion, sympathy, mercy, feeling شَفَقَة : حَنَان
 oral, spoken, verbal شَفَهِي : ضِدَّ كِتَابِي
 orally, verbally شَفَهِيًا
 compassionate, pitiful, merciful, tender (hearted) شَفُوق : شَفِيق
 شَفُوقِي : شَفِيقِي - راجع شَفِيقِي
 to recover, recuperate, convalesce, get well, regain health شَفِي
 edge, border, rim, brim, verge, brink شَفِير : مَرَف
 on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to عَلَى شَفِيرِ كَذَا
 intercessor, mediator شَفِيع
 patron saint قَدِيسُ شَفِيع
 to split, cleave, crack, break; to tear, rend, rip (apart), شَقَّ : قَلَعَ , مَزَّق

to bridle; to curb, bit شَكَمَ : لَبِمْ

complaint, grievance; protest; claim شَكْوَى (ج شَكَوَى)

to paralyze, cripple شَكُور - راجع شاكِر فَلْ

waterfall, cataract, falls, chute; cascade فَلَال : شَاغُور

hank, skein شِلَّة (مِنْ خِيوطِ الْغَزْلِ)

to undress, unclothe, disrobe; to denude, strip off, bare شَلَّخ : غَرَى

to rob, rip off شَلَّخ : سَلَبَ

paralysis, paralyzation, palsy شَلَل

poliomyelitis, polio شَلَلُ الْأَطْفَالِ

shilling; schilling شِلْن , شِلْنِغ

(torn-off) limb; stump; remnant, remains شِلْو (ج أَشْلَاء)

to smell, sniff, scent شَمَّ (الرَّائِحَةُ)

smelling; smell, olfaction شَمَّ

deacon شَمَّاس : رَجُلٌ دِينٍ نَسِيجِي

north شَمَال : الْجِهَةُ الَّتِي تُقَابِلُ الْجَنُوبَ

northward(s), north شَمَالًا

northeast الشَّمَالُ الشَّرْقِيّ

northwest الشَّمَالُ الْغَرْبِيّ

left, left side, left hand شِمَال : يَسَار

northern, north, northerly شِمَالِيّ

muskmelon, cantaloupe, (sweet) melon شَمَام : بَطِيخٌ أَصْفَرٌ

dubiety, dubiousity, skepticism

undoubtedly, no لَا شَكَّ

doubt, certainly, sure, of course

شَيْك - راجع شَيْك

to complain, nag, repine; to suffer (from) شَكَا، شَكَى

شَكَاكَ : مُرْتَاب - راجع شَاكَ

hobble, fetter, shackle شَيْكَال : قَبْد

snipe شُكْب (طَائِر)

to thank شَكَرَ (لِـ)

thanks, gratitude, acknowledgment, appreciation شُكْر، شُكْرَان

thank you! thanks! شُكْرًا (لَكَ)

peevish, petulant, fractious شَكِس

to form, shape; to create, make; to establish, set up; to constitute, make up, compose شَكَّل : كَوَّنَ، أَلَفَ

to diversify, vary شَكَّل : نَوَّعَ

to vowelize شَكَّل، شَكَّلَ (فَتْحَةً)

form, shape, figure, (outward) appearance شَكْل : خَيْثَةُ

type, make, model, mode, manner, style; kind, sort شَكْل : طَرَّاز

figure, picture; design شَكْل : صُورَةٌ

vowel (point) شَكْل (عَلَى حَرْفٍ)

in form, formally شَكْلًا

formal شَكْلِيّ

formally, in form شَكْلِيًّا

formalities شَكْلِيَّات

to wage (carry on) war شَمَّ حَرْباً عَلَى
against, fight, combat

to launch or make an شَمَّ مُجْزِئاً عَلَى
attack on, attack, assail, assault

to convulse, cramp; to con- شَمَّجَ
tract, constrict, constringe

alkanet, dyer's bugloss شَمَّجَار (نبات)

to be (come) ugly, unsightly شَمَّجَ

to uglify, make ugly شَمَّجَ : قَبَّحَ , بَشَّجَ

to vituperate, revile شَمَّجَ عَلَى : ذَمَّ

شَمَّجَ - رَاجَعَ شَمَّجَ

to hang, halter, gib- شَمَّقَ : أَعْدَمَ شَمَّقاً
bet, execute by hanging

snipe شَمَّقَب (طائر)

ugly, unsightly, repulsive شَمَّقَب : قَبَّحَ

to whet the appetite; to be شَمَّقَ
appetizing; to arouse one's desire
(for), make desirous (of), allure

meteor, shooting star شَمَّاب : نَيْزَك

testimony, witness, إقرار شَهَادَة : بَيِّنَة ,
evidence; affidavit; statement

certificate, degree, شَهَادَة (عَلِيَّة)
diploma

martyrdom شَهَادَة : إِسْتِشْهَاد

to witness, see to attend شَهَدَ : رَأَى

to testify, give evi- شَهَدَ : أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ
dence or testimony, witness

to certify; to شَهَدَ (عَلَى صِحَّةٍ كَذَا)
witness, attest to; to prove

chimpanzee شَمْبَانْزِي (حيوان)

to gloat over someone's شَمَّتَ بِ-
grief, rejoice at the misfortune of

to tower, rise, be high شَمَّخَ : عَلَا

fennel شَمْشَمَة (نبات)

to sun, in- شَمَّسَ : عَرَّضَ لِأَنْعَمَةِ الشَّمْسِ
solate, expose to the sun's rays

sunny; sunlit شَمْسٍ : مُشْرِقٍ

sun شَمْسٍ

solar, sun شَمْسِيَّ

umbrella; parasol, sunshade شَمْسِيَّة

to wax, treat with wax شَمَّعَ

wax شَمَّعَ

(wax) candle شَمْعَة

(spark) plug شَمْعَةُ الْإِشْمَالِ

candlestick, candleholder, شَمْعَدَانِ
candelabrum

waxy, waxen شَمْعِيَّ

to include, con- شَمَّلَ : اِخْتَوَى
tain, comprise, embody, cover

union, unity شَمَّلَ : اِتِّحَاد

pride, haughtiness; شَمَمَ : تَكَبَّرَ , أَنْفَهَ
self-esteem, sense of honor

beet, red beet شَمَنْدَر (نبات)

sugar beet شَمَنْدَر سَكَّرِي

merit, good quality; شَمُولِيَّ - رَاجَعَ شَابِلِ

trait, characteristic; nature

witness شَهِيد : شاهد
شهير - راجع مشهور
inspiration, inhalation شَهِيق
bray(ing), hee-haw شَهِيق (الجَمَار)
to grill, broil, roast شَوَى (الطَّعَام)
grill, broil, roast, grilled شِوَاء، شَوَاء
or broiled or roast(ed) meat
شَوَائِب (مفرد ما شَائِبَة) - راجع شَائِبَة
mustache شَوَارِب
rolling pin شُوبِق، شُوبِك : مِرْقَاق
fir شُوح (شَجَر)
kite, glade شُوحَة (طَائِر)
شُورَى - راجع شُورَة
soup; pottage شُورَبَا، شُورَبَة : خَسَاء
to confuse, mix up, dis- شُوش : يَلْبَل
order, disarrange, unsettle
to jam شُوش على إرسال، إذا عَجِبَ إلخ
round, half, course; cycle; run; شُوط
race; stage, phase
half شُوط (في كُرَة القدم إلخ)
oat(s) شُوفَان (نَبَات)
to fill with desire (interest, sus- شُوق
pense); to excite, thrill, work up
longing, yearning, craving, de- شُوق
sire, eagerness; nostalgia
thorn(s), spine(s) شُوك، شُوكَة (النَّبَات)
fishbones شُوك (السَّمَك)
thistle ثَبَاتُ الشُّوك

honey; honeycomb شَهِد : عَسَل
to make famous شَهِر : جَعَلَهُ مَشْهُورًا
to declare, announce شَهِر : أَعْلَنَ
to declare war شَهِرَ الحَرْبَ
to draw, unsheathe شَهِرَ السَّيْفَ
to libel, slander, defame, شَهِرَ بِ: ذَمَّ
vilify, vituperate, calumniate
month شَهِر : أَحَدُ أَشْهُرِ السَّنَةِ
honeymoon شَهِرُ العَسَلِ
fame, renown, repute شَهِرَة : صَيْتٌ
surname, family شَهِرَة : اسْمُ العَائِلَةِ
name, last name
sheldrake شَهِرْمَان : نَوْعٌ مِنَ البَطِّ
monthly, mensal شَهْرِي
monthly, every month, once شَهْرِيًّا
a month, per month
monthly salary شَهْرِيَّة : أَجْرُ شَهْرِي
monthly شَهْرِيَّة : مَجْلَّةُ شَهْرِيَّة
to bray, hee-haw شَهِقَ (الجَمَار) : تَهَقَّ
to inspire, inhale شَهِقَ : تَنَشَّقُ
to sob شَهِقَ : بَكَى بِالنَّفَاسِ سَرِيعَةً
magnanimous, generous; gal- شَهِيم
lant, noble; gentleman
appetite, desire, craving شَهْوَة : رَغْبَة
appetizing, palatable, savory, شَهِِي
mouthwatering, tasty, delicious
appetite شَهِيَّة : شَهْوَة
martyr شَهِيد : قَتِيلٌ لِمَنْ نَسَبَ الشُّدَا إلخ

to build, erect, construct شَيْد : بَنَى
foil, saber, épée شَيْش (المُبَارَزَة)
skewer, brochette شَيْش : سَبِيخ
narghile, hubble-bubble, water pipe, hookah شَيْشَة : نَارِجِيلَة
the Devil, Satan, Lucifer; devil, fiend, demon الشَّيْطَان, شَيْطَان
devilish, satanic, fiendish شَيْطَانِي
to behave like a devil شَيْطَان : تَشَبَّهَ
to see off, bid farewell شَيْع : رَافَقَ مُودَعَا
well (to); to escort, accompany
to escort the deceased to his final resting place شَيْعَ الْمَيِّتِ
sect; faction, group; followers, adherents شَيْعَة : فِرْقَة, أَتْبَاع
the Shia(h), the Shiites الشَّيْعَة
Shiite; Shiitic شَيْعِي
cipher, code شَيْفَرَة : شَيْفَرَة
check شَيْك (مَضْرُوبِي)
traveler's check شَيْك بِنَاجِي
rye; darnel شَيْلَم (نَبَات)
chimpanzee شَيْمبَانْزِي (حَيَوَان)
habit, custom; nature, character; trait, quality, property شَيْعَة : عَادَة, مِيزَة
porcupine, quill pig شَيْهَم (حَيَوَان)
communist; communist(ic) شَيْوَعِي
communism شَيْوَعِيَّة

fork شُوْكَة (الطَّعَامِ أَوِ الْجِرَافَة إلخ)
power, might, strength شُوْكََة : قُوَّة
hemlock شُوْكَرَان (نَبَات)
chocolate شُوْكَوْلَا, شُوْكَوْلَاة
spiny, thorny, prickly, spinose, echinate شُوْكِى : دُوشُوك
spinal, vertebral شُوْكِى : فِقْرِي
comma شَوْلَة : فَاصِلَة (،)
semicolon شَوْلَة مَنقُوطَة (؛)
شُونْدَر - رَاجِع شَنْدَر
to deform, disfigure, deface, misshape, distort, mar شَوَة (الشُّكْل)
to distort, pervert, misstate, falsify, corrupt شَوَة (الْمَعْنَى)
to defame, slander, libel; to sully, disgrace, discredit شَوَة السُّمْعَة
thing; object; something شَيْء
little by little, bit by bit, gradually, step by step شَيْئًا فَشَيْئًا
nothing; none لَا شَيْء
porter, carrier شَيْال : حَمَال
gray or white hair شَيْب (الشُّعْر)
old man; old, aged شَيْخ : قَرَم
sheik(h); chieftain; chief, head; leader; master شَيْخ : رُؤَسَاء
senator شَيْخ : بِنَاتُور
fleabane شَيْخُ الْجَبَل (نَبَات)
old age, senility شَيْخُوخَة : قَرَم



to be a companion of, صاحِبٌ : صَافِقٌ
a friend of; to make friends with
to accompany, escort, صاحِبٌ : رَافِقٌ
go (along) with, take along
companion, comrade, صاحِبٌ : رَافِقٌ
associate, fellow; friend, pal
owner, proprietor, صاحِبٌ : مَالِكٌ
possessor, holder
His Majesty صاحِبُ الْجَلَالَةِ

صاحبة : مؤنث صاحب - راجع صاحب
Her Majesty صاحبة الجلالة
noisy, loud, clamorous, boisterous, tumultuous, uproarious
to hunt, shoot صَادَ الطَّيْرَ وَالْخَيْوَانَ إلخ
to fish, catch صَادَ السَّمَكَ
to confiscate, seize, sequester, requisition, expropriate
صَافِرَاتٌ : خَبَزٌ
exports صَافِرَاتٌ : خَبَزٌ
to come across, صادفت : التَّقَى مُصَادَفَةً
run into, light upon, encounter
to fall on (a given date); to correspond to, صادفت (في تاريخ معين)

صائب : على صواب right, correct;
well-advised, sound; apposite
صائب - راجع صياد
صائب : جَوْهَرِيّ goldsmith, jeweler
صائم fasting; faster
صابر - راجع صبور
صَابُوغَةٌ (سَمَكٌ) shad; clupeid
صابون : مُنْظَفٌ يَذُوبُ فِي الْمَاءِ soap
صابونة : قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الصَّابُونِ cake of soap
صَاتٌ : أَخَذَتْ صَوْتًا to sound, make a
sound or noise; to shout, cry
صَاحٌ : صَاحَ to cry, yell, shout, scream, screech, shriek, squall
صَاحِ الدِّيكِ to crow
صَاحِ يَا صَاحِ my friend!
صَاحِ (الصَّاحِي) : صَاحِرٌ clear, cloudless, bright, sunny, fine
صَاحِ : مُسْتَيْقِظٌ awake, wakeful, unsleeping, up
صَاحِ : غَيْرُ سَكْرَانٍ sober

to phrase, word, put, express
 servile, subservient, slavish صَاحِرٌ
 clear, fine, خالص، نقي، صَافٍ (الصَّافِي)
 pure, unmixed, plain
 clear, cloudless, صَحْر، صَاحٍ، صَافٍ
 serene, fine
 net صَافٍ: فَيْدَ قَائِمٍ أَوْ إِجْمَالِيٍّ
 net profit رَيْحٌ صَافٍ، صَافِي الرِّبْحِ
 to shake hands with صَالَحَ
 oriole صَائِرٌ (بَطَالِي)
 hall, room; auditorium صَالَة
 showroom; gallery صَالَة غُرُفٍ
 to make peace with, make up صَالَحَ
 with, become reconciled with
 good; right; valid; fit صَالِحٌ: جَيِّدٌ
 useful, serviceable صَالِحٌ: نَافِعٌ
 competent صَالِحٌ: مُتَعَمِّدٌ
 virtuous, right- صَالِحٌ: مُسْتَقِيمٌ، بَارِ
 eous, upright, honest; devoted,
 pious, dutiful, true
 صَالِحٌ: مُصْلِحَةٌ - رَاجِعَ مُصْلِحَةٌ
 edible, eatable صَالِحٌ لِلْأَكْلِ
 drinkable, potable صَالِحٌ لِلشُّرْبِ
 the good deeds الصَّالِحَاتُ
 salon, saloon, parlor, recep- صَالُونُ
 tion room
 barbershop صَالُونُ جِلْدَانَةٍ
 to fast صَامٌ (عَنِ الطَّعَامِ وَالشُّرَابِ)

coincide with, concur with
 to happen, صَادَتْ: حَدَثَ مُصَادَفَةٌ
 take place by chance
 to make friends with, be- صَادَقَ
 (come) friends with, associate
 with, befriend
 صادقٌ على - رَاجِعَ صَدَقَ عَلَى
 true, honest, sincere, candid; صادقٌ
 earnest, wholehearted
 to become, come to، بَاتَ صارَ
 be, grow, turn (into)
 mast (of a ship) صَارٍ (الصَّارِي)
 to speak out frankly (to)، صارَخَ (بِ)
 be frank (with)
 flagrant, glaring, gross، صارِخٌ: قَبِيحٌ
 blatant, outrageous, shocking
 glaring, gaudy، صارِخٌ: قَوِيٌّ، سَادٌ
 flashy; sharp, stark
 to wrestle (with); to struggle صارَعَ
 (with), fight (with)
 severe, strict, stern, rigorous، صارِمٌ
 hard, harsh, tough, drastic
 rocket, missile صاروخٌ
 measure صَاعٌ: مِكْيَالٌ
 astounding، صَاحِقٌ: مُدْجِلٌ، مُفَاجِئٌ
 shocking; sudden, unexpected,
 abrupt; swift, fast, quick
 thunderbolt, bolt صَامِقَةٌ
 to form, shape, fashion، صَاغَ: شَكَّلَ
 mold, forge, create, make
 to draft, draw up، صَاغَ: حَرَزَ
 formulate, frame, write (down):

to come in the morn- صَبِيح : أَتَى صَبَاحاً
ing to
to wish a good صَبِيح : حَيَاة صَبَاحاً
morning (to)
morning صَبِيح : صَبَاح
early morning صَبِيحِيَّة : صَبَاح بِاِكْر
morning visit صَبِيحِيَّة : زِيَارَةُ صَبَاحِيَّة
to be patient, forbearing; صَبِرَ (عَلَى)
to have patience; to bear patient-
ly, stand, endure, tolerate
to ask to be pa- صَبِرَ : مَلَبَّ بِتُ أَنْ يَصْبِرَ-
tient, ask to have patience
to embalm, mummify صَبِرَ الْجَنَّةُ
to stuff صَبِرَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُورُ
aloe صَبِرَ (نَبَات)
patience, forbearance, long- صَبِرَ
suffering, endurance, tolerance
to dye, tint, tinge, color, صَبِغَ : لَوْنُ
paint, tincture
dye, صَبِغَ، صَبِغَةٌ : مَا يُصْبَغُ بِهِ، صَبَاغُ
dyestuff, color(ing), paint; tint,
tinge, tincture
tincture صَبِغَةٌ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِشَيْءٍ
tint, dye for the hair صَبِغَةٌ شَعْرُ
tincture, cast, صَبِغَةٌ : طَائِعٌ مُتَبَرِّكٌ، مَسْحَةٌ
character, stamp, mark, color,
tinge, shade, air, touch
patient, forbearing, long-suf- صَبُورُ
fering, enduring, tolerant
boy, youth, lad صَبِيحِي : وَلَدٌ، فَتَى

silent; quiet; soundless صَابِيت
steadfast, perseverant; resis- صَابِدُ
tant, resisting; resister
bulletproof صَابِتٌ لِلرُّضَاصِ
waterproof صَابِتٌ لِلْمَاءِ
to preserve, conserve, keep, صَانَ
protect, (safe) guard; to maintain
to flatter, cajole, coax. صَانَعُ : دَاخِرُ
maker, manufacturer, صَانِعُ : مُصَنِّعُ
producer, creator, author
to be or become related صَامِرٌ : نَاسِبٌ
by marriage to
to pour, pour out, pour صَبَّ : سَكَبَ
forth, empty, shed
to cast, found, mold صَبَّ : صَبَّكَ
to cut a key صَبَّ بِمِفْتَاحاً
to flow (into), pour (في) صَبَّ النَّهْرُ (فِي)
out (into), disemboque (into),
empty (into), discharge (into)
to yearn for, long for, desire; صَبَا إِلَى
to aspire to, strive for
youth, youthful- صَبَاً : شَبَابٌ، خُدَانَةٌ
ness, juvenility, boyhood
morning صَبَاغُ : صَبِيح
in the morning صَبَاغاً
good morning! صَبَاغُ الْخَيْرِ
morning, matutinal صَبَاغِي
cactus; prickly صَبَّارٌ، صَبَّارٌ (نَبَات)
pear, Indian fig, opuntia, nopal
صَبَاغُ - رَاجِعٌ صَبِغَ

صُحْب - راجع صاحب
 companionship, com-
 pany, association, friendship
 صُحْبَة: رَفَقَة
 companions, com-
 pany, comrades, friends
 بِصُحْبَة, صُحْبَة
 accompanied by, in
 the company of, with
 صِحَة: عَافِيَة
 health; good health
 صِحَة, حِفْظُ الصِّحَة
 hygiene
 صِحَة: حَقِيقَة
 truth, trueness, real-
 ity, rightness; soundness, validity
 صَحَّح: أَصْلَحَ
 to correct, amend, rec-
 tify, adjust, make right, restore,
 fix, repair, mend
 صَنَح: شَفَى
 to cure, heal
 صَحَّحَ التَّجَارِبَ الطَّبَاعِيَّةَ
 to proofread,
 proof, read
 صَحْرَاء
 desert; wilderness, wild
 صَحْرَاوِي
 desert
 صَحَّفَ
 to misread, mispronounce;
 to distort, pervert, misstate
 صُحُفَة
 bowl, dish, platter, plate
 صُحُفِي, صُحُفِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصُّحُفَةِ
 press-, news-, newspaper-, journalistic
 صُحُفِي, صُحُفِي: مُشْتَغِلٌ بِالصُّحُفَةِ
 راجع صحافي, صحافي
 تَحْقِيقُ صُحُفِي
 reportage, report
 سَبَقُ صُحُفِي
 scoop, beat
 مُؤْتَمَرُ صُحُفِي
 press conference,
 news conference

childish, childlike, boyish, صِبْيَانِي
 puerile, juvenile, silly
 صَبِيَة: نَتَاء
 girl, young girl, lass
 صَبِيحَة: صَبَاح
 morning
 صَبِيح, صَبِيح - راجع بِيذَج
 صَبِير (نبات) - راجع صَبَار, صَبَار
 صَحَّ: شَفِيَ
 to recover, get well
 صَحَّ: كَانَ سَلِيمًا أَوْ حَقِيقِيًّا
 to be right, correct; to be true, real
 صَحَّ: تَحَقَّقَ, ثَبَّتَ
 to turn out to be true or right, prove (to be) true or correct; to come true, materialize
 صَحَّ عَلَى: سَرَى عَلَى
 to hold good for, be true of, apply to
 صَحَا النَّائِمُ: اسْتَيْقَظَ, أَتَقَى
 to wake up, awake(n); to get up
 صَحَا الشُّكْرَانُ
 to sober up
 صَحَا مِنْ إغماء
 to come to, recover consciousness, revive
 صَحَا الْيَوْمُ الْبَحْرُ: صَفَا
 to clear up; to be clear, cloudless, sunny, bright
 الصُّحَابَة, صُحَابَة رَسُولِ اللَّهِ - Com-
 panions of the Prophet
 صُحَابِي: وَاحِدُ الصُّحَابَةِ
 a Companion of the Prophet
 صُحَاة, صُحَاة
 journalism; the press
 صُحَاة, صُحَاة: مُشْتَغِلٌ بِالصُّحَاة - jour-
 nalist, newsman, reporter
 مِصْحَافِي, مِصْحَافِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصُّحَاة -
 راجع صُحُفِي, صُحُفِي

back or away, keep off or back; to
force out, put out
to turn away عَنْ : أَغْرَضَ عَنْ
from, avoid, keep away from
to rust, oxidize, corrode, be(come) rusty
صدأ : غَلَاءُ الصَّدَأِ
rust, oxidation, corrosion
صدأ
rusty
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ
rusty
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ
echo, reverberation, reecho
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ
front, forefront, lead, first
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ
place; precedence, priority
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ
headache
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ
migraine
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ
dower, dowry
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ
friendship, amity
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ
collision, clash
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ
to sing, chant, warble
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ
respect, regard
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ
concerning, regard-
ing, respecting, with respect to,
with regard to, in connection with
in this connection, in this matter
he is busy with, he is occupied with, working at
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ
to be published, issued, (الكتاب)
put out; to appear, come out
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ
to be pronounced, delivered, given, rendered
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ
to emanate
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ

dish, plate
صَحْنٌ : طَبَقٌ
yard, courtyard, patio, court, dooryard
صَحْنٌ الدَّارِ
ashtray
صَحْنٌ سَجَائِرَ
flying saucer, UFO
صَحْنٌ طَائِرٌ
saucer
صَحْنٌ الْفُجْجَانِ
wakefulness, waking
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ
clearness, cloudlessness, serenity, brightness
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ
healthy, healthful, whole-
some; health-; sanitary; hygienic
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ
true, real, veritable, genuine, authentic
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ
right, correct; exact, accurate; valid, sound
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ
sound, intact; whole, perfect, complete
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ
healthy, well, sound, healthful
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ
integral
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ
whole number, integer
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ
leaf, sheet; page
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ
newspaper, paper, journal
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ
clamor, din, noise
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ
rock(s)
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ
rocky
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ
to repel, repulse, drive
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ

true or correct, turn out to be true, come true; to be(come) true, real to believe, accept (فَلَانًا أَوْ كَلَامَهُ) صَدَّقَ as true

to certify, authenticate; to ratify, confirm, endorse, approve, consent to, assent to صَدَّقَ (على): أَقَرَّ

believe it or not صَدَّقْ أَوْ لَا تُصَدِّقْ

incredible, unbelievable لَا يُصَدِّقْ

truth, trueness, truthfulness; validity صَدَقَ: صِدْقٌ

sincerity, honesty, candor; faithfulness صَدَقَ: إِخْلَاصٌ

truly, really, verily, in truth صِدْقًا

alms, charity, dole, benefaction, handout صَدَقَةٌ: حَسَنَةٌ

dower, dowry صَدَقَةٌ, صَدَقَةٌ: مَهْرٌ

to shock صَدَّمَ (نَفْسِيًّا أَوْ مَادِّيًّا أَوْ كَهْرِبَائِيًّا)

shock; blow, stroke, bump, hit, impact صَدَمَةٌ: إِصْطَدَمَ بِهِ - رَاجِعَ إِصْطَدَمَ بِهِ

publication, issue, issuance, coming out صُدُورُ (الْكِتَابِ إلخ)

reliable, trustworthy; sincere, honest, truthful صَدُوقٌ: صَادِقٌ

pus, matter صَدِيدٌ: قَيْحٌ

brassiere, bras صَدِيرِيَّةٌ (لِلثَّوْنَيْنِ)

friend, comrade, pal, chum; friendly صَدِيقٌ: صَاحِبٌ, زَوْجِيٌّ

boyfriend صَدِيقٌ لِفَتَاةٍ أَوْ امْرَأَةٍ

veracious, very truthful صَدِيقٌ: صَدُوقٌ

from, issue from, come out of صَدْرٌ (إِلَى الْخَارِجِ) to export

to preface, introduce صَدْرٌ (بِمُقَدِّمَةٍ)

to put in the front, give the first place to صَدْرٌ: وَضَعَ فِي الصَّدَاةِ

chest, breast صَدْرٌ: مَا بَيْنَ الثَّنِي وَالْبَطْنِ

breast(s), bosom(s) صَدْرٌ: ثَدْيٌ

front, front part; forefront, lead صَدْرٌ: مُقَدِّمَةٌ, طَلِيعَةٌ

beginning, start, outset, rise, dawn, early stage صَدْرٌ: بَدْءٌ, أَوَّلٌ

first hemistich صَدْرُ بَيْتِ الشَّعْرِ

vest, waistcoat صَدْرَةٌ, صَدِيرِيَّةٌ

brassiere, bras صَدِيرِيَّةٌ (لِلثَّوْنَيْنِ)

to split, cleave, crack, break صَدَّعَ, صَدَّعَ: شَقَّ

to have or get a headache صَدِيعٌ: أَصَابَهُ الصُّدَاعُ

crack, break, split, fissure, crevice, breach, chasm صَدَّعَ: شَقَّ

temple صَدَّعَ: مَا بَيْنَ الْعَيْنِ وَالْأَذُنِ

to turn away from, avoid صَدَّكَ عَنْ

shell, conch, oyster صَدَلٌ, صَدَلَةٌ

صَدَقَةٌ, صَدَقَةٌ - رَاجِعَ مُصَادَقَةٌ

صَدَقَةٌ, بِالصُّدُقَةِ - رَاجِعَ مُصَادَقَةٌ

to say or tell the truth; to be true, sincere صَدَّقَ: قَالَ الصُّدُقَ

to prove to be true صَدَّقَ: تَحَقَّقَ, ثَبَتَ

scream, shriek, screech, squall
 cry, outcry, yell, shout, صَرْخَة: صَيْخَة
 scream, shriek, screech
 shriek صُرْد (طائر)
 cockroach صُرْصُور, صُرْصُر
 to throw down, fell, طَرَحَ أَرْضاً
 knock down; to knock out
 epilepsy صَرْع: دَاءُ عَصَبِي مُزْمِن
 fad, craze, rage, مُوْغَة
 fashion, style, vogue
 to dismiss صَرَفَ: أَذِنَ لَهُ بِالْإِصْرَافِ
 to dismiss, dis- (المُوظَّف)
 charge, remove, fire, lay off
 to turn (away) عَنْ شَيْءٍ
 from, dissuade from
 to spend, expend صَرَفَ: أَنْفَقَ
 to spend, pass صَرَفَ (وَقْتاً): قَضَى
 صَرَفَ التَّقْوَةَ: بَذَلَهَا - رَاجِعْ صَرَفَ
 to drain, empty, draw صَرَفَ (الْمَاءَ)
 to change, ex- صَرَفَ التَّقْوَةَ: بَذَلَهَا
 change
 to sell (out), market; صَرَفَ الْبَضَاعَةَ
 to dispose of
 to conjugate (a verb) صَرَفَ [لُغَةً]
 dismissal, discharge, (المُوظَّف)
 firing, layoff
 بِصَرَفِ النَّظَرِ عَنْ - رَاجِعْ نَظَرَ
 pure, unmixed, plain, مُنْخَصٍ
 straight; sheer, absolute
 frank, open, candid, sincere, صَرِيح

ful, honest, sincere; upright
 friend صَدِيقَة: مُؤَثِّثُ صَدِيقٍ
 girlfriend صَدِيقَة لِزَوْجِل
 to bundle, wrap (up), pack, رَزَمَ
 package; to bind, tie (up)
 to stridulate, creak, صُرَّ: صَوَّتَ
 squeak, screech, chirp
 to gnash صَرَّ بِأَسْنَانِهِ أَوْ عَلَى أَسْنَانِهِ
 (grate, grind) one's teeth
 pure, unmixed, plain صُرَاح
 frankness, openness, can- صَرَاحَة
 dor, sincerity, explicitness
 frankly, openly, بِصَرَاحَة
 candidly, explicitly, expressly
 crying, yelling, shout- صَرَاح: صِيَاخ
 ing, screaming, shrieking
 cricket صَرَارُ اللَّيْلِ: جَذَجْد
 way, path, road صِرَاط: طَرِيق
 struggle, fight, strife; صِرَاع: بَزَاح
 conflict, clash, controversy
 money-changer; cambist صَرَاف
 money-changing, exchange صِرَافَة
 bundle, bale, packet, حَزْمَة
 pack, package, parcel
 to declare, state, an- صَرَخَ: أَعْلَنَ
 nounce; to tell; to say in public
 to permit, صَرَخَ بِ: أَجَازَ، وَخَصَّنَ
 allow; to license, authorize
 edifice, tower, high صَرْح: بِنَاءٌ عَالٍ
 building, palace; castle
 to cry, yell, shout, صَرَخَ: صَاخ

smallness, littleness, tininess صَفَر
 youthfulness, youth, صَفَر (السُّنْ)
 youngness; minority, infancy
 small, little; tiny, mi- صَغِير (الحَجْمِ)
 nute, diminutive, mini-
 young, youthful, صَغِير (السُّنْ)
 junior; child; minor
 to line up, align, row, صَفَّ: رَصَفَ
 range, rank, array, arrange
 to set, typeset, com- صَفَّ (طَبَاعِيًّا)
 pose
 typesetting, composi- صَفَّ (طَبَاعِيًّا)
 tion
 line, row, queue, طَابُور
 file, rank, range, column
 class, grade صَفَّ (مَدْرَسِيٍّ أَوْ دَرَجَاتِيٍّ)
 to be clear, pure, صَفَا: كَانَ صَافِيًّا
 serene; to clear, clarify
 to clarify, clear, purify, صَفَّى: نَقَّى
 refine; to strain, filter, (in)filtrate;
 to drain liquid from
 to dissolve; to li- صَفَّى (شَرِئَةً الْخ)
 quidate
 to eliminate, صَفَّى (فَرِيقًا رِيَاضِيًّا)
 drop
 to settle, liquidate, pay صَفَّى حِسَابًا
 (up), clear, discharge
 to settle an account صَفَّى حِسَابَهُ مَعَ
 with, get even with
 clearness, clarity, fineness, صَفَاء
 pureness, purity
 (egg) yolk, yellow صَفَار (الْبَيْضِ)

outspoken, explicit, express
 صَرِيح - رَاجِعْ صَرَاحَ
 to be difficult, hard ضَعَبَ: كَانَ ضَعْبًا
 to make difficult or ضَعَبَ: عَسَرَ، عَقَّدَ
 hard, complicate
 difficult, hard, arduous, ضَعَبَ
 tough; complicated, complex
 hard currency عُمْلَةٌ ضَعْبَةٌ
 thyme صَفْتَر (نَبَات)
 to ascend, climb, غَلَا، صَعِدَ: اِرْتَفَى
 mount (up); to rise, go up
 to escalate, aggravate صَعِدَ: زَادَ
 to evaporate, vaporize صَعِدَ: بَخَّرَ
 (deep) sigh صَعْدَاءُ: زَفْرَةٌ
 to sigh (deeply); to تنَفَّسَ الصَّعْدَاءُ
 breathe again, enjoy relief
 to strike, hit, shock صَعَّقَ
 pauper; poor; low, base, صُعْلُوكُ
 vile, menial, inferior; powerless
 wren; kinglet صُعُو (طَائِرٌ صَغِيرٌ)
 difficulty; hardness, tough- صُعُوبَةٌ
 ness; complication
 highland, upland صَعِيدٌ: تَجْدُ
 level, standard, مُتَوَسِّطٌ، يَطَاقُ
 plane; sphere; field, domain
 to be younger than صَغُرَ (أَوْ بَيْنَا)
 to be (come) small, little, صَغُرَ، صَغُرَ
 tiny; to decrease, diminish
 to diminish, decrease, reduce, صَغُرَ
 minimize, make small(er)

| | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---|--|
| corncrake, land rail | صَفْرَد (طائر) | whistle | صَفَّارَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ يُصَفِّرُ بِهَا |
| willow | صَفَّال (شجر) | (warning) siren | صَفَّارَةُ الْإِنذَارِ أَوِ الْخَطَرِ |
| to slap, cuff, buffet | صَفَعَ | oriole | صَفَّارِيَّة (طائر) |
| slap, cuff, buffet, flap, blow | صَفَعَة | quality, property, attribute, characteristic, feature | صِفَة: بَيِّزَةٌ |
| صَفَفَ: رَصَفَ - رَاجَعَ صَفْ | | adjective, attribute | صِفَة [لغة] |
| to comb, do, do up, style, dress, coiffure, coif | صَفَفَ الشَّعْرَ | in the capacity of (in his capacity as), as, qua | بِصِفَتِهِ كَذَا (in his capacity as), as, qua |
| to slap, strike | صَفَّقَ: ضَرَبَ | to forgive, pardon, excuse | صَفَّحَ عَنْ |
| to slam, bang, shut | صَفَّقَ الْبَابَ | to plate, overlay, foliate; to armor | صَفَّحَ |
| to applaud, clap the hands | صَفَّقَ | pardon, forgiveness | صَفَّحَ: عُفْرَان |
| deal, transaction, bargain; package, package deal | صَفَقَة: تَيْعَة | page | صَفْحَة: أَخَذَ وَجْهَ الْوَرَقَةِ |
| choice, prime, pick, cream, elite, top; the best | صَفْوَة: خَيْرَةٌ، تَخْيَة | sheet, leaf | صَفْحَة: وَرَقَة |
| forgiving, excusing; indulgent, lenient, merciful | صَفُوح: عُفُور | surface, face | صَفْحَة: سَطْحٌ، وَجْهٌ |
| sincere (true, best) friend | صَفِيّ | to fetter, shackle, (en)-chain, bind; to (hand)cuff | صَفَّدَ، صَفَّدَ |
| tin, tinplate | صَفِيح | fetter(s), shackle(s), chain(s); handcuff(s), cuff(s) | صَفَّدَ: ثَبَدَ |
| plate, sheet, leaf, foil; lamina; tinplate | صَفِيحَة: رَقِيقَة | to whistle; to hiss | صَفَّرَ: أَخَذَتْ صَفِيرًا |
| can, container | صَفِيحَة: وَغَاء | to be empty, void, vacant | صَفِيرٌ: خَلَا |
| jerrican, jerry can | صَفِيحَة (بَنْزِين) | to yellow, make yellow | صَفَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ أَصْفَرَ |
| whistling, whistle; hiss(ing) | صَفِير | صَفَّرَ: أَخَذَتْ صَفِيرًا - رَاجَعَ صَفَّرَ | |
| falconer | صَفَّار: بَارِذَار | brass | صَفَّرَ: نُحَاسٌ أَصْفَر |
| scaffold | صَفَّالَة: إِسْقَالَة | empty, void, vacant; devoid (of) | صَفَّرَ، صَفَّرَ: خَالٍ |
| falcon, hawk, accipiter | صَفْر: بَار | zero, cipher, naught | صَفْر [رياضيات] |
| buzzard | صَفْرُ جَرَّاحٍ أَوْ خَوَام | empty-handed | صَفْرُ الْيَدَيْنِ |
| to be ice-cold, icy | صَفَّعَ: بَرَّدَ، تَلَّجَ | | |

competence, juris- صلاحية : إختصاص
diction; power, authority

to crucify صُلِبَ : عُلِقَ عَلَى صُلَيْبٍ

to be(come) hard, صَلَبَ, صَلْبَ
solid, firm, stiff, rigid; to harden,
solidify, stiffen, toughen

to harden, solidify, stiff- صُلِبَ : قَسِيَ
fen, indurate, set

to make صُلِبَ : رَسَمَ إِشَارَةَ الصُّلَيْبِ
the sign of the cross; to cross (one-
self)

crucifixion صُلِبَ : تَعَلَّقَ عَلَى صُلَيْبٍ

hard, solid, rigid, firm, صُلْبَ : قَاسٍ
stiff, inflexible

صُلْبَ : غَيِّدَ - رَاجِعَ مُتَّصِلَ

steel صُلْبَ : فُؤَادَ

spinal column, العَمُودُ الْفُفْرِيّ صُلْبَ :
vertebral column, backbone

body, text صُلْبَ : نَصْنَ

heart, innermost, صُلْبَ : صَمِيمَ
core, essence, pith, center

a solid مَادَّةٌ صُلْبَةٌ, جِسْمٌ صُلْبٌ

connection; contact; rela- صِلَةٌ : عِلَاقَةٌ
tion(ship); bearing, relevance;
link, tie

to be good, right; to be صُلِحَ, صُلِحَ
virtuous, righteous; to be fit, suit-
able; to suit, fit; to serve (for); to
be serviceable, useful

صُلِحَ - رَاجِعَ أَمْلَحَ

peace, peacemaking, concilia- صُلِحَ

frozen; to freeze, frost

region, area, place, صُفِعَ : مَنَاطِقَةٌ, بَلَدٌ

land, territory, country

to polish, burnish, scour, صَفَلَ
glaze, gloss, shine, (re)furbish,
luster, buff; to refine, cultivate

frost, hoar(frost); freeze صَفِيعٌ

صَفِيلٌ - رَاجِعَ مَصْفُولٌ

document, deed, instru- صَكٌّ : مُسْتَد
ment, paper, muniments

check صَكٌّ : شَيْكٌ

to rattle, clank, clink صَلَّ : تَقَفَقَعَ

asp; cobra صِلَّ : أَقْبَى سَامَةً

to roast, broil, grill صَلَّى : شَوَّى

to cock صَلَّى الْبُنْدُوقِيَّةَ أَوْ الْمُسَدَّسَ

to pray صَلَّى : أَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ

to bless صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى : بَارَكَ

God's blessing صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ
and peace be upon him

prayer صَلَاةٌ : إِتِهَالٌ

blessing صَلَاةٌ (مِنْ اللَّهِ) : بَرَكَاتٌ

goodness, right- صَلَاحٌ : جُودَةٌ, صِحَّةٌ
ness, validity

fitness, suitability, صَلَاحٌ : مُلَاقَةٌ
appropriateness, propriety

serviceability, usability; صَلَاحٌ : نَفَعٌ
use(fulness), utility

righteousness, up- صَلَاحٌ : إِسْتِقَامَةٌ

rightness, integrity; piety

to deafen, make deaf صَمَّمَ: صَمِيرَةٌ أَصَمَّ
 deaf صَمَمٌ: طَرَشَ
 deafness صَمَمٌ: طَرَشَ
 steadfastness, perseverance, firmness; resistance صَمُود
 nut (of a bolt) صَمُولَةٌ: عَرَقَةٌ
 real, true, genuine, pure, straight, absolute صَمِيمٌ: خَالِصٌ، صَابٍ
 heart, core, essence, pith, center صَمِيمٌ: صُلْبٌ
 from the bottom (or depth) of my heart مِنْ صَمِيمِ قَلْبِي
 to the point, relevant, pertinent, apposite فِي صَمِيمِ الْمَوْضُوعِ
 hook, fishhook; (fishing) rod مِثَارَةٌ
 needle مِثَارَةُ الْخَبْكَ
 industry; manufacture مِثَارَةٌ
 مِثَارَةٌ: صَنْعَةٌ - رَاجِعْ صَنْعَةٌ
 industrial مِثَارِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصَّنَاعَةِ
 مِثَارِيٌّ: غَيْرُ طَبِيعِيٍّ - رَاجِعْ صُنَيْي
 industrialist (رَجُلٌ) مِثَارِيٌّ
 tap, cock, faucet مِثَارٌ: خَفِيَّةٌ
 cymbal(s); castanet(s) صَنْجٌ
 to (en)case, box, pack(age) صَنْتَقٌ
 sandalwood صَنْدَلٌ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبٌ)
 sandal(s) صَنْدَلٌ: خُفٌّ، جِذَاءٌ
 lighter, hoy, barge صَنْدَلٌ: قَارِبٌ
 case, box, chest, صَنْدُوقٌ: عُلْبَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ

tion, reconciliation
 hard, solid, rigid, firm صَلَد: صَلْبٌ
 clay, argil صَلْصَالٌ: طِينٌ
 sauce; gravy; dressing صَلْصَةٌ: مَرَقٌ
 صَلْصَلٌ: قَتَفَعَ - رَاجِعْ حُلٌ
 to be(come) bald صَلْبٌ: حَارَ أَصْلَعُ
 baldness, alopecia صَلْبٌ
 boast(ing), brag(ging), vaunt(ing), swagger(ing), vainglory صَلَفٌ
 catfish, silurid صَلُورٌ (سَمَكٌ)
 cross صَلِيبٌ
 to be or become deaf صَمَّمَ: طَرَشَ
 to learn by rote, learn by heart, memorize صَمَّمَ: خَفِظَ
 valve صِمَامٌ
 to be(come) silent or quiet, keep silent or quiet, hush up, stop talking, say nothing صَمَمْتُ: سَكَتٌ
 silence, quiet, hush صَمَمْتُ: سَكَتٌ
 to withstand, resist; to hold (out), remain firm, be steadfast صَمَدٌ
 to paste, glue; to gum صَمَغٌ
 gum; paste, glue; adhesive صَمَغٌ
 to determine to, resolve to, decide to, be determined to or on; to intend to صَمَّمَ عَلَى: عَزَمَ عَلَى
 to design, style; to plan, lay out صَمَّمَ: خَطَّطَ

equivalent, counterpart, parallel
 pine صنوبر، صنوبرية (شجر وعشبة)
 deed, act, action صنيع : عمل
 creature, tool, صنيع، صنيفة : أداة
 cat's-paw, puppet صهر : أذاب
 to fuse, melt, smelt
 son-in-law صهر : زوج الابنة
 brother-in-law صهر : زوج الأخت
 cistern, reservoir, صهريج : خوض
 tank, container
 tank truck, tanker صهريج : شاحنة
 to neigh, whinny صهل القرس
 horseback, back of a horse منهوة
 Zionist(ic); Zionist صهيوني
 Zionism صهيونية
 right, correct, مضبوط، صواب : صحيح
 proper; accurate, exact
 rightness, correct- صواب : صحة
 ness, propriety
 reason, mind; صواب : عقل، رشد
 consciousness, senses, awareness
 flint, firestone; granite صوان
 cupboard; buffet, sideboard صوان
 to aim (at), point (at), صوب : وجهة
 direct (to), deliver (at)
 to correct, rectify, صوب : صحح
 right, make right, put right
 direction; side صوب : جهة، ناحية

trunk, crate; pack(age)
 safe; strongbox, cof- صندوق : خزانة
 fer; till; money box
 treasury, coffers; صندوق : خزانة
 pay office, cashier's office
 fund صندوق : مؤسسة تدبير أموالاً
 peep صندوق الدنيا أو القرعة، show، raree show
 trunk صندوق السيارة
 carton صندوق كرتون
 valiant, brave, bold, شجاع، صنديد
 courageous, stouthearted
 to make, do; to manufac- صنع : عمل
 ture, fabricate, produce; to form, create, fashion
 to industrialize صنع (بداً أو منطقة)
 craft, handicraft; trade, صناعة : حرفة
 occupation, vocation, profession
 artificial, synthetic, صناعي : غير طبيعي
 man-made, imitation, unnatural
 to classify, categorize, صنّف : بوب
 assort, group, grade, rank, rate
 to compile, compose, صنّف كتاباً
 write
 category, class, صنّف : نوع
 grade, range, group; kind, sort, type, variety; brand
 emery صنفرة : منادج
 idol, image صنم : وثن
 (full) brother; twin, dou- صنو، صنو
 ble; one of a pair; equal, peer,

photo(graph), pic- صُورَةٌ فُوتُوغَرَفِيَّةٌ -

ture; snap(shot), shot

cartoon, caricature صُورَةٌ كَارِيكاتُورِيَّةٌ

numerator صُورَةُ الْكُسْرِ [رياضيات]

(animated) cartoon صُورَةٌ مُتَحَرِّكَةٌ

بِصُورَةٍ خَاصَّةٍ، بِصُورَةٍ عَامَّةٍ - راجع

مُخَصَّرًا، عُمُومًا

formal; nominal; صُورِيٌّ، صُورِيٌّ

false, sham, fictitious, unreal

chick, young chicken صُوصٌ

wool; fleece صُوفٌ: شَعْرُ الْقَمَرِ [الخ]

woolen, fleecy; صُوفِيٌّ: مِنَ الصُّوفِ

woolly, wool

Sufi, mystic صُوفِيٌّ: وَاحِدُ الصُّوفِيِّينَ

to pan, wash out, leach صُؤْلٌ: نَقَسٌ

attack, assault صُؤْلَةٌ: خَمَلَةٌ

power, influence صُؤْلَةٌ: سَطْوَةٌ

scepter, mace, wand صُؤْلُجَانُ (الْمَلِكِ)

crozier, staff صُؤْلُجَانُ (الْأَسْقَفِ)

fasting, fast صُؤْمٌ: صِيَامٌ

Lent الصُّؤْمُ الْكَبِيرُ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

Somalia الصُّومَالُ

Somalian صُومَالِيٌّ

cell, hermitage صُؤْمَةٌ

soybean, soya صُؤْيَا، قَوْلُ الصُّرَا

crying, yelling, shout- صُؤْيَاخٌ: صُرَاخٌ

ing, screaming, shrieking

crow(ing) صُؤْيَاخُ الدِّيكِ

toward(s), to, in صُؤْبٌ: بِاتِّجَاهِ، نَحْوِ

the direction of

to vote, cast a vote صُؤْتُ: إِفْتَرَعُ

صُؤْتُ: صَاتٌ - راجع صَاتٌ

sound

صُؤْتُ: كُلُّ مَا يُسْمَعُ

voice

صُؤْتُ (الْإِنْسَانِ)

vote

صُؤْتُ (فِي ائْتِخَابٍ)

road sign; landmark

صُؤَةٌ: مَعْلَمٌ

sonic, sound-, acoustic(al),

phonic, vocal

to draw, paint, portray, صُؤْرٌ: رَسَمَ

figure, picture, illustrate

to describe, depict, صُؤْرٌ: وَصَفَ

picture, portray, paint

to shape, form, mold, صُؤْرٌ: شَكَلَ

fashion, create, make

to copy, photocopy, صُؤْرٌ: نَسَخَ

duplicate, reproduce, xerox

to photograph, (فُوتُوغَرَفِيًّا) صُؤْرٌ

take photographs, take pictures;

to film, shoot, snap, snapshot

picture, portrait, draw- صُورَةٌ: رَسَمٌ

ing; illustration, figure; painting;

image

form, shape, fi- صُورَةٌ: شَكْلٌ، هَيْئَةٌ

gure, appearance

copy, reproduction صُورَةٌ: نُسْخَةٌ

manner, mode, كَيْفِيَّةٌ، صُورَةٌ: طَرِيقَةٌ،

fashion; way, method

profile

صُورَةٌ جَانِبِيَّةٌ

oil painting, oil

صُورَةٌ زَيْتِيَّةٌ

pharmacist, druggist, chemist صَيِّدِي

pharmacy, drugstore صَيِّدِيَّة

chipmunk صَيِّدَانِي (حيوان)

to make, render; to re-duce to, turn into صَيَّرَ: جَعَلَ

money-changing, exchange صَيَّرَ

money-changer; cambist صَيَّرِي

becoming, turning (into) صَيَّرَ

formula; form, shape; fashion, mode, manner صَيِّفَة: شَكْل

wording, version; text صَيِّفَة: نَص

صَيِّف (ب) - راجع اصطاف (ب)

summer, summertime صَيِّف

summer(y), (a)estival صَيِّفِي

daylight-saving time تَوَقِيتُ صَيِّفِي

summer school مَدْرَسَةُ صَيِّفِيَّة

tray, salver صَيِّفِيَّة: طَبَقٌ يُقَدَّمُ عَلَيْهِ

tent, pavilion, marquee صَيَّاد

hunter, huntsman, shooter صَيَّاد

fisherman, fisher صَيَّادُ السَّمَكِ

fasting, fast صِيَام: صَوْم

maintenance, upkeep; preservation, conservation, protection صِيَانَة

reputation, repute, صِيَت: سَمْعَة

standing, name, fame, renown

صَيَّع - راجع صاخ

cry, outcry, yell, shout, scream, screech, shriek صَيَّعَة

fad, craze, rage, style, fashion, vogue, mode (أَجْر) صَيَّعَة

hunt(ing), صَيِّدُ الطُّيُورِ وَالْخَيْواناتِ

shoot(ing)

fishing, fishery صَيِّدُ السَّمَكِ

game, quarry, kill صَيِّد: خَيْرَانَاتُ مَصِيدَة

pharmacy, pharmaceuticals, pharmacology صَيِّدَة



predatory, rapacious; ضار (الضاري)
savage, wild, fierce, violent
beast of prey, predatory ضار
animal, predator

to speculate ضارب (تجاريًا)

beating, striking, knocking; ضارب
beater, striker, knocker

typist ضارب على الآلة الكاتبة

to match, equal, be like; to ضارع
rival (successfully)

to be lost, get lost; to go to ضاع
waste, be wasted

to double, duplicate ضاعف

compressing, pressing ضاغط

pressure جماعة (كثرة، قوة) ضاغطة
group, lobby-

to stay with as a guest ضاف

to help, aid, assist, support ضافر

to narrow, contract; to be- ضاق
(come) narrow, tight, close

ضؤل - راجع تضائل

straying, wandering, stray, ضال
(going) astray, lost, erratic

lost, missing; wasted ضائع

ضائقة: شدة، عسر - راجع ضيق

financial straits, in- ضائقة مالية
solvency

to decrease, diminish, ضاعل: خفض
reduce, lower, cut

ضابط (في الجيش أو الشرطة إلخ) officer

regulator, governor, ضابط: منظم
control(s)

control, restraint, check ضابط: وازع

criterion, standard ضابط: معيار

police, policemen, ضابطة: شرطة
police force

ضاحك - راجع ضحك

suburb(s); out- ضاحية (ج. ضواحي)

skirts, environs, precincts

to contradict, counter; to be ضاد
contrary to, contradictory to

ضار: ضرر، أضر - راجع ضرر

harmful, injurious, det- ضار: مضر
rimental, prejudicial, noxious

ulate, tune, fix, set; to correct

to vowelize, point

exactly, precisely,
accurately

(traffic) ticket

hyena

to clamor, roar, din, vociferate, shout, cry be noisy

noise, din, uproar, clamor

to be bored (with), fed up (with), (sick and) tired (of)

boredom, weariness, tedium

bored (with), fed up (with), weary (of), tired (of)

to sacrifice

to sacrifice oneself

forenoon; morning

to laugh

to laugh at, poke fun at, make fun of, ridicule,

mock, deride, scoff at, jeer at

laughter, laughing

laugh

shallow, shoal

forenoon; morning

laugher; laughing, risible,

rjant, merry, good-humored

victim

ضبط : شكّل

ضبط , بالضبط

تخفّض ضبط منير

ضبع , ضبع (حيوان)

ضج : صخب

ضجة

ضجر (من)

ضجر

ضجر

ضجيج - راجع ضجة

ضحي (ب)

ضحي يتقيه

ضحي : ضحوة

ضحك

ضحك , ضحك

ضحكة , ضحكة

ضحل

ضحوة : ضحي

ضحوك

ضحية : فريسة , متجني عليه

ضالة - راجع تضاول

object of search; goal, aim; wish, desire (منشودة)

to wrong, oppress, harm

atrophied, emaciated;

lean, thin; slim, slender

guarantor, guarantee,

surety, bail(sman), sponsor

sheep

mutton

to match, equal, be like; to

compete with or rival (successful-

ly), emulate, strive to excel

incomparable, match-

less, peerless, unequaled, unique

to annoy, vex, bother, disturb,

irritate, molest, harass, upset

small, little, slight, meager,

scanty, insufficient, negligible

lizard; dabb

fog, mist

foggy, misty, hazy, cloudy

insole

to catch, seize; to apprehend, arrest; to hold

apprehend, arrest; to hold

to seize, distraint, ماذر

impound, sequester, confiscate

to control, check, curb, كبح

contain, hold (back), restrain

to check (up), verify

to adjust, reg-

ضام

ضامير : تعجل

ضامن : كفيل

ضأن : غنم

ضائني , ضائني : لحم الضأن

لا يضاهي

ضائق

ضئيل

ضب (حيوان)

ضباب

ضبابي

ضبان (الجذام)

ضبط : قبض على

ضبط : خبز , ماذر

ضبط : كبح

ضبط : دق

ضبط : عدل , نظم

to set a record ضرب رقماً قياسياً
 to coin, mint ضرب النقود
 to multiply (a ضرب عدداً في آخر
 number by another)
 to give (as) an example, ضرب مثلاً
 quote as an example, cite
 multiplication ضرب (الأعداد)
 typing, type- ضرب على الآلة الكاتبة
 writing
 kind, sort, type, variety ضرب: نوع
 blow, stroke, hit, beat, ضرب: طرقة
 knock; slap, flap, strike; tap; rap
 penalty kick ضرب جزاء
 sunstroke, insolation ضرب شمس
 fellow wife (of a ضرب (المرأة)
 polygyny)
 damage, harm, injury, ضرر: أذى
 hurt, wrong, detriment
 damages, indemnity, compensation ضرر: غطل وضرر
 molar, molar tooth, grinder ضرر: ضرر
 necessity, need, demand, ضرورة
 (pre)requisite; must
 necessarily, of necessity بالضرورة
 in case of need, if need عند الضرورة
 be, when necessary, if necessary
 necessary, (pre)requisite ضروري
 indispensable, essential, required
 fierce, destructive, deadly ضرر: ضرر
 tax, duty, excise, levy ضريبة

to pump ضخ (الماء، المال إلخ)
 to be huge, big, large; to in- ضخم
 crease in size or volume, swell
 to inflate, distend, blow تخر: ضخم
 up, enlarge, swell, magnify
 to exaggerate ضخم: بالغ في
 huge, big, large, great, كبير ضخم
 sizable, bulky, gross, enormous,
 tremendous, gigantic, giant
 opposite, contrary, contrast; ضد
 converse; antonym; against, op-
 posed to; anti-, counter-, contra
 fireproof ضد الحريق أو النار
 bulletproof ضد الرصاص
 waterproof ضد الماء
 to harm, damage, hurt, in- ضرر: أضر
 jure, wrong, do harm to
 distress, adversity, trouble ضراء
 في السراء والضراء - راجع سراء
 to beat, strike, hit; to ضرب: خبط
 knock, punch; to slap, flap
 to type, type- ضرب على الآلة الكاتبة
 write
 to play (on) ضرب على الآلة الموسيقية
 to fix a date, ضرب أجلاً أو موعداً
 make an appointment
 to knock, rap, beat (on ضرب الباب
 or at a door)
 to ring, sound, toll (a ضرب الجرس
 bell)

load ضِفْدِيعُ الطِّينِ (حيوان)

frogman ضِفْدِيعُ بَشَرِي، رَجُلٌ ضِفْدِيع

to braid, plait, cue ضَفَرَ، ضَفْرٌ

braid, plait, queue, pigtail ضَفِيرَةٌ

to go astray, stray; to lose one's way, get lost ضَلَّ

going astray; error; ضَلَالَةٌ، perversity; delusion, deception ضَلِيلٌ

rib ضِلْعٌ : عَظْمٌ مُسْتَطِيلٌ [نَشْرِيع]

cutlet, chop; rib ضِلْعٌ، لَحْمٌ الْأَضْلَاعِ

side ضِلْعٌ [مُهَنْدِسَةٌ]

role, part, hand ضِلْعٌ : دَوْرٌ، يَدٌ

to mislead, lead astray, mis- ضَلَّلَ guide, misdirect; to deceive, fool

versed (in), skilled ضَلِيلٌ (فِي عِلْمٍ) ضَلِيلٌ (in); erudite; expert, specialist

to join, unite, bring ضَمَّ : جَمَعَ، دَمَجَ together, connect; to combine, merge, amalgamate; to group

to join, attach, annex, ضَمَّ : أَلْتَقَى append, add

to contain, comprise, ضَمَّ : اِحتَوَى include, encompass, embrace

to embrace, hug ضَمَّ : عَاتَقَ ضِمَادٌ، ضِمَادَةٌ

dressings, bandage, swathe, pad, compress ضَمَانٌ، ضَمَانَةٌ : كَفَالَةٌ

guarantee, war-rant(y), security, collateral ضَمَانٌ، ضَمَانَةٌ : تَأَمِينٌ

insurance, assurance ضَمَانٌ : تَأَمِينٌ

grave, tomb, sepulcher ضَرِيحٌ : قَبْرٌ

blind ضَرِيرٌ : أَعْمَى

to undermine, weaken, sap, debilitate; to dilapidate ضَعَّفَ

to weaken, fail, languish; to be(come) weak or feeble ضَعُفَ

ضَعُفٌ : أَسْفَفٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَسْفَفٌ ضَعُفٌ : ضَاعَفَ - رَاجِعٌ ضَاعَفَ

weakness, ضَعْفٌ، ضَعْفٌ : خِلَافَةٌ feebleness, languor, impotence

double; twice (as ضِعْفٌ (جِ أَضْعَافٍ) much); multiple; -fold

triple; thrice (as ثَلَاثَةُ أَضْعَافٍ much), threefold

weak, feeble, debilitated, ضَعِيفٌ languid, powerless, impotent

to (com)press, squeeze ضَغَطَ : غَضَرَ

to (com)press, push, ضَغَطَ : خَشَرَ pack (tight), jam; to squeeze

to exert pressure on, ضَغَطَ عَلَى pressure; to push; to press, compel, force, constrain, coerce

pressure; stress ضَغَطٌ، قُوَّةُ الضَّغَطِ

atmospheric pressure ضَغَطٌ جَوِّيٌّ

blood pressure ضَغَطُ الدَّمِ

air pressure ضَغَطُ الْهَوَاءِ

rancor, spite, grudge, ضَغِينَةٌ، ضَغْنٌ malice, venom, hatred

bank, shore, riverside ضِفَّةٌ، ضَفَّةٌ

frog ضِفْدِيعٌ، ضِفْدِيعَةٌ (حيوان)

| | | | |
|--|---|---|----------------------------|
| sunlight, sunshine | ضَوْءُ الشَّمْسِ | social security | ضَمَانُ اجْتِمَاعِي |
| moonlight | ضَوْءُ الْقَمَرِ | to perfume, scent | ضَمَّعَ، ضَمَّعَ |
| in the light of | عَلَى (أَرْهَى) ضَوْءُ نَكْذَا | to bandage, dress, bind up | ضَمَّدَ، ضَمَّدَ |
| light-, luminary, luminous | ضَوْئِي | to atrophy, waste away; to be(come) lean or thin | ضَمُرَ، ضَمُرَ : هَزَلَ |
| light-year | سَنَةُ ضَوْئِيَّة | to guarantee, ensure, secure; to insure | ضَمِنَ |
| noise, din, uproar, clamor, hubbub, hurly-burly | ضَوْضَاءُ : ضَجَّة | to include, enclose, embody, incorporate, enter | ضَمَّنَ : أَدْرَجَ |
| loss; forfeiture; waste | ضَيَاع - رَاجِعُ ضَوْء | to fine, amerce | ضَمَّنَ : عَزَمَ |
| entertainment, entertaining; accommodation, housing | ضَيَافَة | within, inside (of), in, among | ضَمَّنَ : دَاخَلَ، بَيَّنَ |
| harm, damage, injury | ضَرَر : ضَرَر | among, within; included in, falling under | مِنْ ضَمَّنَ |
| | ضَيَّع - رَاجِعُ أَضْيَاع | inclusively; inclusive | ضَمَّنًا |
| (small) village, hamlet | ضَيْفَة : قَرْيَة | implied, implicit, tacit | ضَمَّنِي |
| | ضَيْف : إِسْتَنْفَاف - رَاجِعُ إِسْتَنْفَاف | conscience; heart, mind; innermost | ضَمِير : رَجْدَان |
| guest; visitor | ضَيْف : نَزِيل، زَائِر | pronoun | ضَمِير [لَفْظَة] |
| to narrow, make narrow(er), tighten, straiten, constrict | ضَيَّقَ | to (be)grudge, give reluctantly (to), withhold (from) | ضَمَّنَ (بِ، عَلَى) |
| to confine, hem in, corner; to restrain, press, oppress | ضَيَّقَ عَلَى | exhaustion; weakness | ضَمْنِي : ضَعْف |
| narrow, tight, close; confined | ضَيِّق | grudging, sparing | ضَمِين : بَخِيل |
| narrowness, tightness, closeness | ضَيِّق : ضَيْدُ اتِّسَاع | clinging to, sticking to, adhering to; hanging on to | ضَمِينٌ بِ، ضَمِينٌ |
| distress, difficulty, hardship; straits, pinch; need | ضَيْق : بَيْدَة، حُسْر | light; brightness, gleam | ضَوْء |
| wrong, injustice, oppression | ضَمِيم | the green light, OK | الضُّوءُ الْأَخْضَرُ |



enormous, huge, big طَائِل : تَجِير
 use, avail, benefit طَائِل : نَفْع
 to be good, pleasant, agree- طَاب
 able, delicious, sweet
 to please, delight, give plea- طَاب لـ
 sure to, appeal to
 good night! طَابَتْ لَيْلَتُكُمْ
 ball طَابَة : كُرَة
 cook; chef طَابَخ : طَبَاخ , طَاه
 stamp, mark, character, طَابَع : مِيزَة
 characteristic, feature
 seal, signet; stamp, im- طَابَع : خَتَم
 print, impress(ion)
 postage stamp, stamp طَابَع بَرِيدِي
 printer, pressman طَابَع
 typist طَابَع عَلَى الْأَلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ
 طَابَع : طَابَع - رَاجِع طَابَع
 to be identical with; to corres- طَابَق
 pond to, conform with, coincide
 with, agree with; to be consistent
 with, compatible with
 floor, story طَابَق , طَابَق : قَوْر

bird طَائِر : طَيْر
 airplane, plane, aircraft طَائِرَة : طَيَّارَة
 warplane, طَائِرَة حَرْبِيَّة أَوْ عَسْكَرِيَّة
 military airplane
 طَائِرَة عُمُودِيَّة أَوْ مَرُوجِيَّة أَوْ حَوَامَة أَوْ طَوَّافَة
 helicopter
 jet airplane, jet plane, طَائِرَة نَفْاثَة
 jet, jetliner
 kite طَائِرَة وَرَقِيَّة
 reckless, rash, heedless, طَائِش : مُتَهَوِّر
 careless, foolhardy, frivolous
 aimless, desultory, طَائِش : يَلَا هَدَف
 random, stray
 طَابَع - رَاجِع مُطْبِع
 sect, denomination, طَائِفَة (دِينِيَّة) : مِلَّة
 confession
 group, troop, body طَائِفَة : جَمَاعَة
 part, portion; section طَائِفَة : جُزْء
 sectarian, denominational, طَائِفِي
 confessional
 sectarianism, denomination- طَائِفِيَّة
 alism, confessionalism

mission; allegiance; piety
 طاجين (في السن) old, aged, advanced
 in years
 طاعون (مرض) plague, pestilence
 طاغ (الطاغي): ظالم tyrant, autocrat,
 dictator; tyrannical, oppressive,
 autocratic, dictatorial, arbitrary
 طاغ: سائد prevailing, (pre)domi-
 nant, preponderant
 طافية: ظالم - راجع طاغ
 طاف: دار to circle, circumambulate,
 go around; to roam, rove, tour
 طاف: فاض to overflow, flow over,
 run over; to flood, inundate
 طاب (الطافي): عائم floating, afloat
 طابع replete, full, brimful, overfull
 طافية: عوامة لإرشاد السفن buoy
 طاقة: قوة energy; power; capacity;
 ability, capability, faculty
 طاقم (السفينة أو الطائرة) crew
 طاقم: طقم - راجع طقم
 طال: ماز طويلاً to be(come) long;
 lengthen, extend, stretch
 طال: دام طويلاً to last long
 طالب (ب) to claim, demand; to call
 upon, request, ask (someone to do
 something), appeal to
 طالب: تلميذ student
 طالب جامعي university student
 طالب عسكري (في كلية حربية) cadet

ground floor الطابق الأرضي
 downstairs الطابق الأسفل
 basement الطابق السفلي أو التحتاني
 طابور: رتل، صف طويل line, queue,
 file, row, rank, column
 طاجين: ضار، ضروس fierce, violent,
 destructive, ruinous, deadly
 طاحون، طاحونة mill, grinder
 طاحونة الماء water mill
 طاحونة الهواء windmill
 طاحونة اليد quern, hand mill
 طار: حلق to fly; to fly away
 طاريء: غير متنتظر accidental, inciden-
 tal, unexpected, unforeseen
 طاريء: غريب، ذئبل foreign, alien
 طاريء: استثنائي extraordinary, un-
 usual; emergency
 طاريء، طارئة: حادث طاريء emergen-
 cy, contingency; accident
 حالة الطوارئ state of emergency
 طارة: طوق hoop, ring, circle
 طارد: لاحق to chase, pursue, follow,
 hunt, track, trail, trace
 طازج: جديد، طري fresh, new
 طاس، طاسة: كأس bowl; cup; glass,
 tumbler; goblet
 طاطاً (رأسه) to bow, duck, lower,
 bend, incline (one's head)
 طاعة obedience, compliance, sub-

| | |
|---|---|
| medical treatment | طِبَاة |
| cook; chef | طَبَاخ : طَاه |
| | طَبَاخ : قُرْن ، آلة الطبخ - راجع مطبخ |
| chalk | طَبَاشِير |
| printer, pressman | طَبَاع : طَابِع |
| | طَبَاع : سَجِيَّة ، خُلُق - راجع طبع |
| printing, press, typography | طَبَاة |
| typographic(al), printing, press | طَبَاعِي |
| to treat medically, medicate | طَبَّ |
| to cook | طَبَخ : طَهَا |
| cooking, cookery; cuisine | طَبَخ : طَهْر |
| cooked food | طَبَخ : طَعَامٌ مَطْبُوخ |
| chalk | طَبْشُورَة : إِصْبَعٌ مِنَ الطَّبَاشِير |
| to print | طَبَعَ (الْكِتَابَ إلخ) |
| to type, type-write | طَبَعَ عَلَى آلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ - type- |
| to have a natural disposition for; to be innate in | طَبِعَ عَلَى |
| to normalize | طَبَعَ : جَعَلَهُ طَبِيعِيًّا |
| printing, print | طَبَعَ (الْكِتَابَ إلخ) |
| typing, type-writing | طَبَعَ عَلَى آلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ |
| nature, disposition, character, temper, setup | طَبِع : سَجِيَّة ، خُلُق |
| naturally; of course, certainly, sure(ly), for sure | طَبَعًا ، بِالطَّبِيعِ |
| edition, impres- | طَبْعَة (مِنْ كِتَابٍ إلخ) |

| | |
|---|--|
| suitor | طَالِبُ يَدِ الْمَرْأَةِ ، طَالِبُ زَوَاج |
| bad, evil, wicked, vicious | طَالِيع : شَرِير |
| to read, peruse | طَالَعَ : قَرَأَ |
| to bring (to), present with; to supply with | طَالَعَ بِـ : زَوَّدَ بِـ |
| | طَالَعَ بِـ : أَعْلَمَ بِـ - راجع أطلع على |
| rising, ascending, going up, mounting, climbing | طَالِع : صَاعِد |
| luck, fortune | طَالِيع : حَظٌّ |
| | طَالِيقٌ ، طَالِيقَةٌ - راجع مُطْلَقَةٌ |
| often, frequently, many times, repeatedly | طَالَمًا ، لَطَالَمًا : مَرَارًا |
| as long as, so long as | طَالَمًا : مَا دَامَ |
| since, as, inasmuch as | طَالَمَّا أَنْ |
| disaster, catastrophe | طَامَّة : مُصِيبَةٌ |
| cook; chef | طَاهٍ (الطَّاهِي) : طَبَاخ |
| clean, pure, immaculate | طَاهِر : نَظِيف |
| chaste, modest, virtuous, pure | طَاهِر : غَفِيف |
| to consent to, assent to | طَاوَعَ : رَافَقَ |
| | طَاوَعَ : أَطَاعَ - راجع أطاع |
| table | طَاوِلَة |
| backgammon, trictrac | لُعْبَةُ الطَّاوِلَةِ |
| peacock | طَاوُوس (طَائِر) |
| medicine | طَبِّ |
| dentistry | طَبُّ الْأَسْنَانِ |
| pediatrics | طَبُّ الْأَطْفَالِ |
| veterinary medicine | طَبُّ بَيْطَرِي |

cardiologist طَبِيبُ الْقَلْبِ
 gynecologist طَبِيبُ نِسَائِي
 psychiatrist طَبِيبُ نَفْسَانِي
 cooked food طَبِيخٌ : طَعَامٌ مَطْبُوخٌ
 nature طَبِيعَةٌ : قُوَّةٌ فِي الْكَوْنِ أَوْ الْفَرْدِ
 طَبِيعَةٌ : سَجِيَّةٌ ، خُلُقٌ - رَاجِعٌ طَبِيعِ
 physics طَبِيعَةٌ ، عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعَةِ
 natural طَبِيعِيٌّ : مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الطَّبِيعَةِ
 normal, regular, ordinary, usual, natural طَبِيعِيٌّ : عَادِيٌّ
 physical طَبِيعِيٌّ : فِيزِيَاثِي
 physics طَبِيعِيَّاتٌ : عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعَةِ ، فِيزِيَاءُ
 spleen طَبَحَال [تَشْرِيح]
 moss, alga طَبْعَلْبٌ ، طَبْعَلْب (نبات)
 to grind, mill, crush طَبَحَنَ
 flour, meal طَبَحِينٌ ، طَبَحَنٌ : ذَبِيقٌ
 altogether, all طَبْرًا : جَمِيعًا
 to happen, occur, take place طَبْرًا : حَدَثٌ ، جَدُّ
 develop, arise طَبْرَى : لَيِّنٌ
 to soften, mellow, make soft طَبْرَى : لَيِّنٌ
 make tender طَبْرَادٌ ، طَبْرَادَةٌ : سَبِيغَةٌ خَرِبَةٌ
 cruiser طَبْرَازٌ : نَوْعٌ
 style, fashion; type, model, brand, class, kind, sort طَبْرَبَ
 to be delighted, gleeful, enraptured, exultant, hilarious طَبْرَبَ
 joy, glee, hilarity, rapture, exultation; singing; music طَبْرَبَ

sion; printing, print
 to apply, put into effect, implement; to enforce, carry out; to honor, observe, comply with
 طَبَّقَ : نَمَذَ
 to spread (through), pervade طَبَّقَ : غَمَّ
 plate, dish طَبَّقَ : صَحْنٌ
 tray, salver طَبَّقَ : صَيْبَةٌ
 according to, in conformity with, pursuant to طَبَّقَ ، طَبَقًا -
 true copy, (exact) copy, replica, duplicate صَوْرَةٌ طَبَّقَ الْأَصْلَ
 layer; stratum; bed; sheet طَبَقَةٌ (مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَوْ الْهَوَاءِ إلخ)
 coat(ing), film, screen, outer layer طَبَقَةٌ (خَارِجِيَّةٌ) : غِشَاءٌ
 floor, story طَبَقَةٌ : دَوْرٌ ، طَائِقٌ
 class, category. grade; degree, rank, level طَبَقَةٌ : صِنْفٌ ، ذَرَجَةٌ
 (social) class, rank طَبَقَةٌ (اجْتِمَاعِيَّةٌ)
 class طَبَقِيٌّ
 to drum, beat a drum طَبَّلَ ، طَبْلٌ
 drum طَبْلٌ ، طَبْلَةٌ
 medical; medicinal طَبِّيٌّ
 physician, doctor, MD طَبِيبٌ
 dentist طَبِيبُ الْأَسْنَانِ
 pediatrician طَبِيبُ الْأَطْفَالِ
 veterinarian طَبِيبُ بَيْطَرِي
 ophthalmologist طَبِيبُ الْعُيُونِ

| | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| on the part of, from, by | مِنْ طَرَف | musical instrument | آلَة طَرَب |
| eye | طَرَف : عَيْن | tarboosh, fez | طَرَبُوش، طَرَبُوش |
| anecdote, witticism, wise-crack, gag, drollery, joke | طَرَفَة : نَابِذَة | small table; coffee table; end table | طَرَبِيزَة : طَاوِلَة صَغِيرَة |
| to hammer, strike, forge; to knock, hit, beat, bang, tap; to batter, pound, ram | طَرَقَ : نَقَى | to subtract, deduct | طَرَحَ : خَسَمَ |
| to knock, rap, bang, beat (on or at a door) | طَرَقَ الْبَابَ | to throw, cast, fling | طَرَحَ : رَمَى |
| to broach, bring up, raise, treat, deal with | طَرَقَ مَوْضِعًا | to put forth, put forward, raise, bring up, pose, introduce, advance, present | طَرَحَ (مُؤَالَا أَوْ مَوْضِعًا) |
| knock, rap, tap, bang, beat, blow, stroke, hit | طَرَقَة | subtraction, deduction | طَرَحَ : خَسَمَ |
| to be (come) soft or tender | طَرِي | mantilla, scarf, throw; veil | طَرَحَة |
| soft, tender, mellow; fresh, new; supple | طَرِي : لَيِّن، غَضَّسَ | to drive away or out, expel, throw out, oust, dismiss; to deport, banish, exile; to fire | طَرَدَ |
| fugitive, runaway | طَرِيد : هَارِب | parcel, package | طَرْد : بِرْدَة |
| outlaw | طَرِيدُ الْعَدَاةِ | direct | طَرِيقِي : مُبَاشِر |
| game, quarry | طَرِيقَة (مِنْ صَيْدٍ وَغَيْرِهِ) | to embroider, brocade | طَرَزَ (ثَوْبًا) |
| original, rare, uncommon; curious, strange, odd | طَرِيف : نَابِذ | to be or become deaf | طَرَسَ : صَمَّ |
| طَرِيقَة - رَاجِع طَرَفَة | | deafness | طَرَسَ، طَرَفَة : صَمَمَ |
| way, road, path, track, course, route | طَرِيق : سَبِيل، قَرَب | to blink, wink, bat | طَرَفَ (بِعَيْنَيْهِ) |
| street | طَرِيق : شَارِع | edge, border; limit, end, extremity, extreme | طَرَف : حُدْ |
| by means of, through, by; by way of, via | عَنْ طَرِيق، مِنْ طَرِيق، بِطَرِيق | tip, point, apex | طَرَف : رَأْس |
| way, method, procedure, technique, process; manner, mode, fashion | طَرِيقَة : أُسْلُوب، كَيْفِيَّة | side; area, region; part(s) | طَرَف : جَانِب، نَاحِيَة |
| | | party, side | طَرَف : فَرِيق |
| | | limb, extremity, appendage | طَرَف : عُضْو، جَارِحَة |

طَفَحَ : اِمْتَلَأَ to be full (to the brim); to

flow over, overflow

طَفَحَ (جِلْدِي) (skin) eruption, rash

طِفْل : وَلَدٌ صَغِيرٌ infant, baby, child

طُفُولَةٌ (early) childhood, infancy, babyhood

طُفُولِي infantile, infant, childish, ba-

byish; child, baby, children's

طَفِيفٌ slight, small, little, light, in-

significant, trivial, minor

طَفِيلِي parasite, sponge(r), hanger-

on, leech; intruder; parasitic(al)

طَفِيلِيَّاتٍ parasites

طَقَسَ : حَالَةٌ الْجَوِّ weather

طَقَسَ (دِينِي) rite, ritual, liturgy, ceremony, ceremonial

طَقَطَقَ to crackle, clack, click, clat-

ter; to crack, snap, pop

طَقَمَ : مَجْمُوعَةٌ set, kit; group; series

طَقَمَ (ثِيَابٍ) suit (of clothes)

طَقَمَ (مَفْرُوشَاتٍ) suite (of furniture)

طَقَمُ أَشْنَانٍ (false) denture, set of

teeth

طَلَّ : مَطَرٌ خَفِيفٌ drizzle, fine rain

طَلَّ : نَدَى dew

طَلَّى : دَمَنَ (بَلُونٌ) to paint, daub

طَلَّى : غَشَّى to coat, overlay, plate

طَلَّى بِالذَّهَبِ to gild

طَلَّاء : غُشَاءٌ , دِهَانٌ coat(ing), cover-

means طَرِيقَةٌ : وَجْهَةٌ

طَرِيقَةٌ : مَذْهَبٌ order; creed, faith; doctrine, school

طُشْتُ , طُشْتُ , طُشْتُ washtub; washbowl,

washbasin; basin

طَعَامٌ food, nourishment, nutriment

طَعَّمَ النَّبَاتَ الْخ to graft, engraft

طَعَّمَ : لَقَعَ , زَرَقَ to inoculate, vac-

inate; to inject, shoot

طَعَّمَ : رَضَعَ (بِـ) to inlay (with)

طَعَّمَ : مَذَاقٌ taste, flavor, savor, relish

طَعَّمَ (النَّبَاتَ) graft, scion

طَعَّمَ (لِلصَّبِّدِ) bait, lure, decoy

طَعَّمَ : لَقَّاحٌ vaccine, inoculum

طَعَنَ : وَخَزَ , شَكَّ to stab, thrust, jab,

pierce, transfix, lunge

طَعَنَ فِي : شَهَرَ بِـ to defame, slander,

libel, calumniate, speak evil of

طَعَنَ فِي صِبْغَةٍ شَيْءٍ : أَوْحَشَكُمْ to con-

test, challenge, impugn

طَعَنَ فِي السِّنِّ : to be old, aged; to

age, grow old

طَعَنَ stab; thrust

طَغَى : اِسْتَبَدَّ to be tyrannical, oppres-

sive, despotic; to oppress

طَغَى (عَلَى) : سَادَ to prevail (in), pre-

dominate (in), dominate

طُغْمَةٌ band, troop, group, party

طُغْمَانٌ : ظُلْمٌ tyranny, oppression

طَفَا : عَامٌ to float, buoy

pollen طَلْع، غُبَارُ الطَّلْع
 look(s), appearance, aspect, mien, visage, countenance طَلْعَةٌ: مُخْبَا
 to divorce, repudiate طَلَّقَ (زَوْجَتَهُ)
 shot, gunshot طَلَّقَ (نَارِي)
 labor, travail, pains طَلَّقَ: أَلَمَ الْوِلَادَةَ
 free, open طَلَّقَ: غَيْرَ مُقَيَّدٍ
 fluent, eloquent, glib طَلَّقَ اللِّسَانَ
 cheerful, bright-faced طَلَّقَ الْوَجْهَ
 in the open, in the open air, outdoors فِي الْهَوَاءِ الطَّلَقِ
 shot, gunshot طَلْقَةٌ (نَارِيَّة)
 ruins, remains طَلَّلَ (جِ أطلال وطلول)
 pump طَلْمَبَةٌ: يَضْحَكُ
 front, forefront, lead, head; vanguard; avant-garde طَلِيعَةٌ
 pioneers; forerunners; signs, indications; beginnings طَلَانِيعُ
 at the head, ahead, in (the) front, in the lead فِي الطَّلِيعَةِ
 avant-garde; pioneer; path-finding; leading, foremost طَلِيبِي
 free, freed, liberated, at liberty; loose, unrestrained طَلِيقٌ: حَرٌّ
 to overflow, flood, inundate طَمَّ
 to flow over, overflow, run over; to surge, swell (up) طَمَّا، طَمَى
 tomato(es) طَمَاجِمُ: بَنَدُورَةٌ (نبات)
 greedy, covetous, avid طَمَّاع

ing, overlay, plating; paint
 nail polish طَلَاءُ الْأظْفَارِ
 student, student's, of students طَّلَايِي
 divorce طَلَّاق
 to ask for, request, seek; to order, demand, require; to want, wish (for); to look for طَلَبَ: حَاوَلَ ثَلَّةً
 to ask, request, quest, call upon, appeal to, invite; to demand, order, require طَلَبَ (إِلَى أَرِيضٍ): سَأَلَ، ذَمَّ
 to send for, call for, call, summon طَلَبَ: اسْتَدْعَى
 to order, place an order (for) طَلَبَ بِمَسَاعَةِ الْخِ
 to propose to, ask for a girl's hand طَلَبَ فَتَاةً، طَلَبَ يَدَ فَتَاةٍ
 demand, request, claim, call (for), wish; order; search, quest طَلَبَ
 order; demand طَلَبَ (بِجَارِي)
 application, petition, motion, appeal, request طَلَبَ (وَبَطِيقَةٍ أَوْ مَسَاعِدَةٍ)
 form, application طَلَبَ، اسْتِمَارَةٌ طَلَبَ
 petition form, application طَلَبَ
 order طَلَبِيَّةٌ: طَلَبٌ بِجَارِي
 to rise, go up, ascend طَلَعَ: إِرْتَفَعَ
 to rise; to appear, come out, show, emerge طَلَعَ: ظَهَرَ، بَرَزَ
 to mount طَلَعَ، طَلَعٌ: صَعِدَ، تَسَلَّقَ
 (up), ascend, climb, scale طَلَعَ (الْتَخَلَ الْخِ)
 spadix

cooking, cookery; cuisine طَهْو: طَبَخ

to fold; to roll up, tuck; to طَوَّى: طَيَّ
bend, flex, turn

to end, finish; to be طَوَّى (مَصْنَعَةً)
finished with; to turn a new page

hunger, starvation طَوَّى: جُرْع

helicopter طَوَّافَةٌ: هِلِكُوتِير، خَوَّافَةٌ

during, all during, during طَوَّال: طَيَّلَة
all, throughout, all through

all day long, all day طَوَّال اليَوْم

frying pan طَوَّايَة، طَوَّايَة: مَقْلَاة

brick(s), adobe(s) طَوَّب، طَوَّبَة: لَبِن

blessed is..., blessed be... طَوَّيْ لـ... ..

utopianism; utopism; utopia طَوَّيَاوِيَّة

to fling, hurl, throw, toss طَوَّخ (بـ)

mountain طَوَّد: جَبَل

to develop, promote, advance; طَوَّر

to evolve; to sophisticate طَوَّر: مَرَحَلَة

phase, stage, period طَوَّر: حَال

state, condition طَوَّر: حَدْ

limit, bound طَوَّرَا

sometimes, at times طَوَّر: جَبَل

mountain طَوَّر: جَبَل

to subdue, subjugate طَوَّر: أَخْفَع

to enlist, recruit, sign طَوَّر (الْجُنُود)

in, draft, conscript, muster in طَوَّرَا

voluntarily, willingly طَوَّرَا

voluntary, free, freewill طَوَّرِي

to reassure, assure, relieve طَمَأَنَّ
someone's worry or fear

tranquility, (re)assurance, طَمَائِينَة
peace (of mind); trust; security

menstruation, period طَمَث: نَبْض

to aspire to or after, seek طَمَعَ إِلَى
(to), aim to

to bury, inter; to embed; to fill طَمَرَ
up (with earth)

to efface, obliterate, erase; to طَمَسَ
suppress, black out, hush up

to covet, desire, wish طَمَعَ فِي أَرْب
for; to aspire to, seek

greed(iness), covetousness, طَمَع
cupidity, avidity, avarice

ambitious, aspirant, aspiring طَمُوح

ambition, aspiration طَمُوح

to buzz, hum, drone طَن: أَرْ

ton طَن: وَخْدَة وَزَن

hummingbird طَمَّان (طَائِر)

mandolin, lute طَمْبُور: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة

cooker, cooking pot, cooking طَنْجَرَة
pan, casserole

ledge, eaves, cornice, frieze طَنْف

carpet, rug طَنْفَة، طَنْفَة، طَنْفَة

to cook طَهَا: طَبَخ

to be(come) clean or pure طَهَّر، طَهَّر

to disinfect, sterilize; طَهَّر: جَمَلَة طَاهِرَة

to purge, purify, clean, deterge طَهَّر: خَتَن

to circumcise طَهَّر: خَتَن

(ing); bend(ing), turn(ing)

enclosed, attached, herewith طُفَّة

pilot, aviator, flier, مَلَّاحُ جَوِّي
flyer, airman, navigator

طَبَّارَةٌ : طَائِرَةٌ راجع طَائِرَةٌ

to make good, pleasant, delicious, sweet طَيِّبٌ : جَعْلَةٌ طَيِّبًا

to scent, perfume طَيِّبٌ : عَطَرٌ

to aromatize, flavor طَيِّبٌ : نَكَّةٌ

good; pleasant, nice طَيِّبٌ : جَيِّدٌ

delicious, tasty, savory, طَيِّبٌ : لَذِيذٌ

palatable, toothsome, good طَيِّبٌ (الْقَلْبُ)

good-hearted, generous, good, kind(hearted)

perfume, scent طَيِّبٌ : عِطْرٌ

fold, pleat, ply; tuck; bend, طَيَّةٌ : ثَنِيَّةٌ

flexure, flexion, turn طَيَّرَ

to fly, wing, give wing(s) to طَيَّرَ : طَائِرٌ

bird; fowl طَيَّرَ : طَائِرٌ

birds; fowls; poultry طَيَّرَ : طَيْرٌ

flying, flight; aviation طَيَّرَان

airlines, airways مَطْطُوطُ الطَّيَّرَان

air force مَلَّاحُ الطَّيَّرَان

airline شَرِكَةُ طَيَّرَان

recklessness, rashness, fool- طَيِّشٌ

hardiness, frivolity, imprudence طَيِّطُوِي (طَائِي)

sandpiper; redshank طَيِّعٌ - راجع مُطِيعٌ، مَطْوَاعٌ

vision, apparition, phan- طَيِّفٌ : خَيَالٌ

طَوَّجِيًا - راجع طَوَّعًا

طَوَّفٌ : دَارٌ - راجع طَافَ

(log) raft, lighter, float طَوَّفٌ : غُرَامَةٌ

flood, inundation, deluge طَوَّفَانٌ

to surround, (en)circle, en- طَوَّقَ

compass, ring, enclose, embrace طَوَّقَ (الْمُنْق)

neckband, collar طَوَّقَ : طَائِرَةٌ

hoop, circle, ring, rim طَوَّلَ : أَطَالَ - راجع أَطَالَ

length طَوَّلَ : قَبَضَ قَبْضًا، قَبَضَ غَرَضًا

height طَوَّلَ : إِزْتِفَاعٌ، عُلُوٌّ

longevity, long life طَوَّلَ : راجع طَوَّلَ

tallness طَوَّلَ : راجع طَوَّلَ

linear, longitudinal طَوَّلَ : راجع طَوَّلَ

roll, scroll طَوَّلَ : راجع طَوَّلَ

interior, inner self, inward طَوَّلَ : راجع طَوَّلَ

thoughts; conscience; intent(ion) طَوَّلَ : راجع طَوَّلَ

long طَوَّلَ : راجع طَوَّلَ

high; tall; big طَوَّلَ : راجع طَوَّلَ

long, (for) a long time طَوَّلَ : راجع طَوَّلَ

farsighted, long-sighted, hyperopic طَوَّلَ : راجع طَوَّلَ

long-lived, longevous طَوَّلَ : راجع طَوَّلَ

tall طَوَّلَ : راجع طَوَّلَ

fold(ing); rolling up, tuck- طَوَّلَ : راجع طَوَّلَ

whitewash; to clay, mud (off)

clay, argil; mud, mire, slime; طِين

lute, luting; mortar, plaster

clayey, argillaceous

grouse

طَيَّعَ

طَيَّهَج (طال)

tom, specter, phantasm

spectrum

طَيَّفَ، طَيَّفَ الضُّوءَ

طَيَّلَ - راجع طَوَّلَ

to lute; to mortar, plaster; to طَيَّنَ



polecat, fitchet, fitch- ظَرْبَان (حيوان)
(ew); zoril(le), ictonyx
skunk

ظَرْبَانٌ أَمِيرِكِيّ

envelope ظَرْفٌ : مُغْلَفٌ

circumstance, ظَرْفٌ : حال، وَضْعٌ
condition; situation, case

wit, wittiness, esprit, ظَرْفٌ : فَكَاةٌ
humor; charm, cuteness

exceptional circum- ظُرُوفٌ اسْتِثْنَائِيَّةٌ
stances

within, in (a given ظَرْفٌ، بِظَرْفِ
period of); during

witty, full of esprit, humor- ظَرِيفٌ
ous, charming, cute; humorist

to win, gain, obtain, get ظَفِيرٌ (بـ)

to win a victory over, ظَفِيرٌ عَلَى
triumph over, defeat, beat

victory, triumph ظَفَرٌ : نَصْرٌ، غَلَبَةٌ

nail, fingernail ظَفَرٌ، ظَفَرٌ، ظَفَرٌ

toenail ظَفَرُ إصْبَعِ الْقَدَمِ

to continue to do, keep ظَلَّ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا
doing, keep on, go on doing

victorious, triumphant; suc- ظَافِرٌ
cessful; victor, conqueror; winner
unjust, unfair; tyrannical, ظَالِمٌ
oppressive, despotic, arbitrary;
tyrant, oppressor, despot
thirsty ظَامِيٌّ : عَطْشَانٌ

to help, support, back ظَاهِرٌ : تَأَصَّرَ
(up), stand up for, champion

apparent, visible, dis- ظَاهِرٌ : بَادٍ، بَيِّنٌ
tinct, manifest, plain, clear

external, exterior, ظَاهِرٌ : خَارِجِيٌّ
outward, outside, outer

outside, ex- ظَاهِرٌ : سَطْحٌ، فَيْذٌ بَاطِنٌ
terior, surface, face

ظَاهِرٌ : مَظْهَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَظْهَرٌ

الظَّاهِرُ أَنَّ - رَاجِعٌ يَظْهَرُ أَنَّ (ظَهَرَ)

phenomenon ظَاهِرَةٌ

outward, outer, outside, ex- ظَاهِرِيٌّ
ternal; ostensible, apparent

antelope, buck; gazelle, ظَلَبِي (حيوان)
deer

waterbuck ظَلَبِي الْمَاءِ

doe, roe, female gazelle ظَلَبِيَّة (حيوان)

ظَنُّ : شك - doubt, suspicion, distrust, mistrust, misgiving
 كَانَ عِنْدَ حُسْنِ ظَنٍّ . . . to live up to, measure up to
 فِي أَكْثَرِ الظَّنِّ most probably

ظَهَرَ : بَانَ، بَدَأَ to appear, come out, show, emerge, arise; to be apparent, visible, manifest, clear; to seem, look, appear. sound
 يَظْهَرُ (أَنْ) it seems, it looks, it appears, it sounds; apparently, most likely, most probably

ظَهَرَ : جَيَّرَ (بَيْكًا) to endorse, back

ظَهَرَ : حَمَضَ (فِيلْمًا) to develop

ظَهَرَ : قَمَّا back; rear (part), hind (part), hinder part

ظَهَرَ : سَطَعَ surface, face, top

ظَهَرَ : يَصِفُ النَّهَارَ ظَهِيرَةً noon, midday

ظُهُور : بَرُوز appearance, emergence, emersion, rise, manifestation

حُبُّ الظُّهُور exhibitionism, show-

off; ostentation, pomposity

عِيْدُ الظُّهُور Epiphany

ظَهِير : نَصِير help(er), supporter,

backer; patron, sponsor; partisan

ظَهِير [جغرافيا] hinterland

ظَهِير (فِي كُرَةِ الْقَدَمِ الخ) back

ظَهِير مُسَاعِد halfback

ظَهِيرَة - راجع ظَهَرَ

ظَلَّ : بَقِيَ، دَامَ to remain, stay; to last, continue, go on, persist

ظِلٌّ shadow, shade, umbra

ظِلٌّ فِي (تَحْتِ) ظِلِّ pro-tection of, under the auspices of

ظِلَامٌ dark(ness), gloom(iness)

ظُلَامَةٌ grievance, complaint; injustice, injury, wrong

ظُلْفٌ hoof

ظَلَّلَ : أَلْفَى عَلَيْهِ ظِلُّهُ to shade, overshadow, cast a shadow over

ظَلَّلَ (رَسْمًا) to shade; to hachure

ظَلَمَ : جَارَ عَلَى to wrong, oppress, tyrannize, aggrieve, be unjust or unfair to, do wrong or injustice to

ظَلَمَ - راجع أَظْلَمَ

ظُلْمٌ : جَوْر injustice, unfairness, inequity; tyranny, oppression

ظُلْمَةٌ : ظُلْمَةٌ - راجع ظَلَامٌ

ظَمِئٌ : عَطَشٌ to be thirsty, feel thirsty, suffer thirst, thirst

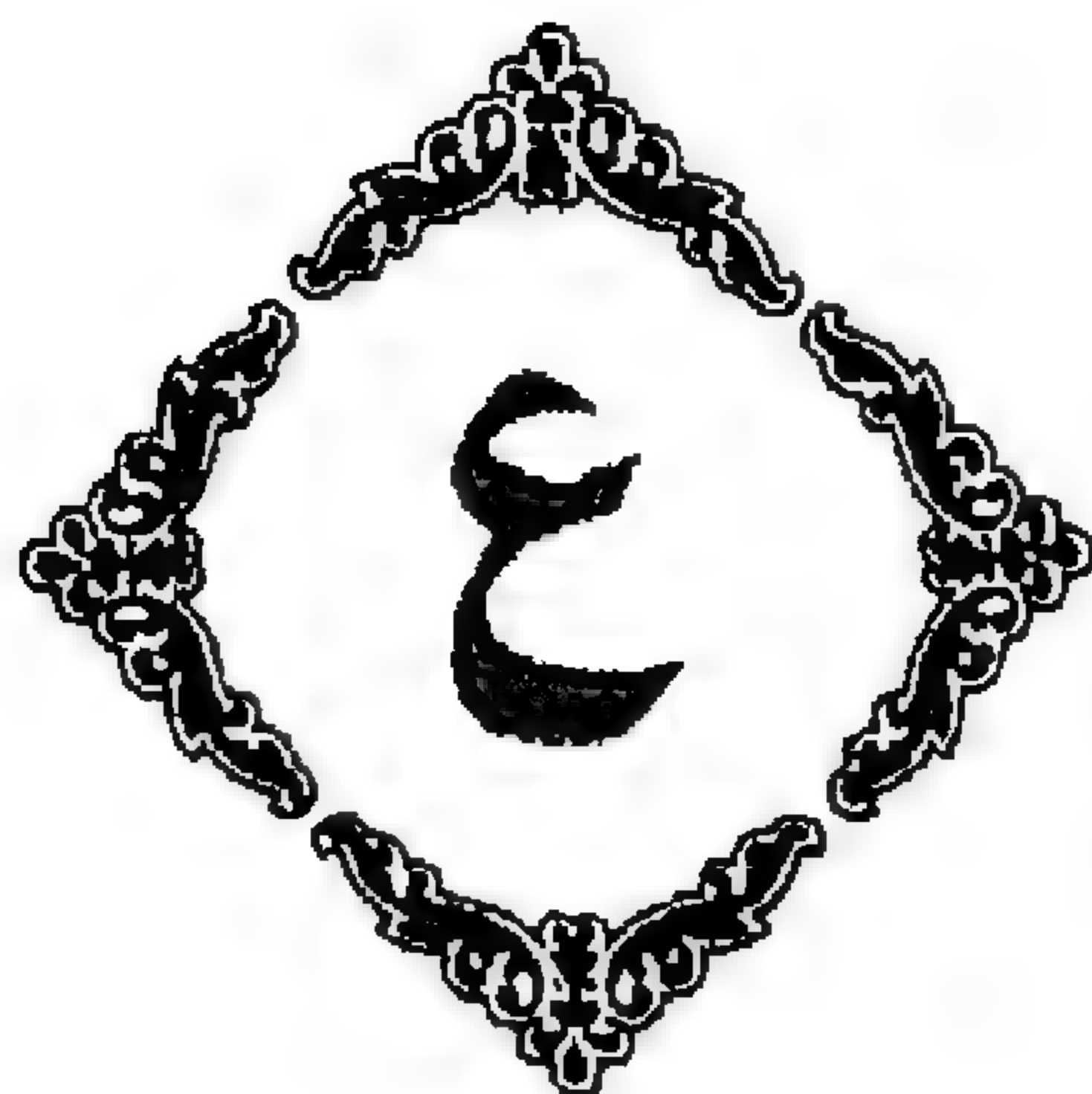
ظَمًا، ظِمٌّ، ظَمَاءٌ : عَطَشٌ thirsty

ظَمِئٌ، ظَمَانٌ : عَطَشَانٌ thirsty

ظَنَّ : حَسِبَ، خَالَ to think, suppose, assume, imagine, guess, take for

ظَنُّ (بِ) : إِشْتَبَاهُ to suspect; to accuse (of), charge (with)

ظَنٌّ : حُسْبَانٌ supposition, assumption; thinking, opinion, view



to find fault with, criticize, censure, blame عَابَ : اِنْتَقَدَ

to disgrace, dishonor, stain, taint, soil, sully; to mar عَابَ : وَصَمَ

worshiper, adorer عَابِدٌ : مَنْ يَعْبُدُ

passing, fleeting, transient, transitory, evanescent; عَابِرٌ : زَائِلٌ، عَرَضِيٌّ

incidental, accidental, casual

frowning, scowling; sullen, sulky, surly, morose عَابَسَ

insolent, overbearing, arrogant, haughty عَابَ (العَاتِي) : مُتَكَبِّرٌ

strong, powerful; عَابَتْ : قَوِيٌّ، غَنِيْفٌ

violent, fierce, ferocious, wild

to admonish, reprove mildly, reproach gently, blame (in a friendly manner), twit عَاتَبَ (عَلَى)

shoulder عَاتِقٌ : كَتِفٌ

to ravage, devastate, damage; to make trouble, do harm, cause mischief عَاتَى : عَاتَى قَسَاداً (فِي)

bad, ill عَائِرٌ : شَيْءٌ، مُشْحُوسٌ

ivory عاجٌ : مَادَّةٌ تَتَكَوَّنُ مِنْهَا أَنْيَابُ الْفِيلِ

returning, coming back, going back; returnee عَائِدٌ : رَاجِعٌ

due to, going back عَائِدٌ إِلَى : مُرْقَّةٌ إِلَى

to, attributable to, ascribable to

related to, relating to, belonging to عَائِدٌ إِلَى أَوَّلِهِ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِهِ

visitor, caller

عَائِدٌ : زَائِرٌ

proceeds, revenue(s), returns, yield, receipts, earnings; عَائِدَاتٌ : رِبْعٌ

royalties, royalty

alive, living, existent عَائِشٌ : حَيٌّ

hindrance, obstacle, impediment, obstruction, barrier, (stumbling) block; handicap عَائِقٌ : عَقَبَةٌ

delphinium, larkspur عَائِقٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

poor, needy, destitute عَائِلٌ : فَقِيرٌ

عَائِلٌ : مُعِيلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُعِيلٌ

family, house(hold) عَائِلَةٌ : أُسْرَةٌ

royal family عَائِلَةُ مَالِكَةٍ

family, familial, domestic; عَائِلِيٌّ

homely, homelike, homey

floating, afloat, natant عَائِمٌ

habit, wont, use, custom, usage, practice; manner(s)
 عادةً usually, as a rule, generally,
 habitually, normally
 كالعادة as usual

عَوَائِد - راجع عَائِدَات

عَادِلٌ: سَوَى، بَلَغَ
 to equal, be equal
 to, be equivalent to, be worth,
 amount to, make

عَادِلٌ: وَازَنَ
 to balance, equilibrate
 عَادِلٌ (بَيْنَهُمَا): سَوَّى
 to equate (with),
 equalize, make equal

عَادِلٌ: مُنْبِفٌ
 just, fair, equitable, impartial, unbiased, evenhanded
 عَادِيٌّ: عَادِيٌّ
 ordinary, common, usual,
 conventional; normal, regular,
 standard; average, mediocre

عَادِبٌ: اِخْتَصَى
 to seek refuge with

عَارٌ: خِزْيٌ، ذُلٌّ
 shame, disgrace, dishonor, discredit, infamy

عَارٍ (الْعَارِي): عَارٍ
 naked, nude, undressed, bare; stripped, denuded

عَارِي الْقَدَمَيْنِ: عَارِي
 barefoot(ed), unshod

عَارٍ غَيْرِ الصُّحَّةِ: عَارٍ
 unfounded, groundless, baseless, untrue, false

عَارِضٌ: قَارَضَ
 to oppose, resist

عَارِضٌ: خَالَفَ
 to oppose, object to,

be against; to dissent from, disagree with, differ in opinion with

عَارِضٌ: نَاقَضَ
 to contradict, conflict with,

disagree with; to be contrary to, in disagreement with

عاجز: ضَعِيفٌ
 weak, feeble, powerless, less, impotent, helpless, unable
 عاجز: مُقْعَدٌ
 disabled, crippled, incapacitated, infirm, invalid
 عاجز: هَرِمٌ
 decrepit

عاجز عن: عاجز عن
 unable to, incapable of

عاجلٌ: عاجلٌ
 to anticipate, forestall; to

overtake, catch up with; to hurry

عاجلٌ: عاجلٌ
 immediate, instant; quick,

fast, speedy, prompt, rapid, hurried, hasty; urgent, pressing

عاجلاً: عاجلاً
 soon, shortly; quickly,

promptly, speedily, fast; immediately, at once

عاجلاً أو آجلاً: عاجلاً أو آجلاً
 sooner or later

عاجي: عاجي
 ivory

عاجي: عاجي
 ivory tower

عَادَ: عَادَ
 to return, come back, go back; to recur, reoccur

عَادَ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ السَّبَبُ) إِلَى: عَادَ
 to go back to, be due to, be attributable to

عَادَ إِلَى أَوَّلٍ: عَادَ
 to relate to, be related to, concern, belong to

عَادَ إِلَى: عَادَ
 to resume, recommence, return to, go back to

عَادَ عَلَيْهِ: عَادَ
 to entail, bring about, bring in, return, yield

عَادَ عَلَيْهِ (بِ): عَادَ عَلَيْهِ (بِ)
 to claim of, demand of

عَادَ عَلَيْهِ (بِ): عَادَ عَلَيْهِ (بِ)
 to visit, call on

عَادَ عَلَيْهِ (بِ): عَادَ عَلَيْهِ (بِ)
 to antagonize; to show enmity toward, be hostile to

عَادَ عَلَيْهِ (بِ): عَادَ عَلَيْهِ (بِ)
 to antagonize; to show enmity toward, be hostile to

عَادَ عَلَيْهِ (بِ): عَادَ عَلَيْهِ (بِ)
 to antagonize; to show enmity toward, be hostile to

عَادَ عَلَيْهِ (بِ): عَادَ عَلَيْهِ (بِ)
 to antagonize; to show enmity toward, be hostile to

عَادَ عَلَيْهِ (بِ): عَادَ عَلَيْهِ (بِ)
 to antagonize; to show enmity toward, be hostile to

عَادَ عَلَيْهِ (بِ): عَادَ عَلَيْهِ (بِ)
 to antagonize; to show enmity toward, be hostile to

عَادَ عَلَيْهِ (بِ): عَادَ عَلَيْهِ (بِ)
 to antagonize; to show enmity toward, be hostile to

عَادَ عَلَيْهِ (بِ): عَادَ عَلَيْهِ (بِ)
 to antagonize; to show enmity toward, be hostile to

عَادَ عَلَيْهِ (بِ): عَادَ عَلَيْهِ (بِ)
 to antagonize; to show enmity toward, be hostile to

stormy, windy, gusty, rough, عاصِف
violent, turbulent, wild

storm, tempest, (ج عَوَاصِف) عاصِفة
gale, windstrom, violent wind

snowstorm, blizzard عاصِفة ثَلْجِيَّة

thunderstorm عاصِفة رَعْدِيَّة

sandstorm عاصِفة رَمْلِيَّة

capital, metropolis عاصِمَة

عاصِد - راجع غَضَد

عاصِر - راجع عَطِر

عاطِف: غَطُوف - راجع غَطُوف

sentiment, feeling; (ج عَوَاطِف) عاطِفة
emotion, affection, passion

sentimental; emotional, pas- عاطِفِيّ
sionate; romantic; moving,
touching, pathetic

unemployed, job- عاطِل (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)
less, workless, idle, out of work

to loathe, detest, إِسْتَأْزَرَ مِنْ عَاف
be disgusted by

to heal, cure عَالَى: شَفَى

bravo! well done! عَامَالًا

(good) health عَائِيَّة: صِيحَة (جَيِّدَة)

عَائِي - راجع أَعَائِي

undutiful, impious, dis- عَائِي: خِدَّ بَارِ
loyal, untrue, ungrateful

to punish, penalize, عَائَبَ: قَامَسَ
chastise, chasten, discipline

end, issue, effect, out- عَائِيَّة: نَتِيْجَة
come, result, consequence

exhibitor, demon- عَارِض: مَنْ يُّعْرَضُ
strator, exposor

fit, attack; spell عَارِض: نَوْتَة

accident, inci- عَارِض: حَدِثٌ طَارِئٌ
dent; contingent, contingency

عَارِض: غَرَضِيّ - راجع غَرَضِيّ

beam, girder, rafter عَارِضَة: رَافِئَة

mannequin, model عَارِضَة: أَزْيَاء

to fight (with), combat عَارَكَ: قَاتَلَ

great, enormous; sweep- عَارِم: كَبِير
ing, overwhelming

loan عَارِيَّة، عَارِيَّة: قَرْض

to need, require, want عَارَى: إِحْتَاجٌ إِلَى

عَارِب - راجع أُعْرِب

player, musician, in- عَارِف (مُوسِيقِيّ)
strumentalist, recitalist

insulator; nonconductor عَارِل

resolved to or on, مُضَمَّم عَارِز (عَلَى)
determined to or on, intent on

to live, be alive, exist, عَاشَ: حَيَّ
subsist; to lead a life

long live! viva! vive! عَاشَ أَفْلَحَ شَأْنُ

to associate with, mix with عَاشَرَ

(the) tenth عَاشِر، العَاشِر

lover, adorer; fancier; in love عَاشِق
with, enamored of

disobedient, insub- عَاصِي (الْعَاصِي)
ordinate; insurgent; rebel

to be a contemporary of, be عَاصِر
contemporary with

world, worldwide, global, عالمي
universal; international
to float, buoy هام : طفا
to swim عام : سبح
year هام : سنة
public; general; common; uni- هام
versal; prevalent, prevailing
public security الأمن العام
secretary-general أمين عام
public opinion الرأي العام
director general, general مدير عام
manager
the com- العامة، عامة الناس أو الشعب
mon people, the masses
عامة، بغامة - راجع عمومياً (عموم)
inhabited, populated هابر : أهل
flourishing, thriving, هابر : مزدهر
prosperous, booming, full of life
ample, abundant هابر : وافر
big, large, sizable هابر : كبير
full (of), filled (with) هابر (ب) : مليء
to treat, deal with عامل
to trade with, deal عامل (تجاريًا)
with, do business with
to reciprocate عامل بالمثل
worker, laborer هابل : شغل
factor; element هابل : عنصر
working, acting, func- هابل : مشغل
tioning, operating; active

to be addicted to هافر : أدمن على
barren, sterile هافر : عقيم
rational, reason- هابل : مدرك، حكيم
able, sane, wise, judicious
to contradict, counter- هاكل : ضاد
act, counter, oppose
to make passes on; هاكل : تخرش به
to molest, proposition, make im-
proper advances to; to tease
هال : أعان - راجع أعان
to lose patience عال (عجل) صبره
high, elevated, tall, عال (العالي)
towering, lofty, exalted; high-
ranking, high-level, sublime
loud, strong عال : صفة للصوت
dependent, parasite هالة (على غيره)
burden, charge هالة : عبء
to treat, remedy, طبب هاليج : داوى
cure, doctor, medicate
to treat, deal with, بحث هاليج : بحث
handle, tackle, discuss, study
world; realm هالم : دُنْيا
universe, cosmos هالم : كَوْن
Third World العالم الثالث
the animal kingdom عالم الحيوان
scientist; scholar; expert, هالم (اسم)
authority, master; knower
knowing, erudite; هالم به (صفة)
(well-) informed about, acquaint-
ed with, familiar with, aware of

to view, eye, see, look at or عَائِنُ
over, examine, inspect
to quaff; to toss, drink غَبَّ (الشَّرَابُ)
up; to pour down, gulp (down)
not to care for, pay no غَبَا، لَمْ يَغْبَأْ بِ-
attention to

غَبَا : جَنَدَ to mobilize; to recruit

غَبَا : مَلَأَ to fill (up); to stow, pack

غَبَا : غَلَبَ to box; to (en)case; to
pack(age); to can, tin

غَبَا (فِي زُجَاجَاتٍ) to bottle

غَبَا : شَحَنَ to charge, load, fill (up)

غَبَا السَّاعَةَ to wind, wind up

غَبَاءُ burden, onus, charge, load

غَبَاءُ aba, cloak; frock; gown

غَبَابُ torrent; flood; waves, billows

غَبَادُ الشَّمْسِ (نَبَات) sunflower, turn-
sole

عِبَادَةٌ worship, adoration; cult

عِبَادَةُ الْأَوْثَانِ idolatry, paganism

عِبَارَةٌ phrase; expression, term

عِبَارَةٌ اصطِلَاحِيَّةٌ idiom

عِبَارَةٌ عَنْ is, consisting in

بِعِبَارَتِهِ أُخْرَى in other words

عِبَابَةٌ - رَاجِعُ غَبَاءٍ، غَبَاءُ

عَيْثُ (بِ) to play (with), toy (with),
trifle (with), fool (with)

عَيْثُ : لَيْبُ play(ing), frivolity

عَيْثُ : لَا جَذْوَى futility, vanity

سَاحِلُ تَنْظِيفٍ أَوْ تَنْظِيفَاتٍ sweeper,

scavenger; street sweeper, street
cleaner, garbage collector

عَامِّي : مَحْكِي، دَارِجٌ slang, colloquial,
vernacular, spoken

عَامِّي : أَخَذَ عَامَّةُ النَّاسِ commoner,

rank and filer, layman

العَامِيَّةُ slang, vernacular, colloquial
(language), spoken language

عَانِيَ : قَاسَى to suffer, undergo, ex-
perience, pass through, sustain

عَانَدَ : عَارَضَ to oppose, resist

عَابِسَ spinster, old maid

عَانَقَ to embrace, hug, cuddle, en-
fold, nestle, take in the arms

عَاوَةً (جَسَدِيَّةٌ) (physical) handicap,
disability; defect; deformity

عَاهَدَ to promise, pledge, vow,
undertake, take upon oneself

عَاهِلٌ : مَلِكٌ king, monarch

عَاوَدَ : عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ to return to, go
back to, revert to, resume

عَاوَدَ : عَادَ، رَجَعَ to recur, reoccur

عَاوَنَ : سَاعَدَ to help, aid, assist, sup-
port, back (up), extend aid to

عَايَدَ to wish (someone) a merry
feast, felicitate (someone) on the
occasion of a feast

عَايَرَ to gauge, test, check; to tune,
fix; to calibrate

عَايَشَ : عَاشَ مَعَ to live with

عَايِقُ (نَبَات) delphinium, larkspur

غَيْر : شِدَا fragrance, scent, perfume,
aroma, redolence

عِنَاب : مُعَاتِبَةٌ admonition, gentle re-
proof, blame, twit

عِتَاد : عُدَّة، تَجْهِيْزَات equipment(s),
outfit, apparatus, gear

عِتَاد (حَرْبِي) (war) material, (war)
matériel; ammunition; ordnance

عِتَال : حِمَال porter, carrier

عَتَب (على) - راجع عَاتَب (على)

عَتَبَة (البَابُ إلخ) threshold, doorstep,
doorsill, sill

عَتَق to be(come) old, ancient

عَتَلَة : رَايَعَة، مُخَل lever, crowbar

عَتَمَ : جَعَلَهُ مُعْتِمًا to darken, dim

عَتَمَ (على) : مَنَعَ مِنَ الْإِتِّسَارِ to black
out, suppress, hush up

مَا عَتَمَ أَنْ soon he..

عَتَمَة : ظُلْمَة dark(ness), dimness

عَتَه، عَتَه idiocy, imbecility

عَتِيد : مُقْبِل future, prospective, forth-
coming, intended

عَتِيق old, ancient, antique, age-old

عُتْ، عُتْ، عُتْ (حُشْرَة) moth; mite

عُتْرَ : زَلْ to stumble, trip, tumble

عُتْرَ عَلَى : رَجَدَ to find, hit upon,

come across, light upon

عُتْرَة : سَقَطَة stumble, trip, slip

عُجِبَ بِ : اِكْتَلَفَ بِ to swarm with, teem
with; to be (over)crowded with

عَبَثًا : سُدَى in vain, vainly, futilely,
uselessly, to no avail

عَبَدَ (اللَّهُ) to worship, adore

عَبَّدَ (الطَّرِيقَ) : مَهَّدَ to pave

عَبْد : رَقِيق slave, bond(s)man, serf

عَبْدُ لَأْوِي (نَبَات) (orange) melon

عَبَرَ : اِجْتَازَ to cross, traverse, go

across, pass through, transit

عَبَرَ : اِنْقَضَى to pass, go by, elapse

عَبَّرَ (عَنْ) to express, voice, utter, de-
clare, state, indicate, bring out

عَبَّرَ across, trans-; through, via, by
way of; by means of, by

عَبْرَة : دُمْعَة tear, teardrop

عَبْرَة : اِمْتِلَاحَة، عِظَة example, lesson

عِبْرِي، عِبْرَانِي Hebrew, Hebraic

العِبْرِيَّة Hebrew (language)

عَبَسَ to frown, scowl, glower

عَبَسَ - راجع عُبُوس

عَبِيقَ (الْمَكَانُ بِالرَّائِحَةِ) to be redolent of,
full of, filled with (a scent)

عَبْقَرِي : نَابِغَة genius

عَبْقَرِيَّة : نُبُوغ، ذَكَاء عالٍ genius

عَبْوَة : مَتَّجِعٌ مُعَدٌّ لِإِعَادَةِ مَلْءِ وَجْهَائِهِ مَا refill

bomb

عَبْوَة (نَابِغَة)

عَبُودِيَّة slavery, servitude, bondage

عَبُور crossing, traversing, transit

عَبُوس - راجع عَابَسَ

| | |
|---|--|
| عَجَل : سُرْعَة - راجع عَجَلَة | miraculous, wonder, magic عَجَائِي |
| عَجَل : وَلَدُ الْبَقَرَةِ (حِيران) | rush job; quick report (talk, عَجَلَة etc.); brief meeting; short time |
| عَجَلُ الْبَحْرِ : لُقْمَة | عَجِبَ مِنْ أَرْلِه - راجع تَعَجَّبَ مِنْ |
| لَحْمُ الْعِجَل | عَجِبَ to amaze, astonish, surprise |
| عَجَلَة : سُرْعَة, speed, hurry, haste, quickness, fastness, rapidity | عَجِبَ : ذَمْرُ astonishment, amaze-ment, wonder, surprise |
| عَجَلَة : دَوَلَاب | عَجِبَ : أَعْجَبَتْه wonder, marvel |
| عَجَم : فُرْس | لا عَجِبَ no wonder! |
| عَجَم : غَيْرُ عَرَب | عَجِبَ : غُرُور self-conceit(edness), self-conceit, vanity, vainglory |
| عَجَمَة : بَزْرَة | عَجْجَة : يَيْطُسٌ مَخْفُوقٌ مَقْلَبِي omelet(te) |
| عَجَمِي : فَارِسِي | عَجْرَة : عُقْدَة node, nodule, knot |
| عَجَنَ to knead; to blunge | عَجَزَ عَنْ to fail to, fall short of, be unable to, be incapable of |
| عَجَنُوم : طَائِرٌ مَائِي | عَجَزَ : أَعْجَزَ to disable, incapacitate, paralyze; to frustrate, thwart |
| عَجْوَة : ثَمَرٌ مَكْبُوس | عَجَزَتِ الْتَرَاءُ to age, grow old |
| عَجُوزُ old woman; old man; old, aged, advanced in years | عَجَزَ : كَفَلٌ, رَذَفُ buttocks, rump |
| عَجُولُ hasty, rash; quick, hurried | عَجَزُ يَتِّ الشَّعْرُ second hemistich |
| عَجِيبُ wonderful, amazing; strange, odd, queer, weird, unusual, extraordinary; bizarre | عَجَزَ : ضَعْفُ weakness, powerlessness, impotence, helplessness, inability; disability, infirmity |
| عَجِيَّة (ج عَجَائِب) : أَعْجُوبَة miracle, marvel, wonder, prodigy | عَجَزَ : فَصُور failure (to), inability, incapability, incapacity |
| عَجِينٌ, عَجِينَة dough, paste; pasta | عَجَزَ : نَقْصُ deficit, shortage |
| عَدَّ : أَحْصَى to count, number, enumerate, calculate | عَجَّلَ : أَسْرَعَ to hurry, hasten, speed, rush, dash, run; to be quick, fast |
| عَدَّ : إِغْتَبَرَ to consider, deem, find | عَجَّلَ : سَرَعَ to speed up, accelerate, hasten; to hurry, rush, urge |
| عَدَا : رَكَضَ to run, race; to jog | |
| عَدَا, مَا عَدَا, فِيمَا عَدَا except, save | |

fix, put in order, put right
 to modify, change, alter, عَذَّلَ : بَدَّلَ
 qualify; to adapt
 to amend عَذَّلَ (دُسْتُوراً أَوْ قَانُوناً إلخ)
 justice, fairness عَذْلٌ : عَدَالَةٌ
 عَذْلٌ : عَادِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَادِلٌ
 equity عَذْلٌ وَإِنْصَافٌ
 judicial, juridical عَذْلِيٌّ : قَضَائِيٌّ
 to be bereaved of, bereft عَزِيْمٌ : فَقَدَ
 of, deprived of, destitute of; to
 lack, want; to lose
 nonexistence, nonbeing, ni- عَزَمَ
 hility, nullity; lack, want, absence
 to mine عَزَمَ (الْمَعَادِنَ)
 enemy, foe عَزَمَ : خَصَمَ
 infection; contagion عَزَمَ (طَب) : عَزَمَ
 aggression; assault, attack عَزَمَ
 aggressive, offensive, hostile عَزَمَ
 numerous, many, several عَزَمَ
 brother-in-law عَزَمَ : زَوْجُ أُنْتِ الزَّوْجَةِ
 equal, like, match عَزَمَ : نَظَرَ
 lacking, wanting, in need of; عَزَمَ
 deprived of, devoid of; without,
 -less, un-, in-, im-, non-, dis-
 torture, torment, agony, عَزَمَ
 anguish, pain, suffering
 to torture, torment, agonize عَزَمَ
 sweet; pleasant, agreeable عَزَمَ
 fresh water ماءٌ عَذْبٌ

runner, racer هَذَا : رَاكِبٌ
 enmity, hostility, هَذَا : عَدَاوَةٌ
 antagonism, animosity, feud
 hostile, antagonistic, هَذَا : عَدَائِيٌّ
 unfriendly, aggressive, offensive
 counter, meter هَذَا : عَدَدٌ
 equal, match, peer هَذَا : مُثِيلٌ
 among, one of هَذَا : فِي جَدَادٍ
 هَذَا : رَاجِعٌ عَذْلٌ
 هَذَا : رَاجِعٌ هَذَا : عَدَاوَةٌ
 equipment(s), هَذَا : أَدَوَاتٌ
 apparatus, set, tool(s), material(s)
 several, a number هَذَا : عَدَدٌ مِنْ
 of, many, numerous
 to enumerate, list, count هَذَا : أَعْصَى
 (off), number
 number, figure, digit هَذَا : رَقْمٌ
 number, issue هَذَا : (مِنْ تَجَلَّةٍ إلخ)
 هَذَا : عَدَدٌ مِنْ : جُمْلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ جُمْلَةٌ
 numerical, numeral; digital هَذَا : عَدْدِيٌّ
 lentil(s) هَذَا : (بَنَاتٌ)
 lens هَذَا : قُرْصٌ مِنْ مَاءٍ شَفَافَةٍ
 contact lens هَذَا : لَاصِقَةٌ
 to act justly, هَذَا : كَانَ عَادِلًا
 establish justice, be just, be fair
 to turn (away) from; to هَذَا : عَزَلَ عَنْ
 give up, abandon, renounce
 to change one's mind هَذَا : عَزَلَ عَنْ رَأْيِهِ
 to adjust, regulate, settle, هَذَا : ضَبَطَ

to revel, carouse, roister غُرِبْدٌ
earnest (money), down pay- غُرْبُونُ
ment, handsel, deposit
tribute, pledge, token غُرْبُونُ مَخْبِيَّةٌ
Arab, Arabian, Arabic غُرَيْبِيٌّ
Arabic الغُرَيْبِيَّةُ : اللُّغَةُ الغُرَيْبِيَّةُ
to limp, hobble, go lame, غُرِجَ، غُرَجَ
walk lamely, be lame
to stop at; to visit غُرَجَ عَلَى
lameness, limp(ing) غُرَجَ
hut, cottage, shack, shanty غُرَزَالُ
wedding (ceremony), mar- غُرُسُ
riage (ceremony), bridal, nuptials
throne غُرُسُ : تَكْرِيسُ الْمَلِكِ إلخ
to show, demonstrate, غُرَضُ : أَظْهَرَ
exhibit, display, present
to offer, proffer, ten- غُرَضُ : قَدَّمَ
der, extend, present
to put forward or غُرَضُ : طَرَحَ، أَثَارَ
forth, bring up, advance, set forth,
propound, present
to offer, suggest, غُرَضُ : اقْتَرَحَ
propose
to review; غُرَضُ (لـ) : اسْتَعْرَضَ، بَحَثَ
to examine, survey, consider; to
discuss, study, treat, deal with
to review; to parade غُرَضُ الْجُنْدِ
to broaden, widen, غُرَضُ : صَارَ غَرِيضاً
expand, be(come) broad or wide
to broaden, wid- غُرَضُ : جَعَلَهُ غَرِيضاً

to excuse, forgive, pardon غُلَرٌ
excuse; pretext, pretense, plea غُلَرٌ
غُلَرًا - رَاجِعٌ مَغْلَبَةٌ
virgin, maiden غُلَرَاءُ : بَنَاتُ
the Virgin (Mary) (مَرْيَمُ) الغُلَرَاءُ
Virgo بُرْجُ الغُلَرَاءِ [فلك]
to blame, censure غُلَزَ، غُلَزَ : لَامَ
to disrobe, unclothe, un- غُرِيَ (بِـ)
dress; to denude, strip off, bare,
lay bare, uncover, expose
the open, out- غُرَاءُ : فُضَاءٌ، خِلَاءٌ
doors, open air, open space
godfather, sponsor غُرَابٌ [نصرانية]
diviner, fortune-teller, غُرَافٌ : بَصَّارٌ
soothsayer, augur
Iraq البِرَاقُ
Iraqi بِرَاقِيٌّ
impediments, hindrances, غُرَاقِيلُ
obstacles, obstructions, barriers
fight(ing), combat, غُرَاكٌ : بَتَالٌ، شُجَارٌ
battle; quarrel, wrangle
to translate into غُرَبٌ : نَقَلَ إلَى الغُرَيْبَةِ
Arabic
to Arabicize, make غُرَبٌ : جَعَلَهُ غُرَبِيّاً
Arabic; to Arabize
Arabs غُرَبٌ، غُرَبٌ، غُرَبَانُ
carriage, vehicle, wagon, van, غُرَبَةٌ
cart; trolley
cab(riolet), غُرَبَةٌ (يَجْرُهَا جِصَّانٌ)
hack(ney), victoria, carriage

juniper عَرْنَر (شجر)
 to know; to be عَرَفَ : عَلِمَ ، أَدْرَكَ
 aware of, acquainted with, familiar with; to learn, find out (about);
 to recognize
 to inform of, acquaint عَرَفَ : أَعْلَمَ
 with, let know about, tell about
 to introduce to, عَرَفَ شَخْصاً بِأَخْر
 present to, acquaint with
 to define عَرَّفَ : حَدَّدَ
 custom, usage, عَرَفَ : اِسْتِطْلَاح ، عَادَة
 practice, convention, tradition
 comb, crest عَرَفَ الذِّبْكَ وَنَحْرَهُ
 عرفان : مَعْرِفَة - رَاجِع مَعْرِفَة
 customary, conventional, traditional, usual عَرَفِي : تَقْلِيدِي
 martial law حُكْمٌ عَرَفِي
 to sweat, perspire عَرِقَ : أَفْرَزَ عَرَقاً
 sweat, perspiration عَرِقَ (الجَسْم)
 arrack عَرِقَ : فَشَرُوبٌ مُسَكَّر
 vein, blood vessel عَرِقَ : وَرِيد
 race, stock عَرِقَ : جُنْس ، عُنْصُر
 stem عَرِقَ : سَاقُ النَّبَاتِ أَوْ وَرَقَتِهِ أَوْ ثَمَرَتِهِ
 vein عَرِقَ فِي الرُّخَامِ أَوْ الخَشَبِ إلخ
 sweaty, sweating, perspiring عَرِقَان
 to hinder, hamper, impede, obstruct, block عَرَقَل : عَاقَ
 racial; ethnic; racist عَرَقِي : عُنْصُرِي
 corncob, cob, ear عَرْنَاس (الذَّرَّة)

en, expand, extend
 to expose to, جَعَلَهُ عَرَضَةً لِه
 make subject to; to subject to
 to endanger, imperil, عَرَضَ لِلْخَطَرِ
 jeopardize, expose to danger
 accident; something nonessential عَرَضٌ : مَا لَيْسَ جَوْهَرًا
 symptom, indication عَرَضٌ [طَب]
 by chance, casually, incidentally, by accident, accidentally, haphazardly, by coincidence
 breadth, width عَرَضٌ : مَبْدَ طُول
 presentation, عَرَضٌ : إِظْهَار ، تَقْدِيم
 demonstration, show(ing), exhibition, display(ing)
 offer, suggestion, عَرَضٌ : اقْتِرَاح
 proposal, proposition
 parade; review عَرَضٌ عَسْكَرِي
 crosswise, across, عَرَضاً ، بِالْعَرَضِ
 breadthways, widthways
 supply and demand العَرَضُ وَالطَّلَبُ
 fashion show عَرَضٌ أَزْيَاء
 side عَرَضٌ : جَانِب
 middle عَرَضٌ : وَسْط
 high seas, open sea عَرَضُ الْبَحْرِ
 honor عَرَضٌ : شَرَف
 subject(ed) to, exposed to, liable to, open to, vulnerable to
 accidental, nonessential, incidental; casual, passing عَرَضِي : عَارِض
 cross, transverse عَرَضِي : مَبْدَ طُولِي

glory, honor, prestige, **عَزَا : جَاءَ**
 esteem; high rank, high standing
 to ascribe to, attribute **عَزَا إِلَى : نَسَبَ**
 to, impute to, refer to
 to console, comfort, condole, **عَزَى**
 solace, offer one's condolences to

consolation, comfort **عَزَاء : سُلُوَان**

عَزَبَ, **عَزَبَاء** - راجع **أَعَزَبَ**

country estate, farm **عِزْبَةٌ : مَرْزَعَةٌ**

عِزَّة - راجع **عِزٌّ**

sense of honor, self-**عِزَّةُ النَّفْسِ**

esteem, self-respect, pride

to censure, rebuke, **عَزَّرَ : وَبَّخَ**

reprove, reprimand, scold

to consolidate, strengthen, **عَزَّرَ : قَوَّى**

reinforce; to corroborate, con-

firm; to promote, further, foster

to play, play on **عَزَفَ (على آلة موسيقية)**

(a musical instrument)

to play a tune **عَزَفَ لَحْنًا**

to abstain from, refrain **عَزَفَ عَنْ**

from, abandon, give up

to hoc, dig up **عَزَفَ (الأرض)**

nut (of a bolt) **عَزَقَةٌ : مَسْمُولَةٌ**

to separate, isolate, **عَزَلَ : أَبْعَدَ**, **فَصَلَ**

seclude, segregate; to insulate

to depose, oust, remove, **عَزَلَ : خَلَعَ**

dismiss, discharge, displace, expel

isolation, seclusion, retire- **عَزَلَةٌ**

ment; privacy, solitude, lonesomeness

to resolve to, determine to, **عَزَمَ عَلَى**

Arabism; Arab nationalism; **عُرُوبَةٌ**

Pan-Arabism

buttonhole

عُرْوَةٌ (الثوب)

tie, bond

عُرْوَةٌ (الصداقة إلخ)

bride

عُرُوسٌ, **عُرُوسَةٌ**

the newlyweds, the bride

and (bride)groom

prosody

عُرُوضٌ : مِيزَانُ الشَّعْرِ

metrics, prosody

عِلْمُ العُرُوضِ

to be naked, nude, bare

عُرِيٌّ

nakedness, nudity, nudeness

عُرِيٌّ

عُرْيَانٌ - راجع **عَارٍ**

bridegroom, groom

عُورِيْسٌ

arbor, bower

عُورِيْشٌ : تَعْرِيشَةٌ

broad, wide; extensive, vast

عُورِيْضٌ

petition

عُورِيْضَةٌ : إِسْتِذْعَاءٌ, **مُذَكَّرَةٌ**

corporal

عُورِيْفٌ : رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ

monitor

عُورِيْفٌ : مُتَسَاعِدٌ, **مُرَاقِبٌ**

introducer

عُورِيْفٌ : مَنْ يُعْرِفُ القَوْمَ

deep-rooted, firmly estab-

عُورِيْقٌ

lished; old; highbred, highborn

disposition, character

عُورِيْكَةٌ

lair, den

عُورِيْنٌ : قَاوِي الأَسَدِ إلخ

to be strong, powerful

عُزٌّ : قُوِيٌّ

to be rare, scarce; to **عُزٌّ : نَذِرٌ**, **غَلَا**

be dear, precious, costly

to pain, hurt, be pain-

ful for, be difficult for

عُزٌّ عَلَيْهِ (أَنْ)

to camp, encamp, tent عَسَكَرَ : نَحِمَ

soldiers, troops عَسَاكِرُ : جُنْدٌ، جَيْشٌ

soldiery, army

military, army-

soldier, private

honey

honeymoon

honeycomb

honey; honey-colored

difficult, hard, arduous, tough

nest

to give dinner to

dinner, supper

evening, eve

clannish, tribal

grass, herbage; pasture; herb

herb, plant; wort

herbaceous, herbal, grassy

(one) tenth

ten

association, . compan-

ionship, company, intimacy

twenty

decimal

decimal fraction

to nest, build

or settle in a nest

عَسَاكِرِي : خَزِي

عَسَاكِرِي : جُنْدِي، جَيْشِي

عَسَاكِرِي : خَزِي

عَسَاكِرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسَاكِرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسَاكِرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسَاكِرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسَاكِرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسَاكِرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسَاكِرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسَاكِرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسَاكِرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسَاكِرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسَاكِرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسَاكِرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسَاكِرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسَاكِرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسَاكِرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسَاكِرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسَاكِرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسَاكِرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسَاكِرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسَاكِرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسَاكِرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسَاكِرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسَاكِرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسَاكِرِي : جُنْدِي

decide to, be determined to or on;

to intend to, plan to

resolution, resolve, de-

termination, decision, intention

celibacy, bachelor-

hood

precious, costly, ثَمِين

valuable, dear

dear, (well-)beloved, نَحْبُوب

cherished; dear one, love(r)

rare, scarce

mighty, strong

(my) dear

the (Holy) Koran

pipit

pipit

pipit

pipit

pipit

pipit

pipit

pipit

pipit

pipit

pipit

pipit

pipit

pipit

pipit

pipit

pipit

pipit

pipit

juice, sap; ex- عُصَارَةٌ: عُصِيرٌ، عُلاَصَةٌ
tract, extraction, essence
self-made عَصَائِي: بَنَى نَفْسَهُ بِتَقْبِهِ
to fold, tie, bind, wrap عَصَبَ: رَبَطَ
to bandage, dress عَصَبَ: خَمَدَ
to blindfold, muffle عَصَبَ الْقَيْنَيْنِ
nerve عَصَب [تَشْرِيع]
league, union; coterie, clique, عَصَبَةٌ
circle, set, group, troop
League of Nations عَصَبَةُ الْأُمَمِ
nervous عَصَبِي
to press (out), squeeze عَصَرَ: ضَمَطَ
(out), compress, wring
afternoon عَصَرَ: بَعَثَ الظُّهْرَ
age, era, epoch, عَصَرَ: ذَهَبَ، زَمَنٌ
time, period
to modernize, update عَصَرَنَ: حَدَّثَ
modern, up-to-date, new عَصَرِي
to storm, rage, عَصَفَ (بِالرَّيْحِ)
blow violently
safflower عَصْفَرُ: قِرْطَم (نَبَات)
sparrow; finch; bird عَصْفُور (طَائِر)
swallow عَصْفُورُ الْجَنَّةِ
sparrow عَصْفُورُ دُورِي
hedge sparrow عَصْفُورُ الشُّوكِ
to (safe)guard, protect عَصَمَ: حَفِظَ
to prevent, restrain عَصَمَ: مَنَعَ
disobedience, insubordina- عُصْيَانُ
tion; insurrection, rebellion

to love passionately, adore, be عُشِقَ
in love with, be enamored of
(passionate) love, passion عُشَقَ
random, haphazard, aim- عُثَوَائِي
less, purposeless
at random, random(ly), عُثَوَائِيًا
haphazard(ly), aimlessly, pur-
poselessly, blindly, hit or miss
evening, eve عُثِي، عُثِيَّة: مَتَاء
on the eve of عُثِيَّةٌ كَذَا
companion, comrade عُثِير: رَافِقٌ
clan, kinsfolk; tribe عُثِيرَةٌ: قَبِيلَةٌ
love(r), sweetheart عُثِيقٌ
sweetheart, mistress عُثِيقَةٌ
to disobey; to عَصَى: خَرَجَ عَنِ الطَّاعَةِ
resist, oppose; to revolt against
stick, staff, rod عَصَا: قَضِيبٌ، عُودٌ
walking stick, cane عَصَا: عُكَّازٌ
scepter, mace, wand عَصَا: مَرُولَجَانٌ
neurosis عَصَاب: إِضْطِرَابٌ عَصَبِيّ
gang, ring; band, عَصَابَةٌ: زُمْرَةٌ، جَمَاعَةٌ
group, troop, company
band; bandage, dres- عَصَابَةٌ: رِبَاطٌ
sing, swathe
headcloth, headband عَصَابَةٌ لِلرَّأْسِ
blindfold عَصَابَةٌ لِلْعَيْنَيْنِ
gangster زَجَلُ عَصَابَةٍ، عُصْرُوفِي عَصَابَةٍ
juicer, press, squeeze- عُصَارَةٌ: آلَةُ الْعَصْرِ
er, wringer, mill

grant, aromatic, perfumed

perfume, scent; essence عطر : طيب

(eau de) cologne عطر : كولونيا

to sneeze عطس : أتت العطسة

sneeze عطسة : المرة من عطس

to be thirsty, feel thirst عطش : ظبيء

ty, suffer thirst, thirst

to make thirsty, cause to thirst عطش

thirst عطش : ظمأ

thirsty عطشان، عطش : ظمآن، ظبيء

to bend, incline, curve, bow, twist, turn عطف : حنى

to sympathize with, feel for, pity عطف على : حن

sympathy, compassion, pity, feeling, affection عطف : شنان

to break down; to leave with- عطل

out work; to disable, cripple; to suspend; to deactivate, defuse عطل

failure, breakdown, trouble, disorder; defect(iveness) عطل

عطل وضرر - راجع ضرر

holiday(s), vacation, recess عطلة

weekend عطلة (نهائية) الأسبوع

putrid, rotten; stinking عفن : نين

sympathetic, compassionate, pitiful, affectionate, loving عطوف

gift, present; grant, donation; bonus عطية : منحة

lizard عظامة : ببحلية، ببقاية

critical, crucial, grave, serious, difficult فصيب : خرج، صعب

porridge, gruel فصيلة : ثريد

juice, syrup عصير : عصارة، شراب

to bite عض : أمسك بأسنانه

chronic, inveterate, incurable, irremediable عضال : مزمن، مستعص

bite فضة : المرة من عض

to support, back (up), help, aid, assist عضد : أغان

upper arm, brachium عضد [تشرح]

muscle عضلة [تشرح]

muscular, muscle عضلي

organ, member, limb, (bodily) part عضو (من أعضاء الجسم)

عضو (في جمعية إلخ) member

organic عضوي

membership عضوية (في جمعية إلخ)

عطاء، خطأ : منحة - راجع عطية

tender, bid, offer عطاء : عرض

perfumer, druggist عطار : بائع العطر

spice dealer عطار : بائع البهارات

Mercury عطارد [الملك]

to be damaged, impaired عطب

damage, injury, harm; impairment, spoilage, wreck(age) عطب

to perfume, scent; to aromatize عطر

sweet-smelling, fragrant عطر، عطري

I beg your pardon! par- غَفَرًا : مَعْدِرَةٌ
 don me! excuse me!
 spontaneously, auto- غَفَرًا : بِلِقَائِيَا
 matically; by oneself
 spontaneous, un- غَفُورَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ غَفْنٌ
 prompted, automatic, impulsive غَفُورِي : بِلِقَائِي
 chaste, continent, غَفِيفٌ : ذُو الْعِفَّةِ
 pure, modest, virtuous
 ideological; doctrinal غَفَائِلِي
 eagle غَفَابٌ : نَشْرٌ (طَائِرٌ)
 punishment, غَفَابٌ : جَزَاءٌ، عُقُوبَةٌ
 penalty, sanction
 real estate, real property غَفَارٌ
 drug, medicine, medica- غَفَارٌ : دَوَاءٌ
 ment, medication, remedy
 landed, land, غَفَارِي : خَاصٌّ بِالْعَقَارَاتِ
 real real, estate
 headband, headcord هِغَالٌ (الرَّأْسِ)
 to follow, succeed غَفَبٌ : تَبِعَ
 to comment on غَفَبَ عَلَى : عَلَّقَ عَلَى
 bacl غَفِيبٌ : مُؤَخَّرُ الْقَدَمِ، كَتَبَ
 child, offspring غَفِيبٌ : وَلَدٌ
 end; remainder, غَفِيبٌ : آخِرٌ، بَقِيَّةٌ
 rest; butt, stub, stump
 (immediate- غَفِيبٌ كَذَا، فِي أَغْفَابِ كَذَا -
 ly) after, subsequent to, following
 obstacle, hindrance, im- غَفَبَةٌ : عَائِقٌ
 pediment, barrier, obstruction
 to knot, tie; to fasten هَقَّدَ : رَبَطَ

sermon; preachment عِظَةٌ : مَرْعِظَةٌ
 lesson, example عِظَةٌ : عِبْرَةٌ
 to be(come) great, big, large; عَظُمَ
 to grow, increase
 to glorify, exalt, extol; to عَظَّمَ
 aggrandize, enlarge, magnify
 bone; piece of bone عَظْمٌ، عَظْمَةٌ
 grandeur, grandness، عَظَمَةٌ : فَخَامَةٌ
 greatness, magnificence, majesty
 osseous, osteal, bony, bone عَظْمِي
 skeleton تَشَكَّلَ عَظْمِي
 great, big, large; huge, enor- عَظِيمٌ
 mous; grand, grandiose, majestic;
 mighty, strong; important
 to be chaste, modest, virtuous عَفٌ
 to abstain from, keep from عَفٌ عَنْ
 to forgive, pardon, excuse عَفَا عَنْ
 abstinence, continence، عَفَافٌ
 virtue, chastity, modesty
 afreet, demon, devil جَفْرِيتٌ : شَيْطَانٌ
 (automobile) jack جَفْرِيتٌ (السَّيَّارَةُ)
 gall oak غَفَصٌ (شَجَرٌ)
 to rot, decay, decompose، غَفِنَ
 putrefy, spoil; to mold
 mold; rot(tenness)، غَفُونَةٌ، فَسَادٌ
 decay, decomposition, putridity
 rotten, putrid, decayed، غَفِنٌ : مُتَغَفِّنٌ
 decomposed, moldy, foul
 forgiving, indulgent غَفُورٌ : صَفُوحٌ
 pardon, forgiveness غَفُورٌ : صَفْحٌ

to crook, bend, curve عَقَبَ : حَنَى
 to realize, understand, comprehend, grasp, conceive عَقَلَ : لَهِمَ
 to hobble, fetter عَقَلَ : قَيَّدَ
 mind, intellect, brain, reason عَقْل
 computer عَقْلٌ إلكتروني
 the unconscious العقل الباطن
 rational, reasonable, intellectual, intellective, mental عقلاني
 mental, intellectual, rational عقلي
 mentality, mind عقلية : ذهنية، عقل
 to sterilize, disinfect, antisepticize; to pasteurize عَقَّمَ (مِنَ الْجَرَائِمِ)
 sterility, barrenness عَقْم، عَقَم
 عَقُوبَةٌ - راجع عقاب
 عَقُوقٌ : عاق - راجع عاق
 colonel عقيد (في الجيش)
 captain عقيد (في القوات البحرية)
 belief, faith, creed; cult; tenet, doctrine; ideology عقيدة : مذهب
 agate عَقِيقٌ : حَجَرٌ ثَمِينٌ كَرِيم
 carnelian; garnet عَقِيقٌ أَحْمَر
 onyx عَقِيقٌ يَمَانِي
 wife, spouse عَقِيلَةٌ : زَوْجَةٌ، قَرِينَةٌ
 sterile, barren عَقِيمٌ : عَاقِر
 futile, useless, unavailing, unfruitful, abortive, vain عَقِيمٌ : بَلَا جَذْوَى
 crutch; walking stick, cane; staff, stick عُكَّاز، عُكَّازَةٌ

to conclude, make عَقَدَ : أَتَمَّ
 to hold (convene, call) a meeting or session عَقَدَ اجْتِمَاعاً أَوْ جُلْسَةً
 to hold talks, discuss, talk, dialogue, confer عَقَدَ مُحَادَثَاتٍ
 to complicate; to make complicated, complex, difficult عَقَدَ : صَعَّبَ
 contract; agreement عَقْدٌ : اِتِّفَاقٌ
 arch, vault عَقْدَةٌ : قَنْطَرَةٌ
 decade عَقْدٌ : عَشْرُ سَنَوَاتٍ
 necklace; collar عَقْدٌ : قِلَادَةٌ
 knot, loop; snarl عُقْدَةٌ : ائْتِشُوطَةٌ
 knot, knur, knob, node, nodule, tubercle عُقْدَةٌ : عُجْرَةٌ
 knot عُقْدَةٌ : وَحْدَةٌ لِلسَّرْعَةِ، مِيلٌ بَحْرِي
 complex عُقْدَةٌ (نَفْسِيَّةٌ) : مُرَكَّبٌ
 plot عُقْدَةٌ (الرَّوَايَةُ أَوِ التَّرْجِيحُ)
 problem, knot عُقْدَةٌ : مُشْكِلَةٌ
 turmeric عُقْدَةٌ صَفْرَاءٌ : كُرْكُمٌ
 to wound, injure فَقَرَ : جَرَحَ
 to slaughter, butcher عَقَرَ : ذَبَحَ
 barrenness, sterility عَقَرٌ : عَقْمٌ
 on his own ground, in his own house (place, country) فِي عَقْرِ دَارِهِ
 scorpion عَقْرَبٌ : ذُرْبَةُ سَامَةِ
 hand, pointer عَقْرَبٌ (السَّاعَةِ)
 Scorpio بُرْجُ الْعَقْرَبِ [فلك]
 to braid, plait عَقَصَ : ضَفَرَ
 magpie عَقَقَ (طَائِرٌ)

to turn up عَلَى صَوْتِ الْبَيْدَايِ إلخ
 on, upon, above, over عَلَى : تَوَقَّ
 at, on, by عَلَى : عِنْدَ
 provided that, on the con- عَلَى أَنْ
 dition that, if, as long as
 however, but, yet, still عَلَى أَنْ
 accordingly, therefore, so (و) عَلَيْهِ
 you have to, should, عَلَيْكَ (أَنْ)
 must, ought to; it is your duty to
 highness, sublimity; emi- عَلَى : عِلَاءَ
 nence, high rank, prestige, glory
 remedy; cure, medicine, عِلَاج : نَوَاءَ
 medicament, medication, drug
 relation(ship), connec- عِلَاقَة : مِلَّةَ
 tion, contact; bond, tie, link
 public relations عِلَاقَاتُ عَامَّةَ
 (coat) hanger عِلَاقَة (ثِيَابِ)
 key holder عِلَاقَة (مِفْتَاحِ)
 wherefore? what for? why? عِلَامَ ؟
 mark, sign, indication, عِلَامَة : إِشَارَة
 token; insignia; emblem
 grade, mark عِلَامَة (عَلَى امْتِحَانِ)
 question mark عِلَامَة اسْتِفْهَامِ
 عِلَامَة - رَاجِعَ عَالِمِ
 openness, publicness عِلَائِيَّة : جَهْرَ
 openly, publicly, in public عِلَائِيَّة
 increase, raise, allowance; عِلَاوَة
 bonus, premium; addition
 in addition to, over and عِلَاوَة عَلَى

to be turbid, muddy; to be تَكْدَّرَ
 disturbed, troubled
 to muddy, muddle; to dis- عَكَّرَ : كَدَّرَ
 turb, disorder, unsettle
 turbid, muddy; troubled, dis- عَكِرَ
 turbed, disordered, unsettled
 to lean on (a staff, etc.) عَكَّرَ عَلَى
 to reverse, invert عَكَسَ : قَلْبَ
 to reflect, mirror عَكَسَ (الضُّوَّةَ)
 to reflect, mir- عَكَسَ : أَظْهَرَ، أَبْدَى
 ror, show, demonstrate, express
 reverse, inverse, عَكْسَ : نَقِیضَ، خِلْفَ
 converse, counter, opposite
 on the con- بِالْعَكْسِ، عَلَى الْمَعْكَسِ
 trary
 بِالْعَكْسِ : عَكْسِيًّا - رَاجِعَ عَكْسِيًّا
 vice versa وَالْعَكْسُ بِالْعَكْسِ
 contrary, opposite, adverse, عَكْسِي
 counter(active), converse; in-
 verse; reverse, backward
 backward(s), in reverse, re- عَكْسِيًّا
 versely; conversely; inversely
 to devote or dedicate one- عَكَّفَ عَلَى
 self to; to engage in; to be engaged
 in, occupied with
 perhaps, maybe عَمَلٌ : لَعَلَّ
 to rise (high), go up; to be عَمَلًا : ارْتَفَعَ
 high, lofty; to be loud
 to raise, lift (up), hoist عَلَى : رَفَعَ
 (up), boost, jack up, hike
 to raise one's voice عَلَى صَوْتِهِ

to know (of); to be aware of. (ب) عَلِمَ
cognizant of, acquainted with,
familiar with, informed about; to
learn (about), find out (about)
to teach, instruct, school, عَلَّمَ
educate, tutor
to mark, label عَلَّمَ : وَصَمَ
flag, banner, standard عَلَّمَ : رَابَعٌ
distinguished person; master; authority; star
science; knowledge, learning; عَلَّمَ
cognizance, awareness
archaeology عَلَّمَ : الْأَثَارُ
sociology عَلَّمَ : الْأَجْتِمَاعُ
biology عَلَّمَ : الْأَحْيَاءُ، عَلَّمَ : الْحَيَاةُ
ethics, morals عَلَّمَ : الْأَخْلَاقُ
humanities عَلَّمَ : الْإِنْسَانِيَّةُ
rhetoric عَلَّمَ : الْبَلَاغَةُ أَوْ الْبَيَانُ
ecology عَلَّمَ : الْبَيْئَةُ أَوْ الْبَيْئَاتُ
anatomy عَلَّمَ : النُّشْرُوبُ
zoology عَلَّمَ : الْخَيَوَانُ
atomistics; atomics عَلَّمَ : الْفَرْقَةُ
mathematics عَلَّمَ : الرِّيَاضِيَّاتُ
agriculture, agronomy عَلَّمَ : الزَّرَاعَةُ
demography عَلَّمَ : السُّكَّانُ
political science(s), politics عَلَّمَ : السِّيَاسَةُ، عَلَّمَ : سِيَاسِيَّةٌ
physics عَلَّمَ : الطَّبِيعَةُ
astronomy عَلَّمَ : الْفَلَكَ

above, along with, as well as
to can, tin; to pack, package; to جَلَبَ
box; to case, encase
box, case; pack(et), package جَلَبَ
can, tin, tincan جَلَبَ (طَعَامٍ مَحْفُوظٍ)
carton جَلَبَ : كَرْتُونٌ
disease, malady, ailment; جَلَبَ : مَرَضٌ
illness, sickness; disorder
defect, flaw, fault, short- جَلَبَ : عَيْبٌ
coming, drawback, disadvantage
cause, reason جَلَبَ : سَبَبٌ
toad جَلَبَ : ضَبَّادٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)
to feed, fodder جَلَبَ : أَطْعَمَهَا
fodder, forage, provender جَلَبَ
to get caught in, catch in, جَلَبَ : رَقَعَ
get stuck in
جَلَبَ : تَعَلَّقَ بِ- رَاجِعٌ تَعَلَّقَ بِ-
to hang (down), suspend, جَلَبَ : ذُلٌّ
dangle, let hang, sling
to attach, fasten, جَلَبَ : رَبَطَ، ثَبَتَ
tie; to post, affix, stick
to suspend جَلَبَ : (مَفْعُولٌ كَذَا)
to comment on جَلَبَ : عَقَّبَ عَلَى
to attach importance (to) جَلَبَ : أَمَّنِيَّةٌ
leech جَلَبَ : قُوَّةُ الْعَلَقِ
colocynth جَلَبَ : خَنْظَلٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
to chew, masticate جَلَبَ : مَضَغَ
chewing gum, gum جَلَبَ : مَلَكَةٌ
to justify, warrant جَلَبَ : بَرَّرَ، فَسَّرَ

| | | | |
|--|---------------------------|--|--|
| uncle, paternal uncle | عم : أخو الأب | cosmology | علم الكونيات ، علم الكون |
| father-in-law | عم : أبو الزوج أو الزوجة | linguistics, lexicology | علم اللغة |
| about what, of what | عم ، عما | logic | علم المنطق |
| blindness | عمى : فقدان البصر | botany | علم النبات |
| support, prop, stay, rest, | عماد : دعامة | grammar; syntax | علم النحو |
| shore, brace, buttress, pillar | | psychology | علم النفس |
| general, major general | عماد : لواء | genetics | علم الوراثة |
| building, edifice, structure | عمارة | physiology | علم وظائف الأعضاء |
| architecture | فن (هندسة) العمارة | secular, lay, laic(al) | علماني |
| employment | عمالة ، عمالة : قيد بطالة | scientific; learned; scholarly | علمي |
| treason, treachery | عمالة : خيانة | فلن ، علناً - راجع علانية ، علانية | |
| labor, worker's, blue-collar | عمالي | علمي ، علني | open, overt, public |
| turban | عمامة : لباس للرأس | علمية - راجع علانية | |
| Oman | عمان | علو : height, altitude, elevation; highness, loftiness; loudness | |
| Omani | عماني | علوي : علوي : upper, higher; upstairs; superior, supreme | |
| aunt, paternal aunt | عمة : أخت الأب | علياء : سماء | heavens, sky, firmament |
| to resort to; to under- | عمد إلى أول | غلياء : علو - راجع علو | |
| take, embark upon; to turn to | | علية (البيت) | attic, garret, loft |
| to baptize, christen | عمد (الولد) | جلية القوم | upper class, elite, VIPs |
| intent(ion), purpose, design; premeditation, willfulness | عمد | عليق (نبات) | bramble, blackberry |
| on purpose, inten- | عمداً ، عن عمد | نوت العليق | raspberry |
| tionally, deliberately, willfully | | خليل : فريض - راجع معتل | |
| mayor; governor | عمدة (المدينة إلخ) | خليل : لطيف | soft, gentle, mild, light |
| faculty | عمدة (الكلية إلخ) | عم : ساد | to prevail in, reign in, spread through or over; to be prevailing, general, common |
| | علمي - راجع معتد | | |
| to inhabit, live in, dwell in | عمر : سكن | | |
| to live long | عمر : عاش طويلاً | | |

dure; act(ion), activity

transaction, deal

فَعِيلَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ

(surgical) operation, surgery

فَعِيلَةٌ جِرَاحِيَّةٌ

(military) operation

فَعِيلَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ

to generalize

فَعَّمْ : أَطْلَقَ، خَبَّرَ خُصْمَ

to popularize, publicize, circulate, spread, send out

فَعَّمْ : نَشَرَ

about whom, of whom

فَعْنُ

column, pillar, post, pole, pier

فَعْنُودٌ

spinal column, spine, vertebral column, backbone

الْعَمُودُ الْفَعْرِيّ

vertical, perpendicular

فَعْمُودِيّ

vertically; perpendicularly

فَعْمُودِيًّا

commission, brokerage

فَعْمُولَةٌ

whole, entire; all (of)

فَعْمُومٌ : كُلٌّ

the public, the people

الْعُمُومُ

in general, generally, on the whole, by and large

فَعْمُومًا، عَلَى الْعُمُومِ

public; state; general, common, universal

فَعْمُومِيّ

to be or become blind

فَعِيَ : فَقَدَ بَصَرَهُ

chief, head, leader

فَعِيدٌ : سَيِّدٌ

dean

فَعِيدٌ (كُلِّيَّةِ الْخ)

brigadier general

فَعِيدٌ : رُتَبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ

commodore

فَعِيدٌ فِي الْقَوَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ

deep, profound

فَعِيقٌ : فَوْعُوقٌ

agent, representative

فَعِيلٌ : وَكِيلٌ

to build, construct, erect

فَعَّرَ : بَنَى

age

فَعْرٌ، فَعْرٌ : سِنٌ

life(time), life span

فَعْرٌ، فَعْرٌ : حَيَاةٌ

how old are you?

مَا فَعْرُكَ؟

building, construction; civilization, culture; populousness

فَعْرَانٌ

minor hajj, minor pilgrimage to Mecca

فَعْرَةٌ [شَرِيعَةٌ إِسْلَامِيَّةٌ]

to deepen, be or become deep(er) or (more) profound

فَعَّقَ

to deepen, make deep(er)

فَعَّقَ

depth, deepness, profoundness; bottom, innermost

فَعْقٌ، فَعْقٌ

to do, make; to act; to perform, carry out; to produce

فَعَّلَ : فَعَلَ

to work; to toil, labor; to function, operate, run

فَعَّلَ : اِسْتَعْمَلَ

to work toward(s), endeavor to, strive to, aim at

فَعَّلَ عَلَى

act, deed, action

فَعْلٌ : فِعْلٌ، مَصْنِعٌ

work; labor; job; occupation, business, profession, career, trade; employment

فَعْمَلٌ : شُغْلٌ

pursuant to, according to, in conformity with, by virtue of

فَعْمَلًا بِ، فَعْمَلًا بِ

giant; gigantic

فَعْمَلَاقٌ

currency, money

فَعْمَلَةٌ : نَقْدٌ

practical, practicable, feasible, workable, realistic, pragmatic

فَعْمَلِيّ

practically, in practice

فَعْمَلِيًّا

operation; process; procedure

فَعْمَلِيَّةٌ : مَعْمَلِيَّةٌ

warehouse, magazine, مَخْزَن: عَنْبَر
storehouse, depot, store(room)
hold, car- مَخْزَنُ السَّفِينَةِ أو الطَّائِرَةِ: عَنْبَر
go deck, cargo department
hangar, shed حَظِيرَةُ طَائِرَات: عَنْبَر
arrogance, haughtiness هُنْبُجِيَّة
at, by, near; on, upon; with; عِنْد
when, at the time when, as
if need be, عِنْدَ الْحَاجَةِ, عِنْدَ الْاِقْتِضَاءِ
in case of need, if necessary
I have عِنْدِي: لَدَيَّ, أَمْلِكُ
then, at that time هِنْدَبِلْد: جَيْتِلْد
nightingale هَنْدَلَيْب (طَائِر)
when, as; while, during هِنْدَمَا
she-goat هَنْز, هَنْزَة (حَيَوَان)
race, stock هَنْصَر: عِرْق, جَنْس
element; consti- هَنْصَر: مَادَّة, عَامِل
luent, ingredient; factor
(chemical) element هَنْصَر (كِيمِيَائِي)
Whitsuntide; هِنْدُ النُّصْرَةِ
Whitsunday, Pentecost
racial; ethnic; racist هَنْصَرِي
to intensify, heighten, streng- هَنْفَ
then; to be(come) violent, severe
to scold, upbraid, chide هَنْفَ: وَنَحْ
violence; vehemence, fierce- هَنْفَ
ness, inter ..., toughness; force
turbine هَنْفَة: تَرْبِيَّة
vigor; prime, bloom, power, هَنْفَوَان
might, force; pride, haughtiness

client, customer غَيْبِل: زَبُون
agent; hire- غَيْبِل (سِيَّاسِي): مُرْتَزِق
ling, mercenary; traitor
customs broker, cus- غَيْبِلُ جُمْرُكِي
toms agent
from; off, away from عَنْ: مِنْ
out of, motivated by عَنْ: بِدَافِع
about, on, over, regard- عَنْ: حَوْلَ
ing, concerning, with respect to
for, on behalf of عَنْ: بِالنُّيَابَةِ عَنْ
to mean, intend عَنْي: قَصْدًا, أَرَادَ
to mean, denote عَنْي: أَفَادَ مَعْنَى
to concern, affect, in- عَنْهَ الْأَمْرُ
terest, mean; to worry, disquiet
عَنْي بِ- رَاجِعَهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا
i.e., that is, that is to عَنْي: أَعْنِي
say, namely, viz.
pains, trouble, effort, كَدَّ
toil, labor, hard work
jujube عُثَاب (نَبَات)
russet, burgundy عُثَامِي (الْلَوْن)
stubbornness, obstinacy, عِنَاد: مُعَانَدَة
adamancy, intransigence
care, keeping, protec- هِنَايَة: رِعَايَة
tion, custody; attention, heed
care(fulness), caution عِنَايَة: حَيْطَة
divine providence الْعِيَايَة الْإِلَهِيَّة
grape(s) هَنْب (نَبَات)
ambergris هَنْبَر: مَادَّةٌ شَمْعِيَّة

the Old Testament العهد القديم
 care, keeping, protection, custody, guardianship عَهْدَة: رِخَايَة
 to howl, yelp, yowl عَوَى
 lutist, lutanist عَوَاد: عَارِفُ الْعُودِ
 buoy; raft, pontoon, float عَوَامَة
 life buoy عَوَامَة النِّجَاة
 عَوِج - راجع إِنْجِجْ
 to bend, crook, curve, twist عَوِجْ
 to accustom to, habituate عَوَّدَ عَلَى
 to, inure to, make used to
 stick, rod عَوْد: خَصَا، قَضِيب
 wood عَوْد: خَشَب
 aloes (wood) عَوْد: خَشَبُ خَطَر
 lute عَوْد: مِزْهَر (آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة)
 toothpick عَوْدُ أَشْنَان
 match(stick) عَوْدُ النَّخَابِ أَوْ الْكِبْرِيتِ
 return(ing), coming back, عَوْدَة
 going back; resumption
 private parts, genitals عَوْرَة: سَوْرَة
 defect, fault, blemish عَوْرَة: عِلَّة
 lack, want, need(iness), عَوْر: قُفْر
 destitution, poverty, indigence
 boxthorn عَوَسَج: نَبَات شَائِك
 عَوَضَ
 to compensate, recompense;
 to repair, redress, remedy, make
 good; to make up for
 عَوَضَ
 substitute, offset, compensa-
 tion, recompense; consideration

عُنُق، عُنُق: رَقَبَة
 neck
 عُنُقُود
 cluster, bunch; raceme
 عُنُقُودُ جَنْب
 bunch of grapes
 عُنُقُوبَت (حَيَوَان)
 spider
 عُنُقُوبَت النُّكُوبَت
 cob(web), spiderweb
 عُنُوان: رَأْسِيَّة
 title, heading, headline
 عُنُوان (الشَّخْصِ أَوْ الْمَكَانِ)
 address
 عُنُوان: رَمْز، مِثَال
 epitome, symbol,
 image, typical example
 عُنُورَة
 by force, forcibly, coercively
 عُنُون
 to entitle, title; to address
 عُنِيَ بِ-
 to take care of, look after, see
 عُنِيَ بِ-
 to, tend, watch over
 عَنِيد
 stubborn, obstinate, inflexi-
 ble, adamant, intransigent
 عَنِيف
 violent, vehement, fierce,
 harsh, severe, drastic, tough
 عَهَدَ: عَرَفَ
 to know, be familiar with
 عَهْدَ: رَفَى - راجع تَعَهَّدَ
 عَهْدَ إِلَيْهِ بِ-
 to entrust to; to entrust
 with, charge with; to authorize to
 عَهْدَ: مِيثَاق
 covenant, compact, con-
 vention, pact, treaty, agreement
 عَهْدَ: وَعْد، إلتِزام
 pledge, vow, prom-
 ise; commitment, obligation
 عَهْدَ: عَصْر، زَمَان
 epoch, era, time,
 period, age
 عَهْدَ: حُكْم
 reign, rule, period, re-
 gime; term (of office)
 العهد الجديد
 the New Testament

Ascension Day عِيدُ الصُّعُودِ
 Epiphany عِيدُ الظُّهْرِ أَوْ الْبَطْلَانِ
 flag day عِيدُ الْعَلَمِ
 Labor Day, May Day عِيدُ الْعَمَالِ
 Whitsunday, Pentecost عِيدُ الْعَنْصَرَةِ
 Easter عِيدُ الْفِصْحِ، عِيدُ الْقِيَامَةِ
 Lesser Bairam عِيدُ الْبَطْرِ
 centennial, centenary عِيدُ مِئْرِي
 carnival عِيدُ الْمَرْفَعِ
 the Prophet's Birthday عِيدُ الْمَوْلِدِ النَّبَوِيِّ الشَّرِيفِ
 Christmas, Xmas عِيدُ الْمِيلَادِ
 birthday عِيدُ مِيلَادِ شَخْصٍ
 feast's gift or present (given on the occasion of a feast) هَيْدِيَّةُ
 to gibe, taunt, scoff غَيْرَ: غَزَابٌ، عَابَ
 at; to reproach, rebuke
 wild ass, onager غَيْرَ: جِنَارُ الْوَحْشِ
 to keep alive, let or make live قَيْشَ
 life; living قَيْشَ، حَيَاةُ: حَيَاةُ
 bread قَيْشَ: خُبْزٌ
 to specify, determine, fix، حَدَّدَ عَيْنَ
 pinpoint, identify, set, appoint
 to appoint, assign عَيْنَ (فِي مَنَاصِبِ)
 eye عَيْنَ: عَضْرُ الْبَصَرِ
 spring, source, fountainhead، يَنْبُوعُ عَيْنَ
 headspring, wellspring
 spy عَيْنَ: جاسوس
 cash; property عَيْنَ: نَقْدٌ، مَالٌ

instead of, in place عوضاً عن
 of, in lieu of, as a substitute for
 فوق - راجع أَعْلَى
 to rely on, depend on, count on; to trust (in) اتَّكَلَّ، اِعْتَمَدَ
 to float, buoy up غَوَّمَ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَوَلَّى
 abstruse, recondite, difficult; complicated, complex, intricate غَرِيبٌ
 wail(ing), lament(ation) غَرِيلٌ
 visit, call هَيَاةُ: زِيَارَةٌ
 clinic, office هَيَاةُ (الطَّيِّبِ)
 standard; gauge, (standard) measure(ment); caliber مِقْيَاسُ: مِقْيَاسُ
 shot, gunshot مِقْيَاسُ نَارِي
 defect, fault, blemish، قُصْبُ: نَقِصَةٌ
 shortcoming, drawback
 shame, disgrace قُصْبُ: عَارٌ، خِزْيٌ
 to celebrate a feast قِيدُ
 feast, feast day, festival, holiday عِيدُ
 Independence Day عِيدُ الْاِسْتِغْلَالِ
 Greater Bairam عِيدُ الْأَضْحَى
 Mother's Day عِيدُ الْأُمِّ
 Assumption عِيدُ اِنْتِقَالِ الْعُلَرَاءِ
 Annunciation عِيدُ الْبَشَارَةِ
 Transfiguration (Day) عِيدُ التَّجَلِّيِ
 All Saints' Day عِيدُ جَمِيعِ الْقُدِّيسِينَ
 New Year's Day عِيدُ رَأْسِ السَّنَةِ
 anniversary عِيدُ سَنَوِي
 Thanksgiving Day عِيدُ الشُّكْرِ

ocular, eye- فَيْسِي : فَوْعَلَاءَةٌ بِالْعَيْنِ
 real (estate), land(ed) فَيْسِي : عَقَارِي
 in kind, in specie فَيْسِي : غَيْرُ نَقْدِي
 to falter, hem (في النطق أو الكلام) فَيْسِي
 and haw, stammer, stutter

notable, dignitary, VIP غَيْن : رَجَبِه
 the same غَيْن : نَفْسُهُ
 in kind, in specie غَيْنًا
 sample, specimen غَيْتَة : نَمُودَج



| | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| laurel, bay; daphne | غار (نبات) | غائب | absent, not present, not there |
| raid, invasion, foray, attack | غارة | غائط : براز | feces, excrement, stool |
| gardenia | غار دينا (نبات) | غائم : مُغَيِّم | cloudy, overcast |
| drowned; sunk; sunken | غارق | غاب : تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْحُضُورِ | to absent one- |
| gas | غاز | self, be absent, fail to show up | |
| invader, raider, attacker | غاز (الغازي) | غاب : اِخْتَفَى | to disappear, vanish; |
| to court, woo, show love to | غازل | to hide (oneself), be hidden | |
| gaseous | غازي : منسوب إلى الغاز | غاب : أَثَلَ، غَرَبَ | to set, go down |
| unjust, unfair; oppressive, | غاشم | غاب عن | to be far from; to leave. |
| tyrannical; outrageous; brutal | | quit, part with, desert | |
| to dive into, plunge | غاص في أو على | غاب عن صَوَابِهِ أَوْ رُغْبِهِ | to lose con- |
| into, submerge in, sink into | | sciousness, become unconscious, | |
| angry, furious, wrathful, | غاضب | faint, swoon, pass out | |
| mad, enraged, infuriated, vexed | | غاب، غابة : حَرَبَة | forest, wood, thick- |
| غاط - راجع أغط | | et, woodland, jungle | |
| asleep; sleeping | غائب (الغافي) : نائم | past, bygone, elapsed | |
| to take unawares, take | غافل : باغت | غابر : ماضٍ | to leave, depart from, go away |
| by surprise, surprise | | from, go out of, quit | |
| inattentive, inadvertent, ساو | غافل : ساو | to sink, sink down, sink | غار : اِنْخَسَفَ |
| unmindful, unaware, negligent | | in, fall in, cave in, collapse | |
| cormorant, shag | غاق : طائر مائي | to penetrate (into) | غاز في : دَخَلَ |
| crow | غاق : غراب | to be jealous of | غاز من |
| | | cave, cavern, grotto | غار : كهف |

object(ive), intent(ion)

utmost, extreme, limit غَايَة : أَقْصَى

as far as, up to, to the de- لِنَايَةِ كَذَا
gree of, until, tillextremely, high- لِنَايَةِ، فِي غَايَةِ كَذَا
ly, greatly, too, veryto differ from, be in con- خَالَفَ : خَالَفَ
trast with; to be contrary to, in-
consistent with, incompatible with

after, following غَبَّ : يَغْبُ

to visit at intervals زَارَ غَبًّا

stupidity, foolishness غَبَاءٌ، غَبَاوَةٌ

dust غُبَارٌ، غُبْرَةٌ

to pass, elapse, go by غَبَرَ : مَضَى

to envy حَبَطَ : تَحَسَّى بِمِثْلِ حَالِ فُلَانٍ

happiness, bliss, felicity غُبْطَةٌ : سَعَادَةٌ

beatitude, blessedness غُبْطَةٌ : طَوْلَى

to wrong, aggrieve; to pre- ظَلَمَ : ظَلَمَ
judice; to cheat, defraudinjustice, inequity, wrong; غُبْنٌ، غُبْنٌ
prejudice, detriment; cheat(ing)stupid, foolish, silly, dumb, غَبِيٌّ
dim-witted; fool, idiot, simpletonto nauseate, feel غَشِيَ (تَشْتَفُّ) : غَشِيَ
nausea, be nauseated, feel or be-

come sick, be disgusted

nausea, sickness, disgust غَشِيَّ، غَشِيَّانَ

tomorrow غَدًا، الْغَدُ، فِي الْغَدِ

the day after tomorrow بَعْدَ غَدٍ

to become, grow, turn غَدَا : صَارَ

padlock; lock, latch

خَال : قُفْلٌ

expensive, غَالٍ (الْغَالِي) : غَبْرٌ رَجِيصٌ

high-priced, costly, dear

dear, valuable, pre- غَالٍ : ثَمِينٌ
cious, costly, invaluabledear, (well-)beloved, غَالٍ : عَزِيزٌ
dearly loved, cherishedboiling, ebul- خَالٍ : فِي حَالَةِ الْغَلْيَانِ
lient, bubbling (up)to exaggerate, overstate, غَالَى فِي
overdo, be excessive into fight, combat; to contend خَالَفَ
with, struggle with, wrestle withvictor, conqueror; مُتَجَبِّرٌ : ظَافِرٌ
winner; victorious, triumphant(pre)dominant, pre- غَالِبٌ : سَائِدٌ
ponderant, prevailingin most cases, غَالِبًا، فِي الْغَالِبِ
mostly, generally, in general,

most of the time; most probably

majority غَالِبِيَّةٌ : أَغْلَبِيَّةٌ

gallon غَالُونٌ

gallery; furniture showroom غَالِيرِي

to cloud (over), be- غَامَ (بِالسَّمَاءِ)
come cloudy or overcastto venture, risk, hazard, غَامَرَ (بِ)
stake, take a risk, take a chanceobscure, vague, ambiguous, غَامِضٌ
equivocal, unclear, mysterious

dark, deep غَامِضٌ : دَاكِنٌ، قَاتِمٌ

beauty, beautiful woman غَايَةِ

purpose, aim, goal, end, غَايَةِ : خَدَفٌ

| | |
|---|---|
| night heron | غُرَابُ اللَّيْلِ (طائر) |
| example, model, type | هَرَار: مثال |
| like, similar to | على هَرَارٍ كَذَا |
| love, passion, fondness | هَرَام: حُب |
| gram(me) | هَرَام: $\frac{1}{1000}$ من الكيلو غرام |
| fine, mulct; penalty | هَرَامَة |
| amorous, amatory, love | هَرَامِي |
| to set, go down, sink | غَرَبَ: غَابَ، أَقْلَ |
| west; the West | غَرَب، الغرب |
| westward(s), west | غَرْبًا |
| sieve, riddle, screen | غَرْبَال: مَنْخَل |
| to sift, sieve, riddle, screen | غَرْبَلَ |
| western, westerly, west | غَرْبِي |
| to sing, warble | غَرَدَ، غَرْدَ: غَنَى |
| gardenia | غَرْدِينِيَا (نبات) |
| | غَرَزَ بِـ: خَدَعَ - راجع غُرْ |
| to stick into, insert into, drive into, thrust into | غَرَزَ، غَرَزَ الشَّيْءَ فِيْ |
| to plant | غَرَسَ: زَرَعَ |
| to (im)plant, (in)fix | غَرَسَ: ثَبَّتَ |
| | غَرَسَ، غَرَسَ - راجع غَرِبَ |
| piaster | غَرَسَ: فَرَسَ |
| purpose, aim, end, object(ive), goal, intent(ion) | غَرَض: هَدَف، غَايَة |
| objects, things, effects, belongings, stuff | أَغْرَاض: حَاجَات |
| to gargle | غَرَّغَر: تَغَرَّغَر |

| | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| to give lunch to | هَذَى: قَدَّمَ الْغَدَاءَ لـ |
| lunch, luncheon | هَذَاء: طَعَامُ الظُّهْرِ |
| early morning | هَذَا: خُدُوءَ، بُكْرَةَ |
| perfidious, disloyal, treacherous, traitorous, false, untrue; traitor, betrayer, double-crosser | هَذَار |
| raven; rook | هَذَاف: غُرَاب (طائر) |
| gland | هَذَة [تَشْرِيع] |
| to betray, sell out, be disloyal to; to double-cross, deceive, cheat | هَذَرَ، هَذَرَ (فَلَانًا أَوْ بِهِ) |
| perfidy, betrayal, treachery, disloyalty; double cross | هَذَر |
| early morning | هَذُوءَ: بُكْرَةَ |
| brook, creek, rill, small stream | هَذِير |
| to feed, nourish, nurture | هَذَى |
| nourishment, nutriment, nurture, nutrient, food | هَذَاء: قُوْت |
| to deceive, mislead, fool; to lure, tempt; to dazzle, blind | هَرَّ: خَدَعَ |
| inexperienced, unskilled; naive, artless, gullible | هَرَّ: غَدِيْمُ الْخَبْرَةِ - |
| cadet, recruit | هَرَّ، مُتَجَنِّدٌ هَرَّ |
| to glue | هَرَأَ، هَرَى: أَلَصَقَ |
| glue | هَرَاءَ، هَرَأَ: لَصَاق |
| crow | غُرَاب (طائر) |
| raven; rook | غُرَابٌ أَسْوَد (طائر) |
| chough | غُرَابٌ أَغْصَم (طائر) |
| jackdaw | غُرَابُ الزُّرْع (طائر) |

instinct; impulse, urge, drive **خَرِيْزَة**
 (nursery) plant, seed- **خَرِيْسَة : شَتْلَة**
 ling, sapling, cutting, transplant
 drowned; sunk **خَرِبِق : غَارِق**
 opponent, adversary, **خَرِيْم : خَصْم**
 antagonist, rival
 to invade, raid, attack, **خَرَا : أَغَارَ عَلَى**
 assault, harry; to maraud
 to flood, overrun, **خَرَا : اِكْتَسَحَ , خَمَرَ**
 overspread, sweep (away)
 abundance, copiousness, **خَرَاْرَة**
 plenty, plenitude, profusion
 gazelle; deer **خَرَال (حيوان)**
 doe, female gazelle or deer **خَرَالَة**
 to abound; to be abundant, **خَرَز : كَثُرَ**
 copious, plentiful, ample
 to spin **خَرَزَل : رَدَدَ**
 flirt(ation); court(ship), woo- **خَرَزَل**
 ing; love; love poetry
 invasion, incursion, raid, **خَرَزَة**
 foray, attack, assault; conquest
 abundant, copious, ample, **خَرَزِير**
 plentiful, profuse, heavy
 washing machine, wash- **خَرَسَالَة (آلَة)**
 er; dishwasher
 dusk, twilight, nightfall **خَرَسَق**
 to wash, rinse, clean **خَرَسَل , خَرَسَل**
 to launder **خَرَسَل الثَّيَاب**
 to brainwash **خَرَسَل الدِّمَاغ**
 to cheat, swindle; to dou- **خَرَس : خَدَعَ**

to ladle, scoop (up), dip out **خَرَفَ**
 room; chamber; cabin **خَرَفَة : حُجْرَة**
 waiting room **خَرَفَة اِنْتِظَار**
 chamber of commerce **خَرَفَة بِيْعَارَة**
 living (or sitting) room **خَرَفَة جُلُوْس**
 dining room **خَرَفَة طَعَامٍ اَوْ اَكْل**
 bedroom, bedchamber **خَرَفَة نَوْم**
 to sink; to founder **خَرَق (الشَّيْء)**
 to drown **خَرَق (الشَّخْص)**
 خَرَق - رَاجِعُ الْخَرَقِ
 sinking; drowning **خَرَق : مُصْطَلِرٌ خَرَق**
 to fine, mulct, amerce **خَرَم : اَلْزَمَ بِخَرَامَة**
 loss, damage **خَرَم : خَسَارَة**
 crane **خَرْتُوْق , خَرْتُوْبِي (طَائِر)**
 geranium, cranesbill **خَرْتُوْقِي (نَبَات)**
 no wonder! **خَرُو , لَا خَرُو**
 setting (of the sun); sunset, **خَرُوْب**
 sundown; nightfall, dusk
 conceit(edness), self-conceit, **خَرُوْر**
 vainglory, pride, arrogance
 strange, odd, queer, **خَرِيْب : عَجِيْب**
 unusual, uncommon, weird
 stranger, foreigner, **خَرِيْب : اَجْنَبِي**
 alien; strange, foreign
 eccentric, odd, queer **خَرِيْبُ الْاَطْوَار**
 oddity, curiosity; **خَرِيْبَة : عَجِيْبَة**
 wonder, marvel, prodigy
 badger **خَرْمَر (حَيَوَان)**

tender, fresh, juicy غَطَسَ : طَرِيٌّ

to be (become, get) غَضِبَ (مِنْهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ)
angry with, cross with, furious at,
mad at, enraged by
anger, rage, fury, wrath, ire. غَضِبَ
indignation, irritation

غَضِبَ، غَضَبَان - رَاجِعٌ غَاضِبٌ

to wrinkle, shrivel, puck- غَضُنَ : جَعَدَ
er, crease, corrugate, crinkle

wrinkle, pucker, crease غَضُنَ، غَضُنَ
during; within, in فِي غَضُونٍ

meanwhile فِي غَضُونِ ذَلِكَ

lion غَضِنْفَرٌ : أُسْدٌ

to immerse, plunge, dip غَطَّ : غَمَسَ

to snore غَطَّ النَّائِمُ : خَرَّ

to cover غَطَّى (الْثَّقَابَ، الْأَخْبَارَ إلخ)

cover, covering, wrap, wrap- غَطَاءٌ
per, wrapping, envelope; veil; lid;
top; case; jacket

bedcover, bedspread, غِطَاءُ الشَّرِيرِ
coverlet, sheet

tablecloth غِطَاءُ الْمَائِدَةِ

diver, plunger غَطَّاسٌ : غَوَّاصٌ

grebe غَطَّاسٌ : طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

Epiphany غِطَّاسٌ، عِيدُ الْغِطَّاسِ

haughtiness, arrogance, in- غَطَرَسَةٌ
solence, conceit(edness)

to dive, dip, plunge, غَطَسَ : غَامَسَ
sink, submerge

ble-cross; to deceive, fool, delude,
bluff; to trick, dupe

to adulterate غَشَى : تَلَقَّى، زُغِّلَ

cheat(ing), swindle, swindling, غَشَى
imposture, double-dealing, de-
ception, deceit, fraud

to haze, mist, cloud, blur; to غَشَى
cover; to overlay, coat, plate

membrane; thin layer; screen; غِشَاءٌ
film; coat(ing); cover(ing)

cheat(er), crook, swindler, غَشَّاشٌ
double-dealer, double-crosser;
deceitful, double-dealing

haze, mist, cloudiness, blur, غِشَاوَةٌ
film; veil, cover(ing)

to frequent, go to; زَارَ، غَشِيَ
to come to, visit

to faint, swoon, pass out, غَشِيَ عَلَيْهِ
lose consciousness

to choke, be choked غَضَّ (بِالْطَّغَامِ)

to be overcrowded غَضَّ بِهِ : إِزْدَحَمَ
with, jammed with, full of

to force to, compel غَضَّبَ عَلَى : أَجْبَرَ
to, coerce to, oblige to

by force, forcibly غَضَبًا، بِالْغَضَبِ

in spite of him, against his غَضَبًا عَنْهُ
will; forcedly, unwillingly

branch, bough, twig غُضْنٌ (الشَّجَرَةُ)

to lower غَضَّ طَرْفَهُ أَوْ مِنْ طَرَفِهِ : خَفَضَهُ
(one's eyes, one's glance)

to غَضَّ التَّنَظَّرَ أَوِ الطَّرْفَ عَنْ : تَجَافَلَ
overlook, disregard, wink at

victory, triumph; (pre)domi-
 nance, supremacy, upper hand
 yield, produce, crop, **غَلَّة**:
 harvest, proceeds, revenue
 to make or commit a mis-
 take or an error, err, be mistaken,
 be at fault, be wrong
 mistake, error, fault **غَلَطَ**:
 wrong, incorrect **غَلَطَ**:
 mistaken, at fault, in
 error, wrong
 to thicken, coarsen, be or be-
 come thick or coarse
 to thicken, make thick; to
 coarsen, make coarse
 to envelop, cover, wrap (up);
 to coat; to (en)case; to package
 to bind (a book) **غَلَفَ**:
 excess(iveness), extravagance,
 immoderation; exaggeration
 boiling, ebullition **غَلِي**:
 thick; heavy, dense **غَلِيظٌ**:
 coarse, rough, harsh
 rude, rough, boor-
 ish; antipathetic; boring, dull
 (tobacco) pipe **غَلِيُون**:
 to grieve, sadden **غَمٌّ**:
 grief, sorrow, sad-
 ness, melancholy, gloom(iness)

to dip, plunge, im-
 merse, submerge, sink
 to slumber, sleep, fall asleep
 to forgive, pardon, ex-
 cuse, condone, remit, absolve
 forgiving, condoning; toler-
 ant, indulgent, lenient, merciful
 to (hand)cuff, manacle, fet-
 ter, shackle, (en)chain
 to yield, produce
 handcuff(s), manacle(s),
 fetter(s), shackle(s), chain(s)
 rancor, grudge, malice
 to be expensive
 to boil, bubble (up)
 to boil
 high cost, high prices
 high cost of living
 envelope, cover(ing),
 wrap(per), wrapping, coat(ing)
 cover, binding; jacket
 boy, lad, youth
 servant, valet, page
 slave
 boiler, kettle, pot; caldron
 to defeat, beat, triumph over,
 get the better of, overcome
 to prevail, (pre)domi-
 nate, preponderate

rich, wealthy, well-to-do, **غَنِيٌّ**: ثَرِيٌّ
 well-off, affluent, opulent
 rich in, full of, filled **غَنِيٌّ**: بِ: حَائِل
 with, loaded with
 spoils, booty; gain, profit **غَنِيْمَةٌ**
 diver, plunger **غَوَاصٍ**: غَطَّاس
 pearl diver **غَوَاصٍ**: (على اللؤلؤ)
 loon, diver; grebe **غَوَاصٍ**: طَائِرُ مَائِيٍّ
 submarine **غَوَاصَةٌ**: سَفِينَةٌ تَغْرُوصُ
 guava **غَوَالَة**, **غَوَالَة**: (نبات)
 succor, relief, aid, help **غَوْثٌ**: إِعَانَةٌ
 depression, sinkage, pan; hol- **غُورٌ**
 low; bottom; depth
 gorilla **غُورِيلَا**: (حيوان)
 mob, rabble, riffraff, ragtag **غُورَاهُ**
 ghoul, goblin, **غُولٌ**: حَيَوَانٌ وَهْمِيٌّ
 ogre, bogey, hobgoblin, bugbear
 golf **غُولْف**: (لعبة)
 absence **غِيَابٌ**: عَدَمُ الْحُضُورِ
 setting, sinking **غِيَابٌ**: غُرُوبٌ
 to take away, cause to **غَبَّ**: أَخْفَى
 disappear; to hide, conceal
 the **غَيْبٌ**, **الْغَيْبُ**: مَا غَابَ عَنِ الْإِنْسَانِ
 invisible; the supernatural
 by heart **غَيْبًا**
 trance, stupor; swoon, faint, **غَيْبَةٌ**
 unconsciousness; coma
 metaphysical, supernatural, **غَيْبِيٌّ**
 transcendental; invisible
 guitar **غَيْتَارٌ**: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

dimple **غَمَازَةٌ**: نُقْرَةٌ فِي الْخَدِّ
 cloud(s) **غَمَامٌ**, **غَمَامَةٌ**: سَحَابٌ، سَحَابَةٌ
 sheath, scabbard **غَمْدٌ**: خِلَافُ السَّيْفِ
 to flood, inundate; to engulf, **غَمَرَ**
 overwhelm; to cover, fill up; to
 immerse, submerge
 to wink (at) **غَمَزَ** (فُلَانًا بِغَمِيزِهِ)
 wink, eyewink **غَمَزَةً**: إِشَارَةٌ بِالْعَيْنِ
 to dip, plunge, **غَمَسَ**: غَطَّسَ
 immerse, submerge, steep
 to close or shut one's eyes **غَمَضَ** عَيْنَيْهِ
 obscurity, vagueness, **غُمُوضٌ**: إِبْهَامٌ
 ambiguity, uncertainty
 blindman's buff **غُمُيْضَةٌ**: (لعبة)
 to sing, chant, vocalize **غَنَى**: أُنْشَدَ
 wealth, riches, affluence, **غِنًى**: ثَرَاءٌ
 opulence, prosperity, abundance
 he can do without it, **غَرَفِي** غِنًى غَنَةً
 he does not need it
 indispensable, essential **لَا يَغْنِي غَنَةً**
 singing, song, chant(ing) **غَنَاءٌ**: تَغْرِيدٌ
 singing-, song-, vocal; lyric(al) **غَنَائِيٌّ**
 shepherd **غَنَامٌ**: رَاعِي الْغَنَمِ
 to pamper, spoil, coddle **غَنَجَ**
 to take as booty; to **غَنِمَ**: أَخَذَهُ كَغَنِيمَةٍ
 capture; to gain, win
 sheep (and goats) **غَنَمٌ**: خِشَانٌ (وَمَاجِنٌ)
غَنَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ غَنِيمَةً
 to be (come) rich, wealthy **غَنِيٌّ**: ثَرِيٌّ

غَيْرَان - راجع غَيُور
 jealousy; zeal
 غَيْرَة، غَيْرَة
 field; garden
 غَيْظ: غَضَب
 rage, anger, fury, wrath
 غَيْم (سَبَّ السَّمَاء) - راجع غَام (سَبَّ السَّمَاء)
 clouds; mist, fog
 غَيْم: مَخَاب
 cloud
 غَيْور
 jealous; zealous, enthusiastic,
 ardent, keen, eager

rain
 غَيْث: مَطَر
 غَيْر: بَدَّل
 to change, alter, modify,
 vary, convert, turn, transfer,
 transform; to shift, switch
 غَيْرَ رَأْيَه
 to change one's mind
 غَيْر (سَبَّ السَّمَاء) - راجع غَام (سَبَّ السَّمَاء)
 other than, unlike, not, un-, in-,
 im-, non-, dis-; another
 غَيْرَ أَنْ
 yet, however, but, never-
 theless, still, on the other hand
 لا غَيْرَ، لَيْسَ غَيْرَ
 only, just, merely
 مِنْ غَيْرَ
 without; excluding



| | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--|---|
| blood group, blood type | فَيْئَةُ الدَّمِ | then; so, thus, therefore | فَـ |
| light, bright | فَاتِحٌ : زَاوٍ, فَيْئَدٌ غَامِقٌ | to return, come back, go back | فَاءٌ |
| first | فَاتِحٌ : أَوَّلٌ | heart | لُؤْلُؤٌ : قَلْبٌ |
| fortune-teller, diviner | فَاتِحُ الْبَيْتِ | use, usefulness, avail, be- nefit, advantage, utility | فَائِدَةٌ : نَفْعٌ |
| conqueror, victor | فَاتِحُ الْبِلَادِ | interest | فَائِدَةٌ (عَلَى الْمَالِ) |
| introduction, preface, foreword, preamble | فَاتِحَةٌ : مُقَدِّمَةٌ | winner; victor; victorious, triumphant; successful | فَائِزٌ |
| the opening chapter of the Holy Koran, the name of the first sura | فَاتِحَةُ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ | overabundant, superfluous, excess, surplus | فَائِضٌ : زَائِدٌ |
| lukewarm, tepid | فَاتِرٌ : مُتَعَدِّلٌ السُّخُونَةَ | surplus, overflow, excess, superfluity | فَائِضٌ : زَيَادَةٌ |
| fascinating, captivating, charming, thrilling, breathtaking, beautiful, lovely; tempting, luring | فَاتِنٌ | excessive, extreme, maximum; considerable; intensive | فَائِقٌ : بَالِغٌ |
| invoice, bill | فَاتُورَةٌ | to pass, elapse, go by, expire, be past, be over | فَاتٌ : مَضَى |
| to surprise, take by surprise, come suddenly upon | فَاجَأَ | to escape (someone); to miss, let slip, forget to do | فَاتَهُ (أَنْ) |
| painful, calamitous, disastrous, catastrophic, tragic | فَاجِعٌ | it is too late | فَاتَ الْأَوَانُ أَوْ الْوَقْتُ |
| disaster, calamity, catastrophe; tragedy | فَاجِعَةٌ : مُصِيبَةٌ | he missed the opportunity, the train | فَاتَتُهُ الْفُرْصَةُ, فَاتَهُ الْقِطَارُ |
| to diffuse a strong | فَاحٌ : انْتَشَرَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ | group, troop; faction; class; category; kind, sort, type | فَيْئَةٌ |

silly, stupid; vain, empty

impatiently

بِقَارِيغِ الصَّبْرِ

to part with, leave, separate (oneself) from, break (up) with

to die, pass away

فَارَقَ الْحَيَاةَ

فَارَقَ: فَرَّقَ، اِخْتَلَفَ - رَاجِعَ فَرَّقَ

to win, gain, obtain, get; to succeed, be successful

to triumph over, de-

feat, beat, overcome

ax(c), batchet; hoe, hack

فَاسَسَ

decayed, rotten, decomposed, putrid, spoiled

corrupt(ed), depraved, pervert(ed), immoral

invalid; unsound; false, wrong, incorrect

unsuccessful, failing, futile, unfruitful; failure

decisive, conclusive, definitive, final

interval, break, intermission, pause; entr'acte

screen, partition, division, divider; bar, barrier

play-off, final(s)

مَبَارَاةُ فَايِلَة

comma

فَايِلَة: مُرَّة (،)

semicolon

فَايِلَة مُنْقُوطَة (؛)

bean(s), kidney

فَايِلَة (بَات)

bean(s), string(ed) bean(s)

to flow over, overflow, run over; to flood; to flow (out), pour

odor; to be fragrant

to emanate, diffuse, spread

obscene, filthy, vulgar فَايِل: بَذِيء

exorbitant, unreasonable; gross, flagrant, outrageous

examiner, tester فَايِل: مَنْ يَفْتَحُص

ringdove, wood pigeon فَايِلَة (طَائِي)

فَايِل: رَاجِعَ اِثْنَاثِي

excellent, superior, fancy, first-class, super, deluxe

potter فَايِل: خَزَاف، صَانِعُ الْخَزَفِ

to sacrifice فَايِل: ضَحَّى بِ

gross, flagrant, glaring; grave, serious; exorbitant, excessive

to boil (over), bubble (up) فَايِل: غَلَى

to effervesce, fizz فَايِل: اُرْغَى وَاُز

mouse; rat فَايِل، فَايِل، فَايِلَة (حَيَوَان)

fugitive, runaway; a fugitive, a runaway; escapee

comma فَايِلَة: فَايِلَة (،)

horseman, rider; knight, cavalier; cavalryman

Persia فَايِل، بِلَادُ فَايِل

Persian فَايِلِي: عَجَبِي

Persian الْفَايِلِيَّة، الْلُغَةُ الْفَايِلِيَّة

tall; lofty; high فَايِل (الطَوِيلِ الْخ)

empty, void; blank; vacant, unoccupied

meaningless, فارِغ: لَا مَعْنَى لَهُ، تَافِه

successful; prosperous فاضح : ناجح
 evanescent, transient, passing, impermanent فان (الفاني) : زائل
 mortal فان : مائت، ميت
 lantern فانوس : مصباح
 to utter, pronounce, say فاء به : لفظ
 mouth فاه : فم
 to negotiate (with) فاولض
 February فبراير : شباط
 فت - راجع فتت
 still, yet; to continue to do, keep doing فتية، ما فتية، ما فتأ
 youth, young man, youngster; boy, lad فتى : شاب، غلام
 crumbs, fragments, morsels, bits, crumbings, pickings فتات
 young woman, (young) girl, lass فتاة
 can opener, opener فتاحة (العلب)
 deadly, lethal, fatal; destructive, ruinous, devastating فتاك : قتال
 فتان - راجع فاتن
 to crumble, fritter, fragmentize, fragment(ate), break up فتت : تكرر
 to open, unlock, unfasten فتح
 to tell fortunes فتح البخت
 to conquer, occupy فتح البلاد
 to turn on فتح الجهاز أو الآلة
 opening فتح : خمد إغلاق
 conquest; occupation فتح (البلاد)

shameful, disgraceful, infamous, flagrant, gross فاضح : شائن
 to compare فاضل بينهما : قارن
 virtuous, righteous, honest; good; praiseworthy فاضل : ذو فضيلة
 remaining, left فاضل : باق، زائد
 (over); surplus, excess فاضل : بقية، زيادة - راجع فضلة
 creator, maker فاطر : خالق
 not fasting فاطر : متطهر
 active, effective, efficient فاعل : فعال
 doer, author فاعل : من يفعل شيئاً
 worker, laborer فاعل : عامل
 subject فاعل [لغة]
 فاجلية - راجع فعالية
 to stammer, stutter, falter فأتأ : تأتأ
 to surpass, excel, outdo فأتى : برز
 to exceed, transcend فأتى : تجاوز
 to hiccup فأتى : حورق
 poverty, need(iness) فاقة : فقر
 bereaved of, deprived of, void of; without فاقد : غديم
 bright, brilliant, gay, vivid, intense فاقع : زاو، ثوي
 to aggravate, make worse فاقم
 fruiterer, fruit seller فاكهاني
 fruit(s) فاكهة (ج لوائكه)
 good omen, auspice قال : ما ينفأل به
 loose, free, unrestrained فالت

wick فَيْتِل، فَيْتِلَة (الشَّمْعَة أو البِصْبَاح)
 unripe, immature, raw فَيْح: خَيْرٌ نَاصِج
 rude, crude, rough فَيْح: نَظْ
 فجأ، فجىء - راجع فاجأ
 فجائي - راجع مفاجئ
 فجأة suddenly, all of a sudden, unex-
 pectedly, by surprise
 فجَّر (الماء) to cause to overflow or
 gush out, spout, spurt
 فجَّر (القُبْلَة، المَكَان) to explode; to
 blow up, blast; to dynamite
 فجر: ضَرَأ الصَّبَاح dawn, daybreak
 فجر: بَدَأ dawn, rise, outset, incep-
 tion, beginning, start
 فجَّع، فجَّع to distress, afflict, pain,
 torment, make suffer
 فجَّمان gluttonous, greedy
 فجَّيل (نبات) radish
 فجوة: ثَغْرَة gap, opening, hole,
 breach, crevice, fissure
 فج (بِ الحَبَّة) to hiss, sibilate
 فَحَص (عن) to examine; test, check
 (up); to investigate; to search (for,
 into), inquire (into, about)
 فَحَص test, examination; quiz;
 checkup, check(ing)
 فَحْم coal; charcoal; carbon
 فَحْوَى: مَعْنَى meaning, sense, signi-
 fication, significance; essence
 فَح: شَرَك، أَحْبُولَة trap, snare, gin

victory, triumph فَتَح: نَصَرَ
 opening, aperture, gap, فَتْحَة: ثَغْرَة
 hole; orifice; slit; slot
 فَتَرَ (الماء) to become tepid, become
 lukewarm, tepefy, cool off
 فَتَرَ: سَكَنَ، هَذَا to abate, subside; to
 calm down, cool down
 فَتَرَ: ضَعُفَ to languish, droop
 فَتْرَة: مَدَّة period, time, while; epoch,
 era; stage, phase
 فَتَشَ (عن) to search, inspect, ex-
 amine; to look for, search for,
 seek, quest, hunt for, fish for
 فَتَقَ، فَتَقَ to unsew, unstitch, rip
 (open), tear, rend, slit open
 فَتَكَ: يَ to kill, destroy, wipe out
 فَتَلَ، فَتَلَ: جَدَلَ to twist, twine, curl
 فَتَنَ to fascinate, charm, enchant,
 thrill; to seduce, tempt, lure
 فَتْنَة: سِحْر، إِغْرَاء charm, glamor,
 magic; seduction; appeal
 فَتْنَة: شَغَب، إِضْطِرَاب sedition, riot,
 disturbance, trouble, unrest, dis-
 order, tumult, turmoil
 فَتْنَة (نبات) sweet acacia, cassie
 فَتَوَى: نَتَبَا (formal) legal opinion
 فَتْوَة: شَبَاب youth, youthfulness
 فَتُور: اِعْتِدَالٌ فِي السُّخُونَة tepidity, tepid-
 ness, lukewarmness
 فَتُور: نُفُور coolness, unfriendliness,
 indifference; alienation
 فَتَيَّ: شَاب youthful, young

physiognomy; insight, acumen فِرَاسَة

bed; mattress فِرَاش : سُرِير ، خَشِيَّة

butterfly; moth فَرَّاشَة (حَشْرَة)

vacuum, vacancy, (empty) فَرَاغ

space; blank; gap; emptiness

leisure, free time زَمْتُ الْفَرَاغ

separation, parting, departure, فِرَاق

leaving, farewell

brake(s) فَرَابِل : فَرَمَلَة

baker فَرَّان : خَبَّاز

strawberry فَرَّاولَة : فَرِيز (نَبَات)

to open (up), open فَرَّج : فَتَح ، وَشَح

wide; to part, separate, diverge,

draw apart, spread apart

to dispel, drive away فَرَّجَ الْهَمَّ

(worries, grief, etc.)

to relieve, comfort فَرَّجَ عَنْهُ

relief, ease, comfort فَرَّج - رَاجِع فَرَّج

compass(es), dividers فَرَّجَار : بَيْكَار

opening, aperture, gap, فَرَّجَة : فَتْحَة

hole, fissure, interstice

show, spectacle, sight فَرَّجَة : مَشْهَد

to be(come) glad at, happy at, فَرَّحَ بِـ

pleased with, delighted at, cheer-

ful about; to rejoice at

فَرَّح - رَاجِع أَفَرَّح

joy, gladness, hap- فَرَّحَة : سُرُور

piness, delight, cheer(fulness),

glee, rejoicing, jubilation

wedding (feast), زَفَاف

فَرَّح : عُرْس ، زَفَاف

pottery, earthenware فَخَّار : خَزَف

earthen, fictile فَخَّارِي : خَزَفِي

stateliness, magnifi- فَخَامَة : عَظَمَة

cence, grandeur, greatness

His Excellency فَخَامَة (الرَّئِيس)

to booby-trap فُتِّخ

thigh فُتَّخ ، فُتَّخ : مَا بَيْنَ الرُّكْبَةِ وَالْبُرْكَ

فَخَّرَ بِـ - رَاجِع أَفَخَّرَ بِـ

glory, pride; honor فُخْر ، فَخْر ، فُخْرَة

honorary فُخْرِي

to glorify, exalt, extol فُخِّم : عَظَّم

stately, imposing, splendid, فُخْم

grand, majestic, deluxe

proud (of); boastful فُخُور (بـ)

to redeem, ransom فَدَى : خَلَّصَ

for, for the sake of فَدَى كَذَا

fedayee, commando فِدَائِي

acre, feddan فِدَان : بِقْيَاسٌ لِلْمِسَاحَةِ

to break, smash, fracture فَذَخ ، فَذَغ

ransom فِدْيَة : مَا يُدْفَعُ لِتُخْلِصَ شَخْصٌ

unique, matchless, unparal- فَذَّ : فَرِيد

leled, incomparable

to escape, flee, run away, فَرَّ : هَرَبَ

get away, break away

fur(s) فَرَّاء : فُرُو

singly, individually, separat- فَرَّادَى

ly; one by one

flight, escape, fleeing, فَرَّار : هَرَبَ

running away, getaway

sea horse فَرَسُ الْبَحْرِ : سَطَكُ بَحْرِي
 mantis فَرَسُ النَّهْيِ (حشرة)
 hippopotamus فَرَسُ النَّهْرِ : بَرْنِيق
 Persians فَرَسٌ ، الْفَرَسُ : عَجَبم
 فرسان : خَيْالَة - راجع فارس
 league; parasang فَرَسِيخ : مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّول
 to spread, spread out فَرَشَ : بَسَطَ ، مَدَّ
 to pave, tile, flag فَرَشَ : بَلَطَ
 to furnish فَرَشَ : أَثَر
 furniture, furnishings فَرَشَ : أَثَر
 brush فَرَشَاءُ ، فَرَشَايَة ، فَرَشَة
 toothbrush فَرَشَاءُ الْأَسْنَانِ
 paintbrush فَرَشَاءُ الرَّسْمِ أَوْ التَّصْوِيرِ
 hairbrush فَرَشَاءُ الشَّعْرِ
 mulberry فَرَصَاد : ثَوْت (نبات)
 opportunity, فَرَصَة : زَمَنٌ مُنَاسِبٌ
 chance, occasion
 holiday(s), vacation فَرَضَة : عَطْلَة
 to impose (upon), أَوْجَبَ فَرَضَ
 make incumbent (upon); to dic-
 tate; to order, require
 فَرَضَ : خَرَزَ - راجع فَرَضَ
 فَرَضَ : اقْتَرَضَ - راجع اقْتَرَضَ
 فَرَضَ : خَرَزَ ، نَحَزَ ، نَحَزَ ، نَحَزَ
 snick, indent, dent, jag
 imposition, dictation فَرَضَ : إلْزَام
 duty, obligation; task, واجب فَرَضَ : واجب
 assignment
 home- فَرَضَ (مَنْزِلِي ، يُعَدُّ فِي الْبَيْتِ)

marriage (ceremony), bridal
 glad, happy, delighted, فَرَحَ ، فَرَحَانُ
 cheerful, joyful, jolly, merry,
 gleeful, rejoicing, jubilant
 to germinate, sprout فَرَخَ النَّبَاتُ
 to hatch, incubate فَرَخَتِ الْبَيْضَةُ
 young bird, young, فَرَخٌ : صَبِيرُ الطَّائِرِ
 nestling, fledgling
 shoot, sprout فَرَخَ النَّبَاتُ أَوْ الشَّجَرُ
 bass; perch فَرَخٌ : تَوَرَّعٌ مِنَ السُّنْكِ
 young female bird فَرَخَةٌ : أُنْثَى الْفَرَخِ
 chicken; hen فَرَخَةٌ : فَرُوجٌ ، ذِجَاجَةٌ
 one, single, sole, only فَرْدٌ : وَاحِدٌ
 individual, person فَرْدٌ : شَخْصٌ
 one of a pair فَرْدَةٌ (ة) : نِصْفُ الزَّوْجِ
 odd, uneven فَرْدٌ : فَرْدِي ، مُفْرَدٌ
 paradise, heaven فَرْدَوْسٌ : جَنَّةٌ
 paradise, Heaven الْفَرْدَوْسُ : الْجَنَّةُ
 single, solitary; singular; فَرْدِي : مُفْرَدٌ
 solo; one-man; single-handed
 individual, personal فَرْدِي : شَخْصِي
 odd, uneven فَرْدِي : وَفْرِي ، مُفْرَدٌ
 to separate, isolate, فَزَرَ ، فَزَّرَ
 set apart; to sort (out), classify
 فَزَرَ : أَفْزَرَ ، أَفْزَرَ - راجع أَفْزَرَ
 to partition, divide فَزَرَ (عَقَاراً)
 to count votes فَزَرَ الْأَصْوَاتَ
 horse, mare فَرَسٌ (حَيَوَان)
 knight فَرَسٌ (الشَّطْرَنْجِ)

| | |
|---|--|
| فَرْيُوبَةُ - راجع فَرْيُوبَةُ | work, (school) assignment |
| فَرْيُوبَةُ: جَمَاعَةٌ | religious duty |
| group, band, troop, company, party, faction, squad; team; division, section, unit | فَرْيُوبَةُ: فَرْيُوبَةُ |
| فَرْيُوبَةُ: طَائِفَةٌ | hypothesis; supposition, assumption |
| sect, denomination | فَرْيُوبَةُ: زِيَادَةٌ |
| division; squad | فَرْيُوبَةُ: شُعْبٌ |
| troupe | to neglect, omit; to miss, (فَرْيُوبَةُ) |
| band; orchestra | throw away; to waste, squander |
| فَرْيُوبَةُ: مَسْرُوحَةٌ | excess, surplus |
| to crack, pop, snap; to crackle; to explode, squib | فَرْيُوبَةُ: شُعْبٌ |
| to rub, scrub; to brush | to branch, ramify, divide (up), subdivide, section |
| to mince, chop (up), hash | فَرْيُوبَةُ: شُعْبَةٌ, قِسْمٌ |
| brake | branch; section, (sub)division; department |
| (baking) oven, (cook)-stove, range, cooker | فَرْيُوبَةُ: (مِنْ ثَبْتٍ) |
| furnace, kiln, oven | branch, twig |
| bakery, bakeshop | descendant, offspring |
| French | فَرْيُوبَةُ: وَلَدٌ |
| French | branch, subsidiary, secondary, sub-, by-, side; marginal |
| franc | to be(come) empty, vacant, unoccupied |
| fur(s) | فَرْيُوبَةُ: خَلَا |
| scalp | to finish, terminate, end, conclude |
| chicken, pullet, broiler | فَرْيُوبَةُ: أَنْحَلَى |
| horsemanship, horseback riding; chivalry, knighthood | to empty, evacuate |
| quail | فَرْيُوبَةُ: الشَّيْءُ |
| unique, unmatched, peerless, unequaled, incomparable | to unload, discharge |
| braize, sea bream | فَرْيُوبَةُ: (نَبَاتٌ) |
| فَرْيُوبَةُ: (مَسْمُوكٌ) | portulaca, purslane |
| | to be(come) afraid (of) |
| | فَرْيُوبَةُ: خَافَ |
| | to separate, part, divide |
| | فَرْيُوبَةُ: فَضَلَ |
| | to scatter, disperse |
| | فَرْيُوبَةُ: بَلَدٌ |
| | to distribute, deal out |
| | فَرْيُوبَةُ: وَزَعٌ |
| | to distinguish (differentiate, discriminate) between |
| | فَرْيُوبَةُ: بَيْنَ: مَبْزُورٌ |
| | difference, dissimilarity, discrepancy, contrast |
| | فَرْيُوبَةُ: اِخْتِلَافٌ |

abrogate, invalidate, cancel

to dislocate لَسَعَ (الْمَفْصِلُ)

to decay, rot, فَنَى، فُسِدَ: بَلَى، خَفِنَ
decompose, spoil, putrefy; to be-
(come) decayed, rottento explain, explicate, elucidate, فَسَّرَ
make clear; to interpretpavilion, large خَيْمَةٌ: لِسْطَاطُ
tent; canopy; marqueewide, spacious, roomy, فَيْسَحٌ: وَابِعٌ
vast, broad, large

mosaic لَتَيْفَسَاءُ

popcorn فُشَارٌ، فُشَارٌ: دُرَّةٌ مُعَمَّمَةٌ

to fail, be unsuccessful فُشِلَ: اُخْفِقَ

failure, unsucess, fiasco فُشْلٌ - رَاجِعٌ اُفْشَلْ

stone (of a ring) فُصَى (الْمَخَاطِمِ)

clove (of garlic) فُصَّ (الْفُومِ)

Easter فَيْصَحٌ: عِيدُ مَسِيحِي

to bleed, phlebotomize فَصَدَ

alfalfa, lucerne فَيْصِصَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

to separate, part, divide, فَصَّلَ: فَرَّقَ

disunite, disentangle, detach

to cut (off), sever فَصَلَ: قَطَعَ

to segregate, isolate, فَصَلَ: قَرَّزَ

seclude, separate, set apart

to discharge, dis- فَصَلَ (مِنْ الْعَمَلِ)

miss, fire, expel

to decide, deter- فَصَلَ (فِي): بَتَّ

mine, settle, resolve

strawberry

prey; victim

party, side

team, group, band

lieutenant general

vice admiral

scarecrow

to burst (open), break

open, split (open), tear, rend

to be (come) afraid

(of), scared (of), frightened (by)

fear, fright, dread, alarm,

terror, panic, horror

frightened, terrified,

scared, afraid, alarmed

decay, rottenness, decom-

position, disintegration

corruption, depravation

(woman's) dress, الثَوْبُ الْمَرْأَةِ

(lady's) gown

pistachio

peanut

to widen, broaden, فَتَحَ: وَشَعَ

expand; to space (out)

فَتَحَ، فَتْحٌ: اُفْتِخَ - رَاجِعٌ اُفْتِخَ

(empty) space, open space; in-

terval; enough time, ample time

to revoke, repeal, annul, فَتَحَ: نَقَضَ

فَرِيْز: فَرَاوَلَة (نَبَات)

فَرِيْسَة: مَا يُفْتَرَسُ، فَصِيَّةٌ

فَرِيْسَة: رَاجِعٌ فَرَضَ

فَرِيْق: طَرَفٌ

فَرِيْق: فِرْقَةٌ

فَرِيْق (فِي الْجَيْشِ)

فَرِيْق (فِي الْقَوَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ)

فَرَاةٌ: خَيْالُ الصُّحْرَاءِ

فَرَزَ: شَقَّ

فَرَزَ (مِنْ): خَافَ

فَرَزَ: رَاجِعٌ اُفْرَزَ

فَرَزَ: خَوْفٌ

fear, fright, dread, alarm,

terror, panic, horror

frightened, terrified,

scared, afraid, alarmed

decay, rottenness, decom-

position, disintegration

corruption, depravation

(woman's) dress, الثَوْبُ الْمَرْأَةِ

(lady's) gown

فُسْتَق (خَلِيْبِي)

فُسْتَق (الْقَبِيْد)

فَتَحَ، فَتْحٌ: اُفْتِخَ - رَاجِعٌ اُفْتِخَ

(empty) space, open space; in-

terval; enough time, ample time

to revoke, repeal, annul, فَتَحَ: نَقَضَ

deed, act, action **فَعَلَّ : فَعْلَةٌ : عَمَلٌ**
 effect, influence, impact **فَعْلٌ : أَثَرٌ**
 verb **فَعْلٌ [لَفْظٌ]**
 actually, as a matter of fact **فَعْلًا ، بِالْفَعْلِ**
 fact, in fact, indeed, really
 actual, factual, real **فَعْلِيٌّ : خَفِيفِيٌّ**
 to open, rip open **فَعَّلَ (الدُّمْلُ)**
 to gouge out, scoop out, **فَعَّلَ (الْعَيْنُ)**
 tear out, knock out
 vertebrate **فَعْلَارِيٌّ : خَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الْفَعْلَارِيَّاتِ**
 bubble; bleb **فَعْلَاخَةٌ (ج. فَعْلَاخِيعُ)**
 to lose; to be bereaved of, bereft **فَعَلَ**
 of, deprived of; to lack, want
 loss; lack, want, **فَعْدَانٌ ، فَعْدَانٌ**
 absence, nonexistence
 to pierce, bore **فَعَّرَ ، فَعَّرَ : ثَقَبَ**
فَعَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ إِفْتَعَّرَ
 poverty, **فَقْرٌ ، فَقْرٌ : فَاقَةٌ**
 destitution, indigence, penury,
 privation, lack, want
 vertebra **فَقْرَةٌ ، فَقْرَةٌ : خُرْزَةُ الظَّهْرِ**
 paragraph; clause, **فَقْرَةٌ : مَقْطَعٌ ، جُزْءٌ**
 passage; part, section
 to hatch, incubate **فَقَسَ (الطَّائِرُ يَفْقَسُ)**
 to break, crush, split **فَقَسَ : كَسَرَ**
 only, just, solely, merely **فَقَطَ**
 to snap, crack, pop **فَقَعَ (أَصَابِعُهُ)**
 seal **فَقَمَةٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)**
 to know (of); to understand **فَقَمَ**

to have a natural disposition **فَطَرَ عَلَى**
 for; to be innate in someone
 mushroom(s) **فَطَرٌ (نَبَاتٌ)**
 fast breaking **فَطَرٌ : إِفْطَارٌ ، كَثْرُ الصَّوْمِ**
 Lesser Bairam **يَعِيدُ الْفِطْرَ**
 nature, (natural) disposition, **فِطْرَةٌ**
 character; instinct
 natural, native, innate, inher- **فِطْرِيٌّ**
 ent, inborn, congenital
 to wean **فَطَمَ : فَطَمَ عَنْ الرُّضَاعِ**
 to realize, see, **فَطِنَ ، فَطِنَ (لِـ)**
 understand, be(come) aware of
 discerning, saga- **فَطِنَ ، فَطِنَ**
 cious, shrewd, intelligent, smart
 acumen, discernment, insight, **فِطْنَةٌ**
 shrewdness, intelligence
 breakfast **فَطُورٌ : طَعَامُ الصَّبَاحِ**
 pastry; pie; pancake **فَطِيرَةٌ (ج. فَطَائِرٌ)**
فَطِينٌ - رَاجِعٌ فِطْنٌ
 rude, rough, indelicate, **فَطٌّ : جِلْفٌ**
 blunt, impolite, discourteous
 walrus **فَطٌّ : خَيَوَانٌ ثَدِيٌّ بَحْرِيٌّ**
 horrible, hideous, terrible, **فَطِيحٌ**
 atrocious, outrageous, shocking
 effective, efficacious, efficient; **فَعَالٌ**
 active; influential
 efficiency, effectiveness; influ- **فَعَالِيَّةٌ**
 ence, power, authority
 to do; to act; to perform **فَعَلَ : عَمِلَ**
 to act upon, **فَعَلَ فِي أَوْ بِ: أَثَرَفِي**
 affect, influence
 to activate **فَعَّلَ : نَشَطَ**

desert, wilderness, wild فَلَّاحٌ : حَرَاءُ
 success; prosperity فَلَاحٌ : نَجَاحٌ، فَوْزٌ
 peasant, farmer فَلَاحٌ
 cultivation, culture, tillage, فَلَاحَةٌ
 tilling; agriculture, farming
 so-and-so فَلَانٌ

فَلَّتْ - راجع أَفَلَّتْ
 filter; filter tip فِلْتَرٌ : مَصْفَاةٌ
 to till, cultivate; to plow فَلَاحَ (الأَرْضَ)
 metal فِلَزٌ، فِلَزٌ : خُنْصَرٌ كِيمِيَاءِيٌّ ثَقِيلٌ

to bankrupt فُلْسٌ : جَعَلَةٌ يُفْلِسُ
 fils فُلْسٌ، فُلْسٌ : نَقْدٌ غَرْبِيٌّ
 money فُلُوسٌ : نَقُودٌ، حُمَلَةٌ

Palestine فِلَسْطِينُ
 Palestinian فِلَسْطِينِيٌّ
 to philosophize فُلَسَفَ
 philosophy فِلَسَفَةٌ
 philosophic(al) فِلَسْفِيٌّ

volt فُلْطٌ : قُوْلَتٌ [كهرباء]
 to split, cleave, crack, rend, فُلَّعَ، فُلَّعَ
 rip; to burst, break open
 pepper فُلْفُلٌ، فُلْفُلٌ

to split, cleave, rift, rend, فُلَّقَ، فُلَّقَ
 rip; to burst, break apart
 dawn, daybreak, aurora فُلُقٌ : فُجْرٌ

bastinado فُلُقٌ : ضَرْبٌ بِرِجْلَيْ الْمُعَاقَبِ
 one half; split فُلْقَةٌ، فُلْقَةٌ
 orbit, circuit فُلُكٌ : مَذَارٌ

to teach, instruct, educate فَلَّمَ : عَلَّمَ
 jurisprudence; doctrine فُلْهٌ

فُلَيْهٌ : مَفْقُودٌ - راجع مَفْقُودٌ
 the departed, the late الْفُلَيْهُ الرَّاجِلُ
 poor, needy, destitute, in- فُلَيْرٌ : مَفْزُوزٌ
 digent; pauper, poor man

jurist, jurisprudent, legist, (leg- فُلَيْهٌ
 al) scholar, (legal) expert

to disassemble, take فُلِّكُ : فُضِّلَ
 apart; to separate, disconnect, de-
 tach, disengage, disentangle

to untie, unfasten, undo, فُلِّكُ : حُلِّ
 unravel, unwind
 to unbutton فُلِّكُ الزُّرُّ

jaw, jawbone فُلِّكُ : حَنَكٌ

humor; joking, jesting; joke, فُلْكَامَةٌ
 jest, wisecrack, anecdote

humorous, comical, funny فُلْكَامِيٌّ

to think (of); to think about فُلِّكْزُ (فِي)
 or over, consider (carefully), re-
 flect (on), meditate (on)

thinking; thought; idea, con- فُلِّكْرٌ
 cept(ion); opinion, view; mind
 idea, thought, notion; view, فُلِّكْرَةٌ
 opinion; impression

by the way, incidentally عَلَى فُلِّكْرَةٍ
 intellectual, mental فُلِّكْرِيٌّ

to sprain فُلِّكْشٌ

فُلِّكْكَ : فُلِّكُ - راجع فُلِّكُ

to notch, blunt, (in)dent فُلِّ : ثَلَمَ

Arabian jasmine فُلٌّ (نبات مزهر)

understanding, comprehension فَمَهم
discerning, perceptive, saga- فَمِهم
cious, shrewd, intelligent
mouth فَم: فَم
effervescent, fizzing; bubbling; فَوَّار
bolling up; jetting forth
effervescent drink, fizz خَرَابْ فَوَّار
fountain, jet; geyser فَوَّارَة: نَافُورَة
hiccup(s) فَوَاق: حَازِرَة
photographic فَوْتوغَرافِي
battalion; regiment; group فَوْج
immediately after, right af- فَوْر: حَال
ter, upon, on, as soon as
at once, immediate- فَوْرًا، عَلَى الْفَوْر
ly, right away, promptly, on the
spot, without delay
outburst, surge; boom فَوْرَة
instant, instantaneous, فَوْرِي: أَنِي
immediate, prompt, direct
victory, triumph; success; win- فَوْز
ning, gaining, getting
to authorize, empower, dele- فَوَّضَ
gate, deputize, depute; to entrust
(with); to entrust (to), commit (to)
anarchy; chaos, disorder, فَوْضَى
confusion, mess, jumble
apron, coverall فَوْطَة: مَرَبُول
towel; napkin فَوْطَة: مَنَشَفَة، مَنَدِيل
up; above, over; on, فَوْق: خِلْفَ تَحْت
upon, on top of; upstairs

astronomy جِلْمُ الْفَلَك
astronomic(al); astronomer فَلَكَبِي
colt, foal فِلَو، فَلَو، فُلَو: مَهْر
فلوس - راجع فلوس، فِلَس
green pepper; red pepper, فَلَيفَة
capsicum; paprika, pimento
cork فَلَين، فَلَين، فَلَين، فَلَينَة
mouth فَم، فَم، فَم: فَم، فَم
art; technique فَن
courtyard, yard, court فَنَاء: سَاحَة
artist فَنَان، فَنَانَة
cup فَنَجان
teacup فَنَجانُ الشَّاي
to disprove, refute, confute فَنَدَ
hotel, inn, hostel, hostelry فَنَدَق
branch, twig فَنَن: عُصْن
to perish, pass away; to be con- فَنِي
sumed, exhausted
artistic(al); art-; technical فَنِي
technician فَنِي، إِخْتِصَاصِي فَنِي
cheetah, hunting leopard فَهْد (حَيَوَان)
فَهْرَس، فَهْرَسْت (الْكِتَاب) (table of)
contents, index
فَهْرَس: بَيَان، قَائِمَة catalog(ue); list
globefish, puffer فَهْكَة (سَمَك)
to understand, grasp, compre- فَمَهم
hend, realize, see
to make understand فَمَهم: أَفَمَهم

| | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| visa | فَيْزَا : تَأْثِيرَة ، بَيْعَة | more than, over, above, beyond | فَوْق : أَكْثَرُ مِنْ |
| physics | فَيْزِيَاء | extraordinary, exceptional | فَوْقُ الْعَادَةِ |
| physical; physicist | فَيْزِيَاءِي | upper, higher; upstairs | فَوْقِي ، فَوْقَاتِي |
| (electric) plug | فَيْش (الكَهْرِبَاء) | broad bean(s), fava bean(s); black-eyed bean(s) | فُول (نَبَات) |
| arbitrator; umpire | فَيْصَل : خَكَم | peanut(s) | فُولُ سُودَانِي |
| (decisive) criterion | فَيْصَل : مَبْيَار | soybean, soya | فُول الصُّوْنَا |
| flood, inundation, deluge | فَيْض ، فَيْضَان | steel; stainless steel | فُولَاد |
| flow, flux, out-pour(ing); excess, surplus; abundance, copiousness | فَيْض : تَدْفُق ، غَرَارَة | volt | فُولْت [كَهْرِبَاء] |
| elephant | فَيْل (حَيَوَان) | folklore | فُولْكْلُور |
| bishop | فَيْل (الشَّطْرَنْج) | mouth, opening, aperture, orifice, hole, vent | فُؤْمَة ، فُؤْمَة |
| villa | فَيْلَا : دَارَة | crater | فُؤْمَة الْبَرْكَان |
| philosopher | فَيْلَسُوف : حَكِيم | in; at; on; during, within | فِي |
| corps, army corps; legion | فَيْلَق | while, as, during | فَيْمًا : بَيْنَمَا |
| film; motion picture, movie | فَيْلِم | outflowing, torrential; fuse, abundant, copious | فَيْحَاص |
| | فَيْمًا - رَاجِعْ فِي | vitamin | فَيْتَامِين |
| time, period, while | فَيْتَة : جَمِين | video | فَيْدِيُو |
| from time to time, now and then, once in a while, at times, sometimes | بَيْنَ الْفَيْتَةِ وَالْفَيْتَةِ | turquoise | فَيْرُوز ، فَيْرُوزِي |
| | | virus | فَيْرُوس : سَخَة |



er, deputy governor; deputy
(short) distance قَاب : مَسَافَةٌ (قَصِيرَةٌ)
plug; outlet قَابِس (كَهْرَبَائِيّ)
to be opposite (to), in قَابِل : وَاجِهَةٌ
front of, facing; to face, confront,
encounter, meet (with); to come
upon, come across, run across
to meet (with), get قَابِل : اجْتَمَعَ إِلَى
together with; to interview, see
to correspond to قَابِل : وَارَى
to compare (with) قَابِل (ب) : قَارَنَ
capable of; قَابِلٌ بِ : مُرَضَّةٌ بِ
subject to, liable to
midwife, accoucheuse قَابِلَةٌ : دَايَةٌ
disposition, tendency, قَابِلِيَّة : اسْتِعْدَاد
liability, susceptibility
faculty, power, capac- قَابِلِيَّة : قُوَّةُ
ity, capability, ability
appetite قَابِلِيَّة : شَهْوَةٌ، شَهِيَّة
kat قَات (نَبَات)
to fight, combat قَاتِل
killer, manslayer; قَاتِل : مُجَاعِلُ قَتْلٍ
murderer, assassin

to vomit, throw up قَاءَ : تَقَاءً
leader; chief; commander قَائِد
captain, pilot قَائِدُ الطَّائِرَةِ
captain قَائِدُ فِرْقَةٍ بِنَاصِيَةٍ
conductor, maestro قَائِدُ فِرْقَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ
vertical, perpendicular قَائِم : مُتَوَدِّي
gross, total, قَائِم : اِجْمَالِيّ، قَبْرُ صَافٍ
entire, overall
chargé d'affaires قَائِمٌ بِالْأَعْمَالِ
self-existent, indepen- قَائِمٌ بِذَاتِهِ
dent, individual, separate
right angle زَاوِيَةٌ قَائِمَةٌ
leg, foot قَائِمَةٌ : رِجْلٌ
post, pillar, pole قَائِمَةٌ : حَمُودٌ
list, table, sched- قَائِمَةٌ : لَائِحَةٌ، قَبْرُوسُ
ule; index; catalog(ue)
price list قَائِمَةُ الْأَسْعَارِ
invoice, bill قَائِمَةُ الْجَنَابِ
blacklist الْقَائِمَةُ السُّودَاءُ
menu, bill of fare قَائِمَةُ الْعَطَامِ
district commission- قَائِمٌ مَقَامَ

قَاتِل : مُبِيت - راجع قتال
 قَائِم : قَائِم dark, deep, dim, dusky, gloomy
 قَائِل : مُجْدِب dry, arid, barren, waste
 قَاد : قَاد to lead; to guide, conduct, direct;
 قَائِد : قَائِد to drive, steer, pilot
 قَائِر (على) : قَائِر able (to), capable (of)
 قَائِم : قَائِم coming, next; future; آت
 قَائِم : قَائِم forthcoming, upcoming
 قَائِم : قَائِم coming, arriving; in- آت
 قَائِم : قَائِم coming; (new)comer, arriver
 قَائِرَات : قَائِرَات garbage, rubbish, junk
 قَار : قَار tar; pitch; asphalt; bitumen
 قَارِيء : قَارِيء reader; reciter
 قَارِيءُ النَّبْت : قَارِيءُ النَّبْت fortune-teller, diviner
 قَارِب : قَارِب to approach, approximate, be
 قَارِب : قَارِب near or close to, be about to
 قَارِب : قَارِب boat, dinghy, canoe
 قَارِبُ النِّجَاة : قَارِبُ النِّجَاة lifeboat
 قَارَة [جغرافيا] : قَارَة continent
 قَارِس : قَارِس severe, bitter, biting, nippy
 قَارِض : قَارِض rodent
 قَارِض : قَارِض خَيْرَان قَارِض
 قَارِع : قَارِع to fight (with)
 قَارَن (بـ، بَيْنَ) : قَارَن to compare (with)
 قَارُورَة : قَارُورَة flask; vial; bottle
 قَارُوس (سَمَك) : قَارُوس bass
 قَارِئِي : قَارِئِي continental
 قَارِيَّة (شَجَر) : قَارِيَّة hickory
 قَارِب : قَارِب amphibian; amphibious
 قَارِس : قَارِس to measure, gauge

satisfied, content, contented قَانِع
 law; statute, act, legislation, code قَانُون : شَرْيْعَة , تَشْرِيع
 zither, dulcimer قَانُون : آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة
 legal, statutory; lawful, legitimate, licit قَانُونِي : تَشْرِيعِي , شَرْعِي
 jurist, legist قَانُونِي : رَجُلُ قَانُون
 to resist, oppose, counter; to fight, combat; to withstand قَاوَم
 irresistible لَا يُقَاوَم
 halcyon; kingfisher قَاوِنْد (طَائِر)
 melon; muskmelon قَاوُون (نَبَات)
 to barter, exchange, swap قَايَضَ
 hedgehog قُبَاع : قَنْطَر (حَيَوَان)
 opposite (to), in front of قُبَالَة : نَجَاء
 steelyard; platform scale قُبَان : مِيزَان
 collar قُبَّة (الثَّوْب) : بَاتَّة
 dome, cupola قُبَّة (الْبَنَاء)
 partridge قُبُج (طَائِر)
 to uglify, make ugly قُبُح : بَشَع
 to rebuke, reproach قُبُح عَلَيْهِ بِمَلَّة
 ugliness, unsightliness قُبُح : بَشَاعَة
 to bury, inter, inhumate, entomb قُبْر : ذَفَن
 tomb, tomb, lay to rest قُبْر : ضَرْبُ
 grave, tomb, sepulcher قُبْرَة (طَائِر)
 lark, skylark قَبَضَ (عَلَى) : أَمْسَكَ بِـ
 to grasp, grip, hold, catch, grab قَبَضَ عَلَى : اِعْتَقَلَ
 to arrest, appre-

sector; section; strip قَاطِع : قِطَاع
 highwayman, bandit قَاطِع طَرِيق
 Lenten food طَعَام قَاطِع
 alligator قَاطُور : تَمَسَّاح أَبْرَتَا
 bottom; bed; floor; depth قَاع : قَعْر
 hall, room, chamber قَابِجَة : صَالَة
 rule, precept, maxim قَابِجَة : نَبْذَا
 base, basis, foundation قَابِجَة : أُسَاس
 (military) base قَابِجَة (مُسْتَكْبَرَة)
 grammar قَوَائِد (اللُّغَة)
 caravan; convoy; train قَابِلَة : مُرَكَّب
 rhyme قَابِلِيَّة [مُرُوض] : قَلَق (طَائِر)
 raven, crow قَلَق (طَائِر مَائِي)
 cormorant قَال : قَال
 to say, tell; to utter; to state قَالِب , قَالِب (السُّبْك إلخ)
 mold, die, block, matrix, form قَالِب خَلَوِي
 cake قَالَم : وَقَف
 to rise, get up, stand up قَام : اِنْتَطَلَقَ
 to set out, go ahead; to take off, start off, depart قَام بِـ : أَدَّى
 to perform, do, make, carry out, fulfill; to assume, undertake, shoulder قَام مَقَامَهُ
 to replace, take the place of, be a substitute for قَامَة
 stature, figure, build, body قَامَر
 to gamble; to bet (on) قَامُوس : مُعْجَم
 dictionary, lexicon

vault, cellar; tunnel قُبْر
grasshopper قَبْرُوط : جُنْدَب
acceptance; consent, assent, approval, OK, sanction, agreement, willingness قَبُول
ugly, unsightly, hideous, repulsive, repugnant, disgusting بَيْع : بَيْع
guarantor, surety قَيْل : كَيْل
by way of, as a matter of, as a form of مِنْ قَيْل كَذَا
shortly before, (just) prior to قَيْل
tribe قَيْلَة : عَشِيرَة
tragacanth قَنَاد (نبات)
deadly, lethal, fatal, mortal, murderous, deathly قَتَال : مُبِيت
fight(ing); combat, battle; hostilities, war(fare) قِتَال
to penny-pinch, stint, scant قَتَرَ عَلَى
to kill, slay, murder قَتَلَ
killing, homicide, murder قَتْل
killed, murdered; casualty قَيْل
(Egyptian) cucumber قَيْثَاء (نبات)
rainlessness, lack of rain, drought, aridity, dryness قَحْط
stature, figure, build قَد : قَامَة
may, might; perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably قَدْ : رُبَّمَا
cod, codfish قَدْ (سَمَك)
lighter قَدَاحَة : زَلَّاحَة
Mass قُدَّاس [نصرانية]

hend, detain, seize, hold
to receive, get, collect قَبْض (مَالاً)
constipation قَبْض : إِمْسَاك (البَطْن)
grip, hold, clasp, clutch قَبْضَة : مَسَكَة
handful, fistful قَبْضَة : حَفْة
hold, grip, grasp, control, authority, domination قَبْضَة : تَبْطَرَة
fist قَبْضَة الْبَد
captain, shipmaster قَبْطَان (السُّفِينَة)
captain, pilot قَبْطَان (الطَّائِرَة)
to stay at, remain at قَبَعَ (لَمْ يَمُكِّنْ)
hat قَبْعَة : بُرْطِيَّة , لِيَّاسُ الرَّأْس
clog, patten; sabot قَبْعَاب : لِيَّاسُ الرَّجْلِ
to accept (to), agree (to), consent (to), assent (to), approve (of), OK; to settle for قَبِلَ (بِ)
to kiss قَبَّلَ : لَثَمَ , بَاسَ
before, previously, formerly, earlier, in the past قَبْلُ , مِنْ قَبْلُ , قَبْلًا
before, prior to, previous to قَبْلُ
before noon, AM قَبْلُ الظُّهْرِ
before it is too late قَبْلُ فَوَاتِ الْأَوَانِ
BC, before Christ قَبْلُ الْبِيلَادِ
power, capacity قَبْل : طَاقَة
on the part of, from, by مِنْ قَبْلِ
kiss قَبْلَة : لَثَمَة , بَوَّسَة
kiblah قِبْلَة (التَّوْحِيدُ الْمُسْلِمِ)
mecca قِبْلَة : مَنَاجِذَة
tribal قَبْلِي : عَشَائِرِي

to hallow, sanctify قُدَّسَ : جَعَلَهُ مُقَدَّسًا
 to say Mass قُدَّسَ : أَقَامَ الْقُدَّاسَ
 holy, sacred, sacrosanct قُدَّسِي
 sanctity, sacredness, holiness قُدَّسِيَّةٌ
 to come, arrive, show up قَدِمَ : جَاءَ
 to advance, bring forward قَدَّمَ : خَبَّرَ
 ward; to give precedence to
 to offer, present; to produce, exhibit, show قَدَّمَ : عَرَضَ
 to take an examination, sit for an examination قَدَّمَ : امْتَحَنًا
 to render a service to, do someone a favor قَدَّمَ : خَدَمَةً لـ
 to set forward قَدَّمَ : السَّاعَةَ
 to gain, be fast قَدَّمَ : السَّاعَةَ
 to introduce or present someone to another قَدَّمَ : شَخْصًا إِلَى آخَرَ
 to apply (for a job) قَدَّمَ : طَلِبًا
 foot قَدَّمَ : بِرِجْلِ أَوْ بِمِقْيَاسٍ لِلطُّولِ
 ahead, forward, onward, on قَدَّمَ : قُدَّامًا
 oldness, antiquity قَدَّمَ : عَتِيقًا
 example, model; lead قَدَّمَ : قِدْوَةً
 adz, adze قَدَّومَ : أَذَاةُ الْمُنْحَتِ الْخَشَبِ
 arrival, advent, coming قَدَّومَ : مُجِئٌ
 able, capable, competent; powerful, potent, mighty قَدِيرٌ : قَادِرٌ، قَوِيٌّ
 saint قَدِيسٌ
 old, ancient, antique قَدِيمٌ : عَتِيقٌ
 dirtiness, filthiness, un- قَدَّرَ : قَذَرًا

requiem قُدَّاسٌ لِإِرَاحَةِ نَفْسِ الْمَيِّتِ
 holiness, sacredness, sanctity قُدَّاسَةٌ
 in front of; before قُدَّامَ
 to slander, libel, defame, vilify, calumniate قَذَخَ (فِي) : ذَمَّ
 to pierce, perforate قَذَخَ (فِي) : ثَقَبَ
 to strike fire (with a flint) قَذَخَ النَّارَ
 cup; (drinking) glass, tumbler; goblet قَذَحَ : كَأْسٌ
 قَدَّرَ (عَلَى، أَنْ) : اسْتَطَاعَ - رَاجِعْ قَدِيرَ
 قَدَّرَ (هُوَ حَقُّ قَدْرِهِ) - رَاجِعْ قَدَّرَ
 can; to be able (to), be capable (of) قَدِيرَ (عَلَى، أَنْ) : اسْتَطَاعَ
 to estimate, assess, appraise, evaluate قَدَّرَ : خَمَّنَ
 to appreciate, esteem, value highly, cherish قَدَّرَ (هُوَ حَقُّ قَدْرِهِ)
 to appreciate قَدَّرَ (الظُّرُوفَ الْخَيْرَ)
 to suppose, assume; to think, guess قَدَّرَ : افْتَرَضَ، خَبَّيْتُ
 fate, destiny, lot قَدَّرَ : نَصِيبٌ
 amount, quantity, size, deal; extent, degree قَدَّرَ : بِمِقْدَارٍ، حَدٌّ
 worth, value; prestige قَدَّرَ : بِيَمَّةٍ
 as much as possible قَدَّرَ : السُّنْطَاعَ
 inasmuch as, as far as, to the extent or degree that بِمَقْدَرِهِ مَا
 (cooking) pot, kettle; jar قَدَّرَ (الطَّبِخَ)
 ability, capability, capacity, faculty; power, strength قَدَّرَ : قُدْرَةٌ

marriage, wedding قرآن : زواج
 Koranic قرآني : منسوب إلى القرآن
 cornel, dogwood قرانيا (شجر)
 to approach, approximate (to); to draw near, near قرُب (بنة أو إليه)
 to approximate (to), approach (to), bring near(er) or close(r); to advance (toward) قرُب (الي)
 nearness, closeness, proximity; approach, imminence قرُب
 near, قرُب، بقرب، بالقرب من
 close to, in the neighborhood of, next door to, next to, beside قرُب
 قربي - راجع قرابة
 sacrifice, offering قربان : ذبيحة
 Host قربان، خبز القربان المقدس
 skin, bottle; canteen قرينة : زق، مَطْرَة
 delight (of the eye) قرنة (العين)
 ulcer, sore, fester قرحة، قرحة، قرح
 ape, monkey قرود (حيوان)
 to decide, determine, resolve قرّر
 plaster قرش : قرش
 shark قرش : سمك قرش
 to pinch, nip, tweak قرص (لحم)
 to bite, sting قرص : لدغ، لدغ
 disk, disc, plate قرص
 discus قرص [رياضة بدنية]
 tablet, pastille, pill قرص طبي

cleanness; dirt, filth, squalor قُلْبَر : وِسخ
 dirty, filthy, foul, unclean قُلْبَر : وِسخ
 to throw, cast, رَمَى، رَشَن قُلْبَر : وِسخ
 fling, hurl, toss; to pelt (with) قُلْبَر : وِسخ
 to eject, emit, أَطْلَق قُلْبَر : وِسخ
 discharge, expel, throw out قُلْبَر : وِسخ
 to defame, slander, شَهَرَ بِ قُلْبَر : وِسخ
 libel, vilify, calumniate قُلْبَر : وِسخ
 missile; projectile; grenade; shell, bomb قُلْبَر : وِسخ
 to be cold, chilly, cool قُر : بَرْد
 to be delighted, happy قُرْتُ سَبَّة
 قُرْزَاهُ عَلَى - راجع قُرْز
 cold(ness), chilliness قُر : بَرْد
 to read; to recite قُرَأ : طَالَعَ، تَلَا
 reading; recital, recitation قِرَاءَة
 fortune-telling قِرَاءَةُ التَّحْتِ
 palmistry, chiromancy قِرَاءَةُ الْكَفِّ
 sheath, scabbard قِرَاب : خِمْد
 (family) relationship قِرَابَة : قرابي
 قِرَابَة - راجع تقرّياً
 pure, limpid, clear قِرَاح : صَافٍ
 decision, resolution; ruling, judgment; decree قِرَار : حُكْم
 bottom; floor; bed قِرَار : قَاع، قَعْر
 nettle قُرَاص (نبات)
 sour cherry; cherry قُرَاصِيَا (نبات)
 plum قُرَاصِيَا
 the Koran, the القرآن الكريم
 Holy Koran

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| be sick (of), loathe, detest | قَرَفَ : قَرَزَ |
| to disgust, nauseate | قَرَفَ |
| disgust, nausea, revulsion | قَرَفَان |
| disgusted, nauseated, sick | قَرَفَةٌ : قَشْرَةٌ |
| rind, peel, skin, bark | قَرَفَةٌ : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْبَهَارِ |
| cinnamon | قَرَفَصَى |
| to squat | قَرَفَصَاءَ |
| squat(ing) | قَرَفَبَ، قَرَفَفَ (طَائِرٌ) |
| titmouse, tit | قَرَفَلَى (طَائِرٌ) |
| kingfisher | قَرَفِيزِي |
| crimson, carmine; scarlet | قَرَفِيدَةٌ (ع) |
| tile(s), baked brick(s) | قَرَنَ |
| to couple, pair, join, link | قَرَنَ (الْحَيَوَانَاتُ وَالْخ) |
| horn | قَرَنٌ، قَرْنٌ اسْتِشْعَارٌ |
| antenna, feeler | قَرْنُ الْقَوْلِ أَوْ الْبَازِلِ الْخ |
| pod, capsule | قَرْنٌ (لِشَّهْلٍ لُبْسِ الْأَخْلَبَةِ) |
| shoehorn | قَرْنٌ : مِثْلُ سَنَةِ |
| century | قَرْنٌ : عَصْرٌ، جِيلٌ |
| age, generation | قَرْنٌ : نَظِيرٌ |
| equal, peer, match | قَرْنِيَّةٌ (نَبَاتٌ) |
| cauliflower | قَرْنَةٌ : زَاوِيَةٌ |
| corner, nook | قَرْنَقَلٌ (نَبَاتٌ) |
| carnation, pink | كَبِشٌ قَرْنَقَلٌ |
| clove(s) | قَرْنَقَلِي |
| pink | قَرْنِيَّةٌ (الْعَيْنُ) |
| cornea (of the eye) | |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| dial | قَرَصُ الْتَلْفُونِ أَوْ الرَّادِيُو |
| honeycomb | قَرَصُ غَسَلٍ |
| pirate, corsair | قُرْصَانٌ (ج. قُرَاصِنَةٌ) |
| eryngo | قِرْصَعَنَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ) |
| piracy, freebooting | قِرْصَنَةٌ |
| to gnaw, nibble at, نَخَرَ، | قِرْصَسَ : قَضَمَ، |
| bite, eat away, corrode | قِرْصَسَ |
| loan, advance | قِرْصَسَ : سُلْفَةٌ |
| earring(s), eardrop(s) | قِرْطٌ : خَلَقٌ |
| paper, sheet of paper | قِرْطَاسٌ |
| stationery | قِرْطَابِيَّةٌ |
| safflower | قِرْطِيمٌ : عَصْفُرٌ (نَبَاتٌ) |
| to praise, commend, laud | قِرْطَظَ |
| to knock, rap, bang, beat | قَرَعَ الْبَابَ |
| (on or at a door) | |
| to ring, sound, toll (a | قَرَعَ الْجَوَسَ (أ |
| bell) | |
| to be (come) bald | قَرِعَ : صَلَبَ |
| to scold, tongue-lash, up- | قَرِعَ : زَنَجَ |
| braid, reprove, rebuke | |
| baldness, alopecia | قَرِعَ : صَلَعَ |
| gourd, pumpkin; squash | قَرِعَ (نَبَاتٌ) |
| knock; rap; tap, blow, دَفَعَ، | قَرَعَةً : دَفَعَ، |
| beat, bang; toll, ring | |
| lot | قَرَعَةً : سَهْمٌ، نَعِيبٌ |
| to choose by lot | إِسْتَخَبَ بِالْقَرَعَةِ |
| to draw lots | سَخَبَ (أَوْ أَجْرَى) قَرَعَةً |
| to peel, pare, skin, scale | قَرَفَ : قَشَرَ |
| to be disgusted (of), إِشْتَأَرَ، | قَرَفَ (بِشَيْءٍ) : إِشْتَأَرَ، |

to be(come) hard, solid, rigid, قَسَا
stiff; to harden, solidify
to treat severely, harshly, قَسَا عَلَى
roughly, cruelly
to harden, solidify, stiffen قَسَى

قَسَاوَةٌ - راجع قَسَوَةٌ

coercion, compulsion, force قَسَر
coercive, compulsory, forced قَسَرِي
to pay in (or by) installments; قَسَطَ
to distribute

share, portion, قَسَطَ : حِصَّةٌ , بِمَقْدَارِ
part; quantity, amount, extent

installment قَسَطَ : جُزْءٌ مُقَسَّطٌ مِنْ ذَيْنِ

justice, fairness, equity قَسَطَ : عَدْلٌ

(insurance) premium قَسَطَ تَأْمِينَ

tu- قَسَطَ دِرَاسِيٍّ أَوْ مَدْرَسِيٍّ , قَسَطَ تَعْلِيمِ
ition, fee(s), tuition fee(s)

balance, scales قَسَطَاسٌ , قَسَطَاسٌ

water pipe; tube قَسَطَلٌ : أَنْبُوبُ الْمَاءِ

chestnut قَسَطَلٌ , قَسَطَلَةٌ : كُثْنَاءُ (بَابُ)

to divide, part, split, قَسَمَ , قَسَمَ : جَزَأُ

separate, break up, partition, sec-
tion, subdivide

to distribute قَسَمَ , قَسَمَ : وَرَعٌ

to divide (by) قَسَمَ (جَسَاطِيًّا)

oath قَسَمَ : يَمِينٌ

I swear by قَسَمًا بِـ

part, portion, division, قَسَمَ : جُزْءٌ

section, segment

department, office قَسَمَ : إِدَارَةٌ

village, country, قَرَوِيٌّ : خَاصٌّ بِالْقَرْيَةِ
rural, rustic, provincial

villager, قَرَوِيٌّ : أَحَدُ سُكَّانِ الْقَرْيَةِ

countryman, rustic, provincial

near, nearby, close, next قَرِيبٌ : دَانٍ

(to), next-door, neighboring; im-
minent, forthcoming

easy, simple قَرِيبٌ : سَهْلٌ الْفَهْمِ

relative, kinsman, قَرِيبٌ : نَسِيبٌ

kin, kinsfolk; kin, of kin, related
(to)

soon, shortly, be- قَرِيبًا , عَمَّا قَرِيبٍ

fore long, in a short time

village, small town, hamlet قَرْيَةٌ

genius, talent; nature قَرِيبَةٌ

shrimp; prawn قَرِيدَسٌ : إِرْبِيَانٌ

delighted, glad, satisfied قَرِيرُ الْعَيْنِ

cottage cheese قَرِيشَةٌ

husband, spouse, mate قَرِينٌ : زَوْجٌ

wife, spouse, mate قَرِينَةٌ : زَوْجَةٌ

presumption, inference قَرِينَةٌ : دَلِيلٌ

silk قَزٌ : حَرِيرٌ

silkworm دُودَةُ الْقَزِ

rainbow قَزَحٌ , قَوْسٌ قَزَحٌ

iris (of the eye) قَزَجِيَّةُ (الْعَيْنِ)

to disgust, nauseate قَزَزَ : قَرَفَ

to dwarf, stunt قَزَمَ : خَجَمَ

dwarf, pygmy, midget قَزَمٌ : قَصِيرُ الْقَامَةِ

priest, clergyman, minis- قَسٌ : قَسْبِسٌ

ter, parson, pastor, vicar

shudder, shiver(ing), tre- قَشْعِرِيرَة
mor, shake, quiver; gooseflesh
new; attractive, pretty, nice قَشِيب
to cut, cut off, clip, trim; to قَص : قَطَعَ
mow, cut down (grass)
to narrate, relate, tell قَص : رَوَى
butcher, meatman قَصَاب : جَزَّار
utmost, limit قَصَارَى : أَقْصَى
novelist, fic- قَصَاص : مُؤَلِّفُ الرِّوَايَات
tionist, storywriter, storyteller
punishment, penalty, عِقَاب : قَصَاص
sanction, retribution
cutting, clip(ping), chip قَصَاصَة
to brocade, embroider قَصَب : خَرَزَ
cane(s), reed(s) قَصَب، قَصَبَة : خَيْرَازَان
sugarcane قَصَبُ السُّكَّر، قَصَبُ النَّمَرِ
perch; rod قَصَبَة : مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّولِ
borough, town قَصَبَة : بَلَدَة
pipe, reed, flute قَصَبَة : مِزْمَار
liver قَصَبَة : كَبِد
(fishing) rod قَصَبَة صَيْد
haircut, hair cut قَصَة (شَعْر)
story, tale, narra- قَصَة : رِوَايَة، حِكَايَة
tive, fiction; novel; account
love story, romance قَصَة حُب
allegory قَصَة رَمْزِيَّة
to go to, head for, تَوَجَّه : قَصَدَ (إِلَى)
take to, be bound for
to intend, mean قَصَدَ : نَوَى
intent(ion), purpose, غَايَة : قَصْد

district, province قِسْم : مَنطَقَة
lineaments, features قَسَمَات
قِسْمَة : تَقْصِيم - رَاجِع تَقْصِيم
division قِسْمَة [رِيَاضِيَّات]
fate, destiny, lot قِسْمَة : نَصِيب
severity, strictness, sternness, قَسْوَة
hardness, harshness; cruelty
قِسْمِيَّس - رَاجِع قَسْ
قِسْمَة : بَطَاقَة
coupon قَش
straw, hay, haulm; chaff قَشَارَة : أَدَاة التَّقْصِير
peeler, parer قَشَاط : جَزَام
belt; strap, thong قَشَب (الْجِلْد)
to chap, crack open قَشَب (فِي الْجِلْد)
chap(s), crack(s) قَشَة : وَاحِدَةُ الْقَشِ
a straw قَشْد : أَرَاالِ الْقَشْدَة عَنْ
to skim, cream قَشْدَة (الْحَلِيبِ إلخ)
cream قَشْر، قَشْرَ : قَشْرَ
to peel, pare, skin, scale, قَشْرَة : قَشْرَة (الثَّمَرَة إلخ)
shell, husk, shuck, hull قَشْرَة : قَشْرَة (الثَّمَرَة إلخ)
peel, rind, skin; قَشْرَة : قَشْرَة (الثَّمَرَة إلخ)
shell; hull, husk, shuck
scab قَشْرَة الْجُرْح
layer, veneer قَشْرَة الْخَشَب إلخ
dandruff, scurf قَشْرَة الرَّأْس
to cane قَشَش (كَرْمِيًّا إلخ)
to take off, remove; to scrape قَشَط
off, rub off, abrade, raze
sweetsop, custard apple قَشَطَة (نَبَات)

short قصير : مُبْدَ طَوِيل
 short-term قصير الأجل أو الأمد
 myopic, near-sighted, shortsighted; myope قصير البصر أو النظر
 to carry out, accomplish, achieve, finish; to do, perform, fulfill, discharge قَضَى : أَتَجَز
 to spend, pass قَضَى (وَقْتًا)
 to impose; to ordain, decree; to order, require قَضَى : فَرَضَ
 to judge, rule, decide قَضَى : حَكَمَ
 to annihilate, exterminate, eradicate, kill, destroy; to crush, suppress, repress, quell قَضَى عَلَى
 to die قَضَى (أَجَلُهُ أَوْ نَحْبَهُ), قَضِيَ عَلَيْهِ
 the judiciary قَضَاء : السُّلْطَاتُ الْقَضَائِيَّةُ
 constituency, district, province قَضَاء : تَقْسِيمٌ إِدَارِي
 judicial, juridical قَضَائِي : عَدْلِي
 otter قَضَاعَة : ثَمَلِبُ الْمَاءِ
 to lop, prune, trim, clip قَضَبَ, قَضَبَ
 to gnaw, nibble at, bite قَضَمَ, قَضَمَ
 stick, rod, staff; bar قَضِيب : خَصَا
 suit, lawsuit, case قَضِيَّة : دَعْوَى
 cause; affair, matter, case; issue, question, problem قَضِيَّة : مَسْأَلَةٌ
 never, at no time, not at all قَطُّ : أَبَدًا
 cat; tomcat, male cat قِط : بِرَّ, بِشُور
 wildcat قِط : بَرِّي
 sand grouse قَطَا (طَائِر)

aim, end, goal, object(ive) قَصْدًا, عَنْ قَصْدٍ
 intentionally, on purpose, deliberately, willfully قَصْدًا
 for, for the purpose of, so يَقْصِدُ كَذَا
 as, so that, in order to قَصْدًا : طَلَى بِالْقَصْدِ
 to tin, tin-plate قَصْدِير : صَفِيح
 tin قَصَرَ عَلَى
 to limit to, restrict to قَصَرَ
 to shorten, be(come) short قَصَرَ : جَعَلَهُ قَصِيرًا
 to shorten, make short(er), curtail, reduce قَصَرَ : جَعَلَهُ قَصِيرًا
 to neglect, omit; to be negligent, remiss, derelict قَصَرَ (فِي) : اِهْمَلُ
 to fail, flunk قَصُرَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ أَوْ دَرَسَ
 palace, mansion, castle قَصْر : بَيْتٌ كَبِيرٌ
 shortness; smallness قَصَر : مُبْدَ طَوِيل
 myopia, near-sightedness, shortsightedness قَصِيرُ الْبَصَرِ أَوْ النَّظَرِ
 bowl قَصْعَة : جَفَّة
 sage, clary قَصْبِين (نَبَات)
 to shell, bombard, bomb, cannonade, cannon قَصَفَ (بِالْقَنَابِلِ)
 to snap, break, shatter قَصَفَ : كَسَرَ
 to roll, peal, rumble قَصَفَ الرَّعْدُ
 to break (into pieces), crack (up), smash, shatter قَصَفَ : كَسَرَ
 brittle, crisp, fragile قَصِيف : قَشٍ
 to snap, break, shatter قَصَمَ : كَسَرَ
 far(away), distant, remote قَصِي
 poem قَصِيدَة

country, land; territory قَطْر : بَلَد
 diameter قَطْر الدَّائِرَة
 tar قَطْرَان , قَطْرَان : سَائِلٌ لَزْجٌ أَسْوَدُ
 drop قَطْرَة : نَقْطَة
 collyrium, eyewash, drops قَطْرَة (لِلْعَيْنِ)
 raindrop قَطْرَة مَطَر
 albatross قَطْرَس : طَائِرٌ بَحْرِيّ
 regional; territorial قَطْرِيّ : إِقْلِيمِيّ
 to cut (off), sever; to chop off, cut down; to amputate; to break; to disconnect, tear (apart) قَطَعَ : قَصَّ
 to stop, suspend, discontinue, halt, cut, end قَطَعَ : أَوْقَفَ
 to cross, traverse, go across, pass through (across, over); to cover (a distance) قَطَعَ : أَجْتَازَ , عَبَرَ
 to assert, affirm قَطَعَ : جَزَمَ , أَكَّدَ
 to cut up, cut into pieces; to divide, partition; to tear (apart) قَطَعَ : قَسَمَ
 format, size (of a book) قَطْع (الْكِتَابِ)
 (money) exchange قَطْع : تَمَيُّز
 currency, money قَطْع : عُمْلَة , نَقْد
 definitely, positively, of course; absolutely not, not at all قَطْعاً : بَيِّنَاتاً
 piece, fragment, chunk; part, portion, segment, slice قَطْمَة : جُزْء
 unit قَطْمَة (بَيْنَ الْجَيْشِ أَوْ الْعَمَلَةِ الْخ)
 accessories قَطْعٌ إِضَائِيّ
 spare parts قَطْعٌ الْبِنَارِ أَوْ التَّجْبِيلِ

train قَطَار (السُّكَّةُ الْحَدِيدِيَّةُ)
 (eye)dropper, pipette قَطَارَة
 yak قَطَاس (حَيَوَان)
 sector; section; strip قِطَاع : نَسَم
 private sector قِطَاعٌ خَاصٌّ
 public sector قِطَاعٌ عَامٌّ
 قِطَاعَة - رَاجِعٌ بِقِطْعٍ
 retail, by retail قِطَاجِيّ , بِالْقِطَاجِيّ
 pulse; legumes قِطَانِيّ : حُبُوبٌ تُطْبَخُ
 to seam, sew, stitch قِطَب : لَفْزٌ , قِزَزْ
 pole قِطَب [فَلَكٌ , جُغْرَافِيَّاءُ , كَهْرَبَاءُ]
 axis; pivot قِطَب : بِحُورٌ , مَذَارُ
 magnate, leader قِطَب : زُعِيم
 the South Pole الْقُطْبُ الْجَنُوبِيّ
 the North Pole الْقُطْبُ الشَّمَالِيّ
 cathode, negative pole قِطَبٌ سَالِبٌ
 anode, positive pole قِطَبٌ مُوجِبٌ
 electrode قِطَبٌ كَهْرَبَائِيّ
 stitch; seam قِطْبَة : ذُرَّةٌ , غُرَّةٌ
 polar قِطْبِيّ : مُنْتَوِبٌ إِلَى الْقُطْبِ
 female cat, she-cat, cat قِطْلَة : بَرَّةٌ
 to drip, drop, dribble, trickle, fall in drops قَطَرَ : سَالَ
 to tow, tug, haul, trail قَطَرَ : جَرَّ
 to drip, drop, dribble; to filter, filtrate, percolate; to distill قَطَرَ : قَطَّرَ
 Qatar قَطَرْ : بَلَدٌ عَرَبِيّ

| | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| cage | قَفَص (الطَيْر وَالْحَيَوَان) |
| coop, pen | قَفَص (الدَّجَاج) |
| basket | قَفَص : سَلَّة |
| caftan | قَطْطَان : ثَوْبٌ طَوِيل |
| to return, come back | قَفَلَ : رَجَعَ |
| lock, latch, bolt; padlock | قَفْل : خَال |
| beehive, hive | قَفِير : خَلِيَّةُ نَحْل |
| to be(come) little, small, few; to lessen, decrease, diminish, drop (off), become less, grow less | قَلَّ |
| to fry | قَلَّى (الطَّعَام) |
| tartar | قُلَاح (الْأَسْنَان) : قَلَح |
| necklace; collar; pendant | قِلَاقَة : عِقْد |
| screw; bolt | قِلَاوُوز، قِلَاوُوظ |
| to turn; to turn around; to turn over, overturn, upset, capsize; to turn upside down | قَلَب : خَوَّل |
| to reverse, invert | قَلَب : عَكَسَ |
| to overthrow, topple | قَلَب : أَطَاعَ بِهِ |
| to turn (over), flip | قَلَبَ الصَّفَحَاتِ |
| leaf | قَلْب |
| heart | قَلْب : قُرَاد |
| heart, core, gist | قَلْب : لُب، وَسَط |
| center, middle | قَلْب |
| calpac; busby | قَلْبَق : لِيَاسُ لِلرَّأْسِ |
| heart, cardiac; hearty | قَلْبِي |
| jar, olla | قَلَّة : جَرَّة |
| fewness; scantiness; scarcity, insufficiency, shortage | قَلَّة : بَعْدُ كَثْرَة |

| | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| قَطْبِي : جَائِز - رَاجِع فَاجِع | |
| قَطْبِيًا - رَاجِع قَطْمًا | |
| to pick, gather, reap, harvest, pluck out | قَطَفَ : جَنَى |
| plover | قَطَاط (طَائِي) |
| to live in, dwell in, reside in; to inhabit, populate | قَطَنَ فِي أَوْدٍ : سَكَنَ |
| cotton | قُطْن، قُطْن |
| cotton; cottony | قُطْنِي |
| flock, herd, drove, group | قَطِيع : بَرْب |
| amaranth; marigold | قَطِيفَة (نَبَات) |
| velvet; plush | قَطِيفَة : سُخْمَل |
| to sit down, sit, take a seat | قَمَدَ |
| to concave; to hollow out | قَمَّرَ |
| bottom; floor; bed; depth | قَمَر : قَاع |
| to clatter, rattle, clank | قَمَقَمَ |
| to rhyme | قَمَّى الْكَلَامَ أَوْ الشَّرَّ |
| back; reverse; verso | قَمَا : ظَهَرَ، خَلْفَ |
| glove; (a pair of) gloves | قَمَاز |
| basket, scuttle, frail | قَمَّة : سَلَّة |
| desert, wasteland, wild(s) | قَمَر، قَمْرَة |
| desolate, waste, deserted | قَمَر : مُقْفِر |
| to jump, leap, spring, bound, skip, hop | قَمَزَ : وَثَبَ |
| jump(ing), leap(ing) | قَمَزَ : وَثَبَ |
| long or broad | قَمَزَ طَوِيلٌ أَوْ عَرِيفٌ |
| jump | قَمَزَ |
| high jump | قَمَزَ عَالٍ |
| jump, leap, skip, hop | قَمَزَة |

office, bureau قَلَم : مَكْتَب , قِسم
 seldom, rarely, infrequently قَلَمًا
 cap; bonnet; hood قَلَنْشَوَة : لِيَاسُ لِلرَّأْسِ
 alkali, base قَلَو , قَلِي [كِيَمَاء]
 alkaline, basic قَلَوِي [كِيَمَاء]
 little, small, few; negligible; قَلِيل
 scanty, slight; scarce, rare قَلِيل
 a little, somewhat, slightly; a قَلِيلًا
 bit; some قَلِيلُ الْأَذْبِ
 impolite, ill-mannered قَلَمَار : مَبِير
 gambling; gamble قَمَاش : نَبِيج
 fabric, cloth أَقْبَنَة
 textiles, soft goods قَمَامَة
 sweepings, rubbish, garbage قِمَّة
 top, summit, peak, acme, cli- قِمَّة
 max, zenith, crown, crest قَمَح : حِنَطَة
 wheat قَمَر (الْخَبَرُ الْخ) : خَمَر
 to toast قَمَر
 moon قَمَرُ اسْطِغْنَاهِي
 satellite; telstar قَمَرَة : حُرْفَة فِي سَبِيحَة
 cabin قَمَرِي : خَاصُّ بِالْقَمَر
 lunar, moony قَمَرِي , قَمَرِيَة (طَائِر)
 turtledove قَمَعَ
 to curb, check, repress, sup- قَمَعَ
 press; to crush, quell, quash قَمَعَ , قَمَعَ (لِصَبِّ السَّوَابِل)
 funnel قَمَل (مَفْرُودَهَا قَمَلَة)
 lice قَمَلَة (حَشْرَة)
 louse

impatience قَلَة الصَّبْر
 tartar قَلَع (الْأَسْنَان) : قَلَاح
 to imitate, copy, mimic قَلَّد : حَاكِي
 to gird with a sword قَلَّدَهُ السَّيْفُ
 to decorate. قَلَّدَهُ وَسَامًا أَوْ مَدَالِيَّةً
 award a decoration or medal to قَلَصَ
 to contract, constrict, con- قَلَصَ
 stringe; to shrink; to reduce, cut قَلَعَ , قَلَعَ - رَاجِعُ اقْتَلَعَ
 fortress, fort, strong- قَلْعَة : جِصْن
 hold, citadel, castle, tower قَلْعَة (الشَّطْرَنْج) : رُخ
 rook, castle قَلِقَ
 to worry; to be(come) worried, قَلِقَ
 concerned, uneasy قَلِقَ
 worry, concern, anxiety قَلِقَ
 worried, concerned, anxious, قَلِقَ
 uneasy, unquiet, upset قَلَقَاس (نَبَات)
 taro, elephant's ear قَلَقَل
 to shake, convulse, unsettle, قَلَقَل
 upset, agitate, stir, disturb قَلَّلَ
 to lessen, decrease, diminish, قَلَّلَ
 reduce, minimize, make less قَلَم : قَلَبَ
 to clip, trim, cut, cut back, قَلَمَ
 pare, prune, lop قَلَم : خَطَطَ
 to stripe, streak قَلَم : أَدَاة لِّلْكِتَابَة
 pen قَلَمُ جَبَر
 pen, fountain pen قَلَمُ جَبَرِ جَات
 ball-point pen قَلَمُ رَصَاص
 pencil, lead pencil قَلَم : خَط , قَرِيط
 stripe, streak, bar

| | |
|---|--|
| beaver | قَنْبُوس، قَنْبُوز (حيوان) |
| acolyte, sexton, sacristan | قَنْبُوسَت |
| lamp | قَنْبُوس : مصباح |
| jellyfish, medusa | قَنْبُوسُ الْبَحْرِ |
| tuft (of hair); comb, crest | قَنْزُوعَة |
| to hunt, shoot | قَنْص : صَاد، اصْطَاد |
| to snipe | قَنْص : تَصِيدُ الْأَعْدَاءُ أَوِ الْمَارَةَ |
| game, bag, quarry | قَنْص : مَا اصْطِيدَ |
| consul | قَنْصُل |
| consulate | قَنْصُلِيَّة |
| to despair, despond, lose hope, give up hope | قَنْط، قَنْط، قَنْط |
| hundredweight, quintal | قَنْطَار |
| arch, vault; archway, arcade | قَنْطَرَة |
| to be content with, satisfied with; to settle for | قَنْعَ بـ : رَضِيَ |
| to be convinced of, persuaded of | قَنْعَ بـ : تَأَكَّدَ مِنْ |
| to mask, disguise, veil | قَنْعَ (بِقَنْع) |
| | قَنْع : أَقْنَع - رَاجِعْ أَقْنَع |
| kangaroo | قَنْفَر (حيوان) |
| hedgehog | قَنْفَد (حيوان) |
| sea urchin, echinoid | قَنْفَدُ الْبَحْرِ |
| echidna, spiny anteater | قَنْفَدُ النَّمْلِ |
| to codify (laws) | قَنْنَ (الْقَوَائِينَ) : قَوَّنَ |
| to ration | قَنْنَ : وَزَعَ بِإِعْدَالٍ أَوْ عَدْلٍ |
| despair, desperateness | قَنْوُط : يَأْسٌ |
| satisfied, content, contented | قَنْوَع |

| | |
|--|---|
| shirt | قَمِيص |
| undershirt | قَمِيصٌ تَحْتَانِي |
| nightgown, nightshirt | قَمِيصُ النَّوْمِ |
| worthy (of), meriting | قَمِين (بـ) : جَدِير |
| serf | قَم : عَبْد |
| canal, waterway, channel; passage, path | قَنَاة : تَرْغَة، مَجْرَى |
| ditch; gutter | قَنَاة : بِالرَّغَة |
| channel | قَنَاة [تلفزيون وراديو] |
| spear, lance | قَنَاة، قَنَا : رُمْح |
| shaft | قَنَاة : عَوْذُ الرُّمَحِ |
| hunter, huntsman | قَنَاص : صَيَاد |
| sniper | قَنَاص : مُتَصِيدُ الْأَعْدَاءِ أَوِ الْمَارَةَ |
| mask, disguise, veil | قَنْع (الرَّجُلِ الْخ) |
| satisfaction, contentment, content(edness) | قَنْعَة : رِضَا |
| conviction, persuasion | قَنْعَة : يَقِين |
| hemp, cannabis | قَنْب، قَنْب (نبات) |
| lark, skylark | قَنْبَرَة، قَنْبَرَة (طائر) |
| tuft; crest | قَنْبَرَة : قَنْزُوعَة |
| hempseed | قَنْبَر : بَزْرُ الْقَنْبِ |
| bomb, shell; grenade | قَنْبَلَة |
| atom(ic) bomb, A-bomb, fission bomb | قَنْبَلَة ذَرَوِيَّة |
| tear bomb | قَنْبَلَة مُبِيلَة لِلدُّمُوعِ |
| hand grenade, grenade | قَنْبَلَة يَدَوِيَّة |
| cauliflower | قَنْبِيط (نبات) |
| top, summit, peak | قَنْة : قِمَّة |

coercively, compulsorily

potentially, virtually; بالقُوَّة [فلسفة]

potential, virtual

food, foodstuff, nutri- قُوْتٌ : خِذَاءُ
ment, nourishment, nutrient

to hollow out, scoop out; قُوْرٌ : جُرُوفٌ

to excavate, cavern out

to bend, curve, bow, قُوْسٌ : خَنَى

crook, arch, vault

bow قُوْسٌ : أَدَاةٌ لِرُمِي السَّهَامِ

arch, vault قُوْسٌ : قَنْطَرَةٌ

parenthe- قُوْسٌ، قَوْسَانِ (فِي الْكِتَابَةِ)

sis, parentheses

bracket قُوْسٌ مُعَقِّفٌ (فِي الْكِتَابَةِ)

rainbow قُوْسٌ مُزْرَجٌ

crossbow قُوْسٌ وَتَشَابٌ

to demolish, tear down, raze, قُوَضٌ

destroy, crush; to subvert

tomatoe(s) قُوَطْلَةٌ : بَنْدُورَةٌ، طَمَاطِمٌ

shell قُوُقُوعَةٌ : صَدْفَةٌ، مَخَارَةٌ

saying, speech, قَوْلٌ : كَلَامٌ، مَا يُقَالُ

word; statement, declaration

opinion, view; say قَوْلٌ : رَأْيٌ

testimony, wit- قَوْلٌ (أَقْوَالُ) الشَّاهِدِ

ness; statement; affidavit

saying, adage, proverb قَوْلٌ مُثَبَّرٌ

to mold, cast, قَوْلَبٌ : سَبَكٌ، صَاغَ

block, form, shape, fashion

to straighten قَوْمٌ : جَلَسَ

to rectify, correct, re- قَوْمٌ : صَحَّحَ

form, adjust, fix

bottle; flask, vial; flacon قَبِيْةٌ

to subdue, subjugate, قَهَرَ : أَخْطَعَ

overcome, defeat, beat

to compel, coerce, أَرْغَمَ، قَهَرَ : أَجْبَرَ،

constrain, force, oblige

to guffaw, roar, laugh loudly قَهَقَةٌ

coffee قَهْوَةٌ : شَرَابُ الْبَنِّ

قَهْوَةٌ : مَقَهًى - رَاجِعْ مَقَهًى

to strengthen, fortify, consoli- قَوَّى

date, reinforce, enrich; to boost,

promote, further; to harden

rodents قَوَارِضٌ، قَوَاضِمٌ

قَوَاجِدُ (مُفْرَدُهَا قَاجِدَةٌ) - رَاجِعْ قَاجِدَةٌ

قَوَامٌ : قَامَةٌ، قَدٌّ - رَاجِعْ قَامَةٌ

قَوَامٌ : أَسَاسٌ - قَوَامٌ : قَامَةٌ

support; basis, founda- قَوَامٌ : قَامَةٌ

tion; staple, chief element

consisting of, made up of قَوَامُهُ كَذَا

goby قَوِيْبُونٌ (سَمَكٌ)

gudgeon قَوِيْبُونٌ نَهْرِيٌّ (سَمَكٌ)

strength, force, power, might; قُوَّةٌ

vigor; potency; authority; ability,

capability; energy

armed forces, troops, قُوَاتٌ (مُسَلِّحَةٌ)

contingent(s); the military

occupation forces قُوَاتٌ اِسْتِلَالٌ

willpower قُوَّةُ الْإِرَادَةِ

purchasing power قُوَّةُ شِرَايَةِ

pressure group, lobby قُوَّةٌ ضَاغِطَةٌ

force majeure قُوَّةٌ قَاهِرَةٌ

by force, forcibly, قُوَّةً : قَهْرًا، خَوْفًا

guitar; harp; lyre قِيثَار، قِيثَارَة
 pus, matter قَيْح : صَبِيد
 to bind, tie (up), fetter, shackle, (en)chain قَيْد : كَبَل
 to limit, restrict, confine; to restrain, check, curb قَيْد : حَصَرَ
 to register, record, write (down), enter, list قَيْد : سَجَّل
 tie, bond, fetter(s), shack- قَيْد : وَثَاق
 le(s), chain(s)
 restriction, limita- قَيْد : كُلُّ مَا يَحْصُر
 tion, limit, restraint, check
 condition, reservation قَيْد : شَرْط
 entry, register, record قَيْد : تَذْوِين
 unconditionally بِلا قَيْدٍ أَوْ شَرْطٍ
 under, on, in, at, being قَيْد : تَحْتَ
 carat, karat قِيرَاط
 Caesar قَيْصَر (الرُّومَانِ)
 czar, tsar, tzar قَيْصَر (الرُّوسِ)
 kaiser قَيْصَر (الأَلْمَانِ)
 swelter, oppressive heat قَيْظ : حَرّ
 jay قَيْق (طَائِر)
 maple قَيْقَب (نَبَات)
 siesta; nap قَيْلُولَة : نَوْمَة
 قِيَم : قَوْم، قَدَّر - رَاجِعْ قَوْم
 valuable, precious قِيَم : نَفِيس
 guardian, supervisor قِيَم : وَصِي
 value, worth; account, im- قِيَمَة : قَدَّر
 portance; price, rate

to evaluate, estimate, قَدَّر، قِيَم
 assess, appraise, value
 people, nation قَوْم : شَعْب
 national; nationalist(ic) قَوْمِي
 nationalism; nationality قَوْمِيَّة
 to be(come) strong(er), (more) قَوِي
 powerful, (more) forceful; to strengthen, intensify
 strong, powerful, forceful, قَوِي
 mighty, vigorous, potent; sturdy, stout, robust, tough; intense, violent, intensive, keen
 strong-willed قَوِي : الإِرَادَة
 straight; right, correct, sound, قَوِيم
 proper; true; orthodox
 vomit قَيْء، قُبَاء : مَا يُخْرَجُ بِالتَّقْيِئِ
 leadership; lead; leading; con- قِيَادَة
 duct(ing), control(ling); com-
 mand; driving, steering, piloting
 measure, measurement, خَجَم : قِيَاس
 dimension(s); size; format
 قِيَاس : مِقْيَاس - رَاجِعْ مِقْيَاس
 comparison; analogy قِيَاس : مُقَارَنَة
 standard, typical, regular قِيَاسِي
 record رَقْمٌ قِيَاسِي
 resurrection قِيَامَة : بَعْث، نُشُور
 Easter عِيدُ الْقِيَامَة
 Day of Resurrection, قِيَوْمُ الْقِيَامَة
 Judgment Day, doomsday



the Catholics; the Roman Catholics
الكاثوليك

(a) Catholic; (a) Roman Catholic
كاثوليكي

cashew
كاجو (نبات)

ankle, tarsus
كاحل [تشرح]

to be (just) about to, on the point of; (he) almost..
كاد (يتكاد): أو شك

to plot against, conspire against, intrigue against
كاد لـ: تأمر على

with great difficulty, hardly, barely, (only) just
كاد، بالكاد

catechu
كاد (نبات)

toiling, hardworking, proletarian; drudge, hard worker
كادح

cadre
كادر: ملاك

lying, dishonest, untruthful, mendacious; liar
كاذب: كذاب

false, untrue, deceptive, phony, pseudo, unreal
كاذب: زائف

karate
كارا تي

garage; parking lot, park
كاراج

catastrophe, disaster, calamity
كارثة

as, like, similar to

as, in his capacity as
كـ: بوصفه كذا

being; existing, existent
كائن: موجود

situated, located
كائن (في مكان ما)

being, entity
كائن: كل ذي كيان أو حياة

living being; creature
كائن حي

creatures, creation, (created) being(s), world, universe
الكائنات

grief, sorrow, depression, gloom(iness), melancholy
كآبة

brake(s); control
كابح، كابتة

to suffer, bear, endure, undergo, experience
كابد: عانى

to stickle
كابر: عاند، ماحك

nightmare, incubus
كابوس

to write to, correspond with, exchange letters with
كاتب: راسل

writer; author
كاتب: من يكتب

clerk
كاتب (في محل الخ)

scribe, copyist
كاتب: نسخ

notary public, notary
الكاتب العدل

cathedral
كاتدرائية: كنيسة ضخمة

cafeteria كافتيريا
 to struggle (against), fight, combat; to strive كاتح
 unbeliever, disbeliever, infidel, miscreant, atheist كافر: زنديق
 ungrateful كافر بالنعمة الخ
 camphor كافور: مركب صناعي أريج
 camphor tree شجرة الكافور
 caviar, caviare كالوار: نوع من البطاريخ
 cocoa, cacao كاكاو (شجرة، شراب الخ)
 khaki كايي (قماس، ثوب، لون)
 to measure; to weigh كال: قاس، وزن
 gloomy, glum, morose, grim, sullen; austere, grave كايح: متجهم
 calcium كالسيوم: كلسيوم
 calorie كالكوري: سغرة، وحدة حرارية
 pickles كامينغ: مخلل، كپيس
 perfect; complete, full, whole, total, entire, full-scale كاميل: تام
 completely, entirely, wholly, totally, fully, in full بكاميله
 latent, hidden, concealed; potential; inherent, implicit كامن
 camera كاميرا: آلة تصوير
 camellia كاميليا، كاميلية (نبات)
 to be; to exist; to happen كان
 he was happy كان مسروراً
 he was playing كان يلعب

cardinal كازدينال
 caricature, cartoon كاريكاتور
 kerosene, coal oil كاز: كبروسين
 refreshment, soft drink; soda كازوز
 water, soda pop, soda كازينو
 casino كازينو
 glass, drinking glass, tumbler; cup; goblet كأس: قذح
 cup; trophy كأس (البطولة)
 winner, gainer كاسب: رابح
 sweeping, overwhelming, crushing, smashing, great كاسيع: ساحق
 dredge; drag, harrow كاسحة: جرافة
 minesweeper كاسحة ألغام
 unsalable, unmarketable كاسد
 bird of prey, predatory bird, raptor كاسر، طير كاسر
 nuthatch كاسر الجوز (طائر)
 cassette كاسيت
 to disclose to, reveal to, show to; to declare to كاشف: ب
 search-light; spotlight كاشف نور (أو ضوء) كاشف
 lie detector كاشفة الكذب
 cashew كاشو (نبات)
 enough, sufficient كافي (الكافي)
 to reward, requite, repay, recompense كافي: جازي
 all, all of, the whole of الكافة، كافة
 the people, the masses الكافة

to be older than كَبِيرٌ قُلَانًا : كَانَ أَكْبَرُ بَنِي
 to be (come) great(er), big(ger), large(r); to grow, in-
 crease, augment كَبُرَ : ضِدُّ صَغُرَ
 to grow old; to grow up كَبُرَ (فِي السِّنِّ)
 to enlarge, magnify, blow up; to exaggerate كَبُرَ : فَخَمَ
 greatness, bigness, largeness; magnitude, size كَبُرَ : ضَخَامَةٌ
 old age, oldness كَبِيرُ (السِّنِّ)
 pride, arrogance, haughtiness كَبِيرِيَاءَ
 sulfur, brimstone كَبِيرِيَتِ
 match, matchstick عِودُ الْكَبِيرِيَتِ
 to press, compress, squeeze كَبَسَ (عَلَى) : شَدَّ، ضَغَطَ
 to pickle كَبَسَ : خَلَّلَ
 to massage كَبَسَ : ذَلَّكَ
 capsule, cachet كَبْسُوْلَةٌ : بِرْشَامَةٌ طَبِيَّةٌ
 snap fastener كَبْسُوْلَةٌ : إِبْرِيمُ
 ram, male sheep كَبَشٌ، كَبْشٌ ضَانٌ
 bighorn كَبَشُ الْجِبَالِ الْمُخْرِبَةُ
 mountain sheep كَبَشُ الْجَبَلِ
 clove(s) كَبَشٌ قَرْنَقُلُ
 scapegoat كَبَشُ الْفِدَاءِ أَوْ الْمُخْرِقَةِ
 to shackle, fetter, (en)chain, (hand)cuff كَبَلَ، كَبَلٌ : قَبَذَ
 stumble, trip, slip, misstep كَبْرَةٌ
 great, big, large, sizable, enormous, tremendous, king-size, كَبِيرٌ

as if, as though; like كَأَنَّ
 brazier; stove كَانُونٌ : مِجْمَرَةٌ، مَوْقِدٌ
 December كَانُونُ الْأَوَّلِ : دِيْسَمْبَرُ
 January كَانُونُ الثَّانِي : يَنْأِيرُ
 priest, clergyman, parson كَاهِنٌ
 rubber, caoutchouc كَارْتَشُوك : مَطَاطٌ
 gloomy, depressing, dismal, dreary, sad, melancholic كَثِيبٌ : مُخِمْ
 sad, grieved, gloomy, depressed, dispirited, dejected كَثِيبٌ : مُكْثَبٌ
 to stumble, trip, slip كَبَا : زَلَّ
 to fail, miss كَبَا : أَخْفَضَ، أَضْعَفَ
 hearts كَبِي (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّيْلِ)
 kabob, kebab, shish kebab كَبَابٌ
 hedgehog كَبَابَةُ الشُّوك : تُفْد (حِوَان)
 citron كَبَاد (نَبَات)
 cabaret كَبَارِيَه : نَادٍ لَيْلِي
 stapler كَبَاس، كَبَاسَةٌ (الْأَوْرَاقِ)
 to ball, conglobate, conglomerate, agglomerate كَبَبٌ : كَتَّلَ
 to suppress, repress, restrain, inhibit, hold (back), contain كَبَتَ
 hearts كَبَةٌ (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّيْلِ)
 to rein in, bridle; to check, curb, contain; to brake كَبَعَ
 to cause (losses to), inflict (damage upon) كَبَدَ (نَحْسَارَةٌ إلخ)
 liver كَبِد [تَشْرِيح]
 heart, interior كَبِد : جَوْفُ

lump, chunk; mass, bulk; block; كُتْلَة

agglomerate, conglomeration

bloc, front كُتْلَة (سياسية): جبهة

pressure group, lobby كُتْلَة ضاغطة

to hide, conceal, أخفى, أضمَر, كَتَمَ

keep secret, harbor

to keep a secret كَتَمَ السِّرَّ: حَفِظَهُ

to muffle كَتَمَ الصَّوْت

reticent, reserved, secre- كَتُمَ: مُتَكَتِمٌ

tive, close, taciturn, discreet

booklet, pamphlet; كُتَيْب: كُرَّاس

handbook, manual

battalion; detach- كُتَيْبَة (عسكرية)

ment; phalanx

bushy, thick, dense كَث: كثيف

density, thickness, heaviness; كَثَالَة

intensity; consistency

nearness, closeness كَتَب: قُرْب

from (or at) a short كَتَبَ (مِنْ) كَتَبَ

distance, closely

to increase, grow, multiply; to كَثُرَ

abound; to be(come) numerous,

abundant, plentiful, ample

to increase, augment, multiply, كَثُرَ

proliferate

large number or quantity, mul- كَثْرَة

titude, host, abundance, plenty

to condense, concentrate, كَثَفَ

thicken, inspissate; to intensify

dune, sandhill كَثِيب: تَلٌّ مِنْ الرَّمْلِ

much, many, numerous, abun- كَثِير

dant, plentiful, copious, ample,

huge; senior (official, etc.)

old, aged, advanced in كَبِير (السِّن)

years; grown-up, adult

great sin كَبِيرَة: إِثْمٌ كَبِير

pickles كَبِيس: مُغْفَلٌ, كَابِخ

leap « ar, bissextile سَنَة كَبِيسَة

book كِتَاب: سِيفَر, مُؤَلَّف

the (Holy) كِتَابُ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيز

Koran

letter, note, message كِتَاب: رِسَالَة

yearbook كِتَابٌ سَنَوِي

textbook كِتَابٌ مَقْرَر

the (Holy) Bible الْكِتَابُ الْمَقْدَس

writing; script, inscription; كِتَابَة

handwriting

written, in writing, on paper كِتَابِي

flax, linen كَتَان

linseed, flaxseed بِزْرُ الْكَتَان

to write, pen, write كَتَبَ: خَرَزَ, أَلَفَ

down; to compose, draw up, draft

to predestine (to) كَتَبَ اللَّهُ (عَلَيْهِ)

to make write كَتَبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَكْتُبُ

bookseller, bookman كُتَيْب: بَائِعُ كُتُب

to tie the hands (behind كَتَفَ, كَتَفَ

the back); to bind, tie (up)

shoulder كَتِف, كَتِف, كَتِف: عَاتِق

chick, young chicken كَتْكُوت: صُورَس

to agglomerate, conglomerate, كَتَّلَ

ball, lump, mass

to deny, disown, أنكر، نفى
disavow, disclaim, gainsay; to dis-
prove, refute, confute
lying كذب، كذب: مفسد كذب
lie, untruth, false- زور
hood, falsity, falseness
lie كذبة
April Fools' joke, April كذبة نيسان
fool
April Fools' Day, All يوم كذبة نيسان
Fools' Day
كذلك - راجع ذا
كذوب - راجع كاذب
to attack, assail كثر على: هاجم
to pass, elapse; to suc- كثر: تعاقب
ceed one another, alternate
sleep, slumber كثرى: نوم
rent, rental, hire كراء: أجرة
leek كراث (نبات)
garage; parking lot, park كراج: كاراج
booklet, pamphlet; كراس: كتيب
brochure; manual, handbook
notebook, copybook كراس: دفتر
necktie, tie, cravat كراوات: ربطة عنق
dignity; honor; respect كرامة: شرف
caramel كراميل، كراميل
كراهة، كراهية - راجع كره، كره
anguish, agony, suffer- كرب، كرب: كرب
ing, grief, sorrow, distress
whip, lash, scourge كبرياج: سوط

plenty; a lot, a great deal
much, very (much), so, ex- كثيراً
tremely, quite; a lot
often, frequently كثيراً
by far, far بكثير
tragacanth كثيراء، كثيراء (نبات)
dense, thick, heavy; concen- كثيف
trated; intense; intensive
kohl; eyeliner كحل
navy blue, dark blue كحلي (لون)
alcohol, spirits كحول: سبيرتو
alcoholic; spirituous كحولي
to work (too) hard, تعب كثر: اجتهد، تعب
exert oneself, toil, labor
toil, labor, hard work, effort, كثر
diligence, industry, perseverance
to drudge, toil, work hard كثر
to roil, muddy, mud- كثر: جفلة كثيراً
dle; to disturb, trouble, unsettle
turbid, roily, muddy, كثر، كثر
cloudy; troubled, disturbed
to accumulate, amass، كثر، كثر
heap up, pile up, stack (up)
to bruise, contuse كثر: رض
bruise, contusion كثر: رض
كذاب - راجع كاذب
to lie, tell a lie كذب: بىء صدق
to lie to, tell someone a lie كذب على
to accuse of lying، كذب: اتهم بالكذب
give the lie to, call a liar

| | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| armchair | كُرْبِي فُوْزَاعِيْن | carbon; coal; charcoal | كُرْبُون : قُصَم |
| rocking chair | كُرْبِي خَزَاز | time, turn | كُرْه : مَرَّة |
| potbelly, paunch | كُرْش , كُرْش : بَطْن | once | كُرْه : مَرَّة |
| celery | كُرْهَس (نبات) | ball; sphere; globe | كُرْه |
| rhinoceros | كُرْهَكْدَنْ , كُرْهَكْدَنْ (حيوان) | (terrestrial) globe, earth, world | الكُرْه الأَرْضِيَّة |
| narwhal | كُرْهَكْدَنْ الْبَحْر | snowball, snow cone | كُرْه ثَلْج |
| jaeger, skua | كُرْهَكْر : طَائِرٌ بَحْرِي | basketball | كُرْه السَّلَّة |
| turmeric | كُرْهَكْم : عَقْدَةٌ صَفْرَاء | volleyball | الكُرْه الطَّائِرَة |
| lobster | كُرْهَكْنَد : سَرَطَانُ الْبَحْر | table tennis, ping-pong | كُرْه الطَّاوَلَة |
| crane | كُرْهَكِي (طائر) | football, soccer | كُرْه الْقَدَم |
| to honor; to ennoble, exalt, dignify; to entertain, welcome | كُرْم | tennis | كُرْه الْمَضْرِبِ أَوْ الْمَضْرِب |
| generosity, liberality | كُرْم : جُود | handball | كُرْه الْيَد |
| vine, grapevine | كُرْم : شَجَرَةُ الْكُرْم | shot put, putting the shot | رَمْيُ الْكُرْه الْحَدِيدِيَّة |
| vineyard; vinery | كُرْم (البُنْب) | cardboard, paste-board, paperboard, board | كُرْمُون : وَرَقٌ مُقَوَّى |
| garden, orchard | كُرْم : بُسْتَان | carton | كُرْمُونَة : عُلْبَةٌ كُرْمُون |
| for your sake, (specially) for you | كُرْمِي لَكَ , كُرْمَانَا لَكَ | to repeat, reiterate, iterate | كُرْمَر : أَخَادَ |
| grapevine, vine; plant, vine-stock | كُرْمَة : كُرْم | to refine, purify, clarify, filter | كُرْمَر : نَقَّى , صَفَّى |
| cabbage | كُرْمَب , كُرْمَب : مَلْفُوف (نبات) | cherry | كُرْمَز (نبات) |
| quarantine | كُرْمِيْنَا : مَشْجَرٌ صَحِي | to dedicate, consecrate, devote | كُرْمَس : خَصَصَ |
| carnival; kermis, fair; festival, fete, gala | كُرْمَقَال : مَهْرَجَان | to establish, set up; to settle, fix, consolidate | كُرْمَس : ثَبَّتَ , رَسَخَ |
| to hate, detest, loathe, abhor, abominate | كُرْه : بَغَضَ | ervil, lentil vetch | كُرْمِسَّة (نبات) |
| | كُرْه - رَاجِعٌ كُرْبِه | chair; seat | كُرْمِي : مَقْعَد |
| hatred, hate, aversion, dislike, distaste, disgust | كُرْه , كُرْه : بَغَضَ | stool | كُرْمِي بِلَا ظَهْرٍ أَوْ فِزَاعِيْن |

depression, recession, slump, كَسَاد
stagnation; unsalability

(nut)cracker كَسَارَة (الجَوَزِ إلخ)

to gain, win, profit, نَال, كَسَبَ : رَبِحَ
earn, get, obtain, acquire

كَسَبَ - رَاجِعَ أَكْسَبَ

gain, profit, winning(s) كَسَبَ : رَبِحَ

watchband, watch كَسَنَكَ (السَّاعَة)

strap, watch bracelet

cutlet, chop كَسَنَلَتْه, كَسَنَلَيْتَه

chestnut; marron كَسَنَاء (نبات)

to be unsalable, remain unsold; كَسَدَ

to be stagnant, dull, inactive

كَسَدَ - رَاجِعَ كَسَدَ

to break, fracture, shatter, كَسَرَ, كُسِرَ

ter, smash, crash, crush, break

into pieces, break up

to defeat, vanquish, rout كَسَرَ : فَزَمَ

fracture; break كَسَرَ : كُسِرَ

fraction كَسَرَ [رياضيات]

fragment, fraction, scrap, bit, كَسْرَة

crumb, morsel

to eclipse كَسَفَ : خَجَبَ

to be eclipsed كَسَفَ الشَّمْسُ

to be lazy, idle, sluggish, sloth- كَبِلَ

ful; to idle, loaf, slacken

laziness, sluggishness, idle- كَلَل

ness, inactivity, indolence

كَبِيلٌ, كَلَلَان - رَاجِعَ كَلَلٌ

sloth كَلَلَان (حيوان)

unwillingly, reluctantly; forc- كُرْهًا
ibly, by force, coercively

curlew, stone curlew كُرْوَان (طائر)

chromium, chrome كُرُوم (عنصر)

globular, globate, كُرُوْبِي (الشَّكْل)

global, round, spherical

caraway كُرُونَا, كُرُونَاء (نبات)

grapefruit كُرَيْب لُرُوت, كُرَيْفُون (نبات)

cricket كُرَيْبِكِت (لعبة)

generous, liberal, open- كُرِيم : سَخِيٌّ

handed, freehanded, munificent,

bountiful; hospitable

kind, kindly, كُرِيم : طَيِّبُ الْخُلُقِ

obliging, good-natured, gracious

noble كُرِيم : شَرِيفٌ, نَبِيلٌ

respectable, honor- كُرِيم : مُخْتَرَمٌ

able, decent

wellborn, high- كُرِيمُ التَّحْتِدِ أَوْ الْأَهْلِ

born, highbred; pureblood

precious stone, gem, كُرِيمُ خَجَرٍ

jewel

the Holy Koran كُرِيمُ الْقُرْآنِ

daughter كُرَيْمَة : ابْنَة

unpleasant, disagree- كُرَيْه : بُغِيضٌ

able, offensive, repulsive, abhor-

rent, hateful, detestable

tetanus; lockjaw كُرَاز [طَب]

coriander كُرْبُرَة, كُرْبُرَة (نبات)

to clothe, dress, garb, كَسَا : أَلْبَسَ

robe; to cover; to overlay, coat

garment, dress, robe كَسَاء : لِبَاسٌ

to suppress, repress, inhibit, keep (back), contain

to cube كَتَبَ (الشَّكْلُ أَوْ الْقَدْرُ)

heel كَتَبَ : عَقِبَ (الْقَدَمِ)

foot, bottom, tail, end, lower part كَتَبَ : أَسْفَلَ

the Kaaba

الكعبة : الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ

cake(s) كَتَمَكَ، كَتَمَتَكَ

to refrain from, abstain from كَفَّ عَنْ : أَحْبَمَ

stain from, desist from, stop, quit, discontinuе, give up

to be(come) blind, lose one's sight كَفَّ بَصَرَهُ : غَمِيَ

lose one's sight

palm of the hand كَفَّ : رَاخَةُ الْيَدِ

hand كَفَّ : يَدِ

to suffice; to be enough, sufficient; to last كَفَى : كَانَ كَافِيًا

enough, sufficient; to last

كَفَاءُ الشَّيْءِ - رَاجِعَ إِكْتَفَى بِهِ

to save, spare كَفَى : وَفَّرَ عَلَى

(well) qualified, capable; fit, adequate كَفُوهُ، كَفَتْهُ

qualification, capability, ability, capacity; competence; fitness, adequacy; worth(iness), merit

struggle, contention, strife; struggling; fight(ing) كَفَاح

penance, atonement كَفَّارَةٌ

bail; guaranty, guarantee, warrant(y), security; bond كَفَالَةٌ

bail bond, bond, bill سَدُّ كَفَالَةٍ

sufficiency; adequacy كَفَايَةٌ : مَا يَكْفِي

clothing, clothes, apparel, attire كُسُوة، كِسُوة : لِبَاس

eclipse, solar eclipse كُسُوف [فَلَكَ]

lazy, sluggish, slothful, indolent, idle, inactive, dull, languid كُسُول

crippled; lame; paralyzed, palsied; rickety, rachitic; cripple قَبِيح

(boy) scout كُشَاف (ج. كُشَافَةٌ)

index كُشَاف : فِهْرَس

searchlight; spotlight (ضَوْءٌ) كُشَاف

thimble كُشْتَبَان

to grin; to grimace; to bare or show one's teeth كَشَرَ، كَشَرُ

to scrape off, scratch off, rub off, abrade, graze كَسَطَ

to uncover, unearth, disclose, reveal, unveil, make known or public; to discover, find out كَشَفَ

to tell fortunes كَشَفَ الْبَحْثَ

to examine medical-ly or physically كَشَفَ عَلَيْهِ طَبِيًّا

list, roll, roster, register; table; statement كَشَف : بَيَان، قَائِمَةٌ

discoveries كُشُوف : إِكْشَافَات

statement (of account) كُشْفُ جَنَاب

medical examination, checkup كُشْفُ طَبِيٍّ

scout-, scouting كُشْفِي : خَاصٌّ بِالْكُشَافَةِ

kiosk; booth, stand, stall; box كُشْك، كُشْك (بَيْعِ السُّلْعِ)

current(s), sultana(s) كُشْبَش (نَبَات)

everybody, everyone, كلُّ شخص
 every person, all
 everything, every thing كلُّ شيء
 everywhere في كل مكان
 as a whole, altogether, on the whole, in general تكلل
 per, for each, for every لكل
 grass, herbage, pasture كَلَا: غُنب
 no! never! not at all! كَلَا
 both (of), the two كَلَا
 hook, grapnel, grapple, grab; كَلَاب
 dog; clamp, cramp
 classic(al); classicist كلاسيكي
 talk, speech; talking, speaking; كَلَام
 conversation
 nonsense, babbling, كلام مري
 rigmarole, prattle, idle talk
 verbal; oral; spoken تكلامي
 rabies, hydrophobia, كَلَب (مرض)
 madness
 rabid, hydrophic, mad كَلَب: مُصابٌ بِذَاءِ الْكَلَبِ
 dog, hound, canine كَلَب (حيوان)
 shark; dogfish كَلَبُ الْبَحْرِ (سمك)
 police dog كَلَبٌ بُولِيْسِي
 saluki, greyhound كَلَبٌ سَلُوكِي
 hound, hunting dog كَلَبٌ صَيْد
 otter كَلَبُ الْمَاءِ: قَضَاغَة
 bitch, female dog كَلْبَة: أُنْثَى الْكَلَبِ
 marble; law كَلْهَة: بَلْهَة، كُرْهَة صَغِيرَة

كَفَايَة: كَفَاة - راجع كَفَاة
 sufficiently, enough ما فيه الكفاية
 scale, pan كَفَّة، كَفَّة (البِيزَان)
 to disbelieve (in God); to be an unbeliever or atheist كَفَرَ (بِاللَّهِ)
 to be ungrateful (for) كَفَرَ بِالنُّعْمَةِ
 to expiate, atone for, do penance for, make amends for كَفَّرَ عَنْ
 unbelief, disbelief, infidelity, atheism, irreligion كُفْرَان
 to wipe off the tears كَفَّفَ الدَّمْعَ
 to guarantee, warrant, ensure, secure, sponsor كَفَّلَ: ضَمِنَ
 to support, maintain كَفَّلَ: أَعَالَ
 كَفَّلَ، كَفَّلَ: ضَمِنَ - راجع كَفَّلَ
 to shroud, enshroud كَفَّلَ: عَجَزَ، رَدَفَ
 shroud, winding-sheet; grave-clothes, cerements كَفَنَ، كَفَّنَ
 كَفُو، كَفُوء، كُفُوء - راجع كُفُو
 كُفُور - راجع كَافِر
 blind كَفِيف: أَعْمَى
 bail(sman), surety, security, sponsor, warrantor, guarantor كَفِيل
 to be (come) tired, fatigued, exhausted; to be (come) dull, feeble كُلُّ
 all, all of, the whole of; each, every; whole, entire كُلُّ: جَمِيعَ
 every, in each, once, (in) a كُلُّ
 all of them كُلُّهُمْ

crossword puzzle كَلِمَاتٌ مُتَقَابِلَةٌ
 in a word, in a few words, in كَلِمَةً
 short, to sum up, briefly, in brief
 in other words بِكَلِمَةٍ أُخْرَى
 calamondin كَلَمَثِيَّاتَا (نبات)
 kidney كَلْوَة : كَلِيَّة [تَشْرِيح]
 chlorine كَلُور : عُنْصُرٌ غَازِيّ
 chlorophyll كَلُورُ وَفِيل : يَخْضُر
 total, entire, complete, full, كُلِّي
 whole, overall, general; compre-
 hensive, thorough
 school, faculty; كَلِيَّة : مَدْرَسَةُ جَامِعِيَّة
 college; academy
 kidney كَلِيَّة : كَلْوَة [تَشْرِيح]
 tired, fatigued, ex- كَلِيل : مُتَعَب
 hausted; weak, feeble; dim, dull
 to muzzle كَم : كَمَمَ فَمَهُ
 quantity, amount كَم : بِقَدَارٍ، كَمِيَّة
 quantitatively and qualita- كَمَا وَنَوْعًا-
 tively
 how many? how much? كَم ؟
 (for) how much? how much بِكَم ؟
 (is it?, does it cost?, etc.)
 sleeve كَم : رُذْن
 as, just as, like; the way.. كَمَا : مِثْل
 as if, as though; like كَمَا لَوْ
 as follows; like this كَمَا يَلِي
 truffle(s) كَم، كَمَاء (نبات)
 compress, pack, poultice كِمَافَة [طَب]

mosquito net كِلَّة : نَامُوسِيَّة
 both (of), the two كِلْتَا
 lime كِلْس : جَبَر
 socks; stockings; hoses كَلَسَات
 calcic, calcareous, limy, lime كِلْسِي
 calcium كَلِيسُوم : عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِيّ
 to ask (to do some- كَلَفَ ب : طَلَبَ إِلَى
 thing), charge (with), instruct
 to cost كَلَفَ (كَلَا) : كَانَتْ ثَمَنُهُ كَذَا
 to bother to, (عَنَاءَ كَذَا) كَلَفَ ثَمَنَهُ
 trouble to, take the trouble of
 at any cost, at any نَهْمًا كَلَفَ الْأَمْرُ
 price; by all means
 freckles كَلَف : نَشْش
 cost, charge, expense كَلْفَة : نَفَقَة
 cost of living كَلْفَة النَّمِيْشَة
 cost price بَيْنَ الْمَكَلْفَة
 to crown كَلَّل : تَوَّجَ
 to laurel, (en)wreathe تَكَلَّلَ بِالنَّارِ
 to marry, wed تَكَلَّلَ الْمَرْؤَسَيْنِ
 to speak to (or with), talk كَلَّمَ : حَدَّثَ
 to (or with), converse with
 whenever كَلَّمَا
 the more..., the more.. كَلَّمَا ..
 word; term كَلِمَة : لَفْظَة
 speech, address كَلِمَة : بَحْطَاب
 say; opinion, view كَلِمَة : رَأْي
 password, watchword كَلِمَة السِّرِّ

volume, deal, number
 ambush, ambuscade, trap, snare
 truck, camion, lorry
 to surname; to nick-name; to call, denominate
 canary
 (street) sweeper, street cleaner, garbage collector
 quiver (for arrows)
 metonymy
 is, equivalent to
 horsetail
 settee, sofa, couch
 daughter-in-law
 quintal, hundredweight
 kangaroo
 to hoard, amass, accumulate, pile up, collect, gather
 treasure
 sweater, jumper, pullover
 lover
 to sweep, broom, scavenge; to vacuum, vacuum-clean
 ecclesiastic(al); church(ly)
 kangaroo
 side; wing
 essence, substance, true nature; core, pith, gist

pincers, nippers
 perfection; completeness, wholeness, fullness
 luxury, luxurious
 luxuries, articles of luxury; nonessentials
 muzzle
 mask; respirator
 violin, fiddle
 bill (of exchange), draft, promissory note
 computer
 pear(s)
 sadness, gloom(iness)
 belt
 to be(come) complete, full, whole, entire, total, perfect; to be completed
 to muzzle
 to hide, be hidden; to lie in, be in, exist in
 to ambush, ambuscade, waylay, lurk, lie in wait for
 violin, fiddle
 cumin
 quantitative
 quantity, amount, size

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| opening; skylight | كُؤْمَة |
| playing cards, deck, pack | كُؤْمَة |
| hut, cottage, shanty, shack | كُؤْمَة |
| to roll, ball, conglobate | كُؤْمَة |
| chorus; choir | كُؤْمَة، كُؤْمَة |
| corniche, (coast) road, highway | كُؤْمَة: طريق (ساحلي) |
| cornice, ledge | كُؤْمَة: إفريز |
| tankard; jug; ewer | كُؤْمَة: إناء كالإبريق |
| corn cob, cob, ear | كُؤْمَة الذرة |
| pinecone, cone | كُؤْمَة الصنوبر الخ |
| zucchini, vegetable marrow | كُؤْمَة، كُؤْمَة (نبات) |
| elbow | كُؤْمَة: مرفق |
| karfiel | كُؤْمَة: بنديل بلف به الرأس |
| star | كُؤْمَة: نجم |
| planet | كُؤْمَة: كوكب |
| constellation | كُؤْمَة (نجوم) |
| group, troop, party | كُؤْمَة: جماعة |
| section, squadron | كُؤْمَة (عسكرية) |
| cocktail | كُؤْمَة |
| (eau de) cologne | كُؤْمَة |
| colonel | كُؤْمَة: عقيد، زعيم |
| cholera | كُؤْمَة (مرض) |
| to heap (up), pile up, stack (up), amass, accumulate | كُؤْمَة: كُدَسْ |
| computer | كُؤْمَة: عقل إلكتروني |
| heap, pile, stack; pack | كُؤْمَة، كُؤْمَة |

| | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| surname, agnomen, cognomen, epithet, nickname | كُؤْمَة، كُؤْمَة: لقب |
| synagogue | كنيس: معبد اليهود |
| church; chapel | كنيسة: معبد النصارى |
| to electrify | كُؤْمَة (شيئاً أو شخصاً) |
| electricity, power | كُؤْمَة |
| electric, electrical, electr(o) | كُؤْمَة |
| electrician | (اختصاصي) كُؤْمَة |
| amber | كُؤْمَة |
| jet | كُؤْمَة |
| cave, grotto, cavern | كُؤْمَة: مغارة |
| middle-aged; elderly, old | كُؤْمَة |
| priesthood | كُؤْمَة |
| the clergy | رجال الكُؤْمَة |
| to iron, press | كُؤْمَة (الملايس) |
| to cauterize, burn | كُؤْمَة: داوى بالكُؤْمَة |
| ironer; laundryman; launderer | كُؤْمَة |
| beehive, hive | كُؤْمَة، كُؤْمَة: قفير |
| quartz | كُؤْمَة: مرز |
| coulisse, side scene, back-stage area; corridor, lobby | كُؤْمَة |
| behind the scenes, backstage | وراء (أو خلف) الكُؤْمَة |
| (drinking) glass, cup | كُؤْمَة: قذح |
| teacup | كُؤْمَة الشاي |
| hearts | كُؤْمَة، كُؤْمَة (في ورق اللعب) |
| bridge | كُؤْمَة: جسر |
| coupon | كُؤْمَة: قسيمة |

courteous, civil, polite, tactful; كَبِيس
nice, witty, charming

bag; sack; pouch كَبِيس : جَرَاب

to adapt, adjust, accommo- كَيْفَ
date, condition, fit

to air-condition كَيْفَ الْهَوَاءِ

how? in what way? كَيْفَ ؟

however, no matter how كَيْفَمَا

haphazard(ly), at ran- كَيْفَمَا اتَّقَرَّ

dom, random(ly), hit or miss

arbitrary, dictatorial كَيْفِي : تَعْسُفِي

manner, mode, fashion; way, كَيْفِيَّة

method; quality; condition

to measure; to weigh كَيْل : كَال

measure; dry measure كَيْل : كَيْل

كيلو - راجع كيلو

كيلو، كيلوغرام

كيلومتر

chemistry كِيمِيَاء، عِلْمُ الْكِيمِيَاء

chemical, chem-, chemo كِيمِيَائِي

chemist كِيمِيَائِي : عَالِمٌ بِالْكِيمِيَاء

cinchona كِينَا (نَبَات)

ng; existence; ism كَيْنُونَة

fruit, kiwi كَبِيرِي (نَبَات)

comic(al), comedic كُومِيدِي : مُضْحِك

comedian, comic (مُتَل) كُومِيدِي

comedy كُومِيدِيَا : مَلْهَاء

to form, create, make, build, كُون

produce; to establish, set up; to

constitute, make up

being; existence كُون : مُضَدَّر كَان

cosmos, universe; world كُون : عَالَم

because (of), for, due لِكَوْنِهِ (كَذَا)

to, owing to, since, as

count كُونْت (لَقَب)

conservatory كُونْسِرْفَاتُور

conserves, preserves كُونْسِرْوَة

cosmic, universal كُونِي

Kuwait الْكُوَيْت

Kuwaiti كُوَيْتِي

sa that, in كَيْمَا، لَيْكَيْمَا

order to, to, so (as), for

lest, in كَيْمَا، لَيْكَيْ لَا، لَيْكَيْ لَا

order not to, so as not to

courtesy, politeness; de- كِيَانَة

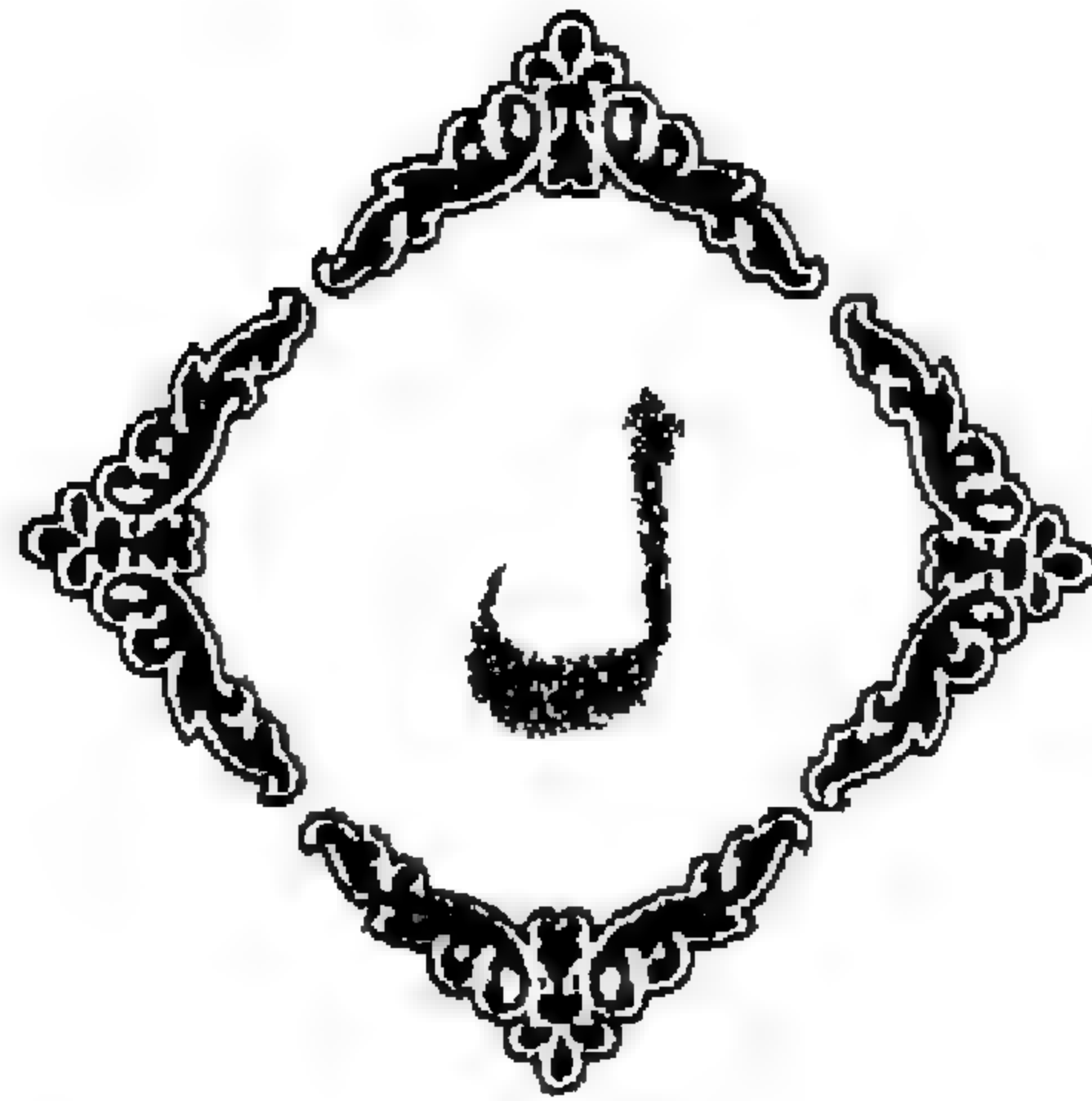
corum; wit, wittiness, charm

entity; being; structure; es- كِيَان

sence; nature; existence

cunning, craftiness, slyness, كَيْد

double-dealing, deception



to suit, fit, agree with; to **لَا يَنْسَبُ**
be suitable for, fit for, convenient
for; to be in harmony with, in con-
formity with

to harmonize, recon- **لَا يَنْسَبُ (يَنْسَبُ)**
cile, tune, match, suit

لَا يَنْسَبُ - راجع بُدْ

wearing, dressed

لَا يَنْسَبُ : مُرْتَدِّ

Latin

لَا يَنْسَبُ

refugee

لَا يَنْسَبُ

لَا يَنْسَبُ - راجع أَجَل

to loom, appear; to seem

لَا يَنْسَبُ : بُدْ

to observe, notice, note, real- **لَا يَنْسَبُ**
ize, recognize; to see

to follow (up); to pursue, **لَا يَنْسَبُ**
chase, run after, track, trace

subsequent, following, **لَا يَنْسَبُ : نَال**
next, coming; later, future

carnivorous; carnivore

لَا يَنْسَبُ

to resort to

لَا يَنْسَبُ : إِلْتَجَأَ إِلَى

to maintain

لَا يَنْسَبُ : إِلْتَزَمَ ، لَزِمَ

burning; hot; pungent, acrid, **لَا يَنْسَبُ**

to, so that, in order that, in **لَا يَنْسَبُ**
order to, so as, for

theirs **لَا يَنْسَبُ : يَلِكُهُمْ ، خَاصَّتُهُمْ**

mine **لَا يَنْسَبُ : يَلِكِي ، خَاصَّتِي**

no!; not; don't; non-, un-

لَا

nobody, no one, none **لَا يَنْسَبُ : أَحَدٌ**

there is no god but God **لَا يَنْسَبُ : إِلَّا اللَّهُ**

especially, particularly, in **لَا يَنْسَبُ : بَيِّنًا**

particular, specially

nothing; none; naught, nil **لَا يَنْسَبُ : شَيْءٌ**

nor... .. either; not even

وَلَا

neither this nor that **لَا يَنْسَبُ : هَذَا وَلَا ذَاكَ**

list, roster, register, **لَا يَنْسَبُ : قَائِمَةٌ**

table, schedule; index

price list

لَا يَنْسَبُ : أَشْعَارٌ

blacklist

لَا يَنْسَبُ : سَوْدَاءٌ

menu, bill of fare

لَا يَنْسَبُ : الطَّعَامُ

immoral, unethical, wrong **لَا يَنْسَبُ : أَخْلَاقِي**

involuntary; reflex

لَا يَنْسَبُ : إِرَادِي

fit, suitable, appropriate, fit- **لَا يَنْسَبُ : لَاقٍ**

ting, seemly, proper, decent

eye-catching, striking, **لايت (المنظر)**
 remarkable, noticeable
 sign; signboard; billboard **لاينة**
 invertebrate, spineless **لافتاري**
 to befit, be proper for; to fit, **لاقي**
 suit, be suitable to, be fit for
 to meet (with), encoun- **لاقي: راجعة**
 ter; to come across, run across; to
 find; to experience, pass through
 to receive; to meet **لاقي: استقبل**
 to box (with), fight (with) **لاكم**
 lest, in order not to, so as **لا تلي: لكي لا**
 not to
 pearl(s) **لؤلؤ، لؤلؤة**
 marguerite **لؤلؤة، لؤلؤة (نبات)**
 to dress, bandage, bind up **لام: ضمّد**
 to repair, mend **لام: أصلح**
 to blame, reproach, twit **لام**
 lama **لاما (حيوان)**
 indifferent, noncha- **لامبال (الأمبالي)**
 lant, uninterested, careless
 indifference, unconcern, dis- **لامبالاة**
 interest, carelessness
 infinite, unlimited **لامتناه (اللامتناهي)**
 to be in touch with, be in **لامس: تاخّم**
 contact with, touch
 shining, glittering, glistening, **لامع**
 flashing, sparkling, bright, radi-
 ant, brilliant; glossy, shiny
 to be(come) soft, tender, flexi- **لان**

biting, sharp, bitter, cutting
 laser **لازور: ليزر [مجهز]**
 to accompany, attend; to stay **لازم**
 with; to remain at, stay at
 necessary, (pre)re- **لازم: ضروري**
 quisite, indispensable, essential,
 required, obligatory, mandatory
 necessities, needs, necessi- **لوازم**
 ties, (pre)requisites, requirements
 lapis lazuli; azurite **لازورد**
 azure, sky-blue **لازوريني**
 stinging, prickly; sharp, biting, **لايع**
 pungent; waspish, snappish
 wireless, radio **لايلكي**
 wireless set, radio **جهاز لايلكي**
 (set), walkie-talkie
 لا يسمّا - راجع لا
 to scatter, disperse, dispel **لاشي: بندّد**
 illegitimate, illegal, unlaw- **لاشرعي**
 ful, illicit, outlawed
 unconscious; unintention- **لاشعوري**
 al, inadvertent
 to adjoin, border on, **لاصق: تاخّم**
 touch, neighbor, be adjacent to
 adhesive, cohesive **لاصق: ملصق**
 to treat with kindness, be nice **لاطف**
 to(ward); to flatter
 to play with; to jest with **لاعب**
 player; athlete, sportsman **لاعب**
 null, void, invalid, in- **لاغ (اللاغي)**
 operative; canceled, annulled

| | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| full dress; uniform | لِبَاسٌ رَسْمِيٌّ |
| tact(fulness), diplomacy | لِبَاقَةٌ |
| frankincense, olibanum | لُبَانٌ : بَخُور |
| chewing gum, gum | لَبَانٌ : عِلْكَةٌ - |
| to stay in, remain in | لَبِثَ بِ : مَكَثَ |
| soon he..., before long | مَا لَبِثَ أَنْ |
| he..., in no time he.. | |
| to felt; to mat | لَبَّدَ الصُّوفَ أَوْ الشَّعْرَ |
| felt | لَبَدٌ : لَبَاد |
| mane (of a lion) | لَبَنَةٌ، لَبَنَةٌ (الأسد) |
| to wear; to dress, put on | لَبَسَ : اِرْتَدَى |
| one's clothes, get dressed | |
| to dress, clothe, garb; to | لَبَسَ : كَسَا |
| cover; to coat, plate | |
| لَبَسَ، لَبَسَ : اِلْتَبَسَ - راجع اِلْتَبَسَ | |
| لَبَسَ - راجع اِلْتَبَسَ | |
| to kick | لَبَطَ (يَرْجُلُهُ) : رَفَسَ |
| tactful, diplomatic, suave | لَبِيقٌ |
| ivy; lablab; bine | لَبْلَاب (نبات) |
| yogurt, yoghurt; leben | لَبْنٌ : خَلِيبٌ رَائِبٌ |
| milk | لَبْنٌ : خَلِيبٌ |
| dairy products, milk products | أَلْبَانٌ |
| adobe(s), brick(s) | لَبْنٌ، لَبْنٌ : طُوبٌ |
| Lebanon | لُبْنَانٌ |
| Lebanese | لُبْنَانِيٌّ |
| adobe, brick | لَبَنَةٌ : طُوبَةٌ |
| lioness | لَبُونَةٌ : أُنْثَى الْأَسَدِ |
| suppository | لُبُوسٌ : تَحْمِيلَةٌ |

| | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| ble; to soften, relent, yield | لَبِنٌ |
| indeed if | لَبْنٌ |
| because, for; since, as, in- | لَبْنٌ |
| asmuch as; due to, owing to | لَبْنٌ |
| launch, motorboat | لَبْنٌ : زَوْزَقٌ |
| infinity | لَبْنِيَّةٌ، اللَّابَنِيَّةُ |
| theology, divinity | لَبْنِيَّةٌ |
| theological | لَبْنِيَّةٌ |
| unconscious | لَبْنِيَّةٌ (الْأَوَاعِي) |
| the unconscious | الْعَقْلُ الْوَاوَعِي |
| mean, ignoble, base, low(ly), | لَبِيمٌ |
| vile, sordid, evil, wicked | |
| marrow, core, pith, gist, | لَبٌّ : جَوْهَرٌ |
| heart; essence | |
| mind, intellect, reason | لَبٌّ : عَقْلٌ |
| heart | لَبٌّ : قَلْبٌ |
| kernel(s), core; pulp, | لَبٌّ (الشَّمْرَةُ) |
| pith, flesh | |
| to comply with, grant, fulfill, | لَبَّى |
| consent to, assent to, accept | |
| لَبَابٌ - راجع لَبٌّ | |
| lioness | لَبُونَةٌ : أُنْثَى الْأَسَدِ |
| felt | لَبَدٌ، لَبَادٌ : يَدٌ |
| pad | لَبَاقَةٌ : خَشِيبَةٌ |
| dress, robe, garment, | لَبَاسٌ : ثَوْبٌ |
| gown, attire, clothing, clothes; | |
| suit, costume; wear | |
| clothes, clothing, apparel, | أَلْبَسَةٌ |
| attire, garments; wear | |
| underwear | أَلْبَسَةٌ دَاخِلِيَّةٌ |

moment, instant, minute, لَحْظَةً : بَرْمَةٌ
 second, little while
 to catch up with, over- لَحِقَ (بـ) : أَتَرَكَ
 take, catch, get
 to follow, succeed لَحِقَ (بـ) : تَبَعَ
 to weld, solder, to fuse, to mend لَحْمٌ, لَحْمٌ (الْمَعْدِنُ الْخ) : لَحْمٌ
 flesh; meat لَحْمٌ (الْجَسَدُ أَوِ الْأَكْلُ)
 pork; ham; bacon لَحْمُ الْبَقَرِ, لَحْمُ الْبَقَرِ
 mutton لَحْمُ الْغَنَاءِ أَوِ الْغَنَمِ
 veal لَحْمُ الْبِجْلِ
 piece of meat لَحْمَةٌ : قِطْعَةٌ لَحْمٍ
 weft, wool لَحْمَةٌ (النَّبِيحُ)
 bond, tie, link لَحْمَةٌ : رَابِطَةٌ
 fleshy, meaty لَحْمِيٌّ : ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِاللَّحْمِ
 adenoids لَحْمِيَّةٌ : زَائِدَةُ أَنْفِيَّةٍ
 to commit لَحَنَ : أَخْطَأَ فِي الْإِعْرَابِ
 grammatical mistakes
 to compose; to melo- لَحَنَ (مُوسِيْقِيًّا)
 dize, set to melody, set to music
 tune, air, melody لَحْنٌ (مُوسِيْقِيٌّ)
 solecism, لَحْنٌ : خَطَأٌ فِي الْإِعْرَابِ
 grammatical mistake
 beard لَحْيَةٌ : شَعْرُ الْخَدَّيْنِ وَالذَّقْنِ
 to summarize, sum up, لَحَضَ : إِنْخَضَرَ
 abstract, brief, digest, abridge,
 condense, outline
 at, near; on, upon; with لَذَى : عِنْدَ

milk, milch, giving لَبُونٌ : حَلُوبٌ
 milk; milker
 mammal خَبْرَانُ لَبُونٍ
 intelligent, rational, reason- لَبِيبٌ
 able, prudent, wise, judicious
 liter لَبْرٌ : لَبْرٌ
 veil لَبَامٌ : حِجَابٌ, خِمَارٌ, بَقَابٌ
 gum(s), gingiva لَبَةٌ [تَشْرِيجٌ]
 to lap لَبِغَ (لَبٍ لَطْلَبَةٍ)
 to lap لَبَمٌ : لَبَلٌ
 to veil (the face) لَبَمٌ (الْوَجْهَةُ)
 to insist on; to press تَجَّ عَلَى : أَلَحَّ
 to resort to, turn to, take re- لَبَا إِلَى
 fuge or shelter in or with
 bridle, rein(s) لَبَامُ (الْفَرَسِ الْخ)
 to bridle, rein in, restrain, تَبَمَ : كَبَحَ
 check, hold (back)
 committee, commis- لَبْنَةُ (جِ لَبَانٍ)
 sion, board, panel
 subcommittee لَبْنَةُ قَرْعِيَّةٍ
 importunate, insistent, لَبُوجٌ : مَلْحَاحٌ
 insisting
 bark, bast, cortex لَبَاءُ (الشَّجَرِ)
 quilt, comforter; cover لَبَافٌ
 butcher, meatman لَبَامٌ : بَحْرَارٌ
 grave, tomb, sepulcher لَبَدٌ : قَبْرٌ
 to lick; to lick up, lap (up) لَبَسَ : لَبِغَ
 to regard, see; to observe, لَبِطَ
 notice, note, perceive; to take into
 account or consideration

| | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| plantain | لِسَانُ الْحَسَلِ (نبات) |
| to sting, bite | لَسَعَ : لَدَغَ |
| sting, bite | لَسَعَةً |
| thief, robber, burglar | لَصَّ : سَارِق |
| | لَصِقَ بِ- رَاجِعِ الْتَصِقَ بِ- |
| plaster | لَصْفَةٌ : لَزَقَةٌ |
| robbery, thievery, | لُصُوبِيَّةٌ : مَرْقَةٌ |
| theft, larceny; burglary | |
| | لَطَافَةٌ - رَاجِعِ لَطَفَ |
| to stain, blot, spot, | لَطَخَ , لَطَخَ |
| blotch, soil, (be)smear, tarnish | |
| stain, blot, spot, blotch, | لَطْمَةٌ : بَقْعَةٌ |
| smear, tarnish | |
| to be kind to, gracious to | لَطَّفَ بِ- |
| to soften, lighten, mitigate, | لَطَّفَ |
| mollify, alleviate, ease, soothe, | |
| allay, assuage, moderate | |
| kindness, friendliness, | لُطْفٌ |
| amiability, geniality; gentleness, | |
| tenderness; fineness, delicateness | |
| God's mercy | لُطْفٌ (مِنْ اللَّهِ) |
| kindly! please! | لُطْفًا |
| to slap, cuff, buffet; to hit | لَطَمَ |
| slap, cuff, buffet, blow | لَطْمَةً |
| kind, nice, friendly, amiable, | لَطِيفٌ |
| affable, genial; gentle, tender, | |
| light, mild; pleasant, charming, | |
| sweet; fine, delicate | |
| parentless, orphan | لَطِيمٌ : يَتِيمُ الْآبَوَيْنِ |
| saliva, spittle | لُعَابٌ : رُضَابٌ , رِيْقٌ |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| I have | لَذِيٌّ : عَجْدِي , لِي |
| plastic(s) | لَذَائِمٌ : بِلَاسْتِيْك |
| to sting, bite | لَدَغَ : لَسَعَ |
| soft, pliant, pliable, مرِن | لَذَنٌ : لَيِّنٌ , مَرِنٌ |
| ductile, flexible, elastic | |
| mortal enemy, bitter | لُدُوْدٌ , عَدُوٌّ لَدُوْدٌ |
| enemy, archenemy | |
| to be delicious | لَذٌّ : كَانَ لَذِيذًا |
| | لَذًا - رَاجِعِ ذَا |
| pleasure, delight | لَذَّةٌ : مُنْعَةٌ |
| to burn; to bite, sting | لَذَغَ |
| | لَذِيْلَكَ - رَاجِعِ ذَا |
| delicious, tasty, tasteful, sa- | لَذِيذٌ |
| vory, good; pleasant, nice; sweet | |
| sticky, gluey, glutinous | لَزَجٌ |
| to keep to, stay at, re- | لَزِمَ : لَمْ يُفَارِقْهُ |
| main at; to stick to, adhere to | |
| to be necessary | لَزِمَ : كَانَ ضَرْوْرِيًّا |
| to require, need, اِحْتِيَاجٌ اِلَى | لَزِمَهُ كَذَا : |
| be in need of, call for | |
| to keep silent, maintain | لَزِمَ الصَّمْتَ |
| silence | |
| if need be, in case of | اِذَا لَزِمَ الْاَمْرُ |
| need, if necessary | |
| need, necessity | لُزُوْمٌ : حَاجَةٌ |
| | مِنْذَ اللُّزُوْمِ - رَاجِعِ اِذَا لَزِمَ الْاَمْرُ |
| tongue | لِسَانٌ (الْفَمِ) (وَكُلُّ مَا يُشْبِهُهُ) |
| language, tongue | لِسَانٌ : لُغَةٌ |
| borage, bugloss, (نبات) | لِسَانُ الثَّوْرِ |
| ox-tongue, alkanet, anchusa | |

nonsense; chatter, chat لَفُو
 linguistic, lingual لَفَوِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِاللُّغَةِ
 linguist, lexicologist (عَالِمٌ) لَفَوِي
 to wrap (up), envelop, cover, enfold; to roll up; to wind, coil, reel, curl لَفَتْ : غَلَفَتْ، طَوَى
 to whirl, reel, go around, rotate, revolve, turn لَفَتْ : دَارَ
 muffler, scarf, babushka لِفَاع
 band(age), ligature لِفَافَةٌ : رِبَاطٌ
 cigarette لِفَافَةٌ (تَبَيُّعٌ)
 to call or draw someone's attention to, point out to لَفَتَ (نَظَرَهُ) إِلَى
 turnip, rape لَفَتَ (نَبَاتٌ)
 turn; gesture لَفَنَةٌ
 to scorch, sear, burn لَفَعَ : سَفَعَ
 to eject, emit, expel, throw out; to reject لَفَطَ : أَخْرَجَ
 to pronounce, utter, say; to speak, talk لَفَطَ (كَلِمَةً) : نَطَقَ
 pronunciation نَفْطَ : نَطَقَ
 expression, term, word لَفَطَ، لَفْظَةٌ
 pronunciatonal; verbal لَفْظِي
 to seam, sew, stitch; to whip, whipstitch لَفَقَ : قَطَبَ، دَرَزَ
 to fabricate, invent, make up, fake, concoct لَفَقَ : إِخْتَلَقَ
 to cover up, conceal لَفَلَفَ (الْقَبِيضَةَ)
 group; crowd, gathering, assembly لَفِيفٌ : جَمَاعَةٌ، حَشْدٌ

to play, toy, trifle, dally لَعِبَ : لَهَا
 to play, play (on a musical instrument) لَعِبَ (عَلَى آلَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ)
 to play a role or part لَعِبَ ذَرًّا
 to make play, cause to play لَعَبَ
 play; playing; game; sport, fun, amusement لَعِبَ، لَعَبٌ
 Olympic Games, Olympics, Olympiad الْأَلْعَابُ الْأُولُمِپِيَّةُ
 athletics, sports الْأَلْعَابُ رِيَاضِيَّةٌ
 track and field الْأَلْعَابُ الْقَوِي
 fireworks الْأَلْعَابُ نَارِيَّةٌ
 game لَعِبَةٌ : مُبَارَاةٌ
 toy, plaything لَعِبَةٌ : مَا يُلْعَبُ بِهِ
 doll; dummy لَعِبَةٌ : دُمِّيَّةٌ لِلْأَوْلَادِ
 to lick; to lick up, lap (up) لَعِقَ : لَجَسَ
 perhaps, maybe لَعَلَّ : عَمَلٌ
 to resound, reverberate; to boom, peal, ring out لَعَلَعَ : ذَرَى
 to curse, damn, execrate لَعَنَ
 curse, imprecation, execration, malediction, anathema لَعْنَةٌ
 playful, dallying, gamesome, frolicsome; coquettish لَعُوبٌ
 cursed, damned, evil, wicked لَعِينٌ
 language, tongue لُغَةٌ : لِسَانٌ
 riddle, puzzle, enigma, conundrum, mystery لُغَزٌ : أَحْجِيَّةٌ
 to mine; to booby-trap لَنَمَ
 mine; torpedo لَنَمٌ (جُ الْغِيَامِ)

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| to collect, gather | لَمَعَ : جَمَعَ | لَمَعَتْ - رَاجِعَتْ |
| not | لَمْ : خَرَفَ جَزَمَ | |
| he did not eat; he has not eaten | لَمْ يَأْكُلْ | |
| when, as | لَمَّا : عِنْدَمَا | لَمَّ - رَاجِعَ لِمَاذَا |
| whereas, inasmuch as, since, as, because | لَمَّا : حَيْثُ أَنَّ | |
| not, not yet | لَمْ : لَمْ، بَعْدَ | |
| why? what for? | لِمَاذَا، لِمَا | |
| glossy, lustrous, shiny; shining, sparkling, bright | لَمَاع : بَرَّاق | |
| occasionally, rarely, seldom | لِمَامًا | |
| lamp, bulb | لَمْبَةٌ : مِصْبَاحٌ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ | |
| to glance at; to see, catch sight of, notice | لَمَعَ : أَبْصَرَ | |
| to insinuate, hint at, refer to, suggest, imply | لَمَعَ إِلَى : أَشَارَ إِلَى | |
| glance, quick look; general view; brief survey | لَمْعَةٌ | |
| to touch, feel, handle | لَمَسَ : مَسَّ | |
| to feel, sense, perceive, notice, realize | لَمَسَ : أَحْسَسَ | |
| touch, sense of touch, feeling | لَمْسٌ، حَاسَّةُ اللَّمْسِ | |
| touch | لَمْسَةٌ : مَسَّةٌ | |
| to shine, glitter, gleam, beam, flash, sparkle, glow, dazzle | لَمَعَ | |
| to polish, burnish, shine, gloss, luster, buff, brighten (up) | لَمَعَ | |

| | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| meeting; encounter; get-together; reunion; interview | لِقَاء | |
| in exchange for, in return for, against, for | لِقَاءٌ : مُقَابِلٌ، بَدَلٌ | |
| vaccine, inoculum | لِقَاح : طَعْمٌ | |
| dustpan | لِقَاطَةٌ، لِقَاطَةُ الْكُنَاسَةِ | |
| to surname; to nick-name; to call, designate, dub | لَقَّبَ بِهِ : كَتَبَ | |
| surname, agnomen, cognomen, epithet; nickname | لَقَبٌ : كُنْيَةٌ | |
| title | لَقَبٌ عَلِيٌّ، لَقَبٌ شَرَفٌ | |
| to pollinate; to fertilize | لَقَّحَ : أَخْضَبَ | |
| to inoculate, vaccinate; to inject, give an injection to | لَقَّحَ : طَعَّمَ | |
| to pick up, take up, gather, collect; to catch | لَقَطَ : اِلْتَقَطَ | |
| shot; snap(shot); photograph, photo, picture | لَقْطَةٌ : سُوْرَةٌ | |
| stork | لَقْلَاقٌ، لَقْلَاقِي (طَائِرٌ) | |
| to feed; to spoon-feed | لَقَّمَ | |
| bite, morsel, bit, mouthful | لَقْمَةٌ | |
| to teach, instruct; to dictate | لَقَّنَ | |
| to die | لَقِيَ - رَاجِعَ لَاثِي | |
| foundling | لَقِيٌّ خَلْعَةٌ، لَقِيٌّ مَضْرَعَةٌ | |
| to thrust, jab, poke; to nudge | لَقِيطٌ، بَطْلٌ لَقِيطٌ | |
| to punch, box | لَقَزَ | |
| punch, box, a blow with the fist | لَقْمَةٌ | |
| but, however, yet, still | لَكِنْ، لَكِنْ | |
| accent | لَهْجَةٌ : لَهْجَةٌ | |

(major) general لَوَاء: جنرال
 rear admiral لَوَاء (في القَوَائِدِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ)
 district, county لَوَاء: مَقَاطَعَةٌ، مُخَافِظَةٌ
 ty, province
 لَوَازِم - راجع لازم
 cowpea(s); snap لَوْبِيَاء، لَوْبِيَاء (نبات)
 bean(s), green bean(s), haricot(s)
 lotus لَوْتُس (نبات)
 to pollute, contaminate; to de- لَوُثَ
 file, smear, dirty, stain
 to wave, beckon, أشار: لَوُثَ (إلى أول)
 make a sign or signal
 to brandish, (بَسِيفَةٍ، بِسَاحِجَةٍ إلخ) لَوُثَ
 flourish, swing, wave
 to tan; to scorch, sear لَوُثَ: سَفَع
 board; tablet, table; slab; plate, لَوُح
 sheet; pane; panel
 blackboard لَوُحْ أَسْوَد
 bar لَوُحْ شُوكُولَا أَوْ صَابُون
 لَوْحَةٌ: لَوُح - راجع لَوُح
 painting, tableau, picture, drawing, portrait لَوْحَةٌ: صُورَةٌ
 bulletin board, notice board; signboard; billboard لَوْحَةٌ: لَافِتَةٌ
 oil painting, oil لَوْحَةٌ زَيْتِيَّة
 lord لَوْرْد (لقب)
 almond لَوَز، لَوْرَة (نبات)
 tonsils اللُّوْرَتَان، لَوْرَتَا الْخَلْق
 to torment, torture لَوُع: عَذَابٌ
 agony, anguish, pain, torture, لَوْعَةٌ

luster, gloss, sheen, shine; لَمَعَان
 shining, glitter, brightness
 to whom, whose لِمَنْ
 not; never لَنْ
 he will not cry, he won't cry, he is not going to cry لَنْ يَبْكُ
 launch, motorboat لَنْش: زَوْزَق
 to play, toy, amuse oneself لَهَا: لَبَّ
 to divert, distract لَهَى: أَلَهَى
 uvula; epiglottis لَهَا: [تَشْرِيح]
 flame, blaze لَهَب: لَهَب
 to pant, gasp, be out of breath لَهَثَ، لَهَثَ: انْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ
 dialect; language; accent; لَهْجَةٌ
 tone; manner of speaking
 لَهْجَةً
 لَهْجَةً: لَهْجَةً
 regret; grief, sorrow; yearning, longing, pining لَهْفٌ
 amusement, entertainment, diversion, fun; play لَهْوٌ
 flame, blaze لَهَب: لَهَب
 if لَوْ، لَوْ أَنَّ
 except for, but for; were it not لَوْلَا
 for, had it not been for لَوْلَا، وَلَوْ أَنَّ، حَتَّى لَوْ
 although, (even) though, even if
 to twist, wrench, wring; to bend, incline, turn لَوَّى: ثَنَى
 banner, flag, standard لَوَاء: عَلَمٌ
 brigade لَوَاء: وَحْدَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ مِنَ الْجُنُودِ

only, nothing لَيْسَ إِلَّا، لَيْسَ بِوَيْ
 but, just, simply, no more than
 not only.. but also لَيْسَ .. فَقَطْ .. بَلْ
 isn't it so? right? أَلَيْسَ كَذَلِكَ؟
 licentiate, license لِيْسَانْسْ
 fiber(s) لَيْف، لَيْفَة
 (bath) sponge لَيْفَة (الاستحمام)
 night, nighttime لَيْل : ضِدَّ نَهَار
 at night, by night, nightly لَيْلًا
 night; evening; soiree لَيْلَة
 tonight اللَّيْلَة، هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَة
 last night; لَيْلَة أَمْس، اللَّيْلَة الْبَارِحَة
 yesterday evening
 Christmas Eve لَيْلَة الْبِيلَاد
 lilac, syringa لَيْلَج، لَيْلَك (نبات)
 nocturnal, nightly, night لَيْلِي
 penitentiary لَيْمَان : إِصْلَاحِيَّة، بَيْعْن
 lemon; citrus لَيْمُون (نبات)
 lemon; lime لَيْمُون حَامِض
 tangerine, mandarin لَيْمُون أَقْبِيذِي
 orange لَيْمُون بُرْتَقَال
 lemonade لَيْمُونَاظَة : شَرَابُ اللَّيْمُون
 to soften, make soft; to لَيِّن : جَعَلَهُ لَيِّنًا
 make flexible; to moderate, tem-
 per, mitigate; to relax
 soft, tender, mellow; loose, lax; لَيِّن
 flexible, supple, pliable
 softness, tenderness; lax- لَيِّن، لَيُونَة
 ity, looseness; flexibility; lenien-
 cy, lenity, mildness, clemency

torment, grief, sorrow
 logarithm لُوْغَارْتُمْ، لُوْغَارْتُمْ
 luffa, dishcloth gourd لُوْف (نبات)
 لُوْلَا - رَاجِعْ لُو
 screw; spiral لُوْلَب : بَرْغِي، زُنْبُرَك
 spiral, helical, winding لُوْلَبِي
 blame, reproach, twit, re- لُوْم، لُوْمَة
 proof, rebuke, censure
 to color, tint, tinge لُوْن
 color; tint, tinge, hue لُوْن
 kind, sort, type, مِنْف، لُوْن : نَوْع، مِصْنَف
 variety; category, class
 لُوِي - رَاجِعْ اَلْتَوِي
 decorum, decency, eti- لِيَاظَة : بِيَاظَة
 quette; courtesy; tact(fulness)
 competence, capability; لِيَاظَة : أَهْلِيَّة
 worthiness, merit
 fitness لِيَاظَة : رَشَاقَة، سَلَامَة
 liberal لِيْبِرَالِي
 Libyan لِيْبِي
 Libya لِيْبِيَا
 would that! would God! I لَيْت، يَا لَيْت
 wish! if only!
 liter لِيْتَر : لِيْتَر
 lion لَيْث : أَسَد
 ant lion لَيْثُ عِجْرَيْن (حشرة)
 pound, lira لِيْرَة : عُمْلَة، وَحْدَة تَقْدِيْمَة
 laser لِيْزَر : لَازِر [لِيزِيَا]
 not لَيْسَ



| | | | |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| favorable, oppor- tune, suitable, appropriate | مُؤَاتِب (المُؤَاتِبِ) | what? | م، ما، ماذا |
| surging, heaving, swelling, rolling, wavy, tumultuous | مَائِج | what is your name? | ما اسمك؟ |
| table; dining table | مَائِدَة : طَائِلَة | what, that, that which | ما : الَّذِي |
| liquid, fluid; deliquescent | مَائِع | how...! | ما (بِالتَّعَجُّبِ) |
| inclined, slant(ing), oblique, bent; sloping, downhill | مَائِل | how beautiful it is! | ما أَجْمَلُ كَذَا! |
| plot, conspiracy, collusion, intrigue, scheme, cabal | مُؤَامَرَة | some, a certain | ما : مَعْيْن |
| aquatic; water, watery, | مَائِي | something | شَيْءٌ مَا |
| aqueous; hydrous; hydraulic | مَائِي | not | ما : لَمْ |
| retreat, resort, recourse | مَتَاب | unless, if not, except if | مَالَمْ |
| eternal, everlasting; endless; | مُؤَيَّد | to mew, meow, miaow | ماء الهِرَّ |
| lifelong, life, for life | مُؤَيَّد | water | ماء (ج مِيَاء وَأَمْوَاء) |
| life imprisonment | سَجْنٌ مُؤَيَّد | orange-flower water | ماء الزَّهَر |
| to die, expire, pass away | مَاتَ | (eau de) cologne | ماء الكُولُونِيَا |
| (one) hundred | مِئَة (١٠٠) | mineral water | مِيَاءٌ مَعْدِنِيَّة |
| one hundred and four | مِئَةٌ وَأَرْبَعَة | rose water | ماء الورد |
| three hundred | ثَلَاثِمِئَة | honor; face, dignity | ماء الوجْه |
| percent, % | بِالْمِئَة، فِي الْمِئَة | to save face | حَفِظَ مَاءَ وَجْهِهِ |
| ten percent, 10 % | عَشْرَةٌ بِالْمِئَة | dying, moribund | مَائَة - رَاجِعْ مِئَة |
| | | | مَائِت : مَحْتَضِر |
| | | | مَائِت : مَيّت - رَاجِعْ مَيّت |

mannered, civil, courteous

banquet

مَأْدَبَةٌ : رَئِيسَةٌ

matter; stuff; substance; material; ingredient, constituent

course, subject

مَأْدَةٌ (دِرَاسِيَّةٌ)

article; clause, item

مَأْدَةٌ : بَنْدٌ , نَصٌّ

article, commodity

مَأْدَةٌ : بِلْعَةٌ

material; concrete, tangible; physical; materialistic; materialist

harmful, injurious, detrimental; annoying, troublesome

مُؤْذٍ (الْمُؤْذِي)

ماذَا - راجع ما

muezzin

مُؤَذِّنٌ : مَنْ يُؤَذِّنُ

minaret (of a mosque)

مِئْدَنَةٌ

authorized; permitted

مَأْذُونٌ

marriage official

مَأْذُونُ (الزَّوْاجِ)

lessor, hirer; landlord

مَأْذُونِيَّةٌ - راجع إِذْنٌ

master's degree

مَار (تَسْبِيحُ اسْمِ قُدِّيسٍ)

to wrangle with, bicker with

مَار (ج مَارَةٌ) : مَاشٍ

barren, sterile, infertile

مَارَبٌ

defect, fault, flaw

مَارَبٌ

objection, complaint, criticism

مَارَبٌ

outlet; plug

مَارَبٌ

back, rear

مَارَبٌ

(part), hind (part), end

مَارَبٌ

recently, lately

مَارَبٌ

to swing; to sway

مَارَبٌ

sense, meaning

مَارَبٌ

polite, mannerly, well-

مَارَبٌ

obsequies, funeral ceremony; memorial gathering

مَاتَم

conference, convention, congress, parley

مُؤْتَمَرٌ : إِجْتِمَاعٌ

press conference, news conference

مُؤْتَمَرٌ صَحْفِيٌّ

summit (conference)

مُؤْتَمَرٌ رَئِيسَةٌ

maté, mate

مَاتَه : شَرَابٌ كَالشَّايِ

effective, efficacious, effectual; influential

مُؤَثِّرٌ : فَعَالٌ

moving, touching, pathetic, sentimental, emotional, stirring, exciting

مُؤَثِّرٌ : مُخَرِّكٌ (لِلْمَشَاعِرِ)

exploit, feat, achievement

مَآثِرَةٌ

to resemble, look like, be like, be similar to

مَآثِلٌ : شَابَهٌ

to surge, heave, swell (up)

مَآجٍ

lessor, hirer; landlord

مُؤْجِرٌ

master's degree

مَاجِسْتِيرٌ

to wrangle with, bicker with

مَآخَلٌ

barren, sterile, infertile

مَآجِلٌ

defect, fault, flaw

مَآخِلٌ : عَيْبٌ

objection, complaint, criticism

مَآخِذٌ : إِعْتِرَاضٌ عَلَى عَيْبٍ

outlet; plug

مَآخِذٌ : قَابِيسٌ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ

back, rear

مُؤَخَّرٌ , مُؤَخَّرَةٌ : قِسْمٌ خَلْفِيٌّ

(part), hind (part), end

مُؤَخَّرٌ : مُؤَخَّرَةٌ

recently, lately

مُؤَخَّرٌ : أُخِيرَ

to swing; to sway

مَآذٍ

sense, meaning

مُؤْذِيٌّ : مَغْزِيٌّ

polite, mannerly, well-

مُؤَدَّبٌ : مُهَذَّبٌ

dication, sign; index

price index

livestock, cattle

past; last, pre-vious, prior, earlier

the past

past, past tense

sharp, keen, cut-ting, acute, incisive

last month

rainy, wet

to procrastinate, stall, tempo-
rize, put off, postpone

to melt, liquefy, deliquesce

goat

she-goat

temporary, transitory, tran-
sition(al), provisional, interim
temporarily, provisionally,
for the time beingcertain, sure, definite, posi-
tive; confirmed, affirmedsly, cunning, wily, crafty,
artful, foxy, foxlike

food(s), foodstuffs

makeup; cosmetics

machine

to incline, be inclined

to incline to, tend to, have

مؤشر أسعار

ماشية (ج. مواش)

الماضي: الغابر

الماضي [لغة]

ماض: حاد، قاطع

الشهر الماضي

ماطر: ممطر

ماطل

ماغ

ماعز (حيوان)

ماعزة (حيوان)

مؤقت

مؤقتاً

مؤكد

ماكر: مكار

ماتل - راجع أكل

مأكولات

ماكياج

ماينة: آلة

مال

مال إلى

mark; trademark, brand

Maronite

oryx; addax

to joke with, jest with, make
fun with, tease, kidapron, coverall(s), duster;
wrapper; cover(ing)impasse, deadlock, stalemate,
dilemma, predicament

gas oil; fuel oil

diamond

touching

urgent need

tragedy, drama

tragic, catastrophic

diamond

bootblack, shoeblack

founder, establisher

foundation, establish-
ment, institution, institute, firmsad, regrettable, lament-
able, deplorable, unfortunate

pipe, tube

diamond

walking, going on

foot; pedestrian, walker

infantry (soldiers)

indicator, needle, pointer; in-

ماركة

ماروني

مارية (حيوان)

مارح

مئزر

مأزق

ماروت: زيت الوقود

ماس: ألماس

ماس: لايس

حاجة ماسة

مأساة: فاجعة

مأساوي

ماسة: ألماسة

مايع الأخذية

مؤسس

مؤسسة: منشأة

مؤسف

ماسورة: أنبوب

ماسب: ألماسي

ملش (الماشي)

(الجنود) المشاة

ماشى - راجع تنشى مع

مؤشر

trustworthy, reliable; مَأْمُون : يُوْتَقُ بِهِ
honest, faithful
safe, secure

مَأْمُون : غَيْرُ خَطِرٍ
مُؤَنَّة - راجع مُؤَنَّة

feminine مُؤَنَّث [لغة]

mango مانجوا، مانججه، مانججو (نبات)

to oppose, resist; to object to, مانع

make objections to

deterrent, disincentive مانع : رادع

hindrance, obstacle مانع : عائق

objection مانع : إعتراض

model, mannequin مانيكان

skilled, skillful, proficient, adroit, adept; clever, smart ماهر : حاذق

qualified for, fit for, suited مُؤَهَّل (لـ)

for; (re)habilitated; eligible, competent, capable, able

qualifications, abilities, capabilities, merits مؤهلات

inhabited, populated مأهول : مَسْكُون

quiddity, essence, essential nature, substance ماهية : جوهر

shelter, refuge, resort; dwelling, abode, accommodations مأوى

orphanage مأوى الأيتام

metaphysical ماورائي

provisions, supplies, store(s) مؤونة

centennial مئوي : مئملن بيئة عام

centennial, ذكرى مئوية، عيد مئوي

centenary, 100th anniversary

percentage نسبة مئوية

an inclination for; to like

end, result, consequence

money

property, possessions

wealth, fortune

to side with, take sides with; to

help, aid, support

salty, salt, saline, briny

consisting of, made up of, مؤلف من

composed of

book, publication مؤلف : كتاب

author, writer, penman; composer, compiler مؤلف

owner, proprietor, proprietary, possessor, holder مالك

landlord مالِك العقار (المُؤجر)

heron مالِك الخزين (طائر)

royal family عائلة مالكة

painful, sore; causing pain; مؤلم

agonizing, tormenting

familiar, customary, usual مأروف

financial, monetary; fiscal مالي

finances; finance مالية

nationalized مؤمم : أمم

place of safety, safe place; مأمن

haven, refuge, shelter, sanctuary

believer; faithful, believing مؤمن

mammoth ماموث : فيل منقرض

servant; official, officer مأمور

mission, job, task, duty مأمورية

theme, subject, topic مُبْحَث : موضوع
 investigator; inspector; detective, secret agent رَجُلُ مَبَاحَث
 principle; rule; precept, maxim, norm, standard مَبْدَأ : قَاعِدَة
 tentative; basic مَبْدِئِي
 in principle; tentatively مَبْدِئِيَا
 squanderer, spendthrift, wastrel; wasteful, profligate مَبْذِر
 pencil sharpener مِبْرَاة (أَقْلَام)
 charitable institution مَبْرُة
 violent, intense, severe, acute, sharp مَبْرُوح : شَدِيد
 file, rasp مِبْرَد : أَدَاة يُرَدُّ بِهَا
 justification, excuse, warrant, good reason مَبْرَر : مُنَوِّع
 irrevocable; final, conclusive مَبْرَم
 programmer مَبْرِمِج : مَنْ يُبْرِج
 congratulations! مَبْرُوك : عِبَارَة لِلتَّهْنِئَة
 simplified; simple; easy مَبْسُط
 happy, pleased; enjoying oneself, having fun مَبْسُوط : مُتَرَوِّع
 preacher; missionary, evangelist, evangel مَبْشَر (بِدِينِ الْخ)
 grater, scraper; rasp مَبْشَرَة : أَدَاة الْبَشْرِ
 fortune-teller, soothsayer, diviner, augur مَبْصُر : غُرَاف
 knife, scalpel, lancet مَبْصِر - رَاجِع بَصِير
 lined; padded مَبْطِن : لَهُ بَطَانَة

May مَایس , مَایو : أيار
 swimsuit, swimming suit, bathing suit, maillot مَایو
 mayonnaise مَایونیز
 permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, lawful, legal, authorized; free, open مَبَاح
 talk, discussion, dialogue; negotiation, deliberation مَبَاحَثَة
 initiative; move; action مَبَادِرَة
 exchange; barter مَبَادَلَة
 contest, match, tournament; game; examination, test مَبَارَاة
 duel(ing); fencing, sword-play; combat, fight مَبَارَزَة
 blessed; lucky مَبَارَك : مُبَشِّر
 congratulations! مَبَارَك : عِبَارَة لِلتَّهْنِئَة
 direct, immediate مَبَاشِر
 indirect, circuitous غَیْر مَبَاشِر
 directly, straight(way) مَبَاشَرَة
 sudden, unexpected مَبَاطِئَة
 attention, care, heed, notice, concern, interest مَبَالَاة
 exaggeration, overstatement مَبَالَغَة
 beginner; inexperienced مَبْتَدِئِي
 original, new, novel مَبْتَكِر
 creation(s), invention(s), innovation(s) مَبْتَكِر (ج مَبْتَكِرَات)
 rejoicing, jubilant; happy, glad, delighted مَبْتَهِّج
 مَبْهُوح - رَاجِع أُنْج

| | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| to be related to, have to do with, belong to | مَتَّ إِلَيْهِ بِصِلَةٍ | envoy, delegate | مُتْعُوْث : مُوَفِّد |
| when? at what time? | مَتَى؟ | causing tears, tearful, lamentable, sad | مُتَبِّب (المُتَبَكِّبِ) ، مُتَبَكِّب (المُتَبَكِّبِ) |
| when, whenever | مَتَى : عِنْدَمَا | early, premature | مُبَكِّر ، مُبَكِّر |
| continuation; following; follow-up; pursuit; chase | مُتَابَعَة | amount, sum | مُبْلَغ : كَمِيَّة |
| affected; influenced; impressed, moved, touched | مُتَأَثِّر | extent; degree | مُبْلَغ : دَرَجَة |
| available, obtainable, at hand | مُنَاح | wet, moist, damp; moistened, wetted, bedewed | مُبَلَّل ، مَبْلُول |
| late; tardy; behind | مُتَأَخِّر | building, structure | مَبْنَى : بَنَاءَة |
| backward, under-developed; old-fashioned | مُتَأَخِّر : غَيْر مُتَطَوِّر | form; style, diction | مَبْنَى : بَنِيَّة - رَاجِع بَنِيَّة |
| adjacent, contiguous | مُتَاجِم | joy, delight, pleasure | مَبْنَى : شَكْل |
| | مُتَأَسِّف - رَاجِع أَسْف ، أَسَف | | مَبْهَج ، مَبْهَجَة |
| deep-rooted, innate | مُتَأَصِّل | | مَبْهَج : سَار - رَاجِع مَبْهَج |
| effects, goods, property, belongings, possession(s) | مُتَاع (جِ أُمْتَعَة) | ornate, gaudy, tawdry, flashy | مُبْهَرَج |
| luggage, baggage, bags | أُمْتَعَة سَفَر | obscure, vague, ambiguous, equivocal, unclear, mysterious | مُبْهَم |
| troubles, difficulties, hardships, discomforts, problems | مُتَأَجِب | night-shelter, lodging | مَبِيْت : مَأْوَى |
| sure, certain, positive | مُتَأَكِّد | bactericide, germicide, microbicide; disinfectant | مُبِيدُ الْجَرَائِمِ |
| shining, bright, brilliant | مُتَأَلِّق | insecticide | مُبِيدُ الْخَشَرَات |
| feeling pain, in pain, suffering (pain), aching; agonized | مُتَأَلِّم | whitener, bleach; bleaching powder | مُبَيِّض : مَادَّة مُبَيِّضَة |
| conspirator, plotter, conniver | مُتَأَمِّر | whitish; white | مُبَيِّض (الْوَلَوْن) |
| slow, deliberate, unhurried; patient; careful | مُتَأَنِّ (الْمُتَأَنِّي) | fair copy | مُبَيَّضَة : مُبَدَّل مُسَوِّدَة |
| solidity, strength; durability | مُتَانَة | farrier | مُبَيِّطَر : يَبْطَار ، مَنْ يُبْطِلُ الْخَيْلَ |
| ready, prepared, all set; on the alert, alert(ed), on the mark | مُتَأَهِّب | sale, selling, vendition | مُبَيْع : بَيْع |
| maze, labyrinth | مُتَاهَة | sale(s) | مُبَيْع ، مَبِيَعَات |
| | | sales manager | مُبْدِر مَبِيَعَات |
| | | | مُسَيِّن - رَاجِع بَيِّن |

frowning, glowering
 wandering, roaming, travel- مُتَجَوِّلٌ
 ing, ambulatory, itinerant
 challenger, defier: مُتَحَدِّ (المُتَحَدِّ)
 defiant, challenging
 united, combined, joined مُتَّحِدٌ
 the United Nations الأمم المتحدة
 the United States of America الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية
 spokesman: speaker, tal- مُتَحَدِّثٌ
 ker, relator, narrator
 liberal, broad-minded: مُتَحَرِّرٌ
 freed, liberated; free
 moving, movable, mobile, مُتَحَرِّكٌ
 locomotive; dynamic
 (animated) cartoon رسوم متحركة
 civilized, civil, cultured: مُتَحَضِّرٌ
 urban, urbanized, citified
 museum مُتَحَفٌ، مُتَحَفٌ (ج متاحف)
 reserved, self-restrained, مُتَحَفِّظٌ
 discreet; cautious, careful
 enthusiastic, zealous, ea- مُتَحَمِّسٌ
 ger, keen; enthusiast, zealot
 changeable, variable, chang- مُتَحَوِّلٌ
 ing, changeful, unsteady
 partial, one-sided, biased, مُتَحَيِّزٌ
 prejudiced, unfair
 graduate, alumnus مُتَخَرِّجٌ: خريج
 specialized (in): spe- مُتَخَصِّصٌ (ب)
 cialist; expert; technician
 underdeveloped, مُتَخَلِّفٌ: غير منطوَّر
 backward, retarded

married مُتَأَمِّلٌ: متزوج
 mutual, reciprocal مُتَبَادِلٌ
 alternate مُتَبَادِلٌ
 contestant, competi- مُتَبَارِعٌ (المُتَبَارِع)
 tor, contender, participant
 separate; diverging, branch- مُتَبَاعِدٌ
 ing; far, faraway, remote
 different, dissimilar, contras- مُتَبَايِنٌ
 tive, conflicting, inconsistent
 brag(gart), boaster, swagger- مُتَبَجِّعٌ
 er, windbag; boastful, bragging
 contributor, donor, grantor, مُتَبَرِّعٌ
 giver; volunteer
 discerning, perceptive مُتَبَصِّرٌ
 unemployed, jobless; idle مُتَبَطِّلٌ
 observed, followed; adopted: مُتَبَعٌ
 prevailing, common, customary
 مُتَبَقٌّ (المُتَبَقِّ) - راجع باقٍ
 successive: مُتَابِعٌ، مُتَالٍ (المُتَالِ)
 continuous, continual, uninter-
 rupted, unbroken, unceasing
 homogeneous, identical مُتَجَانِسٌ
 haughty, arrogant; despotic مُتَجَبِّرٌ
 renewed; regenerated; new, مُتَجَدِّدٌ
 fresh; modern, up-to-date
 store, shop; boutique; depart- مُتَجَرٌّ
 ment store; supermarket
 impartial, fair, just, غير مُتَحَيِّزٍ
 objective, unbiased
 frozen, frosted, icy: مُتَجَلِّدٌ
 hard, solid, rigid
 sullen, glum, surly: مُتَجَنِّمٌ (الزَّجَم)

increasing, growing, rising, مُتَزَايِدٌ
mounting

skier; skater; bobsledder مُتَزَلِّجٌ

strict, rigorous, stringent, مُتَزَمِّتٌ
rigid; puritan(ical)

sober, sedate, solemn; judi- مُتَزِنٌ
cious, wise, prudent

married مُتَزَوِّجٌ: مُتَاهِلٌ

racer, runner; contestant, مُتَسَابِقٌ
competitor, rival, participant

indulgent, tolerant, مُتَسَاهِلٌ
lenient, permissive

equal, similar, مُتَسَاوٍ (الْمُتَسَاوِي)
(a)like, even, balanced, on a par

hasty, rash, quick, hurried مُتَسَرِّعٌ

enough time, ample مُتَسَعٌ مِنَ الْوَقْتِ
time, plenty of time

serial, seriate(d); succes- مُتَسَلِّيلٌ
sive; continuous; hierarchical

serial number رَقْمٌ مُتَسَلِّيلٌ

masterful, domineering, au- مُتَسَلِّطٌ
thoritative, bossy; dominant

marked by, char- مُتَسَيِّمٌ بِ: مُتَّصِفٌ بِ
acterized by, distinguished by

beggar, mendicant مُتَسَوِّلٌ: مُسْتَعْطٍ

pessimistic; pessimist مُتَشَائِمٌ

similar, alike, akin, analo- مُتَشَابِهٌ
gous, corresponding; identical

strict, severe, stern, strin- مُتَشَدِّدٌ
gent, tough, inflexible

vagabond, vagrant, tramp, مُتَشَرِّدٌ
rogue, bum, hobo

retarded, de- مُنْخَلَفٌ عَقْلِيًّا أَوْ جَسَدِيًّا
fective; retardate

tottering, مُتَدَاعٍ (الْمُتَدَاعِي): مُتَقَلِّبٌ

faltering, shaky, precarious
litigant, party مُتَدَاعٍ: مُتَنَاقِضٌ

current, in circulation, wide- مُتَدَاوِلٌ
spread, common, general

progressive; graded مُتَدَرِّجٌ: مُدْرَجٌ

trainee, apprentice مُتَدَرِّجٌ: مُتَعَرِّنٌ

low; fallen, dropped; مُتَدَنٍّ (الْمُتَدَنِّي)
low-level, inferior, poor

deteriorated, deteriorating مُتَدَهْوِرٌ

religious, pious, godly مُتَذَكِّرٌ

meter مُتَر: بِمِقْيَاسٍ لِلطُّوْلِ

(cor)related, interrelated; مُتَرَابِطٌ
connected, linked, associated

synonymous; synonym مُتَرَادِفٌ

barricade, bulwark, (الْمُدْفَاع) مُتَرَاسٌ
rampart; mound; parapet

bolt, latch, lock, bar مُتَرَأْسُ الْبَابِ

translator; interpreter مُتَرْجِمٌ

hesitant, hesitating, irreso- مُتَرَدِّدٌ
lute, indecisive, wavering

luxurious مُتَرَفٌ

flabby, flaccid, lopy, soft مُتَرَهِّلٌ

subway, met- مُتَرَوٍّ: قِطَارٌ تَحْتَ الْأَرْضِ

ro, underground

metric(al) مُتَرَيِّ

synchronous, synchronic(al), مُتَرَابِنٌ

simultaneous, concurrent

grievant, claimant, plaintiff
 to make enjoy مُتَعِ : جَعَلَهُ يَتَمَعُ
 equal, even, on a par; (equal- مُتَعَادِلٌ
 ly) balanced, in equilibrium
 conflicting, disagreeing, in- مُتَعَارِضٌ
 consistent, contradictory
 customary, convention- مُتَعَارَفٌ عَلَيْهِ
 al, common, familiar, established
 contracting party, contractor مُتَعَاوِدٌ
 cooperating, collaborating; مُتَعَاوِنٌ
 cooperator, collaborator
 tired, exhausted مُتَعَبٌ : تَعِبَ
 tiring, wearisome, exhaust- مُتَعِيبٌ
 ing; toilsome, arduous
 enjoyment, pleasure, delight مُتَعِ
 haughty, arrogant, superci- مُتَعَجَّرٌ
 lious, (over)proud, conceited
 numerous, many, multiple, مُتَعَدَّدٌ
 plural, various, diverse, sundry
 impossible, hopeless مُتَعَذِّرٌ
 zigzag; winding, meandrous مُتَعَرِّجٌ
 arbitrary, oppressive مُتَعَسِّفٌ
 fanatic, bigoted; bigot مُتَعَصِّبٌ
 related to, relating to, con- مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ
 cerning, regarding, pertaining to
 educated, literate مُتَعَلِّمٌ : مُتَعَلِّمٌ
 deliberate, intention- مُتَعَمَّدٌ : مُقْصَدٌ
 al, premeditated, willful, in-
 tended, meant, done on purpose
 contractor, entrepreneur مُتَعَهِّدٌ
 used to, accustomed to, مُتَعَوِّدٌ عَلَى

ruler, governor مُتَضَرِّفٌ : وَالٍ
 characterized by, مُتَضَيِّفٌ بِـ : مُتَشَبِّهٌ بِـ
 marked by, distinguished by
 connected, linked, مُتَرَابِطٌ
 joined, joint, united, attached
 مُتَبَلِّغٌ : مُتَشَبِّهٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَوَاصِلٌ
 related to, relat- مُتَبَلِّغٌ بِـ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ
 ing to, concerning, regarding
 inflexible, adamant, مُتَضَلِّبٌ : عَنِيدٌ
 intransigent, unyielding, stubborn
 Sufi, mystic مُتَضَوِّفٌ : صُوفِيٌّ
 conflicting, clashing, in- مُتَضَارِبٌ
 consistent, contradictory
 annoyed, vexed, irritated, مُتَضَايِقٌ
 disturbed, upset, uncomfortable
 injured, aggrieved, wronged, مُتَضَرَّرٌ
 damaged, prejudiced; victim
 مُتَضَلِّعٌ (فِي عِلْمٍ) - رَاجِعٌ ضَلِيلٌ (فِي عِلْمٍ)
 extreme, excessive, immod- مُتَطَرِّفٌ
 erate; extremist, radical
 parasitic(al); intrusive; para- مُتَطَفِّلٌ
 site, sponge(r); intruder
 demanding, ex- مُتَطَلِّبٌ : كَثِيرُ التَّطَالِبِ
 acting, exigent
 requirements, requisites, مُتَطَلِّبَاتٌ
 demands, needs, necessities
 developed, advanced, so- مُتَطَوَّرٌ
 phisticated; progressing
 volunteer مُتَطَوِّعٌ : مُتَبَرِّعٌ
 demonstrator مُتَظَاهِرٌ (فِي مَظَاهِرَةٍ)
 complainant, مُتَظَلِّمٌ : مُتَشَكِّكٌ - مُدَّعٍ

crossword puzzle كَلِمَاتُ مُتَقَاظَعَةٍ
retired; retiree; pensioner, مُتَقَاعِدٌ
pensionary; emeritus
laggard; slack; negligent مُتَقَاعِسٌ
advanced, developed مُتَقَدِّمٌ: مُنْطَوِّرٌ
preceding, previous, مُتَقَدِّمٌ: سَابِقٌ
prior, former, earlier
advanced in years, مُتَقَدِّمٌ فِي السِّنِّ
old, aged
intermittent, sporadic, irreg- مُتَقَطِّعٌ
ular; discontinuous, broken
fickle, changeable, incon- مُتَقَلِّبٌ
stant, unstable, variable
perfect; masterly, excellent, مُتَقِنٌ
superior, well-done
equivalent, equal, similar, مُتَكَافِئٌ
(a)like, even, balanced
integral; complementary; مُتَكَامِلٌ
complete, whole
proud, haughty, arrogant, مُتَكَبِّرٌ
overweening, conceited
 مُتَكَبِّرٌ - رَاجِعٌ كَثُومٌ
 مُتَكَبِّرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُكْسَرٌ
speaker, talker; spokesman مُتَكَلِّمٌ
successive, consecutive, un- مُتَلَاحِقٌ
interrupted, continuous
shining, glittering, spar- مُتَلَالِيٌّ
kling, twinkling, radiant
similar, alike; identical مُتَمَاثِلٌ
distinct; special, peculiar مُتَمَايِزٌ
civilized, civil, cultured; مُتَمَدِّنٌ
urban, urbanized, citified

habituated to, given to

haughty, arrogant

variable, changeable, chang-
ing, unsteady, unstable, fickle

optimistic; optimist

different, mixed, varying

negotiator

مُتَغَطَّرِسٌ
مُتَغَيِّرٌ
مُتَقَابِلٌ
مُتَقَاوِتٌ
مُتَقَاوِضٌ
مُتَفَجِّرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَفَجِّرٌ

explosive

bomb; squib

viewer, spectator, onlooker,
watcher; bystander

devoted-to, dedicated to; (إِلَى) مُتَغَرِّغٌ

full-time; full timer

part-time; part timer

separate(d), divided; spo-
radic, intermittent, occasional

sundries, miscellany

agreed (upon, on); gener-
ally accepted; conventional

agreed, agreeing, unanimous,
of one accord

understanding, considerate

superior; top, excellent, out-
standing, distinguished

opposite (to each other), fac-
ing each other

fighting, battling, warring, at
war, belligerent

litigant, party

crisscross, intersecting

مُتَغَرِّغٌ
غَيْرُ مُتَغَرِّغٍ
مُتَفَرِّقٌ
مُتَفَرِّقَاتٌ
مُتَّفَقٌ عَلَيْهِ
مُتَّفَقٌ
مُتَّفَهٌ
مُتَّوْقٌ
مُتَّحِلٌ
مُتَّحِلٌ
مُتَّحِلٌ (الْمُتَّحِلِيُّ)
مُتَّحِلٌ

disguised, in disguise, masked, مُتَكَبِّرٌ
masqueraded; incognito

various, varied, varying, di- مُتَوَعِّدٌ
verse, diversified

maté, mate مَتَّةٌ : شَرَابٌ كَالشَّايِ

accused, charged مُتَّهِمٌ : إِنْهَمٌ

(the) accused; suspect مُتَّهِمٌ (اسم)

accuser, indictor مُتَّهِمٌ : مَنْ يَتَّهِمُ

rash, impetuous, reckless, مُتَهَوِّرٌ
careless, foolhardy

مُتَهَيِّجٌ - راجع هائج

مُتَوَاحِدٌ - راجع متوحد

parallel; correspond- مُتَوَازٍ (المتوازي)
ing, equivalent, equal

parallelogram مُتَوَازِي الْأَضْلَاعِ

balanced, in equilibrium, مُتَوَازِنٌ
even; stable

continuous, contin- مُتَوَاصِلٌ : مُسْتَمِرٌّ
ual, constant, uninterrupted

humble, modest, مُتَوَاضِعٌ : غَيْرُ مُتَكَبِّرٍ
unassuming, simple

modest, small, little, مُتَوَاضِعٌ : زَهِيدٌ
insignificant, trivial

conniver مُتَوَاطِئٌ : مَنْ يَتَوَاطَأُ

available, obtainable مُتَوَافِرٌ : مُوجَدٌ

مُتَوَافِرٌ : وَافِرٌ - راجع وافر

in agreement, agreeing, con- مُتَوَافِقٌ
sistent, corresponding, in line

successive, مُتَوَالٍ (المتوالي) : مُتَابِعٌ
consecutive; continuous

Shiite مُتَوَالٍ (ج متاولة) : شِيْعِيٌّ

mutinous, rebellious, insur- مُتَمَرِّدٌ
gent; mutineer, rebel

trained, drilled, practiced; مُتَمَرَّنٌ
trainee; apprentice

versed (in), skilled (in) مُتَمَكِّنٌ (مَنْ)

fidgety, restless, uneasy مُتَمَلِّلٌ

complementary, integral مُتَمِّمٌ

rich; financier, capitalist مُتَمَوِّلٌ

distinct, separate; special, مُتَمَيِّزٌ
peculiar; distinguished

to strengthen, consolidate مُتَمِّدٌ

back مُتَمِّدٌ : ظَهْرٌ

text, body مُتْنٌ (الكتاب إلخ)

aboard, on board, on; by عَلَى مُتْنٍ

scattered, dispersed مُتَنَاطِرٌ

proportionate; proportion- مُتَنَاسِبٌ
al, symmetrical, harmonious

harmonious, congruous; مُتَنَاسِقٌ
symmetrical, consistent

harmonious, in accord مُتَنَاقِمٌ

discordant, disharmonious مُتَنَاقِرٌ

competing; competitor, rival مُتَنَافِسٌ

contradictory, opposite, in- مُتَنَاقِضٌ
consistent, incompatible

alternating, alternate, rotat- مُتَنَاقِبٌ
ing, successive

within reach, مُتَنَاقِلٌ فِي الْمُنَاقِلِ
available, obtainable

breather, vent, outlet, escape مُتَنَفِّسٌ

mobile, movable, moving; مُتَنَقِّلٌ
itinerant, ambulant, roving

مُتَقَفٌّ - راجع يَقِظُ
 مُتَقِنٌ - راجع على يَقِين (يَقِين)
 مُتَمِّمٌ بِ - enthralled by, enamored of, mad about, madly in love with
 مُتَيْنٌ : صَلْبٌ، قَوِيٌّ solid, strong, firm, sound, tough; durable, lasting, enduring; heavy-duty
 مُتَابَةٌ، بِمُتَابَةٍ - like, as, similar to; tantamount to, equivalent to
 مُتَابِرٌ persevering, diligent, hard-working, industrious; hard worker
 مُثَالٌ : نَمُودَجٌ type, model, pattern
 مُثَالٌ : عُثْرَانٌ، رَمَزٌ image, epitome, symbol, typical example
 مُثَالٌ : مَثَلٌ example, illustration
 مُثَالٌ : مِثِيلٌ - راجع مِثِيل
 مُثَالٌ أُعْلَى ideal
 على سَبِيلِ المِثَالِ - راجع مَثَلًا
 مُثَالِيٌّ ideal; perfect; idealistic; utopian; typical, model
 مُثَالِيَّةٌ idealism; ideality; utopia
 مُثْقَابٌ - راجع مِثْقَاب
 مُثْقَالٌ weight
 مُثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ، whit, jot, iota, particle, speck, (smallest) bit
 مُثْقَبٌ - راجع مُثْقَب
 مُثْقَبٌ drill, gimlet, borer, perforator, punch, awl
 مُتَقَفٌّ educated, cultured, cultivated; enlightened; learned, erudite, well-informed; intellectual

مُتَوَالِيَةٌ progression; sequence; series
 مُتَوَتَّرٌ strained; tense, taut, upright
 مُتَوَحِّشٌ - راجع وَحْشِيٌّ
 مُتَوَرِّطٌ involved, entangled
 مُتَوَرِّمٌ : وَاوِمٌ swollen, swelling, tumid
 مُتَوَسِّطٌ : وَسْطَانِيٌّ middle, central, intermediate; midway, halfway
 مُتَوَسِّطٌ : مُتَعَدِّلٌ، عَادِيٌّ moderate;
 مُتَوَسِّطٌ، مُتَوَسِّطٌ، مُتَوَسِّطٌ medium, average, middling, mediocre, ordinary
 مُتَوَسِّطٌ : مُعَدَّلٌ، وَسْطٌ average; mean
 الطَّبَقَةُ الْمُتَوَسِّطَةُ the middle class
 مَدْرَسَةُ مُتَوَسِّطَةٍ junior high school, intermediate school
 مَرْجُوَّةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ medium wave
 مُتَوَعِّكٌ indisposed, unwell, not feeling well, ill, sickly
 مُتَوَفَّى dead, deceased, defunct, late
 مُتَوَفَّرٌ : مَرْجُودٌ available, obtainable
 مُتَوَقَّرٌ : وَاوِرٌ - راجع وَاوِرٌ
 مُتَوَقَّعٌ expected, anticipated; foreseen; prospective, likely
 مُتَوَقَّفٌ عَلَى - مُتَوَقَّفٌ عَلَى dependent on, conditional on, contingent on, subject to
 مُتَوَقَّفٌ : وَاوِفٌ - راجع وَاوِفٌ
 مُتَوَقَّفٌ : مُتَوَقَّفٌ - راجع مُتَوَقَّفٌ
 مُتَوَهِّجٌ - راجع وَهَّاجٌ
 مُتَيَسَّرٌ available, obtainable, accessible; possible, feasible; easy

able, lucrative, remunerative
 octagon مَثْنِ (الزَّوَابَا وَالْأَضْلَاعُ)
 two at a time; by twos مَثْنِي
 double, twofold, dual مَثْنِي: مُزْجَجٌ
 abode, dwelling, home مَثْوًى
 exciting; (a)rousing; stimulat- مُثِيرٌ
 ing; thrilling, sensational; stimu-
 lus, stimulant, excitant
 like, similar, analo- مِثْلٌ: مُثَابِلٌ
 gous; identical
 equal, match; like, paral- مِثْلٌ: مُثَابِرٌ
 lel, counterpart, twin
 incomparable, match- لَا مِثْلَ لَهُ
 less, peerless, unrivaled, unique
 to spit out, throw out مَجَّ
 confrontation, facing, meet- مُجَابَهَةٌ
 ing, encounter(ing); dealing with
 passage, way, path, lane, مَجَازٌ: مَمَرٌ
 corridor, aisle
 metaphor, figuration مَجَازٌ [لُغَةٌ]
 licentiate مُجَازٌ: حَامِلٌ لِبَاسٍ
 adventurer; venturesome, مُجَازِفٌ
 adventurous
 risk, hazard, (ad)venture مُجَازَفَةٌ
 figurative, metaphoric(al) مُجَازِيٌّ
 famine, dearth, starvation مُجَاعَةٌ
 field, domain, sphere, مَجَالٌ: حَقْلٌ
 scope, extent, range
 space, (elbow)room مَجَالٌ: مُتَمَعٌ
 opportunity, chance مَجَالٌ: فُرْصَةٌ
 courtesy; compliment مُجَامَلَةٌ

pierced, punctured, perforated, punched, bored
 to appear (be- مَثَلٌ (يَبْدُو بِذِيهِ)
 fore), stand (before)
 to represent مَثَلٌ شَخْصاً أَوْ جِهَةً أَوْ شَيْئاً
 to represent, stand مَثَلٌ: رَمَزَ إِلَى
 for, be a symbol for, symbolize
 to act, play, represent, مَثَلٌ (خَوْرًا)
 perform (a part, a role)
 to assimilate مَثَلُ الطَّعَامِ (يُعَدُّ مَضْبِغَهُ)
 to make an example مَثَلٌ بِ: نَكَلَ بِ
 of, punish severely, torture
 to maim, mutilate مَثَلٌ بِالْقَتِيلِ
 example, instance, illus- مَثَلٌ: شَايِدٌ
 tration, case
 proverb; saying, adage, مَثَلٌ (مَآثِرٌ)
 aphorism, saw, gnome
 example, lesson مَثَلٌ: عِبْرَةٌ
 for example, for instance, مَثَلًا
 e.g., say; as, such as
 ideal مَثَلٌ أَعْلَى, مَثَلٌ أَسْفَى
 similar, like, equal مِثْلٌ: شَبِيهٌ
 like, similar to, (just) مِثْلٌ, كَمِثْلٍ
 as; the same as; such as
 defect, fault, blemish, flaw مَثَلَبَةٌ
 triangle مَثَلَتْ: شَكَلَ مُنْذِبِي
 iced, icy, ice-cold; مُنْجَلَدٌ: مُجَمَّدٌ
 frozen, frosted
 snowy مُنْجَلَجٌ: ثَلْجِيٌّ
 as, just as; like; the way.. مِثْلَمَا: كَمَا
 fruitful, productive, profit-

mere, sheer, pure; مُجَرَّد: مُخْصَص
merely, only, simply, just

abstract; absolute مُجَرَّد: مُطْلَق

bare, naked, nude مُجَرَّد: عَارٍ

divested of, deprived of, مُجَرَّد مِنْ
stripped of; free from

as soon as, the moment بِمَجَرَّدِ كَذَا
(that), once

shovel, scoop, spade مَجْرَف, مَجْرَفَةٌ

criminal, culprit, delinquent, مُجْرِم
evildoer, perpetrator; guilty

war criminal مُجْرِم حَرْبٍ

wounded, injured, hurt مَجْرُوح

sewer; drain, مُجْرُور, بِالْوَعْدَةِ

culvert; cesspool; sink

remunerative, مُجْزٍ (الْمُجْزِي): مُثْمِر

profitable, productive

shears, clippers مِجْرَز: مِقْصَر

massacre, carnage, مَجْزَرَةٌ: مَذْبَحَةٌ

butchery, slaughter, blood bath

probe: sound مِجْسَر: مَسْبَر

three-dimensional; in relief, مُجَسَّم

embossed; magnified

solid مُجَسَّم [هندسة]

curly, curled, frizzly, frizzled, مُجَمَّد

wavy (hair); wrinkled, furrowed,

(skin); creased, puckered (cloth)

dryer, drier; dehydrator مُجَفِّف

hair dryer, hair blower مُجَفِّفَ شَعْرٍ

superior, excellent, مُجَلِّ (الْمُجَلِّي)

outstanding, distinguished

free, free of charge, بِالسَّجَانِ
without charge, gratis

free, free of charge, gra- مُجَانِي
tuitous, gratis, complimentary

neighboring, adjacent, near, مُجَاوِر
nearby, close (to), next-door

ruminant مُجْتَر, خِيَوَانٌ مُجْتَرٌ
society, community مُجْتَمَع

diligent, industrious, hard- مُجْتَهِد
working, assiduous, laborious

unjust, unfair, inequitable; مُجْهِف
prejudicial, harmful

to glorify, exalt, extol مُجَدِّ: عَظَّمَ

glory; honor; distinction مُجَدِّ

useful, helpful, ben- مُجِدِّ (الْمُجِدِّي)

eficial; effective; workable

oar مِجْدَاف: مِجْدَاف

barren, sterile, infertile, مُجْدِب

waste; unproductive

again, once again, once مُجَدِّدًا

more, a second time

oar مِجْدَاف: مِجْدَاف

watercourse, water- مَجْرَى (مَائِي)

way, stream

canal, channel, path; مَجْرَى: مَنَر

conduit, duct, line

course, run, trend, مَجْرَى الْأَحْدَاثِ

progress, development

riverbed مَجْرَى النُّهَرِ

draft, current of air, air مَجْرَى هَوَاءٍ

stream

galaxy; Milky Way مَجْرَةُ، الْمَجْرَةُ

House of Lords مَجْلِسُ اللُّوردَات

parliament مَجْلِسُ النُّوَاب، مَجْلِسُ نِيَابِي

house of representatives

council of ministers, مَجْلِسُ الرُّزَرَاء

cabinet

frozen, frosted, congealed مُجَمَّدٌ

convention, مُجْتَمِعٌ: جَمْعِيَّةٌ، مُؤْتَمَرٌ

assembly, meeting, congregation

(scientific) مَجْتَمِعٌ عِلْمِيٌّ (أَدَبِيٌّ) الْخ

academy, institute

box, case; can, tin مَجْمَعٌ: عُلْبَةٌ

complex, compound; assemblage; group مَجْمُوعٌ: مَجْمُوعَةٌ

summary, abstract, مُجْمَلٌ: خُلَاصَةٌ

outline, résumé, précis

sum, total, whole مُجْمَلٌ: مَجْمُوعٌ

total, sum; مَجْمُوعٌ: حَاصِلٌ، جُمْلَةٌ

totality; whole; score

group; collection; series, مَجْمُوعَةٌ

set, suit; team; bloc

recruited, enlisted, drafted; مُجْتَنِدٌ

recruit, enlistee, conscript

insane, mad, lunatic, مُجَنُّونَ (مَفَنَّةٌ)

crazy; foolish

madman, maniac, مُجَنُّونَ (اِسْمٌ)

lunatic; fool

victim, aggrieved party مُجْنِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ

microscope مِيْجَهْرٌ: مِيْكَرُوسْكَوبٌ

equipped with, outfitted مُجَهَّزٌ بِـ

with, furnished with مُجْهَدٌ - رَاجِعْ جُهْدٌ

unknown مُجْهُولٌ: غَيْرٌ مَعْرُوفٌ

hollow, concave مُجَوَّفٌ

sink مَجْلَى: خَوْضٌ لِنَسْلِ الْأَطْبَاقِ الْخ

magazine, journal, review, مَجَلَّةٌ

periodical

weekly

مَجَلَّةٌ أَشْبُوعِيَّةٌ

monthly

مَجَلَّةٌ شَهْرِيَّةٌ

ringing, resonant, pealing مَجْلَجِلٌ

grinder; sharpener; مَجْلَخَةٌ: مِسَنٌ

whetstone, grindstone, hone

frozen, iced, icy, ice- مَجْلَدٌ (بِالْبُرُودَةِ)

covered, frosted

volume مَجْلَدٌ (مِنْ مَجْمُوعَةِ كُتُبٍ)

bookbinder, binder مَجْلِدٌ (الْكُتُبِ)

whip, lash, scourge مَجْلَدٌ: سَوْطٌ

council; assembly; board, body مَجْلِسٌ: مَجْلِسٌ، مَجْمَعٌ

seat

مَجْلِسٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْجُلُوسِ

meeting, مَجْلِسٌ: اِجْتِمَاعٌ، جُلُوسَةٌ

gathering, assembly, session

board of directors

مَجْلِسُ إِدَارَةٍ

Security Council

مَجْلِسُ الْأَمْنِ

board of trustees

مَجْلِسُ أَمْنَاءِ

war council

مَجْلِسُ حَرْبِيٍّ

people's council or assembly, parliament مَجْلِسُ الشُّعْبِ أَوْ الْأُمَّةِ

senate مَجْلِسُ شُيُوخَ

court-martial

مَجْلِسٌ عَسْكَرِيٌّ

House of Commons

مَجْلِسُ الْعُمَمِ

Revolutionary مَجْلِسُ قِيَادَةِ الثَّوْرَةِ

(or Revolution's) Command Council

cil

مُخَالَ : مُتَشَجِّل - راجع مُتَشَجِّل
 certainly, definitely, مُخَالَة, لا مُخَالَة
 sure(ly); inevitably
 مُخَام (المُخَامِي) lawyer, attorney
 legal profession, legal prac- مُخَامَاة
 tice, the bar
 attempt, trial, try, bid, essay, مُخَاوَلَة
 effort, endeavor
 مُعَايِد : على الجِيَاد neutral
 مُجِبَّ (لِ) loving; fond (of); lover;
 fancier, fan, amateur
 مُجِيب (إِلَى النَّفْس) lovable; lovely,
 pleasant, charming
 مُغْبَة - راجع حُب
 مُغْبَرَة, بِمُغْبَرَة inkwell, inkstand
 مُخْبَس : خَاتَمُ الزَّوْاج wedding ring
 مُخْبُوب sweetheart, lover, darling;
 beloved, dear; favorite; popular,
 well-liked
 مُخْتَاَج لِـ : يَتَطَلَّب كَذَا in need of, need-
 ing, requiring, calling for
 مُخْتَاَج : فَقِير needy, necessitous,
 poor, destitute, indigent
 مُخْتَار - راجع حَاثِر
 مُخْتَاط cautious, careful, wary
 مُخْتَال swindler, impostor, crook;
 deceitful, fraudulent, sly
 مُخْتَد origin, descent, ancestry
 مُخْتَرِف professional, pro, careerist
 مُخْتَرِق burning, a fire, on fire
 مُخْتَرَم : مُؤَقَّر respected, honored, re-

مُجَوِّهَات jewelry; jewels, gems
 مُجِيء : تَدْرِم coming, arrival, advent
 مُجِيد : ذُو الْمَجْد glorious; glorified
 مُخ : صَفَارُ الْبَيْض (egg) yolk, yellow
 مُخَا الشَّيْء to erase, wipe off, rub
 out; to efface, obliterate
 مُخَابَاة favoritism, partiality, bias
 مُخَاذَة conversation, dialogue, talk
 مُخَاذ (الْمُخَاذِي) : مُقَابِل in front of;
 along; adjacent, near, next (to)
 مُخَار, مُخَارَة oyster(s), conch(s),
 shell(s); mussel(s)
 مُخَارِب warrior, combatant, fighter
 مُعَايِب accountant, bookkeeper;
 comptroller; auditor
 مُعَايِبَة accounting; bookkeeping;
 accountancy
 مُعَايِن - راجع مُحَسِّنَة
 مُخَاضِر lecturer, lector, speaker
 مُخَاضِرَة lecture
 مُخَافِظ : حَاكِمُ مُخَافِظَة governor
 مُخَافِظ : مُقَاوِمٌ لِلتَّجْدِيد conservative;
 old-fashioned, old-line
 مُخَافِظَة عَلَى : جَفْظ keeping, preserva-
 tion, protection, (safe) guarding;
 maintenance; conservation
 مُخَافِظَة عَلَى : مُرَاعَاة observance of,
 abidance by, following
 مُخَافِظَة : تَقْسِيمٌ إِدَارِي governorate;
 province
 مُحَاكِمَة trial, litigation, prosecution

nite, clear-cut, determined
 defined مُخَدَّد: مُعْرِف
 limited, re- مُخَدَّد: مُقَيَّد، مُحْصُور
 stricted, confined
 road roller, (steam)roller بِمُخَدِّلَة
 limited; finite, fixed; re- مُخَدَّد
 stricted, confined; bounded
 convex, hunched, humped, مُخَدَّوِدِب
 arched, crooked
 danger, peril مُخَدُّور: خَطَر
 misfortune, trouble مُخَدُّور: مُكْرُوه
 mihrab; (prayer) niche بِمُخْرَاب
 plow, plough, lister بِمُخْرَاث، بِمُخْرَث
 embarrassed; uneasy مُخْرَج
 embarrassing, perplexing; مُخْرِج
 uncomfortable, uneasy
 liberated, free(d) مُخْرَر: صَبْرُ حُرًّا
 edited; written مُخَرَّر: مُكْتُوب
 liberator, freer مُخَرَّر: مُنْقِذ
 editor; writer; clerk مُخَرَّر: كَاتِب
 instigator, inciter, abettor; مُخَرِّض
 provoker; motivator
 مُخَرِّق: حَارِق - راجع حَارِق
 engine, motor مُخَرِّك: مُوتَر
 motive, incentive, مُخَرِّك: دَافِع
 drive, impulse, stimulus
 prohibited, forbidden, مُخَرَّم: مُنْتَوَع
 banned, illegal, unauthorized
 handkerchief مُخْرَمَةٌ: مُنْدِيل
 tissue, napkin مُخْرَمَةٌ: رَدَاقِيَّة

vered; venerable, honorable; re-
 spectable, decent
 respectable, consider- مُخْتَرَم: كَبِير
 able, great, big
 modest, decent, decorous مُخْتَبِشِم
 dying, at the point of death مُخْتَضِر
 monopolist, monopolizer مُخْتَبِر
 occupied, seized مُخْتَل: مُسْتَوْلِي عَلَيْهِ
 occupier, seizer مُخْتَل: مُسْتَوْلٍ
 مُخْتَم - راجع مُخْتَم
 bearable, endurable مُخْتَمَل: يُطَاق
 possible, potential, مُخْتَمَل: مُمَكِّن
 probable, likely
 perhaps, maybe, pos- مِنْ الْمُخْتَمَل
 sibly, probably, likely; may, might
 content; purport, مُخْتَوَى: مُضْمُون
 meaning, import
 contents مُخْتَوِيَّات
 inevitable, unavoidable, in- مُخْتَم
 escapable; (pre)destined, fateful;
 certain, sure
 veiled; covered, hidden مُخْتَبِ
 mecca; goal; destination مُخْتَبَة
 quarantine مُخْتَبَر (مِصْرِي)
 (stone) quarry مُخْتَبَر: مَقْلَعُ جَبَارَة
 convex, arched, cambered, مُخْتَدِب
 crooked, curved, bent
 مُخَدَّت: حَدِيث، جَدِيد - راجع حَدِيث
 nouveau riche, مُخَدَّت النِّعْمَة أَوْ الثَّرَاء
 upstart, parvenu, arriviste
 specific, particular, defi- مُخَدَّد: مُعَيَّن

station, stop مَحْطَةٌ : مَوْقِفٌ
 (broadcasting) station, radio (station) مَحْطَةٌ (الإذاعة)
 service (or gas) station مَحْطَةٌ بِتَرْزِين
 lucky, fortunate مَحْظُوظٌ : حَسَنُ الْحَظِّ
 litter, stretcher; sedan مَحْفَةٌ
 wallet, billfold مَحْفَظَةٌ جَيْبٌ أَوْ نَقُودٌ
 (hand)bag, purse مَحْفَظَةٌ يَدٌ
 مَحْفَظَةٌ - رَاجِعِ مَحْفَظَةٌ
 body, board; assembly; circle(s), quarter(s) مَحْفِلٌ : مَجْلِسٌ
 archives, records مَحْفُوظَاتٌ : سِجَلَاتٌ
 to eradicate, exterminate, annihilate, destroy, wipe out مَحَقٌّ : أَبَادٌ
 right, rightful, in the right, right, correct; just, fair مُحِقٌّ : مُصِيبٌ
 certain, sure, positive, definite; unquestionable مُحَقَّقٌ : أَكِيدٌ
 examiner, investigator; researcher مُحَقِّقٌ : بَاحِثٌ
 criterion, standard, yardstick, measure, test مِخْلَكٌ : مِثْبَارٌ
 arbitrator, arbiter; umpire, referee مُحَكِّمٌ : حَكَمٌ
 compact, well-knit, coherent, cohesive; firm, solid مُحَكَّمٌ : مَتِينٌ
 exact, precise, accurate, perfect; skillful مُحَكَّمٌ : دَقِيقٌ
 court, tribunal مُحَكِّمَةٌ (ج. مُحَكِّمَاتٍ)
 convicted, condemned, found guilty; convict مُحَكَّمٌ عَلَيْهِ

burned, burnt; scorched مَحْرُوقٌ
 fuel مَحْرُوقَاتٌ : وَقُودٌ
 deprived of; denied; precluded from, excluded from مَحْرُومٌ مِنْ
 underprivileged, poor, needy, low-income مَحْرُومٌ : مُغْرِرٌ
 sad, grievous, saddening, depressing, gloomy, melancholic, tragic, heartrending مُحْزِنٌ
 مَحْزُونٌ - رَاجِعِ مُحْزِنٌ
 charitable, beneficent, benevolent, philanthropic; benefactor, philanthropist, almsgiver مُحْسِنٌ
 advantage, merit, amenity مُحْسِنَةٌ
 charms; advantages, merits, good points مُحَامِينٌ
 perceptible, palpable, tangible, concrete, material مُحَسُّوسٌ : مَلْمُوسٌ
 hashish den مُحَشَّشٌ : مُحَشِّشَةٌ
 to test, examine closely مُحَاصِرٌ : مُحْتَبَرٌ
 limited, restricted, confined; hemmed in, held in check; restrained, constrained مُحَصُّورٌ : مُحَصِّلَةٌ : نَتِيجَةٌ - رَاجِعِ مُحَصِّلَةٌ
 yield, produce, crop, harvest, product, vintage مُحَصُولٌ : غَلَّةٌ
 pure, clear, unmixed, absolute, plain, straight مُحَضَّرٌ : مِزْفٌ
 minutes, procès-verbal, record, report, proceedings مُحَضَّرٌ : تَقْرِيرٌ
 roost, perch مُحَطٌّ (الطَائِرِ) : مَجْتَمِعٌ
 object of hope مُحَطُّ الْأَمَالِ

مُخَمِّلٌ، مُخَمِّلٌ - راجع خَمَلَةٌ، حَامِلٌ
praised; praiseworthy, com-
mendable, laudable

مُخْمُولٌ: مُخْمَلٌ، يُطَاق - راجع مُخْمَلٌ
feverish, fe-
vered, hot, having a fever

مُخْمُومٌ: مُشْعُورٌ، مُضْطَرِبٌ
frantic,
frenzied, hectic, hysterical

مُخْبِيَّةٌ: بَلَدٌ خَاضِعٌ لِأُخْرَى
protectorate
مُخْتَةٌ: مُشَقَّةٌ، مُصِيبَةٌ
ordeal, tribulation; misfor-
tune, disaster, catastrophe

مُخْتَقٌ: غَاضِبٌ
angry, furious, wrath-
ful, mad, enraged

مُخْتَكٌ
experienced, worldly-wise,
sophisticated, long-practiced

مُخَيَّرٌ - راجع مُنْجٍ
axis; pivot, center, hub, heart

مُخَوَّرِيٌّ
axial, pivotal, central

مُخَوِّلٌ
converter; transformer

مُخَيَّا: حَيَاةٌ - راجع حَيَاةٌ

مُخَيَّا: بِسِيمَاءٍ، طَلْعَةٌ
countenance, vis-
age, face, look(s), mien

مُخَيَّرٌ - راجع حَائِرٌ
مُخَيَّرٌ: مُرْبِكٌ
confusing, puzzling,
perplexing, bewildering, baffling

مُحِيطٌ (الدَّائِرَةُ أَوْ نَحْوُهَا)
circumfer-
ence, perimeter, periphery

مُحِيطٌ: بَيْتَةٌ، وَنَاطِقٌ
environment, sur-
roundings, milieu

مُحِيطٌ: أَوْقِيَانُوسٌ
ocean

مُخ: دِمَاقٌ
cerebrum, brain

مُخَيَّرِيٌّ: عَامِيٌّ
colloquial, spoken,
slang, vernacular

مُخَلٌّ: مَكَانٌ
place, spot, site, loca-
tion, position; space, room

مُخَلٌّ (تِجَارِيٌّ)
store, shop; bou-
tique; firm, business

مُخَلٌّ إِقَامَةٌ
domicile, residence

مُخَلٌّ كَذَا: بَدَلًا مِنْ
in place of, in-
stead of, in lieu of

مُخَلٌّ (الْمُخَلِّي): مَا يُخَلِّي
sweetening,
sweetener

مُخَلَّاجٌ، مُخَلَّجٌ (قُطْرُنٌ)
cotton gin, gin

مُخَلَّةٌ: خَرْقٌ، مَنَاطِقَةٌ
district, quarter,
section, part

مُخَلَّفٌ
juror, juryman

الْمُخَلَّفُونَ، خِيَتَةُ الْمُخَلِّفِينَ
jury

مُخَلَّلٌ: مُبَاحٌ - راجع خَلَالٌ

مُخَلَّلٌ: مَنْ يُخَلِّلُ
analyzer, analyst

مُخَلَّلٌ: مَائِلٌ
solution

مُخَلَّلِيٌّ
local; native, indigenous;
domestic, home, inland, regional,
topical; internal

مُخَمَّدٌ: النَّبِيُّ (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)
Mo-
ammed, the Prophet (God's
blessing and peace be upon him)

مُخَمَّدِيٌّ
Mohammedan

مُخَمَّرٌ
reddish, red, glowing

مُخَمَّصٌ
roasted, roast; toasted

مُخَمَّصٌ
toast

مُخَمَّصٌ، مُخَمَّصَةٌ
roastery

مُخَمَّصَةٌ
roaster; toaster

ment, difference in opinion

foul

مُخَالَفَةٌ لِقَوَاعِدِ لُغَةٍ مَا

fears, apprehensions, anx-
ieties; dangers, perils

hiding place; hideaway, hide-
out; shelter, refuge

laboratory

مُخَبِّرٌ: مُخْتَبِرٌ

reporter; infor-

مُخَبِّرٌ: مُبْلَغٌ، وَاشِرٌ

mer, informant; denouncer

detective, intelligencer, مُخَبِّرٌ: تَحْرِقٌ

secret agent, sleuth

bakery, bakeshop

مُخَبِّرٌ: قُرْنٌ

insane, crazy, mad; مُخَبِّلٌ، مُخْبِلٌ

madman, idiot

chosen, selected

مُخْتَارٌ: مُتَقَى

mayor, chief

مُخْتَارٌ (ج. مُخَاتِيْن)

hiding, concealing oneself; مُخْتَبِئٌ

hidden, concealed

laboratory

مُخْتَبِرٌ: مُخَبِّرٌ

invention(s), مُخْتَرَعٌ (ج. مُخْتَرَعَات)

creation(s), innovation(s)

inventor, creator, origina-
tor, innovator, maker

competent

مُخْتَصِرٌ: ذُو ضَلَاكَةٍ

مُخْتَصِرٌ: مُنْخَصَصٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْخَصَصٌ

abbreviated, مُخْتَصَرٌ: اِخْتِمَارٌ، اَوْجَزٌ

abridged; summarized, digested

brief, short, con- مُخْتَصَرٌ: مُقْتَضِبٌ

cise, succinct, terse

summary, abstract, مُخْتَصَرٌ: مُلْخَصٌ

brief, résumé

مُخْتَلِفٌ - رَاجِعٌ خِلَافٌ

(bone) marrow

مُخ (العظم)

(telephone) call; contact, مُخَابِرَةٌ
communication

intelli- إِدَارَةُ مُخَابِرَاتٍ، وَكَالَةُ مُخَابِرَاتٍ

gence agency, intelligence; secret
service; investigation bureau

مُخَابِعٌ - رَاجِعٌ خُذَاعٌ

مُخَابِئَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ خُصُومَةٌ

parturition, childbirth, مُخَابِئٌ: طَلَقٌ

labor, travail, pains

(nasal) mucus, snot مُخَابِطٌ (الأنف)

address- مُخَابِطٌ: مَنْ يَرْجُوهُ إِلَيْهِ الْكَلَامُ

see; addressed, spoken to

addressing, speaking to, مُخَابِطَةٌ

talking to; conversation, talk

dangers, perils; risks, مُخَابِطٌ: أخطار

hazards

adventurer; venture- مُخَابِطٌ

some, adventurous, daring

risk, hazard, ven- مُخَابِطَةٌ: مُجَازَفَةٌ

ture, adventure

mucous

مُخَابِطِي

مُخَابِطَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَوْفٌ

lest, for fear that, so مُخَابِطَةٌ أَنْ

that... not

contrary to, inconsistent مُخَالَفٌ (إِل)

with, incompatible with; violative

of, in violation of; violator; dissen-

ter, diss' ent

breach, violation, in- مُخَالَفَةٌ: خَرْقٌ

fringement, contravention

dissent, disagree- مُخَالَفَةٌ: مُعَارَضَةٌ

cone مَخْرُوط [هندسة]
 conic, conical, coned مَخْرُوطِي
 disgraceful, dishon- مَخْزِي (المُخْزِي)
 orable, shameful, humiliating
 warehouse, store- مَخْزَن : مَسْتَوْدَع
 (house), depot, depository
 store, shop; depart- مَخْزَن : مَتَجَر
 ment store
 stock, store(s), supply مَخْزُون : ذَخِيرَة
 allowances; benefits; مَخْصَصَات
 fees, allocations
 مَخْصُوص : خَاص - راجع خاص
 to churn مَخْضُ اللّبن : اِسْتَخْرَج زُبْدَهُ
 greenish, virescent مَخْضَر
 to blow one's nose مَخَطَ
 mistaken, at fault, in error, مَخْطِئ
 wrong, in the wrong
 مَخْطِئ : خَطِئ - راجع خطر
 striped, streaked, bar- مَخْطُط : مَقْلَم
 red, stripy, streaky
 planned, controlled مَخْطُط : مُنَظَّم
 plan, design, مَخْطُط (ج مَخْطُطَات)
 scheme, sketch, outline
 planner; designer, draftsman مَخْطُط
 fiancée; engaged مَخْطُوبَة : خَطِيبَة
 manuscript مَخْطُوطَة , مَخْطُوط
 police station; post مَخْطَر (شُرْطَة)
 reduced, lowered, de- مَخْطُض
 creased, cut; cut-rate, cheap, low
 failing, unsuccessful, مَخْطِئ : فَائِل
 futile, unfruitful

disturbed, disordered, upset; مَخْطَل
 unbalanced
 mentally deranged, مَخْطَل العَقْل
 abnormal, insane, lunatic
 embezzler, stealer مَخْطِلِس : سَارِق
 mixed, مَخْطَلَط (نِظَام , تَعْلِيم , مَدْرَسَة)
 coeducational, co-ed
 coeducation تَعْلِيم مَخْطَلَط
 different, divergent, مَخْتَلِف : مُتَبَايِن
 varying, inconsistent
 various, di- مَخْتَلِف (الأنواع) : مُتَنَوِّع
 verse, different, miscellaneous
 disagreeing, dif- مُخْتَلِف : غَيْر مُتَّفِق
 fering in opinion
 stamp pad, (ink) pad مِخْنَفَة
 shameful; embarrassing; dis- مُخْجَل
 graceful, dishonorable, infamous
 مَخْجُول - راجع خَجَل , خَجَلَان , خَجُول
 pillow, cushion مِخْدَة : وَسَادَة
 anesthetic; narco- مُخْدَر : مَادَّة مُخْدَرَة
 tic, dope, drug, opiate
 room; bedroom مَخْدَع
 employer, master مُخْدُوم : رَبِّ عَمَل
 ruiner, destroyer; saboteur; مُخْرِب
 ruinous, destructive; subversive
 exit, way out, escape; مُخْرَج : مَخْذ
 outlet, vent
 director, pro- مُخْرِج (مِيمَنَائِي الخ)
 ducer, metteur en scène
 awl, drill, gimlet, borer, مِخْرَز : مِثْقَب
 auger, perforator
 lathe مِخْرَط , مِخْرَطَة : آلَة خَرْط

to extend, stretch (out), مَدَّ: بَسَطَ
spread (out); to expand

to extend, lengthen, مَدَّ: أَمَّلَ
elongate, prolong, protract

to supply with, provide مَدَّ بِ: زَوَّدَ بِ-
with, furnish with

to lay (pipelines) مَدَّ الْأَنْبَيبَ

expansion, surge; مَدَّ: تَوَسَّعَ، اِنْدَفَعَ
rising, uprising

(flood) tide, flux مَدَّ (الْبَحْرِ)

tide, ebb and flow مَدَّ وَجَزَرَ

extent, range, scope, مَدَى: نِطَاقٌ

space, ambit, reach, expanse,
stretch; distance, interval

extent, degree, mea- مَدَى: تَرَجَّةٌ

sure, size, magnitude; limit

during, all during, مَدَى (على)

throughout, all through

ink مَدَاد: حَبْرٌ

orbit, cycle, circle; tropic مَذَار [فلك]

tropic مَذَار (استوائي) [جغرافيا]

axis; pivot مَذَار: مَحْوَر، قُطْبٌ

topic, subject, theme مَذَارُ الْبَحْثِ

round the year, all مَذَارُ السَّنَةِ

year round, throughout the year,

all through the year

shoe(s), sandal(s) مَذَاس: جِذَاءٌ

defender, protector, guard- مَذَالِيعُ

ian; supporter, advocator

medal; medallion مَذَالِيَةٌ

indirect, circuitous, مَذَاوِر: غَيْرُ مُبَاشِرٍ

roundabout, devious

مِنْخَفَقَةٌ (البَيْضَر) - راجع خَفَاقَةٌ

violative of, in violation of, مَخِلٌ بِ-

contrary to, inconsistent with

immoral, indecent, مَخِلٌ بِالْأَذَابِ

improper, obscene

lever, crowbar, pry مَخِلٌ: رَافِعَةٌ

claw, talon مَخْلَبٌ: بُرْثَنٌ

rescuer, saver, مَخْلَصٌ: مُنْقِذٌ، مُخَرِّرٌ

savior; liberator, freer

sincere, honest, candid, مَخْلِصٌ

true; faithful, loyal, devoted; ear-

nest, heartfelt مَخْلَلٌ (ج مَخْلَلَات) : كَبِيسٌ

pickles مَخْلُوطَةٌ: نُقُولَاتٌ

mixed nuts مَخْلُوقٌ: مَجْبُولٌ

created, made مَخْلُوقات: خَلَقَ - راجع خَلَقَ

pentagon مَخْمَس (الزوايا والأضلاع)

velvet; plush مَخْمَلٌ: قَطِيفَةٌ

marigold; amaranth مَخْمَلِيَّة (نبات)

drunk(en), intoxicated مَخْمُورٌ

effeminate, unmanly, wom-

anish, womanly, womanlike مَخْمُوتٌ

disappointing مَخْيبٌ (لِلْأَمَلِ)

free (to choose or undertake) مَخِيرٌ

needle مَخِيطٌ: إِبْرَةٌ

frightening, frightful, terrify-

ing, fearful, dreadful, alarming,

awful, terrible, horrible مَخِيلَةٌ

imagination; fancy, fantasy مَخِيمٌ: مُعَسَّكِرٌ

camp, encampment

amphitheater; مُدْرِج (ج مُدْرِجَات)
 stadium; grandstand
 teacher, instructor, مُدْرَس: مُعَلِّم
 school-teacher; tutor
 school; college مُدْرَسَة: مَكَانُ التَّعْلِيمِ
 school, doctrine مُدْرَسَة: مَذْهَب
 elementary school مُدْرَسَة اِبْتِدَائِيَّة
 secondary school, high مُدْرَسَة ثَانَوِيَّة
 school, college
 public school مُدْرَسَة رَسْمِيَّة
 junior high school, مُدْرَسَة مُتَوَسِّطَة
 intermediate school
 training school, trade مُدْرَسَة مِهْنِيَّة
 school
 scholastic, school مُدْرِسِي
 armored, cuirassed, mailed, مُدْرَع
 armor-clad, ironclad
 armadillo مُدْرَع (حَيَوَان)
 armored car سَيَّارَة مُدْرَعَة
 armored forces or قُوَّات مُدْرَعَة
 troops, tank corps
 perceptive, discerning; مُدْرِك: مُفِيْز
 aware (of), conscious (of)
 studied, deliberate, fore- مُدْرُوس
 thought, well planned
 plaintiff مُدْع (الْمُدْعِي) [قَانُون]
 pretentious, pre- مُدْع: مُتَعَطِّس
 suming, arrogant, conceited
 attorney general; pro- الْمُدْعِي الْعَام
 secutor, district attorney
 defendant مُدْعَى عَلَيْهِ [قَانُون]

indirectly, circuitously مُدَاوَرَةٌ
 deliberation, consultation, مُدَاوَلَة
 counsel, talk
 arranger, preparer, au- مُدَبِّر: مُبَدِّ
 thor, designer, planner
 economical, frugal, مُدَبِّر: مُقْتَصِد
 thrifty, provident, saving
 tannery مُدْبِغَة: دَبَاغَة
 period (of time), time; مُدَّة (بَيْنَ الزَّمَنِ)
 while; duration; term
 heavily armed مُدْجِجٌ بِالسَّلَاحِ
 to praise, commend, laud, ex- مُدَح
 tol, eulogize
 praise, commendation, extol- مُدَح
 ment; panegyric, tribute
 (road) roller مِدْحَاة: مِدْحَلَة
 saver مُدْخِر: مَنْ يَدْخِرُ
 savings; reserve(s) مُدْخِرَات
 entrance, entry, مَدْخَل: مَوْضِعُ الدَّخُولِ
 way in, opening
 introduction مَدْخَل: مُقَدِّمَة
 smoker مُدْخِن: مَنْ يَدْخِنُ
 chimney, مَدْخَنَة: مَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ الدُّخَانُ
 smokestack, funnel
 مَدْخُول: إِيرَاد، زَيْع - رَاجِعُ دَخَل
 مُدَّ - رَاجِعُ مَدْ
 aid, help, support; مُدَّد (ج أُمْدَاد)
 reinforcement; supply
 trainer, instructor مُدْرَب: مُتَرَنِّ
 coach, trainer مُدْرَبٌ بِدِيَارِيَّةٍ
 runway, tarmac مُدْرِج (الطُّلُوفَات)

alcoholic مُدِينٌ عَلَى الْكُحُول
 drug addict مُدِينٌ عَلَى الْمَخْدَرَات
 to civilize; to urbanize مُدُنٌ : مُخَضَّر
 urban, urbanized; مُدْنِيٌّ : مُخَضَّرِي
 townsman, city dweller
 civilian; citizen مُدْنِيٌّ : غَيْرُ عَسْكَرِي
 civil مُدْنِيٌّ [قانون]
 civics تَرْبِيَّةٌ مُدْنِيَّةٌ
 civil marriage زَوَاجٌ مُدْنِيٌّ
 civil aviation طَيْرَانٌ مُدْنِيٌّ
 civil engineering مَهندسةٌ مُدْنِيَّةٌ
 civilization مُدْنِيَّةٌ
 astonishing, amazing, sur- مُذهِبٌ
 prising, wonderful
 fatty, fat, greasy; oily مُذهِنٌ
 astonished, amazed, sur- مُذهِشٌ
 prised, astounded, stunned
 reverberating, re- مُدَوٌّ (الْمُدَوِّي)
 sonant, resounding, thunderous
 round, circular, rounded مُدَوِّرٌ
 code; corpus مُدَوِّنَةٌ : مَجْمُوعَةُ قَوَائِنَ
 knife; مُدَيَّةٌ، مُدَيَّةٌ، مُدَيَّةٌ : مِكْنِي، مِطْوَاةٌ
 pocketknife, penknife
 مُدْبِعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُدْح
 long مُدْبِدٌ : طَوِيلٌ
 director, manager, executive, مُدِيرٌ
 administrator
 director general; general مُدِيرٌ عَامٌ
 manager
 sales manager مُدِيرٌ مُبِيعَات

مُدْعَاة : مُتَبِّبٌ، ضَرْوَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَاعٍ
 invitee, guest; invited مُدْعُوٌّ (إِلَى)
 called, named, design- مُدْعَوٌّ : مُسَمًّى
 nated, so-called
 (heating) stove, heater مُدْفَأَةٌ (آلَةٌ)
 hearth, fireplace مُدْفَأَةٌ : مُوقِدٌ
 gun, cannon مُدْفِعٌ : آلَةٌ خَرْبِيَّةٌ
 machine gun مُدْفِعٌ رَشَاشٌ
 antiaircraft gun مُدْفِعٌ مُضَادٌّ لِلطَّائِرَاتِ
 mortar مُدْفِعٌ هَاوِنٌ
 artillery; battery; cannonry مُدْفِيعِيَّةٌ
 cemetery, graveyard مُدْفِنٌ : مَقْبَرَةٌ
 payments مُدْفُوعَاتٌ
 pestle; pounder; beetle; مُدَقٌّ، مُدَقَّةٌ
 mallet; hammer
 مُدَقِّقٌ : دَقِيقٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَقِيقٌ
 examiner, in- مُدَقِّقٌ : بَاحِثٌ، مُتَحَقِّقٌ
 vestigator; researcher
 auditor; comptroller مُدَقِّقٌ جِسَابَاتٍ
 masseur, massager, massagist مُدَلِّكٌ
 pampered, spoiled, coddled, مُدَلِّلٌ
 babied; caressed, pet, fondling
 meaning, sense, signifi- مُدْلُولٌ : مَعْنَى
 cance, import; purport
 bond, course مُدْمَاكٌ (فِي بِنَاءِ)
 compact; built-in مُدْمَجٌ، مُدْمَجٌ
 destroyer, ruiner; saboteur; مُدْمِرٌ
 destructive; subversive
 addicted; addict مُدْمِنٌ

degrading, debasing, مُذِلّ : مُخْزٍ
humiliating, dishonorable

مَذَلَّة - راجع ذَلَّ

مَذْمُومَة - راجع ذَمَّ

caudate(d), tailed مُذْنِب : ذَنْب

comet مُذْنِب، نَجْمٌ مُذْنِب

guilty, culpable; sinful, sin- مُذْنِب
ning; sinner, wrongdoer

faith, belief, creed; (ج مَذَاهِب) مُذْهَب
doctrine; ideology; school

gilded, gilt مُذْهَب : مَنُوءَةٌ بِالذَّهَبِ

denominational, sectarian, مُذْهَبِي
confessional; doctrinal

astounding, astonishing, مُذهِل

amazing, stunning, startling

astounded, astonished, مُذهول

amazed, stunned, startled

manger, (feeding) trough, crib مِذْوَد

microphone مِذْيَاع : مَبْكُرُوفُون

radio, radio set مِذْيَاع : رَادِيُو

spreader; announcer, herald مُذْيِع

announcer (الرَّادِيُو أَوِ التِّلْفِزِيُون) مُذْيِع

reporter, news broad- مُذْيِعُ الْأَخْبَارِ

caster, newscaster

to pass, pass by, go by, مَرَّ (بِ، عَلَى)

go past; to pass through, go through, cross, traverse

to pass, elapse, go by, مَرَّ : مَضَى

run out, be over

in the course of مَرَّ، عَلَى مَرَّ الزَّمَانِ

time; throughout the ages

directress, manageress مَدِيرَة

directorate مَدِيرِيَّة : مَنَصِيبُ الْمَدِيرِ

department, di- مَدِيرِيَّة : دَائِرَة، إِدَارَة
vision, bureau

province, county مَدِيرِيَّة : مَقَاطَعَة

debtor; indebted, in مَدِين : مَدْيُون

debt, in the red; owing

city, town مَدِينَة (ج مَدَن وَمَدَائِن وَمَدَن)

civic, city مَدِينِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَدِينَة

مَدِينِي : خَضِرِيّ - راجع مَدْنِيّ

مَدْيُون - راجع مَدِين

مَذ - راجع مَذَّ

taste, flavor, savor مَذَاق : طَعْم

deliberation, consultation, مَذَاكِرَة

counsel, discussion, talk

slaughterhouse, مَذْبَح : مَخَانُ الدَّبْحِ

abattoir, butchery, shambles

altar مَذْبَح (الْكَنِيسَة)

massacre, carnage, مَذْبَحَة : مَبْجَرَة

butchery, slaughter, blood bath

submissive, obedient مَذْعَن، مَذْعِن

terrified, horrified, fright- مَلْغُور

ened, scared, alarmed

to adulterate; to dilute مَلَقَ

masculine مَذْكَر [لغة]

memorandum, note, remind- مَذْكُرَة

er; notebook; warrant

memoirs, autobiography مَذْكُرَات

mentioned, referred to مَذْكُور

مَذْكُورٌ أَيْضًا - راجع أَيْفَ

ceremonies, ceremonial, مراسم
 ritual; protocol, etiquette
 observance of, compliance مَرَاة
 with, keeping; consideration, de-
 ference, respect, regard
 escort; body- مَرَاتِي : حارس، رفيق
 guard; attendant; companion
 accompanying مَرَاتِي : مصاحب
 supervisor, su- مَرَاتِي : مُشْرِف، ناظر
 perintendent, inspector
 observer, watcher مَرَاتِي : راجد
 censorship مَرَاتِي (المطبوعات والأفلام)
 auditor; comptroller مَرَاتِي حسابات
 foreman, ganger مَرَاتِي العمال
 control, supervision, surveil- مَرَاتِي
 lance, inspection; observation,
 watch(ing), monitoring
 censorship مَرَاتِي (المطبوعات والأفلام)
 wish, desire; intent(ion), pur- مَرَام
 pose, object(ive), aim, goal
 kudu, koodoo مَرَامِي (حيوان)
 beech مَرَان (شجر ونخشب)
 practice, exercise, training مَرَان
 adolescent; teenager مَرَاتِي
 adolescence, puberty مَرَاهة
 bettor, wagerer مَرَاهِي : مَنْ يَرَاهِي
 subordinate, inferior مَرَاوِس
 dodgy, evasive, elusive, sly مَرَاوِغ
 seen, viewed; visible, visual مَرَاتِي
 television, TV إذاعة مرئية

bitter مَر : مُبِدَّ حُلُو
 myrrh-tree مَر، شجر المَر
 man; person; one المَرء : إنسان
 view, sight مَرَاي : منظر
 before my very eyes على مَرَاي يَتِي
 hypocrite, dissembler مَرَاه (المَرَاهِي)
 re- مَرَاب، مَرَاب (إصلاح السيارات)
 pair shop, garage
 garage, مَرَاب، مَرَاب (إيواء السيارات)
 parking lot, park
 usurer, loan shark مَرَاب (المَرَابِي)
 المَرَاة - راجع إمرأة
 mirror, (looking) glass مِرَاة (ج مَرَاهَا)
 review, revision, مَرَاة : إعاة نظر
 (re)examination, reconsideration,
 going over, check(ing)
 consulting, refer- مَرَاة : لُجُوء إلى
 ring to, resorting to
 application, peti- مَرَاة : إستهاء
 tion; transaction, business
 purpose, intent(ion), مَرَاد : قُصْد
 aim, goal, object(ive)
 synonym; synonymous مَرَادِي
 bitterness مَرَارَة : مُبِدَّ حَلَاوة
 gallbladder مَرَارَة [تَشْرِيع]
 correspondent مَرَابِل : مَكَاتِب
 correspondent, re- مَرَابِل : مُصَحِفِي
 porter, newsman
 correspondence مَرَاة : مَكَاتِبَة
 مَرَاة : رِسَالَة - راجع رِسَالَة

مُرْتَب : أجرة - راجع راتب
 مُرْتَبَة - راجع رتبة
 مُرْتَبَط : مُتَعَمِّل - راجع مُتَرَاوِط
 bound, committed, engaged, tied
 مُرْتَبِك : مُتَعَمِّل - راجع راتب
 confused, confounded, disconcerted, perplexed, puzzled, bewildered, at one's wit's end
 مُرْتَبِي : أمل
 hope; wish
 مُرْتَبِل : مُتَعَمِّل - راجع راتب
 improvised, extemporized, extemporaneous, offhand(ed)
 مُرْتَد (عن دين)
 apostate, renegade, turncoat, deserter
 مُرْتَوِّق : مُتَعَمِّل - راجع راتب
 mercenary, hireling; hired mercenaries
 مُرْتَوِّقَة
 (rich) pasture, pastureland; hotbed, fertile ground
 مُرْتَفَع : تَل
 height, hill, mound
 مُرْتَفَع : عال
 high, elevated, towering, lofty; loud (sound, voice)
 مُرْتَقِب : مُتَعَمِّل - راجع راتب
 expected, anticipated; likely perpetrator, wrongdoer
 مُرْتَكِز : مُتَعَمِّل - راجع راتب
 pivot; center; rest; prop
 مُرْتَاة : مُرْتَبَة
 elegy, lament, dirge
 مُرْتَج : مُتَعَمِّل - راجع راتب
 pasture, pasturage, grassland; prairie; meadow, lawn, turf
 مُرْتَجَان : خِيَوَان بَحْرِي
 coral(s)
 مُرْتَجَان (مسمك)
 braize, sea bream
 مُرْتَجِع : مُتَعَمِّل - راجع راتب
 likely, probable; preponderant, predominant

مُرَبِّ (المُرَبِّي) : مُتَعَمِّل
 educator, pedagogue, teacher
 مُرَبِّي الخِيَوَانَاتِ وَالطُّيُورِ الخ
 breeder, raiser, grower
 مُرَبِّي (مائي)
 aquarium
 مُرَبِّي (الفاكهة الخ)
 jam; marmalade
 مُرَبِّح : مُكْسِب
 profitable, lucrative, remunerative, gainful
 مُرَبِّض : حَظِيرَة
 pen, fold
 مُرَبِّع : مَلهى
 night club; cabaret
 مُرَبِّع [رياضيات]
 square
 مُرَبِّع : خَائِنَة
 square, checker
 مُرَبِّع : دُو مُرَبَّعَات
 checkered, checked
 مُرَبِّع : مِتْر مُرَبِّع
 square meter
 مُرَبِّية (dry)
 governess; nursemaid, nurse, nanny; babysitter
 مُرَّة
 time; once, one time
 مُرَّة
 once
 مُرَّتَيْن
 twice
 مُرَّة أُخْرَى، مُرَّة جَدِيدَة
 once more, (once) again, another time
 مُرَّة وَالِى الْأَبَد
 once (and) for all
 مُرَارًا، بَعْدَ مُرَاتٍ
 several times, many times, quite often
 مُرْتَاح : مُسْتَرِيح
 comfortable, at ease; relaxed; resting, at rest
 مُرْتَاح : رَاضٍ، مُسَرُّور
 satisfied, content(ed), pleased
 مُرْتَب : مُنْظَم
 (well-)arranged, (well-)ordered, orderly, regular, tidy, neat, organized

yield, produce, returns, مَرْدُود: غَلَّة

proceeds, revenue

spray, sprayer; atomizer مِرْقَاطَة

to pass; to let pass مَرَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَمُرُّ

drain; (roof) gutter; مِرْزَاب: مِيزَاب

spout, waterspout

to inure, accustom, season; to مَرَّسَ

sophisticate, make experienced

anchorage, مَرْمَى: مَكَانُ رُمْوِ السُّفْنِ

moorage, mooring, berth

anchor; bower مِرْسَاة (السُّفِينَة)

مِرْسَال - رَاجِعَ رَسُول

cable, hawser مَرْمَعة: مَغْبَلٌ غَلِيظٌ

blank, un- مَرْمَل: غَيْرُ مَقْفَى (شِعْرِ)

rhymed, free (verse)

missionary مَرْمَل (دِينِي): مُبَشِّر

consignee; recipient, re- مَرْمَل إِلَيْهِ

ceiver, addressee

sender; dispatcher, مَرْمَل: مَنْ يُرْمَل

consignor, forwarder

decree, ordinance, edict, مَرْمُوم: أَمْر

regulation, act

decree-law, مَرْمُومِ اسْتِزَاعِيٍّ أَوْ تَشْرِيعِيٍّ

legislative decree

myrtle مَرْمِسِين (نَبَات)

sprinkler; watering pot مِرْمَعة

shower, douche مِرْمَعة: دُوش

saltshaker مِرْمَعة البَلَح

candidate, nominee مَرْمُوح (الْمُنْمِيح)

filter مَرْمُوح، مَرْمُوح، مِرْمَعة: مَصْفَاة

margarine مَرْمُوحِين: زُبْدَةٌ صُنْعِيَّة

reference, source مَرْمُوح: كِتَاب

authority, com- مَرْمُوح: سُلْطَةٌ مُخْتَصَّة

petent authority

authority, author- مَرْمُوح (ثَقَّة): خَبِير

itative source, expert

bibliography قَائِمَةُ الْمُرَاجِعِ

swing; seesaw; cradle مَرْمُوحَة

to frolic, have fun, rejoice; to مَرِخ

be merry, gay, joyful

glee, mirth, hilarity, gaiety, مَرَح

merriment, fun, frolic

merry, gay, jovial, joyful, jol- مَرِح

ly, lively, mirthful, gleeful

well done! bravo! مَرْمَى: أَحْسَنْتَ

toilet, flush toilet, lavatory, مِرْمَاحِض

water closet

welcome! hello! مَرْمَحِيًّا (بِكَ)

stage, phase, period مَرْمَحَة

temporary, transitory, مَرْمَحِي: مُؤْتَت

provisional, interim

the late, the departed الْمَرْمُوحُون

to anoint, rub مَرْمَخ، مَرْمَخ

reduced, lowered, مَرْمُوح (السُّفْنِ)

cut; low-priced

authorized, مَرْمُوح (بِهِ): مُبَاح

licensed, permissible, allowed

due to, attributable to, مَرْمُوحَة إِلَى

ascribable to, caused by

marjoram مَرْمُوحَة (نَبَات)

margarine مَرْغَرِين : زَبْدَةٌ صُنْعِيَّةٌ
 compelled, coerced, forced, مَرْغَمٌ
 constrained, obliged
 desirable; desired مَرْغُوبٌ فِيهِ
 undesirable غَيْرُ مَرْغُوبٍ فِيهِ
 port, harbor, haven, seaport مَرْقَا
 Shrovetide مَرْفَعٌ، أَيَّامُ الْمَرْافِعِ
 carnival عِيدُ الْمَرْفَعِ
 Shrove Sunday أَخَذَ الْمَرْافِعِ
 Shrove ثَلَاثَةُ الْمَرْافِعِ، ثَلَاثَةُ الْمَرْفَعِ
 Tuesday, Mardi Gras
 مَرْفَقٌ، مَرْفِقٌ - رَاجِعْ مَرْفَقٌ
 enclosed, attached مَرْفَقٌ (بِهِ)
 enclosures مَرْفَقَاتٌ
 elbow مَرْفَقٌ [تَشْرِيعٌ]
 utility, service, facility, convenience مَرْفَقٌ : مَصْلَحَةٌ
 public utility مَرْفَقٌ عَامٌّ
 inadmissible; refused, rejected, turned down مَرْفُوضٌ
 broth, stock; bouillon; gravy; sauce; dressing مَرْقٌ، مَرْقَةٌ
 rolling pin مَرْقَاقٌ : شَرْبَكٌ
 lookout, observation مَرْقَبٌ : مِرْصَادٌ
 post
 watchtower مَرْقَبٌ : بُرْجُ الْمُرَاقَبَةِ
 telescope مَرْقَبٌ : تِلْكَوْبٌ
 bed; couch مَرْقَدٌ : مَضْجَعٌ
 ballroom, dance hall, dancing room, dancing place مَرْقَصٌ

guide, leader, pilot, مَرْشِدٌ : مَنْ يُرْشِدُ
 usher; adviser; instructor
 lookout, observation post مِرْصَادٌ
 observatory مَرْصِدٌ (فَلَاحِي)
 inlaid (with), set (with), مَرْصُوعٌ (بِ)
 enchased (with), studded (with)
 to be (come) sick or ill مَرِضٌ
 to nurse, tend مَرِضُ الْمَرِيضِ : اِغْتَنَى بِهِ
 مَرَضٌ : أَمْرَضَ - رَاجِعْ أَمْرَضَ
 disease, malady, ailment; illness, sickness مَرَضٌ
 satisfactory; satisfying; pleasant; well مَرَضٍ (الْمَرَضِي)
 suckling مَرْضِعٌ : أُمٌّ لَهَا وَلَدٌ تُرَضِعُهُ
 mother, breast-feeding mother
 wet nurse مَرْضِغَةٌ : مَنْ تُرَضِعُ وَلَدَ غَيْرِهَا
 morbid, pathologic(al); sick مَرَضِيٌّ
 sick leave إِجَازَةُ مَرَضِيَّةٍ
 alopecia, baldness مَرْطٌ : صُلْعٌ
 moisturizer مَرْطَبٌ (لِلْبَشَرَةِ)
 refreshments, soft drinks مَرْطَبَاتٌ
 fertile, productive, fat مَرْعٍ : خَصِيبٌ
 pasture, pasturage, grazing land; prairie مَرْعَى : مَرْجٌ
 frightful, frightening, terrifying, dreadful, alarming, terrible, horrible, awful مَرْعِبٌ : مُخِيفٌ
 frightened, scared, terrified مَرْغُوبٌ
 to roll (in the dust) مَرْغٌ (فِي التُّرَابِ)
 marguerite مَرْغَرِيَّتَا (نَبَاتٌ)

tutor, discipline, rehearse
flexible, pliant, pliable, مَرْن : لَيِّن
ductile, resilient, supple
thin, slim, slender; fine, deli- مَرْهَف
cate, flimsy; sensitive
exhausted, fatigued, مَرْهَق : مُجِيب
tired (out), worn out, overtired
exhausting, fatiguing, مَرْهَق : مُتَجِيب
tiring; onerous, laborious
ointment, liniment, un- مَرْهَم : دَلُوك
guent, unction; pomade; cream
مَرْهُون : بِ : مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ رَهْنُ بِ
quartz مَرْو : كَوَارْتِز
chivalry, magnanimity, gen- مَرْوَة
erosity; sense of honor
مَرْوَحَة (يَدَوِيَّة، كَهْرَبَائِيَّة الْغ) fan
ventilator مَرْوَحَة (لِشَحْبِ الْهَوَاء)
helicopter مَرْوَجِيَّة : طَائِرَة مَرْوَجِيَّة
passing, passage, passing by; مَرْوَر
passing through
traffic مَرْوَر، حَرَكَة الْمَرْوَر
tamer; trainer مَرْوَض : مَنْ يَرْوِضُ
frightening, frightful, مَرْوَع : زَهِيْب
terrifying, dreadful, alarming,
terrible, horrible, awful
flexibility, pliancy, ductility مَرْوَنَة
esophagus, gullet مَرْيء [تَشْرِيع]
suspicious, doubt- مَرْيَب : مُشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ
ful, dubious, dubitable, fishy
comfortable, cozy; convenient مَرْيَح
Mars المَرْيَخ [فَلَكَ]

speckled, spotted مَرْقَط : أَرْقَط
patched, patchy مَرْقَع : رُقْع، ذُو رُقْع
boat, ship, vessel, ferryboat مَرْكَب
complex; com- مَرْكَب : خِلْدٌ بَسِيط
pound, composite
compound مَرْكَب (كِيْمِيَائِي)
complex مَرْكَب : عُقْدَة
vehicle, conveyance, مَرْكَبَة : غَرَبَة
car; carriage, coach; wagon
spacecraft, مَرْكَبَة فَضَائِيَّة، مَرْكَبَة الْفَضَاء
spaceship
center; focus مَرْكَز : مَحْوَر، مَقْر
position, post; loca- مَرْكَز : مَوْقِع
tion, site, seat, locality
post, office, position مَرْكَز : مَنَاصِب
headquarters; main مَرْكَز رَئِيسِي
office, head office
central, centric; centralized مَرْكَزِي
central bank بَنْك (مَصْرِف) مَرْكَزِي
central heating تَدْفِئَة مَرْكَزِيَّة
goal مَرْمَى : هَدَف [رِيَاضَة بَدَنِيَّة]
goal, target, aim, مَرْمَى : هَدَف، غَايَة
object(ive), purpose
alabaster; marble مَرْمَر : رُخَام
marmot مَرْمُوط (حَيَوَان)
notable, eminent, disting- مَرْمُوق
uished, noted; important; high,
top; advanced
to train, drill, prac- مَرْنَ عَلَى : دَرَّبَ
tice, exercise, coach, school,

to mix, mingle, blend, admix, مَزَجَ
commingle, combine
to joke, jest, make fun, banter, مَزَحَ
fool, kid (around)

مَزَح - راجع مَزاح

joke, jest, banter, pleasantry; مَزَاحَة
prank, waggy, frolic
ornamented, adorned, مَزْخَرَفَ
embellished, garnished, deco-
rated, ornate, ornamental

مُزْدَان - راجع مُزَيْن

(over)crowded, swarming; مُزْدَجَمَ
packed, jammed, crammed, con-
gested, chockablock

flourishing, thriving, boom- مُزْدَهَرِ
ing, blooming, prosperous

double, dual, twofold, two-; مُزْدَوِجَ
twin, paired, in pairs

drain; (roof) gutter; مِيزَابَ
spout, waterspout

farm; plantation; grange; مَزْرَعَة
ranch; country estate

bluish, blue مَزْرَقَ

brocaded, embroidered; or- مَزْرَكَشَ
namented, embellished, adorned

disturbing, disquieting, up- مُزْجِجَ
setting, annoying, vexing

مُزْهَوِج - راجع مُزْجِج

alleged, claimed, pretended; مُزْهَوِمَ
supposed; so-called

to tear, rend, rip (apart), مَزَقَ
rive, lacerate; to tear to pieces,
tear up, shred

bitter مَرِير: دالٌّ على الأسى أو الألم

sick, ill, ailing; sickly, in- مَرِيضَ
valid, unwell; patient

مُرْبِع: ذبيب - راجع مَرْوَع

مَرْبَلَة - راجع مَرْبُول

the Virgin Mary مَرْبَمُ الْعَلَمَاءِ

sage, clary مَرْبِيَّة (نبات)

apron, coverall, pina- مَرْبَلَة
fore, duster; bib

acidulous, tart مَرْ، مَرْ الطعم

temper(ament), disposition, مِرْاجَ
mood, humor, frame of mind

temperamental مِرْاجِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمِرْاجِ

moody, مِرْاجِي: مُتَغَلِّبُ (الْمِرْاجِ)

temperamental, unpredictable,
mercurial, whimsical

joker, jester, humorist; jok- مِرْاحَ
ing, jocose, humorous

joking, jesting, kidding, fun- مِرْاحَ
(making); joke, jest, banter

competitor, rival مِرْاجِمَ: مُنَافِسَ

competition, rivalry مِرْاحِمَة: مُنَافَسَة

auction, public sale مِرْاد (عَلَنِي)

shrine, sanctuary مِرَار: مَقَام، مَقْدِس

farmer, peasant; planter مِرَارِعَ

allegations, claims, conten- مِرَاهِمَ
tions

practitioner; practicing مِرَاوِلَ

practice, practicing, pursuit, مِرَارِلَة
engagement (in)

dunghill; cesspit مِرْبَلَة

counterfeiter, forger, falsifier مَرْيَف
remover, eliminator مَرْيَل
deodorant, deodorizer مَرْيَل الرَّابِحَة
depilatory مَرْيَل الشَّعْر
adorned, ornamented, embellished, garnished, decorated, bedecked, ornate, ornamental مَرْيَن
hairdresser, barber, coiffeur, hairstylist مَرْيَن (شَعْر): خَلَّاق
to touch, feel, handle مَسْ: لَمَسْ
to befall, afflict, hit, strike, happen to مَسْ: أَصَابَ، خَلَّ بِ
to harm, damage, hurt, do harm to مَسْ: يَأْذِي أَوْ يَسْرِءُ
mania; (slight) insanity, (slight) madness مَسْ (مِنْ الْجُنُون)
to wish (someone) good evening مَسْ (فُلَانًا) a
evening, eve مَسَاء
in the evening مَسَاء
good evening! مَسَاءُ الْخَيْرِ، عَمَّ مَسَاءُ
evening; vespertine مَسَائِي
contest; competition; examination, test, quiz مَسَابَقَة
bootblack, shoeblack مَسَاحُ الْأَحْدِيَّةِ
wiper مَسَاحَة (لِزُجَاجِ السَّيَّارَةِ إلخ)
area مَسَاحَة (أَرْضٍ، مَطْعٍ إلخ)
surveying, (land) survey مَسَاحَة: مَسَّحَ الْأَرْضِي
path, channel, track, route; مَسَار

tear, rent, rip, rift مَرْق: شَقَّ، خَرَقَ
having a cold مَرْكُوم
bolt, bar, latch, catch مَرْزَاج: قَتْل
ski; sleigh; sled, sledge, skate; roller skate مَرْزَاج، مَرْزَاجَة
pipe, reed (pipe), flute, clarinet, oboe, fife مَرْزَار: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة
water plantain مَرْزَار الرَّابِيعِي (نَبَات)
chronic; inveterate; deep-seated, deep-rooted, old مَرْزَمِن
psalm مَرْمُور (بِج مَرْابِي)
bed مَرْهَر: مَسْكِيَّة
lute مَرْهَر: عُوْد (آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة)
(flower) vase مَرْهَرِيَّة: زَهْرِيَّة
vain (glorious), (self-)conceited, overweening, arrogant مَرْهَو
مَرْوَح - رَاجِع مَرْاح
forged, counterfeit, false; phony, fake, pirated مَرْوَر: مَرْيَف
forger, counterfeiter; pirate مَرْوَر
sundial مَرْوَلَة: سَاعَة شَمْسِيَّة
merit, virtue, advantage, good quality or feature; trait, characteristic, property مَرْيَة: مِيزَة
oilcan, oiler; lubricator مَرْيَنَة
mixture, blend, mélange, mix, medley, hodgepodge مَرْيَج
increased; more, further, additional, extra; great(er) مَرْيَد: إِضَافِي
مَرْيَد: زِيَادَة - رَاجِع زِيَادَة
مَرْيَف - رَاجِع زَائِف

in charge (of); super-visor; manager, director; head, chief, president

official, officer

responsibility; liability

bargaining, haggling, haggle

cause, reason, motive

swearword; abuse,

vituperation, revilement, insult

beach; seaside resort; swim-

ming pool, pool

rosary, beads

probe; sound

advance; premature

beforehand, in advance

foundry

tenant, lessee, leaseholder

despotic, autocratic, dictato-

rial, tyrannical, arbitrary; despot,

autocrat, tyrant, dictator

stable, settled, constant,

steady, normal, orderly

hiding; hidden, concealed, co-

vered; latent, esoteric

investor

latest (recent, new, fresh)

developments

beggar

fossil

desirable, (re)commend-

able; pleasant, nice; desired

course, line; current, run, trend,

tendency, movement, progress

assistant, aid(e), hel-

p(er), supporter

helpful, useful, مؤاتٍ، مُفيدٌ

advantageous, favorable

help, aid, assistance, sup-

port, relief, succor; contribution,

subsidy, grant

distance, space, spacing,

range, interval, stretch

passenger; traveler, voyager

question, issue, problem;

matter, affair, case; theorem

peaceable, peaceful, pacific,

peace-loving

pores

forgiving, excusing; indul-

gent, tolerant, lenient

support, backing (up), assis-

tance, aid, help

contributor, partici-

pant; contributing, participating

share-

holder, stockholder

equal (to), equiv-

alent (to); amounting to; worth

equality

equally; on

equal footing, on the same level

responsible

مُسَاعِدٌ: مُعَاوَنٌ

مُسَاعِدٌ: مُفِيدٌ، مُوَاتٍ

مُسَاعِدَةٌ: مُسَاعَدَةٌ

مُسَاعِدٌ: مُسَاعِدٌ

مُسَاعِدٌ: مُسَاعِدٌ

مُسَاعِدٌ: مُسَاعِدٌ

مُسَاعِدٌ: مُسَاعِدٌ

مُسَاعِدٌ: مُسَاعِدٌ

flowing, loose, lank مُسْتَرْبِل (شعر)

مُسْتَرْق: سارق - راجع سارق

eavesdropper مُسْتَرْق السَّمْع

voyeur, peeper, peep- مُسْتَرْق النَّظَر

ing Tom, snoop, snooper

مُسْتَرْيَح - راجع مُرْتاح

مُسْتَسَاغ - راجع سَائِغ

adviser, coun- مُسْتَشَار: ناصح، مُرْشِد

selor, counsel, consultant

chancellor مُسْتَشَار (ألمانيا)

justice, judge مُسْتَشَار: قاضٍ

orientalist مُسْتَشْرِق (ج مُسْتَشْرِقُونَ)

hospital; infirmary مُسْتَشْفَى: مَشْفَى

mental hos- مُسْتَشْفَى الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ

pital, insane asylum

possible, feasible مُسْتَطَاع

rectangle; rectangular مُسْتَطِيل

borrowed مُسْتَعَار: مُقْتَرَض

false, fake, pseudo, مُسْتَعَار: زَائِف

artificial, fictitious

مُسْتَعْجِل - راجع مُعْجِل، عاجِل

hurried, in a hurry, hur- مُسْتَعْجِل

rying, rushing, running, speedy,

quick, fast

prepared, ready, willing مُسْتَعِدّ

incurable, مُسْتَعَصِي (المُسْتَعَصِي)

irremediable; difficult, hard

beggar مُسْتَعْطِل (المُسْتَعْطِل)

colonist, settler; colonizer; مُسْتَعْمِر

colonialist, imperialist

new, novel, original; in-

vented, originated, created

advisable, (re)commend-

able; suitable, appropriate

prepara- مُسْتَحْضَر (ج مُسْتَحْضَرَات)

tion, confection, compound

cosmetics, مُسْتَحْضَرَاتُ تَجْمِيل

makeup, maquillage

deserving, meriting, worthy مُسْتَحِقّ

of; qualified for, eligible for

due, payable مُسْتَحِقّ (الدَّفْع)

intense, severe, serious; مُسْتَعْمِك

deep-seated, inveterate

emulsion مُسْتَحْلَب: مَادَّةٌ مُسْتَحْلَبَةٌ

impossible, out of the ques- مُسْتَعْجِل

tion; unfeasible, hopeless

employee; servant مُسْتَعْمَد: أَجِير

employed, used مُسْتَعْمَد: مُسْتَعْمَل

employer, master مُسْتَعْمَد: رَبُّ عَمَلٍ

user, utilizer مُسْتَعْمَد: مُسْتَعْمَل

applicant مُسْتَدْعٍ (المُسْتَدْعِي)

thin, fine, slender مُسْتَيْق: ذَقِيق

tapering, مُسْتَيْقُ الطَّرَفِ أَوْ الرَّأْسِ

pointed, pointy, sharp

round, circular, rotund

مُسْتَدِير مُسْتَدِيرَةٌ (طُرُقِي)

(traffic) circle, rotary

borrower; debtor مُسْتَدِين: مُقْتَرَض

toilet, WC, bathroom

mannish, masculine مُسْتَرْجَح

mannish, masculine مُسْتَرْجَلَةٌ

continual, continuous, con- مُسْتَمِرٌّ
tinued, constant, lasting, uninter-
rupted, incessant
listener, hearer, audient, au- مُسْتَمِعٌ
ditor; listening, hearing
document, paper, (le- مُسْتَد : وثيقة
gal) instrument, record
examiner, interrogator, in- مُسْتَبْطِنٌ
vestigating officer, investigator
swamp, quagmire, bog, مُسْتَقْعٌ
marsh, moor, morass, fen
reckless, careless, irres- مُسْتَهْتَرٌ
ponsible; wanton, uninhibited
exposed to, open to, sub- مُسْتَهْدَفٌ
ject to, liable to
beginning, start, outset مُسْتَهْلٌ : بدء
consumer مُسْتَهْلِكٌ
even, level, مُسْتَوٍ (المستوي) : مُنْبِط
flat, plane, smooth
straight, upright مُسْتَوٍ : مُسْتَقِيمٌ
ripe, mature مُسْتَوٍ : نَاضِجٌ
well done مُسْتَوٍ : مُطْبُوعٌ جَيِّدٌ
level, standard, plane مُسْتَوًى
standard of living مُسْتَوًى : الْمَعِيشَةُ
on a high level عَلَى مُسْتَوًى عَالٍ
warehouse, store- مُسْتَوْدَعٌ : مَخْزَنٌ
house, depot, store(room)
imported مُسْتَوْرِدٌ : مُسْتَوْرَدٌ
imports مُسْتَوْرِدَاتٌ : هَيْدَةٌ : مَصَادِرَاتٌ
importer مُسْتَوْرِدٌ : مَنْ يَسْتَوْرِدُ

colony, settlement مُسْتَعْمَرَةٌ
used, employed, مُسْتَعْمَلٌ
utilized, applied
used, second- مُسْتَعْمَلٌ : غَيْرُ جَدِيدٍ
hand
user, utilizer مُسْتَعْمِلٌ : مُسْتَعْدِمٌ
borrower مُسْتَعْمِرٌ : مُقْتَرَضٌ
engrossed in, absorbed مُسْتَفْرَقٌ فِي
in, wholly engaged in, lost in,
preoccupied with, taken up with
beneficiary, usufructuary مُسْتَفِيدٌ
elaborate, detailed مُسْتَفِيضٌ
future مُسْتَقْبَلٌ : مُسْتَقْبَلٌ (بَيْنَ الزَّمَنِ)
futuristic, future, prospec- مُسْتَقْبَلِيٌّ
tive
desperate, death-defying مُسْتَقْبِلٌ
مُسْتَقَرٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مَقَرٌّ
stable, stabilized, set- مُسْتَقَرٌّ : مُنْثَبِتٌ
tled, steady, constant, normal,
orderly, in good order
independent; autonomous; مُسْتَقِلٌّ
free; unattached; separate
resigned; resigning مُسْتَقِيلٌ
straight, direct; straightfor- مُسْتَقِيمٌ
ward, upright, honest, righteous
clerk مُسْتَكْتَبٌ : مُسْتَكْتَبٌ : كَاتِبٌ
requirements, re- مُسْتَلْزَمَاتٌ : لَوَازِمٌ
quisites, prerequisites, exigencies,
needs, necessities, necessities
recipient; receiver مُسْتَلِيمٌ

ure, deform; to distort, falsify,
corrupt, twist
monster; freak مَسْخُوعٌ
ridiculous مَسْخُوعَةٌ: مُضْحِكٌ
laughingstock مَسْخُوعَةٌ: أَضْحُوكَةٌ
heater; geyser; boiler مَسْخُونٌ: سَخَانٌ
to massage; to rub, caress مَسَدٌ
pistol, re- مَسْدُوسٌ: بِلَاحٌ نَارِيٌّ خَفِيفٌ
volver, gun, handgun
hexagon مَسْدُوسُ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاحِ
plugged (up), closed (up); مَسْدُودٌ
shut (off); blocked, obstructed
blind alley, dead-end مَسْدُودٌ
street, impasse
مَسْرُورٌ - رَاجِعْ مَسَارَ
intake; drain, sewer; duct, مَسْرَبٌ
conduit; course
مَسْرُورَةٌ - رَاجِعْ مَسْرُورٌ
theater, playhouse; stage; مَسْرَحٌ
scene, arena
dramatic, theatrical, stage مَسْرُوحِيٌّ
playwright كَاتِبُ مَسْرُوحِيٍّ
play, drama; performance مَسْرُوحِيَّةٌ
index; glossary; list مَسْرُودٌ: فِهْرَسٌ
hurried, in a hurry, hurrying, مَسْرُوعٌ
hasty, rushing, running, speedy,
quick, fast
waster, wastrel, spend- مَسْرُوفٌ: مُبَذِّرٌ
thrift, scattergood; wasteful,
profligate, extravagant
happy, glad, delighted, مَسْرُورٌ

dispensary; (طَبِّيّ أَوْ صِحِّيّ) مَسْتَوْصَفٌ
infirmary; clinic
settler; resident, inhabi- مَسْتَوْطِنٌ
tant, dweller; domiciled; settled
settlement; colony مَسْتَوْطَنَةٌ: مَسْتَعْمَرَةٌ
container مَسْتَوْجِبٌ, مَسْتَوْعِبٌ: حَاقِبَةٌ
hearth, fireplace مَسْتَوْفَدٌ: مَسْطَلٌّ
awake, wakeful, up مَسْتَيْقِظٌ
mosque مَسْجِدٌ: جَامِعٌ
registered; recorded, مَسْجَلٌ
tape(d), tape-recorded
registrar, regis- مَسْجِلٌ: مَأْمُورٌ تَسْجِيلٌ
ter, recorder
tape re- مَسْجِلٌ, مَسْجَلَةٌ: آلَةٌ تَسْجِيلٌ
corder, recorder
مَسْجُونٌ - رَاجِعْ نَجْدِينَ
to wipe; to mop (up); to مَسَحَ, مَسَحَ
rub; to clean, wash
to survey مَسَحَ الْأَرَاضِيَّ الْخ
shovel, spade مَسْحَاةٌ: زَقْلٌ
plane, jointer, block plane مَسْحَاجٌ
trace, touch, bit, مَسْحَقَةٌ: أَثَرٌ, مَسْحَقَةٌ
streak, smack, tint, shade
bewitched, witched مَسْحُورٌ
powder مَسْحُوقٌ: ذُرُورٌ
cosmetics, make- مَسَاحِيْقُ التَّجْمِيلِ
up, maquillage
detergent, مَسْحُوقُ التَّنْظِيفِ أَوْ الْغَبِيلِ
cleaner
to metamorphose; to disfig- مَسَخَ

handle, (hand)grip, مُسَكَّة : مَقْبِض
 knob, grasp, haft
 grip, hold, clasp مُسَكَّة : قَبْضَة
 doorknob مُسَكَّة الباب
 intoxicating, intoxicant مُسَكِّر
 alcoholic bev- مُسَكِّر: مُسْرُوبٌ رُوحِيّ
 erage, (alcoholic) drink, (spir-
 ituous) liquor, alcohol
 residence, domicile, مُسْكَن، مُسْكِن
 house, home, apartment, flat;
 accommodations, lodgings
 analgesic, painkiller, reliev- مُسْكِن
 er; sedative, tranquilizer
 coin, specie مُسْكُوْتَة : نَقْدٌ مُعْدِيْنِي
 inhabited, populated; مُسْكُون : مَأْمُول
 occupied, lived in
 haunted (place); pos- مُسْكُونٌ بِالْجِنِّ
 sessed (person)
 poor, needy, indigent; مُسْكِين : فَقِير
 pauper, poor man
 miserable, poor مُسْكِين : بَائِس
 amusing, entertaining, مُسَل (المُسَلِّي)
 diverting
 large needle مُسَلَّة : إِبْرَة كَبِيرَة
 obelisk مُسَلَّة : نُصْبٌ عُمُودِيّ
 armed مُسَلَّح : مُزَوَّدٌ بِالسَّلَاح
 gunman, armed man (رَجُلٌ) مُسَلَّح
 slaughterhouse, abat- مُسَلَّح : مَذْبَح
 toir, butchery, shambles
 serial(ized), seri- مُسَلَّل : مُتَّسِل
 ate(d); successive, consecutive;

pleased, cheerful, joyful, joyous,
 jolly, merry
 stolen; robbed مُسْرُوق : مُسْلُوب
 stolen goods مُسْرُوقَات : أَشْيَاءُ مُسْرُوقَة
 (objects, things, etc.)
 مُنَطَبَة، مُنَطَبَة - رَاجِعٌ مُنَطَبَة، مُنَطَبَة
 level, flat, even, plane; مُنَطَح
 spread (out), stretched (out)
 flat foot قَدَمٌ مُنَطَحَة
 ruled, lined; striped مُنَطَّر : مُخَطَّط
 ruler مُنَطَّرَة، مُنَطَّرَة : أَدَاةٌ لِلتَّيْجِر
 sample, specimen مُنَطَّرَة : عَيِّنَة
 effort, endeavor, attempt مُنَمَى
 reliever, succorer; rescuer, مُنِيف
 saver; first-aid man
 mad; crazy; rabid, hydro- مُنْغُور
 phobic; frantic, frenzied, wild
 projection مُنْقَط [مَنْدَسَة]
 birthplace, hometown مُنْقَطُ الرُّأْس
 waterfall, falls, chute مُنْقَطُ مَاء
 مُنْقَط - رَاجِعٌ مُنْقَط
 roofed, ceiled مُنْقُوف : مُزَوَّدٌ بِسَقْف
 مُنْكَ بِ - رَاجِعٌ أَمْنُكَ، تَمْنُكَ
 مُنْكَ (الْجِنَابَات، الدَّفَاتِر) to keep
 (accounts, books)
 accountancy, keep- مُنْكَ الْجِنَابَات
 ing of accounts, accounting
 bookkeeping مُنْكَ الدَّفَاتِر
 musk مُنْكَ : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الطِّيب
 bed مُسْكِيَّة : مَزْهَر

rest, back; cushion, pillow, support, prop, stay
 toothed, indented, notched, jagged, cogged, saw-toothed
 detailed, lengthy, long-winded, elaborate, wordy
 laxative, purgative
 tooth cleanser, stick
 blackish, nigrescent
 draft, rough copy; sketch; outline
 justification, warrant
 injurious, harmful, detrimental; offensive, insulting
 Christ, Jesus, Jesus Christ
 Christian
 Christianity
 unfree, forced
 distance, walk
 journey, travel, trip
 march, demonstration, procession
 ravine, gulch, flume; gully
 liquefacient, (dis)solvent
 tearful, causing tears
 tear bomb
 whey

continuous; chain-; graded series; chain; serial
 story, serial
 way, road; path, track
 course, route, line
 passage, canal; conduit, duct
 behavioral; vocational
 Moslem, Muslim
 postulate, axiom
 boiled
 named, called, designated, dubbed, so-called
 nail; pin; tack
 rivet
 bolt
 brownish, tannish
 earshot, hearing
 fish store, seafood store
 poisoned, envenomed
 permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, admissible, authorized, lawful, legal
 old, aged, advanced in years
 whetstone, grindstone, hone; sharpener, grinder; strop, razor strop

مُشْتَرَى : شِرَاء - راجع شِراء
 مُشْتَرِع - راجع مُشْرِع
 مشترك common, joint, concerted,
 collective, shared, mutual
 مُشْتَرِك participant, sharer; subscri-
 her; participating, sharing
 مُشْتَرِيَّات purchases
 مُشْتَبِل burning, afire, on fire,
 ablaze, aflame, flaming
 مُشْتَبِل : عامل working; functioning;
 running, operating, in operation
 مُشْتَبِل : شَغِيل - راجع شَغِيل
 مُشْتَق derived; derivative
 مُشْتَقَات derivatives
 مُشْتَل nursery; arboretum
 مُشْجَب (النَّابِ) clothes rail, rack,
 hook, stand, peg
 مُشْد (نِسَائِي) corset, stays; girdle
 مُشْرَب : شَرَاب drink, beverage
 مُشْرَب : مَوْضِعُ الشَّرْب drinking place,
 drinking fountain
 مُشْرَب : مَيْل, إِنْجَاء taste, inclination,
 trend, bent, drift
 مُشْرِئَة : نَابِذَة نَائِئَة oriel
 مُشْرِخَة morgue; autopsy room
 مُشْرَد : مُهْجَر homeless, displaced,
 dislodged; fugitive, refugee
 مُشْرِط, مُشْرِطَة lancet, scalpel
 مُشْرِع legislator, lawmaker
 مُشْرِف : مَطْل outlook, lookout, hill

مَشَى : سَارَ to walk, go on foot
 مَشَى : جَعَلَ يَمْشِي to walk, make walk
 مُشَابِه - راجع مُشَبِّه, مُتَشَابِه
 مُشَاخَرَة - راجع مُشْجَر
 مُشَاخَنَة wrangle, hassle, brawl, quar-
 rel; enmity, feud
 مُشَارِك - راجع مُشْتَرِك
 مُشَارَكَة - راجع إِشْتِرَاك
 مُشَاغِر - راجع شُعُور
 مُشَاغِب rioter, troublemaker, agita-
 tor; riotous, disorderly
 مُشَاهِد : مُتَفَرِّج spectator, onlooker,
 viewer, watcher, observer
 مُشْؤوم ill-omened, inauspicious, ill-
 boding, ominous, unfortunate
 مُشَايَة : بَاطِرَج slipper, pantofle, scuff
 مُشْبِك : إِبْرِيم clasp, buckle, clip, pin,
 fastener, fastening, brace
 مُشْبُوه suspicious, suspected, du-
 bious, doubtful, fishy; suspect
 مُشْنَى winter resort or residence
 مُشْتَاق longing, yearning, craving,
 desiring, desirous, eager
 مُشْتَبِه (فِيهِ أَوْ بِهِ أَوْ فِي أَثَرِهِ) - راجع مُشْبُوه
 مُشْتَت dispersed, scattered, dispel-
 led, broken up, separated
 مُشْتَرِ (المُشْتَرِي) : مَنْ يَشْتَرِي buyer, pur-
 chaser, vendee
 المُشْتَرِي [فَلَك] Jupiter
 مُشْتَرَى : إِشْتَرَى bought, purchased

juggler; magician; charlatan, مَشْعُودُ
 quack, swindler
 workshop, atelier مَشْفَل : وَرْشَة، مَعْمَل
 liar; plant, factory, mill
 busy, occupied, engaged مَشْغُول : مُنْهَبِك
 infirmary; hospital مَشْفَى : مُسْتَشْفَى
 hardship, difficulty, مَشَقَّة : صُعُوبَة
 trouble, inconvenience
 split, cleft, fissured, مَشْقُوق، مَشَقَّق
 broken; torn, ripped, cut
 formed; created, made; مَشْكُل : مُكُون
 established, set up, constituted
 diverse, various, miscellaneous مَشْكُل : مُتَنَوِّع
 cellaneous, varied, diversified
 vowelized, مَشْكُل : مُحَرَّكُ الحُرُوف
 vocalized, pointed
 problem مَشْكِلَة، مَشْكِل : مُعْضِلَة
 doubtful, dubious مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ
 blous, dubitable, questionable;
 suspicious, suspected; suspect
 paralyzed, paralytic مَشْلُول
 disgusted, nauseated, sick مَشْمِيز
 sunny; sunlit مَشْمِس
 apricot(s) مَشْمِش (نبات)
 oilcloth مَشْمَع : قُنَاشٍ لِلْمَرَايِدِ وَالرُّقُوف
 raincoat, waterproof مَشْمَع : مَعْطَف
 proof, oilskin, slicker, trench coat
 medlar مَشْمَلَة، مَشْمِلَة (نبات)
 gallows, gibbet مَشْمَلَة، مَشْمَلَة
 hangman's rope, cord خَبْلُ المَشْمَلَة

honorable, honorific مُشْرِف
 supervisor, superintendent, overseer; director مُشْرِف : مُرَاقِب، مُدِير
 overlooking, commanding, dominating مُشْرِفٌ عَلَى : مُطَّلٌ عَلَى
 near to, on the verge (or brink) of, about to مُشْرِفٌ عَلَى : قَرِيبٌ مِنْ
 مُشْرِق - راجع شَرْق
 shining, shiny, radiant, bright, brilliant; clear مُشْرِق : مُضِيء
 polytheist مُشْرِك (بِاللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ)
 drink, beverage مُشْرُوب : شَرَاب
 conditional, provisional, qualified, contingent مُشْرُوط : مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى شَرْط
 مشروع : شَرْعِي - راجع شَرْعِي
 project, plan; enterprise, venture مُشْرُوع (ج. مَشْرُوعَاتٌ وَمَشَارِيعُ)
 bill, draft law مُشْرُوعٌ قَانُون
 draft resolution مُشْرُوعٌ قَرَار
 to comb, do (up), dress, style, coif (fure) مُشَطَّ، مُشَطَّ (الشَّعْر)
 to card, tease, comb مُشَطَّ الصُّرْف
 to comb مُشَطَّ : فَنَشْر، نَحْثٌ عَنْ
 comb مُشَطَّ : أَذَاةٌ لِتَسْرِيعِ الشَّعْرِ
 charger مُشَطَّ خَشَوِ أَوْ ذَخِيرَة
 cartridge clip مُشَطَّ طَلَقَات
 radiant, radiating, beaming, shining, bright; radioactive مُبْعَع
 radiator مُشْعَاع : شَبَكَة أَتَاقِيْب
 torch, cresset مُشْعَل، مِشْعَل

مُضَاب : مُصِيبَةٌ - راجع مُصِيبَةٌ
 مُضَارِبٌ accompanying, attendant
 مُضَادَّةٌ confiscation, seizure, re-
 quisition(ing), expropriation
 مُضَادَّةٌ : مُدَّةٌ chance, accident, for-
 tuity, haphazard, coincidence
 مُضَادَّةٌ by chance, by accident,
 accidentally, haphazard(ly), by
 coincidence
 مُضَادِق (عَلَيْهِ) - راجع مُضَدِّق (عَلَيْهِ)
 مُضَادَّةٌ : مُصَاحَبَةٌ making friends with;
 association, companionship
 مُضَارِعٌ wrestler; gladiator
 مُضَارِعُ الثَّيْرَانِ bullfighter, matador
 مُضَارَعَةٌ wrestling; fight(ing)
 مُضَارَعَةُ الثَّيْرَانِ bullfight(ing)
 مُضَارَعَةُ حُرَّةٌ freestyle wrestling
 مُضَايِبٌ difficulties, hardships, trou-
 bles, discomforts, problems
 مُضَاغٌ : مُجَوِّهَرَاتٌ jewelry, jewels
 مُضَالَعَةٌ handshake, shaking hands
 مُضَالَعَةٌ - راجع مُلْعَ
 مُضَبُّ (النَّهْرِ) mouth (of a river), de-
 bouchment, estuary, firth
 مُضْبَاحٌ lamp; light
 مُضْبَنَةٌ (لِقُلِّ الثَّيَابِ وَكَيْفِهَا) laundry
 مُضْبَحٌ، مُضْبَحَةٌ sanatorium
 مُضَخَّفٌ، المُضَخَّفُ الشَّرِيفُ copy of
 the (Holy) Koran; the (Holy)
 Koran

عُرْدُ المَشْنَقَةِ gibbet
 مُشْتَهٍ (المُشْهِي) appetizer, relish, hors
 d'oeuvre; appetizing, mouthwa-
 tering, savory, tasty, delicious
 مُشْهَدٌ : مَنْظَرٌ scene; view, sight, spec-
 tacle, scenery, prospect
 مُشْهُودٌ : مُرَيٍّ witnessed, seen
 مُشْهُودٌ : لَا يُنْسَى memorable
 مُشْهُورٌ famous, well-known, re-
 nowned, celebrated; celebrity
 مُشْوَاةٌ gridiron, grill, rotisserie
 مُشْوَرَةٌ، مُشْوَرَةٌ consultation, delib-
 eration; counsel, advice
 مُشْوِقٌ arousing desire or interest;
 motivating, stimulating, exciting,
 thrilling, breathtaking; interesting
 مُشْوِيٌ grilled, broiled, roast(ed)
 مُشْيٌ : سَيْرٌ walking, walk
 مُبِيَّةٌ : إِرَادَةٌ، رَغْبَةٌ will; wish, desire
 مُبْيَةٌ gait, walk, bearing, carriage
 مُبِيرٌ : مَارِشَالٌ (field) marshal
 مُبِيْمَةٌ : خِلَاصٌ placenta, afterbirth
 مُبِينٌ - راجع شَائِنٌ
 مُصٌّ to suck, suck up, soak up,
 absorb; to sip
 مُضَابٌ بِـ stricken by, hit by, afflicted
 with; suffering from
 مُضَابٌ (شَخْصٌ) casualty, wounded
 person; killed person; victim;
 wounded, injured; sick, ill

term, expres- مُصْطَلَح (ج مُصْطَلَحَات)
sion; idiom
affected, artificial, forced, مُصْطَنَع
feigned, false, phony
elevator, lift مِصْفَد، مِصْفَدَةٌ
refinery; strainer, colander; مِصْفَاة
filter; sieve, screen
plated, coated مُصْنَع : مُطْلَبِي
armored, armor-clad, مُصْنَع : مُنْرَع
ironclad
armored vehicle or car مُصْنَعَة
yellowish; pale, pallid, wan مُصْفَر
polished, burnished, glazed, مُصْفُول
(re)furbished, lustered; glossy,
shiny, lustrous, smooth
serum; plasma مُصَل (الذَّم)
prayer, one who prays مُصَلِّ (المُصَلِّي)
place of prayer, oratory مُصَلَّى
reformer, reformist; peace- مُصْلِح
maker, conciliator; repairer
interest, benefit, advan- مُصْلَحَة : نَفْع
tage, good, welfare, well-being
service, authority, de- مُصْلَحَة : إِدَارَة
partment, administration
determined to or مُصَمَّم (على) : عَازِم
on, resolved to or on
designer, styl- مُصَمِّم : وَاضِعُ التَّصْمِيمِ
er, draftsman; planner
factory, plant, mill مُصْنَع : مُعْمَل
complication, book مُصْنَف : كِتَاب
made, done; manufactured, مُصْنُوع

credibility مِصْدَاقِيَّة
origin, source مُصْنَر : مُنْشَأ، أَصْل
reference, source مُصْنَر : مُرْجِع
exporter مُصْنَر : مَنْ يُصْنَرُ (السَّلْع)
certified; ratified مُصْتَق (عَلَيْهِ)
country; territory, region مِصْر : بَلَد
Egypt مِصْر، دَوْلَةُ مِصْر
Cairo مِصْر، مِصْرُ الْقَاهِرَة
shutter; leaf مِصْرَاع (البَاب)
hemistich مِصْرَاع : شَطْرٌ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ
wide open (مُفْتَوِّحٌ) عَلَى مِصْرَاعَيْهِ
intestines, bowels مُصْرَان : أَمْعَاء
death, demise مُصْرَع : مَوْت
to die لَقِيَ مُصْرَعَةً
drain, ditch; outlet مُصْرَف : مَنَقَذ
bank مُصْرَف : بَنَك
banking, bank مُصْرَفِي : بَنَكِي
banker مُصْرَفِي، رَجُلٌ مُصْرَفِي
expenditure, outlay, مُصْرُوف : نَفَقَة
money spent; expense(s), cost(s)
pocket money مُصْرُوفُ الْجَيْبِ
Egyptian مِصْرِي
summer visitor or vaca- مُصْطَاف
tionist
mastaba; terrace مُصْطَبَة، مِصْطَبَة
mastic مُصْطَلَكِي، مُصْطَلَكَاء
fireplace, hearth مُصْطَلِي : مَرْقَد

antitank مُضَادٌّ لِلدَّيَاطَاتِ
 antiaircraft مُضَادٌّ لِلطَّائِرَاتِ
 speculation مُضَارَبَةٌ (تِجَارِيَّةٌ، مَالِيَّةٌ)
 present (tense) مُضَارِعٌ [الْفِعْلُ]
 double, twofold; multiple مُضَاعَفٌ
 complications; repercussions مُضَاعَفَاتٌ
 annoyance, disturbance, harassment; inconvenience مُضَايِقَةٌ
 exact, accurate, precise; correct, right; checked, verified, adjusted, regulated مُضَبُّوطٌ: دَقِيقٌ
 bed; couch مُضْجَعٌ: مَرَقَدٌ
 comic, comical, funny, laughable, ludicrous, humorous مُضْجِكٌ
 pump مُضْغَطَةٌ (الْمَاءِ إلخ)
 مُضْغَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُضْغَرٌ
 مضروب، مضرب - راجع مضرب
 striking, on strike; striker مُضْرِبٌ (غَنِّ الْعَمَلِ)
 bat, mallet; racket مُضْرِبٌ (الْكُرَّةِ)
 large tent, pavilion, marquee مُضْرَبٌ: خَيْمَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ
 tennis كُرَّةُ الْمَضْرَبِ
 unwillingly, reluctantly, grudgingly مُضْضِرٌّ، عَلَى مُضْضِرٍّ
 compelled, forced, obliged, coerced, impelled مُضْطَرٌّ: مُجْبَرٌ
 disturbed, confused, dis-

fabricated, produced; process(ed) (industrial) products, produce, manufactured goods مُصْنُوعَاتٌ
 painter, artist; draftsman, drawer مُصَوِّرٌ: رَسَّامٌ
 photographer مُصَوِّرٌ فُوتُوغْرَافِيّ
 cinematographer, motion-picture cameraman مُصَوِّرٌ سِينِمَائِيّ
 cameraman مُصَوِّرٌ تِلْفِيزُيُونِيّ
 jewelry, jewels مُصَوِّغَاتٌ: مُضَاجٍ
 misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe; affliction, trial, tribulation, ordeal, woe مُصِيبَةٌ
 trap, snare, gin, net مُصِيدَةٌ: شَرَكٌ
 mousetrap, rat trap مُصِيدَةٌ فُثْرَانٍ
 fate, destiny, lot مُصِيرٌ: نِيهَاةٌ، قَدَرٌ
 fateful, decisive, crucial مُصِيرِيّ
 twine, packthread مُصِيصٌ: خَيْطٌ مَتِينٌ
 summer resort or residence مُصِيفٌ
 to go (away), leave, depart مُضَى: ذَهَبَ
 to pass, elapse, go by, expire, be over مُضَى: انْقَضَى
 to continue (to do), go on doing مُضَى فِي: اسْتَمَرَ
 to advance, proceed, go ahead, go on; to progress مُضَى (قُدَّامًا)
 to spend, pass مُضَى (وَقْتًا): قَضَى
 contrary, opposite, opposed; anti-, counter-, contra-, against مُضَادٌّ
 antibiotic مُضَادٌّ خَبَرِيّ

loss; forfeiture; waste مَضِيْعَة
 host; entertainer; steward; مُضَيِّف
 inviting (country, etc.)
 (air) hostess; stewardess مَضِيْفَة
 strait(s), narrow(s) مُضَيِّق : مُخْتَنِق
 to stretch, draw out, مُط : مَدَّ، أَطَالَ
 drag, protract, prolong, lengthen,
 extend, expand
 identical; congruent, corres- مُطَابِق
 ponding, conforming, consistent,
 compatible, coinciding
 airport, airfield, airdrome مَطَار
 pursuit, chase, chasing, run- مُطَارَقَة
 ning after, hunt(ing), tracing
 rubber, caoutchouc مَطَاط : كَارْتَشُوك
 rubbery, rubber, rubberlike مَطَاطِي
 end, conclusion, خَاتَمَةُ التَّطَاف
 finish, finale; outcome
 claim, demand, request, مُطَالَبَة (بِ)
 appeal, call (for)
 reader مُطَالِع : قَارِء
 reading, perusal مُطَالَعَة : قِرَاءَة
 findings; report مُطَالَعَة : بَيَان
 (air) pocket, air hole مَطَب
 kitchen; cuisine مَطْبَخ
 (cooking) stove, مَطْبَخ : قُورْن، آلَةُ الطَّخ
 cookstove, cooker, range, oven
 press, printing مُطْبَعَة : مُؤَسَّسَة طِبَاعِيَّة
 establishment
 press, printing press, مَطْبَعَة : آلَةُ طِبَاعَة
 printing machine; printer

orderly, disorganized, disar-
 ranged; uneasy, unquiet, upset
 lily of the valley مُضَيَّف (نبات)
 to chew, masticate نَضَغ : عَلَكَ
 ribbed مُضَلَع : ذُرْأَضْلَاحٍ أَوْ مَا يُشَبِّهُهَا
 polygon; polygonal مُضَلَع [هندسة]
 misleading, misguiding; delu- مُضِلُّل
 sive, deceptive, false
 racetrack, race- بِضَمَار : مَيْدَانٌ مِبْيَاق
 course, course, turf
 arena, sphere, مَجَال، مَحَل
 field, domain, area
 to rinse (out) the mouth نَضَمَضَن
 guaranteed, ensured, مُضْمُون : مَكْفُول
 secured, warranted
 insured, as- مُضْمُون : مُؤَمَّن (عَلَيْهِ)
 sured, covered
 secure, assured, guar- مُضْمُون : أَكِيد
 anteed, sure, certain
 registered مُضْمُون : مُسَجَّل
 content, purport, مُضْمُون : مُخْتَوَى
 meaning, import, substance
 exhausting; مُضْهِن (المُضْهِن) : مُرْهِق
 grueling, arduous, exacting
 luminous, shining, ra- مُضِيء : مُبَيِّن
 diant, shiny, bright, brilliant
 going, going away, de- مُضِي : ذَهَاب
 parture, leaving
 passing, passage, مُضِي : انْقِضَاء
 lapse, expiry, expiration
 hospitable بِضِيَّاف : كَرِيم

restaurant, eatery مَطْعَم
graft, scion مَطْعُوم : طَعْم (النَّبَات)
fire extinguisher مَطْفِئَةُ (الْحَرِيقِ)
firemen, fire fighters رِجَالُ الْمَطْفِئَةِ
outlook, lookout, prospect مَطْلٍ
commanding, overlook- مَطْلٌ (على)
ing, dominating, towering over
demand, request, claim, مَطْلَب : طَلَب
call (for), wish; requirement
beginning, start, com- مَطْلَع : بَدْء
mencement, outset, rise
introduction, preface مَطْلَع : مُقَدِّمَةٌ
(well-)informed about, ac- مَطْلُوعٌ عَلَى
quainted with, familiar with,
aware of, versed in
divorced; divorcé مَطْلُوقٌ، زَوْجٌ مَطْلُوقٌ
absolute; unlimited; un- مَطْلُوقٌ : تَامٌ
restrained, free; sheer, utter,
downright, unqualified
general, common مَطْلُوقٌ : عَامٌ
مَطْلُوقًا - راجع إطلاقاً (إطلاق)
divorced, repudi- مَطْلُوقَةٌ : زَوْجَةٌ مَطْلُوقَةٌ
ated; divorcée, divorcee
desired, wished for, مُرَاد : مَطْلُوبٌ
sought after; in demand; wanted;
needed; required
due, payable مَطْلُوبٌ (بِرُضْنِهِ دَيْنًا)
wanted dead or مَطْلُوبٌ حَيًّا أَوْ مَيِّتًا
alive
مَطْلُوبٌ : مَطْلَب - راجع مَطْلَب

مَطْبُوعِي - راجع مَطْبُوعِي
absolute, utter, sheer, مَطْبُوعِي : تَامٌ
pure, total, entire
cooked مَطْبُوعٌ : مَطْهُورٌ، طَبَخَ
printed مَطْبُوعٌ (كِتَابٌ إلخ)
naturally disposed for مَطْبُوعٌ عَلَى
print, printed publication, مَطْبُوعَةٌ
release, periodical
printed matter, literature مَطْبُوعَاتٌ
mill, grinder مَطْطَحَةٌ : طَاحُونَةٌ
quern, hand mill مَطْطَحَةٌ بَذَوِيَّةٌ
rain; shower مَطَرٌ : مَاءُ السَّحَابِ
rainy, wet مَطِيرٌ : مُمْطِرٌ، مَاطِرٌ
metropolitan, مَطْرَانٌ، مَطْرَانٌ [نَسْرَانِيَّة]
archbishop
archbishopric, arch- مَطْرَانِيَّةٌ، مَطْرَانِيَّةٌ
diocese, diocese
singer, vocalist, chanter, مَطْرِبٌ : مُغَنٍّ
melodist, songster
songstress, woman singer, مَطْرِبَةٌ
(female) vocalist, chanteuse
canteen; skin, bottle مَطْرَءَةٌ : قِرْبَةٌ
steady, even, مَطْرَدٌ : مُتَبَدِّلٌ، مُتَوَاصِلٌ
uniform, regular; persistent, con-
stant, continuous
embroidered, brocaded مَطْرُزٌ : طَرُزٌ
embroideries مَطْرُزَاتٌ : أَشْيَاءُ مَطْرُوزَةٌ
hammer; gavel; mal- مَطْرَقَةٌ، مَطْرَقٌ
let; beetle; maul
knocker, rapper مَطْرَقَةُ الْبَابِ

dark, gloomy, dusky, murky, مُظْلِمٌ
tenebrous, dim, overcast

مُظْلِمَةٌ - راجع ظِلَامَةٌ

wronged, oppressed, ag- مُظْلُومٌ
grieved; victim of injustice

paratrooper; pa- مُظَلِّي: جُنْدِيُّ الْبَيْطَلَةِ
rachutist, parachuter

appearance, air, mien, مُظْهَر: شَكْلٌ
look(s); form, shape, figure

manifestation, ex- مُظْهَر: وَجْهٌ، ذَلِيلٌ
pression, indication

with; together with, along with, مَعَ
accompanied by

plus, added to مَعَ: زَائِدٌ

pro-, supporting مَعَ: مُؤَيِّدٌ لـ

despite, in spite of مَعَ: بِالرَّغْمِ مِنْ

although, (even) though, in مَعَ أَنَّ
spite of the fact that

in spite of this, neverthe- مَعَ ذَلِكَ
less, nonetheless, still

together; jointly; with one مَعًا
another, with each other; simul-
taneously, at the same time

intestine, gut مِعَى، مِعَاء [تَشْرِيح]

intestines, bowels, guts, en- أَمْعَاءُ
trails, viscera

hostile, inimical, anta- مُعَادٍ (الْمُعَادِي)
gonistic; opposite (to)

equal (to), equivalent (to): مُعَادِل (لِـ)
amounting to; worth

equation مُعَادَلَةٌ (رَبَائِعِيَّةٌ، بَيَاسِيَّةٌ) (لِـ)

liabilities, debts مُطْلُوبات: دَيُونٌ

painted, daubed; coated; مُظَلِّي
overlaid, plated

(re)assur- مُظْمِنٌ: يَتِمَّتْ عَلَى الطَّمَأْنِينَةِ
ing; quieting, pacifying, appeasing

(re)assured, tran- مُظْمِنٌ: مُرْتَاحٌ الْيَالِ
quil, at ease; secure, safe

aspiration, aim, مُطْمَع: مُرَامٌ، رَغْبَةٌ
goal, ambition, desire

lengthy, prolix, verbose مُطْنَبٌ

purgatory مُظْهَر [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

antiseptic, disinfectant, ster- مُظْهَر
ilizer; detergent, cleaner

cooked مُظْهَر: مُطْبُوخٌ

pocketknife, مَطْوَاة: يَسْكُنُ جَيْبَ
penknife

مَطْوَاة: مُطْبِعٌ - راجع مُطْبِعٌ

ringdove, wood pigeon مُطْرُوق (خَمَامٌ)

lengthy, long-winded, مُطْوَل: مُسْتَهَبٌ
prolix, detailed, elaborate

mount, riding animal مُطْبِئَةٌ

rainy, wet مُطْبِر: مُطْبَر، مُمْبَطِرٌ

obedient, compliant, submis- مُطْبِعٌ
sive, docile, tractable; dutiful

demonstration, مُظَاهَرَةٌ: تَعَاهُرَةٌ، مُسِيرَةٌ
manifestation

envelope مُظْرُوف: ظَرْفٌ، مُخْلَفٌ

مُظْفَر - راجع ظَاوِرٌ

umbrella; parasol, sunshade مِظْلَةٌ

parachute مِظْلَةٌ مُهْبِوطٌ، مِظْلَةٌ وَاقِيَةٌ

reciprocity مُعَامَلَةٌ بِالْمِثْلِ
 sufferance, suffering, endurance, undergoing, experiencing مُعَانَاةٌ
 treaty, pact, convention; accord, agreement, compact مُعَاهَدَةٌ
 assistant, aid(e), helper, supporter مُعَاوَنٌ : مُسَاعِدٌ
 adjutant مُعَاوِنٌ : ضَابِطٌ مُسَاعِدٌ
 temple, place of worship مُعْبَدٌ
 paved مُعْبَدٌ (كَالطَّرِيقِ) : مُمَهَّدٌ
 crossing, crossing point, passage(way), path مُعْبَرٌ : مَكَانُ الْعُبُورِ
 idol, image مُعْبُودٌ : صَنْمٌ
 deity, god مُعْبُودٌ : إِلَهٌ
 as usual كَالْمُعْتَادِ
 self-important, proud, self-conceited مُعْتَدٍ بِنَفْسِهِ
 aggressor, assaulter, attacker, trespasser, invader مُعْتَدِي (الْمُعْتَدِي)
 victim, aggrieved party; assaulted, attacked, assailed; trespassed, invaded, infringed مُعْتَدَى عَلَيْهِ
 moderate, temperate; mild, clement, soft, gentle مُعْتَدِلٌ
 proud مُعْتَزٌّ : فَخُورٌ
 arrested, under arrest, detained, in custody, held; مُعْتَقِلٌ : مَحْبُوسٌ

lent, loaned مُعَارٌ : مُقْرَضٌ
 opposed to; anti-, against; dissenting, disagreeing; opposer, objector, opponent; dissenter, dissident مُعَارِضٌ (لِـ)
 opposition مُعَارَضَةٌ
 goatherd مُعَازٌ : رَاعِي النَمْرِ
 salary, wages, pay مُعَاشٌ : رَاتِبٌ
 livelihood; living مُعَاشٌ : رِزْقٌ
 pension, superannuation مُعَاشُ التَّقَاعَدِ
 contemporary, contemporaneous, coeval, coetaneous مُعَاصِرٌ
 healthy, well, sound مُعَافٍ
 handicapped; disabled, crippled, incapacitated مُعَاقٌ : ذُو عَاقَةٍ
 adverse, counter, contrary, converse, opposite; counter-, contra-, anti- مُعَاكِسٌ : مُضَادٌّ
 adverse, unfavorable, able, contrary, inopportune مُعَاكِسٌ : غَيْرُ مُوَابِقٍ
 His Excellency مُعَالِي فَلَانٍ
 treatment, treating مُعَالَجَةٌ
 coefficient مُعَالِمٌ (مُفْرَدًا مُعَلِّمٌ) - رَاجِعٌ مُعَلِّمٌ
 treatment, dealing with; behavior مُعَامَلَةٌ : تَصَرُّفٌ
 dealings, intercourse, transactions مُعَامَلَةٌ : مُعَامَلَاتٌ : أَخْذٌ وَعَطَاءٌ
 transaction; application, petition, request مُعَامَلَةٌ : اسْتِذْعَاءٌ

communicable, catching

equipment(s), outfit, مُعْذَات : أجهزة

gear, apparatus, material(s), supplies, furnishings, appliances

abacus مُعْذَاد : أداة لتعليم الأطفال الغد

stomach مُعْذَة , بِعْذَة [تشرح]

average; rate مُعْذَل : مُتَوَسِّط , نِسْبَة

destitute, penniless, مُعْذِم : مُعْزِر , فَقِير

poor, needy, indigent

mineral; metal مُعْذِن (ج مُعْذِن)

mineral; metallic مُعْذِنِي

specie, عُمْلَة مُعْذِنِي , نَقْد مُعْذِنِي

coin(s), hard or metallic money

mineral water مِيَاء مُعْذِنِي , ماء مُعْذِنِي

nonexistent, absent, مُعْذُوم : غَيْر مُوجُود

lacking, wanting, missing

مُعْذُوم : عَدِيم - راجع عَدِيم

ferryboat, ferry مُعْذِيَة : مُرْكَب

tortured, tormented, ago- مُعْذَب

nized; suffering, in pain, hurt

excuse, forgiveness, pardon مُعْذِرَة

excuse me! forgive me! par- مُعْذِرَة

don me! I beg your pardon!

translated into Arabic مُعْزِب

translator into Arabic مُعْزِب

exhibition, expo- مُعْرَض (ج مُعَارِض)

sition, show, fair

on the occasion of; كَذَا في مُعْرَض

during, while مُعْرَض لـ - راجع عَرْضَة لـ

prisoner; internee; detainee

prison, jail, مُعْتَقَل : مَكَانُ الْاِعْتِقَال

lockup; concentration camp

sick, ill, ailing, sickly مُعْتَل : مَرِيض

dark, dim, dusky, gloomy مُعْتِم

accredited مُعْتَمَد (كَيْدِلُومَايِي)

agent مُعْتَمَد (تَجَارِي)

paymaster مُعْتَمَد قَبْضٍ أَوْ صَرْفٍ

idiotic, imbecilic, demented, مُعْتَوِه

insane, mad, crazy; idiot, imbe-

cile, lunatic, madman

admirer; fan, buff, de- مُعْجِب (ب)

votee; fond of, impressed by

miracle, marvel, pro- مُعْجِزَة : اَعْجَازِيَة

digy, wonder

accelerated, hastened; ur- مُعْجِل

gent, pressing; quick, fast,

speedy, hurried, hasty

dictionary, lexicon مُعْجَم : قَامُوس

kneading trough; kneading مُعْجَن

machine, kneader

pastry, pastries, pies مُعْجَنَات

paste; putty مُعْجُون : عَجِين , عَجِينَة

cream, paste مُعْجُون (تَجْمِيلِي)

toothpaste دَسْمُك , اَسْنَان

shaving cream or مُعْجُون جَلَاة

foam

designed (for), intended مُعَد (لـ)

(for), ready, prepared

infectious, contagious, مُعْدِي (الْمُعْدِي)

camp, bloc مُعْشَكَر (بِشَايِي الْخ)
 concentration camp مُعْشَكَرُ الْاِغْتِقَال
 beehive, hive مُعْشَلَة : نَحْل، خَلِيَّةُ نَحْل
 insolvent مُعْشُور : مُغْبِر
 honeyed, mellifluous; candied, sugary (in expression) مُعْشُول
 grassy مُتَشِيب، مُعْشَرُشِب
 company, community, group: kin(sfolk), folks, people مُعْشَر
 مُعْشُوق، مُعْشُوقَة - راجع غُشِي، غُشِيَة
 mill, press مُعْصَرَة : مُؤَمِّسَة لِلْعَصْرِ
 مُعْصَرَة : عَصَارَة - راجع عَصَارَة
 wrist, carpus مُعْصَم : رُشْع
 infallible, inerrant, unerring; impeccable; sinless مُعْصُوم (عَنِ الْخَطَا)
 مُعْصِيَة : اِثْم
 sin; offense; guilt مُعْصِيَة : عَصِيَان - راجع عَصِيَان
 problem, dilemma, enigma, mystery, puzzle, riddle مُعْضِلَة
 generous, liberal مُعْطَاء
 مُعْطَر : عَطَر
 مُعْطَر : عَطَر - راجع عَطَر
 coat, overcoat مُعْطَف
 out of order, broken, dead, inoperative, not working مُعْطَل
 data, information, facts مُعْطِيَات
 glorified, exalted, honored; venerable, honorable; great, magnificent, majestic مُعْظَم : مُبْجَل
 مُعْظَم : جُلُ - راجع جُلُ

knowledge, learning, acquaintance, familiarity مُعْرِفَة : عِلْم
 مُعْرِفَة : اُخْدُ مُعَارِفِكَ
 veined, grained, marbled; variegated, dappled, spotted مُعْرَقِي
 battle, fight(ing), combat; campaign مُعْرَكَة
 petition مُعْرُوض : غَرِيضَة
 exhibits, exhibited articles مُعْرُوضَات : اُمْنَابُ مُعْرُوضَة
 known مُعْرُوف : مُعْلُوم
 well-known, famous, renowned, celebrated مُعْرُوف : مُشْهُور
 alias; commonly called or known as, so-called مُعْرُوف بِ
 favor, service, courtesy, good turn, kind act, kindness, grace مُعْرُوف : جَبِيل، فَضْل، اِحْسَان
 amicably, in a friendly manner, with kindness مُعْرُوف بِالْمَعْرِوف
 goat(s) مُعْز، مُعْزَة، مُعْزِي (حَيَوَان)
 she-goat مُعْزَاة (حَيَوَان)
 retreat مُعْزَل : مَلَاذ
 apart from, away from; separated from, detached from مُعْزَل عَنْ
 piece of music; recital; performance مُعْزُوفَة [مُوسِيقَى]
 outlying, remote, distant, far, faraway مُعْزُول : بَعِيد، قَصِي
 insolvent مُغْبِر : عَاجِزٌ عَنِ الدَّفْع، مُغْرُوز
 camp, encampment مُعْشَكَر : مُخَيَّم

road sign, signpost, mile-
stone; landmark, mark
landmarks; features, char-
acteristics; outlines, contours
teacher, instructor, **مُعَلِّم**
schoolmaster; tutor; lecturer
master (صنعة، مهنة إلخ)
advertiser, sponsor; **مُعَلِّين**
announcer, declarer, proclaimer
مُعَلَّل: تربية - راجع مُعَلَّل
effect
cause and effect
known; fixed, **مُعَلَّل**
determined; given
information, data, facts
informatics, information
science; data processing
مُعَلَّلَة: واجدة المعلومات
(piece of) in-formation, datum, fact
architect
Baptist
long-lived, longevous
tumult, turmoil, uproar, con-
fusion, jumble, mess
in-depth, profound, deep,
thorough, comprehensive
factory, plant, **مُعَلَّل**
mill, works; workshop, atelier
the world
meaning, sense, signification,
significance, import, purport

(of), bulk, major part
exempt from, free from
مُعْطَى مِنْ
مُعْطَى - راجع عُيُن
complicated, complex, intri-
cate, knotty, knotted, snarled
stronghold, bastion, **مُعْطَى**
fortress, fort, castle, citadel
sterilized, disinfected, **مُعْطَى**
steril, aseptic; pasteurized
sterilizer, disinfectant, **مُعْطَى**
antiseptic; pasteurizer
crooked, bent, curved
reasonable, sensible, ratio-
nal, plausible, logical; possible,
probable, likely, feasible
مُعْكَر - راجع عَكِر
macaroni; spaghetti; pasta
reversed, inverted; **مُعْكَوس**
reverse, inverse, converse
reflected (صورة، صورة إلخ)
pluck
canned or tinned food(s)
manger, (feed-
ing) trough, crib
suspended, pendent,
hanging, hung, dangling
pending, unde-
cided, unsettled, outstanding
dependent (شرط): مشروط
on, depending on, conditional on
commentator; reviewer; anno-
tator, glossarist

spring, source, head- **مَعِين : بَنِيْع**
 spring, fountainhead, wellspring
 specific, particular, definite- **مَعِيْن : مُعَدَّد**
 nite, determined, fixed, set, specified, appointed
 certain; some **مَعِيْن : بَعْض**
 appointed, (في منصب أو مركز) **مَعِيْن**
 assigned, nominated, designated;
 appointee, nominee
 rhombus; **مَعِيْن : شَكْلٌ مُنْدَسِي**
 lozenge, diamond
 help(er), aid(e), assistant; supporter, backer **مُعِين : مُسَاعِد**
 departure, leaving **مُعَاذِرَة : رَجِيل**
 cave, cavern, grotto **مُعَاذِرَة : مَفَار**
مُعَاذِرَة : رَاجِعُ نَزَل
مُعَاذِرَة : رَاجِعُ غُلُو
 adventurer; adventurous **مُعَاذِرَة**
 adventure, venture, risk **مُعَاذِرَة**
 contrary to, inconsistent with **مُعَاذِرَة**
 consequence, result, end, outcome, upshot **مُعَاذِرَة : عَاقِبَة**
 dusty, pulverulent **مُعَاذِرَة : مُغْبِر**
 emigrant, immigrant; expatriate **مُعَاذِرَة : مُهَاجِر**
 extortioner, extor- **مُعَاذِرَة : مُتَرَع**
 tioner, exactor, usurper
 raper, rapist **مُعَاذِرَة : مُنْتَسِب (امْرَأَة)**
 nauseated, sick, queasy **مُعَاذِرَة**
 nourishing, nutritious, (المُعْدِي) **مُعَاذِرَة**
 nutrient, nutritive

moral; incorporeal; immaterial; abstract **مَعْنَوِي**
 morale, spirit(s) **مَعْنَوِيَات : رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَة**
 meant, intended **مَعْنَوِي : مُقْصُود**
 (person) concerned, involved, interested **مَعْنَوِي : صَاحِبُ الشَّأْنِ**
 institute; institution; academy **مَعْنَوِي**
 conservatory **مَعْنَوِي : مُوسِيْقِي**
 known; familiar, customary, usual, habitual **مَعْنَوِي**
 crooked, bent, curved, twisted, inclined **مَعْنَوِي : أَصَوَج**
 needy, poor, destitute; pauper, poor man **مَعْنَوِي : فَقِير**
 مَعْنَوِي : رَاجِعُ مَعَالِي
 pick, pickaxe, mattock; hoe **مَعْنَوِي : مِقْدَال**
 مَعْنَوِي : رَاجِعُ إِعَانَة
 مَعْنَوِي : رَاجِعُ مَعْنَى
 criterion, standard, yardstick, gauge, test; norm **مَعْنَوِي : مِقْيَاس**
 disgraceful, dishonorable, shameful, infamous **مَعْنَوِي : مُخْزِي**
 in the company of, with **مَعْنَوِي : بِمَعِيَة**
 repeater **مَعْنَوِي : طَالِبٌ مُبِيد (لِصَفَة)**
 life, living, existence; lifeway, life-style **مَعْنَوِي : حَيَاة**
 livelihood; living **مَعْنَوِي : رِزْق**
 living, subsistence **مَعْنَوِي : حَيَاتِي**
 breadwinner, supporter, er, sustainer, family provider **مَعْنَوِي : مَنْ يُعِيل**

lend, expand, draw out
 covered, wrapped, veiled **مُغَطِّي**
 bathtub, tub, bath **مِنْطَاس : خَوْض**
 stupid, foolish, silly, **مُغْفَل : غَبِي**
 dumb; simpleton, fool
 anonymous **مُغْفَل : مُجْهُول**
 the late **الْمُغْفُورَةُ (فُلَان)**
 bygone - راجع غَلَايَة
 envelope **مُغْلَف : ظَرْف**
 enveloped, covered, **مُغْلَف : مُغَطِّي**
 wrapped, enfolded
 bound **مُغْلَف : مُجْلَد**
 closed, shut; lock- **مُغْلَق : مُقْلَق, مُسَدَّد**
 ed, bolted; sealed
 grievous, depressing, **مُغِيَم : مُتَحْزِن**
 gloomy, melancholic, dismal
 unconscious, **مُغْمَى عَلَيْهِ, مُغْبِي عَلَيْهِ**
 swooning, in a swoon
 obscure, unknown, **مُغْمُور : غَيْرُ مَشْهُور**
 undistinguished
 singer, chanter, **مُغْنٍ (الْمُغْنِي) : مُغْرِب**
 vocalist, melodist, songster
 opera **مُغْنَاة : أوبرا**
 coquettish; coquet(te) **مُغْنَاج**
 magnet **مُغْنَطِيس**
 magnetic **مُغْنَطِيسِي**
 hypnotism, hypnosis **تَنْوِيمٌ مُغْنَطِيسِي**
مُغْنَم - راجع غَنِيْمَة
 songstress, woman singer, **مُغْنِيَّة**
 (female) vocalist, chanteuse

seductive, seducing, **مُغْر (الْمُغْرِي)**
 tempting, enticing, alluring, lur-
 ing; seducer, tempter
 sunset, sundown **مُغْرِب : غُرُوب**
مُغْرِب, الْمُغْرِب - راجع غَرْب
 Maghreb **(بِلَادُ) الْمَغْرِب**
 Morocco **(دَوْلَةُ) الْمَغْرِب**
 Maghrebi; Moroccan **مُغْرِبِي**
 biased, prejudiced, un- **مُغْرِض : مُتَحَيِّز**
 fair, partial, one-sided
 ladle, scoop **مُغْرَفَة : أَدَاةٌ يُغْرَفُ بِهَا**
 loss, damage; liability **مُغْرَم**
 in love with, enamored of, in- **مُغْرَمٌ بِـ**
 fatuated with, fond of
 conceited, vain(glorious), **مُغْرُور**
 proud, haughty, arrogant
 sense, meaning, im- **مُغْرَى : فَعْرَى**
 port; effect, substance
 moral (of a story) **مُغْرَى (النِّصَّة)**
 spindle; spinning wheel **مُغْرَل**
 lavatory, wash- **مُغْسِل : حَمَام**
 room, bathroom, toilet
 washbasin, **مُغْسِلَة : مَكَانُ غَسْلِ الْأَيْدِي**
 washbowl, lavatory, sink
مُغْسِلَة : غَسَّالَة - راجع غَسَّالَة
 hazy, misty, cloudy, foggy, **مُغْشَى**
 dim(med), obscure(d), blurred
 adulterated, debased **مُغْشُوش**
 colic; gripes **مُغْص [طَب]**
 to stretch, ex- **مُغَطَّ : مَدَّ, مَطَّ**

supposed, assumed, مَفْرُوض :
presumed, taken for granted
crossroads, crossways, in- مَفْتَرَق طُرُق :
tersection, crossing, junction

inspector; investigator مَفْتِش :

fabricated; artificial مَفْتَعَل : مَخْتَلَق :

done on purpose, in- مَفْتَعَل : مَتَعَمَّد :
tentional, deliberate

open, opened مَفْتُوح :

مُفْجِع - راجع فاجع

booby-trapped مَفْتُوح :

pride, object of pride; feat, مَفْخَرَة :
exploit, glorious deed

escape, flight, getaway, مَفْرَب :
way out; alternative

inevitable, unavoidable, لا مَفْرَبَة :
inescapable, obligatory

gladdening, cheerful, مَفْرَح , مَفْرَح :
cheering, delightful, pleasant,
joyful, happy, glad, bright

single, solitary, one مَفْرَد : واحد :

singular مَفْرَد [لغة] :

odd, uneven مَفْرَد : فَرْدِي :

alone, by oneself بِمَفْرَدِهِ :

words, terms, expressions; مَفْرَدَات :
vocabulary; terminology

word, term; item; entry مَفْرَدَة :

group, party, de- مَفْرَزَة , مَفْرَزَة : فَصِيلَة :
tachment, squad, platoon

tablecloth مِفْرَش (الطاولة) :

magnesium

seducer, tempter; se- مَغْوِي (المغوي) :
ductive, seducing, tempting

militant; bold, courageous مَغْوَار :

commando(s), مَغَاوِر , لِرْقَة المَغَاوِر :
shock troops, storm troops

setting (of the sun, مَغْرِب : غُرُوب :
etc.); sunset, sundown

cloudy, clouded, overcast مَغْمِيم : غَائِم :

sudden, unexpected, sur- مَفْاجِئَة :
prising, abrupt, unforeseen

surprise مَفْاجِئَة (ج مَفْاجِئَات) :

meaning; purport مَقَاد : مَعْنَى :

to the effect that... مَقَادُهُ أَنْ ... :

departure, leaving مَفَارِقَة : رَجِيل :

paradox مَفَارِقَة : تَنَاقُضٌ ظَاهِر :

desert, wilderness مَفَارِزَة : صَحْرَاء :

reactant; reactor مَفَايِل :

negotiator مَفَاوِض : مَنْ يُفَاوِض :

negotiation, parley مَفَاوِضَة : تَفَاوُض :

mufti مُفْتِي (المفتي) :

key مِفْتَاح : أَذَاة فَتَحِ الْأَقْلَال :

key, digital مِفْتَاح : إِصْبَعُ الْيَأْتِرَالِخ :

clue, key مِفْتَاح (لِحَلِّ لُغْزٍ) : ذَلِيل :

مِفْتَاح - راجع فاجع

ravenous, rapacious, preda- مَفْتَرِس :
tory, voracious, ferocious

beast of prey, preda- حَيَوَانٌ مَفْتَرِس :
tory animal, predator

created, made, originated **مُفْطَوْر**
 naturally disposed for **مُفْطَوْرٌ عَلَى**
 effect, influence, impact: action **مُفْعُولٌ: أَثَرٌ، تَأْثِيرٌ**
 effect(iveness), validity **مُفْعُولٌ: نَفَازٌ**
 object **مُفْعُولٌ بِهِ [لِغَةً]**
 lost, missing, absent, nonexistent, lacking, wanting **مُفْقُودٌ**
 screwdriver **مِفْكَ (الْبَرَاغِي)**
 thinker; intellectual **مُفَكِّرٌ**
 notebook; aide-mémoire; calendar; diary, journal **مُفَكَّرَةٌ**
 successful; prosperous **مُفْلِحٌ**
 bankrupt, insolvent, broke **مُفْلِسٌ**
 flat, flattened, oblate, broad **مُفْلَاطِحٌ**
 understood **مُفْهُومٌ: فُهِمَ**
 notion, concept, conception; meaning **مُفْهُومٌ (ج. مَفَاهِيم): نَصْرٌ**
 authorized, empowered, accredited, delegated **مُفَوَّضٌ: مُخَوَّلٌ**
 proxy, deputy, authorized agent, mandatory **مُفَوَّضٌ (شَخْصٌ)**
 police commissioner **مُفَوَّضٌ شَرْطِيَّةٌ**
 useful, helpful, beneficial, advantageous, profitable; salutary, wholesome **مُفِيدٌ: نَافِعٌ**
 facing, opposite (to) **مُقَابِلٌ (ب): مُوَاجِهٌ**
 consideration, equivalent; substitute; price **مُقَابِلٌ: بَدَلٌ**
 in front of, opposite **مُقَابِلٌ: تَجَاةٌ**

bedspread, bedcover, coverlet, sheet **مِفْرَش (السَّرِيح)**
 excess(ive), extreme **مُفْرِطٌ**
 vicious circle **مُفْرِغٌ، خَلْقَةٌ مُفْرِغَةٌ**
 parting, part (of the hair) **مُفْرَقٌ، مَفْرَقٌ (الشَّعْرِ)**
 separate(d), parted, divided, disunited; scattered **مُفْرَقٌ (مَفْرَقٌ) طَرُقَ - رَاجَعَ مُفْتَرَقٌ**
 by retail **بِالْمُفْرَقِ**
 firecracker, firework; squib **مُفْرِقَةٌ**
 furniture, furnishings **مُفْرُوشَاتٌ**
 imposed, ordained, dictated, required, obligatory **مُفْرُوضٌ: إلْزَامِيٌّ**
 supposed (to) **مُفْرُوضٌ (فِيهِ كَذَا)**
 unquestionable, indisputable, indubitable, definite **مُفْرُوضٌ: مُفْتَرَضٌ - رَاجَعَ مُفْتَرَضٌ**
 minced, chopped, hashed **مُفْرُوعٌ يَتَهُ**
 frightening, frightful, fearful, alarming, horrible **مُفْرِغٌ: مُخِيفٌ**
 joint, articulation **مُفَصِّلٌ (ج. مَفَاصِل)**
 detailed, minute, elaborate, exhaustive **مُفَصِّلٌ: تَفْصِيلِيٌّ، مُتْنَبٌ**
 cut out; tailored, tailor-made, custom-made **مُفْصَلٌ (كَالثُّوبِ)**
 hinge **مُفْصَلَةٌ، مِفْصَلَةٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا]**
 silvered, silver-plated **مُفَضِّضٌ**
 favorite, best liked, preferable, preferred, favored **مُفْضَلٌ**
 not fasting **مُفْطِرٌ: غَيْرُ صَائِمٍ**

| | |
|--|--|
| gambler, player | مُقَايِر : مَنْ يُقَايِر |
| gambling; gamble | مُقَايَرَة : قِمَار |
| sausage(s) | مُقَاتِق : نَقَاتِق |
| contractor, entrepreneur | مُقَاوِل |
| contract; agreement | مُقَاوَلَة |
| contracting | مُقَاوَلَات |
| resister, resistant; fighter | مُقَاوِم |
| resistance, opposition; fight | مُقَاوِمَة |
| barter, exchange, swap | مُقَايِضَة : مُبَادَلَة |
| truck, trade, trade-off | |
| cemetery, graveyard | مُقْبِرَة , مَقْبَر |
| socket | مُقْبِيس (كَهْرَبَائِي) |
| handle, haft. | مُقْبِض , مِقْبِض : مَسَكَة |
| hilt, (hand)grip, knob, grasp | |
| doorknob | مِقْبِض الباب |
| appetizer, relish; hors d'oeuvre; appetizing, savory | مُقْبِل : مَتَة |
| next, following, coming; future; upcoming | مُقْبِل : آت , قَادِم |
| accepted, approved of; admitted; acceptable, agreeable; satisfactory, passable, fair | مَقْبُول |
| to detest, abhor, abominate, loathe, hate | مَقْت : أَبْغَضَ |
| (Egyptian) cucumber | مِقْنِي (نَبَات) |
| solvent; wealthy, rich | مُقْتَلِر : مُوَسِّر |
| | مُقْتَدِر : قَادِر , قَدِير - رَاجِع قَادِر , قَدِير |
| | مُقْتَرَح : اقْتِرَاح - رَاجِع اقْتِرَاح |
| borrower; debtor | مُقْتَرَض : مُسْتَبِير |
| voter, elector | مُقْتَرَع : نَاجِب |

| | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| (to), facing, face to face with | |
| in return for, in exchange for, for | مُقَابِل , فِي مُقَابِل : لِقَاء |
| gratis, free (of charge) | بِلَا مُقَابِل |
| interview; meeting | مُقَابَلَة : اِجْتِمَاع |
| comparison, collation | مُقَابَلَة : مُقَارَنَة |
| fighter, combatant, warrior | مُقَاتِل |
| approach | مُقَارَبَة |
| comparative | مُقَارِن |
| comparison | مُقَارَنَة : مُقَابَلَة |
| in comparison with, compared with or to | بِالْمُقَارَنَة مَعَ |
| مُقَاس : قِيَاس - رَاجِع قِيَاس | |
| boycott | مُقَاطَعَة : تَرْكُ التَّعَامُلِ مَعَ |
| interruption | مُقَاطَعَة (أَثْنَاء الْحَدِيث) |
| province, district, county, territory | مُقَاطَعَة : اِقْلِيم |
| article; essay | مُقَالَ , مَقَالَة |
| standing, rank, position, prestige, dignity | مَقَام : مَنَزَلَة , اِغْيَار |
| site, seat, locality, location, place | مَقَام : مَقَر , مَوْقِع |
| shrine, sanctuary | مَقَام : مَزَار |
| context, connection; occasion | مَقَام : مَبَاقِي , مَنَاسِبَة |
| key | مَقَام [مَوْسِيقِي] |
| denominator | مَقَام (الْكُسْرِي) [رِيَاضِيَات] |
| abode, dwelling, residence, domicile | مَقَام : مَقَر , مَقَرَّة |
| stay, residence | مَقَام : اِقَامَة |

| | |
|--|--|
| مُقَدِّمَةٌ - راجع مُقَدِّمَةٌ | economical, frugal, thrifty, مُقْتَصِدٌ |
| مُقَدِّمَةٌ: صَدْرٌ، طَلِيعَةٌ - راجع مُقَدِّمٌ | saving, sparing |
| مُقَدِّمَةٌ (الجيش) - راجع مُقَدِّمٌ | required, necessary; due مُقْتَضَى |
| vanguard, van, advance guard | requirements, needs مُقْتَضِيَاتٌ |
| introduction, مُقَدِّمَةٌ (الكتاب إلخ) | according to, in conformity with, pursuant to بِمُقْتَضَى |
| preface, foreword, preamble | short, brief, concise, مُقْتَضِبٌ |
| at the head, ahead, in مُقَدِّمَةٌ | terse, succinct |
| (the) front; on top (of) | selections, anthology مُقْتَطَعَاتٌ |
| مُقَدَّرٌ: مَحْتَمٌ - راجع مُقَدِّرٌ | quantity, amount, size, volume; extent, degree, scope مُقْتُولٌ - راجع قَتِيلٌ |
| fate, destiny, lot مُقَدَّرٌ: قُدْرٌ | inasmuch as بِمِقْدَارِ مَا |
| مُقَدَّرٌ: قُدْرَةٌ - راجع قُدْرَةٌ | intrepid, bold, courageous, brave, daring, enterprising مُقَدِّمٌ |
| seat, center; location; site, place | (pre)destined, predetermined, fated, fateful مُقَدَّرٌ: مَحْتَمٌ |
| abode, dwelling, residence, domicile, house | supposed, assumed مُقَدَّرٌ: مُقْتَرَضٌ |
| headquarters مُقَرَّرٌ (البيان إلخ) | anticipated, expected مُقَدَّرٌ: مُتَوَقَّعٌ |
| reciter (of the Holy Koran) مُقَرَّرٌ | fates, destinies مُقَدَّرَاتٌ: مَصَائِرٌ |
| telescope مُقَرَّبٌ: يَلْسُكُوبٌ | مُقَدَّرَةٌ، مُقَدِّرَةٌ - راجع قُدْرَةٌ |
| close, intimate; favorite مُقَرَّبٌ | sacred, holy, sacrosanct; divine; hallowed, sanctified مُقَدَّسٌ |
| مُقَرَّبَةٌ - راجع قُرْبٌ | front, face, forefront, lead, head مُقَدِّمٌ: صَدْرٌ، طَلِيعَةٌ |
| established, settled, fixed, decided, determined; confirmed, affirmed; proven مُقَرَّرٌ: ثَابِتٌ | major; lieutenant مُقَدِّمٌ: رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ |
| course; curriculum مُقَرَّرٌ: بِنَهَاجٌ | colonel |
| manual, textbook مُقَرَّرٌ: كِتَابٌ | in advance, beforehand مُقَدِّمًا |
| decisions, resolutions; decrees مُقَرَّرَاتٌ: قَرَارَاتٌ | offerer, presenter, giver, donor, grantor مُقَدِّمٌ: مَنْ يُنِئِمُ |
| reporter, rapporteur مُقَرَّرٌ (اللجنة) | applicant مُقَدِّمُ الطَّلَبِ |
| disgusting, nauseating مُقَرَّفٌ | |
| legible, readable مُقَرَّوَةٌ: وَاضِحٌ | |

lump sum; fixed sum مَبْلَغٌ مَقْطُوعٌ
 piece (of music), tune مَقْطُوعَةٌ
 consumption مَقْطُوعِيَّةٌ : إستهلاك
 seat; chair; bench; (ج مقاعد) مَقْعَدٌ
 settee, sofa, couch
 crippled, lame, disabled, عاجز مَقْعَدٌ
 infirm, invalid; basket case
 concave, dished, hollow مَقْعَرٌ
 rhymed, rhyming, assonant مَقْنَى
 closed, shut; locked, bolted مَقْفَلٌ
 frying pan مَقْلَى، مَقْلَاةٌ
 prank, waggy, خُدَاعَةٌ مَقْلَبٌ
 practical joke; April fool, April
 fool's joke or trick
 eyeball مَقْلَةٌ (العين)
 imitation, imitated, مَقْلَدٌ : زَائِفٌ
 counterfeit, forged, false, fake
 imitator; counterfeiter مَقْلِدٌ
 (stone) quarry مَقْلَعٌ (جَبَارَةٌ)
 worrying, disquieting مَقْلِقٌ
 striped, streaked, bar- مَقْلَمٌ : مُنْطَطٌ
 red, stripy, streaky, ruled
 pen case مَقْلَمَةٌ : بِحْفَنَةٌ أَقْلَامٍ
 fried مَقْلُوبٌ : مَقْلِيٌّ، قُلِيٌّ
 turned; turned over; مَقْلُوبٌ : مَعْكَوسٌ
 turned upside down; reverse(d)
 upside down; topsy-tur- بِالْمَقْلُوبِ
 vy; inside out, outside in; back-
 ward(s), reversely, conversely
 fried مَقْلِيٌّ : مَقْلُوبٌ، قُلِيٌّ

illegible, unreadable غَيْرُ مَقْرُوءٍ
 divided, split, parti- مَقْسَمٌ، مَقْسُومٌ
 tioned, sectioned, broken up
 divider; distributor مَقْسَمٌ
 switchboard مَقْسَمُ الْهَاتِفِ
 broom, besom مَقْسَنَةٌ : مَكْنَسَةٌ
 peeler, parer, scaler, husker مَقْسَرَةٌ
 scraper; rasp; (block) plane مَقْسَطَةٌ
 (pair of) scissors مَقْصَصٌ : أَدَاةٌ لِلْقَصِّصِ
 brocaded, embroidered مَقْصَبٌ
 destination مَقْصِدٌ، مَقْصَدٌ : رُجُوعَةٌ
 مَقْصِدٌ، مَقْصَدٌ : نِيَّةٌ، غَايَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَصْدٌ
 buffet; cafeteria, snack bar مَقْصِفٌ
 guillotine مَقْصَلَةٌ : آلَةٌ لِلْإِعْدَامِ
 intended, meant مَقْصُودٌ : مُرَادٌ
 intentional, deliber- مَقْصُودٌ : مُتَعَمِّدٌ
 ate, willful, intended, calculated
 limited to, مَقْصُورٌ عَلَى : مُقْتَصِرٌ عَلَى
 restricted to; exclusive
 compartment; cabin(et) مَقْصُورَةٌ
 cockpit مَقْصُورَةٌ (قِيَادَةُ) الطَّائِرَةِ
 section, division, part, por- مَقْطَعٌ
 tion, piece; passage
 syllable مَقْطَعٌ (لَفْظِيٌّ)
 cutter; knife مَقْطَعٌ
 trailer مَقْطُورَةٌ : عَرَبَةٌ مَقْطُورَةٌ
 cut (off), severed; chopped مَقْطُوعٌ
 off, lopped off; amputated;
 broken; divided, sectioned

| | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| permanent, lasting | مُقْبِر : دَائِم |
| donkey driver | مُكَّار - راجع مَكْبَر |
| equivalent, equal | مُكَّار (الْمُكَّارِي) |
| reward, requital, remuneration; bonus, premium | مُكَافَأَة - مُكَافِئ : مُسَاوٍ |
| struggler, striver, fighter | مُكَافَأَة - راجع مَكْفَاح |
| talk, conversation, discourse, dialogue | مُكَالَمَة : مُخَاطَبَة |
| (telephone) call, (telephone) conversation | مُكَالَمَة (بِالْهَاتِفِ) |
| place, spot, site, locality; location; space, room | مَكَان : مَحَل |
| in place of, instead of | مَكَان كَذَا، فِي مَكَان كَذَا |
| standing, rank, position, dignity, prestige, status | مَكَانَة : مَنَزَلَة |
| spool, reel, bobbin | مَكْب : بَكْرَة |
| ball, hank (of yarn) | مَكْب : بِلَّة |
| brake | مَكْبَح : فَرْمَلَة |
| enlarged, magnified, blown (up) | مَكْبَر (up) |
| amplifier | مَكْبَر [كَهْرَبَاء] |
| loudspeaker, speaker | مَكْبَر الصَّوْت |
| magnifying glass | نَظَّارَة مَكْبَرَة |
| press; compress(or); piston | مَكْبَس |
| office, bureau; desk | مَكْتَب - راجع كَتِيب |
| library; bookshop, bookstore | مَكْتَبَة |

| | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| moonlit, moony | مُقْبِر : قَبِر |
| masked, masqueraded, disguised, in disguise; veiled | مُقْتَع |
| convincing, persuasive, valid | مُقْنِع |
| café, coffeehouse, coffee shop | مَقْهَى |
| strengthening, fortifying, invigorating; tonic | مُقَوِّ (الْمُقَوِّي) |
| strengthened, fortified, consolidated, reinforced; enriched | مُقَوَّى |
| halter, leash | مَقْوَد : رَسَن |
| steering wheel | مَقْوَد : عَجَلَة الْقِيَادَة |
| handlebars | مَقْوَد الدَّرَاجَة |
| hollow; hollowed out | مَقْوَر |
| bent, curved, crooked, bow, bowed, arched, vaulted | مَقْوَس |
| constituent, component, ingredient, element | مَقْوَم : مُكُون، عُنْصُر |
| measure, measurement; standard, criterion, yardstick; scale; norm | مِقْيَاس : مِكْيَال، مِغْيَار |
| abominable, loathsome, disgusting; hateful, odious | مَقْيَاس : قِيَاس - راجع قِيَاس |
| bound, tied, chained | مَقْيَت |
| bound, obligated | مَقْيَد : مُكْبَل |
| limited, restricted, confined; restrained | مَقْيَد : مُلْزَم |
| registered, recorded | مَقْيَد : مَحْصُور |
| restrictive, restricting, limitative, limiting | مَقْيَد : مُسَجَّل |
| resident, inhabitant | مَقْيَد : مُعَلَّد |
| | مَقْيَم : سَاكِن |

مَكْرُوبٌ - راجع مَيَكْرُوبٌ
 misfortune, adversity; مَكْرُوهٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ
 mishap, accident
 مَكْرُوهٌ: تَكْرِيبٌ - راجع تَكْرِيبٌ
 toll, duty, مَكْسٌ (ج مَكْسٌ): ضَرْبَةٌ
 duties, impost, excise, tax
 gain, profit, ad- مَكْسَبٌ (ج مَكْسَبٌ)
 vantage, benefit
 profitable, lucrative مَكْسِبٌ: مَزِيْعٌ
 broken, shattered, مَكْسَرٌ, مَكْسُورٌ
 smashed, crashed, crushed
 (mixed) nuts, crackers مَكْسَرَاتٌ
 bare(d), exposed, uncov- مَكْشُوفٌ
 ered, open, unveiled, naked
 overdrawn account حِسَابٌ مَكْشُوفٌ
 cube; cubic مَكْعَبٌ
 cubic meter مِتْرٌ مَكْعَبٌ
 dark; cloudy, overcast مَكْفَهْرٌ
 blind مَكْفُوفٌ: أَعْمَى، ضَرِيرٌ
 guaranteed, secured مَكْفُولٌ
 jetty; (sea)port مَكْلَأٌ: مِيْنَاءٌ
 charged (with), entrusted مَكْلَفٌ (بِ)
 (with); in charge (of)
 president designate, رَئِيسٌ مَكْلَفٌ
 president-elect
 expensive, costly مَكْلَفٌ: غَالٍ
 integral, complemen- مَكْمَلٌ: مُتَمِّمٌ
 tary, supplementary
 to be(come) strong, firm, مَكْنٌ: قَوِيٌّ
 solid, firmly established
 to strengthen, consoli- مَكْنٌ: ثَبَتٌ

office-; desk-; library- مَكْنَى
 discovered, found out مَكْشَفٌ
 discoveries; findings مَكْشَفَاتٌ
 discoverer مَكْشِفٌ: فَاعِلٌ اكْشَفَ
 (over)crowded, packed, jam- مَكْنِظٌ
 med, congested; overpopulated
 complete, full, whole, entire, مَكْمِلٌ
 total; completed
 firm, dense, thick, solid, com- مَكْتَنَزٌ
 pact, close, tight
 written; composed, مَكْتُوبٌ: مَدْرُونٌ
 compiled, drawn up, drafted
 handwritten مَكْتُوبٌ بِالْيَدِ: مَخْطُوطٌ
 fated, (pre)des- مَكْتُوبٌ (عَلَى): مَقْدَرٌ
 tined, predetermined
 letter, note مَكْتُوبٌ: رِسَالَةٌ
 tied (up), bound; having the مَكْتُوفٌ
 arms folded or crossed
 to stay in, remain in, مَكْثٌ بِ: أَقَامَ بِ
 reside in, dwell in, live in
 condensed, concentrated, مَكْتَبٌ
 thick(ened); intensified; intensive
 to deceive, delude, مَكْرٌ (بِ): خَدَعٌ
 cheat, double-cross, dupe
 cunning, craftiness, slyness, مَكْرٌ
 double-dealing, deception
 repeated, reiterated مَكْرَرٌ: مُعَادٌ
 refined, puri- مَكْرَرٌ: مُنَقَّى، مُصَفًى
 fied, clarified, filtered
 noble deed; مَكْرَمَةٌ (ج مَكَارِمٌ)
 noble quality or trait

| | |
|---|--|
| mullah | مُلَّا : نَقِيبٌ مُسْلِمٌ |
| one's fill | مِلءٌ بِطَبْعِهِ |
| full freedom | مِلءُ الحُرِّيَّةِ |
| spoonful | مِلءٌ بِلُغْفَةٍ |
| warp; veil | مِلَافَةٌ (نِسَائِيَّةٌ) |
| sheet, bed sheet | مِلَافَةٌ (السَّرِيرِ) |
| suitable, fit, agreeable, convenient, favorable, appropriate, proper, adequate, opportune | مُلَازِمٌ |
| circumstances | مُلَازِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُلَبِّسٌ |
| sailor, seaman, mariner | مُلَازِمَاتٌ : خُرُوفٌ |
| pilot, aviator | مُلَاحٌ جَوِّيٌّ : طَيَّارٌ |
| astronaut, spaceman, cosmonaut | مُلَاحٌ فِضَائِيٌّ : رَجُلٌ فِضَاءٌ |
| crew | مُلَاحِرُ السَّفِينَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ |
| salina; saltworks | مِلَاحَةٌ |
| navigation | مِلَاحَةٌ |
| aviation, air navigation | مِلَاحَةٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ |
| observation, noticing, perception, remarking | مِلَاحَظَةٌ : مُصَدِّرٌ لَّا حَظَّ |
| note, NB, PS; remark, observation, comment | مِلَاحَظَةٌ : مِلْحُوظَةٌ |
| navigational, marine | مِلَاحِيٌّ |
| refuge, retreat, shelter, sanctuary, asylum, resort | مِلَازٌ |
| malaria | مِلَازِيَا (مَرَضٌ) |
| accompanying; inherent, innate, inseparable | مُلَازِمٌ : مُرَافِقٌ |

| | |
|---|--|
| date, cement, firm up, secure | مَكَّنَ مِنْ : جَعَلَهُ قَادِرًا عَلَى |
| to enable to; to empower | مَكَّنَ، مَكْنَةً - رَاجِعٌ مَاكِينَةٌ |
| broom, besom; sweeper | مَكْنَسَةٌ |
| vacuum cleaner | مَكْنَسَةٌ كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ |
| to mechanize | مَكَّنَنَ |
| mechanization | مَكْنَنَةٌ |
| iron, flatiron | مَكْنَوَاةٌ (النَّيَابُ) |
| shuttle | مَكْنُوكٌ : وَشِيَّةٌ |
| space shuttle | مَكْنُوكٌ فِضَائِيٌّ |
| formed; created, built; established, set up, constituted | مَكَّنُونٌ |
| consisting of, made up of, composed of | مَكَّنُونٌ مِنْ |
| creator, maker; former, shaper; formative | مَكَّنُونٌ : مُؤَيَّدٌ |
| ingredient, constituent, component, element | مَكَّنُونٌ : مَقْوَمٌ |
| measure; dry measure | مَكْنِيَالٌ |
| plot, conspiracy, intrigue; stratagem, artifice, trick | مَكْنِيَّةٌ |
| air-conditioned | مَكْنِيفُ الْهَوَاءِ |
| air conditioner | مَكْنِيفُ هَوَاءٍ |
| to be(come) weary (of), tired (of), bored (with), fed up (with) | مَلَّ |
| to fill, fill up; to fill out (a form), fill in (the blanks) | مَلَأَ : غَبَّأَ |
| to wind, wind up | مَلَأَ السَّاعَةَ |
| the public, people | مَلَأَ : جُمْهُورٌ |

obscure, vague, unclear
 bearded **مُلَحَّ (المُلْحَب)**
 compact, close, tight, firm **مُلْتَزَم**
 bound by, committed by; (ب)
 complying with, abiding by
 contractor **مُلْتَزِم : مُقَاوِل**
 meeting place, rendezvous, **مُلْتَقَى**
 place of assembly
 junction, crossroads, **مُلْتَقَى طُرُق**
 crossways, crossing, intersection
مُلْتَقَى : لِقَاء - راجع لِقَاء
 flaming, burning **مُلْتَهَب : مُشْتَبِل**
 inflamed **مُلْتَهَب [طَب]**
 circuitous, roundabout, **مُلْتَوِي (المُلْتَوِي)**
 indirect; winding, tortuous
 veiled **مُلْتَمَّ**
 refuge, retreat, shelter, sanctu- **مُلْتَجَا**
 ary, asylum, resort
 to salt **مُلَح (الطَّمَام)**
 pressing, urgent **مُلِح : اضْطِرَارِي**
 insistent, insisting **مُلِح , مُلْحَاح**
 salt **مُلَح**
 witticism, wisecrack, gag, **مُلْحَة : طَرِيقَة**
 j'eu d'esprit; anecdote
 atheist, unbeliever **مُلْحِد : كَاثِر**
 supplement; appendix, **مُلْحَق : إِضَافَة**
 addendum, extension, annex
 flash, news flash **مُلْحَقُ إِخْبَارِي**
 attaché **مُلْحَق (في سفارة)**

lieutenant **مُلَازِم : رُتَبَة عَشْكَرِيَّة**
 first lieutenant **مُلَازِمُ أَوَّل**
 adjacent, contiguous, ad- **مُلَاصِق**
 joining, bordering, touching
 mortar; lute; cement **مِلَاط : طَبْن**
 spoonbill **مِلَاجِبِي : طَائِر مَائِي**
 angel **مِلَآك : مَلَك**
 landowner, landlord **مِلَآك (الأَرَاخِي)**
 cadre; personnel, staff **مِلَآك : بِلَآك**
 boxer, pugilist, fighter **مِلَآكِي**
 boxing **مِلَآكِيَّة**
 private **مِلَآكِي : خُصُوصِي**
 troop carrier; half-track **مِلَالَة**
 مِلَام , مِلَامَة - راجع لَوَم
 features; countenance **مِلَامِيح**
 مِلَان - راجع مُشْتَبِل
 overcast, (over)clouded, **مِلْبِد بِالْفُيُوم**
 clouded (over), cloudy, dark
 مَلْبَس : لِبَاس - راجع لِبَاس
 clothes, clothing, apparel, **مَلَابِس**
 attire, garments; wear
 ready-made clothes **مَلَابِس جَاهِزَة**
 underwear **مَلَابِس دَاحِلِيَّة**
 dragée(s) **مَلْبَس (مفردها مَلْبَسَة)**
 Turkish delight **مَلْبَن : رَاحَة الحُلُقُوم**
 مَلْبُوس , مَلْبُوسَات - راجع لِبَاس
 sect; creed, faith **مِلَّة (دِينِيَّة)**
 ambiguous, equivocal, **مُلْتَبِس : غَامِض**

ملقط : أداة يُلْقَطُ بها (pair of) tongs;

(pair of) tweezers

ملقط الخشب clothespin, clothespeg

ملك : اِقتنى . to possess, own, have

ملك (هـ الشيء) : to make the owner of,

possess of

ملك : ملاك angel

ملك : عايل king, monarch

ملك : سُلْطَة , سُلْطَة , reign, rule, power,

authority, dominion

ملك , ملك : ما تملكه property, pos-

session(s); estate; domain

ملكة : موهبة , faculty, talent, gift,

knack, aptitude, bent

ملكة : مؤنث ملك queen

ملكة (الشطرنج) : وزير queen

ملكة جمال : beauty queen; Miss..

ملكي : ملكي , royal, kingly, regal;

monarchic(al)

ملكي : لي , خاصتي mine

ملكهم : لهم , خاصتهم theirs

ملكية : monarchy, kingship, royalty

ملكية : ownership, property

ملل : سأم weariness, boredom, en-

nui, tiredness, tedium

ملم بـ : مطلع على familiar with

مليمة : مصيبة misfortune, disaster

لمس : لمس touch, feel; contact

لمس : ملموس tangible, palpable, محسوس

noticeable; concrete, material

ملحمة : مكان بيع اللحم meathouse,

butchery

ملحمة : مجزرة bloody fight, mas-

sacre, carnage, slaughter

ملحمة (شعرية) epic, heroic

ملحن (موسيقي) composer, melodist

ملحوظة - راجع ملاحظة

ملخص : خلاصة summary, abstract,

digest, résumé, outline

ملذة : لذة pleasure, delight

ملزم ملزم bound, committed

ملزم ملزم binding, obligatory

ملزوز - راجع ملتز

ملس ملس to smooth(en), even, roll

ملصق : لصيقة poster; bill; sticker

ملعب ملعب playground; court; stadium,

athletic field

ملقعة ملقعة spoon

ملقعة شاي teaspoon

ملقعة مائدة , ملقعة جناء tablespoon

ملعون - راجع لعين

ملغوم ملغوم mined; booby-trapped

ملف , ملف : إحصاءة file, dossier; fold-

er; portfolio

ملفت (للنظر) - راجع لافت (للنظر)

ملفوف : كرنب (نبات) cabbage

ملفوف : ملفت wound; wrapped up;

rolled up, convolute(d); en-

veloped, covered

obsolete, archaic مُعَات : عتيق
similar, like, comparable, parallel; identical مُعَاتِل
practice; exercise; practicing, pursuit, engagement (in) مُعَارَظَة
procrastination, stalling مُعَاظَلَة
opposition; objection مُعَارَظَة
excellent, superior, outstanding, first-class, fancy, fine, superb, super, deluxe مُعْتَاز
examiner, tester مُعْتَبِر : فاجص
extended; extending مُعْتَد
interesting, pleasant, enjoyable, delightful, good مُعْتَب : لذيذ
full, filled (up), replete مُعْتَمِل
plump, fleshy, rotund; corpulent, stout مُعْتَمِل (الجنس)
property, possessions, belongings; estate مُعْتَلَكَات
much obliged, very grateful, very thankful مُعْتَن : شاكر
representative; deputy مُعْتَل
actor, player, performer; (movie) star مُعْتَل (سينمائي)
actress مُعْتَلَة : مؤنث مُعْتَل
eraser, rubber مُعْتَلَة : أداة يُعْتَل بها
passage, way, path, track, aisle, corridor, lane مُعْتَل : طريق
nurse مُعْتَل : مُعْتَلَة
trainer, instructor; coach مُعْتَل
torn, rent; ruptured, dis- مُعْتَرَق

cabaret; nightclub; amusement center ملهى
comedy ملهه : مُسَرَّجَة هَزَلِيَّة
polluted, impure, dirty مُلَوَّث
Jew's mallow مُلَوَّجِيَّة (نبات)
valonia oak, egilops مُلَوَّجِي - راجع مُلَكِي
palette مُلَوَّن (الرَّسَام)
colored; chromatic; colorful مُلَوَّن
coloring; colorant مُلَوَّن (شَيْءٌ أَوْ مَادَّةٌ)
solvent, able مُلَيء : مُوَبَّر، مُقْتَدِر
full of, filled (up) مُلَيء (ب-) : حَافِل
with, replete with, rife with, rich in, loaded with, charged with مُلَيء
for a long time; thoroughly, carefully مُلَيء
billion, milliard مُلْيَار
beautiful, pretty; nice, pleasant, good, fine مُلَيح : خَسَن
milligram مُلْيَغْرَام
milliliter مُلْيَلِيْتَر
millieme مُلْيِم ، مُلْيِم (مِصْرِيٌّ وَمُؤَدَانِي)
millime مُلْيِم ، مُلْيِم (تُونِسِي)
millimeter مُلْيِمْتَر
laxative, purgative مُلْيَن : مُسَهِّل
million مُلْيُون
millionaire مُلْيُونِير
of what, of which, whereof مُلْيَا
مُعَات - راجع مُوَّت

preferred, privileged, favored,
preferential; special; distinct
distinguishing, dis- مُمَيِّز: فارق, خاص
tinctive; characteristic, peculiar,
particular, special

مُمَيِّزَة - راجع مَيِّزَة

to bestow upon, confer (ب-) مَنْ عَلَيْهِ (ب)
upon, grant, give; to favor, do
someone a favor

manna; honeydew

who; whom; whoever; he who

from; of

since, for

through, by, via

to make (someone) desire or (ب-) مَنْهُ
wish for; to make (someone) hope
for; to promise

distant place

away from, apart from; مَنْأَى عَنْ
isolated from

lamentation, wailing

climate

climatic

crier; herald; caller

calling, shouting; call

light stand

landmark; road sign

lighthouse, beacon

minaret

مُنَادٍ: مُوَجِّعُ الثُّور

مُنَار: مَعْلَم

مُنَارَة (السُّنْب)

مُنَارَة: مِثْلَة

مُنَارَة - راجع نَزاع

rupted; shredded; tattered

mixed, blended, combined

mop; wiper; (floor) rag; مَمْرُوج
(dust) cloth, duster

doormat, mat

مَمْرُوجَة الأَرْجُل

passage; corridor; aisle; مَمْرُوج

path(way), alley

slender, slim, svelte

rainy, wet

مُمَطَّر: مَاطِر

مُمَطَّرَات - راجع مَطَب

possible

مُمَكِّن

possibly, perhaps, may- مِنْ الْمُمَكِّن

be, probably; may, might

boring, wearisome, weary, te- مُبَل
dious, dull, monotonous

saltcellar; saltshaker

مُمْلَحَة

kingdom, regality

مُمْلَكَة

مَمْلُوء (ب-) - راجع مَلِيء (ب-)

of whom, whereof

مِمَّنْ

forbidden, prohibited, inter- مُمْنَع

dicted, banned, proscribed, bar-

red, unpermitted

مُمْتَنُونَ: مُمْتَنٌ - راجع مُمْتَنٌ

undulate(d), undulatory, مُمَوَّج

waved, wavy, rippled, ripply

financer

مُمُول: مَنْ يُمُول

camouflaged; disguised

مُمَوَّه

deadly, lethal, fatal, مُهِلِك

mortal, deathly, pernicious

distinguished; مُمَيِّز: مُفَضَّل, خاص

hostile (to); opposed (إِـ) مُنَاسِبٌ
(to); opposer; opponent
alternation, rotation; shift مُنَازَبَةٌ
maneuver; maneuvering مُنَازَرَةٌ
skirmish, scrimmage, brush مُنَاوِشَةٌ
Communion مُنَاوِلَةٌ [نصرانية]
platform, tribune, rostrum, pul-
pit, stand; forum مُنْبِرٌ
level, flat, plane, even مُنْبِطٌ
source; fountainhead, well-
head, spring(head), well مُنْبَعٌ
stimulating, excitative; sti-
mulus, stimulant, excitant مُنَبِّهٌ
alarm clock مُنَبِّهٌ، سَاعَةُ مُنَبِّهَةٍ
attentive, watchful, alert مُنْتَبِهٌ
producer; manufacturer, mak-
er; productive, fruitful مُنْتِجٌ
health resort; retreat, refuge مُنْتَجِعٌ
elected; selected, chosen مُنْتَخَبٌ
team; varsity مُنْتَخَبٌ (رِيَاضِي)
president-elect رَئِيسُ مُنْتَخَبٍ
elector, voter مُنْتَجِبٌ : نَاجِبٌ
forum; meeting place, place
of assembly; club مُنْتَدَى
park; recreation ground مُنْتَزَعٌ
associate, affiliate, member; مُتَسَبِّبٌ
associated, affiliated
widespread, current, مُشْتَبِرٌ : شَائِعٌ
rife, prevailing, popular

suitable, fit(ting), appropri-
ate, proper, convenient, feasible مُنَاسِبٌ
occasion, opportunity مُنَاسِبَةٌ : فُرْصَةٌ
on the occasion of بِمُنَاسِبَةٍ
by the way, incidentally بِالْمُنَاسِبَةِ
(it is) unavoidable, لا مُنَاسَبَ بِهِ
inevitable; (it is) necessary مُنَاصِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَعِيرٌ
in half, fifty-fifty مُنَاصِفَةٌ
struggler, striver, (freedom)
fighter; combatant; militant مُنَاضِلٌ
debate, dispute, dis- مُنَاقَشَةٌ
putation, controversy, discussion
immunity; invincibility, مُنَاقَظَةٌ
invulnerability مُنَاقَظَةٌ : خَصَاصَةٌ
contradictory to, in- (إِـ) مُنَاقِظٌ
consistent with, contrary to
competitor, rival, emulator مُنَافِسٌ
competition, rivalry مُنَافَسَةٌ
hypocrite, dissembler, double-
dealer; hypocritical مُنَافِقٌ
virtues; deeds, feats, exploits; مُنَاقِبٌ
morals, ethics
moral, ethical, ethic مُنَاقِبِيٌّ : أُخْلَاقِيٌّ
debate, dispute, controversy; مُنَاقِشَةٌ
discussion, talk
bid, tender مُنَاقِصَةٌ
contradictory to, contrary (إِـ) مُنَاقِضٌ
to, inconsistent with
dream مُنَامٌ : حُلُمٌ
sleep, slumber مُنَامٌ : نَوْمٌ

astrologer مُنْجِمٌ : مُسْتَعْبِلٌ يَعْلَمُ التَّجِيمَ
diviner, fortune-teller مُنْجِمٌ : عَرَّافٌ
mango مَنجُو (نبات)
to grant (to), give (to), donate مَنَعَ
(to), award (to), confer upon, bes-
tow upon; to endow with
course, direction, trend; مَنَحَى
orientation; method, way
grant; donation; gift, present مَنَحَةٌ
scholarship, fellowship مَنَحَةٌ دِرَاسِيَّةٌ
slope, descent, (ج مَنَحَذَرَات) مَنَحَذَرٌ
declivity, decline, fall, downhill
oblique, inclined, slant, مَائِلٌ مَنَحَرَفٌ
slanting, askew, tilted
perverted, per- مَنَحَرَفٌ : فَاسِدٌ، ضَالٌّ
verse, corrupt(ed), depraved
trapezium مَنَحَرَفٌ [هندسة]
trapezoid مَنَحَرَفٌ [هندسة]
low(ly), mean, base, ignoble; مَنَحَطٌ
degraded, debased
apiary مَنَحَلٌ، مَنَحَلَةٌ
bent, curved, bowed, (الْمَنَحْنِي) مَنَحْنٌ
inclined, crooked
curve; bend, twist, turn مَنَحْنٌ
sculpture; statue مَنَحُوتَةٌ
unlucky, unfortunate; in- مَنَحُوسٌ
auspicious, ominous, ill-omened
nostril, naris مَنَحْرٌ، مَنَحْرٌ
depression, sinkage مَنَحْقُضٌ : غُورٌ
low, soft, faint مَنَحْفِضٌ : غَيْرُ مُرْتَفِعٍ

spread, scattered مُتَفَرِّقٌ
erect, upright, straight (up) مُتَّصِبٌ
victorious, trium- مُتَّصِرٌ : ظَافِرٌ، غَالِبٌ
phant; victor, conqueror
middle; mid- مُتَّصِفٌ
midyear مُتَّصِفُ السَّنَةِ
midnight مُتَّصِفُ اللَّيْلِ
midday, noon مُتَّصِفُ النَّهَارِ
expected, likely مُتَّظَرٌ : مُتَوَقَّعٌ
regular, uniform, even, مُتَّظِمٌ
steady, constant; systematic
beneficiary مُتَّنِيعٌ : مُسْتَفِيدٌ
avenger, revenger مُتَّقِمٌ
مُتِّينٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَبِيٌّ
utmost, extreme, limit, مُتَّهَى : أَقْصَى
highest degree; maximum
مُتَّهَى : نِهَائِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ نِهَائِيَّةٌ
extremely, very لَبِي مُتَّهَى كَذَا
مُتَّوَجٌّ، مُتَّوَجَّاتٌ - رَاجِعٌ يَتَاجُ
prose, prosaic مُتَّوَرٌ : نَثْرِيٌّ، غَيْرُ مُنْظَمٍ
wallflower, gillyflower مُتَّوَرٌ (نبات)
mango مَنَجَا (نبات)
refuge, shelter, asylum مَنَجَى : مَلَاذٌ
safe from, secure فِي مَنَجَى مِنْ
from, far from
achievement مَنَجَزٌ (ج مَنَجَزَات)
scythe, sickle مَنَجَلٌ : مِخْضَدٌ
mine, pit مَنَجَمٌ (ج مَنَاجِم)

establishment, foundation, institution, institute
 installations; constructions منشآت
 saw منشأ: أداة لنشر الخشب إلخ
 sawfish منشأ: أبو منشأ (سمك)
 singer, chanter, vocalist منشأ: مغن
 songstress, woman singer, (female) vocalist منشأة: مغنية
 cheerful, happy منشأ (الغدير)
 activator, stimulant, stimulator, brace(r), tonic منشط
 towel منشقة: يتبدل بنشف به
 secessionist, separatist; dissident, maverick منشق: خارج (على)
 sought (after), desired منشود
 leaflet, pamphlet; circular; flier; publication منشور: نشرة
 prism منشور [رياضيات]
 office, post, position, job; standing, rank منصب: مركز
 platform, dais, tribune, rostrum, stage, stand منصة
 past, bygone منصرم: ماض
 just, fair, equitable منصف: عادل
 shower, douche منضج: دوش
 watering pot; sprinkler منضجة
 table; desk; bureau منضدة: طاولة
 balloon, aerostat منطاد
 speech منطوق: كلام
 منطبق: نطق - راجع نطق

sieve, bolter, screen منخل: غربال
 mandarin(s) مندرين (نبات)
 مندوب: راجع مذهورش
 delegate, envoy; representative; deputy; agent مندوب: مؤلف
 correspondent, reporter, newsman مندوب (صحفي)
 handkerchief منديل: مخرقة
 kerchief, scarf منديل (للرأس)
 tissue, napkin منديل وزقي
 since, for; in; ago منذ
 a few days ago منذ أيام
 from the (very) beginning, from the outset منذ البدء
 disturbed, annoyed, troubled, upset, uncomfortable متزعج
 house, home, residence, domicile, apartment, place منزل: بيت
 rank, degree, grade, class; position, place, status; standing منزلة: رتبة
 digit; place منزلة [رياضيات]
 domestic, house, home منزلي
 coordinated; in good order, well-arranged, systematic; arranged, organized منسق: منظم
 coordinator منسق: من ينسق
 level منسوب: مستوي
 textiles, soft or dry goods منسوجات
 origin; source; place of origin; birthplace, home منشأ

isolated, solitary, secluded مُنْعَزِل
 refreshing; fresh, cool; re- مُنْعِش
 freshment; refresher; reviver, re-
 suscitator; tonic
 turn, turning, curve, twist; مُنْعَطَف
 turning point
 reflected; reflex; reversed مُنْعَكِس
 manganese مُنْعَبِز
 place of exile مُنْعَى : مَكَانُ النَّفْيِ
 bellows; air pump, tire مُنْفَخ
 pump
 open, opened; open-minded, مُنْفَتِح
 broad-minded, liberal
 explosive, volcanic مُنْفَجِر
 outlet, vent; escape, way مُنْفَذ : مَخْرَج
 out, exit; passage, way; opening
 executor, executant مُنْفَذ : مَنْ يَنْفِذُ
 repulsive, repugnant, dis- مُنْفِر، مُنْفِر
 gusting, offensive
 wide-open; obtuse مُنْفَرِج
 solitary, alone, single; solo مُنْفَرِد
 separate(d), detached, dis- مُنْفَصِل
 connected
 ashtray مُنْفَضَّة : صَحْنُ مَسَجِيرٍ
 (feather) duster مُنْفَضَّة رِيشٍ أَوْ غُبَارٍ
 use, utility, advantage, مُنْفَعَة : فَائِدَة
 avail, benefit, profit
 excited, agitated, upset; ner- مُنْفَعِل
 vous, edgy
 blown (up), puffed (up), in- مُنْفُوح
 flated, swollen, swelling, baggy

logic مِنْطِقِي، عِلْمُ الْمَنْطِقِ
 area, region, territory; مِنْطَاقَة : إِقْلِيم
 district; zone
 logical; rational مِنْطِيقِي : عَقْلَانِي
 telescope; spyglass; binoculars مُنْظَار
 view, sight, spectacle, مُنْظَر : مَشْهَد
 scenery, panorama; scene
 detergent, cleaner مُنْظَف
 (well-)organized, (well-) مُنْظَم
 arranged, orderly, systematic
 organizer, arranger; regulator, مُنْظِم
 control(s); adjuster
 organization مُنْظَمَة (ج. مُنْظَمَات)

seen, viewed; visible مُنْظُور : مَرْتَبِي
 perspective مُنْظُور (الْمَوْضُوعِ)
 metrical, rhythmical, مُنْظُوم : مُوزُون
 measured, poetical
 poem مُنْظُومَة : قَصِيدَة
 system, set, suit; مُنْظُومَة : مَجْمُوعَة
 community; group
 to prevent, hinder, مُنْع : حَالُ دُونَ
 stop; to keep (from), restrain
 (from), inhibit (from)
 to forbid, prohibit, مُنْع : حَرَّمَ، حَظَرَ
 interdict, ban, proscribe
 prevention, preventing, hinder- مُنْع : مَنَع
 ing; prohibition, interdiction, for-
 bidding, ban(ning)
 curfew مُنْع التَّجَرُّولِ
 contraception مُنْع الحَمْلِ
 contraceptive وَبِسِيلَة لِمَنْعِ الحَمْلِ

| | | | |
|--|---------------------|--|----------------------------|
| skylight | منور : منقذ نور | beak, bill, nib | منقاد، منقاد |
| | متنوع - راجع متنوع | depressed, gloomy | منقبض (الصدر) |
| miscellany, sundries; variety, selection, collection | متنوعات | rescuer, saver, deliverer | منقذ |
| variety show | حفلة متنوعات | extinct | منقرض : بائد |
| loom | منول : نول (الحائك) | past, bygone | منقصر (المنقضي) |
| soporific, somniferous, somnifacient, hypnotic | منوم | spotted, dotted, speckled | منقط |
| to be afflicted with, hit by; to suffer, sustain, undergo death; decease, demise | منوي : موت | brazier | منقل : كائون (النار) |
| | منير - راجع نير | protractor | منقلة : أداة لقياس الزوايا |
| immune; invincible, invulnerable | منيع : حصين | | منقوص - راجع ناقص |
| high, lofty, towering | منيف | transported, carried; transferred, delivered | منقول : منقول |
| addax, oryx, antelope | منهاة (حيوان) | movables | منقول، منقولات |
| emigrant, emigré, immigrant, expatriate | منهاجر | shoulder | منكب : كتف، عاتق |
| | منهاجمة - راجع هجوم | flavoring; flavor | منكه : ما يضيف نكهة |
| bed | منهاد : مهد، فراش | miniature | منمنم، منمنمة |
| skill, dexterity, proficiency; cleverness, smartness; workmanship, craftsmanship | منهارة : براعة | to remind of a favor | منن |
| | منهارة - راجع هوان | | منهاج - راجع منهج |
| place of descent or fall | منهبط | method, procedure, way; manner | منهج : طريقة |
| airstrip, runway, tarmac, strip, airfield | منهبط طائرات | program | منهج : برنامج |
| | منهتاج - راجع هائج | curriculum | منهج التعليم أو الدراسة |
| interested; concerned | منهتَم : مكثرت | methodical; systematic | منهجي |
| heart; soul | منهجة : قلب | exhausted, worn out | منهك |
| | | watering place; spring, well, fountain | منهل : مورد |
| | | loom | منوال : نول (الحائك) |
| | | in this manner, this way, like this | على هذا المنوال |

slowly! take it easy! على مُهْلِك
time limit; term, limited (ج مُهْل) مُهْلَة
time; respite, delay
destructive, pernicious; mor- مُهْلِك
tal, deathly, deadly, fatal

مُهْمَم - راجع هام
whatever, whatsoever, no mat- مُهْمَا
ter what

function, task, مُهْمَة، مُهْمَة: واجب
duty, assignment, job
negligent, neglectful, remiss, مُهْمِل
slack, careless, heedless

profession, occupation, voca- مُهْمَة
tion, career, work
engineer; architect مُهْمِس

interior designer, in- مُهْمِس دِيكُور
terior decorator

flight engineer مُهْمِس طَيِّرَان

civil engineer مُهْمِس مَدَنِي

architect مُهْمِس مِعْمَار (ي)

professional, vocational مُهْمِي

ventilator; fan مُهْوَاة

maniac; infatuated, crazy, مُهْوَس
mad, obsessed

prepared, ready; designed مُهَيَّأ (لـ)
(for), intended (for)

solemn, grave, digni- مُهَيِّب: جَلِيل
fied, majestic, imposing

مُهَيِّج - راجع هَائِج

exciting; agitating, (a)rousing; مُهَيِّج
stimulant, stimulus, excitant

place or country of emigra- مُهَيِّج
tion; overseas

displaced, dislodged, ex- مُهَيِّج: مُشْرَد
pelled, homeless
bedroom; dormitory مُهَيِّج

deserted, abandoned, for- مُهَيِّجُور
saken; obsolete, archaic, old-
fashioned, outdated

to level (off), even, plane, مُهَيِّد: سَوَّى
flatten; to smooth(en)

to pave مُهَيِّد: غَدَّد

to pave the way مُهَيِّد السَّبِيل

bed; cradle مُهَيِّد (ج مُهَيِّد)

tranquilizer, sedative مُهَيِّدِي: مُسَكِّن

well-mannered, well- مُهَيِّد: مُؤَدَّب
bred, polite, mannerly, civil, cour-
teous, urbane

to seal, signet, stamp, im- مُهَيِّد: خَتَم
press, imprint

dower, dowry مُهَيِّد: صَدَاق

foal, colt مُهَيِّد: وَلَدُ الْفَرَس

escape, flight, getaway, مُهَيِّد: مَفْرُ
way out; alternative

smuggler, contrabandist مُهَيِّد

filly مُهَيِّدَة: أُنْثَى الْمُهَيِّد

clown, buffoon, jester, harle- مُهَيِّج: مُهَرَّج
quin, merry-andrew

festival, celebration, gala, مُهَيِّجَان
carnival, kermis, fair

farce, mockery; comedy مُهَيِّزَة

slowly, leisurely مُهَيِّلًا، على مُهْل

cabinetwork; furniture مُؤَبِّلِيَا
 موت - راجع أمانات مُؤَت
 death; decease, demise مُؤَت : رَقَاة
 motor, engine مُؤُتُور : مُخَرَّك
 motorcycle, motorbike مُؤُتُوسِبِكَل
 motel, motor inn مُؤَتِيل
 trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable مُؤُتُوق (بِه)
 to ripple; to wave; to crimp, crisp, curl, frizz, frizzle مُؤُج
 waves, billows, surges, swells مُؤُج
 positive; affirmative مُؤُجِب : اِيجَابِي
 obligation, duty مُؤُجِب، مُؤُجِب : اِلْتِزَام، قَرْض
 cause, reason, motive; need, necessity مُؤُجِب : دَاع
 according to, in conformity with, pursuant to; by virtue of بِمُؤُجِب
 wave, billow, surge, swell مُؤُجَة
 موجز : رَاجِع وَجِيز مُؤُجِز : رَاجِع وَجِيز
 abstract, summary, digest, résumé, outline, brief, roundup, précis مُؤُجِز : خُلَاصَة
 painful, aching, sore مُؤُجِع
 sent, forwarded مُؤُجِه : مُرْسَل
 aimed, leveled, pointed, directed مُؤُجِه : مُصَوَّب
 guided; directed, planned, controlled; channeled; oriented مُؤُجِه (تَحْوِظُف اِرْحَسَبِ خُطَاة)

suitable, fit, agreeable, convenient, appropriate مُؤَالِم : مُلَائِم
 facing, opposite (to) مُؤَاوِجِه (لِ)
 confrontation, facing, meeting, encounter مُؤَاوِجَة
 equivocation, tergiversation, prevarication, quibble مُؤَاوِبة
 parallel (to); corresponding (to), equivalent (to) مُؤَاوِ (الْحَوَاوِي) (لِ)
 equal (to), equivalent (to) مُؤَاوِن (لِ)
 budget مُؤَاوِنَة : مِيزَانِيَّة
 livestock, cattle مُؤَاوِش (الْمُؤَاوِشِي)
 specifications, specifics مُؤَاوِصَات
 transportations; communications مُؤَاوِصَات
 citizen, national; native مُؤَاوِظِن
 citizenship, nationality مُؤَاوِظِيَّة
 persevering, persistent, industrious, hardworking مُؤَاوِظ
 agreeing, assenting, consenting, approving مُؤَاوِظ : قَابِل
 suitable, fit, appropriate, agreeable, convenient مُؤَاوِظ : مُلَائِم
 corresponding, coinciding, compatible مُؤَاوِظ : مُطَابِق
 approval, consent, assent, agreement, OK مُؤَاوِظَة : قَبُول
 escort(ing), accompanying, accompaniment مُؤَاوِظَة : مُرَافَقَة
 refuge, resort مُؤَاوِل : مَلْجَا
 supporter, advocate, proponent; partisan, follower مُؤَاوِل (الْمُؤَاوِلِي)

| | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| importer | مُورِد : مُسْتَوْد | remote-controlled | مُوجَّه (مِنْ بَعْد) |
| inherited; hereditary; ancestral; transmitted, passed down, traditional | مُورُوث | addressed | مُوجَّه (كَسْوَالِ أَوْ رِسَالَةٍ) |
| banana(s) | مُوز، مُورَة (نبات) | vector | كَمِيَّة مُوجَّهَة [رياضيات] |
| distributor; dealer | مُوزِع : مَنْ يُوْزِع | guide; pilot; instructor; controller | مُوجَّه : مَنْ يُوْجِه |
| postman, mailman | مُوزِعُ الْبَرِيد | found | مُوجُود : وَجَدَ |
| metrical, rhythmic, measured | مُوزُون (عَرُوضِيَّات) : مَنْظُوم | present; attending | مُوجُود : حَاضِر |
| metrical, rhythmic, measured | مُوزُون : مَنْظُوم | existing; being | مُوجُود : كَائِن |
| metrical, rhythmic, measured | مُوزُون : مَنْظُوم | available | مُوجُود : مُتَوَفَّر |
| metrical, rhythmic, measured | مُوزُون : مَنْظُوم | assets; stock | مُوجُودَات |
| (straight) razor | مُوسَى : أَدَاةُ الْبَحْلَاقَة | feeling pain, suffering (pain), in pain, aching, painful, sore | مُوجُوع |
| Moses | مُوسَى، النَّبِيُّ مُوسَى | unified, united; integrated, merged; uniform | مُؤَحَّد |
| sole | مَمْلُوك مُوسَى | monotheist | مُؤَحَّد : مُؤْمِنٌ بِوَحْدَانِيَّةِ اللَّهِ |
| rich, wealthy, well-to-do | مُوسَخ - رَاجِعٌ وَبِخ | Druze | مُؤَحَّد : دُرُزِي، وَاحِدُ الدَّرُوزِ |
| well-off, affluent | مُوسِر : غَنِي | desolate, deserted, lonely; dreary, dismal, gloomy | مُوجَش |
| season; time | مُوسِم : أَوَان | muddy, miry | مُوجِل : وَجِل |
| seasonal | مُوسِمِي | depositor | مُؤَدَّة - رَاجِعٌ وَدَّ |
| scrupulous, meticulous, overconcerned; obsessed | مُوسِمِي | model, type, make, style | مُؤَدِّع : مَنْ يُوْدِّع |
| encyclopedia | مُوسِمِي | testator, legator | مُؤَدِّل : طَرَاظ |
| music | مُوسِمِي | testatrix | مُؤَدِّث : مَنْ يُوَدِّث |
| musician | مُوسِمِي | gene | مُؤَدِّثَة : مَوْثُوثُ مَزْرُوث |
| musical | مُوسِمِي | watering place; spring, well | مُؤَدِّثَة : جَيْثَة [أَحْيَاء] |
| musician | مُوسِمِي | resource; source | مُورِد : مَنَهْل |
| player, musician, instrumentalist, recitalist | مُوسِمِي | income, revenue | مُورِد : مَصْدَر |
| prism | مُوسِمِي | | مُورِد : دَخَل |

| | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| time; date, rendezvous | مَوْقِت | conductor; connecting, joining, coupling | مُوصِّل، مُوصِّلٌ |
| hearth, fireplace; stove | مَوْقِد | fashion, style, mode | مَوْضِعَة |
| venerable, honorable; revered, venerated, respected | مَوْقِر | place, spot, site, locality; position, location | مَوْضِع |
| place, spot, site, locality; location, position; post | مَوْقِع | object (of) | مَوْضِع (كَذَا) |
| signer, signatory | مَوْقِع | local, topical | مَوْضِعِيّ: مَحَلِّيّ |
| battle, combat, encounter | مَوْقِعَة | subject, topic, theme; object; question, issue | مَوْضُوع: مَذَارُ الْبَحْثِ |
| stop, station; stand | مَوْقِف: مَخْطَة | article, essay; treatise, study | مَوْضُوع: مَقَالَة، بَحْث |
| parking lot, (لِوَقُوفِ السَّيَّارَاتِ) | مَوْقِف | objective; substantive | مَوْضُوعِيّ |
| park, garage | مَوْقِف | objectivity | مَوْضُوعِيَّة |
| position, attitude, (مِنْ قَضِيَّةٍ) | مَوْقِف | foothold, footing | مَوْطِئ (قَدَم) |
| stand, stance | مَوْقِف | home, hometown, birthplace; homeland, native country, (home) country | مَوْطِن: مَنشَأ، وَطَن |
| time, timed; scheduled; set, fixed, appointed | مَوْقُوت | place, spot, locality | مَوْطِن: مَكَان |
| stopped, halted | مَوْقُوف: قُطِعَ | employee; official, officer, civil servant | مَوْظُف (ج مَوْظُفُون) |
| detained, in custody, arrested, under arrest, held; prisoner, inmate; detainee | مَوْقُوف: مُعْتَقَل | personnel; staff | مَوْظُفُون |
| procession; train, caravan; escort, convoy; parade | مَوْكِب | appointment, date, rendezvous; time, date | مَوْعِد |
| client; constituent, principal | مَوْكِل | deadline | الْمَوْعِدُ الْآخِر |
| moquette; carpet(ing) | مَوْكِيت | sermon; preachment | مَوْحِظَة |
| to finance | مَوْل: زَوَّدَ بِالْمَالِ | delegate, envoy | مَوْفِد: مَبْعُوث |
| master, lord, chief | مَوْلى: سَيِّد | successful; apt, appropriate, proper, fit | مَوْفِق |
| God, the Lord | الْمَوْلى، عَزَّ وَجَلَّ: اللهُ | مَوْفُور: وَافِر - رَاجِعٌ وَافِر | مَوْفُور: وَافِر - رَاجِعٌ وَافِر |
| birth, nativity, nascence | مَوْلى: نَعِير - رَاجِعٌ وَلِيّ | (inner) canthus, inner corner of the eye | مَوْق (الْعَيْنِ) |
| birthday | مَوْلِد: مِيلَاد | | |

orphanage مَيْتَم : دار الأيتام
 covenant, (com)pact, conven- ميثاق
 tion, treaty; charter
 the Charter of الأمم المتحدة
 the United Nations
 field, domain, sphere, ميدان : مجال
 arena, line
 square, public square, ميدان : ساحة
 plaza; courtyard
 racecourse, race- ميدان السباق : ساحة
 track, course, turf
 ميدان - راجع ميدان
 ميداني field
 ميرات - راجع إرث
 مَيِّرَ (بَيَّنَ) : فَرَّقَ
 to distinguish (be-
 tween), make a distinction (be-
 tween), differentiate (between),
 discriminate (between)
 مَيِّرَ (فِي الْمُعَامَلَةِ)
 to discriminate (in
 favor of or against)
 مَيِّرَ (فُلَانًا) : فَضَّلَهُ
 to prefer (to); to
 distinguish, honor, favor
 مَيِّرَ : كَانَ مَيِّزَةً لِّ-
 to distinguish, char-
 acterize, mark
 ميزاب : مِزَاب
 drain; (roof) gutter
 ميزان : آلَةٌ يُوَزَنُ بِهَا
 balance, scales
 الميزان التجاري
 balance of trade
 ميزان الحرارة
 thermometer
 ميزان الضغط الجوي
 barometer
 برّج الميزان
 Libra, Balance
 ميزانية : مُوَازَنَة
 budget

the Proph- عَيْدُ الْمَوْلِدِ النَّبَوِيِّ الشَّرِيفِ
 et's Birthday
 obstetrician مَوْلِدٌ، طَلِيبٌ مَوْلِدٌ
 generator, dynamo مَوْلِدٌ (كَهْرَبَائِيّ)
 midwife, accoucheuse مَوْلِدَةٌ : دَايَةٌ
 fond of, attracted to; in love مَوْلَعٌ بِ-
 with, crazy about, mad about
 born مَوْلُودٌ : وَلَدٌ
 (newborn) baby, مَوْلُودٌ : وَلِيدٌ، وَلَدٌ
 infant, newborn
 prostitute, whore مُوَبِّسٌ، مُوَبِّسَةٌ
 mummy مُوَبِّيَاءٌ : جُثَّةٌ مُخْطَلَةٌ
 to provision, purvey, supply مَوْنٌ
 with provisions; to cater
 مَوْتَةٌ - راجع مَوْتَةٌ
 montage; layout مَوْنَتَاجٌ
 to camouflage, disguise مَوْتَةٌ : أُخْفِيَ
 to coat, overlay, plate مَوْتَةٌ (بِ) : طُلِيَ
 talent, gift, knack مَوْهَبَةٌ : مَلَكَةٌ
 talented, gifted مَوْهُوبٌ : مُوَهَّبَةٌ
 inclined to, disposed to, مَيَّالٌ إِلَى
 tending to, given to
 hopeless, desperate مَيَّوْسٌ بِنَةٌ
 mortal مَيِّتٌ : لَانٌ، عُرْضَةٌ لِلْمَوْتِ
 dead, de- مَيِّتٌ، مَيِّتٌ : فَارَقَ الْحَيَاةَ
 ceased, defunct, lifeless
 metaphysical مَيَّالِيَّزِيَّتِي : مَاوَدَائِيّ
 dead animal or meat مَيِّتَةٌ (بِج مَيِّتَاتٍ)
 (manner of) death مَيِّتَةٌ : حَالَةُ الْمَوْتِ

deflection; deviation

mile

nautical mile, knot

probe; catheter

Christmas, Xmas

birthday

B.C., before Christ

A.D., after Christ

A.D., after Christ

militia

right, right side

right wing

auspicious,

prosperous; lucky; blessed

mandrill; baboon

port, harbor, anchorage,

haven, seaport

airport, airfield

enamel

enamel

مَيْل : مقياس للطول

مَيْل بَحْرِي

مَيْل (الجراح)

مِيلَاد : مولد - راجع مَوْلِد

عَيْدُ المِيلَاد

عَيْدُ مِيلَادِ شَخْصٍ

قَبْلُ المِيلَاد

بَعْدُ المِيلَاد

مِيلَادِي، مِيلَادِيَّة

مِيلِيشِيَا

مَيْمَنَة : جهة اليمين

مَيْمَنَة (الجيش)

مَيْمُون : ذو اليمين والبركة

مَيْمُون : فَرْد

مَيْمَنَة : راجع مِينَاء

مِينَاء جَوِّي

مِينَاء : مائة زجاجة يُطلى بها

مِينَاء (الأسنان)

characteristic, feature, mark, مِيزَة

property; advantage, merit

gambling; gamble

simplified; facilitated, easy; مُبَسَّر

feasible, possible

left, left side

left wing

easy; feasible, possible; مُبَسَّر : سَهْل

available, obtainable

مُبَسَّر : مُبَسَّر - راجع مُبَسَّر

to liquefy, melt, dissolve

مُبَسَّر : راجع مُبَسَّر

time; date; deadline

mechanics

mechanical

mechanic

microbe, germ

microscope

microphone

tendency, trend,

drift; inclination, propensity, disposition, liking, interest

inclination, slant, turn, مَيْل : انحراف

مَيْمَنَة : قِمار

مَيْمَنَة : جهة اليسار

مَيْمَنَة (الجيش)

مَيْمُون : سَهْل

مَيْمُون : مُبَسَّر - راجع مُبَسَّر

مَيْمُون : مُبَسَّر - راجع مُبَسَّر

مَيْمُون : مُبَسَّر - راجع مُبَسَّر

مَيْمُون : مُبَسَّر - راجع مُبَسَّر

مَيْمُون : مُبَسَّر - راجع مُبَسَّر

مَيْمُون : مُبَسَّر - راجع مُبَسَّر

مَيْمُون : مُبَسَّر - راجع مُبَسَّر

مَيْمُون : مُبَسَّر - راجع مُبَسَّر

مَيْمُون : مُبَسَّر - راجع مُبَسَّر

مَيْمُون : مُبَسَّر - راجع مُبَسَّر

مَيْمُون : مُبَسَّر - راجع مُبَسَّر

مَيْمُون : مُبَسَّر - راجع مُبَسَّر

مَيْمُون : مُبَسَّر - راجع مُبَسَّر

مَيْمُون : مُبَسَّر - راجع مُبَسَّر

مَيْمُون : مُبَسَّر - راجع مُبَسَّر

مَيْمُون : مُبَسَّر - راجع مُبَسَّر

مَيْمُون : مُبَسَّر - راجع مُبَسَّر



inent, jutting out; in relief, embossed, raised

resulting (from), arising (عن) ناتج
(from), stemming (from), caused (by), produced (by)

ناتج : نتاج - راجع نتاج

prose writer, proser, كاتب النثر ناثر
prosaist, prosateur

to confide a secret to; to whisper to ناخى

successful; prosperous; passing, having passed (an examination); a success ناجح

beneficial, useful; effective ناجع

resulting (from), ensuing (عن) ناجم
(from), caused (by)

to wail, lament, cry, weep ناخ

side; direction ناجية : جهة , جانب

aspect, phase; point; respect, regard ناجية : نقطة

district; region, area ناجية : منطقة

toward(s), to ناجية : صوب

on the other hand من ناجية اخرى

to sink (under), fall (بالجمل) ناء
down (under), collapse (under)

to be far (from), distant (عن) : بُعد
tant (from), remote (from)

remote, distant, far, بعيد : (النائي)
faraway, outlying

deputy, representative; member of parliament نائب

vice-president نائب رئيس

attorney general; prosecutor, district attorney النائب العام

misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe نائية : مصيبة

asleep; sleeping; sleeper نائم : راقد

to represent, act for, substitute for, replace نائب عن , نائب متاب

canine tooth, canine, cuspid ناب (به أم) - راجع إتناب

repugnant, repulsive; improper, unbecoming ناب (النابي)

spring; spiral spring نابض : رنبرك

genius نابغة : عبقري

protruding, projecting, prominent ناتيء

descending, coming down, going down; falling (down), dropping

resident, dweller نازل : ساكن

calamity, disaster نازلة : مصيبة

people, human beings, mankind, humankind ناس : بشر

oblivious, forgetful, forgetting, unmindful ناس (الناسي)

to suit, fit; to be suitable ناسب : لائق

for, convenient for; to be appropriate to; to agree with, match

to be(come) related by marriage to ناسب : صافر

weaver ناسج : حائك

ناسخ : نسخ - راجع نسخ

bomb ناسف : عبوة ناسفة

hermit, recluse; ascetic ناسك

arising from, originating from, stemming from ناشيء من او عن

growing (up), developing ناشيء : نام

youth, young man, youngster; young; junior ناشيء : شاب

الناشئة : شباب، شبان - راجع نشء

to adjure, entreat, implore; to call upon, appeal to ناشد

publisher ناشر (الكتب الخ)

ناشط - راجع نشيط

dry; arid; dried (up) ناشف : جاف

to be hostile to; to clash with, fight ناصب (مع البذاءة)

elector, voter

ناخب : مُتَّخِب

club; society; association ناد (النادي)

nightclub; cabaret ناد ليلي

to call out to, shout نادى : صاح ب، دعا

to; to call upon, invite

to cry, shout, exclaim نادى : صاح

to proclaim, announce; to profess; to advocate نادى ب

rare; scarce, infrequent نادر

rarely, seldom نادراً، في النادر

rarity, rare thing نادرة : شئ نادر

anecdote, joke نادرة : طرفة

waiter, garçon نادل : خادم ضيافة

repentant, regretful, sorry, remorseful, penitent نادم

fire نار

hell, hellfire, fire النار : جهنم

coconut نارجيله : جوزة الهند

narghile, water pipe, hookah, hubble-bubble نارجيله : أريكة

valerian; (spike)nard ناردين (نبات)

bitter orange نارنج (نبات)

fiery, igneous, fire- نارعي

emigrant, emigré, immigrant, expatriate نارح (عن بيته او وطنه)

to dispute with, quarrel with, fight with نارح : خاصم

to be dying, near one's end, at the point of death نارح : اختصر

to clash with, fight نازل : قاتل

soft, smooth, tender, gentle; ناعم
fine; powdery, powdered
noria, waterwheel ناهورة
to harmonize, accord, tune ناهم
to be high, lofty نافت: ارتفع
to exceed نافت على: زاد
to contradict, conflict نافي: ناقض
with; to be contradictory to, in-
compatible with, inconsistent with
out of print, out of stock نافد (تكتب) نافد
valid, effective, opera- نافد (المتفعل)
tive, in effect, in force
penetrating, piercing, نافذ: مخترق
permeative نافذ (الكلمة)
influential, powerful نافذ: نافذ
window; opening نافذة: شباك
in relief, embossed, raised; pro- نافير
tuberant, protruding, projecting
to compete with, vie نافس: راحم
with, rival, emulate
useful, helpful, beneficial; نافع: مفيد
wholesome, salutary
to dissemble, dissimulate نافق
fountain, jet نافورة (ماء)
she-camel ناقة: أنثى الجمل
critic; reviewer ناقد (أدبي، فني إلخ)
to debate (with), argue (with); ناقش
to discuss (with)
deficient, imperfect, ناقص: غير كامل
incomplete, insufficient

declare oneself the enemy of ناصر: أعد
to help, aid, assist, sup- ناصر: راجع نصير
port, back (up), champion ناصر: راجع نصير
clear, pure; plain, evident ناصح
snow-white ناصح البياض
forelock ناصية: شقر مقدم الرأس
ripe, mature; well-done ناصح
flourishing, blooming; ناصر: نصير
fresh; tender; bright ناصر: نصير
to struggle, strive, fight ناضل
skyscraper ناطحة سحاب
articulate; speaking, talking ناطق
spokesman ناطق (بلسان كذا)
concierge, door- ناطور: بواب، حارس
keeper, janitor; guard ناصر: ناقش
to debate with ناصر: ناقش
to superintend, super- ناصر: راقب
vise, oversee, watch over ناصر: مشاهد
seer, beholder, looker, ناصر: مشاهد
viewer, spectator, onlooker ناصر: مراقب
supervisor, superin- ناصر: مراقب
tendent, overseer, inspector ناصر: مراقب
headmaster, prin- ناصر: مدير مدرسة
cipal, director ناصر: مدير مدرسة
eye ناصر: عين
eye ناصر: عين
headmistress, princip- ناصر: مديرة مدرسة
al, directress ناصر: مديرة مدرسة
field glasses, binoculars ناصر: منظار
ناصر: راجع نفاص

| | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| to resist, oppose, be hostile to | ناوَأُ | ناقص: غَيْرُ مُوجُود | lacking, wanting, missing, absent |
| to alternate, rotate | ناوَبَ: دَاوَلَ | ناقص [رياضيات] | minus |
| to maneuver | ناوَرَ (عَسْكَرِيًّا، سِيَّاسِيًّا) | ناقض: خَالَفَ | to contradict, conflict with; to be contradictory to, contrary to, inconsistent with, incompatible with |
| to hand (over) to, pass to, hand in to, submit to, deliver to | ناوَلَ | ناقل: شَاحِن | carrier, transporter, forwarder, freighter, shipper |
| sleeper; late riser, slugabed | نَوُوم | ناقل: حَامِل | carrier, bearer |
| sacrophagus | ناوُوس: نَابُوتٌ خَجَرِيّ | ناقلة: حَامِلَةٌ | carrier |
| flute, pipe, reed pipe, fife | نَاي | ناقلة بَتْرُول، ناقلة نفط | tanker, oiler |
| nylon | نَايْلُون | ناقم: سَاخِط | indignant, resentful |
| | نَبَأ (ب) - راجع أُنْبَأ (ب) | ناقم: حَاقِد | spiteful, malicious |
| news; information | نَبَأ: خَبَر | ناقوس: جَرَس | bell; gong; bell jar |
| plant(s), vegetable(s) | نَبَات | ناقوس الخطر | tocsin, alarm bell; warning |
| vegetable, vegetal, plant- | نَبَاتِيّ | نال: حَصَلَ عَلَى | to obtain, get, acquire, win, gain, earn, receive; to attain, achieve |
| vegetarian | نَبَاتِيّ (فِي طَعَامِهِ) | نام: نَامَ | to sleep, be asleep, fall asleep; to go to bed, go to sleep |
| acumen, insight; intelligence, brightness | نَبَاهَةٌ: بَيِّنَةٌ | نام (النامي) | growing; developing |
| to grow; to sprout, germinate; to rise, spring | نَبَتَ (الشَيْءُ) | ناموس: شَرِيعَةٌ، قَانُون | law, code |
| plant, sprout, shoot | نَبْتَةٌ | ناموس، ناموسة: بُعْرُوس | mosquito(es) |
| Neptune | نَبْتُون (فَلَكَ) | ناموسية: كِلَّة | mosquito net |
| to bark (at), bay (at) | نَبَحَ الْكَلْبُ (عَلَى) | ناهر: قَارَبَ | to approach, be near or close to; to attain, reach |
| to discard; throw away, abandon, renounce, give up | نَبَذَ: اِطْرَحَ | ناقض: قَاوَمَ | to resist, oppose |
| to ostracize | نَبَذَ (بِرْ مَنْ مَجْتَمَع) | ناهيك من | not to mention, to say nothing of; aside from, apart from |
| résumé, summary, abstract, brief, précis | نَبْذَةٌ: مُلَخَّص | | |
| biography | نَبْذَةٌ عَنْ حَيَاةِ شَخْصٍ | | |
| memoir; curriculum vitae | | | |
| lamp, light; cresset | نَبْرَاس مَصْنَع | | |

| | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| prophecy, prophethood | نَبْوَة |
| genius | نَبَوْغ : غَبْرِية |
| prophetic; Mohammedan | نَبَوِيّ |
| prophet | نَبِيّ : رَسُول |
| the Prophet, Mohammed (God's blessing and peace be upon him) | النَّبِيّ (مُحَمَّد) (ﷺ) |
| wine | نَبِيد : خَمْر |
| russet, vinaceous, wine-colored, winy | نَبِيدِيّ (اللون) |
| noble; highborn; high-minded, magnanimous; a noble, nobleman, peer | نَبِيل |
| discerning, sagacious, keen, bright, intelligent | نَبِيه : فَعْلَن، ذَكِيّ |
| to protrude, project, bulge, jut out, stick out | نَتَأ : بَرَزَ |
| product, production, produce, yield, harvest, crop, fruit(s), bearing, offspring, result | نَتَاج |
| stench, stink, fetor, malodor; rot(tenness), decay | نَتَاقَة |
| to result from, ensue from, arise from, spring from, originate from, stem from, be the result of, be caused by | نَتَجَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ |
| nitrogen | نَيْتْرُوجِين |
| to pluck out, pull out; to deplume | نَتَفَ، نَتَفَتَ |
| to stink | نَتَنَ، نَتَّنَ، نَتَّنَ : أَتَنَ |
| stinking, malodorous, fet- | نَتْن : مَتْن |

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| accent, stress, emphasis | نَبْرَة : شَدَة |
| tone, strain | نَبْرَة (الصَوْت) |
| hose; pipe; tube | نَبْرِيج : أَنْبُوب |
| to utter, say, speak | نَبَسَ (ب) : لَفَظَ |
| to disinter, exhume, unearth, excavate, dig up | نَبَسَ |
| to pulsate, palpitate, beat, throb | نَبَضَ العِرْقُ أَوْ الْقَلْبُ |
| pulse, pulsation, palpitation, beat(ing), throb(bing) | نَبْض |
| pulsation, pulse, beat, throb | نَبْضَة |
| to well, well up, well out, pour out, stream, flow | نَبَعَ الْمَاءُ |
| to rise, spring, originate | نَبَعَ النُّهْرُ |
| نَبَعَ : يَنْبُوع - رَاجِعٌ يَنْبُوع | |
| to be a genius; to excel (in) | نَبِغَ |
| nobility, nobleness; high-mindedness, magnanimity | نَبَل : نَبَالَة |
| arrow; dart | نَبْلَة : سَهْم |
| to call or draw someone's attention to; to inform of, notify of, advise of; to remind of | نَبَّهَ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى |
| to warn, caution, alarm, alert | نَبَّهَ : حَذَّرَ، أَنْذَرَ |
| to stimulate, excite, arouse, stir up | نَبَّهَ : حَرَّكَ، أَثَارَ |
| to wake (up), awaken | نَبَّهَ : أَيْقَظَ |
| prophecy, forecast, prediction | نَبْوَة |
| club, cudgel, bat, staff, stick, truncheon | نَبُوت : عَصَا غَلِيظَة |

impurity, uncleanness, ذَنَس : نجاسة
uncleanliness, dirtiness

to succeed, be successful; to نَجَح
manage (to), make it; to pass (an
examination); to work

نَجَّح - راجع أنجح

to upholster نَجَّدَ الْفُرْشَ أَوْ الْوَسَائِدَ إلخ

highland, upland نَجَّدَ : أرض مرتفعة

relief, succor, aid, help, نَجْدَةٌ : إسماعيل

support; rescue, saving
help! SOS! النجدة!

to hew (out), plane نَجَرَ (الخشب)

to soil, sully, dirty, tar- نَجَسَ : لوث

nish, stain, defile, pollute
impure, dirty, soiled, نَجَسَ : ملوث

tarnished, polluted
son, scion, offspring نَجَل : ابن

to result from, ensue from, نَجَمَ عن

follow from, arise from

star; planet; heavenly body, نَجْم

celestial body

comet نَجْمٌ نَوْدَبٌ، نَجْمٌ مُذْتَب

نَجْمٌ بَيْنَمَائِي - راجع بينمائي

star نَجْمَةٌ : كوكب

confidential talk نَجْوَى

highborn نَجِيب : كريم المنجد

excellent, superior, نَجِيب : متفوق

outstanding
grass, herbage نَجِيل : عُشب

to put aside, lay out of the نَحَى : أراح

id, rank, rancid; rotten, putrid,
decayed, spoiled

نَتْن - راجع نشانة

protrusion, projection, نَشْو : بروز

protuberance, bulge

result, outcome, con- نَتِيجَةٌ : خصلة

sequence, upshot, issue, effect,
end, aftermath; score

calendar, almanac نَتِيجَةٌ : تقويم

as a result of, in نَتِيجَةٌ لِكَذَا،

consequence of, because of, due
to, owing to

to scatter, disperse, dis- نَثَرَ : ذر، رش

seminate, strew, sprinkle

prose نَثَرَ : كلام منشور غير مؤزور

prose, prosaic نَثَرِي : غير منظوم

petty expenses مصاريف نثرية

sundries, miscellany, miscel- نَثَرِيَّات

laneous items or articles

to escape (danger, etc.), get نَجَا (من)

away (from), save oneself (from);
to be saved (from)

to save (from), res- نَجَّى (من) : خلص

cue (from), deliver (from)

rescue, salvation, deliverance; نَجَاة

safety; escape

success; prosperity, succeed- نَجَّاح

ing; passing (of an examination)

carpenter, joiner, woodwork- نَجَّار

er, cabinetmaker

wood shavings نَجَّارَةٌ (الخشب)

carpentry نَجَّارَةٌ : حرفة النجار

all over the world; في كُلِّ أُنْحَاءِ الْعَالَمِ
worldwide

emaciation; leanness, نُحُول : مُزَال
skinniness, thinness

grammatical نُحَوِي : خَاصٌّ بِالنُّحُو

grammarian نُحَوِي : عَالِمٌ بِالنُّحُو

wail(ing), lamentation نُحِيب : نَوَاح

thin, slim, slender, نُحِيل , نُحِيف ,
lean, skinny; emaciated

spinal cord نُخَاع : النُّخْلُ الشُّرْبِيُّ

(bone) marrow نُخَاع (الْعَظْمِ)

bran نُخَالَة (الْحُبُّوبِ الْخ)

toast نُخَب (يُشْرَبُ لِصَبْحَةِ شَخْصٍ)

choice, pick, cream, top; elite نُخْبَة
upper class

to gnaw, bite, eat into, eat نُخَر : قَرَضَ
(away), wear away

to prick, sting; to pierce نُخَر : وَخَر

to goad, prod, urge on نُخَس : هَمَز

to sift, bolt, sieve out نُخَل : غَرَبَل

palm(s), palm tree(s), نُخْل , نُخْلَة

date palm(s), date(s)

chivalry, gallantry; zeal, en- نُخْوَة
thusiasm, ardor

نُخِيل , نُخِيلَة - رَاجِعْ نُخْل , نُخْلَة

peer, equal, match نَدَى : نَظِير

to moisten, wet, bedew نَدَى : بَلَّل

dew نَدَى : طَلَّ

generosity, liberality نَدَى : كَرَم

way; to displace, remove; to dis-
miss, brush aside

sculptor, carver, graver نَحَات

copper نُحَاس : مُنْصَرِّقُ لُزَي

brass نُحَاسٌ أَصْفَر

thinness, slimness نُخَالَة : نُحُول

flamingo نُخَام : طَائِرٌ مَائِي

to wail, lament, cry, weep نُحِب

نُحِب : نُحِيب - رَاجِعْ نُحِيب

to die, pass away نُفْسٌ نُحْبَة

to hew (out), carve, sculp- نُحَت

ture, chisel, grave

to slaughter, butcher, kill نُخَر : ذَبَحَ

to jinx, hex نُخَس : أَتَى بِالنُّخَسِ عَلَى

bad luck, misfortune نُخَس

to be(come) thin, slim, نُحِف , نُحِيف

slender; to lose weight

to waste away, lose نُحَل , نُحَلَّ

weight; to slim, become slender

bee(s) نُحْل , نُحْلَة : حُشْرَةٌ تُنْتِجُ الْعَسَلَ

we نُحْنُ

نَحْو : كَيْفِيَّةٌ , طَرِيقَةٌ , مَودَة ,

manner, mode, fashion; way, method

direction; side نُحُو : جَانِبٌ

grammar; syntax نُحُو , جَلْمُ النُّحُو

toward(s), to نُحُو : صَوَّبَ

about, approx- نُحُو , نُحُوًّا مِنْ : حَوْلَى

imately, around, nearly

as, such as, for example, نُحُو : مِثْلًا

for instance

to God; to consecrate or dedicate
(by a vow) to God

نَلَّوْ: غَهْدُ يُوْجِبُ النِّزْءَ عَلَى نَفْبِه
vow

نَلَّل: خَفِير
low, base, mean; scoundrel, rascal, villain

نَلِير: نَذِير
herald, harbinger; portent, presage, fortoken, omen

نَرِيْج، نَرِيْش
hose; pipe; tube

نَرَجِس، نَرَجِس (نَبَات)
narcissus

نَرْد، زَهْرُ النَّرْد: زَهْرُ الطَّاوِلَةِ
dice

نَعْبَةُ النَّرْد
backgammon, trictrac

نَز: رَشَح، نَضَح
to ooze, sweat, exude, seep, leak, percolate

نِزَاع: خُصُوفَة
dispute, controversy, conflict, clash

نِزَاع: اِخْتِصَار
death struggle

نِزَاهَة
impartiality, fairness; uprightness, honesty, integrity

نَزَح: هَاجَرَ
to emigrate, expatriate; to immigrate (to); to migrate

نَزَع: قَلَعَ
to pull out, extract, tear out; to remove, take off

نَزَع ثِيَابَهُ
to take off one's clothes, undress, strip

نَزَعَ إِلَى: مَالَ
to incline to, tend to, be inclined to

نَزَع: اِخْتِصَار
death struggle

نَزْعَة: مَيْل
tendency, trend; inclination, propensity, disposition

نَزَفَ دَمًا، نَزَفَ دَمَهُ
to bleed

نَزَف: نَزِيف
hemorrhage; bleeding

نَذَاء: نَذَاء
call; appeal; proclamation; announcement

نَذَاة - رَاجِع نَذَم

نَذَب (النَّيْت):
to mourn (for), lament, bewail, wail over, weep (for)

نَذَب (إِلَى أَوْ إِلَى) - رَاجِع اِنْتَذَب (إِلَى)

نَذْبَة، نَذْبَة
scar, cicatrix, mark

نَذَبَ: شَجَب
to criticize, censure, condemn, denounce

نَذَر: نَلَّ
to be rare, scarce

نَذَرَة
rarity, rareness, infrequency; scarcity, shortage

نَذَف (الْقُطْن)
to tease, card, comb

نَذْفَةُ التَّلَج
snowflake

نَذْفَةُ الصُّوفِ أَوْ الْقُطْن
flock

نَذَل: خَدَمُ الصَّبَاةِ
waiters, garçons

نَذِمَ (عَلَى)
to repent (of), rue, regret

نَذَم
repentance, regret, remorse, penitence, contrition

نَذَمَان - رَاجِع نَادِم

نَذْوَة: خُلُقَة (بِرَاسِيَّةِ الْخ)
symposium; colloquium; seminar

نَذْوَة: نَادٍ - رَاجِع نَادٍ

نَدِي: اِبْتَلَّ
to be (come) wet, dewy, moist, damp

نَدِي: مَبْتَلَّ
wet, dewy, moist, damp

نَدِيم (شَرَابِي)
(drinking) companion, comrade; friend, pal, chum

نَذَر
to vow, make a vow

نَذَر لِّلَّهِ
to vow to God, make a vow

lineage, descent, ancestry, line; origin

relationship

proportion; ratio, rate

percentage

with respect to, concerning, regarding, with regard to, as to, as for

in comparison with, compared with

relative, comparative; proportional

relatively, comparatively; proportionally

to weave; to knit

to imitate, copy

to abrogate, invalidate, annul, abolish, cancel

to copy, transcribe

to copy, duplicate, photocopy, xerox

copy

eagle; vulture

jonquil; musk rose

sap, juice

to blow up, blast, explode; to dynamite; to torpedo

to winnow, fan

to string

to coordinate; to arrange, orga-

نَسَبَ : سُلَالَة

نَسَبَ : قَرَابَة

نِسْبَة : مُعْدَل

نِسْبَة : مِئْوَة

بِالنِّسْبَةِ إِلَى : فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِهِ

بِالنِّسْبَةِ إِلَى : بِالمُقَارَنَةِ مَعَ

نِسْبِي

نِسْبِيًا

نَسَجَ : حَاك

نَسَجَ عَلَى مِثْوَالِهِ

نَسَخَ : أَبْطَلَ

نَسَخَ : نَقَلَ

نَسَخَ : صَوَّرَ

نَسْخَة

نَسْر (طَائِر)

نَسْرِين (نَبَات)

نَسْع (النَّبَات)

نَسَفَ : فَجَّرَ

نَسَفَ : نَفَثَ

نَسَقَ : نَقَمَ (فِي خَيْط)

نَسَقَ

to descend, come down, go down; to fall (down), drop (off)

to disembark, get down, get off, get out (of)

to land, touch down

to stop at; to stay at, lodge at

to befall, afflict, hit, strike, happen to

to descend

catarrh; bronchitis

to deem far above

walk, promenade; drive, ride; excursion; picnic

caprice, whim, fancy

hemorrhage; bleeding

guest; lodger, boarder; resident, dweller, occupant

impartial, fair, just; honest, upright, righteous

to make forget

women, womenkind

female, womanly, women's, lady's, for women

weaver

copyist, transcriber, scribe

to ascribe to, attribute to, impute to, trace (back) to

نَزَلَ : انْزَلَ - رَاجِعْ انْزَلَ

نَزَلَ : فَنَدَقَ

نَزَلَة : فَيْدَة صَعْدَة

نَزْلَة [طَب]

نَزْهَة عَنْ

نَزْهَة

نَزْوَة

نَزِيف : نَزَف

نَزِيل (ج نَزَلَاء)

نَزِيد

نَسَى : جَعَلَهُ يَنْسَى

نِسَاء : نِسْوَة

نِسَائِي

نَسَاج : حَائِك

نَسَاح

نَسَبَ إِلَى : عَزَا

نَسَبَ إِلَى : عَزَا

arrow(s) نَشَابَة، نَشَاب: سَهْم، سَهَام
 crossbow قَوْسٌ وَنَشَاب
 early life, youth; growth, de- نَشَأَ
 velopment; origin, rise, birth, be-
 ginning; genesis
 ammonia نَشَائِر: مُرَكَّبٌ غَازِي
 sawdust نَشَارَةٌ (الْخَشَبِ)
 dissonance, discord نَشَاز: تَنَافُر
 activity, energy, vitality, vigor, نَشَاط
 liveliness, vivacity, vim
 towel نَشَاقَةٌ: مِشْفَقَةٌ
 dryer, drier نَشَاقَةٌ: آلَةٌ مِشْفَقَةٌ
 pickpocket, cutpurse نَشَال: سَرَّاق
 to break out, flare up نَشِيبُ (سَبُّ الْخَرْبِ)
 to sob, whimper نَشِيجُ: بَكَى
 to seek, look for نَشَدَ: طَلَبَ
 to spread (out), stretch نَشَرَ: بَشَعَ، مَدَّ
 out; to unfold; unwind
 to spread, prop- نَشَرَ: أَذَاعَ، رَوَّجَ
 agate, disseminate; to diffuse; to
 circulate; to promulgate, publicize
 to publish, put out, نَشَرَ (كُتَابًا إلخ)
 issue, bring out
 to deploy. نَشَرَ (قُرَاطٍ، جُنُودًا إلخ)
 to hang نَشَرَ (غَبِيلًا عَلَى حَبْلٍ)
 to resurrect نَشَرَ: بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ
 to saw نَشَرَ: قَطَعَ بِالْمِشَارِ
 publishing. publica- نَشَرَ (الْكُتُبَ إلخ)
 tion; putting out, bringing out
 resurrection نَشَرَ: بَعَثَ، قِيَامَةٌ

nize; to classify, assort
 order; system; method; pat- نَسَق
 tern, type; symmetry
 asceticism نُسْك، نُسْك: تَزَهُد
 to ravel (out), un- نَتَل، نَتَل (النَّبِيجِ)
 ravel, unweave
 progeny, offspring, de- نَتَل: ذُرِّيَّة
 scendants, posterity, children
 breath of air, whiff, puff, نَسَمَةٌ (هَوَاءٍ)
 waft, slight breeze
 person, human being نَسَنَةٌ: إِنْسَان
 monkey, guenon نَسْنَس (حَيَوَان)
 women, womenkind نِسْوَان، نِسْوَةٌ
 نسوي - راجع نسائي
 to forget نَسِيَ
 forgetfulness, forgetting نِسْيَان
 relative, kin(sfolk) نَسِيب: قَرِيب
 son-in-law نَسِيب: زَوْجُ الْإِثْنَةِ
 brother-in-law نَسِيب: زَوْجُ الْأَخْتِ
 textile, fabric نَسِيج: قَمَاش
 tissue نَسِيج [أَحْيَاء]
 breeze, gentle wind نَسِيم: رِيحٌ لَيِّنَةٌ
 to arise, originate, نَشَأَ: بَرَزَ إِلَى الْوُجُودِ
 emerge, start
 to grow up نَشَأَ: شَبَّ، قَرَعَرَعَ
 to bring up, raise, rear نَشَأَ: رَبَّى
 to starch نَشَى (الثَّوبَ): عَالَجَهُ بِالنَّشَا
 (the) youth, (the) نَشَاء: شُبَّان
 young, young people
 starch, amylum نَشَاء، نَشَاء

national anthem نشيد وطني أو قومي
 active, energetic, dynamic, نشيط
 lively, brisk, spirited, animated
 to provide for, نُصِّرُ على: دُكِّرَ، اِشْتَرَطَ
 stipulate; lay down
 to dictate (to) نص (على): أَمَلَى
 text; script; version نص: مَثَن
 swindler, impostor, مُخْتَال نصاب: مُخْتَال
 sharper, fraud, crook
 quorum نصاب (قانوني)
 to erect, raise, set نُصِبَ: رَفَعَ
 up, put up; to install
 to swindle, gull, اِخْتَالَ نصب (على): اِخْتَالَ
 dupe, deceive, cheat
 to embezzle نصب (على): اِخْتَلَسَ
 to install (in an office), in- نُصِبَ: عَيَّنَ
 duct (into an office); to appoint
 (to an office)
 fatigue, exhaustion; نُصِبَ: تَعِبَ، كَدَّ
 toil, hard work
 statue نُصِبَ، نُصِبَ: بُنِيَ
 monument, memorial نُصِبَ تَذْكَارِي
 (nursery) plant, sapling، شَتْلَة نُصْبَة: شَتْلَة
 seedling, cutting
 to advise, counsel, give advice نُصِّحْ
 to, recommend to
 نُصِّحْ - راجع نصيحة
 to help, aid, support نصِّر: أَيْدَى
 to render victorious، ظَفَرَ نصِّر: ظَفَرَ
 grant victory (over)

copyright حق (حقوق) النشر والطبع
 publication; bulletin; prospec- نشرة
 tus; brochure, leaflet, pamphlet;
 circular; flier
 newscast, news (bul- نشرة أخبار
 letin)
 weather report نشرة جوية
 to be(come) active, ener- نشيط: تَنَشَّطَ
 getic, lively, brisk
 to activate, stimulate, ener- نشط
 gize, vitalize, animate
 نشيط - راجع نشيط
 to dry, dry up, dry out، جَفَّ نَشِفَ: جَفَّ
 become dry, dehydrate
 to wipe (dry), rub dry، (بِنَشْفَةٍ) نَشَفَ
 towel, dry with a towel
 to dry, dry up, dry out، جَفَّفَ نَشَفَ: جَفَّفَ
 desiccate, dehydrate
 to snatch away نَشَلَ: اِنْتَزَعَ
 to pick (pockets), rip نَشَلَ: نَشَلَ
 off, pilfer, rob
 to extricate; to save, res- نَشَلَ: اُنْقَذَ
 cue; to pick up, raise
 rise, birth, beginning, start، نُشِئَ
 origin; genesis, growth
 ecstasy, rapture, elation، جَذَلَ نُشْوَة: جَذَلَ
 exultation
 resurrection نُشُور: بَعَثَ، بَيَّأَة
 starchy, amyloid نُشُوي
 starchy foods, starches نُشُويَات
 song, chant; hymn, anthem نشيد

bloom; freshness; beauty; نُضَارَةٌ
vigor, health

struggle, strife, fight نَضَالٌ : كِفَاحٌ

to run out; to be exhausted, نَضَبٌ
depleted; to peter out; to dwindle;
to dry up

to ripen, mature; to be(come) نَضِجٌ
ripe, mature

to be well-done نَضِجُ الطَّعَامِ

ripeness, maturity نَضِجٌ، نَضِجٌ

to sprinkle, spray نَضِجٌ : رَشٌّ

to exude, ooze, نَضِجٌ، نَضِجٌ
transude, seep, leak

to sweat, perspire نَضِجٌ : عَرَقٌ

to compose, set, typeset نَضَدٌ (مُطَابَعِيًّا)

ripeness, maturity نَضِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَاضِرٌ

to jump, leap, spring, نَضُجٌ : نَضِجٌ
bound, skip, hop

range, extent, نَضَاقٌ : مَدًى، مَنَاجِلُ

scope, sphere, ambit, reach; field,
domain; bound(s), limit

girth, girdle, belt; نَضَاقٌ : حِزَامٌ

band, strip; cordon

to butt نَضَعٌ : خَرَبَ بِقَرْنِهِ

to pronounce, utter, say; نَضَقَ : لَفَّظَ

to speak, ialk

pronunciation, utterance; نَضَقَ : لَفَّظَ

speech; saying

نَظَارَاتٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَظَارَةٌ

lockup, jail, prison نَظَارَةٌ : حَبْسٌ

to Christianize, نَصَرَ : جَعَلَهُ نَصْرَانِيًّا

make Christian

to baptize, christen نَصَرَ : غَمَّدَ

victory, triumph نَصْرٌ : إِنْتِصَارٌ، غَلَبَةٌ

Christian نَصْرَانِيٌّ : نَسِيْجِيٌّ

Christianity النَّصْرَانِيَّةُ : النَّسِيْجِيَّةُ

to halve, bisect, divide نَصَفَ

half نَصْفٌ : شَطْرٌ، أَتَحَدُ يَنْسِي الشَّيْءَ

middle نَصْفٌ : مُتَّصِفٌ

semicircle نَصْفُ دَائِرَةٍ

half (an) hour نَصْفُ سَاعَةٍ

midnight نَصْفُ اللَّيْلِ

semifinal نَصْفُ نِهَائِيٍّ (مُبَارَاةٍ)

midday, noon نَصْفُ النَّهَارِ

to fade, bleach, faint نَضَلَّ اللَّوْنُ

arrowhead نَضَلَّ السُّهُمُ

blade نَضَلَّ السُّكَيْنِ أَوِ السُّبْبِ

sincere, hon- نَصُوحٌ : صَادِقٌ، مُخْلِصٌ

est, true, faithful, loyal

share, portion, part نَصِيبٌ : حِصَّةٌ

luck, fortune; chance نَصِيبٌ : حَقٌّ

fate, lot, destiny نَصِيبٌ : قَدَرٌ

advice, counsel, recom- نَصِيْحَةٌ : نُصْحٌ

mendation

helper; supporter; advo- نَصِيرٌ : مُنَاصِرٌ

cate, proponent, champion, pa-
tron, sponsor, follower; enthu-
sias

نَظَّفَ : to clean, cleanse; to deterge; to purge, purify

نَظَّمَ اللُّزْلُوزَ إلخ : نَسَقَ : to string, thread

نَظَّمَ الشُّعْرَ : to poetize, versify, compose or write poetry

نَظَّمَ : رَتَّبَ : to organize, arrange

نَظَّمَ : ضَبَطَ : to adjust, regulate; to control

نَظَّمَ : أَعَدَّ : to prepare, ready

نَظَّمَ : خَطَّطَ : to plan, map out

نَظِير : مُثِيل، يَد : counterpart, parallel, equivalent, equal, match, like, peer, fellow

نَظِيف : غَيْرُ رَوِيج : clean, neat, tidy

نَقَى : to announce the death of

نَقَى (عَلَيْهِ أَسْمَاءُ) : to find fault with, criticize, censure

نُعَاس : drowsiness, sleepiness, somnolence; lethargy

نُعَام، نَعَامَةٌ (طَائِر) : ostrich

نَعَتَ : وَصَفَ : to describe, qualify

نَعَتَ : صِفَةٌ : quality, property

نَعَتَ [لُغَةً] : attribute, adjective

نَعْبَةٌ : ewe, female sheep

نَعَسَ : to be (or feel) sleepy, drowsy

نُعَاس : sleepy, drowsy, somnolent, slumberous

نَعَشَ (الْمَيْتِ) : bier; coffin, casket

نَعَقَ الْغُرَابُ : to caw, croak

نَعَقَ الْبُومُ : to hoot, whoop

نَظَّارَةٌ : مُتَنَرِّجُونَ : spectators, onlookers, viewers, audience

نَظَّارَةٌ، نَظَّارَات : عَوَيْنَات : eyeglasses, glasses, spectacles

نَظَّارَاتُ شَمْسِيَّة : sunglasses

نَظَافَةٌ : cleanness, cleanliness, neatness, tidiness; purity

النَّظَافَةُ مِنَ الْإِيمَانِ : cleanliness is next to godliness

نِظَام : system; order; discipline

نِظَام (الْحُكْمِ) : regime, system

نِظَامِي : regular, orderly; constant; systematic; disciplinary

نَظَرَ (إِلَى) : to look (at), eye; to see

نَظَرَنِي : to consider; to look into, examine, study

نَظَرَ : أَتَى بِنَظَرِيَّةٍ : to theorize, speculate

نَظَر : بَصَر، رُؤْيَا : sight, eyesight, vision, seeing, looking

نَظَرًا (بِالنَّظَرِ) إِلَى أَوَّلِ : in view of, due to, because of

بِضَرْبِ (بِغَضٍّ، بِقَطْعٍ) النَّظَرِ عَنْ : regard less of; irrespective of; to say nothing of, not to mention, let alone;

apart from, aside from

نَظْرَةٌ : look, glance; sight, view

نَظَرِي : theoretical

نَظَرِيًّا : theoretically, in theory

نَظَرِيَّة : theory; notion; theorem

نَظَّفَ : كَانَ نَظِيفًا : to be(come) clean, neat, tidy

نَمَم، نَعَمَة، نَعْمَة
tune, melody; tone, sound; note

نَمَى: أَنْكَرَ، كَذَّبَ
to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim

نَمَى: أَبْعَدَ
to banish, exile, expatriate, expel, deport

نَفَّاث (مُحَرِّكُ الْخ)

نَفَّاثَة
jet (engine, etc.)

نَفَاذ: سَرِيان
jet (air)plane, jet, jetliner

نِفَاق: رِبَاء
validity, coming into force, taking effect

نِفَاق: رِبَاء
hypocrisy, dissimulation, dissemblance

نَفَايَة: رُبَايَة
garbage, rubbish, trash, junk, waste, refuse

نَفَث: بَصَقَ
to expectorate, cough out, spit (out)

نَفَث: أَخْرَجَ
to discharge, release, let out, emit, send out

نَفَث الدُّخَان

نَفْثَة: عِبْثِيَّة
to puff out (smoke)

نَفْثَة: عِبْثِيَّة
gift, present; grant

نَفْثَة: عِبْثِيَّة
fragrance, scent

نَفَخَ (بِفِيهِ)
to blow, puff

نَفَخَ: مَلَأَ بِالْهَوَاءِ
to inflate, blow up; to pump up, fill (a tire)

نَفَخَ الشَّمْعَة
to blow out a candle

نَفَخَ فِيهِ رُوحاً أَوْ حَيَاةً
to breathe life in(to), infuse life in(to)

نَفَذَ: نَضَبَ، انْتَهَى
to run out, be used up, come to an end

نَفَذَ الْكِتَابُ
to be out of print, out of stock, sold out

نَفْذَة (جَسَائِيَّة)

نَفْذَة (جَسَائِيَّة)
item, entry

نَعْل، نَعْل
to shoe; to horseshoe

sole

horseshoe

نَعْلُ الْفَرَسِ: حَدَوَة

نَعَم: كَانَ نَاعِماً

to be(come) soft, smooth, tender, fine

نَعَم: نَعَمَ (بِ): تَحَنَّنَ

to enjoy

نَعَم: جَعَلَهُ نَاعِماً

to soften, smooth; to tenderize; to pulverize

نَعَم: رَفَقَ

to afford (someone) a luxurious life

نَعَم: بَلَى

yes! indeed! certainly!

نَعَمُ الثَّوَابِ

how good the recompense!

نَعَمُ الرَّجُلِ زَيْدٌ

what an excellent man Zaid is!

نَعَمَ مَا فَعَلْتَ

well done! bravo! very good! excellent!

نِعْمَة: بَرَكَهَة

blessing, boon, benefaction, beneficence, grace

نَعْنَاع، نَعْنَاع

mint; spearmint; peppermint

نُعُومَة: لَيِّن

softness, smoothness, tenderness, delicacy

نَمَى: نَمَى

obituary, death notice, death announcement

نَعِيم

comfort; happiness, bliss

نَعْر (طَائِر)

serin

نَعَصَ: نَكَذَ، كَذَّرَ

to embitter; to disturb, ruffle, spoil

نَعْل

hybrid, crossbred

نَعَم

to hum; to sing, intone

to shake (off), dust off نَفَضَ، نَفَضَ

petroleum, oil نَفْط، نَفْط : بترول

blister, vesicle, pimple نَفْطَة : بثرة

to be useful, helpful, be- نَفَعَ : أفاذ

neficial, profitable; to help, be-
nefit, avail, serve

use, utility, avail, benefit, نَفْع : فائدة
advantage; good, welfare

to run out نَفَقَ الشَّيْءُ : نَفَذَ

to sell well, be نَفَقَتِ البَضَاعَةُ : راجت

in (great) demand

to die, perish نَفَقَ الحيوان : مات

tunnel نَفَق (ج أنفاق)

expense, cost, charge نَفَقَة : كلفة

alimony نَفَقَة الزَّوْجَةِ المَطْلُوقَةِ

at someone's expense على نفقته

clover, trefoil نَقْل : برسيم (نبات)

influence, authority, pow- نَفُوذ : سُلْطَة

er, leverage, clout

influential, powerful ذُو نَفُوذ

alienation, disaffection, نَقُور : جفاء

aversion, antipathy

denial, disavowal نَقْي : إنكار

banishment, exile, ex- نَقْي : إبعاد

patriation, deportation

negation, negative نَقْي : خيطة إيجاب

trumpet, bugle, horn نَقِير : بوق

horn نَقِير : زُمُور، أذاعة تنبيه

precious, valuable, costly. نَفِيس : قيم

priceless, invaluable

to penetrate, transpierce, نَفَذَ : إخترق

pierce (through), pass through,

get through; to permeate

to carry out, execute, im- نَفَذَ : طبق

plement, put into effect, apply

to bolt, start, startle, نَفَرَ : شَرَدَ، جَفَلَ

shrink, recoil, shy

to hate, detest نَفَرَ مِنْ : كره

to protrude, project نَفَرَ : تَنَّا

to alienate, repel; to startle, نَفَرَ

scare away, drive away

band, party, group نَفَرَ : جماعة

person, individual نَفَرَ : شخص

soldier, private نَفَرَ : جندي

to give vent to, vent, re- نَفَسَ عَنْ

lease, let off; to abreact, relieve

breath نَفَسَ : هَوَاةٌ يَتَنَفَّسُ ثُمَّ يَرْفَرُ

draft, gulp, drink نَفَسَ : جُرْعَة

style نَفَسَ : أسلوب

patience نَفَسَ (طويل) : صَبْر

soul; spirit; psyche نَفَسَ : رُوح

self, person; be- نَفَسَ : ذات، جَوْهَر

ing; essence, nature

the same نَفَسَ (كَذَا)، نَفْسُهُ، بِنَفْسِهِ

yourself نَفْسُكَ، بِنَفْسِكَ

themselves أَنْفُسُهُمْ، أَنْفُسَهُنَّ

psychological, psycho- نَفْسَانِي، نَفْسِي

logic; psychic(al), psych(o)-

psychology; mentality; frame نَفْسِيَّة

of mind, state of mind

criticism; critique; نقد (أدبي، فني إلخ)
review

self-criticism نقد ذاتي

cash; money, currency; نقد، نقود
specie, coin(s)

in cash; cash down نقداً

monetary, pecuniary نقدي: مالي

cash نقدي: مدفوع نقداً

critical نقدي: خاص بالنقد الأدبي

to dig; to excavate, hollow out; to bore, drill نقر: حفر

to peck نقر الطائر

to knock, rap, strike, beat, bang, tap نقر: قرع، نق

pit, hollow, cavity, hole نقرة

gout نقرس (مرض)

to engrave, incise, inscribe; to carve (out), sculpture نقش

pattern, design نقش (فني): مخطط

to decrease, diminish, lessen, grow less, drop (off), decline, fall نقص: قل، انخفض

to need, lack, want; to be in need of, lacking, deficient in, short of or in نقص: انقص - راجع انقص

to need, lack, want; to be in need of, lacking, deficient in, short of or in نقص: انقص - راجع انقص

to need, lack, want; to be in need of, lacking, deficient in, short of or in نقص: انقص - راجع انقص

to need, lack, want; to be in need of, lacking, deficient in, short of or in نقص: انقص - راجع انقص

to need, lack, want; to be in need of, lacking, deficient in, short of or in نقص: انقص - راجع انقص

to need, lack, want; to be in need of, lacking, deficient in, short of or in نقص: انقص - راجع انقص

to need, lack, want; to be in need of, lacking, deficient in, short of or in نقص: انقص - راجع انقص

to need, lack, want; to be in need of, lacking, deficient in, short of or in نقص: انقص - راجع انقص

gem, curiosity, masterpiece; valuable نقبة (ج نقبات)

to croak نق الضفدع

to purify, refine, clarify نقي: تكرر

purity, pureness, fineness, clarity, clearness نقاء: صفاء

veil نقاب: حجاب، خمار

union, association, syndicate نقابة

labor union, (trade) union نقابة عمال

bar association, bar نقابة محامين

woodpecker; flicker (طائر) نقار الخشب

engraver, inscriber, carver, graver; sculptor نقاش: حفار

نقاش - راجع مناقشة

portable; movable, mobile نقال: ينقل

stretcher, litter نقالة: حاملة، بحفة

sausage(s) نقايق: لفافق، مقائق

convalescence, recovery, recuperation نقاهة: تماثل للشفاء

to bore, drill, pierce; to excavate, dig out نقب: ثقب، حفر

to drill for; to excavate; to look for, search for نقب (عن، في)

to revise, emend; to edit; to refine; to retouch نصح

to critique, review نقد (أدبي، فني)

to pay in cash (to) نقد (ه) الشمن

to peck نقد الطائر

to transcribe, copy نَقَلَ : نَسَخَ
to translate نَقَلَ : تَرَجَّمَ
to report, relate, recount; to transmit, pass on; to quote (from), cite (from) نَقَلَ : رَوَى، خَكَى
to transfuse (blood) نَقَلَ الدَّمُ
to conduct نَقَلَ الضَّوْءَ، الْحَرَارَةَ إلخ
to communicate, transmit, pass along نَقَلَ الْمَرْحُومَ أَوِ الْعَذْوَى-
(mixed) nuts; crackers نَقْلٌ : نَقُولَاتُ
move, step نَقْلَةٌ : حَرَكَةٌ، خُطْوَةٌ
transport(ation) نَقْلِيَّاتُ : سُلُوكَاتُ
transports نَقْلِيَّاتُ
to harbor malice against, bear a grudge against نَقَمَ عَلَى
indignation, resentment; grudge, spite, rancor, malice نَقَمَةٌ، بَغْضٌ
نَقُودٌ - راجع نقود
dried apricots نَقُوعٌ : بِشْبِشٌ مُجَفَّفٌ
نَقُولٌ، نَقُولَاتُ - راجع نقل
to be pure, clear, clean نَقِيٌّ
pure, clear, fine, crystal; fresh; clean نَقِيٌّ : صَافٍ، خَالِصٌ
head, president, chief نَقِيبٌ : رَأِيسُ
captain نَقِيبٌ (فِي الْجَيْشِ)
lieutenant نَقِيبٌ (فِي الْبَحْرِیَّةِ)
defect, fault, blemish, flaw, deficiency, shortcoming, drawback, disadvantage نَقِصَةٌ : عَيْبٌ، خَلَلٌ
antithesis; opposite, contrast; نَقِیضٌ

نَقِصٌ : عَيْبٌ، خَلَلٌ - راجع نقیصة
inferiority complex عَقْدَةُ النُّقْصِ
نُقْصَانٌ - راجع نقص
to revoke, repeal, annul, abrogate, cancel, abolish; to reverse, overrule نَقَضَ : نَسَخَ
to break, violate, infringe, contravene نَقَضَ : إِنْتَهَكَ
to invalidate, refute, confute, disprove نَقَضَ : دَخَضَ
to point, dot نَقَطَ، نَقَطَ (حَرْفًا)
to spot, dot, speckle نَقَطَ : لَطَخَ بِنَقَطٍ
point, dot نَقْطَةٌ : عَلَامَةٌ عَلَى حَرْفٍ
period, full stop نَقْطَةٌ (فِي الْكِتَابَةِ)
speckle, fleck, spot نَقْطَةٌ : رَقِيقَةٌ
drop نَقْطَةٌ : نَظْرَةٌ
point, matter, affair; issue; subject نَقْطَةٌ : مَسْأَلَةٌ، مَوْضُوعٌ
point, spot, locality, site, place, position; center نَقْطَةٌ : مَوْقِعٌ
freezing point نَقْطَةُ التَّجَمُّدِ
turning point نَقْطَةُ تَحَوُّلٍ
boiling point نَقْطَةُ الْغَلْيَانِ
colon نَقْطَتَانِ (:)
to soak; to steep, infuse; to saturate, drench نَقَعَ
to flip, flick, fillip, snap نَقَفَ
to transport, carry, move; to transfer, shift; to transmit, deliver, convey نَقَلَ : حَمَلَ، حَوَّلَ

to recoil, retreat, with-
draw; to recede, regress

to abstain from, إِشْتَع: to refrain from; to refuse

to make an example of, pun-
ish severely, torture

to flavor, aromatize

flavor, relish, savor

to indicate, نَمَّ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى: دَلُّ عَلَى
show, suggest, be a sign of

to betray, denounce, in-
form against

to grow; to de-
velop; to increase; to thrive, pros-
per, flourish

to come to one's
knowledge, hear of

to develop, promote, اتَّمَّى:
further; to cultivate; to build up,
increase, augment

نَمَاء - راجع نَمَر

talebearer, telltale, tat-
tler; slanderer, calumniator

tiger; leopard, نَمِر (حيوان)
panther

mongoose, ichneumon نَمَس (حيوان)

freckles نَمَش: بَقَعَ صِفَارَ عَلَى الْجِلْدِ

freckled نَمِش: ذُو نَمَشٍ

mode, manner, fashion; نَمَط:
pattern, type; form

to embellish, adorn, orna-
ment, decorate نَمَقَ: زَيَّنَ

anti-; reverse, converse

contrary to, in con-
trast with, unlike

to spite, annoy, vex

marriage, matrimony

mumps, parotitis

to distress, afflict
with disaster

disaster, catastrophe;
calamity, misfortune

to joke, crack jokes, jest,
make fun, jape, banter

joke, jest, wise-
crack, witticism, gag, anecdote

sense of humor

to break, violate; to renege

to marry, wed, get mar-
ried with or to

to embitter; to dis-
turb, trouble; to vex, annoy

trouble, vexation; unhappiness;
embittered life; peevishness,

petulance, ill humor, bad-humor
peevish, petulant, pettish, fret-

nobody, un-
known person

to prick; to goad, prod

to turn over, reverse

to half-mast

setback; relapse; deterioration

to follow, pursue, take; to proceed, act

to pant, gasp

road; way

method, procedure,

way; course; manner

breast(s), bosom(s), bust

to chide, scold, reprimand,

rebuke, reproach

river

butcherbird, shrike

to bite, snap (at)

to rise, get up

to raise, lift, carry

to uplift, upgrade,

raise, promote, advance

to perform, do, carry

out, accomplish

awakening, reawaken-

ing, revival, renaissance

boom, upswing, rise,

growth, progress

to bray, hee-haw

to drink

gluttony, gourmandism

gluttonous, greedy, voracious;

glutton, gourmand

rivulet, stream, creek, brook

surge, surging, heavy-

ing, upheaval

creep(iness), tingle, prick-

le; numbness

ant

termite, white ant

food safe

growth; development;

buildup, increase

sample, specimen, sampling;

type, model, pattern; example

typical, exemplary, model,

standard, classic(al)

good, delicious;

pure, clear; healthy

talebearing, tattling;

calumny, slander, defamation

to forbid, prohibit, inter-

dict; to restrain, prevent

intelligence, reason

final, last; ultimate; conclu-

sive, decisive, definitive, absolute

finally, conclusively; abso-

lutely, utterly, completely

day, daytime

end, termination, close, con-

clusion, ending, finish, last part,

finale; limit, extreme, utmost

weekend

in the end, at last, finally,

ultimately, eventually, in the long

run; after all

to plunder, loot, pillage,

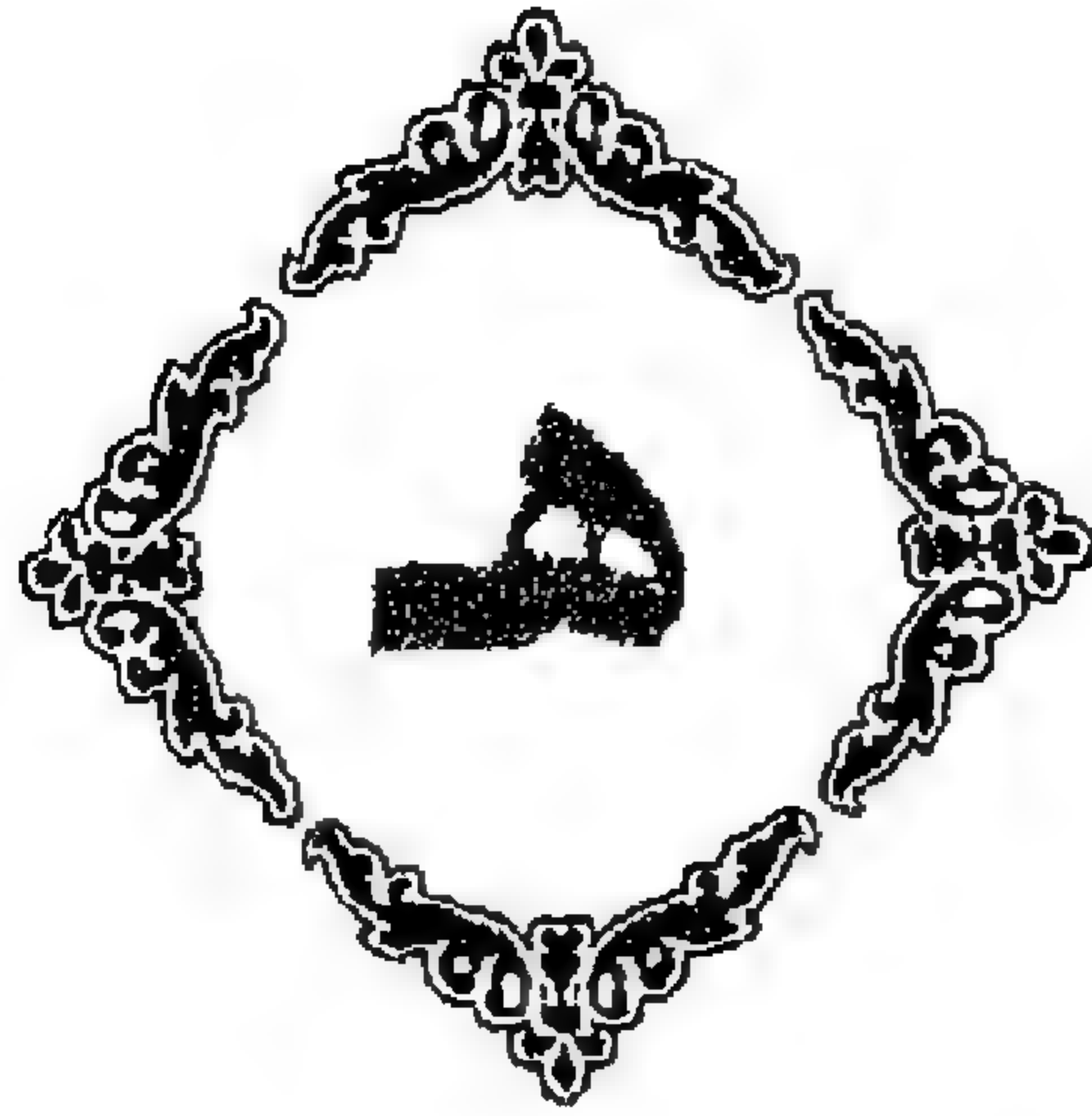
spoil, spoliage, rob

to diversify, vary نوع: شكّل
 kind, sort, type, variety; class, نوع
 grade; nature; species
 somewhat, a little, rather, نوعاً (ما)
 more or less, in a way
 in particular, particularly, (e)specially, specifically
 نوع خاص
 specific; qualitative; characteristic; essential, major
 نوعي
 quality, character, kind; nature; specificity
 نوعية
 November نوفمبر: تشرين الثاني
 نول - راجع أنال
 to put to sleep, put to bed نوم: أرقد
 to hypnotize نوم مغنطياً
 sleep, slumber نوم: رقاد
 sleep, nap نومة
 potty, (chamber) pot, urinal نونية
 to praise, laud, extol نوه ب: مدح
 to mention, speak of, refer to, specify نوه ب: ذكر
 nuclear نووي
 raw, uncooked نبيء: غير مطبوخ
 representation, deputyship; proxy; agency نيابة: تمثيل، وكالة
 (public) prosecution النيابة العامة
 vice-presidency نيابة الرئاسة
 acting (president, chairman, director, minister, etc.) بالنيابة
 on behalf of, for، نيابة عن

to intend, plan, design, mean; to resolve, determine
 نوى: قصد
 remoteness, farness نوى: بُعد
 stone, kernel, pip, seed نواة: بزرّة
 nucleus نواة [أحياء وفيزياء وكيمياء]
 lamentation, lament- نواح: عويل
 (ing), wail(ing), loud weeping
 نواجر (مفرد ما نادرة) - راجع نادرة
 نوار: أيار، مايو، مايس May
 (one's) turn; shift (of work), tour (of duty); period
 نوبة: خور
 fit, attack, paroxysm; spell; spasm
 نوبة (مرض)
 heart attack
 نوبة قلبية
 (musical) note
 نوتة (موسيقية)
 sailor, seaman
 نوتي: ملاح
 to blossom, bloom
 نور: أزهر
 نور: أثار - راجع أثار
 to enlighten, illuminate نور (ثقافياً)
 gypsies نور (الواحد نورّي)
 blossoms, flowers نور: زهر
 light; brightness, gleam, glow; illumination نور: ضوء
 searchlight; spotlight نور كشف
 threshing machine, thresher نورج: قراصة
 sea gull, gull, mew نورس (طائر)
 medal, decoration, order نوط: مدالية
 (musical) note نوتة (موسيقية)

more than, above, over نَيْف، نَيْف
 fastidious, finicky, fussy, نَيْق : دَقِيق
 picky, choosy, dainty, particular
 nickel نَيْكَل : مَعْدِنٌ أَيْضُ
 nicotine نَيْكُوتِين
 indigo; bluing, blue نَيْل، نَيْلَة
 water lily, pond lily نَيْلُوفَر (نَبَات)
 nylon نَيْلُون
 indigo نَيْلِي (لَوْن)
 soft-boiled (eggs) نَيْمِرِشْت
 neon نَيْون

in someone's name; in place of, in-
 stead of
 representative; representa- نِيَابِي
 tional; parliamentary
 intent(ion), purpose, de- نِيَّة : قَصْد
 sign; determination, resolve
 luminous, shining, shiny, نَيْر : مُضِيء
 radiant, bright, brilliant
 yoke نَيْر
 meteor, shooting star, نَيْرَاز : شِهَاب
 falling star
 April نَيْسَان : أَبْرِيل
 porcupine, quill pig نَيْص (حَيَوَان)



surge, heave, swell (up)

to emigrate, expatriate; to im- هاجر

migrate (to); to migrate

midday, noon هاجرة : نصف النهار

obsession; misgiving هاجس

to attack, assail, assault هاجم

guide, leader, con- هاد (الهادي) : مرشد
ductor, pilot, usher

calm, quiet, tranquil; cool, هادي
composed

the Pacific Ocean المحيط الهادي

thunderous, roaring, loud هادر

to conclude a truce with; to هادن
make peace with

delirious, raving هاذ (الهاذي)

fugitive, runaway هارب : فاز

to terrify, frighten, hor- هال (به الأثر)
rify; to find horrible

cardamom هال : حب الهال

halo, nimbus, glory هالة

to fall in love with, love, هانم : أحب

adore, be fond of

here! take! there you are!; ها، هالك

following is (are)

there he is! هاهو، هاهو ذا، هاهو

هنا، ههنا - راجع ذا

excited, agitated, roused, هائج : ثابر

aroused, stirred (up); wild

rough, high, هائج : متلاطم الأمواج

heaving, surging, rolling

frightful, terrifying, بائل : مخيف

horrible, terrible, awful

huge, big, large, هائل : ضخم، جبار

great, enormous, tremendous, co-
lossal; exceptional

to fear, dread; to be awed by; هاب

to revere, venerate, respect

descending, falling, dropping; هابط

fallen, dropped

give me! let me have! هاب

telephone, phone هاتف : يلفون

telephonic, telephone- هاتفي

to be (become, get) excited, هائج : ثار

agitated, (a)roused; to rise

to run high, be rough, هائج البحر

down; to fall (down), drop, sink
(down); to decline
to fall in, collapse, fall هَبَطَ : أَنهَارَ
down, sink down
to land, touch down هَبَطَتِ الطَّائِرَةُ
shouting, crying, yell هَتَفَ : صِيَّاحٌ
ing; cheer, acclamation, acclaim
to shout, cry, yell هَتَفَ : صَاخٌ
to cheer, acclaim, hail هَتَفَ لَهُ
to call, (tele)phone هَتَفَ : تَلَفَّنَ
to satirize; to lampoon; to lash هَجَا : هَجَّدَ مَذْحِجٌ
to spell هَجَّجَى : تَهَجَّجَى
satire; lampoonery هَجَّجَاءَ : هَجَّدَ مَذْحِجٌ
spelling هَجَّجَاءَ : تَهَجَّجَةٍ
satiric(al) هَجَّجَائِيَّ : هَجَّدَ مَذْحِجِيَّ
alphabetical هَجَّجَائِيَّ : أَلْفَبَائِيَّ
camel corps هَجَّجَانَةٌ ، فِرْقَةُ الْهَجَّجَانَةِ
to desert, forsake, abandon; to break away with, leave, quit; to give up, relinquish هَجَّرَ : تَرَكَ
هَجَّرَ وَطَنَهُ - رَاجَعَ هَاجِرٌ
to displace, drive away, make homeless, dislodge هَجَّرَ : شَرَّدَ
emigration, exodus; immigration (to); migration هَجْرَةٌ
the Hegira هِجْرَةُ (النَّبَوِيَّةِ)
of the Hegira هِجْرِيَّ
1360 A.H. سَنَةُ ١٣٦٠ هِجْرِيَّةِ
to sleep, slumber هَجَّجَ : نَامَ ، رَقَدَ

to wander aimlessly هَامَ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ
about, ramble, meander
important, significant, momentous, weighty, grave, crucial هَامَ : مُهِمٌ
head; top, summit هَامَةٌ : رَأْسٌ
vermin; pest هَامَةٌ (جُ هَوَامٌ)
still, quiet, calm هَامِدٌ
margin; footnote هَامِشٌ
marginal, fringe هَامِشِيَّ
to be (come) easy هَانَ : سَهِّلَ
happy, glad, pleased هَانِيٌّ : مُسَرُّورٌ
hobbyist; fancier; fan, amateur, nonprofessional; lover; loving, fond of هَاوٍ (الْهََاوِيَّ)
to be lenient with هَارِءٌ
mortar هَارُونٌ
abyss, chasm, pit هَاوِيَّةٌ : هَوْرَةٌ
هاوِيَّةٌ : مُؤَنَّثُ هَاوٍ - رَاجِعُ هَاوٍ
to move suddenly; to proceed, spring; to run, rush; to start هَبَّ : تَحَرَّكَ
to wake up, awaken; to rise, get up هَبَّ : اسْتَيْقَظَ ، قَامَ
to blow, breeze up قَبَبَ الرِّيحُ
suppose (that) هَبَّ : افْغْرِضْ
dust; motes, dust specks هَبَاءٌ
lemur هَبَّارٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)
gift, present, donation, grant, endowment هَبَّةٌ : غَبِيَّةٌ
lean meat هَبْرٌ ، لَحْمٌ هَبْرٌ
to descend, come down, go هَبَطَ : نَزَلَ

to waste, squander; هَذَرَ: بَذَرَ، ضَيَّعَ
 to spend uselessly; to lose
 to shed or spill in vain or هَذَرَ الدَّمَ
 with impunity
 loss; waste; wast- هَذَرَ: خَسَارَةً، إِخْصَاعَةً
 ing, squandering
 (useless) bloodshed; shed- هَذَرَ الدَّمَ
 ding of blood in vain
 uselessly, in vain, to no avail, هَذَرًا
 unavailingly, futilely
 to aim at, drive at, هَذَفَ إِلَى: قَصَدَ
 purpose to, design to
 goal; target; aim, end, pur- هَذَفَ
 pose, object(ive), design
 with the aim of, in an هَذَفَ كَذَا
 effort to, in order to, in order that,
 so as, so that, for
 to coo هَذَلُ الْبَحَامِ
 to tear down, wreck, de- هَذَمَ، هَذَمَ
 molish, destroy; to subvert
 armistice, truce هَذْنَةُ: وَقَفْتُ الْقِتَالَ
 hoopoe هَذَهُد (طَائِي)
 calm(ness), quiet(ness), tran- هَذُوهُ
 quility, peace, silence
 guidance, guiding, di- هَذِي: إِرْشَادُ
 recting, leading
 line (of conduct), هَذِي: سَيِّرَةٌ، طَرِيقَةٌ
 course; way, method
 offering, sacrifice هَذِي: ذَبِيحَةٌ
 present, gift, donation هَذِيَّة: تَقْدِيمَةٌ
 roar(ing); snarl(ing), growl- هَدِير
 (ing); rumble, rumbling, roll

هَجَمَ عَلَى: رَاجَعَ هَاجَمَ
 هَجَمَةٌ: رَاجَعَ هَجُومَ
 to hybridize, in- هَجَنَ: مَزَجَ السُّلَالَاتِ
 terbreed, crossbreed, mix
 attack, offensive, assault, هَجُومَ
 onslaught, onset, onrush
 aggressive, offensive هَجُومِي
 hybrid, crossbred; half- هَجِين
 blooded, half-breed
 to demolish, tear down, هَذَمَ
 wreck, destroy, ruin
 to break, crush هَذَمَ: كَسَرَ
 to calm down, cool هَذَا: سَكَنَ، هَمَدَ
 down, rest; to be calm, quiet; to
 subside, die down
 to guide, direct, lead, هَذَى: أَرَشَدَ
 show the way (to); conduct
 to calm, cool هَذَا: سَكَنَ، خَفَّفَ (off, خَفَّفَ
 down), quiet(en), tranquilize; to
 allay, appease, soothe, ease
 right guidance; right way, هَذَى: رُشْدُ
 right path
 fringes, border, hem هَذَابُ (الثَّوْبِ)
 football player, هَذَافُ: لَاعِبُ كُرَةِ قَدَمٍ
 footballer
 destructive; subversive هَذَامُ
 eyelash(es), lash(es) هَذَبُ (الْعَيْنِ)
 to threaten, menace; to in- هَذَمَ: تَوَعَّدَ
 timidate; to blackmail
 to roar; to snarl, growl هَذَرَ: زَمْجَرَ
 to rumble, peal, roll هَذَرَ: دَرَى

| | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| oat(s) | هَـزْطَمَان (نبات) | to rave, be delirious; to maun- | هَـذَى |
| to hurry to, hasten to, rush to, run to, speed to | هَـزَغ، هَـزَغَ إِلَى: أَسْرَعَ | der, drivel; to hallucinate | هَـذَى |
| to mince, chop (up) | هَـزَم، هَـزَمَ: قَرَّمَ | this, this one | هَـذَا، هَـذِهِ |
| to age, grow old | هَـزَمَ: شَاخَ | to refine, polish, discipline; to rectify, correct | هَـذَّبَ |
| old age, senility | هَـزَمَ: شَيْخُوخَة | to prattle, prate, babble | هَـزَرَ: قَرَّرَ |
| pyramid | هَـزَم (ج أهرام) | this, this one | هَـذِهِ |
| old, aged, advanced in years, decrepit; old man | هَـزَمَ: شَيْخ | delirium, raving, rave, irrational talk; hallucination | هَـذْيَان، هَـذَى |
| hormone | هَـزْمُون | cat; tomcat, male cat | هَـزْ: قِطْ |
| harmonica | هَـزْمُونِيكَا: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة | wildcat | هَـزْبَرِي |
| pyramidal, pyramidical | هَـزْمِي | to cook to shreds | هَـزَأَ (بِالطَّبْخِ) |
| rhinoceros | هَـزْمِيس: تَرَكْذَن (حيوان) | to wear out, fray, frazzle | هَـزَأَ الثَّوْبَ |
| | هَـزُوب - رَاجِعَ هَـزَبَ | nonsense, balderdash, drivel | هَـزَاءَ |
| to trot; to jog; to hurry, hasten | هَـزَوَل: أَسْرَعَ فِي مَشْيِهِ | cudgel, club, bat, baton, truncheon, stick, staff | هَـزَاوَة |
| granary, garner; barn | هَـزَي: شَوْنَة | to flee, run away, escape, get away, turn tail | هَـزَبَ: قَرَّ |
| to shake, move, agitate, convulse; to rock, swing | هَـزَأَ: حَرَّكَ | to smuggle, run | هَـزَبَ بِضَاعَة |
| to shake one's head, nod | هَـزَأَ رَأْسَهُ | to help (to) escape, help (to) run away | هَـزَبَ شَخْصًا |
| to deride, mock (at), ridicule, make fun of, laugh at, scoff at, sneer at | هَـزَأَ، هَـزَأَ بِأَوْبِن | flight, fleeing, escape, running away, getaway | هَـزَبَ: فَرَار |
| mockery, ridicule | هَـزَأَ: شَخَرِيَّة | female cat, she-cat, cat | هَـزَة: قِطَة |
| nightingale | هَـزَار: عَنَذَلِيب (طائر) | to clown, jest, joke | هَـزَجَ |
| rocking, swinging; shaking | هَـزَاز | commotion; confusion, disorder, jumble, turmoil; hubbub, hurly-burly | هَـزَجَ، هَـزَجَ وَتَزَجَ |
| rocking chair | كُرْسِي هَـزَاز | to mash, squash, crush | هَـزَسَ: سَحَقَ |
| emaciation; skinniness | هَـزَال: نَحُول | heresy, heterodoxy | هَـزَطَقَة: بَذْعَة |
| lion | هَـزَبَر: أَسَد | | |

to wrong, oppress, be **هَضَمَ حَقَّهُ**

unjust or unfair to

digestion

هَضَمَ (الطَّعَامَ)

to pour down, fall heavily

هَطَلَ

slip, lapse, stumble, **هَفْوة: زَلَّة، عَثْرَة**

trip, error, (slight) fault

hectare

هَيْكْتَار

هَكَذَا - راجع ذا

to appear, come out

هَلَّ: ظَهَرَ

to begin, start, set in

هَلَّ: بَدَأَ

is (it good?); are (you happy?); **هَلْ**

do (they smoke?)

why didn't you..?

هَلَا (مع السامعي)

will you not..?

هَلَا (مع المضارع)

(utter) destruction, ruin, **هَلَاك**

wreck(age); doom; loss

crescent, new moon, **هَلَال (بِرَّ الْقَمَرِ)**

half-moon

paren- **هَلَال، هَلَالَان (في الكتابة)**

thesis, parentheses

bracket **هَلَالٌ مَنْقُوفٌ (في الكتابة)**

jelly, gelatin(e); gel

هَلَام

gelatinous, jellylike

هَلَامِي

to be dismayed, horrified; **هَلَعَ: فَرَعَ**

to panic, dread, fear

dismay, fear, dread, **هَلَعَ: دُغِرَ، دُغِرَ**

panic, terror; phobia

to perish, pass away; to be de- **هَلَكَ**

stroyed, ruined, wiped out

convulsion, shock, jolt, jerk; **هَزَّة**

tremor, shake, quake

to be(come) emaci- **هَزَل: صَارَ نَجِيلًا**

ated, lean, skinny; to lose weight

to joke, jest, kid, **هَزَلَ: مَرَّخَ، لَهَا**

make fun; to play, trifle

هَزَل، هَزَل: صَارَ نَجِيلًا - راجع هَزَلَ

joking, jesting; play

هَزَل

comical, comedic,

هَزَلِي: مُضْحِك

comic, funny, humorous

to defeat, vanquish, rout, **هَزَمَ: غَلَبَ**

conquer, beat, get the better of,

overcome, overpower

lean, skinny, bony

هَزِيل: نَجِيل

meager, scanty, slight, **هَزِيل: ضَعِيل**

poor, insignificant

defeat, rout, debacle **هَزِيمَة: إِنْدَحَار**

hysterical, hysteric

هَيْسِيرِي

hysteria

هَيْسِيرَا

to smile on, receive happi- **هَشَّ لَ أَوْ بِ**

ly with a smile

crisp, brittle, fragile, **هَشَّ: نَمِيف**

frangible, frail, delicate

cheerful, bright-faced, **هَشَّ (الْوَجْهَ)**

blithe, smiling

to smash, crash, shatter, **هَشَّمَ: حَطَّمَ**

break up, destroy, crush

dry stalks, straw, chaff

هَشِيم

to break, crack; to wrench

هَضَرَ

hill, mound, highland

هَضْبَة: تَلَّة

to digest (food)

هَضَمَ (الطَّعَامَ)

| | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--|---|
| they | هُنَّ | to acclaim, applaud, cheer, hail | فَلَّيْ لَ: فَتَفَّ لَ: |
| to enjoy | هَنِيءٌ: نَسِجٌ | come! come on! | هَلُمُّ: تَعَالَى |
| to congratulate, felicitate | هَنَاءٌ | let's go! come on! | هَلُمُّ بِنَا |
| here, over here, in this place | هَنَا، هَاهُنَا، هَهُنَا | and so on, etc. | وَهَلُمُّ جَرًّا |
| bliss, felicity, happiness | هَنَاءٌ، هَنَافَةٌ | to hallucinate | هَلُوسٌ |
| there, over there; there is, there are | هُنَاكَ، هُنَالِكَ | hallucination | هَلُوسَةٌ |
| defect, fault, blemish | هَنْءٌ: عِلَّةٌ | helicopter | هَلِيكُوبْتِرٌ: طَائِرَةٌ مَرْوُجِيَّةٌ |
| neatness, tidiness, trimness | هِنْدَامٌ | asparagus | هَلِيُونٌ، هَلْيُونٌ (نبات) |
| endive, chicory | هِنْدِيَاءٌ (نبات) | to worry, trouble | هَمُّ: أَقْلَقَ |
| to engineer | هَنْتَسٌ | to interest, be of interest to, concern | هَمُّ الْأَمْرِ: غَنَاءٌ |
| engineering | هَنْتَسَةٌ: جِرْفَةُ الْمُهَنْتِسِ | to matter, count | هَمُّ: أَمْرٌ |
| geometry | هَنْدَسَةٌ، هَلْمُ الْهَنْدَسَةِ | to intend to, plan to; to be about to, be going to | هَمُّ بِ: هَمُّ بِهَ |
| interior design, interior decoration | هَنْدَسَةُ دِيكُورٍ | worry, care, concern; interest; grief, sorrow, distress | هَمُّ: قَلَقٌ |
| geometric(al); engineering- | هَنْدَسِيٌّ | they | هَمُّ |
| to fix (up); to groom, make tidy; to dress up, spruce up | هَنْدَمٌ | determination, resolution; ardor, zeal, eagerness; energy, vitality, vigor, vim, verve | هَمَّةٌ |
| comfortable; pleasant; wholesome, salubrious | هَنِيءٌ، هَنِيٌّ | savage, barbarian, barbaric | هَمَجِيٌّ |
| bon appétit | هَنِيئًا مَرِيئًا | savagery, savageness, barbarianism, barbarism, barbarity | هَمَجِيَّةٌ |
| little while, moment, instant, minute, second | هَنِيَّةٌ: لَحْظَةٌ | to abate, subside, let up, calm down, cool off, die down | هَمَدَ: سَمَدَ، هَذَا |
| he; it | هُوَ | to spur, goad, prod, urge on, prick, drive | هَمَزَ: نَحَسَ |
| to fall (down), drop | هَوَى: سَقَطَ | to whisper | هَمَسَ: تَكَلَّمَ بِصَوْتٍ خَفِيٍّ |
| to ventilate, air; to fan; to aerate, aerify | هَوَى: غَرَضَ لِلْهَوَاءِ | whisper(ing), susurratation | هَمْسٌ |
| love; passion | هَوَى: حُبٌّ | | |
| inclination, liking | هَوَى: مَيْلٌ | | |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|---|
| she; it | هِيَ | fancy, whim, caprice | هَوَى : تَرَوَى |
| to prepare, ready, make | هَيَّأ : أَعَدَّ | air | هَوَاء : غَازٌ يُحِيطُ بِالْكُرَةِ الْأَرْضِيَّةِ |
| ready; to fit, arrange | هَيَّأ | breeze; wind | هَوَاء : نَيْسِيمٌ ، رِيحٌ |
| come on! let's go! quick! | هَيَّا | aerial, air-; aer- | هَوَائِي : مُعَاصِلٌ بِالْهَوَاءِ |
| form, shape, appearance; look(s), mien | هَيْئَةٌ : شَكْلٌ | aerial, antenna | هَوَائِي : أَنْتِينَا |
| body, institution; جماعة | هَيْئَةٌ : جِهَازٌ ، جَمَاعَةٌ | leniency, clemency, mildness, indulgence | هَوَانَةٌ : لِينٌ ، تَسَاهُلٌ |
| corps; cadre; staff | هَيْئَةٌ : جِهَازٌ ، جَمَاعَةٌ | disgrace, shame, humiliation, degradation | هَوَانٌ : ذُلٌّ |
| excitement, agitation | هَيْجَانٌ | hobby, favorite pastime | هَوَايَةٌ |
| passion | هَيْجَانٌ ، هَيْجَانٌ : عَيْشٌ | abyss, chasm, pit; gap | هَوَّةٌ : فَجْوَةٌ |
| fear, dread; awe, veneration, reverence | هَيْبَةٌ : رَهْبَةٌ | howdah | هَوْدَجٌ : مَقْعَةٌ |
| dignity, solemnity | هَيْبَةٌ : رَقَارٌ | hormone | هَوْرْمُونٌ |
| to excite, agitate, stir (up), (a)rouse; to stimulate; to provoke; to irritate | هَيَّجَ : أَثَارَ ، أَثَارَ : أَثَارَ | mania, craze | هَوَسٌ : جُنُونٌ |
| | هَيَّجَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَيْجَانٌ | hockey | هَوِكِي (لَعِبَةٌ) |
| hydrogen | هَيْدْرُوجِينٌ | to horrify, terrify, frighten, intimidate, bully | هَوَلٌ (عَلَى) |
| heroin | هَيْرُوِينٌ ، هَيْرُوِينٌ : مُخَدَّرٌ | terribleness, horribleness | هَوَلٌ |
| temple | هَيْكَلٌ : مَعْبَدٌ | Sphinx | أَبْرُ الْهَوَلِ |
| altar | هَيْكَلٌ : مَذْبَحٌ (الْكَنِيسَةِ) | oh, how terrible! | بِالْهَوَلِ |
| structure, makeup, frame(work); skeleton | هَيْكَلٌ : بَنِيَّةٌ | to make easy, ease, facilitate | هَوَّنَ |
| chassis; body, hull | هَيْكَلُ السَّيَّارَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ | to love, fall (or be) in love with, be fond of | هَوَى : أَحَبَّ |
| skeleton | هَيْكَلٌ عَظْمِيٌّ | identity; personality | هَوِيَّةٌ |
| | هَيْكَلِيَّةٌ : بَنِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَيْكَلٌ | slowness, leisure | هَوْنِي ، هَوْنِيَا |
| cardamom | هَيْلٌ : حَبُّ الْهَالِ | to saunter, stroll | نَشَى الْهَوْنِي |

sway, domination, control

easy, facile

how far! how impossible!

فَيَن : سَهْل

فَيَهَابُ

to dominate, con- فَيَمَنُ عَلَى : سَيَّطَرَ

trol, overrule, sway

hegemony, supremacy, فَيَمَنَةُ : سَيَّطَرَةُ



to face, meet (with), con- واجهة : قابل
front, encounter

front, face, front part; fa- واجهة
cade, frontage

show window, shop- واجهة عرض
window

Oasis واحة

one واحد

to bury alive رَأَى (الموتونة)

valley; ravine, canyon وادٍ (الوادي)

to hide, conceal وَاَرَى : أَخْفَى

to bury, inhumه وَاَرَى : دَفَنَ

to equivocate وَاَرَى : دَارَرَ

heir, inheritor, successor وارث

incoming; coming, وارِد : آتٍ، قَائِمٌ
arriving

mentioned, stated وارِد : مَذْكُورٌ

possible, conceivable, وارِد : مُمَكِّنٌ
thinkable, imaginable

impossible, inconceiv- خَيْرٌ وارِد
able, out of the question

Imports واردات : نَيْلٌ صَابِرَات

and, also, too; along with, as وَ : مَعَ
well as; (together) with

by وَ (الْقَسَمِ)
by God! وَاللَّهِ

oh! وَ

unfortunately وَاسْتَفْهَاءٌ

to agree with; to suit, وَاءَمَ : وَافَقَ، لَاقَمَ
fit; to be suitable for, fit for; con-
venient; for

to adapt, adjust وَاءَمَ : تَكَيَّفَ

rapport; harmony, وَاقَامَ : أَلْفَتْ، وَفَّقَتْ
concord, agreement, accord

downpour, heavy rain وَابِلٌ : مَطَرٌ

shower, hail, bar- وَابِلٌ (مِنْ) : مَبِيلٌ

rage, flood, deluge

confident; sure, وَائِقٌ : مُتَيَقِّنٌ، مُتَأَكِّدٌ

certain, positive

self-confident, confi- وَائِقٌ مِنْ نَفْسِهِ

dent, sure of oneself

duty, obligation; وَاجِبٌ : فَرَضٌ، مِهْمَةٌ

task; job

necessary, required, وَاجِبٌ : لَازِمٌ

mandatory; due

ber; attentive, vigilant, alert

unconscious

promisor; promising

preacher; sermonizer

complete, full; sufficient, enough, adequate; ample

to come to

to die

to present to (or with), bring (to); to provide with

coming, arriving; incoming; (new)comer, arrival, arriver

abundant, plentiful, ample, copious; numerous, large

to agree to, consent

to, assent to, approve (of), OK, sanction, endorse

to agree with

to agree with; to suit, fit; to be suitable for, fit for, convenient for

to agree with, correspond to, coincide with

bittern

preventive, protective, preservative; protector, preserver

falling, dropping

located, situated, lying

reality, actuality, fact(s), truth

لاواع

واحد

واحد

والب (الواقي)

واني فلاناً: أتأ

والله الموت، وافقة التنية

واني بـ

واحد: قادم

والبر

وافق على: قبل بـ

وافق فلاناً

وافق: لائمه، نامب

وافق: مطابق

واق (طائر)

واق (الواقي)

واقع: ساط

واقع (في مكان ما): كائن

الواقع: الحقيقة

incomings, proceeds, earnings; revenues

verdant, blooming, lush, luxuriant; shady

to parallel, be parallel to (or with); to correspond to; to equal, be equal to

restraint, check; deterrent; sanction

to equilibrate, balance

to compare (with)

to console, comfort, solace

means, medium

واسطة: زبيطة

واسطة: زبيطة

واسطة: زبيطة

واسطة: زبيطة

واسطة: زبيطة

واسطة: زبيطة

واسطة: زبيطة

واسطة: زبيطة

واسطة: زبيطة

واسطة: زبيطة

واسطة: زبيطة

واسطة: زبيطة

واسطة: زبيطة

واسطة: زبيطة

واسطة: زبيطة

واسطة: زبيطة

واسطة: زبيطة

واسطة: زبيطة

واسطة: زبيطة

واسطة: زبيطة

واسطة: زبيطة

jackal رَاوِي : إِبْنُ آوَى (حَيَوَان)

slow, unhurried وَئِيد : مُتَمَهِّل

epidemic; pandemic وَبَاء، وَبَا

bad consequences, evil re- وَبَال : بَلَاء

sults; harm, evil

to scold, upbraid, reprove, وَبِغ : أَتَب

rebuke, censure

hair (of camels) وَبَر (الْبَحَال)

pile, down, fluff, fuzz وَبَر : رُغَب

hyrax, daman, dassie وَبَر (حَيَوَان)

unhealthy; bad, evil; وَبِيل : وَجِيم

harmful, detrimental

peg, pin; wedge, cotter وَتَد، وَتَد

to strain, lighten, lighten وَتَر : شَد

string; chord وَتَر

vocal cords أَوْتَارُ صَوْتِيَّة

odd, uneven وَثَر، وَثَر، وَثَرِي، وَثَرِي

manner, mode, fashion; way، وَثِيرَة

method; pattern; style

documentary وَثَائِي

tie, bond, fetter, chain وَثَاق

to jump, leap, spring, bound، وَثَب

bounce; to skip, hop

jump(ing), hop(ping) وَثَب

long jump, broad jump وَثَبٌ طَوِيل

high jump وَثَبٌ عَالٍ

pole vault وَثَبٌ بِالْعَصَا

jump, leap, spring, bound، وَثَبَة

bounce, skip, hop

in fact, actually, in reality، (فِي) الرَّاوِيع

fact; incident, event، واقعة: حادثة

occurrence, development

misfortune, disaster واقعة: مُصِيبَة

battle, combat واقعة: قِتَال

actual, factual; real، واقعي: حَقِيقِي

true, genuine; de facto

realistic, practical، واقعي: عَمَلِي

pragmatic; realist

realism; reality واقعية

standing, up واقف: مُتَمَبِّب

still, at rest واقف: غَيْرُ مُتَحَرِّك

to escort, accompany، واكَّب: رَافَقَ

convoy, go (along) with

ruler, governor وال (الْوَالِي): حَاكِم

to support, back (up)، والي: نَاصَرَ

stand by, champion

to continue (to do), go والي: تَابَعَ

on (doing); to resume

otherwise, or else وَإِلَّا

father والِد: أَب

the parents, father and mother الوَالِدَان: الْأَبَوَان

mother والِدَة: أُم

weak, fragile; unsub- واه (الْوَاهِي)

stantial, trivial; unsound

donor, giver, granter واهِب

mistaken, wrong; de- واهِم: مُتَوَكِّم

luded, deceived, misled

weak, feeble, frail واهِن: ضَعِيف

denture, set of **وَجْهَةٌ : طَلْعُ أَسْنَانٍ**
false teeth

to find; to meet **وَجَدَ : عَثَرَ عَلَى**, لَقِيَ
with; to come across

to find out, discover, **وَجَدَ : اِكْتَشَفَ**
detect, spot

to find, consider, deem **وَجَدَ : اِعْتَبَرَ**

to be found; to be; to exist; to **وَجَدَ**
occur; to be available

there is, there are **يُوجَدُ : هُنَاكَ**

passion, love; ecstasy **وَجْدٌ : حُبٌّ**

feeling, emotion **وَجْدَانٌ : شُعُورٌ**

conscience **وَجْدَانٌ : ضَمِيرٌ**

sentimental, emotional **وَجْدَانِيٌّ**

cave, cavern, grotto **وَجْرٌ : كَهْفٌ**

pain, ache; suffering; **وَجَعٌ : أَلَمٌ**
agony, anguish, torment

toothache **وَجَعُ الْأَسْنَانِ**

headache **وَجَعُ الرَّأْسِ : صُدَاعٌ**

backache **وَجَعُ الظُّهْرِ**

to be agitated **وَجِفٌ : اِشْطَرَبَ**

to beat, throb **وَجِفَ الْقَلْبُ : خَفِقَ**

to be afraid, scared **وَجِلٌ : خَافَ**

fear, dread **وَجِلٌ : خَوْفٌ**

afraid, scared **وَجِلٌ : خَائِفٌ**

to be silent; to be **وَجِمَ : سَكَتَ**, عَبَسَ
sullen, sulky, gloomy

cheek **وَجْنَةٌ**, وَجْنَةٌ : خَدٌ

to send, dispatch **وَجَنَ : أَرْسَلَ**

to be sure of, certain of **وَثَقَ مِنْ**

to trust, have confidence in; **وَثَقَ بِـ**

to rely on, depend on

to strengthen, con- **وَثَقَ : أَحْكَمَ**, مَكَّنَ

solidate, cement, firm up

to document **وَثَقَ : زَوَّدَ بِالْوَثَائِقِ**

to authenticate, **وَثَقَ : صَدَّقَ عَلَى**

attest (to), certify, legalize

idol **وَتْنٌ : صَنْمٌ**

idolater, pagan, heathen; ido- **وَتْنِيٌّ**

latrious, pagan

idolatry, paganism, heathen- **وَتْنِيَّةٌ**
ism

soft, snug, cozy, comfortable **وَتِيرٌ**

firm, solid, strong; close, inti- **وَتِيقٌ**

mate; relevant, pertinent

document, deed **وَتِيقَةٌ (جِ وَثَائِقٌ)**

bill of lading **رَتِيقَةٌ شَحْنٌ**

den, lair, burrow, hole **وَجَارٌ : جُحْرٌ**

kennel, doghouse **وَجَارُ الْكَلْبِ**

stove **وَجَاقٌ**

distinction, notabil- **وَجَاهَةٌ : جَاءَ**, عَزَزَ

ity, eminence, prestige, honor

in presence **وَجَاهِيٌّ : حُضُورِيٌّ**

to be necessary, oblig- **وَجِبٌ : تَحْتَمُّ**

atory, mandatory, imperative

he has to, he **وَجِبَ (يَجِبُ) عَلَيْهِ أَنْ**

should, he must, he ought to

to throb, beat **وَجِبَ الْقَلْبُ**

meal, repast **وَجْبَةٌ : أَكْلَةٌ**

to unite, unify; to integrate, join, merge; to standardize
alone, solitary, lonely

وَحْدَانِيّ

وَحْدَة: إتحاد

loneliness, solitude, isolation, privacy

وَحْدَة: إفراد، عَزْلَة

unit

وَحْدَة (غذبية): نَظْمَة

calorie

وَحْدَة خَرَارِيَة: سَمَر

alone, by oneself; solely

وَحْدَة

wild animal, beast; monster

وَحْشِيّ

wild, savage; bestial, beastly, brutish; barbarous, barbaric; brutal, cruel, merciless

وَحْشِيَّة

savagery, wildness, bestiality; brutality, barbarity, cruelty

وَحْل

to muddy; to mud, muddle

وَحْل: مُزْجِل

muddy, miry, dirty

وَحْل، وَحْل

mud, mire

وَجَم (بِ التَّحْلِيقِ)

to crave for, desire, feel appetite for

وَجَم

inspiration; revelation

وَجِيد

lonely, lonesome, solitary; sole, only, exclusive, peerless

وَجِيدُ الْقَرْنِ (حيوان)

rhinoceros

وَجَز: شَكَّ

to prick, sting, twinge; to jab, pierce

وَجَم

unhealthy air; dirt, filth

وَجِيم

unhealthy; bad, evil; adverse, unfavorable; harmful

وَدَّ: أَحَبَّ

to like; to love

وَدَّ، وَدَّ، وَدَّاد، وَدَّاد: مَرَّةً

cordiality;

وَجْه: صَوَّبَ

to aim (at), level (at), point (at), direct (to)

وَجْه: وَلَّى، أَدَارَ

to turn, direct

وَجْه: قَادَ، أَرْشَدَ

to steer, direct; to channel; to guide, lead

وَجْه (شَطْرَ اتِّجَاهِ مَا)

to orient

وَجْه: تَحَكَّمْ لِي

to control, direct

وَجْه (سُرَالًا)

to address

وَجْه: مُخْبَا

face, visage

وَجْه: واجهة

front, face, facade

وَجْه: سَطَح، ظَاهِر

surface, face

وَجْه: نَاحِيَة، وَجْهَة نَظَر

aspect, point; respect, regard, way; standpoint, point of view

وَجْه: جَهَة، جَانِب

side; direction

وَجْه: مَعْنَى

meaning, sense

وَجْه: طَرِيقَة

way, manner, mode

وَجْه: نَسَب

reason, cause

وَجْهَة: اتِّجَاه

direction; way; course

وَجْهَة: مَقْصِد

destination

وَجْهَة نَظَر

point of view, viewpoint, standpoint

وَجْه: لُزُوم

necessity

وَجْه: كُنْه

existence, being; entity

وَجْه: مُخْتَصَر

concise, terse, succinct, brief, short, compact

وَجْه: ذُو وَجَاهَة

notable, dignitary, VIP; socialite, distinguished

وَجْه (نَسَب إلخ): مَعْقُول

good, valid, sound; worthy

وراق: paper manufacturer; station-
er; bookseller

ورث: to inherit

ورث: to bequeath, leave or give by
will; to devise

ورد: to come, arrive

ورد: (في): to be mentioned,
stated, said, reported

ورد الشجر: to blossom (out), bloom,
flower, be in bloom

ورد: استورد: to import

ورد: صدر: to export

ورد: ورد، ورقة (نبات): rose(s)

وردي (اللون): rosy, rose; pink

ورشة: مشغل: workshop, atelier

ورط: to involve, implicate, entan-
gle, embroil

ورطة: مأزق: predicament, plight, di-
lemma, deadlock, impasse

ورع: تقوى: piety, godliness, devout-
ness, God-fearingness

ورع: تقوى: pious, godly, devout,
God-fearing, religious

ورق الشجر: راجع أورد

ورق (بوزق الجدران): to (wall)paper

ورق: طين، يبيض: to whitewash

ورق (الكتابية، الطباعة، التغليف): paper

ورق (النبات أو الشجر): leaves

ورق الجدران: wallpaper

ورق الحمام: toilet paper

friendliness, amicability, love

وداع: farewell, leave-taking

الوداع، وداعاً: farewell! adieu! good-
bye! so long!

ودع: ترك: to leave; to let

ودع: أودع - راجع أودع

دعني وشأني: leave me alone!

دعنا نذهب: let's go!

ودع المسافرين القوم: to take leave of, say
farewell or good-bye to

ودع القوم المسافرين: to see off, bid
farewell (to)

ودع، ودع (مردها ودعة): cowrie

shell(s), cowrie(s), (sea)shell(s)

ودود: affectionate, warmhearted;
friendly, nice

ودني: friendly, amicable, peaceful;
cordial, warm, heartfelt

وديع: meek, mild, gentle

وديفة: deposit; trust, charge

ورى: أخفى: to hide, conceal

ورى: رادب: to equivocate; to im-
ply; to pun, make puns

الورى: creatures, people

وراء: behind, in the rear of, at the

back of; beyond, past

إلى الوراء: backward(s), back

وراثية: إنبغال الصفات الوراثية: heredity

وراثي: hereditary

to deliver وَرَعَ الرُّسَائِلَ الْبَرِيدِيَّةَ إلخ
 gecko وَرَقَة: أَبْرَبْرَمَس
 to weigh وَرَن
 weight وَرَن: ثَقْل، مِثْقَال
 weight(iness), impor- وَرَن: أَهْمِيَّة
 tance, significance
 meter, measure وَرَن (مِثْقَرِي): بَحْر
 minister; secretary; vizier وَزِير
 queen وَزِير (السُّطْرَنْجِي): مَلِكَة
 dirtiness, filthiness, unclean- وَسَاخَة
 ness; dirt, filth
 pillow; cushion; pad وَسَادَة
 mediation, intervention, وَسَاطَة
 good offices; intercession
 decoration, medal, order وَسَام
 وَبِخ - راجع إِبْسَخ
 to dirty, soil, sully, stain وَسَخ: قَلَز
 dirt, filth, squalor وَسَخ: قَلَز
 dirty, unclean, filthy, foul وَبِخ
 middle; center, heart وَسَط: مُتَّصِف
 waist, middle وَسَط: خَصْر
 milieu, environ- وَسَط: بَيْتَة، مَحِيط
 ment, medium
 middle, cen- وَسَط: وَاقِعٌ فِي الْوَسْطِ
 tral, intermediate, midmost,
 medium; midway, halfway
 medium, mid- وَسَط: بَيْنَ بَيْنَ، عَالِي
 dling, mediocre, average, moder-
 ate, ordinary
 وَسَط - راجع وَسَط

playing cards وَرَقُ اللَّيْلِ أَوِ الشُّنَّة
 piece of paper, sheet وَرَق
 of paper, paper, slip
 leaf وَرَقَة (نَبَات)
 document, deed, paper وَرَقَة: وَثِيقَة
 lottery ticket وَرَقَة بِأَنْصِب
 paper; foliar, leafy; foliate وَرَلِي
 hip, haunch وَرَك، وَرَك، وَرَك
 monitor, monitor lizard وَرَل (حَيَوَان)
 to swell, bulge وَرَم: تَوَرَّم
 tumor, swelling, tume- وَرَم (جِ أَوْرَام)
 faction, intumescence
 وَرَم - راجع مُتَوَرَّم
 varnish, lacquer; polish وَرْش
 bee eater وَرْوَار (طَائِر)
 وَرِيث - راجع وَارِث
 vein وَرِيد: عِرْق
 وَر - راجع إِرْوَة (جِ إِرْوَن)
 ministry; portfolio وَرَارَة
 cabinet, council of الوَرَارَة (مَكْمَل)
 ministers; government
 ministerial; cabinet وَرَارِي
 broom, furze, gorse وَرَال (نَبَات)
 وَرَة - راجع إِرْوَة
 burden, heavy load وَرَر: عِبْء
 sin; offense; misdeed وَرَر: إِثْم
 to distribute; to نَسَم
 allot, apportion, deal out, divide وَرَغ: فَرَق، نَسَم

sash; scarf, kerchief, foulard **وَضَلَّ**
 lynx **وَضَلَّ (حيوان)**
 about to, on the verge of, on the brink of **وَضَلَّ**
 tattoo **وَضَلَّ (ج وَضَلَّ وَضَلَّ)**
 to whisper in someone's ear, whisper to **وَضَلَّ**
 close tie; connection; (inter)relationship **وَضَلَّ (ج وَضَلَّ)**
 reel, spool, bobbin **وَضَلَّ : بَكْرَة**
 imminent, impending **وَضَلَّ**
 guardianship, custody, care, tutelage; trusteeship **وَضَلَّ - راجع أَرْضَى**
 kinglet; wren **وَضَلَّ : طائر صغير**
 to describe **وَضَلَّ : صَوَّرَ، نَقَشَ**
 to prescribe **وَضَلَّ (الطبيب) عِلَاجاً**
 description **وَضَلَّ : تَصَوَّرَ، نَقَشَ**
 in his capacity as, as **وَضَلَّ : صِفَة - راجع صِفَة**
 prescription **وَضَلَّ (طبيب)**
 recipe **وَضَلَّ (لِتَحْفِيزِ طَعَامٍ إلخ)**
 descriptive **وَضَلَّ**
 to reach, arrive at, get to, come to, go as far as **وَضَلَّ (إلى) : بَلَغَ**
 to reach, amount to; make, total **وَضَلَّ (الْبِقْدَانُ) إِلَى كَذَا**
 to come, arrive **وَضَلَّ : جَاءَ**
 to connect, link, join, attach, couple **وَضَلَّ : رَبَطَ**

amid, amidst, among, in the middle or midst of; in between, surrounded by **وَضَلَّ**
 middle finger **وَضَلَّ (إصْبَع)**
 medial; average, mean **وَضَلَّ**
 can; to be able (to), be capable (of); to afford to **وَضَلَّ : رَاجِعَ - رَاجِعَ**
 I cannot but **وَضَلَّ : قُدْرَة، إِمْتِنَاع**
 to widen, broaden, enlarge, expand; to make room (for) **وَضَلَّ : قُدْرَة**
 capacity, ability **وَضَلَّ : حَمَلَ، شَحَنَ**
 to load (with) **وَضَلَّ : بَرَسَ، بَرَسَ**
 to brand; to mark, label; to stamp, impress, (im)print **وَضَلَّ : بَرَسَ، بَرَسَ**
 scruple; overconcern; misgiving, obsession **وَضَلَّ : بَرَسَ، بَرَسَ**
 mediator, intermediary, intermediate **وَضَلَّ : بَرَسَ، بَرَسَ**
 agent, middleman, go-between, broker, intermediary **وَضَلَّ : بَرَسَ، بَرَسَ**
 intermediary, intermediate, middle **وَضَلَّ : بَرَسَ، بَرَسَ**
 means, medium, instrument; device, implement, tool **وَضَلَّ : بَرَسَ، بَرَسَ**
 mass media **وَضَلَّ : بَرَسَ، بَرَسَ**
 handsome, beautiful, pretty, good-looking, comely **وَضَلَّ : بَرَسَ، بَرَسَ**
 to inform against, denounce, report, betray **وَضَلَّ : بَرَسَ، بَرَسَ**
 to embroider, brocade; to embellish, ornament **وَضَلَّ : بَرَسَ، بَرَسَ**

to make, produce; to create

to give birth (to) وَضَعَتِ الْحَامِلُ

parturition, delivery, (child)birth وَضَع: رَلَاةٌ، مَخَاضٌ

situation, status, condition(s); position وَضَع: حَالَةٌ

positive; positivist(ic) وَضْعِي

وَضْعِيَّة: حَالَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَضْعٌ

(performance of the ritual) ablution وَضُوءٌ: تَرْمِضُ

clearness, clarity, lucidity, plainness, distinctness وَضُوحٌ

lowly, humble, menial, mean, base, low, ignoble وَضِيعٌ: خَبِيرٌ

وَطَأَ - رَاجِعٌ وَطَأٌ

to tread on, step on, walk on; to set foot on وَطِئَ: دَاسٌ

to pave; to level (off), flat- وَطَأَ: مَهْدٌ (ten); to smooth(en); to make

to lower, bring down وَطَأَ: خَفَضَ

pressure; stress; burden; intensity, severity وَطْأَةٌ: بَيْدَةٌ

to establish, settle; to strengthen, consolidate, brace وَطَّدَ: رَسَخَ

wish, desire; aim وَطَّرَ: بَنَى

to settle (in) وَطَنَ: جَمَلُهُ يَسْتَوْطِنُ

homeland, fatherland, (home) country, native country وَطَنٌ

national; native وَطَنِي: قُرْبِي

nationalist, patriot; nationalist(ic), patriotic وَطَنِي: مُجِبُّ لَوَطِنِهِ

وَضَّلَ: رَاطَ - رَاجِعٌ وَضَلٌ

وَضَلٌ: أَوْضَلٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْضَلٌ

receipt; voucher وَضَلٌ: إِيصَالٌ

joint; link, tie; connection; union, coupling وَضَلَةٌ

to disgrace, dishonor, discredit; to stigmatize وَضَمَ: شَانٌ

disgrace, dishonor, discredit; stigma, stain وَضَمَةٌ

opportunistic; self-seeker; self-seeking, self-interested وَضُولِي

guardian, curator, custodian; trustee وَصِيٌّ: قِيمٌ، وَلِيٌّ

executor وَصِيٌّ: مُنْفَذُ الْوَصِيَّةِ

regent وَصِيٌّ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ

will, testament; bequest, legacy; devise وَصِيَّةٌ (يُتْرَكُهَا الْوَصِيٌّ)

recommendation, advice وَصِيَّةٌ: نَصِيحَةٌ

precept, commandment, instruction وَصِيَّةٌ: أَمْرٌ (أَخْلَاقِيٌّ)

maid of honor, lady-in-waiting, lady's maid وَصِيْفَةٌ

runner-up وَصِيْفَةٌ (فِي مَبَارَاةٍ جَمَالٍ)

to arrange, prepare; to pack, package; to case, encase وَضَبَ

وَضَحَ - رَاجِعٌ اِنْفَحَ

وَضَحَ - رَاجِعٌ اَوْضَحَ

to put, place, lay (down), deposit; to station وَضَعَ: حَطَّ

to write, compile; وَضَعَ: اَلَفَّ، اَعَدَّ

indisposition, illness وَغَكَّة (مِصْحِيَّة)
 ibex وَغَل (حَيَوَان)
 consciousness; awareness; وَغِي
 knowledge, grasp, perception,
 understanding; attention
 the unconscious; لاَ وَغِي، اللّٰزِغِي
 unconsciousness
 threat, menace وَجِد: تَهْدِيد
 war, battle, fight(ing) وَغِي: حَرْب
 scoundrel, rascal, rogue, villain; mean, vile وَهْد: تُلْد
 to fulfill, keep, نَمَدَ، وَغِي: حَفِظَ، تَمَدَّ
 honor, carry out, perform, meet,
 live up to
 to pay, settle, clear وَغِي (دَيْنًا): مَدَدَ
 to satisfy, fulfill, وَغِي (بِالْمُتَطَلِّبَاتِ)
 meet, answer, suffice
 to give someone his due وَغِي فَلَانًا حَقَّهُ
 in full
 to treat exhaustively, speak fully about وَغِي الْمَوْضُوعِ حَقَّهُ
 faithfulness, fidelity, loyalty, devotion وَغَاء: أَمَانَةٌ، إِخْلَاصٌ
 death; decease, demise وَغَاء: مَوْتٌ
 concord, harmony, accord, agreement; détente وَغَاقٍ: وَثَاقٌ
 to come to, arrive at, وَغَدَ عَلَى أَوَّلِي
 get to, reach; to visit
 delegation وَغَدَ: مَرْفُودُونَ
 وَغَرَّ، وَغَرَّ - رَاجِعٌ تَوَافَرُ
 وَغَرَّ: إِنْتَضَدَّ، إِذْخَرُ
 to save

patriotism وَطَنِيَّةٌ: حُبُّ الْوَطَنِ
 nationalism وَطَنِيَّةٌ: قُرْبِيَّةٌ
 bat وَطَوَاط: خُفَّاشٌ
 low وَطِيء: مُنْخَفِضٌ
 firm, stable, steady, solid, strong, unshakable وَطِيد: رَاسِخٌ
 to employ, hire, take on, recruit; to appoint, assign وَطَّفَ (شَخْصًا)
 to invest وَطَّفَ (مَالًا): إِمْتَنَنَ
 job, office, post, position; work; employment وَطِيفَةٌ: حَمَلٌ
 function وَطِيفَةٌ: مُهَيِّئَةٌ
 (school) وَطِيفَةٌ: فَرَضٌ (مَنْزَمِي)
 assignment, homework
 functional وَطِيفِي
 to contain, hold وَغِي: حَوَى
 to be conscious of, aware of; to grasp, understand وَغِي: أَدْرَكَ
 to remember وَغِي: تَذَكَّرَ
 to enlighten; to make conscious (of), make aware (of); to warn, caution وَغِي
 vessel, container, receptacle وَغَاء
 blood vessel وَغَاءٌ قَمْرِي
 to promise, pledge وَغَدَ: تَعَهَّدَ
 promise, word, pledge وَغَدَ: عَهْدٌ
 rugged, rough, uneven, bumpy; hard, difficult وَغَرَّ، وَغَرَّ
 to preach (to); to sermonize; to exhort, admonish وَغَطَّ

وَقَارَّ gravity, sedateness, solemnity, sobriety; dignity

وَقَايَة protection, preservation, (safe) guarding, safekeeping; precaution; prevention; prophylaxis

وَقْتُ, وَقْتٌ to time; to schedule

وَقْتُ time; period (of time)

وَقْتُ فِي الرَّقَبِ الْحَافِرِ: الآنَ now, at present, currently, today

وَقْتُ فِي هَذَا الْوَقْتِ: فِي خِلَافِ الْأَمْرِ mean- while, in the meantime

مِنْ وَقْتُ إِلَى آخِرٍ from time to time, now and then, once in a while, at times, sometimes

وَقْتَدٍ, وَقْتَدَاكَ then, at that time

وَجَحٍ impudent, shameless, insolent, impertinent, brazen

وَقَرَّ: إِحْتَرَمَ to revere, venerate, respect, honor

وَقَعَ: سَقَطَ to fall (down), drop, tumble, sink

وَقَعَ: حَدَثَ, بَجَزَى to happen, take place, occur

وَقَعَ (لِي مَكَانٍ أَوْ مَوْضِعًا) to lie, be located, be situated

وَقَعَ لِي: تَأَلَّفَ مِنْ to consist of, be made up of; to comprise

وَقَعَتِ النَّارُ to break out, flare up, erupt

وَقَعَ فِي حُبٍّ to fall in love with

وَقَعَ: أَمَضَ to sign, subscribe

وَقَعَ: تَأْيِيرٌ, تَفْعُولٌ impact; impres-

to save, spare وَقَرَّ عَلَيْهِ كَذَا

وَقَرَّ: رَزَدَ, خَلَقَ to furnish, provide, supply; to secure, ensure saving; surplus, excess

وَقَرَّةٌ abundance, plenty, ampleness, profusion; wealth, affluence

وَقَّلَ (بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ) to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between

وَقَّلَ (بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ) to harmonize, reconcile, accord, tune; to adapt, adjust, conform

وَقَّلَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَنَا to grant success (to), make prosper, help

وَقَّلَ, وَقَّلًا in accordance with, according to, in conformity with, pursuant to

وَقَلِي: أَمِينٌ, مُتَّبِعٌ faithful, loyal, devoted, true, constant

وَقِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِلَى

وَقَى, وَقًى: حَفِظَ to preserve, protect, (safe) guard, shelter

وَقَاءٌ: مَبْرٌ shelter; shield

وَقَاءٌ: مَبْرٌ cover(ing), housing

وَقَائِعٌ: أَحْدَاثٌ events, incidents, happenings, developments; facts

وَقَائِعٌ (الاجْتِمَاعِ) minutes, proceedings, record

وَقَائِي precautionary, preventive, protective, safety; prophylactic

وَقَاسَةٌ impudence, insolence, shamelessness, impertinence

وَكَالَةُ مُخَابِرَاتٍ - راجع مُخَابِرَةٌ
 advertising agency
 وَكَالَةُ أَنْبَاءٍ
 news agency
 وَكَالَةُ سَفَرٍ
 travel agency
 بِالْوَكَالَةِ
 acting (president, etc.);
 deputy; by proxy; proxy
 وَكَالَةُ - راجع وَكَالَةُ
 وَكَلَّ - راجع أَكَلَّ
 وَكَّرَ: عَشُّ الطَّائِرِ
 nest
 وَكَّرَ اللَّصُورَ
 den of thieves
 وَكَّرَ
 to thrust, poke; to nudge
 وَكَّلَ (إِلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ)
 to entrust (to), com-
 mit (to); to entrust (with)
 وَكَّلَ (فُلَانًا بِ)
 to authorize, empower,
 deputize; to commission (to do or
 with), entrust (with)
 وَكِيلٍ
 agent, representative, deputy;
 proxy; attorney; dealer
 وَكِيلُ سَفَرٍ
 travel agent
 وَكِيلُ نِيَابَةٍ
 prosecutor, district attor-
 ney
 وَكِيلُ بِرْزَاةٍ (of
 under secretary (of
 state)
 وَلَّى - راجع وَلَّى
 وَلَّى (مُنْصِبًا)
 to inaugurate, appoint
 (to an office)
 وَلَّى: جَعَلَهُ وَايَا
 to appoint as ruler
 or governor
 وَلَّى (وَجْهَهُ): وَجْهٌ، أَدَارَ
 to turn, direct
 (the face)

sion, impress, effect
 fall, drop, tumble
 رُقْعَةُ: سَقَطَةٌ
 وَقَعَةُ: إِشْتِيَاكُ
 encounter, fight(ing),
 battle, combat
 وَقَعَةُ: وَجْبَةُ طَعَامٍ
 meal, repast
 وَقَفَ: تَوَقَّفَ، إِتْنَهَى
 to stop
 وَقَفَ: ائْتَصَبَ، قَامَ
 to stand; to stand
 up, rise, get up
 وَقَفَ عَلَى: اِطَّلَعَ عَلَى
 to know (of); to
 be aware of, acquainted with
 وَقَفَ مَالَهُ
 to endow
 وَقَفَ - راجع أَوْقَفَ
 وَقَفَ: تَوَقَّفَ
 stopping, stop(page)
 وَقَفَ: يَمْلِكُ مَرْقُوفٍ
 endowment,
 mortmain
 وَقَفَ إِطْلَاقَ النَّارِ
 cease-fire
 وَقْفَةٌ: تَوَقُّفٌ
 stop, halt; pause
 وَقْرَاقٍ (طَائِرٍ)
 cuckoo
 وَقُودٌ: أَخَذَ مَضَابِرَ الطَّائَةِ
 fuel
 وَقُورٌ: قُورٌ، قَارٌ، سَادٍ، سَدَاتٌ
 grave, sedate, staid,
 solemn, sober; dignified
 وَقُوفٌ: قِيَامٌ
 standing; standing up,
 rising, getting up
 وَقُوفٌ: تَوَقُّفٌ
 stopping, stop(page)
 وَقُوفٌ (عَلَى): اِطَّلَاعٌ
 knowledge, cog-
 nizance, acquaintance
 وَبَيْةٌ: وَحْدَةُ زُرْنٍ
 oke, oka; ounce
 وَكَالَةُ (قَانُونِيَّةٌ)
 power of attorney,
 proxy; attorneyship
 وَكَالَةُ: مُؤَسَّسَةٌ (تِجَارِيَّةٌ الْخ)
 agency

companion, friend وَلَفَّ: زَيْبَقْ

distracted; madly in love; in- وَلَهَانُ
fatuated, fascinated

وَلَوْ، وَلَوْ أَنَّ - رَاجِعْ لَوْ

love, passion; fondness, lik- وَلَوَعَ
ing, fancy; interest

to howl, ululate, wail, وَلَوْنُ: أَعْوَلُ
lament, cry

to follow وَلِيَ: نَيْسَجْ، نَلَا

to manage, run, وَلِيَ عَلَى: أَدَارُ
direct, rule

the following مَا يَلِي

as follows; like this كَمَا يَلِي

guardian, curator, وَلِيَ: وَصِي، قِيمُ
caretaker, custodian

patron, sponsor, sup- وَلِيَ: نَصِيرُ
porter, protector, defender

master, lord; ruler, وَلِيَ الْأَمْرُ
chief, head, leader

heir apparent, crown وَلِيَ الْعَهْدُ
prince

newborn, newborn child, in- وَلِيدُ
fant, baby; boy, son

product of, fruit of, out- وَلِيدٌ كَذَا
come of, result of

وَلِيْفَ - رَاجِعْ وَلَفَّ

banquet وَلِيْمَةٌ: مَأْدُبَةٌ

وَمَضَى - رَاجِعْ أَوْ مَضَى

flash, gleam, glimmer, وَمَضَى
flicker, blink

to flag, languish, وَنَى: ضَعُفَ
be(come) weak

to turn away وَلَّى (عن): أَغْرَضَ عَنْ
from, avoid, shun

to pass, go by. وَلَّى: انْقَضَى، مَضَى
elapse; to be past, over

to run away, وَلَّى الْأَذْيَارَ
flee, escape

allegiance, loyalty, fidel- وَلَاءُ: طَاعَةٌ
ity, fealty, devotion

birth, childbirth, delivery وَلَانَةٌ

lighter وَلَاحَةٌ: مَذَاخِرَةٌ

guardianship, wardship. وَلَايَةٌ: رِضَايَةٌ
custodianship, custody

rule, reign, re- وَلَايَةٌ: حُكْمٌ، عَهْدٌ
gime; tenure; term (of office)

state; province, وَلَايَةٌ: مَقَاطَعَةٌ
district, territory

the United States الْوِلَايَاتُ الْمُتَّحِدَةُ
to enter (into)

to entrust (with), وَلَّيْتُكَ أَرَأَيْتَ الْأَمْرَ
charge (with)

to give birth (to) وَلَدَ (سَبَّ الْحَامِلُ)

to deliver (of) وَلَدَ الْحَامِلُ

to generate, en- وَلَدَ: أُنْشِئَتْ، نَبَتْ
gender, produce, create, give

birth to, give rise to, cause وَلَدَ
to be born; to come into being, come into existence, originate

child, kid; baby; descen- وَلَدَ، وَلَدَ
dant; son; boy

وَلَعَ - رَاجِعْ وَلَوَعَ

to blend, mix, mingle, com- وَلَفَّ
bine; to synthesize

unreal, fanciful; imagined, fancied; false

وَهْنٌ، وَهْنٌ، وَهْنٌ: ضَعْفٌ
weak, feeble; to weaken, fail

وَهْنٌ، وَهْنٌ: أَسْفَلٌ - راجع أَوْهَنَ

وَهْنٌ، وَهْنٌ: ضَعْفٌ
weakness, feeble-
ness, frailty, debility

زَجِيجٌ: وَهْجٌ
glow; glare (of the sun);
blaze, flame

وَيْلٌ: وَهْلٌ
woe, grief; destruction, ruin;
doom; perdition

وَيْلَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ
calamity, disaster, catastrophe; woe, ordeal

رُشْرٌ: رَانِمَةٌ
winch, windlass; crane,
hoist, derrick; gin

زَهَّاجٌ: زَاهٍ
glowing; radiant, brilliant,
bright; glittering, sparkling

زَعَبٌ: تَنَحَّجٌ
to donate (to), grant (to),
give (to), award (to), bestow
upon, confer upon; to endow with

زَهْجٌ، زَهْجٌ - راجع زَهْجٌ

وَهْمٌ (مع أَوْهَامٍ)
illusion, delusion;
false impression; fancy

وَهْمِيٌّ
illusory, delusive; imaginary.



ripe, mellow

يافع : ناضج

to dry, become dry; to dry up, wither; to stiffen, harden

يَسِّس : جَعَلَ يَابِساً
to dry, dry up, dry out, make dry; to stiffen, harden

يَبْس , يَبْسُة : يَبْسُة
dryness, aridity; stiffness, rigidity

يَتِم , يَتِم , يَتِم - راجع يَتِم
orphan, parentless

يَحْب - راجع يَحْب

yacht يَحْت : سَيْبَةُ السَّيْرِ وَالرَّيَاةِ

chlorophyll يَحْضُور : كَلُورُوفِيل

ragout, stew يَحْنَة

hand; arm يَد : كَف , فِرَاع

handle, handgrip يَد : مَقْبِض

hand, part, role يَد : قَدْر , جِلْع

by, through, by means of; on the part of, from

يَدْع : مَضَارِعُ وَدْع - راجع وَدْع

manual, hand; handmade يَدَوِي

pen, quill يَرَاع , يَرَاة : قَلَم , رِيشَة

O, oh

(oh,) what a man!

desperate, hopeless

dry, dried (up), arid; stiff, rigid, hard, solid

land, mainland, earth

yard يَارْدَة , يَارْد : وَحْدَةُ لِبَاسِ الطُّول

to despair (of), lose hope (of), give up hope (of), be(come)

desperate or hopeless

despair, hopelessness

jasmine يَاسْمِين (نَبَات)

sign; signboard; bill-board; placard, poster, bill يَالِطَة : لَافِتَة

adolescent; teenager, youth, young man يَالِغ : شَاب

collar يَالَة : قَبَة

corundum يَاقُوت : خَجَرٌ كَرِيم

ruby يَاقُوتٌ أَحْمَر

yak يَاك (حَيَوَان)

anise, aniseed يَاقُوتُون (نَبَات)

lottery يَانِصِب

wide-awake, alert; cautious, careful; attentive

awake, wakeful, up يَقَظ : صاح

wakefulness, waking يَقَظَان - راجع يَقَظ

watchfulness, vigilance, alertness; caution, cautiousness; attention يَقَظَة : حذر

certainty, certitude, assurance, conviction, sureness على يَقِين

certain, sure, positive, convinced, confident على يَقِين

positive, certain, sure, definite, absolute, undoubted يَقِينِي

يَلِي : مُضَارِعٌ وَلِيٌّ - راجع وَلِيٌّ

sea يَم : بَحْر

(stock) dove, pigeon يَمَامَة (طائر)

Yemeni; Yemenite يَمَانِي : يَمَنِي

يُمْكِن - راجع أَمْكِن

to go to, head for يَمُ : تَوَجَّهَ إِلَى

Yemen الْيَمَن ، بِلَادُ الْيَمَن

good fortune, good luck, prosperity; happiness يَمَن : بَرَكَة

يَمَنِي ، يَمَنَة - راجع يَمِين

Yemeni; Yemenite يَمَنِي : يَمَانِي

oath يَمِين : قَسَم

right, right side يَمِين : جِهَةُ يَمَانٍ

right hand, right يَمِين : الْيَدُ الْيُمْنَى

Right, right wing; rightism الْيَمِين [مِيسَاة]

jaundice, yellows

larva; caterpillar

left, left side

left hand, left

Left, left wing

leftist, left-wing: [مِيسَاة]

Left; left-winger

to facilitate, ease, make easy; make possible يَسِّر : مَهَّل

to simplify, make simple يَسِّر : بَسَّط

ease, easiness, facility يَسْر : مَهْرَة

wealth, affluence يَسْر : غِنَى

يَسْرِي ، يَسْرَة - راجع يَسَار

caterpillar; larva يَسْرُوع : يَرْقَانَة

يَسْع : مُضَارِعٌ وَسِعَ - راجع وَسِعَ

Jesus, (Jesus) Christ يَسُوع : الْمَسِيح

Jesuit; Jesuitic(al) يَسُوعِي

easy, facile; simple يَسِير : هَيِّن

small, little, slight يَسِير : قَلِيل

jasper يَسْبَب : حَجَرٌ كَرِيم

jade يَسْم : حَجَرٌ كَرِيم

drone, male bee يَغْسُوب : ذَكَرُ النُّحْل

jaguar يَغُور (حَيَوَان)

squash, calabash, gourd; pumpkin يَغْطِين (نَبَات)

يَقْظ (بِئْسَ تَرْبَةً) - راجع اِسْتَقْظ

يَقْظ - راجع اَلْقَظ

watchful, vigilant, يَقْظ : مُتَبَهُ ، وَاع

today اليوم
 someday, sometime, one of these days يوماً ما
 Day of Resurrection, Judgment Day يوم القيامة
 nowa- في أيامنا هذه، (في) فليو الأيام
 days, these days, today, now, at present, currently
 daily; diurnal; everyday يومي
 daily, every day, day by day, per day يومياً
 diary, journal; daily events; daily news يوميات
 daily wages; per diem, daily allowance يومية: أجر يومي
 daily, daily news- يومية: جريدة يومية
 paper, journal دفتر اليومية
 daybook, journal
 June يونيو، يوليو: حزيران
 yo-yo يويو (لعبة)

rightist, right-wing; [سياسة] يُجِينِي
 Right; right-winger
 yen ين: عملة يابانية
 January يناير: كانون الثاني
 يُتَبَيَّن - راجع يُتَبَيَّن
 spring, source, fountain(head), wellhead ينبوع: نبع، عين ماء
 stream, brook ينبوع: جَدْوَل
 Jew; Jewish, Judaic(al) يهودي
 Judaism اليهودية
 jubilee, anniversary يُوبيل
 iodine يود
 uranium يورانيوم
 tanger- يوسف أفتلبتي، يوسفي (نبات)
 ine(s), mandarin(s)
 yoga يوغا (فلسفة، رياضة إلخ)
 July يوليو، يوليو: تموز
 day يوم: ٢٤ ساعة (أونهار)

تُخْرِصُ دارالعلم للملادين عَلَى أَنْ تَبْقَى كُتُبُهَا رَاسِدَةً وَحَلِيمَةً مِنْ حَيْثُ الْمَضْمُونُ
وَالْإِخْرَاجُ ، وَيَهْتُمُّ أَنْ تَتَوَاصَلَ مَعَ قَرَّانِهَا وَأَنْ تَعْلِمَ عَلَى آرَائِهِمْ فِي مَنْشُورَاتِهَا ،
فَإِذَا سَجَّانَ لَدَيْكَ ، عَزِيزِي الْقَارِي ، رَأَيْتُ أَوْ مَلَا حَظَّةً مُهِمَّةً حَوْلَ هَذَا الْكِتَابِ
نَرْجُو أَنْ تَكْتُبَ إِلَيْنَا عَلَى الْعُنْوَانِ الْمَدُونِ أَدْنَاهُ ، وَنُيَكِّنُكَ أَيْضًا أَنْ تَطْلُبَ
فَاسْمَةَ مَنْشُورَاتِنَا بَحْثًا لِلْإِطْلَاقِ عَلَى جَمِيعِ إِصْدَارَاتِنَا وَأَسْعَارِهَا .
دارالعلم للملادين ص . ب . ١٠٨٥ - بَيْرُوت - لُبْنَانُ

أشرة معاجم

المورد

قاموس عربي - إنكليزي

المورد

أحدث وأوسع قاموس عربي - إنكليزي صدر حتى الآن. طبعة جديدة
ملونة في ١٢٥٦ صفحة.

المورد الوسيط

قاموس عربي - إنكليزي للطلاب الثانويين.

المورد الميسر

قاموس عربي - إنكليزي مبسط.

المورد القريب

قاموس جيب عربي - إنكليزي.

المورد الصغير

قاموس جيب عربي - إنكليزي للمبتدئين.

أُسْرَة مَعَا جَم

المورد

قاموس إنكليزي - عربي

المورد

أحدث قاموس إنكليزي - عربي، في ١٢٢٨ صفحة. متوفر بطبعتين:
إحداهما مع لوحة بلاستيكية تمثل جسم الإنسان، والأخرى بدون
لوحة.

المورد الوسيط

قاموس إنكليزي - عربي للطلاب الثانويين.

المورد الميسر

قاموس إنكليزي - عربي مبسط.

المورد القريب

قاموس جيب إنكليزي - عربي.

المورد الصغير

قاموس جيب إنكليزي - عربي للمبتدئين.

أسرة معاجم المورد



قاموس عربي - إنكليزي
تأليف : د. رامي البعلبكي

Bibliotheca Alexandrina



0650855



• أحدث وأوسع قاموس عربي

طبعة جديدة ملونة في ١٢٥٦

• أول قاموس يجمع العربية

أسلوب منهجي واضح

• قاموس عربي - إنكليزي

• قاموس عربي - إنكليزي

• قاموس جيب عربي - إنكليزي

• قاموس جيب عربي - إنكليزي للمبتدئين

المورد

المورد الثلاثي

المورد الوسيط

المورد الميسر

المورد القريب

المورد الصغير

ISBN 9953-63-119-0 معاجم 2.6-202



9 789953 631196 6